

application guide

PRECONFIGURED DESKS	37
RETURNS & CREDENZAS	49
DESKS	67
MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS	83
DESK ACCESSORIES	211
MOUNTED STORAGE & ACCESSORIES	243
FREESTANDING STORAGE & ACCESSORIES	319
WORKWALL STORAGE	367
STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESKS	441
RECEPTION	461
MEETING TABLES	479
LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS	557

preconfigured desks

preconfigured desks

STANDARD PRECONFIGURED DESK BASICS	38
EXECUTIVE PRECONFIGURED DESK BASICS	40
PLANNING WITH PRECONFIGURED DESKS	42
MODESTY PANELS FOR EXECUTIVE DESKS	43
LOCK CHART – PRECONFIGURED DESKS.	44
PRECONFIGURED DESK FINISHES.	45
GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE – PRECONFIGURED DESKS	47

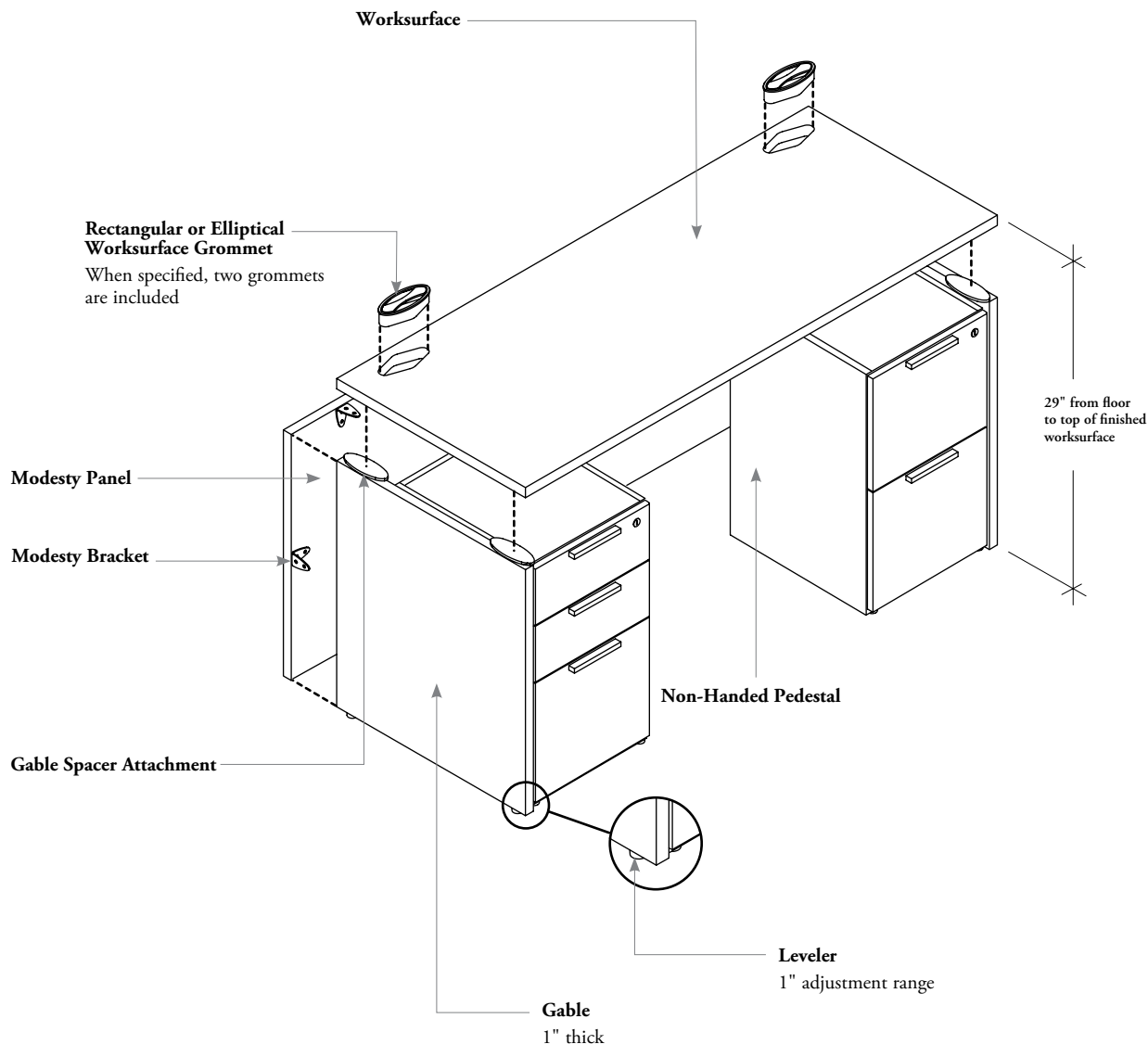
standard preconfigured desk basics

All desks include a worksurface, grommets, modesty panel and supports (pedestals, closed spaces for wire management or gables).

All dimensions in this section are nominal

- ❗ Standard Desks with Double Pedestals must be used alone. Desks with Single Pedestal can be used alone but they can also be used in conjunction with a bridge, return or Peninsula Worksurface
- Desks are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Desks are shipped knocked down

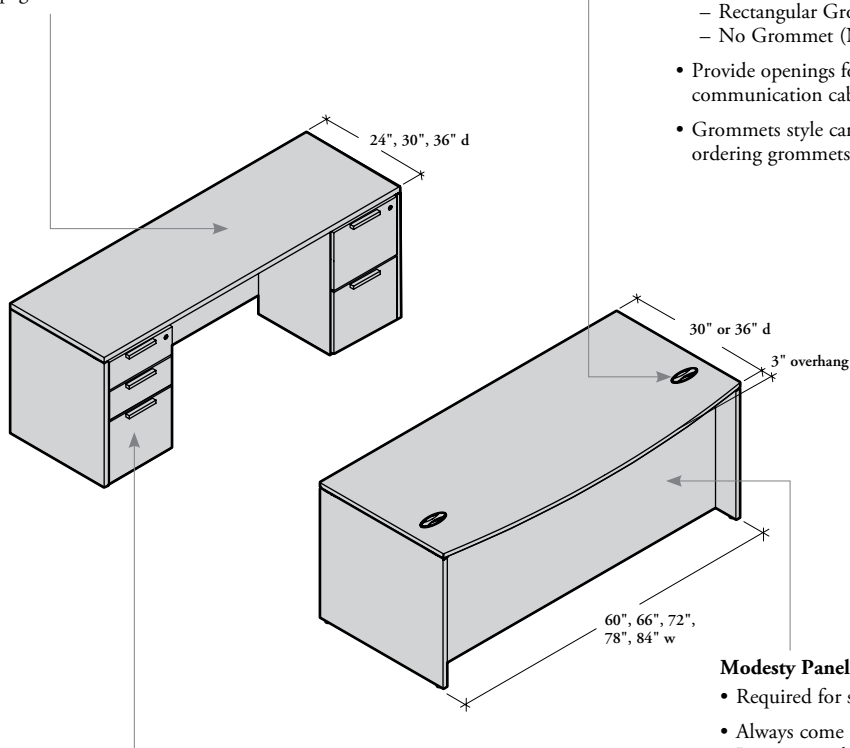
standard preconfigured desk anatomy



standard preconfigured desk basics (continued)

Worksurfaces

- Three thicknesses available:
 - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
 - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
 - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Two shapes are available: Rectangular and Convex
- Grain direction is specified on page 47

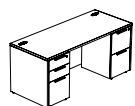


Worksurface Grommets

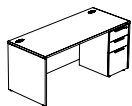
- Three grommet options are available:
 - Elliptical Grommet (E)
 - Rectangular Grommet (G)
 - No Grommet (N)
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Grommets style can be interchanged on-site by ordering grommets separately

Pedestals

- Two configurations are available:
 - Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
 - Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include one 12" Plastic Hanging File Bar
 - Single pedestal configuration can be specified Left (L) or Right (R) (Shown)
 - Pedestals can be interchanged on-site
 - Standard Expansion (1) and Rectangular (9) pull styles available; see page 53



2 Pedestals
(1 Box/Box/File and 1 File/File)



1 Pedestal
(1 Box/Box/File)

Modesty Panels

- Required for structural stability
- Always come full-height and finished in Laminate only
- **Cannot** be specified separately
- No grommet cut-out on modesty panel

Drawer depth and modesty recess are not the same for each desk:

Desk depth	Drawer depth	Rectangular Desk Modesty Recess	Convex Desk Modesty Recess
24"	16"	* 0"	n/a
30"	16"	* 5"	* 8"
36"	20"	8"	11"

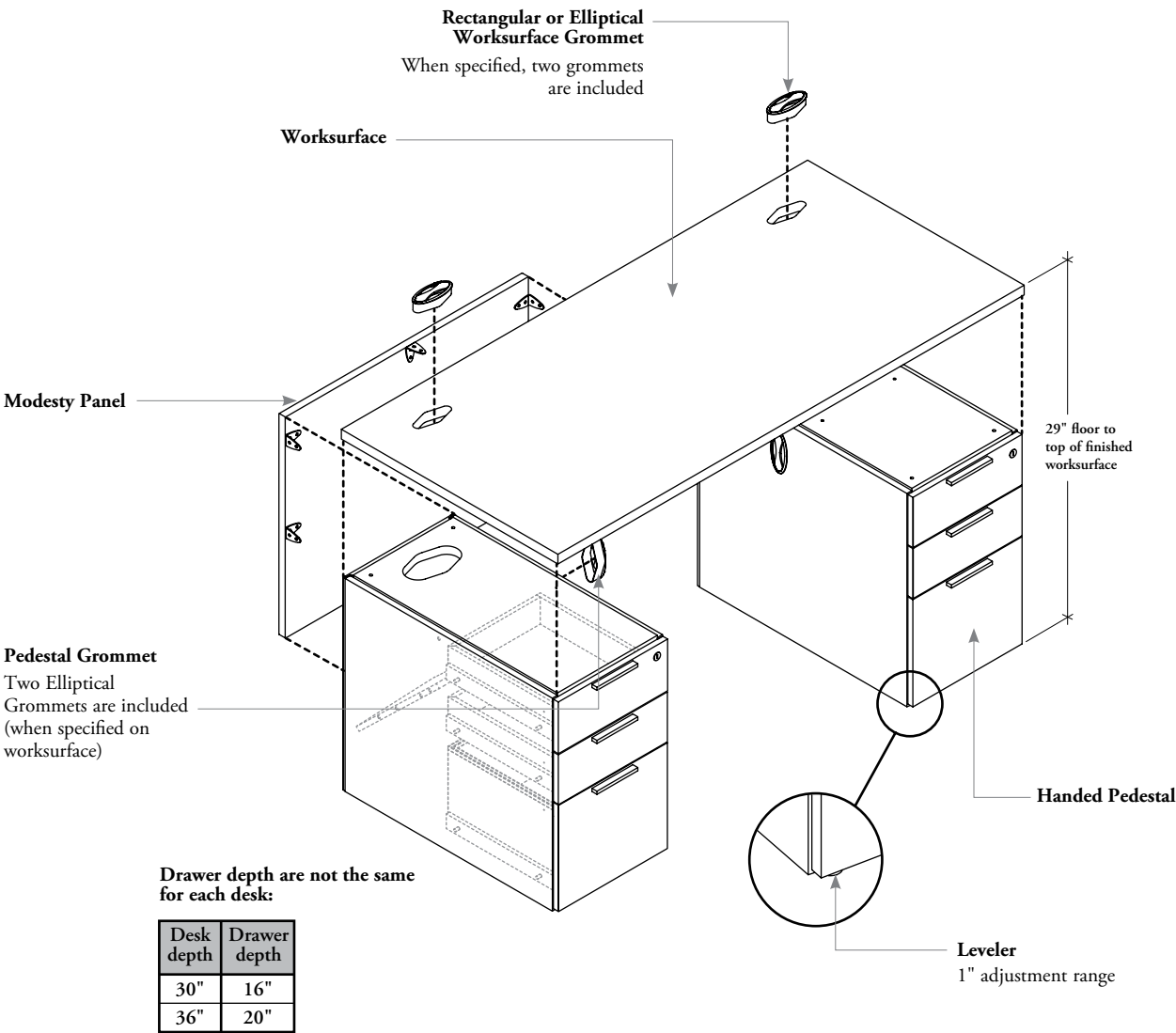
* The modesty bracket allows adding an extra inch of recess to the 24" and 30" deep standard desks

executive preconfigured desk basics

All desks include a worksurface, grommets, modesty panel and supports (pedestals, closed spaces for wire management or gables).

- ❗ Executive Desk with Double Pedestal must be used alone. Desk with Single Pedestal must always be used in conjunction with a bridge or return for stability
- Executive Desk with Single Pedestal can be configured for Left or Right Handed
- Desks are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Desks are shipped knocked down

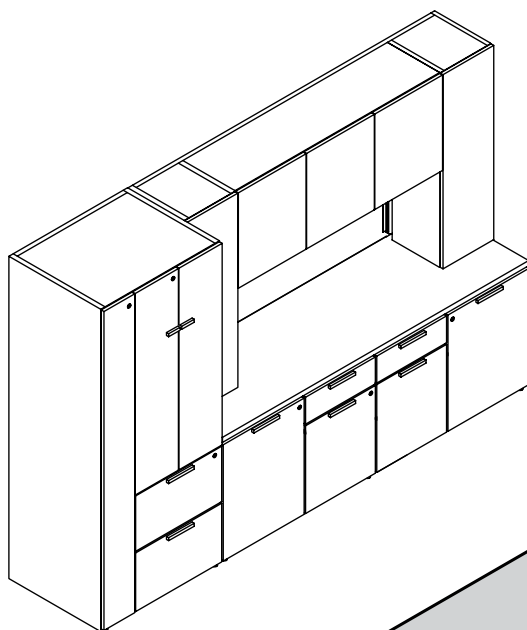
executive preconfigured desk anatomy



executive preconfigured desk basics (continued)

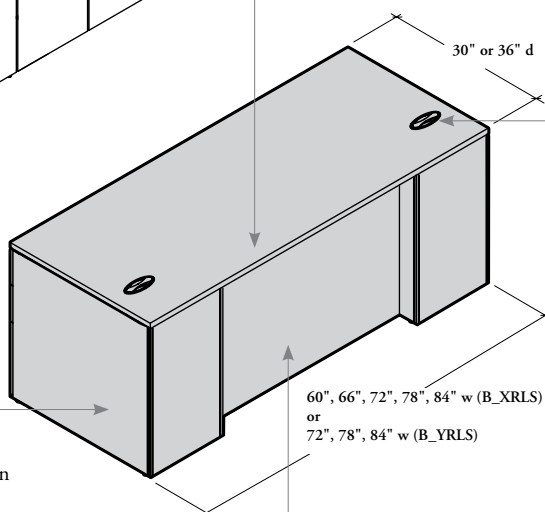
Worksurfaces

- Two thicknesses available:
 - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
 - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Only Rectangular shape is available
- Grain direction is specified on page 47



Worksurface Grommets

- Three grommet options are available:
 - Elliptical Grommet (E)
 - Rectangular Grommet (G)
 - No Grommet (N)
- When specified, desks come with factory-made grommet cut-outs on the worksurface and pedestal inner sides
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left over wires can be stored in a special compartment behind the drawers
- Grommets style can be interchanged on-site by ordering grommets separately

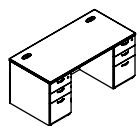


Pedestals

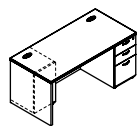
- Come with Box/Box/File Drawer Configurations only
- Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include one 12" Plastic Hanging File Bar
- **Cannot** be interchanged on-site. All pedestals comes with a lock. The Closed Space Storage is **not** lockable
- The bottom of each pedestal is opened for floor feed application
- Standard Expansion (1) and Rectangular (9) pull styles available; see page 53

Modesty Panel

- Available in Solid style only
- Always comes full-height
- **No** grommet cut-out on modesty panel



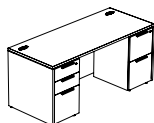
2 Pedestals
(1 Box/Box/File
of each side)



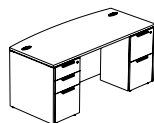
1 Pedestal
(1 Box/Box/File and
1 Closed Space Storage
("U" Configuration))

planning with preconfigured desks

❗ The following desks must only be used alone:

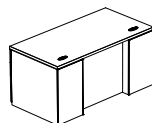


B_DRFS



B_DCFS

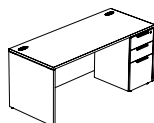
Standard Desks – Double Pedestals



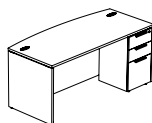
B_XRLS

Executive Desk – Double Pedestals

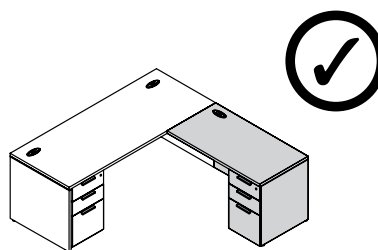
❗ The following standard desks can be used alone or in conjunction with a return, bridge or Peninsula Worksurface:



B_SRBS

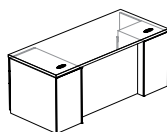


B_SCBS

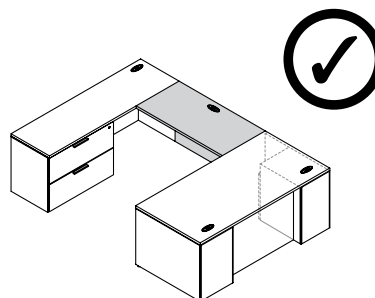


Conjunction with a Return or Peninsula Worksurface

❗ The following executive desk must be used in conjunction with a return or bridge:



B_YRLS



Conjunction with a Rectangular Bridge

The Executive Desk with Single Pedestal and Closed Space Storage would be unstable if used alone

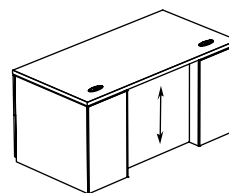
modesty panels for executive desks

Modesty Panels create seated privacy for various workstation configurations.

❗ Modesty panels are included with all executive desks and **cannot** be specified separately

Modesty Panels for Rectangular Executive Desks

- All modesty panels are offered full-height
- Flush or recessed depending on depth



Solid
Straight Full-Height

clearance compatibility chart

❗ For clearance available between two pedestals, see the following chart

NOMINAL WIDTH	NOMINAL DEPTH 30" – FLUSH OR 2 3/4" RECESSED MODESTY PANEL					
	B_XRLS			B_YRLS		
	W	D	X	W	D	X
60"	59.7"	30.5"	29"	n/a	n/a	n/a
66"	65.7"	30.5"	35"	n/a	n/a	n/a
72"	71.6"	30.5"	41"	71.6"	30.5"	41"
78"	77.6"	30.5"	47"	77.6"	30.5"	47"
84"	83.6"	30.5"	53"	83.6"	30.5"	53"

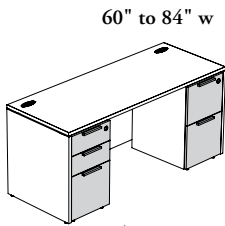
NOMINAL WIDTH	NOMINAL DEPTH 36" – 8 3/4" RECESSED MODESTY PANEL					
	B_XRLS			B_YRLS		
	W	D	X	W	D	X
60"	59.7"	36.5"	29"	n/a	n/a	n/a
66"	65.7"	36.5"	35"	n/a	n/a	n/a
72"	71.6"	36.5"	41"	71.6"	36.5"	41"
78"	77.6"	36.5"	47"	77.6"	36.5"	47"
84"	83.6"	36.5"	53"	83.6"	36.5"	53"

lock chart – preconfigured desks

⚠ Pedestals can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

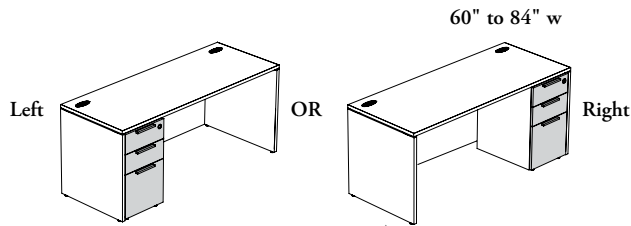
standard preconfigured desk widths

Rectangular or Convex Desk with Double Pedestals –
Box/Box/File and File/File (B_DRFS and B_DCFS)



number of locks	2 x
-----------------	-----

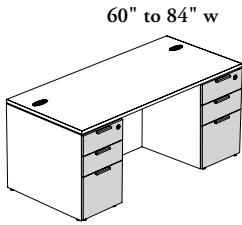
Rectangular or Convex Desk with Single Pedestal
(B_SRBS and B_SCBS)



number of locks	1 x
-----------------	-----

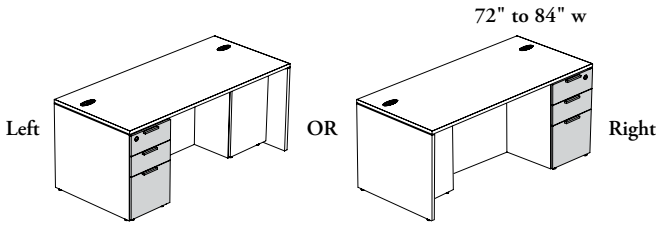
executive desk widths

Rectangular Executive Desk with Double Pedestals –
Solid Modesty (B_XRLS)



number of locks	2 x
-----------------	-----

Rectangular Executive Desk with Single Pedestal –
Solid Modesty (B_YRLS)



number of locks	1 x
-----------------	-----

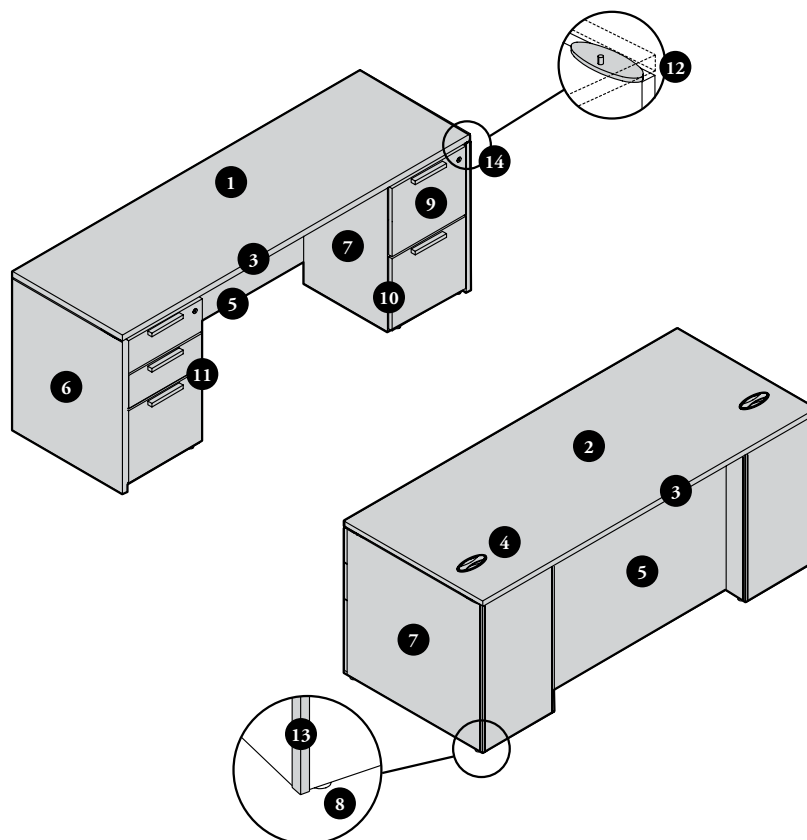
Lockable Drawers

Not Lockable

preconfigured desk finishes

Desks and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- ❗ All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available in this section
- Not all** Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available, refer to the Finish Restrictions Charts on the following page



Worksurface

Finishes:

- 1 Standard Desks only
 - Source Laminate
 - Foundation Laminate
- 2 Executive Desks only
 - Foundation Laminate

3 Worksurface Edge Trim

Edge Trim Style:

- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)

4 Elliptical Grommet

Finishes:

- D and M thicknesses:
 - Foundation
 - Mica
 - Source Laminate (Wood Prints only)
- X thickness:
 - Source Laminate (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

Rectangular Grommet

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica

5 Modesty Panel

Finish:

- Source Laminate
- Solid modesty on Standard Desks will match the Case and Gable finish
- Solid modesty on Executive Desks has its own specification

6 Gable and/or 7 Case

Finish:

- Source Laminate
- For Standard Desks, only one color may be specified for Gables and Cases

8 Leveler

Finish:

- Black

9 Drawer Front and 10 Edge Trim

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Foundation Laminate
- Edge Trim finish on Drawer Front always match Drawer Front finish

11 Pull

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Hardware will match Pull finish if visible

Hardware (12 Gable Spacer Attachment and 13 Corner Trim)

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica

14 Lock and Key

Finish:

- Brushed Chrome

preconfigured desk finishes (continued)

finishes restriction chart (standard preconfigured desks)

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Case, Gable and Modesty Panel Finish	Drawer Front Finish
D 1"	Source Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate	Source Laminate
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors *		Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate **	6	Edge Trim Colors **		

* Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte are not available

** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

finishes restriction chart (executive preconfigured desks)

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Case and Modesty Panel Finish	Drawer Front Finish
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate	Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate **	6	Edge Trim Colors **		

* Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte are not available

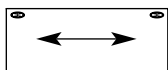
** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

grain direction/user edge – preconfigured desks

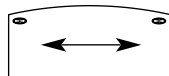
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain pattern varies depending on the type of desk specified.

worksurfaces

- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Applicable for Source or Foundation Laminate Wood Prints



B_DRFS, B_SRBS,
B_XRLS or B_YRLS



B_DCFS or
B_SCBS

desks

- Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Drawer front grain direction will vary depending on finish selected

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

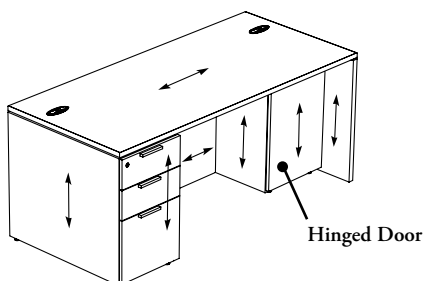
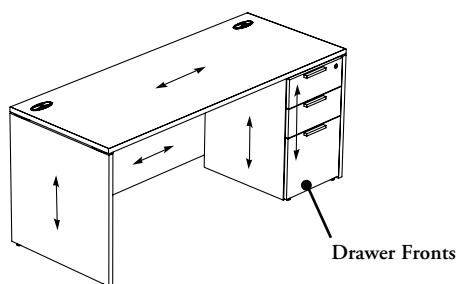
Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – 8E – 8R – 8S – XQ – XR – 86 – 87 – 88

Foundation Laminate

- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – 7B – 7M – 7S – 7U – 7V – 7Z – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be book-matched



Straight Grain Pattern:

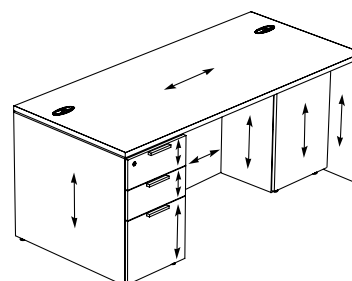
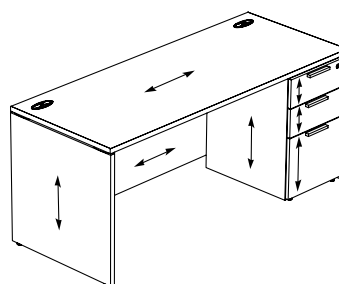
Source Laminate

- 3F – 3K – XJ

Foundation Laminate

- 2F – 2K – JG

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical



returns & credenzas

returns & credenzas

RETURN BASICS50

CREDENZA BASICS52

FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES – RETURNS & CREDENZAS54

PLANNING WITH RETURNS55

PLANNING WITH CREDENZAS56

PRODUCT OFFERING – RETURNS57

PRODUCT OFFERING – CREDENZAS58

LOCK CHART – RETURNS60

LOCK CHART – CREDENZAS61

RETURN & CREDENZA FINISHES63

GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE – RETURNS & CREDENZAS64

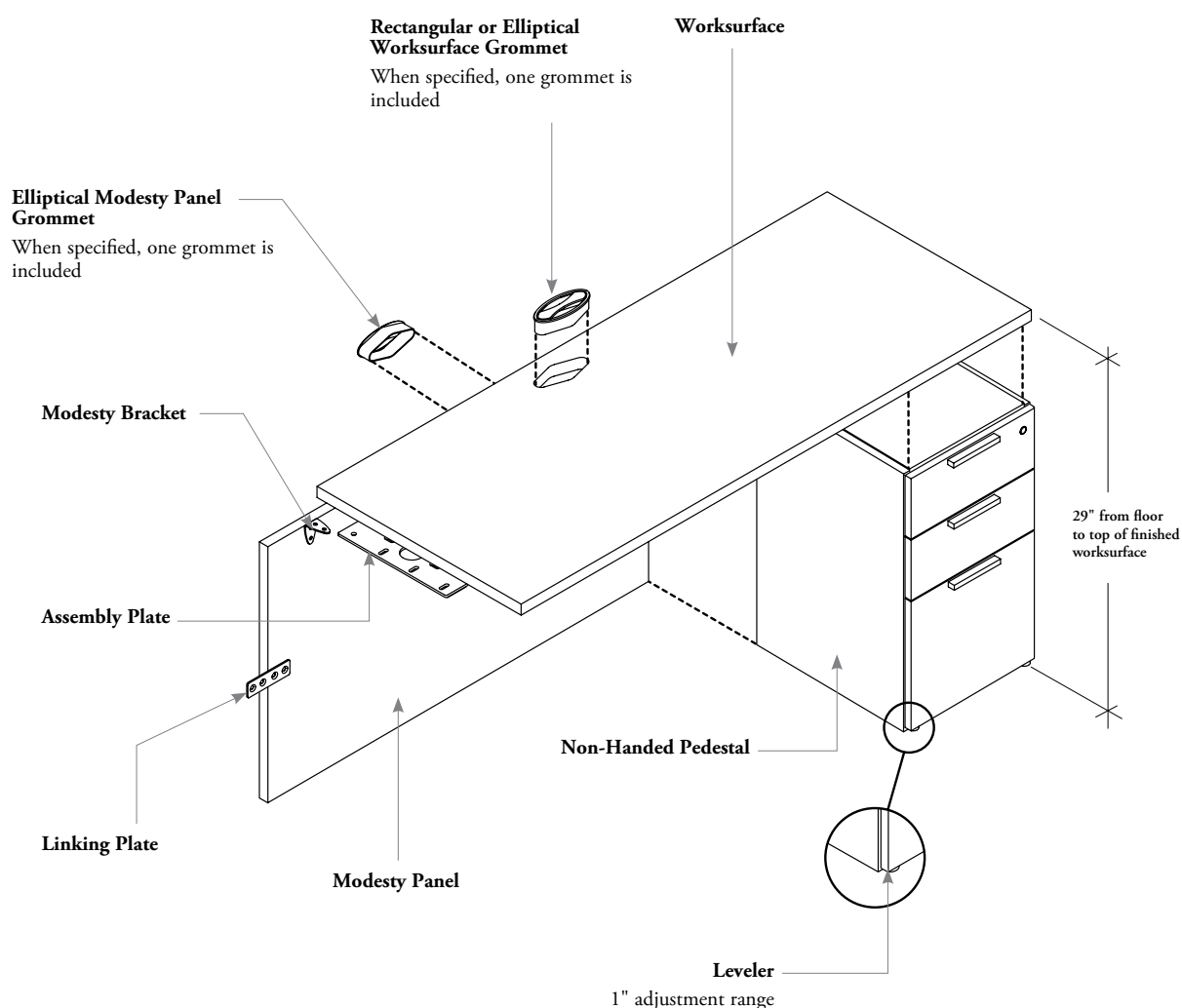
return basics

Returns include a worksurface, grommets, a support (storage unit) and a modesty panel. The images below illustrate return styles available that must be used in conjunction with another desk.

All dimensions in this section are nominal

- ❗ **Cannot** be used alone, they must be connected to the straight user edge and on the full gable side of a desk or credenza
- Are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Are shipped knocked down

return anatomy



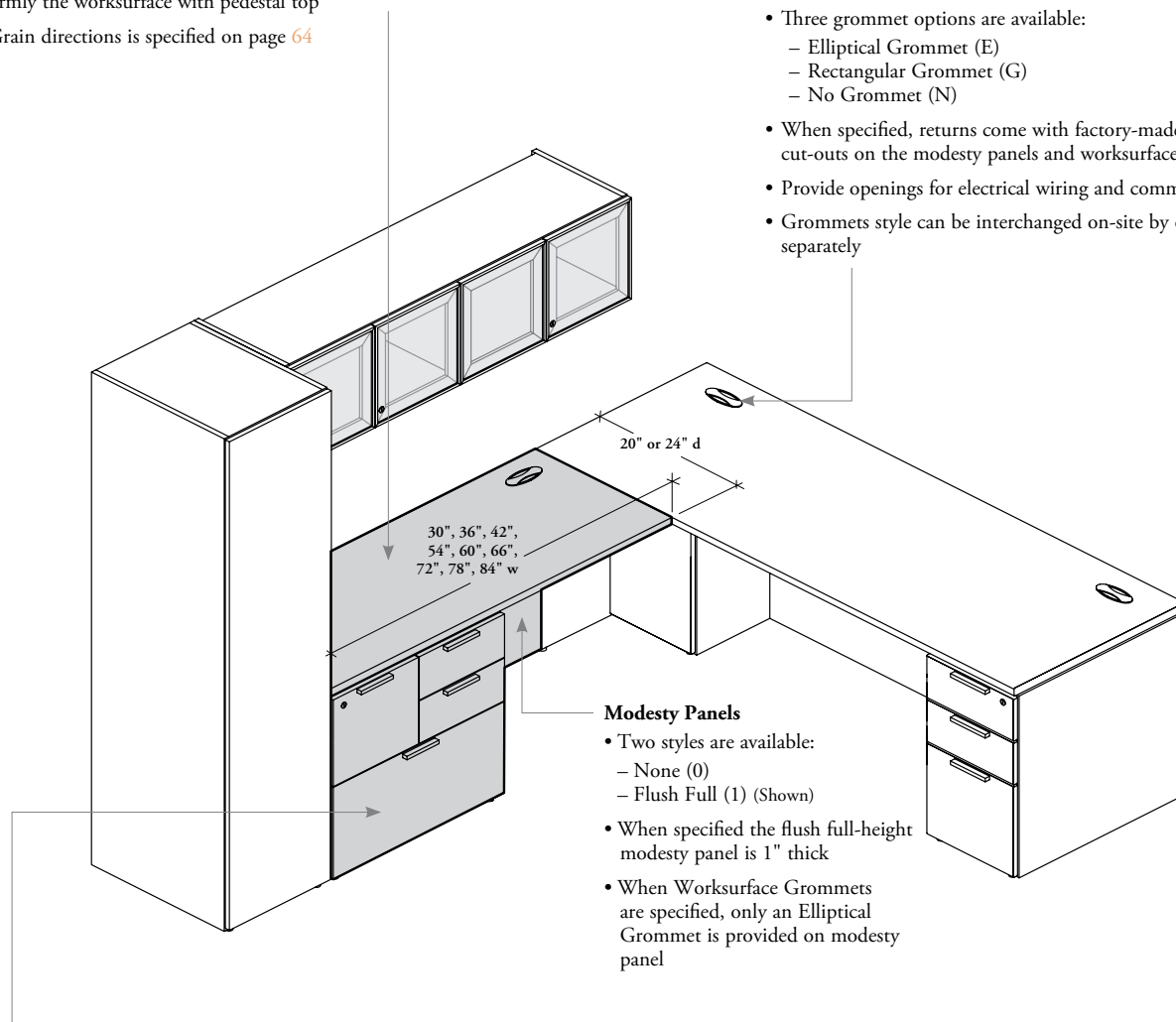
return basics (continued)

Worksurfaces

- Three thicknesses available:
 - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
 - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
 - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Spacer attachments (included with worksurfaces) allow to attach firmly the worksurface with pedestal top
- Grain directions is specified on page 64

Worksurface Grommets

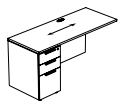
- Three grommet options are available:
 - Elliptical Grommet (E)
 - Rectangular Grommet (G)
 - No Grommet (N)
- When specified, returns come with factory-made grommet cut-outs on the modesty panels and worksurfaces
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Grommets style can be interchanged on-site by ordering grommets separately

**Modesty Panels**

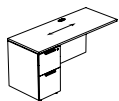
- Two styles are available:
 - None (0)
 - Flush Full (1) (Shown)
- When specified the flush full-height modesty panel is 1" thick
- When Worksurface Grommets are specified, only an Elliptical Grommet is provided on modesty panel

Pedestals

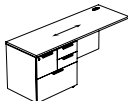
- Four storage types are available:



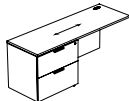
1 Box/Box/File Pedestal



1 File/File Pedestal



1 Combo Pedestal



1 Lateral File

- Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include file bars; see individual product pages
- Only single pedestal configuration can be specified left handed (Shown) or right handed
- Standard Expansion (1) and Rectangular (9) pull styles available; see page 53

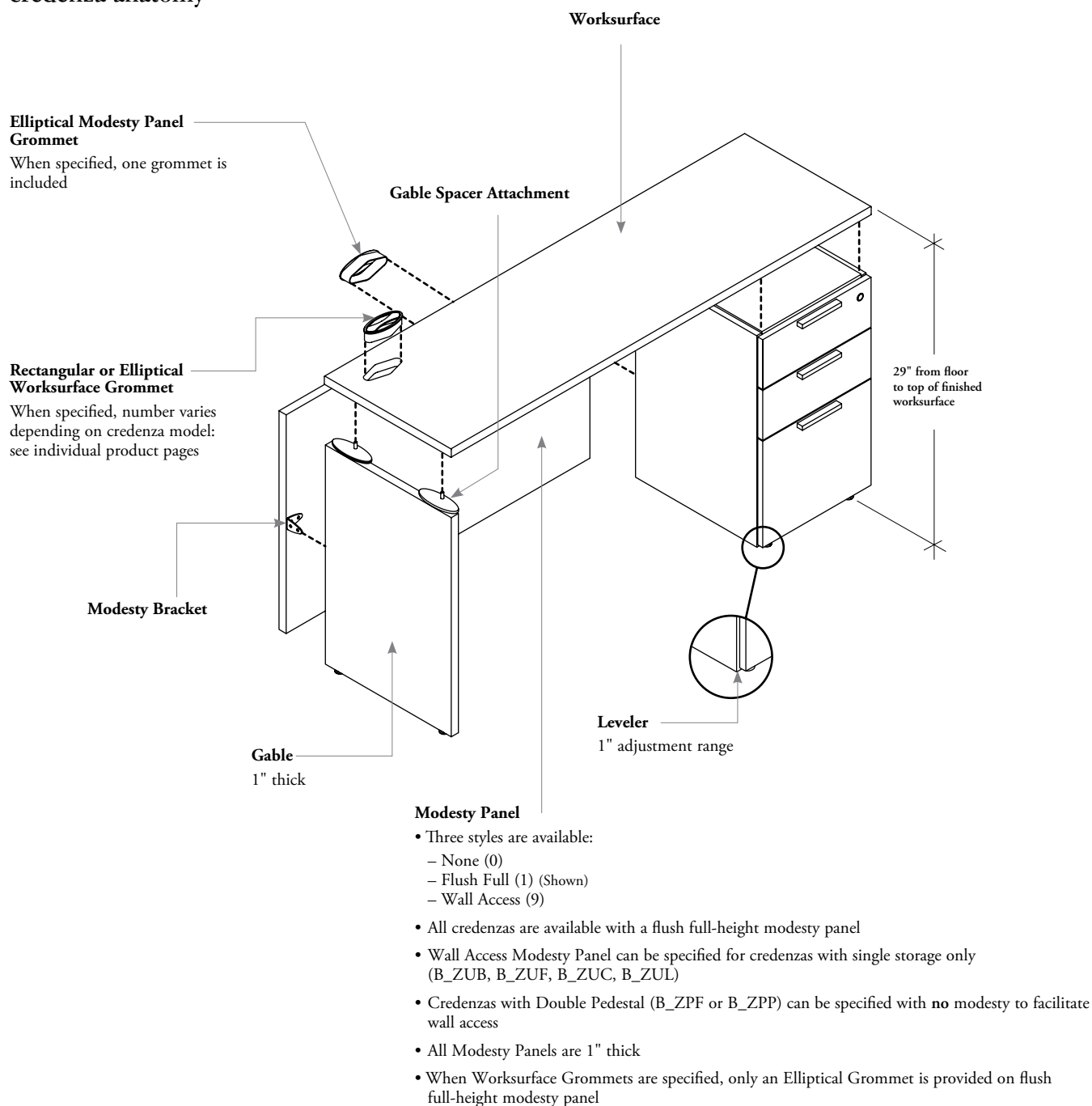
credenza basics

Credenzas come in a variety of configurations and sizes to complement any workstation or meeting requirements.



- Can be used alone or combined with a bridge, return or Peninsula Worksurface
- Hutches or Wall Panels can be installed on top. Some restrictions apply; see Mounted Storage section for details
- Only credenzas with open section are shipped knocked down

credenza anatomy



credenza basics (continued)

Worksurfaces

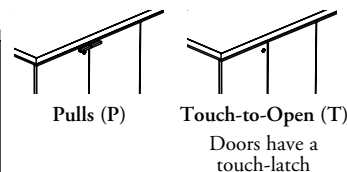
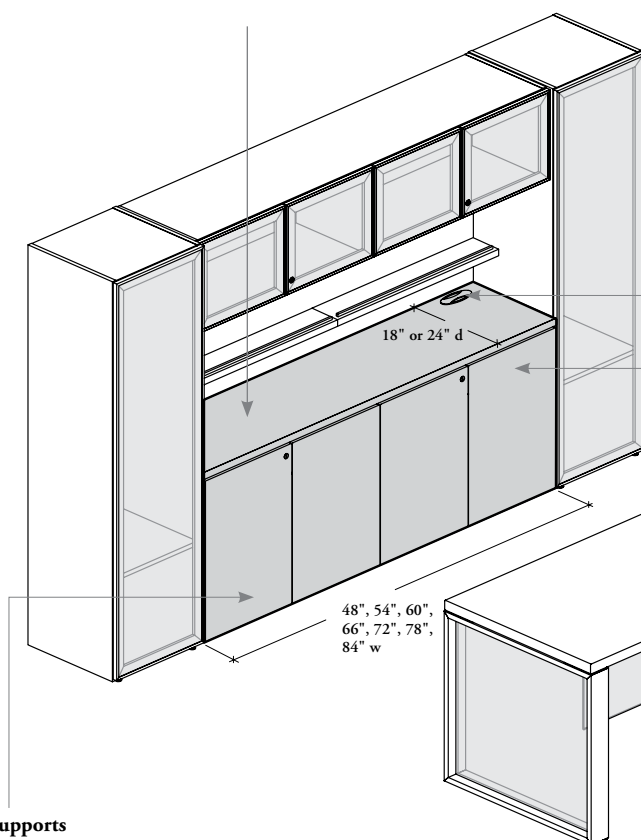
- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurface
- Spacer attachments allow to attach firmly the worksurface with storage top
- Grain direction is specified on page 64

Worksurface Grommets

- Three grommet options are available:
 - Elliptical Grommet (E)
 - Rectangular Grommet (G)
 - No Grommet (N)
- When specified, credenzas come with factory-made grommet cut-outs on the modesty panel and worksurface
- Allow wire management between the top of the credenza and the wall outlets
- Grommets style can be interchanged on-site by ordering grommets separately

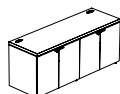
Storage

- Has a central locking system:
 - Box/Box/File Pedestals
 - File/File Pedestals
 - File Drawers of Combo Pedestal
- Only the Lateral File has a central locking system that disables the opening of a second drawer
- Full-extension drawers can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 120°
- Holes at 1 1/4" intervals inside of door sections allow for shelf height adjustment
- Only Credenza with Doors (B_ZFS) can be specified with Pulls (P) or Touch-to-Open (T)



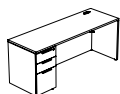
Supports

Three configurations are available:



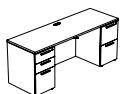
Full Storage

Credenza with Doors and Lateral File (B_ZFL) can be specified left or right side for 48" to 72" widths



1 Storage and 1 Gable

Only Single pedestal configuration can be specified left or right



2 Pedestals

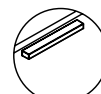
Double pedestal configuration can be interchanged on-site

Pull Styles

Two pull styles are available:



Standard Expansion (1)



Rectangular (9)

for more details, refer to page 333


Full Storage credenzas and Plug-In Power Bar (BLPP)

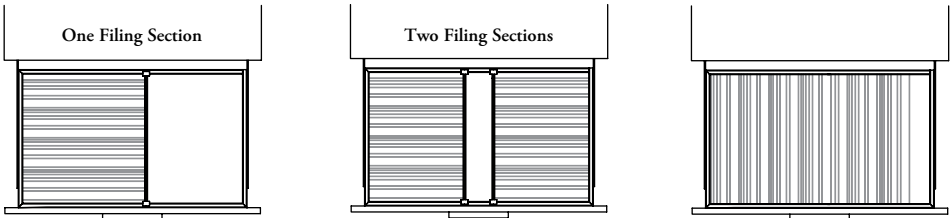
- Desk Mounted with Wire Clips Configuration (D) must be specified for this application
- 1/4" gap between the divider and the back allows installation of the power bar



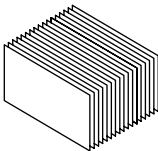
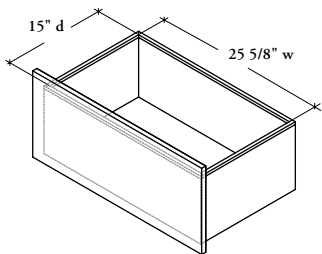
filing drawer capacities – returns & credenzas

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

 The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

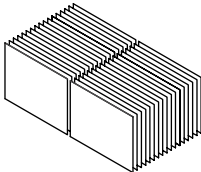


30" wide drawer



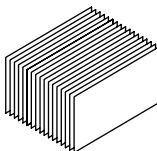
Paper Sizes Allowed:

- A4
- Legal



Paper Size Allowed:

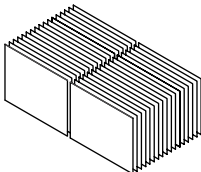
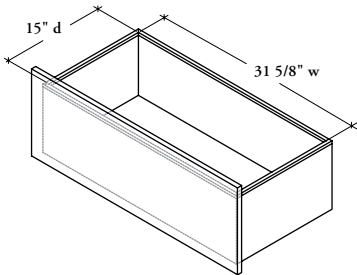
- Letter



Paper Sizes Allowed:

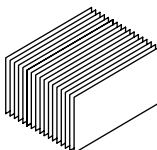
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

36" wide drawer



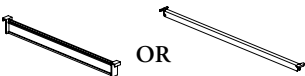
Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Sizes Allowed:

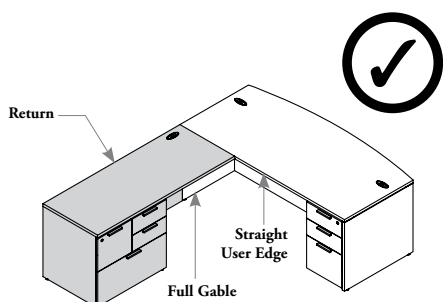
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal



* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)

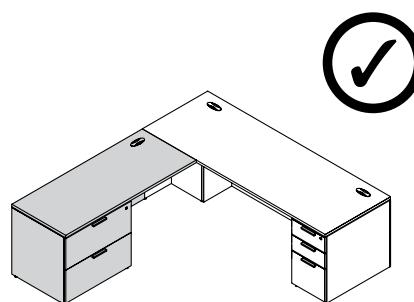
planning with returns

- ❗ Must be connected to the straight user edge and on the full gable side of a Preconfigured Desk, Desk or Credenza
- A wall panel **cannot** be installed on a return
- Must always be linked to one of the following products:
 - Preconfigured Desks (B_SRBS, B_SCBS and B_YRLS)
 - Credenzas with Single Pedestal (B_ZUB, B_ZUF, B_ZUC and B_ZUL)
 - Desks with Full Gables (B_VF, B_RR, B_RF, B_BDF, B_PAF and B_RDF)

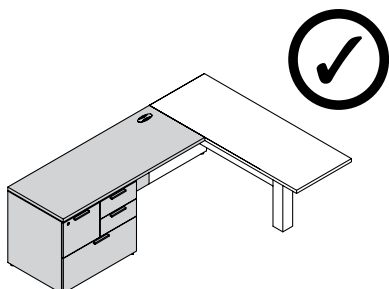


**Conjunction with a Standard Desk
(Preconfigured Desks)**

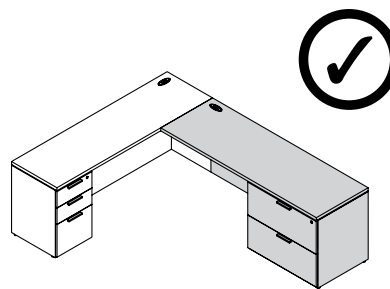
Returns must always be linked to a full gable and straight user edge workspace



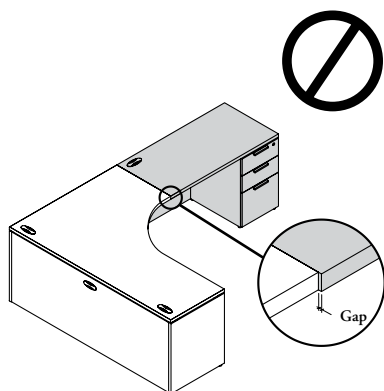
**Conjunction with a Executive Desk
(Preconfigured Desks)**



**Conjunction with a Peninsula Desk
with Half Modesty (Desks)**

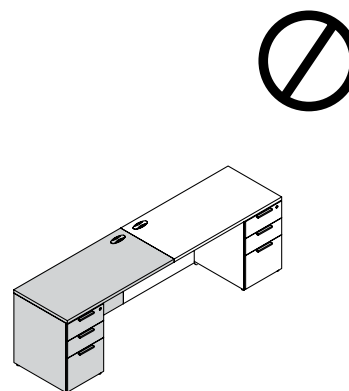


Conjunction with a Credenza



**Conjunction with a Corner, Extended
Corner or Extended Peninsula Desk
(Desks)**

Workspace depths are **not** the same

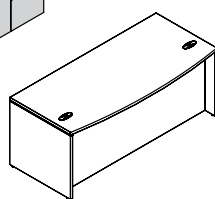
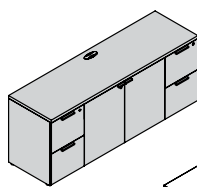


Conjunction with another Return

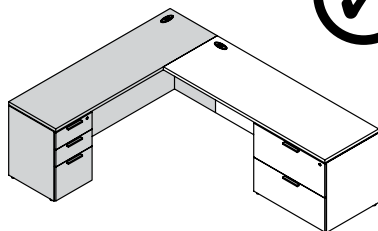
planning with credenzas



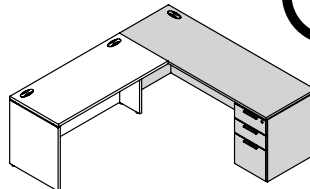
- All Credenzas can be used alone
- Credenzas with single storage unit can be used in conjunction with:
 - All Returns
 - Desks with Half Gables, except Corner, Extended Corner and Extended Peninsula Desks
 - Peninsula Worksurfaces and Rectangular Bridges



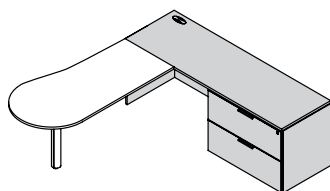
Alone



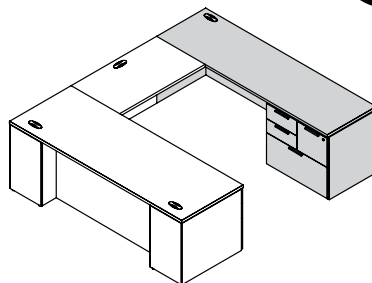
Conjunction with a Return



Conjunction with a Desk and Half Gable



Conjunction with a Peninsula
Worksurface

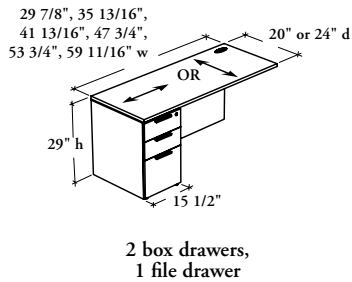


Conjunction with a Rectangular Bridge

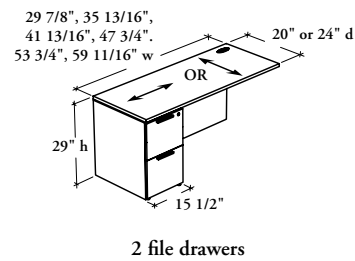
product offering – returns

- ❗ • Depths are actual dimensions for returns. This page provides actual widths in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

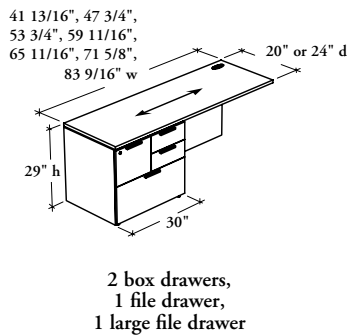
Return with Box/Box/File Pedestal (B_JBL or B_JBC)



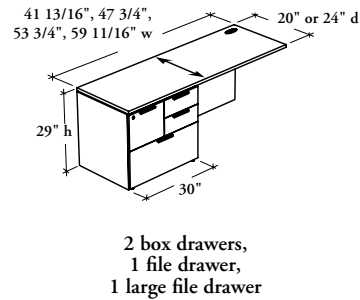
Return with File/File Pedestal (B_JFL or B_JFC)



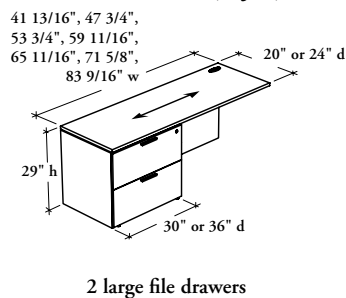
Return with Combo Pedestal (B_JCL)



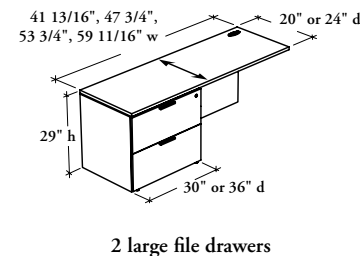
Cross Grain Return with Combo Pedestal (B_JCC)



Return with Lateral File (B_JLL)



Cross Grain Return with Lateral File (B_JLC)

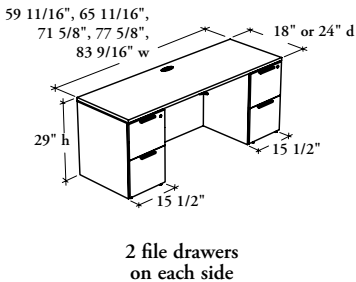


application guide

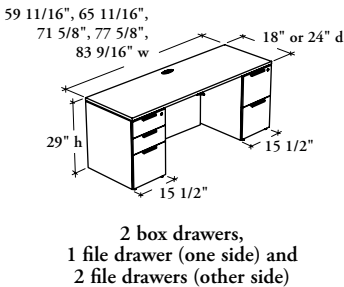
product offering – credenzas

- ❗
- Depths are actual dimensions for credenzas. This page provides actual widths in all cases
 - For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

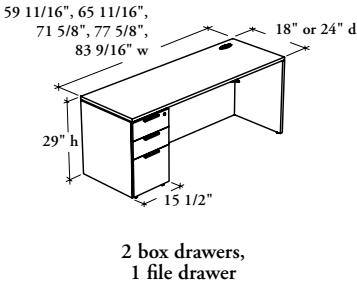
Credenza with Double Pedestals – File/File (B_ZPF)



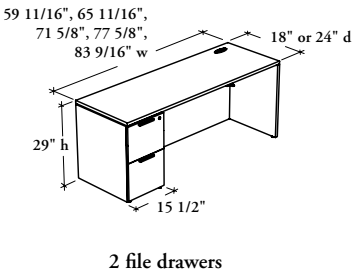
Credenza with Double Pedestals – Box/Box/File and File/File (B_ZPP)



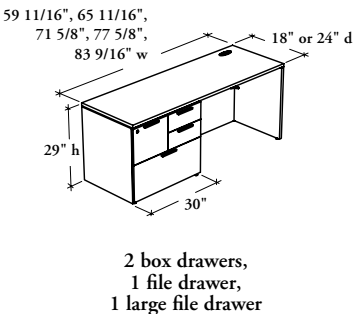
Credenza with Single Pedestal – Box/Box/File (B_ZUB)



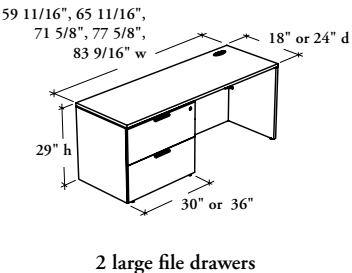
Credenza with Single Pedestal – File/File (B_ZUF)



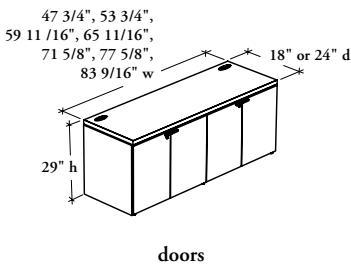
Credenza with Single Pedestal – Combo Pedestal (B_ZUC)



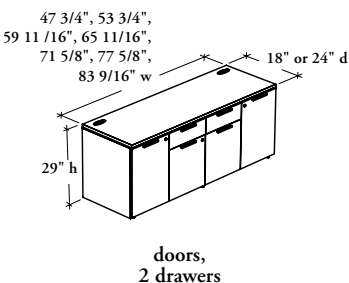
Credenza with Single Lateral File (B_ZUL)




Credenza with Doors (B_ZFS)



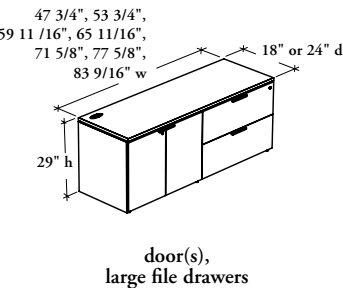
Credenza with Doors and Drawers (B_ZFD)



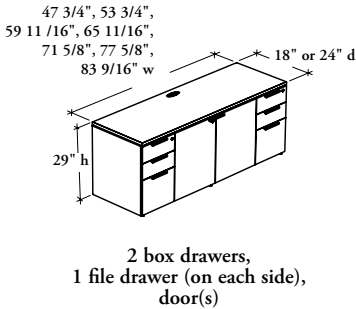
product offering – credenzas (continued)

- 
- Depths are actual dimensions for credenzas. This page provides actual widths in all cases
 - For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

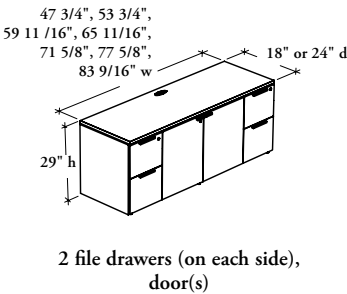
Credenza with Doors and Lateral File (B_ZFL)



Credenza with Doors and Two Box/Box/File Pedestals (B_ZFDB)



Credenza with Doors and Two File/File Pedestals (B_ZFDF)



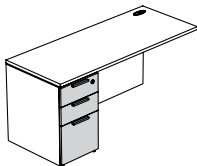
lock chart – returns

⚠ All closed storage can be specified with or without lock and key set. When lock is specified, keyed alike or randomly are available. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

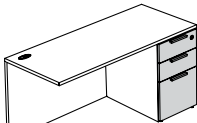
Return with Box/Box/File Pedestal (B_JBL or B_JBC)

30" to 60" w

Left



OR



Right

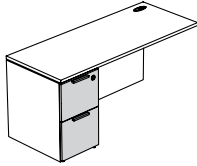
number of locks

1 x

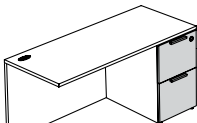
Return with File/File Pedestal (B_JFL or B_JFC)

30" to 60" w

Left



OR



Right

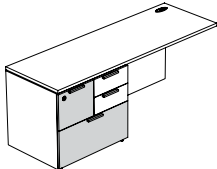
number of locks

1 x

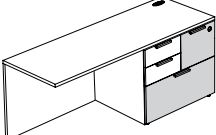
Return with Combo Pedestal (B_JCL or B_JCC)

42" to 84" w

Left



OR



Right

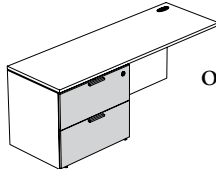
number of locks

1 x

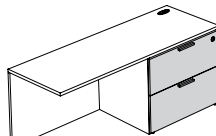
Return with Lateral File (B_JLL or B_JLC)

42" to 84" w

Left



OR



Right

number of locks

1 x

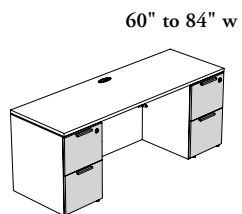
 Lockable Drawers

 Not Lockable

lock chart – credenzas

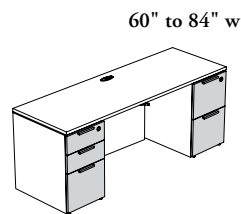
❗ All closed storage can be specified with or without lock and key set. When lock is specified, keyed alike or randomly are available. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

Credenza with Double Pedestals – File/File (B_ZPF)



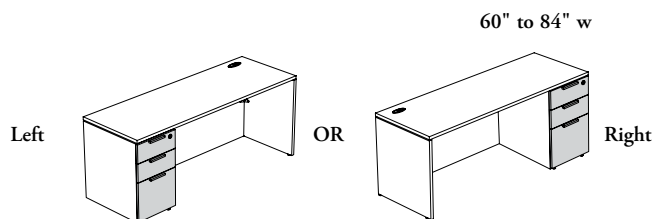
number of locks	2 x
-----------------	-----

Credenza with Double Pedestals – Box/Box/File and File/File (B_ZPP)



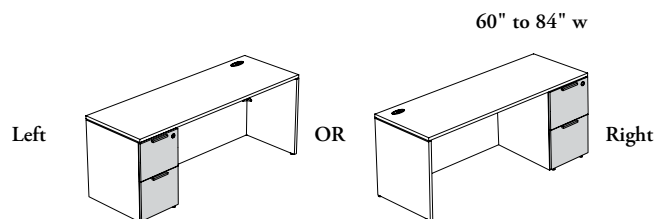
number of locks	2 x
-----------------	-----

Credenza with Single Pedestal – Box/Box/File (B_ZUB)



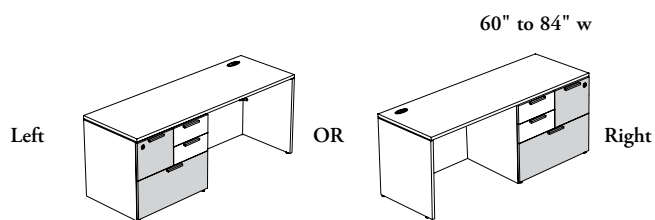
number of locks	1 x
-----------------	-----

Credenza with Single Pedestal – File/File (B_ZUF)



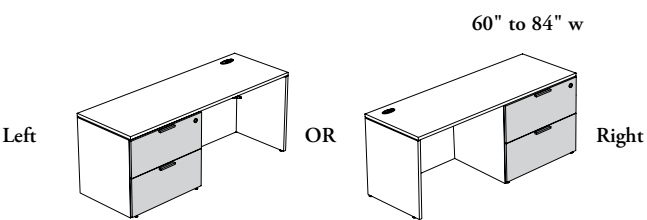
number of locks	1 x
-----------------	-----

Credenza with Single Pedestal – Combo Pedestal (B_ZUC)



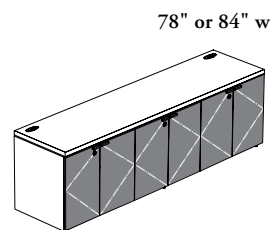
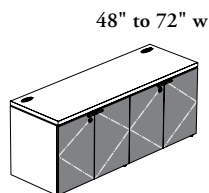
number of locks	1 x
-----------------	-----

Credenza with Single Lateral File (B_ZUL)



number of locks	1 x
-----------------	-----

Credenza with Doors (B_ZFS) (with or without pulls)

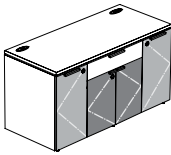
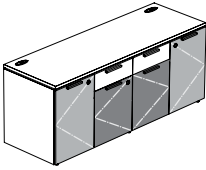
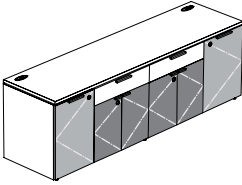


number of locks	2 x	3 x
-----------------	-----	-----

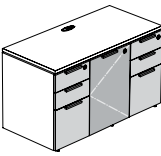
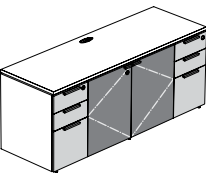
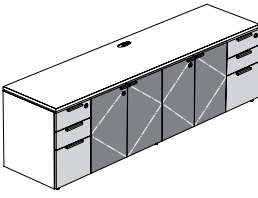
	Lockable Double Doors		Lockable Single Door		Lockable Drawers		Not Lockable
--	-----------------------	--	----------------------	--	------------------	--	--------------

lock chart – credenzas (continued)

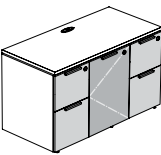
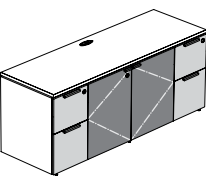
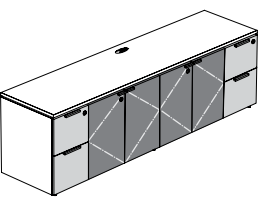
Credenza with Doors and Drawers (B_ZFD)

	48" or 54" w	60" to 78" w	84" w
			
number of locks	3 x	3 x	4 x

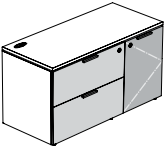
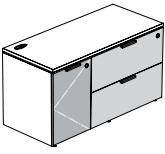
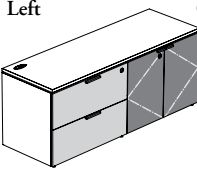
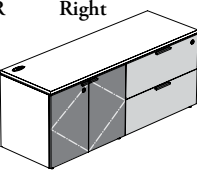
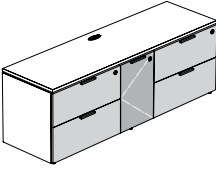
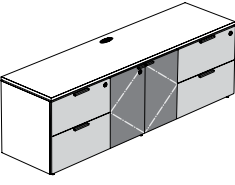
Credenza with Doors and Two Box/Box/File Pedestals (B_ZFDB)

	48"	54" to 72" w	78" or 84" w
			
number of locks	3 x	3 x	4 x

Credenza with Doors and Two File/File Pedestals (B_ZFDF)

	48"	54" to 72" w	78" or 84" w
			
number of locks	3 x	3 x	4 x

Credenza with Doors and Lateral File (B_ZFL)

	48" or 54" w	60" to 72" w	78 w	84" w
	Left  OR Right 	Left  OR Right 		
number of locks	2 x	2 x	3 x	3 x

 Lockable Double Doors

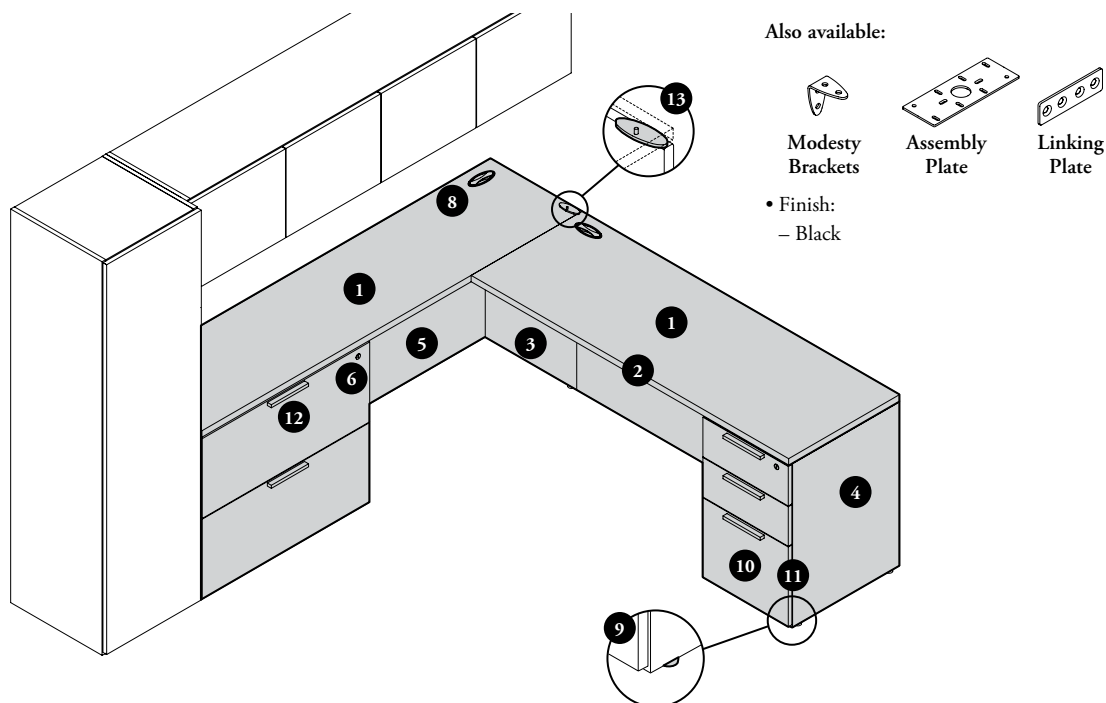
 Lockable Single Door

 Lockable Drawers

 Not Lockable

return & credenza finishes

- ❗ All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available in this section
- Not all** Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available, refer to the Finish Restrictions Chart below



1 Worksurface

- Finishes:
- Source Laminate
 - Foundation Laminate

2 Worksurface Edge Trim

- Edge Trim Style:
- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)

3 Gable, 4 Case and 5 Modesty Panel

- Finish:
- Source Laminate

6 Lock and Key

- Finish:
- Brushed Chrome

8 Elliptical Grommet

- Finishes:
- D and M thicknesses:
 - Foundation
 - Mica
 - Source Laminate (Wood Prints only)
 - X thickness:
 - Source Laminate (Wood Prints only)

Rectangular Grommet

- Finishes:
- Foundation
 - Mica

9 Leveler

- Finish:
- Black

10 Door or Drawer Front and 11 Edge Trim

- Finishes:
- Source Laminate
 - Foundation Laminate
 - 1" worksurface thickness (D):
 - Door or Drawer Fronts are available in Source Laminate colors only
 - Edge Trim finish on Door or Drawer Front always match Door or Drawer Front finish

12 Pull and 13 Gable Spacer Attachment

- Finishes:
- Foundation
 - Mica
 - Hardware will match Pull finish if visible

finishes restriction chart

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Case, Gable and Modesty Panel Finish	Door and/or Drawer Front Finish
D 1"	Source Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate	Source Laminate
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors *		Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate **	6	Edge Trim Colors **		

* Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte are not available

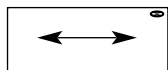
** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

grain direction/user edge – returns & credenzas

Attention to grain/pattern direction is important when planning returns or credenzas. The following examples demonstrate this.

worksurfaces

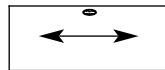
- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Applicable for Source or Foundation Laminate Wood Prints



B_JBL, B_JFL, B_JCL
or B_JLL



B_JBC, B_JFC, B_JCC
or B_JLC



B_ZPF, B_ZPP, B_ZUB, B_ZUF,
B_ZUC, B_ZUL, B_ZFS, B_ZFD,
B_ZFL, B_ZFDB or B_ZFDF

returns or credenzas

- Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Drawer front grain direction will vary depending on finish selected

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

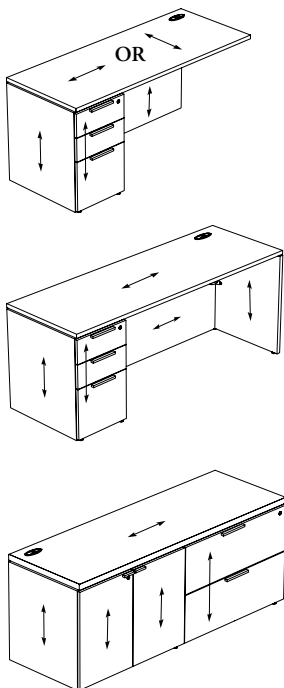
Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – 8E – 8R – 8S –
XQ – XR – 86 – 87 – 88

Foundation Laminate

- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – 7B – 7M – 7S –
7U – 7V – 7Z – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for door
and drawer fronts will be book-matched



Straight Grain Pattern:

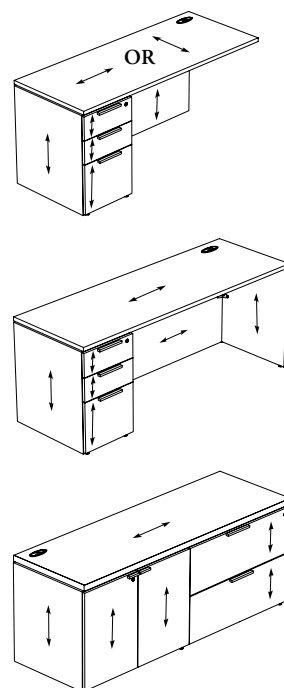
Source Laminate

- 3F – 3K – XJ

Foundation Laminate

- 2F – 2K – JG

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer
fronts will be vertical



desks

desks

DESK BASICS68

GABLES & EQUIVALENT SUPPORTS – DESKS72

MODESTY PANEL BASICS74

PLANNING WITH RECTANGULAR WORKSURFACES76

DESK EDGE TRIM STYLES OVERVIEW78

DESK FINISHES79

GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE – DESKS.....80

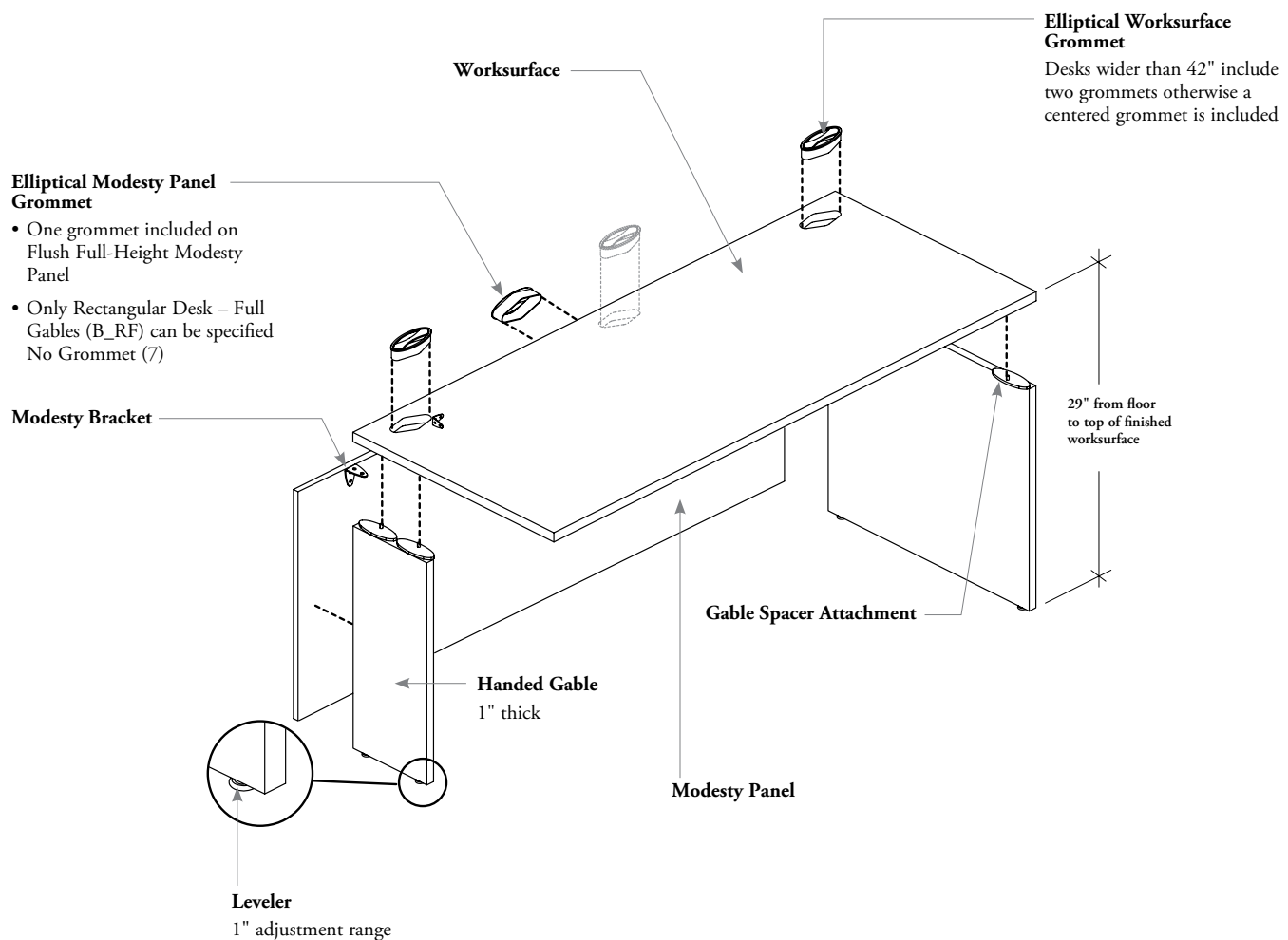
desk basics

Expansion Casegoods desks can be used individually or with other desks to create a variety of workstation configurations.

All dimensions in this section are nominal

- ❗ All desks include a worksurface; grommets, supports (gables/frame legs/legs) and modesty panel are also usually included
- The half gable side of a desk must always be connected to another desk for stability
- Assemblies span up 84" in width without multiple supports
- Are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting of accessories and wiring
- Are shipped knocked down
- Desks are compatible with all Teknion underworksurface storage products, but the storage for secondary desk products are dedicated to the Multi-Level Workstations only
- Hutches or Wall Panels can be installed on top. Some restrictions apply; see Mounted Storage section for details

desk anatomy



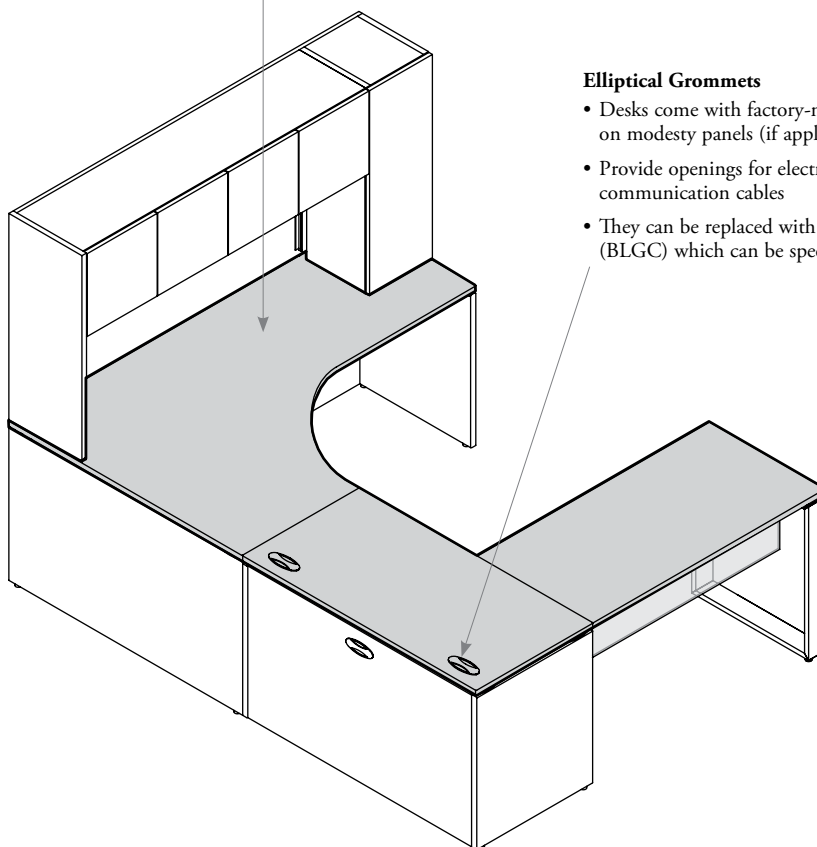
desk basics (continued)

Worksurfaces Shapes

Available in a variety of shapes including: Convex, Rectangular, Corner, Extended Corner, D-Shaped and P-Shaped

Worksurfaces

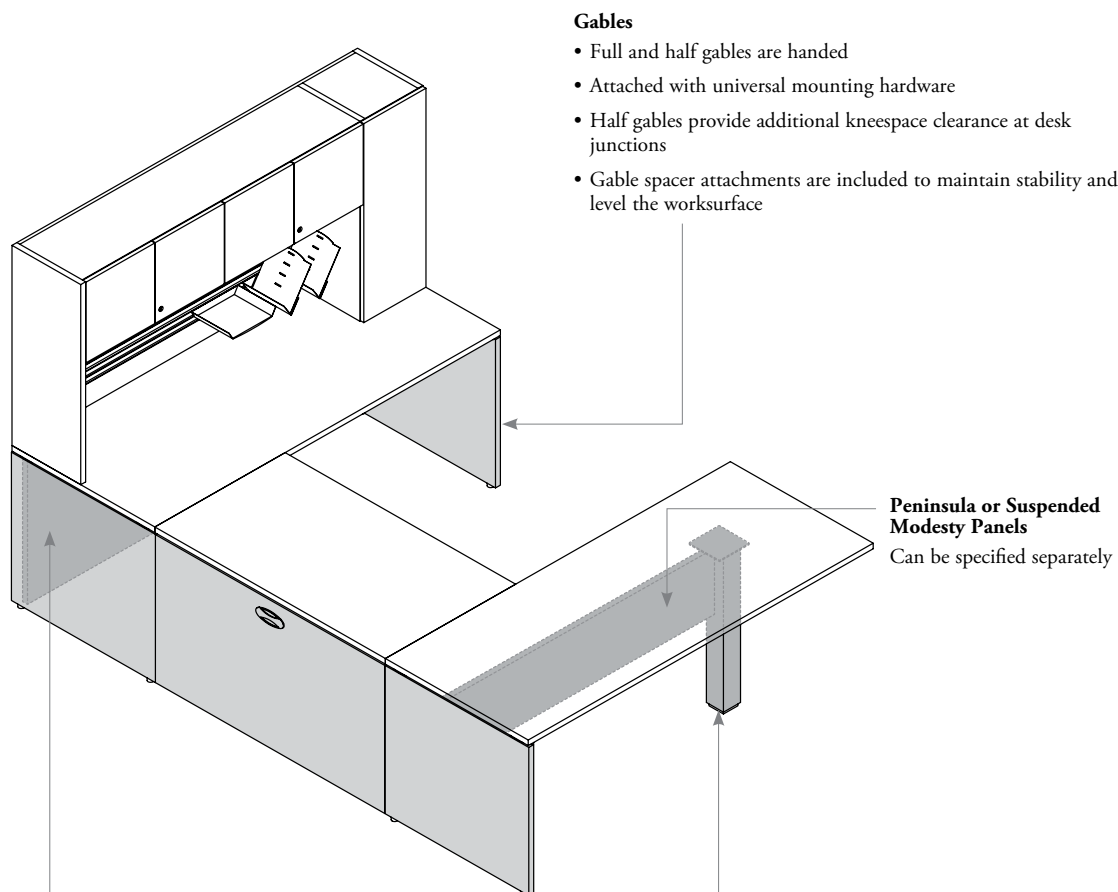
- Three thicknesses available:
 - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
 - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
 - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
 - V: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16" with Knife Edge Trim (Available for Rectangular Table (B_RTD) only)
- Grain direction is specified on page 80



Elliptical Grommets

- Desks come with factory-made grommet cut-outs on modesty panels (if applicable) and worksurfaces
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- They can be replaced with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

desk basics (continued)



Gables

- Full and half gables are handed
- Attached with universal mounting hardware
- Half gables provide additional kneespace clearance at desk junctions
- Gable spacer attachments are included to maintain stability and level the worksurface

Modesty Panels

- Required on all desks with gables for structural stability
- Available in Laminate only
- Can be specified flush full- or half-height, or wall access
- Wall Access Modesty Panel allows access to power and communication on building wall; it is **not** intended for corridor or visitor applications
- Half-Height Modesty Panel can be intended for corridor or visitor applications but can be specified on the following desks only:
 - Rectangular Desks (B_RF, B_RS, B_RSC, B_RH, B_RHC)
 - Corner Desk (B_CD)
 - Extended Corner Desks (B_EC, B_ED)
 - Extended Peninsula Desks (B_PDH, B_EPH)
- Only Convex or Rectangular Desks with Recessed Modesty Panel (B_RR and B_VF) can be specified full- or half-height recessed

Half Modesty Panels for Peninsula Desks

- Included with a Peninsula Desk and is required for structural stability and provides seated privacy
- Available in Laminate only
- **Cannot** be replaced by an optional Peninsula or Suspended Modesty Panel

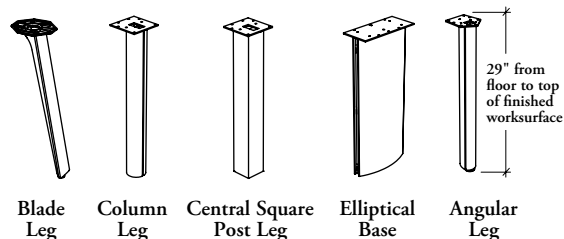


Peninsula or Suspended Modesty Panels

Can be specified separately

Legs

- Five styles are available to provide a variety of aesthetic options
- Include leveler with a 1" adjustment range
- **Not** all leg style/desk combinations are available; see individual product pages



desk basics (continued)

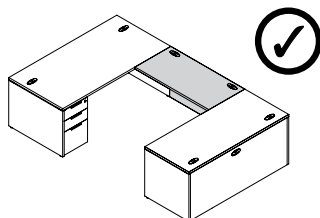
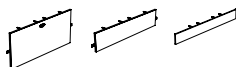
Rectangular Bridges (B_RB or B_RBL)

- Can be used with:
 - Standard Preconfigured Desks with Single Pedestal (B_SRBS and B_SCBS only)
 - Executive Desk (B_YRLS)
 - Credenzas with Single Storage Unit
 - Desks with Full Gables (B_VF, B_RR, B_RF, B_BDF, B_PAF and B_RDF only)
 - Table/Fixed-Height Desks (B_MDWO, B_MDWF and B_MDWB only)
- Grain direction is available along depth (cross grain) or along width
- An optional solid modesty panel (BAMLB), full-, half-height or wall-access can be specified separately

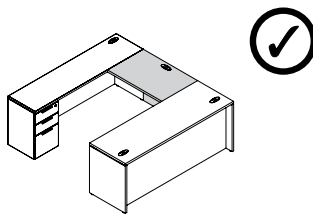


Bridge Modesty Panels (BAMLB)

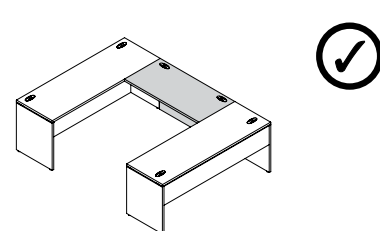
- Can be specified flush full- or half-height, or wall-access
- Cannot** support any storage
- Must always be connected on straight user edge of the worksurface between two products with full gables



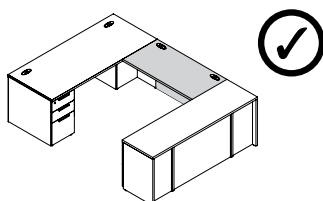
Connected between a Standard Preconfigured Desk and a Desk



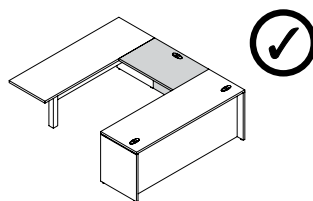
Connected between a Credenza and Desk



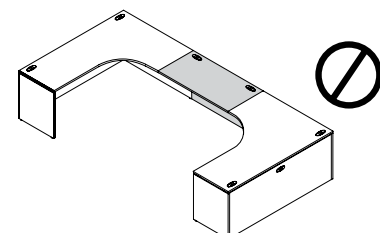
Connected between two Desks



Connected between an Executive Desk and a Credenza



Connected between a Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty and a Desk

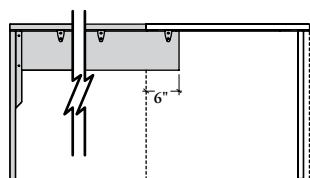
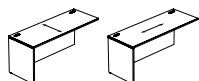


Connected between Corner, Extended Corner or Extended Peninsula Desks

A Rectangular Desk with Half Gables is mandatory for this application

Desk Returns (B_RNC or B_RNL)

- Can be used with:
 - Standard Preconfigured Desks with Single Pedestal (B_SRBS and B_SCBS only)
 - Executive Desk (B_YRLS)
 - Credenzas with Single Storage Unit
 - Desks with Full Gables (B_VF, B_RR, B_RF, B_BDF, B_PAF and B_RDF only)
- Modesty panels can be specified flush full-height or wall-access
- Cannot** support any storage
- Must always be connected to a full gable on the straight user edge of the worksurface. See Return Applications on page 55
- The wall access modesty panel comes 6" wider than the worksurface

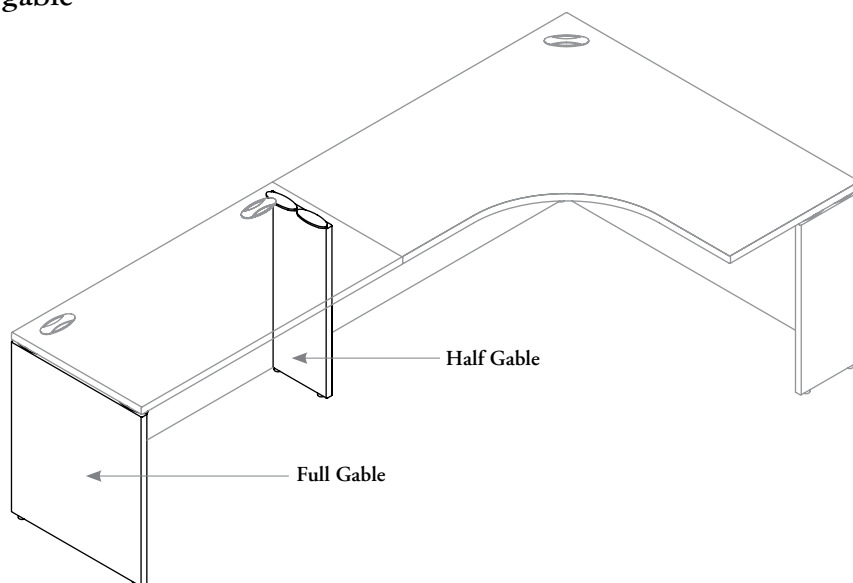


gables & equivalent supports – desks

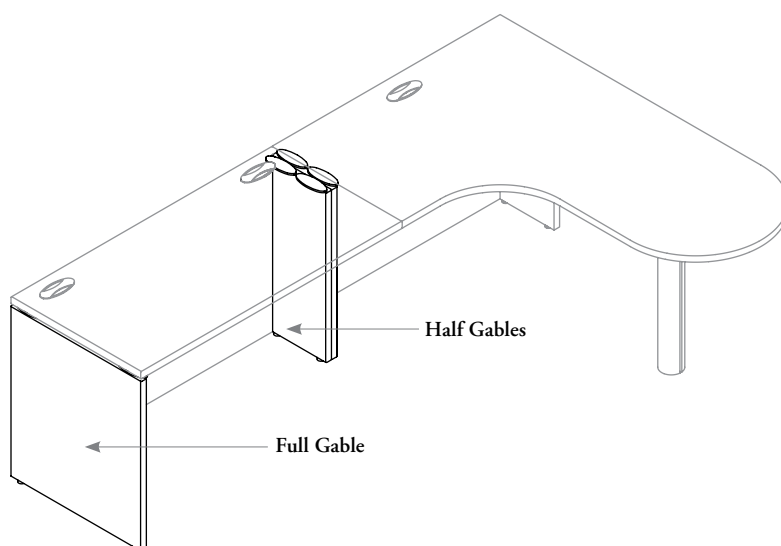
Desks are available with full or half gables, or equivalent supports. Half gables provide additional kneespace clearance at desk junction.

- ❗ • Two half gables can sufficiently support two semi-supported desks butted up against one another. Flush Plates are included to maintain stability and level the surface
- Extended Corner and Corner Unit Desks **cannot** be used alone; they must be combined with one or more desks with half gable to form a complete workstation

one half gable



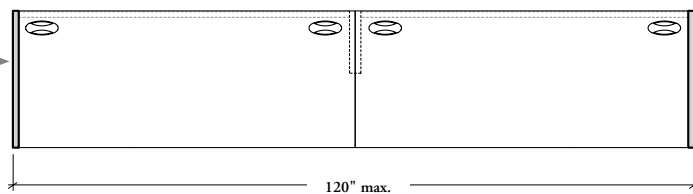
two half gables



gables & equivalent supports – desks (continued)

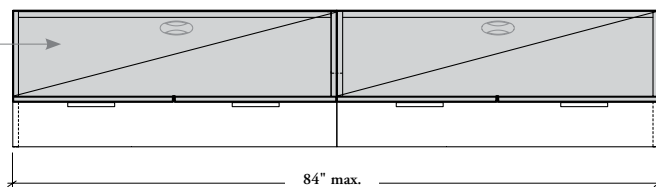
Two Full Gables

- Single desks with two full gables are freestanding and can either be used alone or combined with other desks
- Any desk that **does not** have two full gables is semi-supported and must be attached to other desks with full gable or similar support at both ends
- A run of desks **cannot** exceed 120" without full gable support to maintain stability



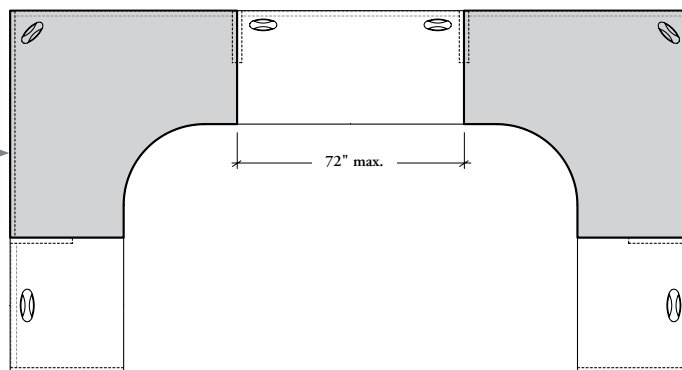
Support Requirements for Mounted Storage

When supporting hutches, desks require full gable support every 84" maximum



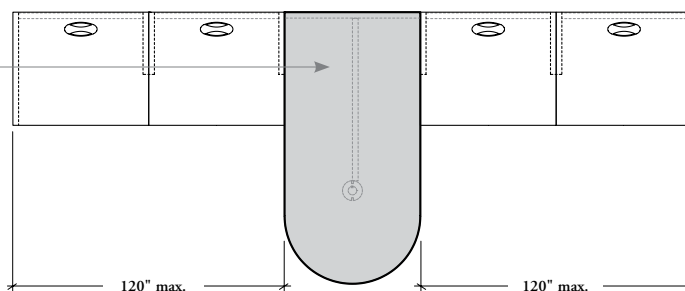
Extended Corner and Corner Desks

The distance between corner desks **cannot** exceed 72"



Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty

- Provide sufficient support (full gables are **not** required)
- Act as a full gable
- May **not** span more than 120" on either side without full gable support

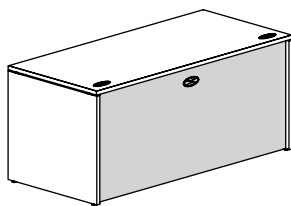


modesty panel basics

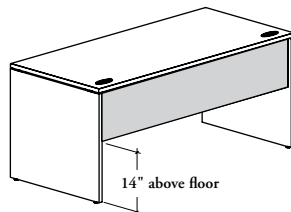
Modesty Panels create seated privacy for various configurations. They allow access to electrical outlets as well as power/data sharing between workstations in cluster applications.

❗ Peninsula and Suspended Modesty Panels must be specified separately from Extended Peninsula Desks with Half Gables, Peninsula Worksurfaces, Rectangular Worksurface and Tables

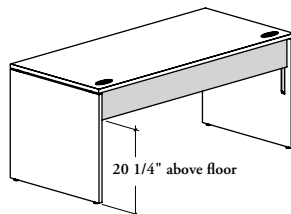
Flush Full- or Half-Height, or Wall Access Modesty Panels



Flush
Full-Height (1)

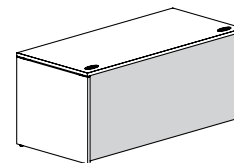


Flush
Half-Height (5)



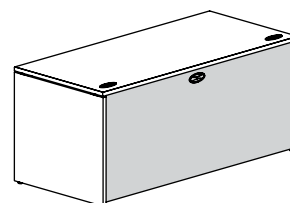
Wall Access (9)
1 1/8" Recessed

- Only Full-Height or Wall Access style is included with all desks with gables and desk returns; they may **not** be specified separately, except for the bridge worksurfaces
- Half-Height style is included with specific desks; see individual product pages
- Connected to the rear of a desk
- Elliptical Grommets are provided on flush full-height modesty panels only, except Rectangular Desk – Full Gables (B_RF) can be specified No Grommet (7)

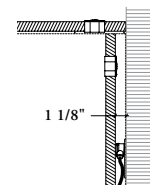


Flush
Full-Height
No Grommet (7)

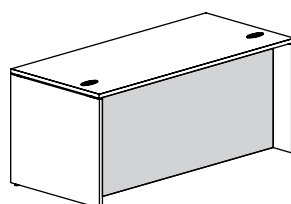
- Constructed of 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
- Flush Full-Height Modesty Panel can be installed flush-mounted or in the power-plug clearance position. This 1 1/8" recess provides the clearance to connect an Plug-In Power Bar – Desk Mounted with Wire Clips (BLPPD) to the wall outlets



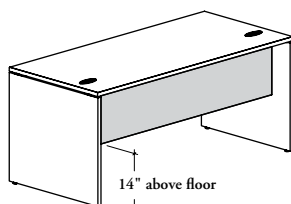
1 1/8" Recessed Power-Plug
Clearance



Recessed Modesty Panels



Recessed
Full-Height (2)

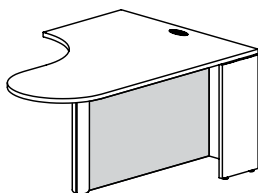


Recessed
Half-Height (6)

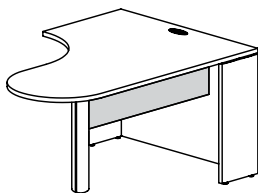
- Included with Desks with Recessed Modesty Panels and Full Gables only (B_VF or B_RR)
- Connected to the rear of a desk
- Can be specified in Full- or Half-Height
- No grommet on modesty panels
- Constructed of 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)

modesty panel basics (continued)

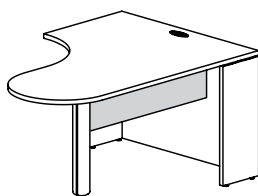
Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL or BAMPM)



Full-Height (F)
Laminate only
(BAMPLF)



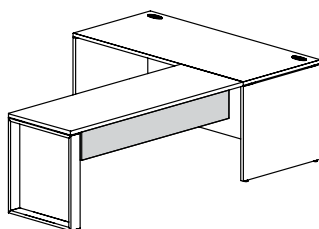
Half-Height (H)
Laminate
(BAMPLH)



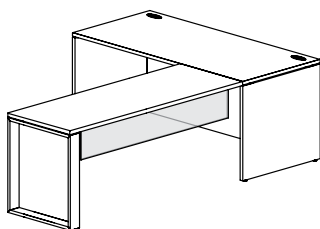
Half-Height
Metal
(BAMPM)

- Can be specified separately and used only with specific desks; see individual product pages
- Width specified depends of three elements; support selected (dual-legs, mono-leg or base), modesty height (half or full) and desk width; see page 215 for details
- 1" thick laminate panels are available in full- or half-height; 1" thick metal panels are available in half-height only

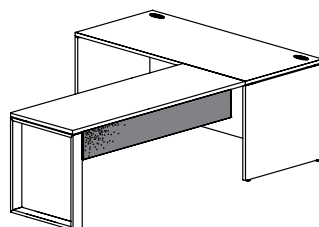
Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM or BASME)



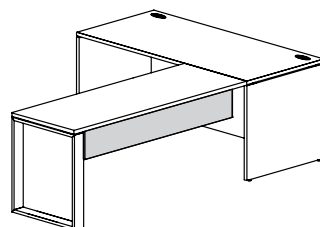
Half-Height
1" thick Laminate or Flintwood
(BASML)



Half-Height
Standard or
Back-Painted Glass
(BASMG)



Half-Height
Felt
(BASME)



Half-Height
1" thick Metal
(BASMM)

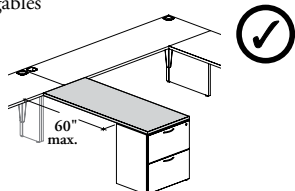
- Can be specified separately and within the standard desk section, it can be used only with:
 - Rectangular Worksurfaces (B_RWL or B_RWC)
 - All Tables
- All modesty panel styles can be specified in half-height only
- Can be installed 6" recessed or at the user's convenience
- Can be specified in Laminate, Flintwood, Glass, Metal or Felt
- Width of modesty panel specified depends on supports selected; see page 216 for the specification

planning with rectangular worksurfaces

supporting applications – 28" high freestanding storage and other supports

Rectangular Worksurface (B_RWL or B_RWC) in Collaborative Applications

- Must be connected in the junction of two desks (shown) or can also be used as a return on a single desk or credenza with a full gable
- Blade Legs, Angular Legs, Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers, Semi-Supported Legs, Frame Legs, and Storage are **not** included with worksurface; they must be specified separately
- 60" maximum unsupported span is required when connected as a return on a junction of two desks with half gables

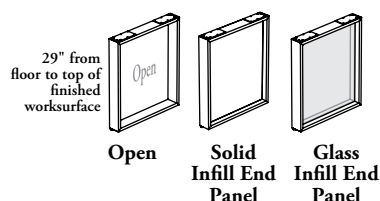


Linking Plates

- Can be used to link one end of a worksurface to a desk
- When specified, Linking Plates and hardware are included with the worksurface

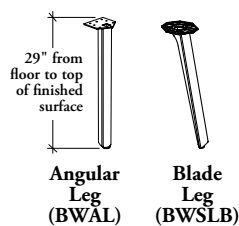
Frame Legs (BWWO, BWWFL or BWWFG)

- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:



- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface

Also Available:



Legs

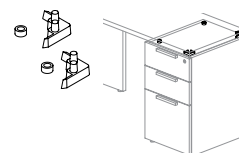
- Only these two leg types can be installed under the worksurface
- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface

Semi-Supported Gables with Spacers – Solid (BWGG)

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Is designed with a 1/4" gap which replicates the Standard Desks look
- **Cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Leg
- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface

Supported by a Freestanding Storage Configurations

- Can be used to support one end of a desk or worksurface
- **Not** compatible with metal cabinet
- Must be installed with Spacer Attachments to maintain stability
- When specified, Spacer Attachments and hardware are included with the worksurface



Side-Supported Configurations

Cabinet depth must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

Back-Supported Configurations

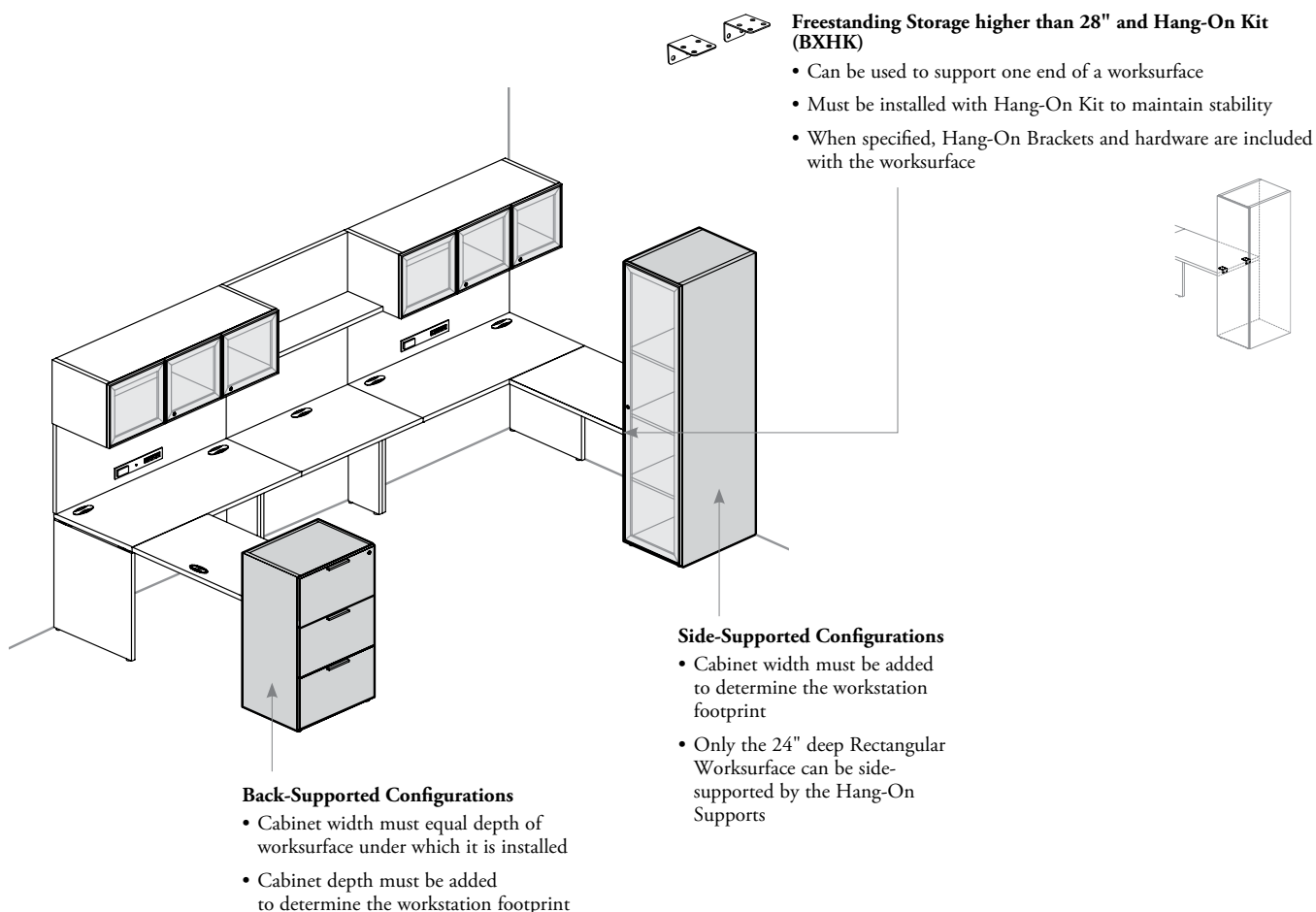
Cabinet width must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

Semi-Supported Leg – Solid (BWGL)

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Is designed with **no** 1/4" gap which replicates the Multi-Level Workstations look
- **Cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers
- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface

planning with rectangular worksurfaces (continued)

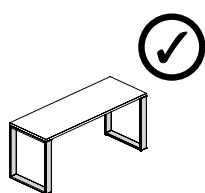
hanging applications – freestanding storage higher than 28"



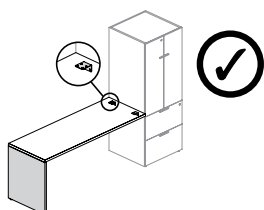
freestanding applications

Freestanding Configurations

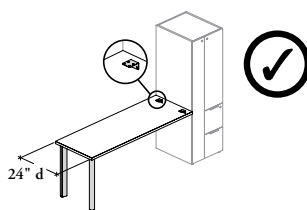
- The appropriate support combination will allow using the Rectangular Worksurface as a freestanding product



Frame Legs

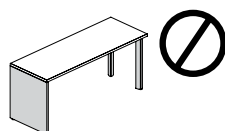


Hang-On Supports and Semi-Supported Leg/Gable

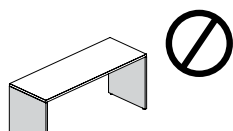


Hang-On Supports and Angular/Blade Legs

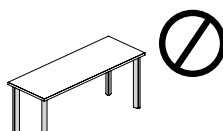
- Some restrictions apply to the support combinations:



Semi-Supported Leg/Gable and Angular/Blade Legs



Semi-Supported Legs/Gables

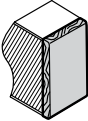
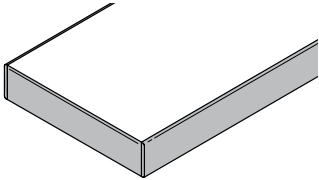
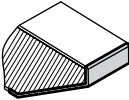
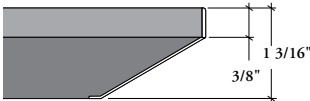


Angular Legs

desk edge trim styles overview

The chart below indicates which edge trim styles can be specified with all surface finishes.

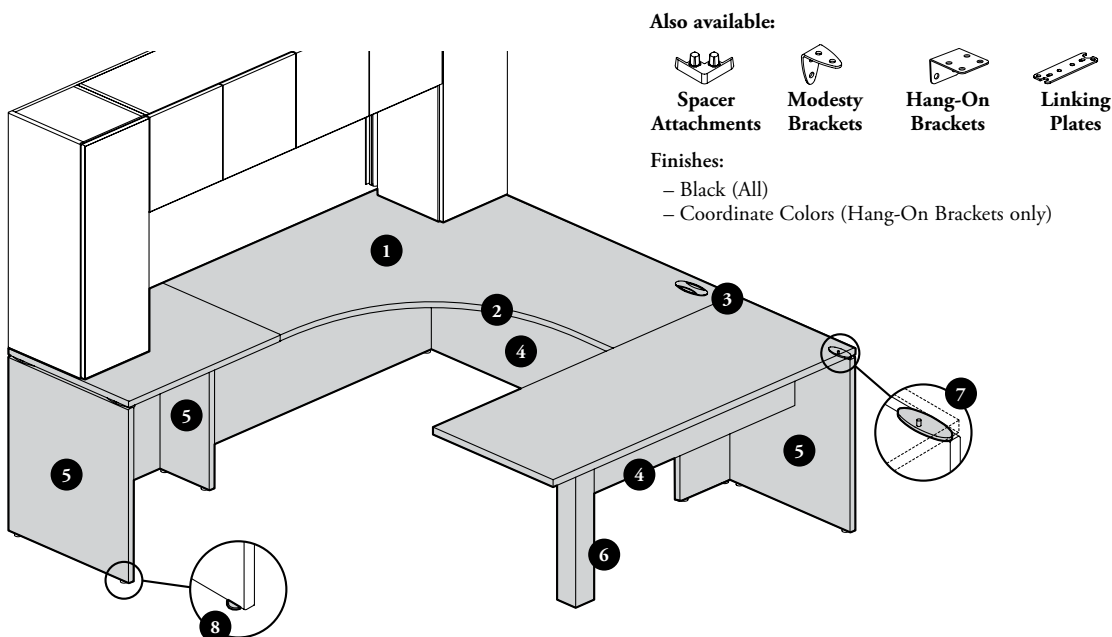
- ❗ All edge finishes require that an edge trim color be chosen
- When Worksurface Thickness (D, M or X) is specified, Full Knife Trim (F) option is **not** available
- When Worksurface Thickness (V) is specified, Straight Trim (6) option is **not** available

edge on product	description	source laminate or foundation laminate worksurface finish	applicable with desks...
 <p>Straight Trim (6) (Available with 1" (D), 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)</p>	 <p>Straight and Curved Style</p> <p>3 mm thick on all edges</p>	Yes	B_VF B_PDW B_RWC B_RR B_PDH B_RBL B_RF B_BDF B_RB B_RS B_BWW B_RSC B_EPW B_RNL B_EPH B_RNC B_PAF B_RH B_RDF B_RHC B_RPW B_CD B_RPC B_EC B_RTD B_ED B_RWL
 <p>Full Knife Trim (F) (Only available with 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Thickness only)</p>	<p>Straight Corner Style only</p>  <p>1.5 mm thick on all edges</p>	Yes (foundation laminate only)	B_RTD only

desk finishes

Desks and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- ❗ All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available in this section
- Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available, refer to the Finish Restrictions Chart below



1 Worksurface

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Foundation Laminate

2 Worksurface Edge Trim

Edge Trim Styles:

- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
- Full Knife Trim (F) (Table B_RTD only)

3 Elliptical Grommet

Finish:

- Source Laminate
- Worksurface Grommets match with Worksurface finish whenever a corresponding match is available in Source Laminate colors. Otherwise, Worksurface Grommets match with Case, Gable and Modesty Panel finish. The Modesty Grommet matches with Modesty Panel finish

4 Modesty Panel and 5 Gable

Finish:

- Source Laminate
- Only one color may be specified for Gables and Modesty Panel (including its grommets)
- Brackets (attached on gables) on Wall Access Modesty Panel will match the color of Gables

6 Leg or Base

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Clear Anodized (AC) (Central Square Post Leg only)

7 Hardware (Gable Spacer Attachment)

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica

8 Leveler

Finish:

- Black

finishes restriction chart

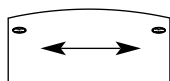
Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Gable and Modesty Panel Finish
D 1"	Source Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors *	
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate **	6	Edge Trim Colors **	
V 1 3/16" Knife Edge	Foundation Laminate	F	Edge Trim Colors	N/A

* Except Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte for Edge Trim Style (6) only

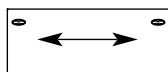
** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

grain direction/user edge – desks

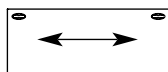
Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.



B_VF



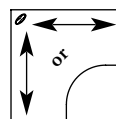
B_RR



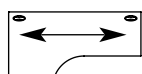
B_RF, B_RS,
B_RNL or B_RH



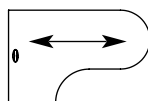
B_RSC, B_RNC
or B_RHC



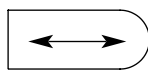
B_CD



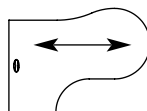
B_EC or B_ED



B_PDW or
B_PDH



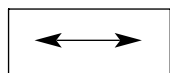
B_PDF or
B_BWW



B_EPW or B_EPH



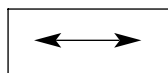
B_PAF



B_RDF or
B_RPW



B_RPC



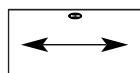
B_RWL



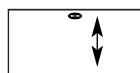
B_RWC



B_RTD

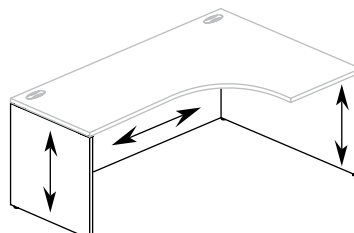
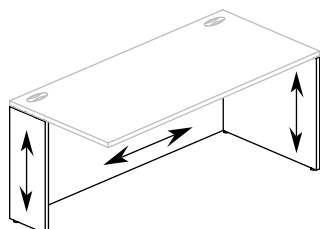


B_RBL



B_RB

gable and modesty panel grain direction



multi-level
workstations

multi-level workstations

FIXED-HEIGHT CONFIGURATIONS:

UNDERSTANDING MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS	90
TABLE/FIXED-HEIGHT DESK BASICS	96
PRIMARY DESK FOR U-SHAPE CONFIGURATION BASICS.	98
UNDERSTANDING MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS – FIXED-HEIGHT WORKSURFACES WITH WORKWALL STORAGE	100
FULL-MODESTY FIXED RUN-OFF – OFFSET BASE BASICS	102
PLANNING WITH FULL-MODESTY FIXED RUN-OFF – OFFSET BASE	104
FIXED-HEIGHT CANTILEVER RUN-OFF BASICS	106
PLANNING WITH FIXED-HEIGHT CANTILEVER RUN-OFF	109
FIXED WORKSURFACES – MID-HEIGHT BASICS	111
SUPPORTING APPLICATIONS FOR FIXED WORKSURFACES – MID-HEIGHT	114
PLANNING WITH FIXED WORKSURFACES – MID-HEIGHT.	115
HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS.	118

multi-level workstations (continued)

RUN-OFF & HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS	119
OVERLAPPING BRIDGE & HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . .	120
LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS	121
RUN-OFF & LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS	122
OVERLAPPING BRIDGE & LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS	124
RUN-OFF WORKSURFACE SUPPORT APPLICATIONS	125
PLANNING WITH FIXED-HEIGHT WORKSURFACES	126
FIXED-HEIGHT WORKSURFACE FINISHES	127
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE CONFIGURATIONS:	
UNDERSTANDING HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES	130
UNDERSTANDING MOUNTING STYLES FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES	142
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE DESK & WORKSURFACE COMPONENTS	146
SWITCHES	153

multi-level workstations (continued)

HEIGHT-ADJUSTMENT RANGES	154
CLEARANCES WITH OVERHEAD CABINETS OR SHELVES	157
POWERBAR APPLICATIONS	158
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE DESK BASICS	160
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE L-SHAPE DESK BASICS	161
FULL-MODESTY HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE BASICS	162
PLANNING WITH FULL-MODESTY HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES	166
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE CANTILEVER RUN-OFF BASICS	168
PLANNING WITH HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE CANTILEVER RUN-OFF	171
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE RECTANGULAR WORKSURFACE & RUN-OFF BASICS	172
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE PENINSULA BASICS	174
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE L-SHAPE WORKSURFACE BASICS	176

multi-level workstations (continued)

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE DESK FOR U-SHAPE WORKSTATION BASICS	178
PLANNING WITH HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES.	179
SECONDARY DESK BASICS	185
PLANNING WITH SECONDARY DESKS	186
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE FINISHES	188
WORKSURFACE GROMMET, CUT-OUT & MONITOR ARM APPLICATIONS.	192
PLANNING WITH MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS – WORKSURFACE GROMMET OR CUT-OUT POSITIONS.	193
EDGE TRIM STYLES OVERVIEW – MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS. .	206
GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE – MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS . .	208

understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height

fixed-height configurations

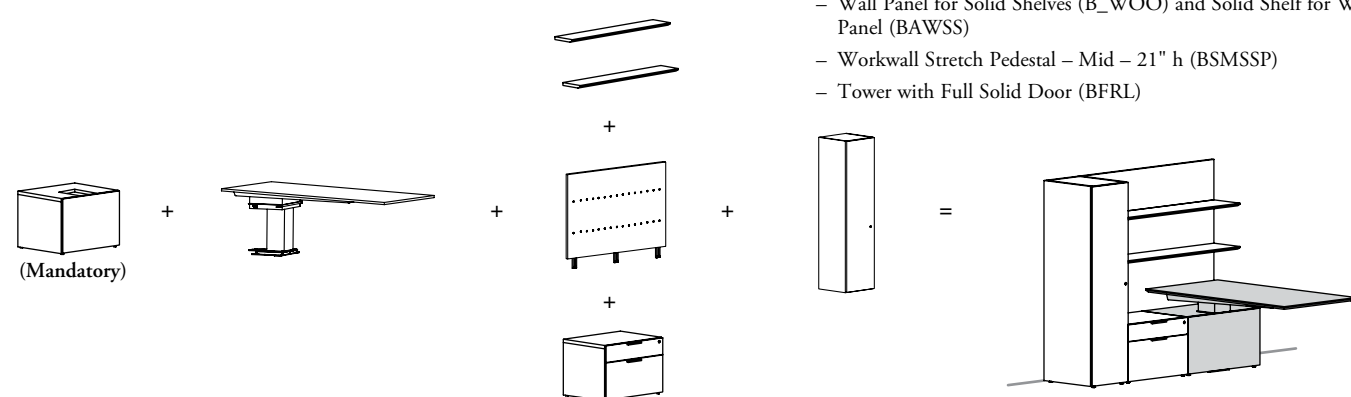
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Fixed-Height Multi-Level Workstations.

All dimensions in this section are nominal

planning with workwall module – fixed-height cantilever run-off

- Must be installed against a building wall
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting this product
- The module can be combined with Workwall Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability, Workwall Credenza, Freestanding Tower and Workwall Storage with Integral Top to create a complete workstation

Workwall Module – Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off combined with Fixed-Height Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off



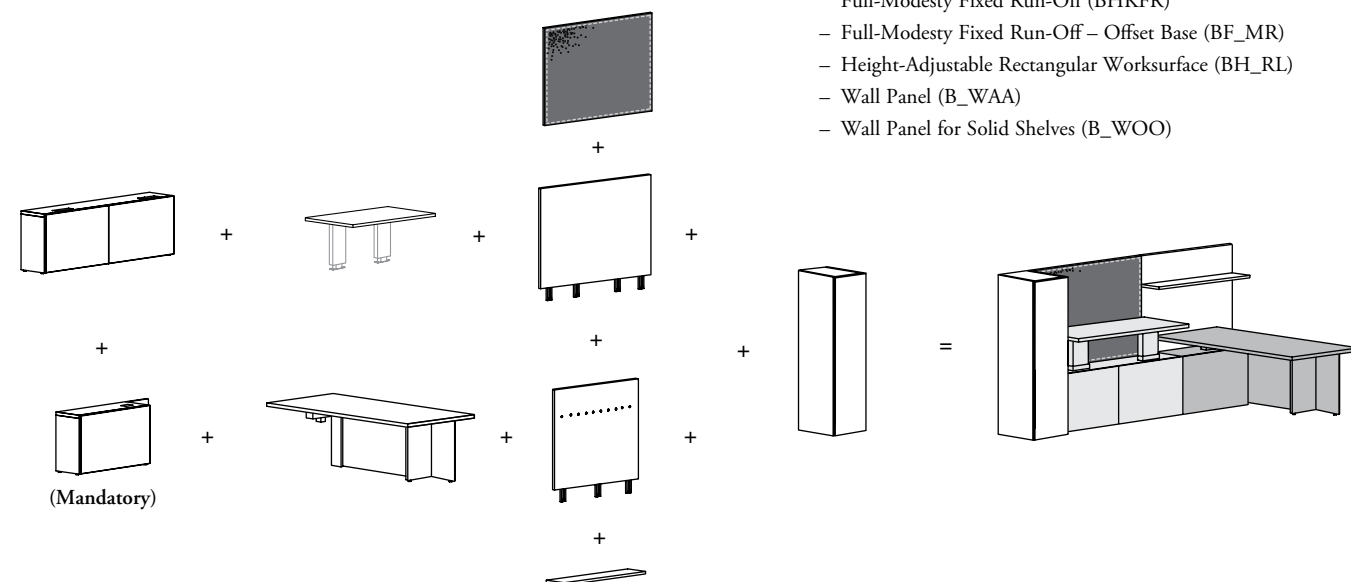
This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Module – Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off (BHKFC)
- Fixed-Height Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (B_MCR)
- Wall Panel for Solid Shelves (B_WOO) and Solid Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWSS)
- Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Mid – 21" h (BSMSSP)
- Tower with Full Solid Door (BFRL)

planning with workwall kneespace module – full-modesty fixed run-off

- Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Run-Off must be anchored to a wall that has load bearing capabilities, refer to the installation guide for details
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off Worksurface
- The module can be combined with Workwall Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability, Workwall Credenza, High Secondary Desk, Freestanding Tower and Workwall Storage with Integral Top to create a complete workstation

Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off combined with Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off (BHKFR)
- Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_MR)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface (BH_RL)
- Wall Panel (B_WAA)
- Wall Panel for Solid Shelves (B_WOO)

understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

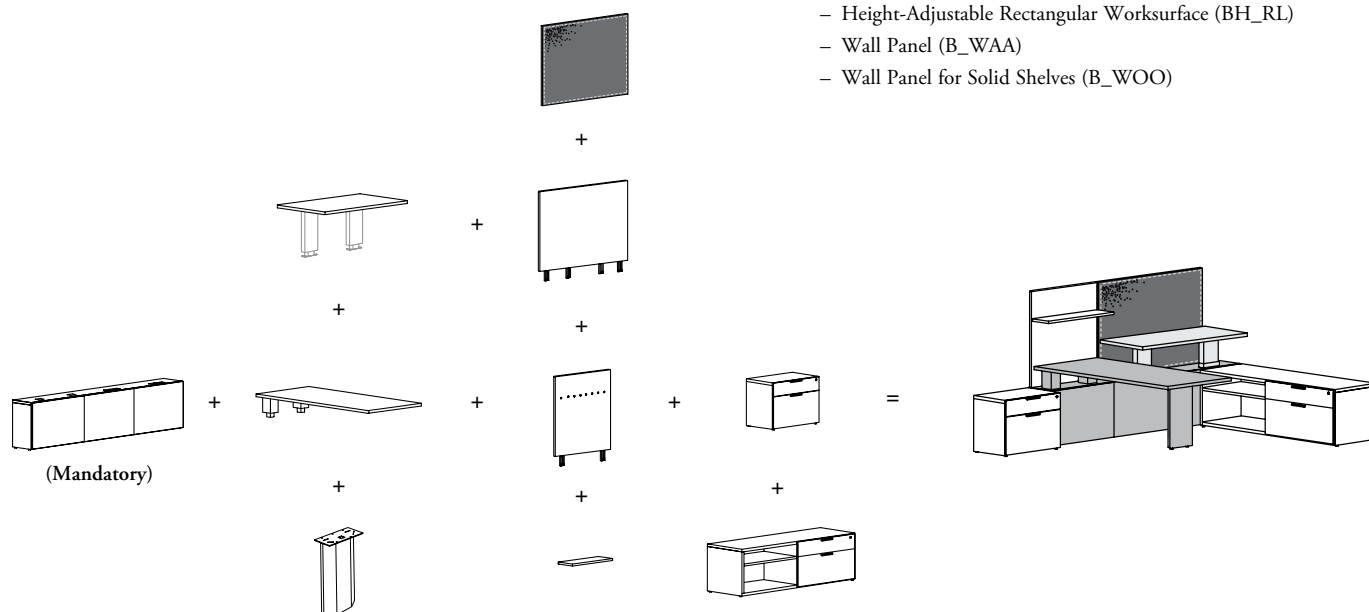
fixed-height configurations

planning with workwall kneespace module – height-adjustability and fixed worksurface

Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and Fixed Worksurface combined with Fixed Run-Off and Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and Fixed Worksurface (BHKHF)
- Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface (BH_RL)
- Wall Panel (B_WAA)
- Wall Panel for Solid Shelves (B_WOO)



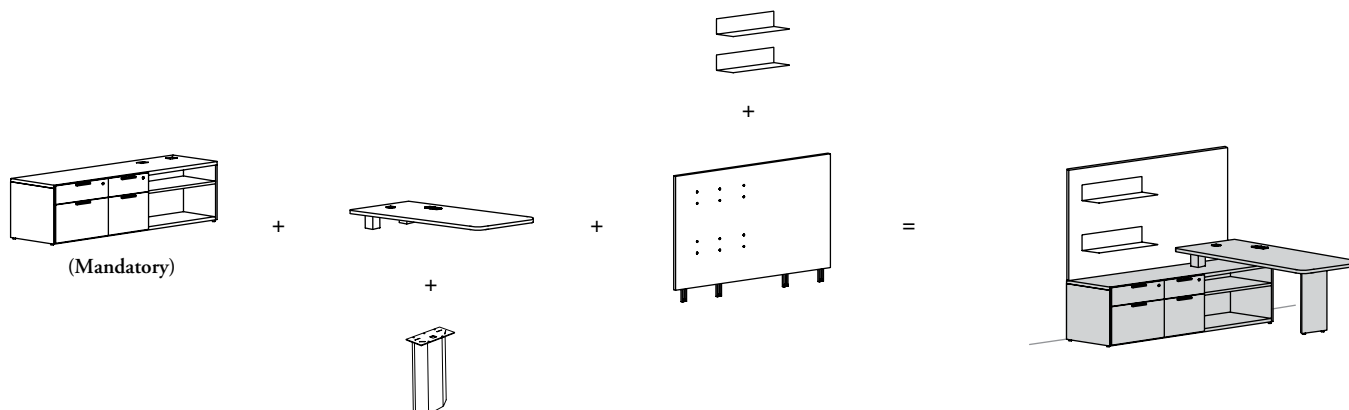
planning with workwall credenza – fixed worksurfaces

- Workwall Credenza provides all-in-one unit with selection of pre-configured functionalities, ideal for compact office
- Must be installed against a building wall
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Fixed-Height Worksurface

Workwall Credenza – Fixed-Worksurface combined with Fixed Run-Off

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMWL)
- Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
- Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WMM)



understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

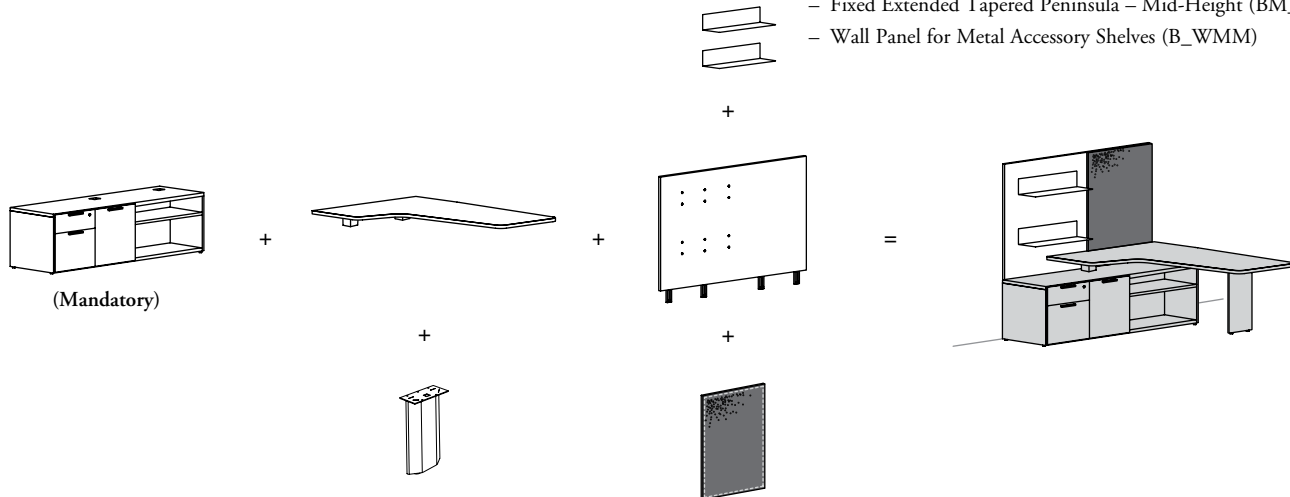
fixed-height configurations

planning with workwall credenza – fixed worksurfaces (continued)

Workwall Credenza – Fixed-Worksurface combined with Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMCFW)
- Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BM_EP)
- Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WMM)



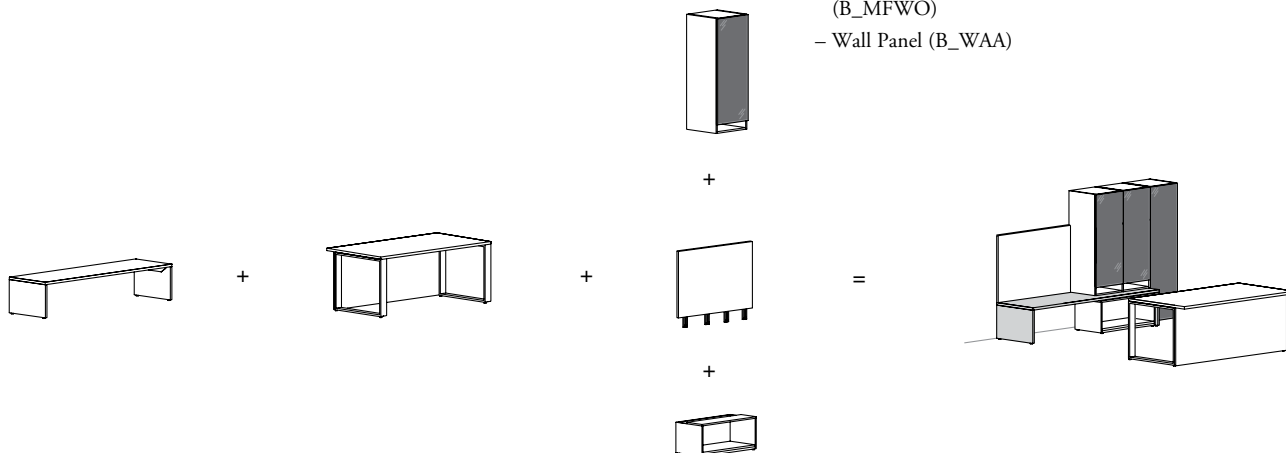
planning with secondary desks

- Secondary Desks must always be installed against a building wall
- Depending on the layout, maximum unsupported span restrictions may apply, refer to page 126 of this section
- On a Low Secondary Desk, a Wall Panel is **mandatory** for mounting a Run-Off Worksurface, a Run-Off with Glass Top or an Overlapping Bridge
- Run-Off Worksurface or Overlapping Bridge with End Support for Low Secondary Desk should be used when there is **no** wall panel to support the worksurface

Low Secondary Desk combined with Table Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Table Desk with Full Modesty – Open Frame Legs (B_MFWO)
- Wall Panel (B_WAA)



understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

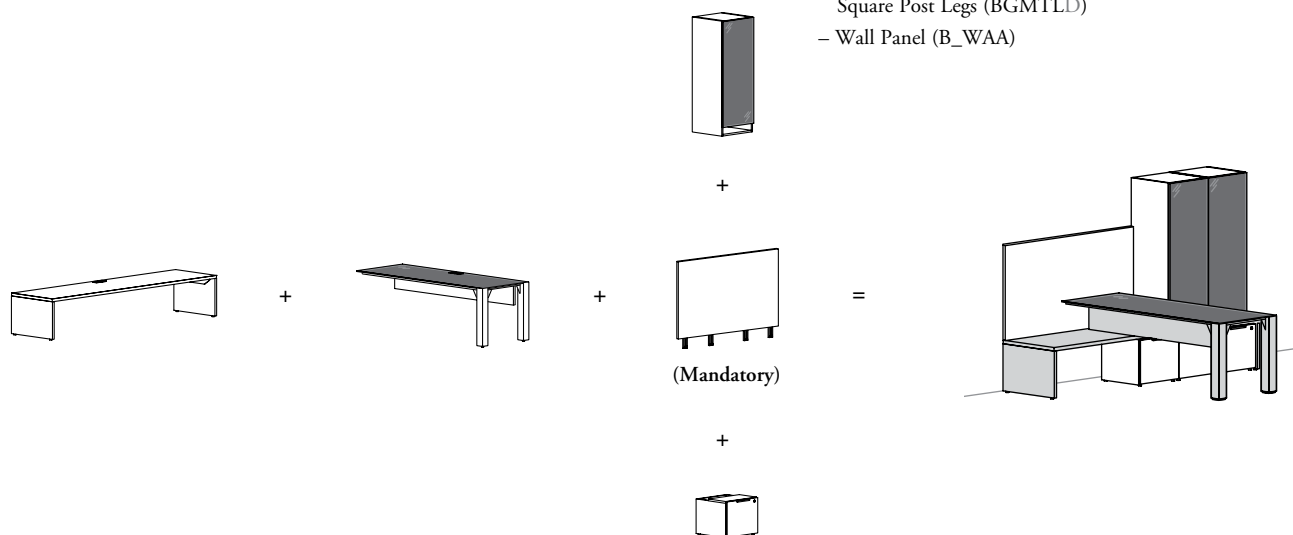
fixed-height configurations

planning with secondary desks (continued)

Low Secondary Desk combined with Run-Off with Glass Top

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

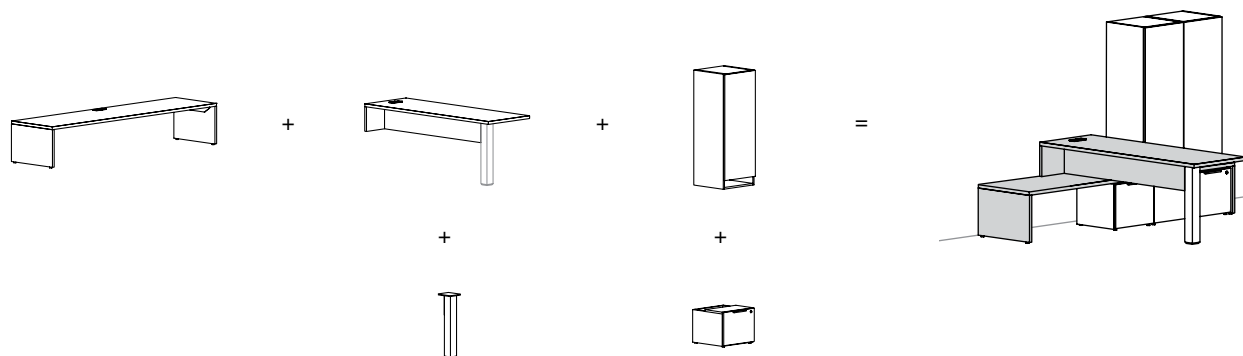
- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk with Dual Square Post Legs (BGMTLD)
- Wall Panel (B_WAA)



Low Secondary Desk combined with Run-Off Worksurface with End Support

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)

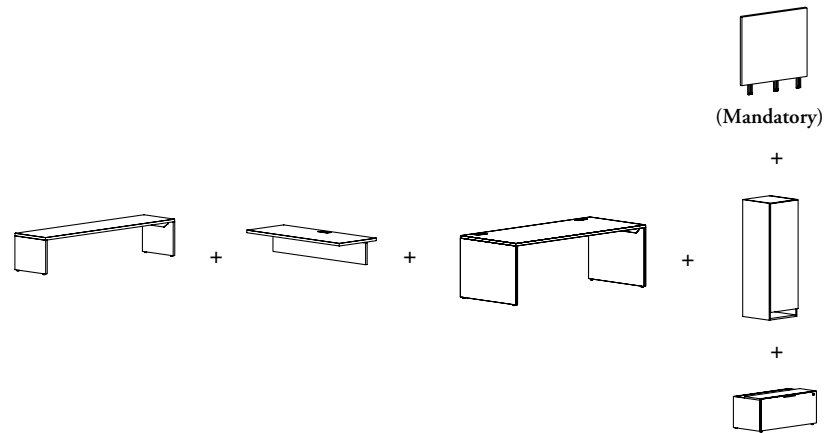


understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

fixed-height configurations

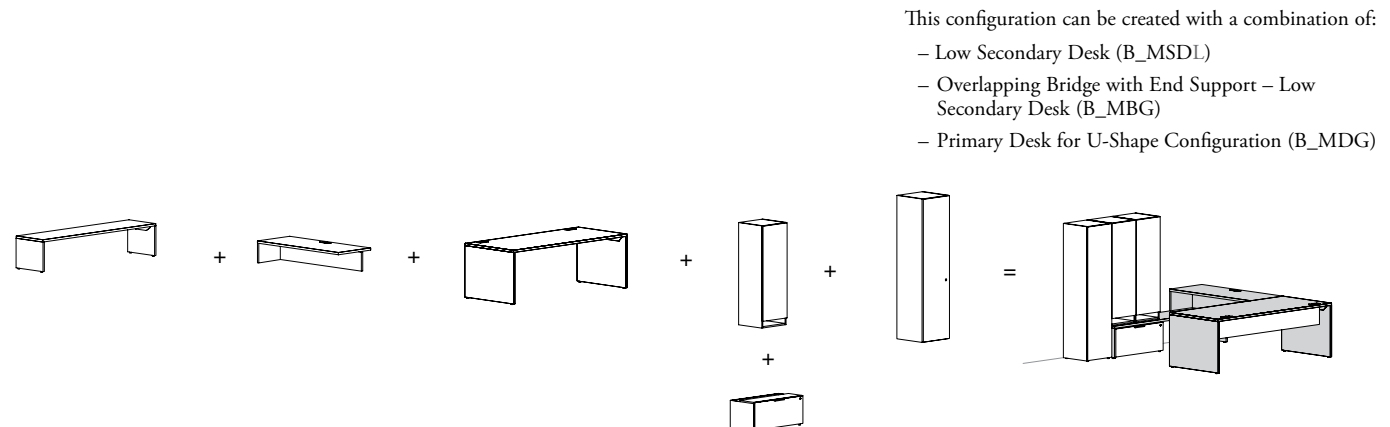
planning with secondary desks (continued)

Low Secondary Desk combined with Overlapping Bridge and Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

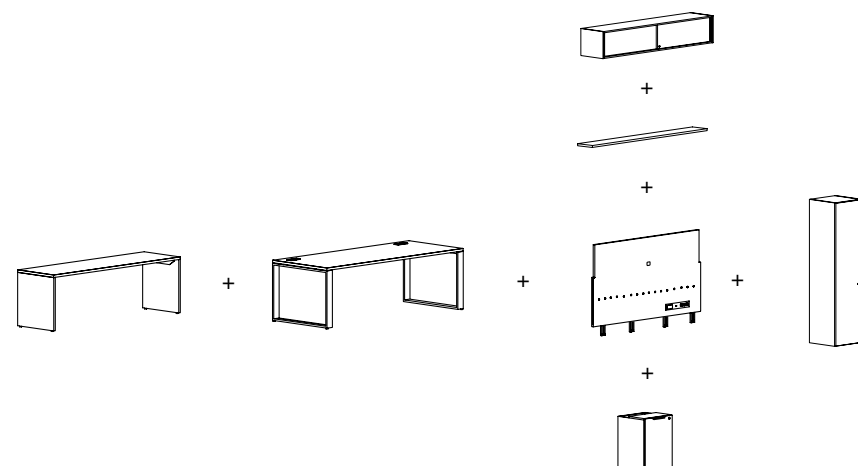
- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
- Wall Panel (B_WAA)



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)

High Secondary Desk combined with Table Desk



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
- Table Desk – Open Frame Legs (B_MDWO)
- Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet with Shelf (B_WCO)

understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

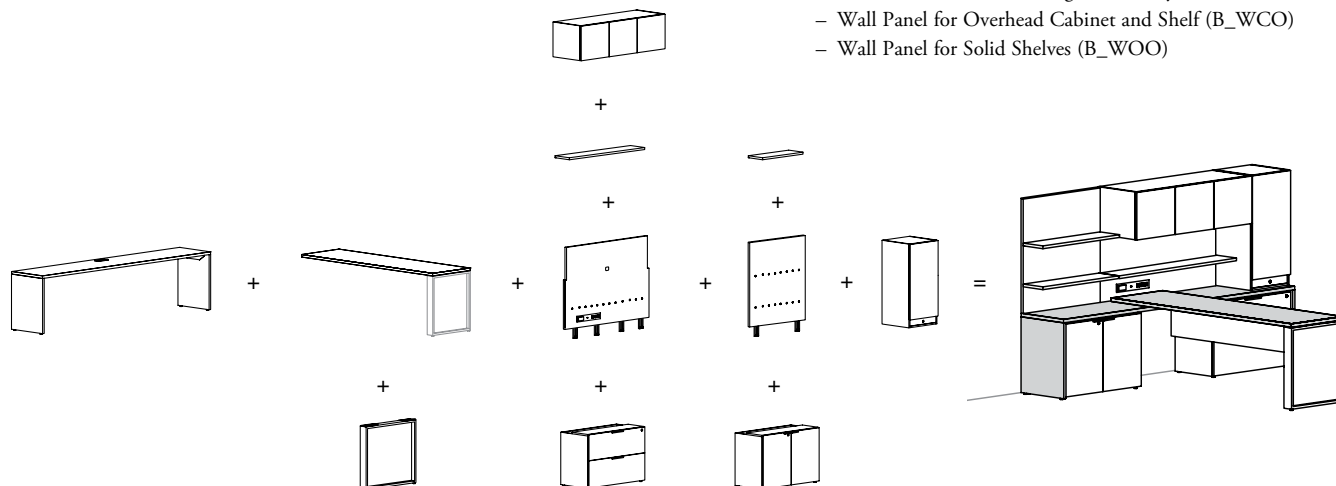
fixed-height configurations

planning with secondary desks (continued)

High Secondary Desk combined with Run-Off Worksurface

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

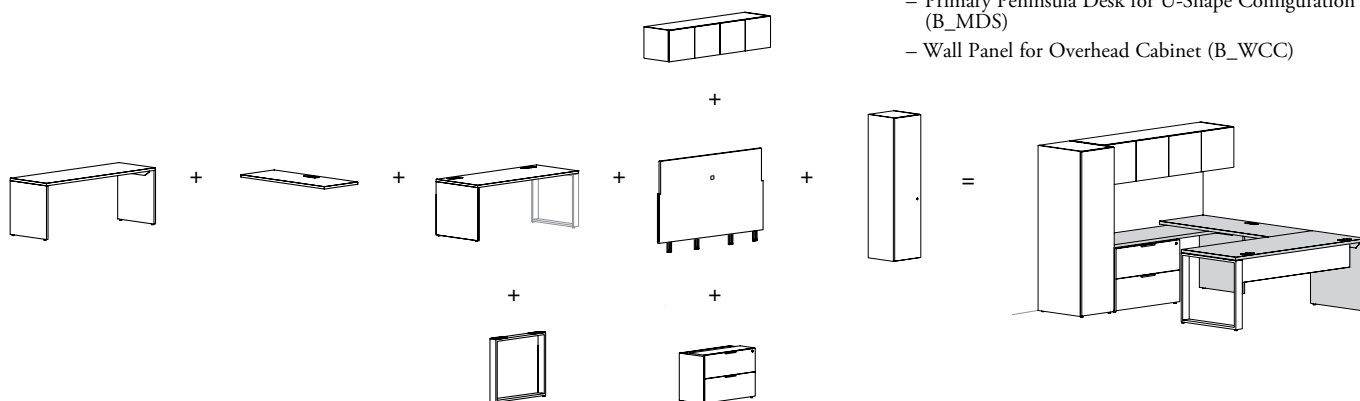
- High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
- Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MHH)
- Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and Shelf (B_WCO)
- Wall Panel for Solid Shelves (B_WOO)



High Secondary Desk combined with Overlapping Bridge and Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
- Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)
- Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)
- Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WCC)



table/fixed-height desk basics

fixed-height configurations

Expansion Casegoods Multi-Level Workstations offer two desk styles; Table and Fixed-Height Desks.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X))

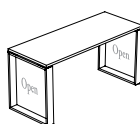


Table Desk – Open Frame Legs (B_MDWO) and Table Desk – Frame Legs with Infill (B_MDWF)

- Come with two Frame Legs
- Three Frame Leg styles are available:



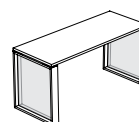
Open



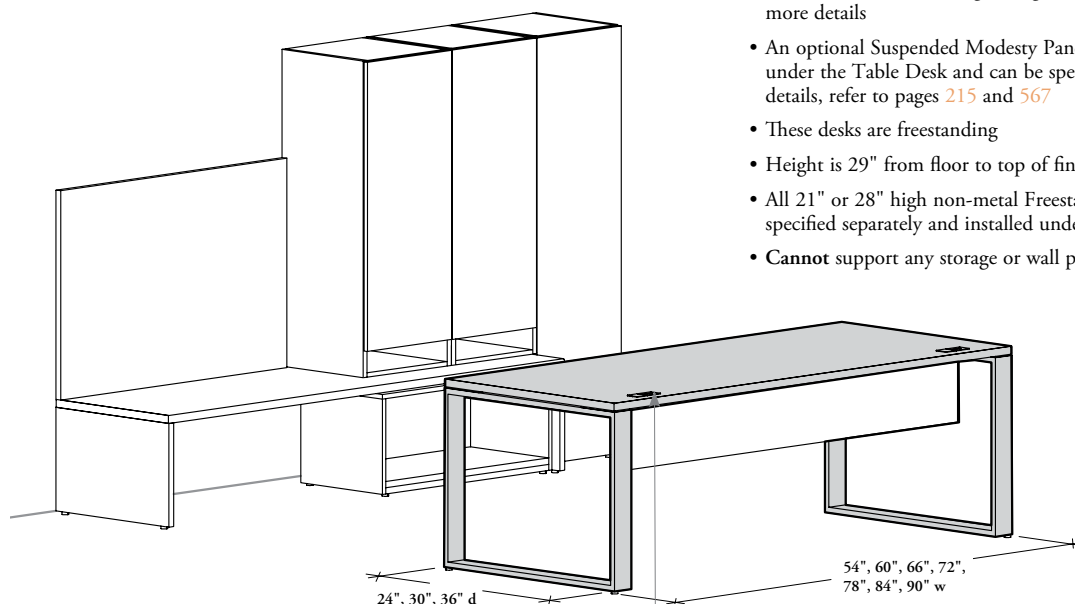
Solid Infill
End Panel



Glass Infill
End Panel



- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on Both Ends (B)
- Standard position of reinforcing bar will limit the use of pedestal, Multi-Functional or Drawer, Stow(Away) Drawer (BADF) to one unit, refer to Freestanding Storage or Desk Accessories sections for more details
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under the Table Desk and can be specified separately. For more details, refer to pages 215 and 567
- These desks are freestanding
- Height is 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- All 21" or 28" high non-metal Freestanding Storage can be specified separately and installed under desk
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels



Rectangular and/or Square Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Qube or Duo Grommet – Square must be specified to complete the installation
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 192 for details
- Rectangular Grommets can be replaced with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

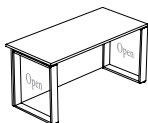
table/fixed-height desk basics (continued)

fixed-height configurations

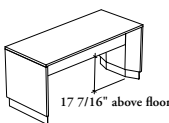


- These desks are freestanding
- Height is 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories and storage
- A Power Tray can be used under these desks and can be specified separately

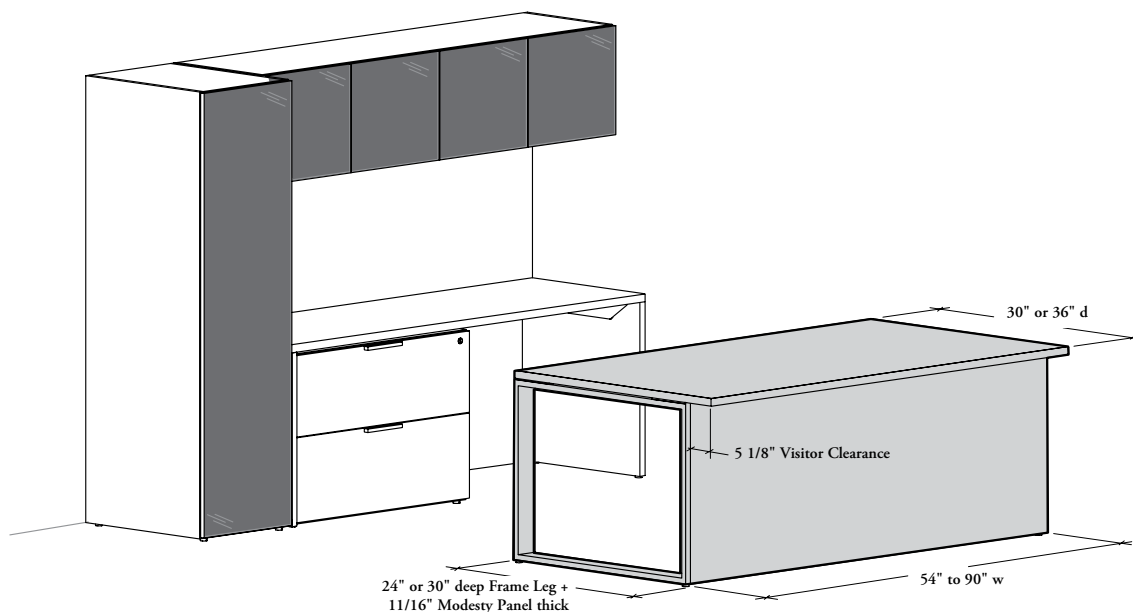
Also available:

**Table Desk with Full Modesty – Open Frame Legs (B_MFWO)**

- Includes two Open Frame Legs
- A solid full height Modesty Panel is also included. No grommet is provided on the modesty panel, a clearance of 5 1/8" has been planned in front of the modesty for visitor space
- Worksurface can be specified No Cut-Out (N) or with cut-outs. Six position styles are available:
 - Left – Diamond Cut-Out (0)
 - Left – Square Cut-Out (1)
 - Left – Diamond & Square Cut-Outs (2)
 - Right – Diamond Cut-Out (3)
 - Right – Square Cut-Out (4)
 - Right – Diamond & Square Cut-Outs (5)
- Rectangular and square grommets are **not** included and must be specified separately
- All 21" or 28" high non-metal Freestanding Storage can be specified separately and installed under desk

**Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB)**

- Comes with two fixed-height Bevel Bases and Solid End Panels
- Available depth: 30"
- Available widths: 60" to 84" (6" increments)
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
 - Both Ends (B)
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
 Rectangular and square grommets are also available
 Four position styles are available:
 - Both Ends (H) – Rectangular (L) and Square (R)
 - Both Ends (I) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R)
 - Left (M) – Rectangular and Square
 - Right (S) – Rectangular and Square
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under this product
- A Solid Suspended Modesty Panel is included. No grommet is provided on the modesty panel, a clearance of 3/8" has been planned between the worksurface and the base of the modesty panel to route the cables



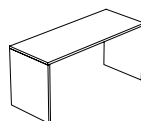
primary desk for U-shape configuration basics

fixed-height configurations

Expansion Casegoods Multi-Level Workstations offer two U-Shape desk styles; Primary Desk and Primary Peninsula Desk.

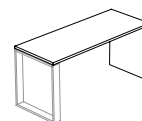
- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X))

- These desks are semi-freestanding and must be connected to an Overlapping Bridge for U-Shape applications. They **cannot** be used alone
- Must be connected with:
 - Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)
 - Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL)
 - Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)
- When 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- All 21" or 28" high non-metal Freestanding Storage can be specified separately and installed under desk
- Standard position of reinforcing bar will limit the use of pedestal, Multi-Functional Drawer or Stow(Away) Drawer (BADF) to one unit, refer to Freestanding Storage or Desk Accessories sections for more details
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under these desks and can be specified separately. For more details, refer to pages 215 and 567
- Cannot support any storage or wall panels



Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)

- Comes with two Semi-Supported Legs
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on Both Ends (B)



Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)

- Comes with one Semi-Supported Leg
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on End of Worksurface (E)
- The other end is supported by one of these support styles below (**not included**):



Open



Solid Infill End Panel



Glass Infill End Panel

Frame Leg (W)

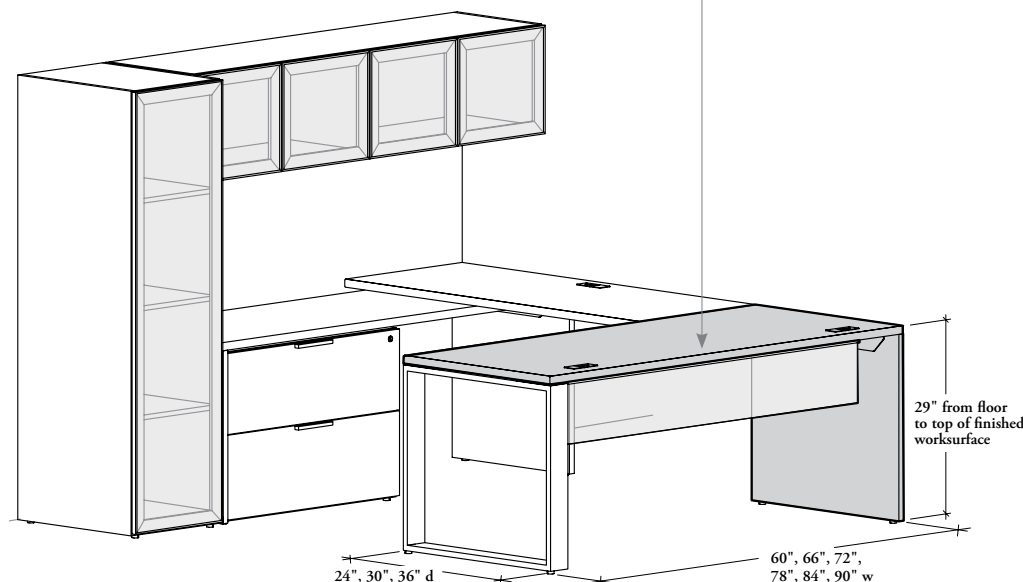


Blade Leg (K)



Central Square Post Leg (Q)

Two supports are required



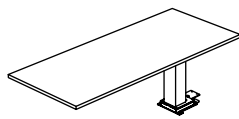
understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height worksurfaces with workwall storage

fixed-height configurations

workwall storage for fixed worksurfaces

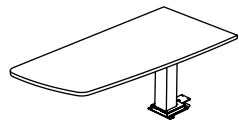
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM)
- Must be installed against a wall
- For more details on Workwall Storage for Fixed Worksurfaces, refer to Workwall Storage section

These Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Offs can only be installed on this workwall storage:



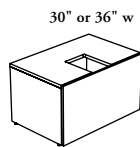
Fixed-Height Cantilever
Rectangular Run-Off
(B_MCR)

OR



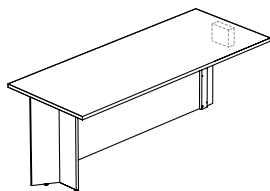
Fixed-Height Cantilever Wing
Shape Run-Off
(B_MCP)

For more details on these products,
refer to page 106



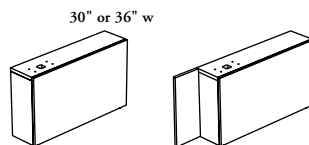
Workwall Module – Fixed-Height
Cantilever Run-Off
(BHKFC)

The Full-Modesty Fixed-Run-Off illustrated below can only be installed on this Workwall Storage:



Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off –
Offset Base (BF_MR)

For more details on this product,
refer to page 102



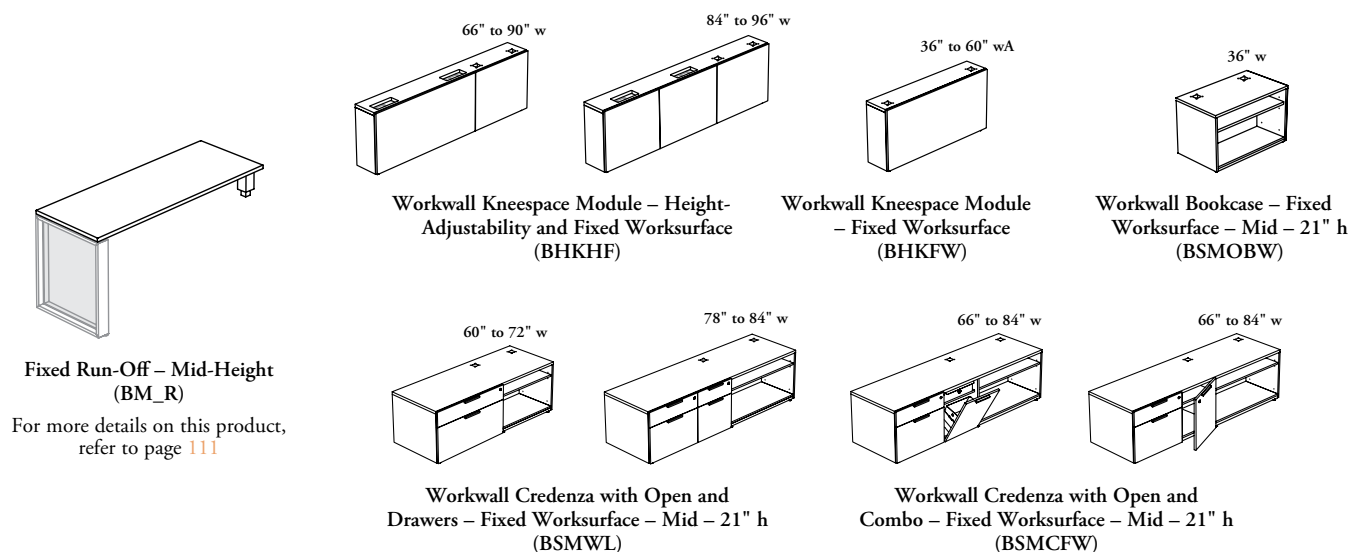
Workwall Kneespace Module –
Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off
(BHKFR)

understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height worksurfaces with workwall storage (continued)

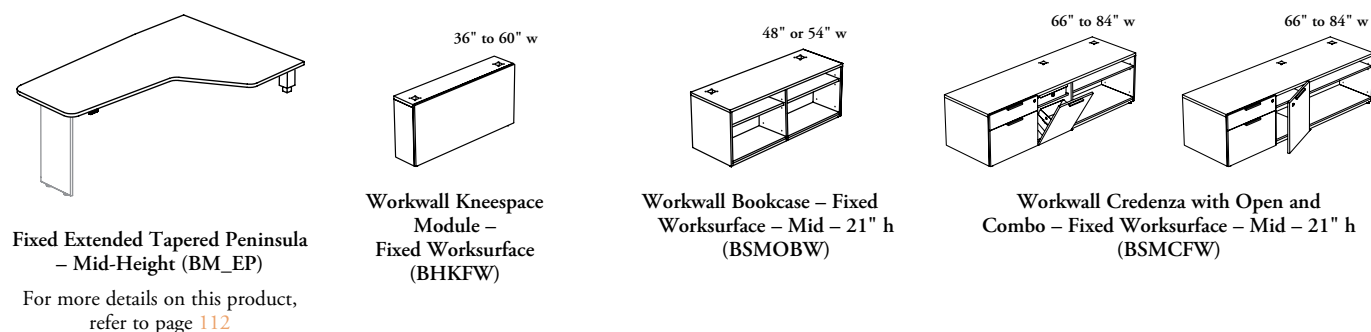
fixed-height configurations

workwall storage for fixed worksurfaces (continued)

The Fixed Run-Off illustrated below can only be installed on these Workwall Storage:

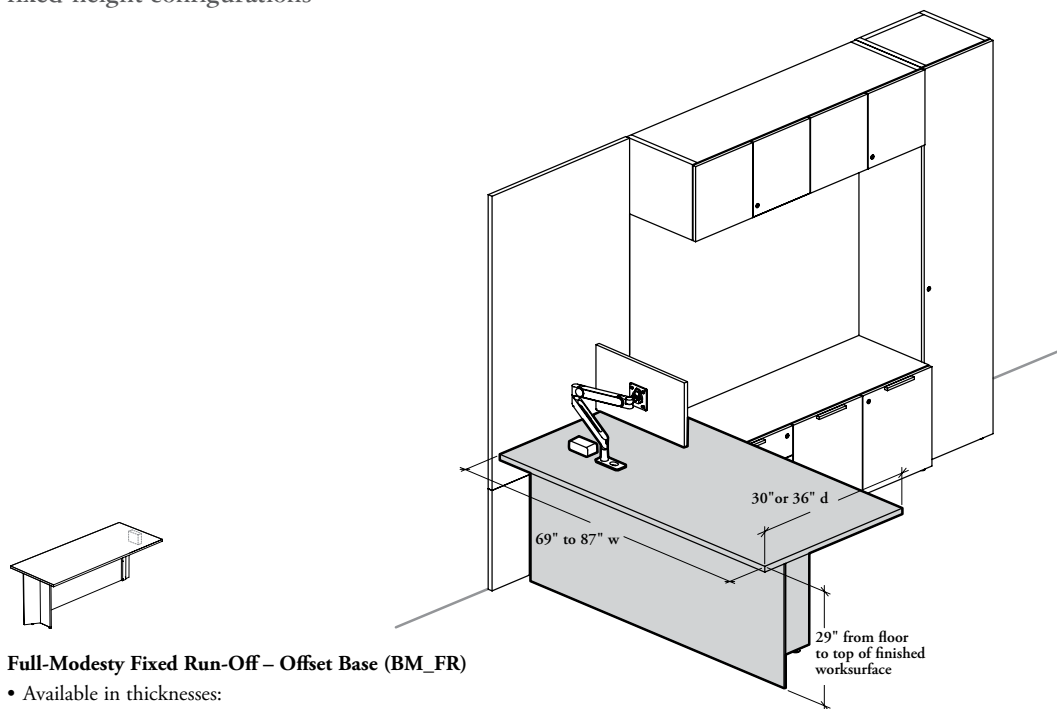


The Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula illustrated below can only be installed on these Workwall Storage:



full-modesty fixed run-off – offset base basics

fixed-height configurations



Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off – Offset Base (BM_FR)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Only Mid-Height (K) Configuration is available
- Configuration:
 - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Right Handed (R)
- Only one Corner Detail Style is available

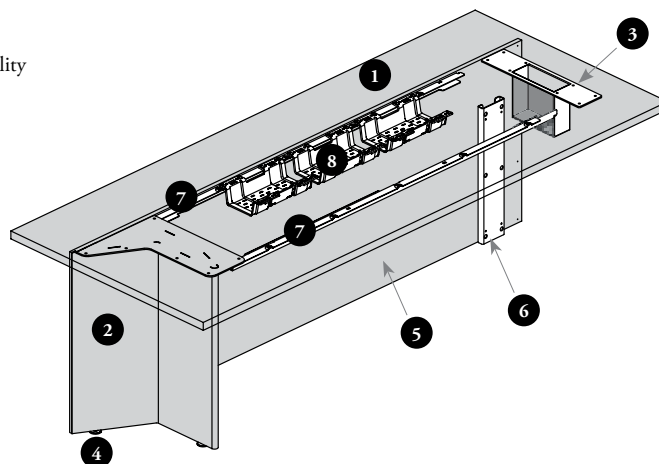


Straight (S)

- Four Cut-Outs options are available: Offset – Diamond (0), Offset – Square (1), Offset – Square & Diamond (2), and No Grommet (N). Accessories must be ordered separately
- Can only be used with Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off (BHKFR)
- A Pocket Stow[Away] Drawer (BADFP) can be installed with this product

full-modesty fixed run-off components

- 1 Worksurfaces are available with or without cut-outs
- 2 **Fixed-Height Offset Base**
 - Supports full height modesty and the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
 - Available in 29" from floor to the top of finished worksurface
- 3 **Worksurface Support** with back opening. One support included only
- 4 **Levelers** are included with base and have an adjustment range of 3"
- 5 **Full Height Modesty Panel**
- 6 **Workwall Kneespace Module Modesty Support**
 - Attach fixed run-off to the module
- 7 **Reinforcing Channel**
 - Allows support and attachment for Modesty Panel
 - Enables fixation for the Cable Tray
- 8 **Cable Trays**
 - Facilitates installation and allows easy routing of wires below the worksurface



full-modesty fixed run-off – offset base basics (continued)

fixed-height configurations

cable management

For more details for Grommets and Monitor Arm applications, refer to page 192

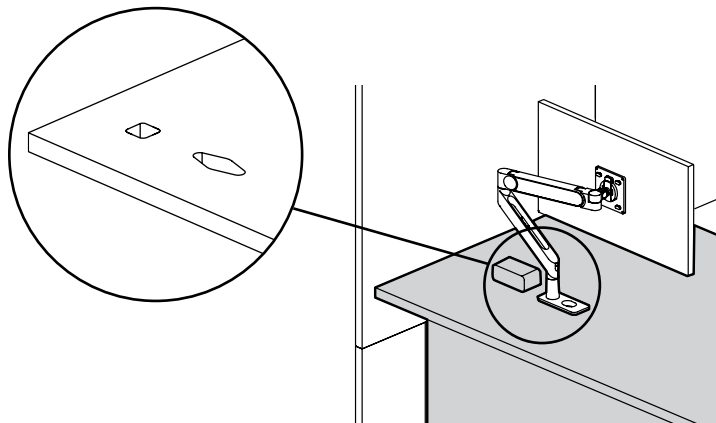
Square Cut-Out Details

- The cut-out is **not** finished, and one of the accessories listed below must be ordered separately:
 - Duo Grommets – Square (BLGQX) provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
 - Power Qubes (BEEPC) provide quick power, data and USB access at the worksurface level

AND/OR

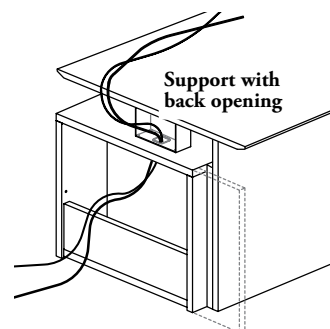
Diamond Cut-Out Details

- The cut-out is **not** finished, and one of the accessories listed below must be ordered separately:
 - Rectangular (BLGC) Grommets provide openings for electrical and communication cables
 - MAST Monitor Arms (for Expansion Grommet) provide a variety of technology support options with many possible adjustment

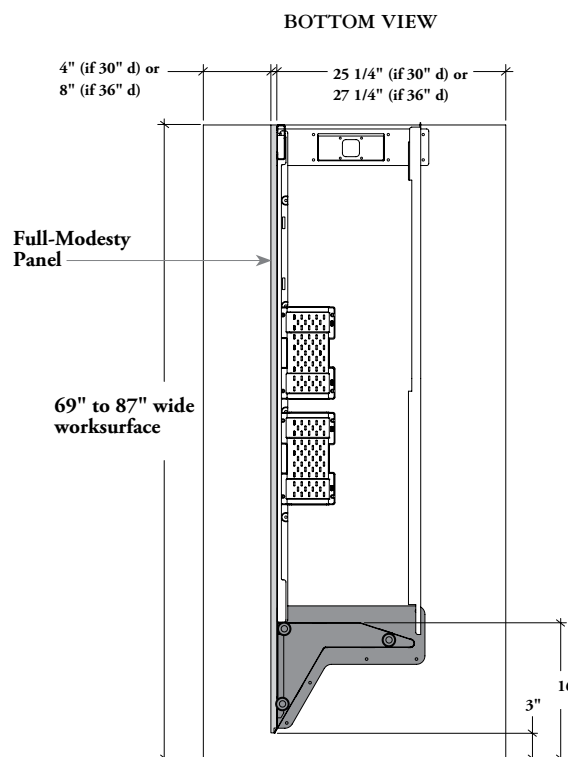


Worksurface Support

- Comes with one large worksurface support with back opening to provide a cable pass-through in Workwall Kneespace Module and other end is supported by one Offset Base

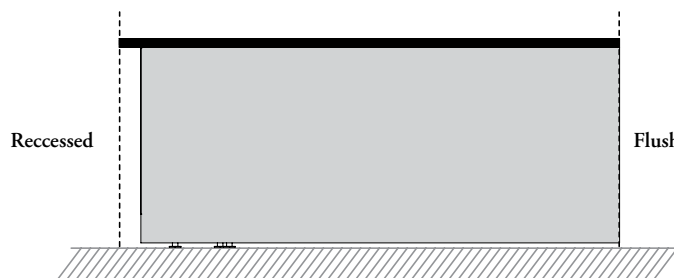


offset base position and clearance under full-modesty fixed run-off



full height modesty positions

FRONT VIEW



16" The fixed-height Offset Base will be at 16" from the end of the worksurface

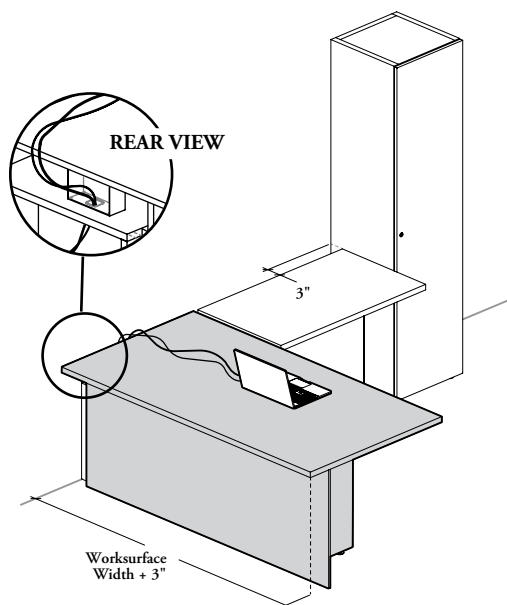
planning with full-modesty fixed run-off – offset base

fixed-height configurations

workwall kneespace module – full-modesty fixed run-off applications

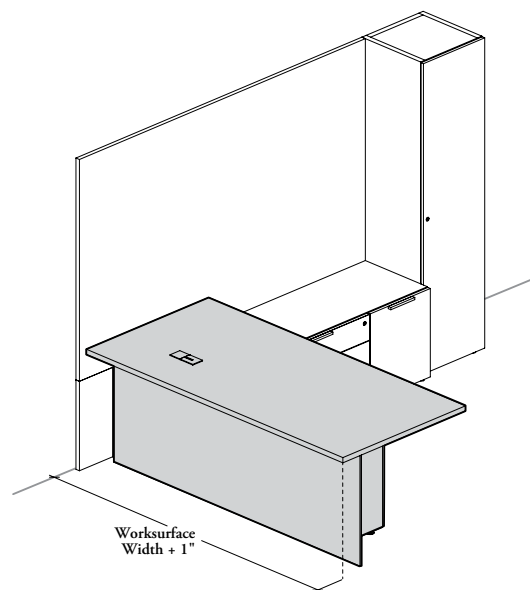
- ❗ Only a Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off – Offset Base (BM_FR) can be installed on a Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off (BHKFR). For more details on this module, refer to Workwall Storage section
- The position of the Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off, influence the overall workstation footprint
- Three positions are available at installation:

Aligned to adjacent Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height



When installed 3" from the back of the module, it allows alignment with adjacent height-adjustable worksurface. A gap is created to manage wires and reach the mid-height module through worksurface support

Against a Wall Panel

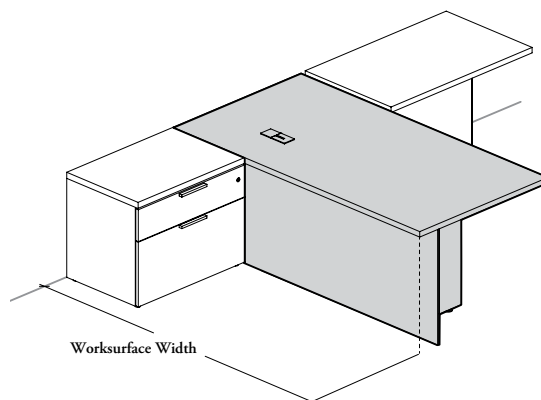


- When installed 1" from the back of the workstation, it allows to install the worksurface flush with the front of the Wall Panel



- CAUTION:** The position **does not** allow the use of Edge Clamped accessory since **no** gap is left for wire management

Aligned to 29" Freestanding Storage Back



The end of the worksurface is aligned with the back of a storage and with back of the Workwall Kneespace Module

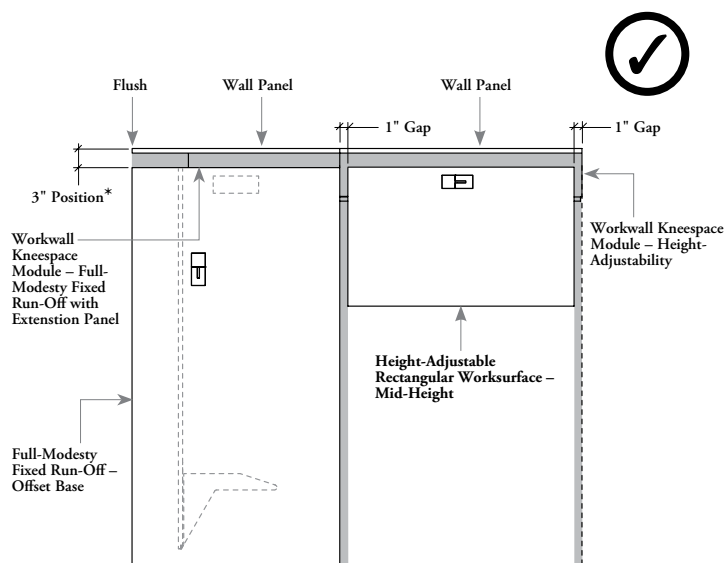
planning with full-modesty fixed run-off – offset base (continued)

fixed-height configurations

- - - - = Footprint

clearance when combining fixed & height-adjustable workspace

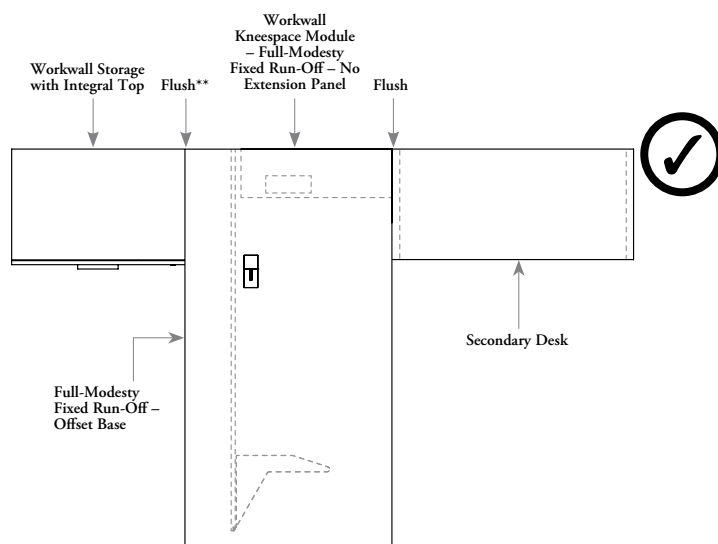
This combination of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable workspace. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products



* Three positions are available for the Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off – Offset Base. Refer to previous page for more details

clearance around a fixed workspace on a workwall storage with integral top and a secondary desk

Clearance around a Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off – Offset Base (BM_FR) mounted on Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off (BHKFR) and a Workwall Storage with Integral Top (BSOBT, BSOBC, BSCT, BSDC, BSLFT, BSLFC, BSPT or BSPTC), and a Secondary Desk (B_MSD)

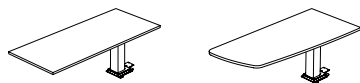
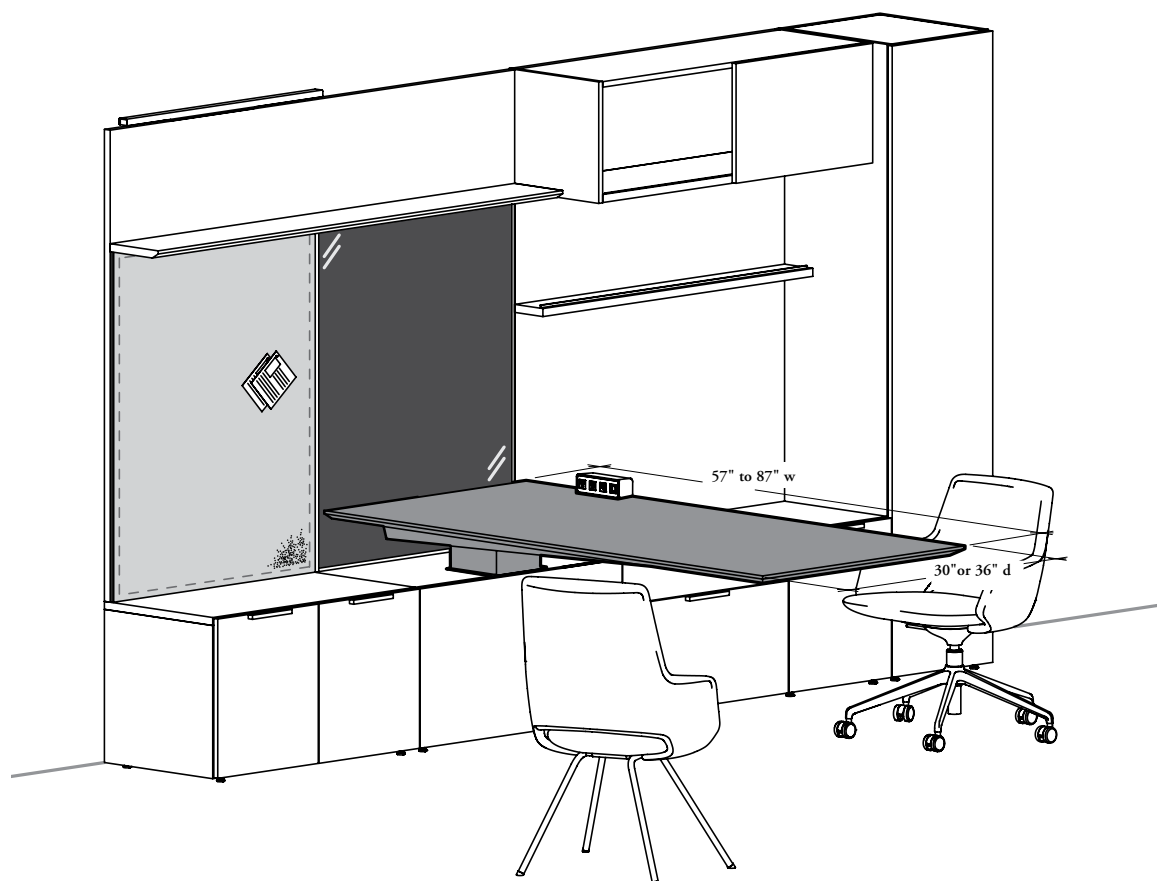


** Three positions are available for the Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off – Offset Base. Refer to previous page for more details

fixed-height cantilever run-off basics

fixed-height configurations

- ❗ The Cantilevers Run-Off Worksurface only have one support that is designed to be integrated into a workwall storage. The other extremity **does not** require additional support
- Only Mid-Height (K) Configuration is available
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel for Cantilever Run-Off can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 215



Fixed-Height Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (B_MCR) or Fixed-Height Cantilever Wing Shape Run-Off (B_MCP)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) (B_MCR only)
- Storage Depths: 20" or 24"
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available :



Radius (R)

(Not available with
Knife Edge (V) and
B_MCP)



Straight (S)

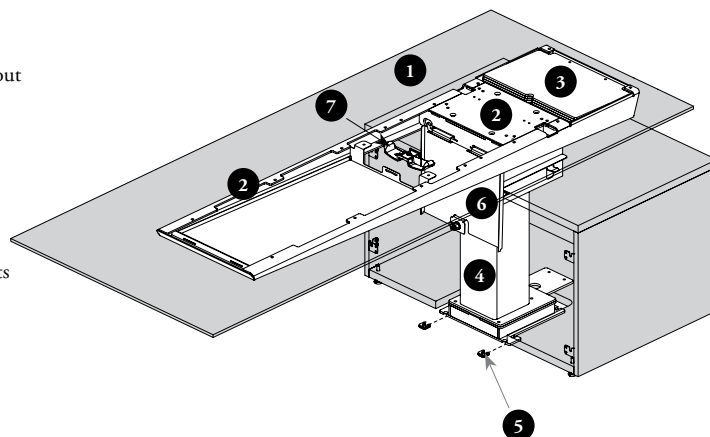
- Configuration:
 - Left Handed (L)
 - Right Handed (R) (Shown)
- Only No Cut-Out (N) option is available
- Can be used with Workwall Module – Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off (BHKFC) only

fixed-height cantilever run-off basics (continued)

fixed-height configurations

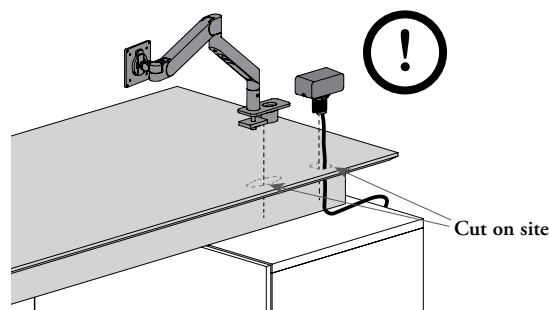
fixed-height cantilever run-off components

- 1 Worksurfaces – rectangular or wing
- 2 Fixed Cantilever Frame structure with integrated cable pass through cutout
- 3 Counterweights if applicable
- 4 Fixed height cantilever support with floor anchors:
– Available in 29" from floor to the top of finished worksurface
- 5 Leveling shim kit included
- 6 Under frame cover: Encloses the underside of the frame for improved aesthetics. An opening section provides access to the electrical components
- 7 Cable management clip allows easy routing of wires below the worksurface and placed inside Under Frame Cover

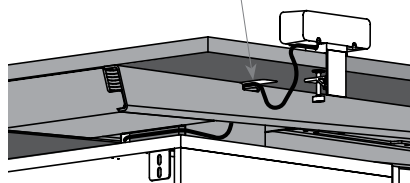


cable management

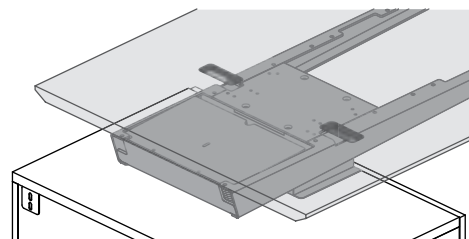
- No cut-outs are available on the Cantilever Worksurfaces. Therefore, cut outs for accessories mounted through the surface must be cut on site. Since these accessories will be installed outside the cantilever desk frame, mounting hardware will be visible from the visitor's side



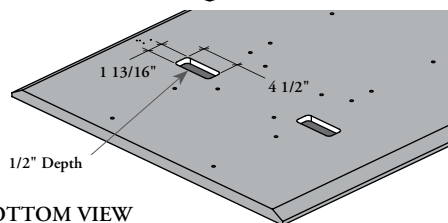
Integrated Cable
Pass-Through



TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW



- The cantilever frame features integrated cable pass-through (user side and visitor side), facilitating cable management and routing wires into the workwall storage. Plug-In Power Bar (BLPP) can be installed into the storage

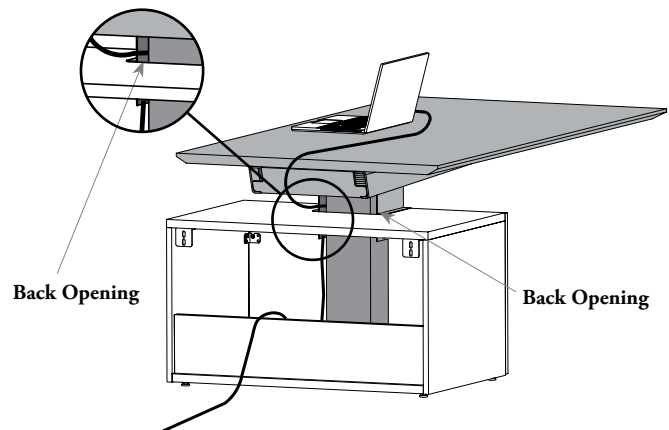
fixed-height cantilever run-off basics (continued)

fixed-height configurations

cable management (continued)

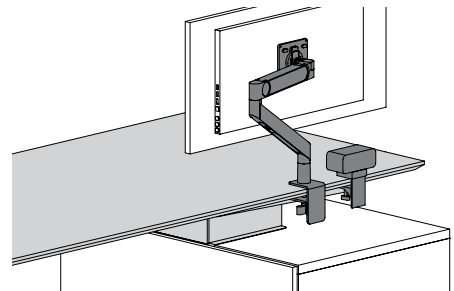
Cantilever Support

The Cantilever support have an open back to allow cable pass-through in the workwall storage

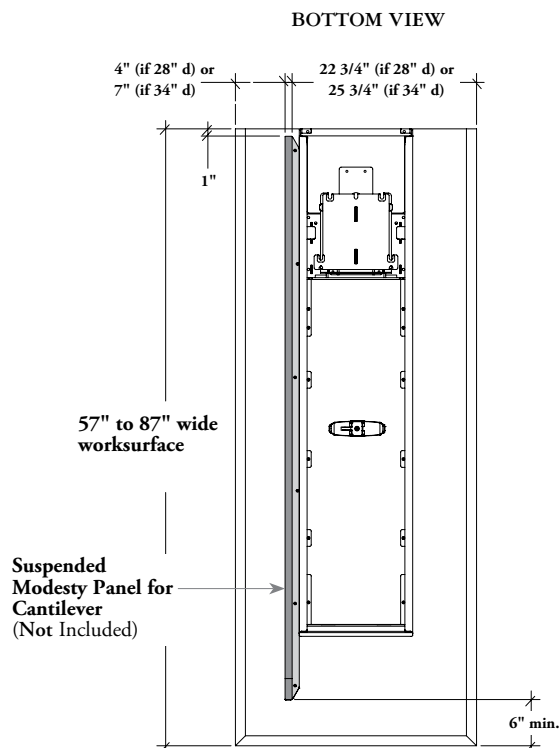


optional accessories

- Suspended Modesty Panels for Cantilever Run-Off can be specified separately. For more details, refer to page 215
- Stow[Away] Drawer (BADF) can be used at a specific position under the worksurface. For more details, refer to page 233
- Edge clamp accessories such as monitor arm can be used to add functionality to the workstation. For more details on Swerv Monitor Arm, refer to page 192



clearance under fixed-height cantilever run-off & suspended modesty panel for cantilever run-off positions



- Two Suspended Modesty Panels can be installed and specified separately:
 - Suspended Modesty Panel for Cantilever Run-Off – Solid (BASMCL)
 - Suspended Modesty Panel for Cantilever Run-Off – Glass (BASMCg)

The Modesty Panel will be at 6" minimum from the end of the worksurface

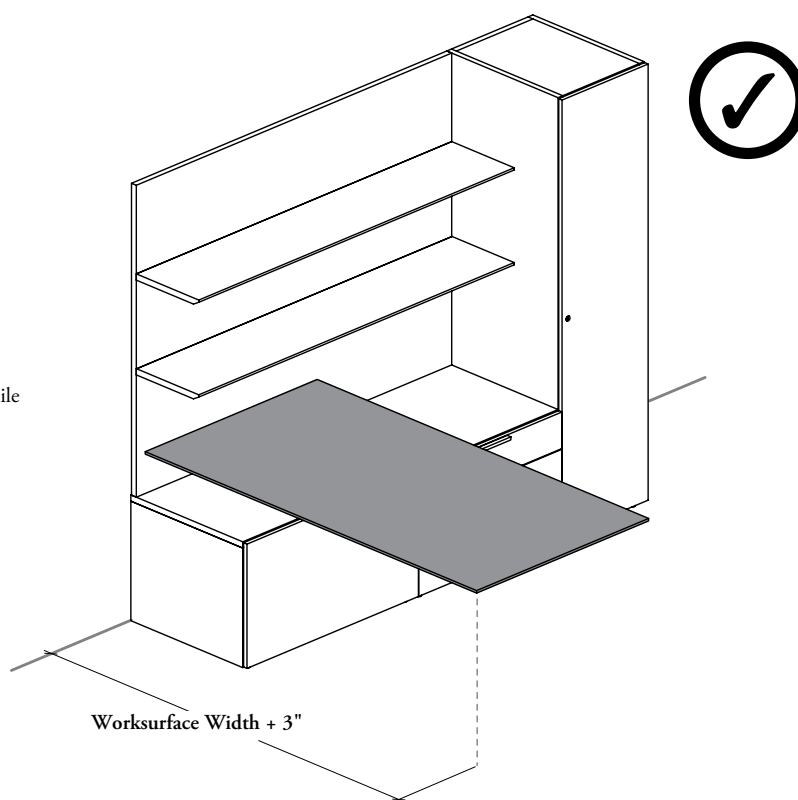
planning with fixed-height cantilever run-off

fixed-height configurations

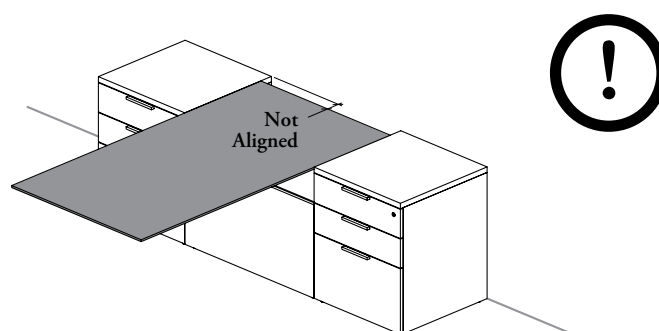
workwall module – fixed-height cantilever run-off applications

- ❗ • Only Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off (B_MCR or B_MCP) can be installed on a Workwall Module – Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off (BHKFC). For more details on this module, refer to Workwall Storage section
- **The support of the Cantilevers Run-Off MUST be anchored to a concrete floor with the included hardware:**
 - The installation of the Cantilever Run-Off depends on the structural concrete floor to which it is anchored
 - The concrete floor must be minimum of 4" thick, allows 2 5/8" drilled holes and comply with the specification requirements outlined in the installation guide
 - The warranty on the Cantilever Run-Off Worksurfaces applies only to the product itself, and **not** to the durability of the floor
 - Floors that **do not** meet the required specifications may compromise the safety and durability of the product. For other flooring applications contact your local Teknion Customer service representative

- Once installed, a 3" gap will be created at the back of the worksurface. This gap allows:
 - Alignment with adjacent height-adjustable worksurface
 - To manage wires and reach the mid-height module through worksurface support
 - The installation of a wall panel and tackboard/whiteboard, while maintaining a 1" gap
- The footprint of the workstation will be 3" greater than the worksurface width



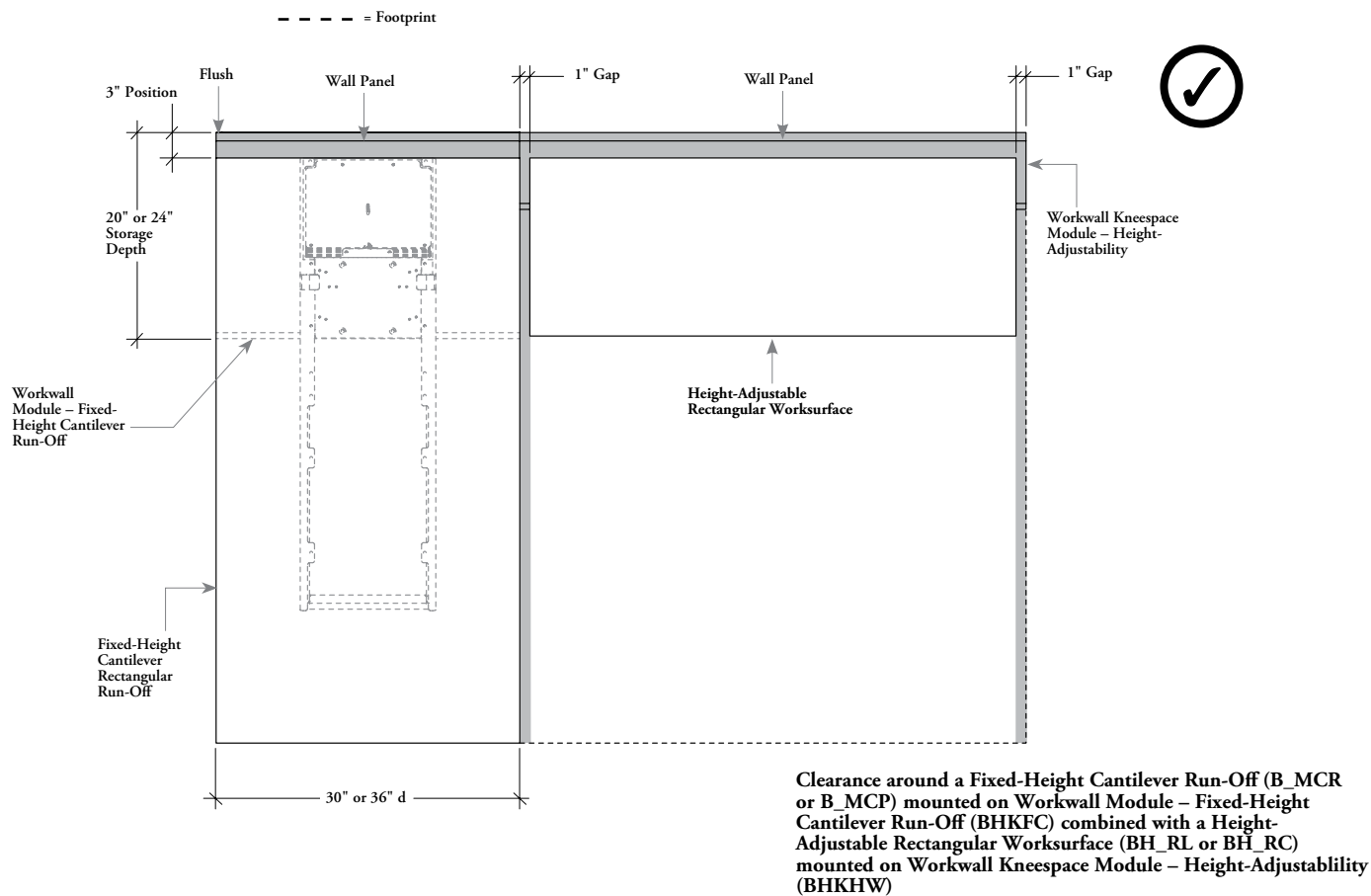
When used in combination with Workwall Storage with Integral Top, the back of the cantilever surfaces will **not** align to allow the installation of a wall panel



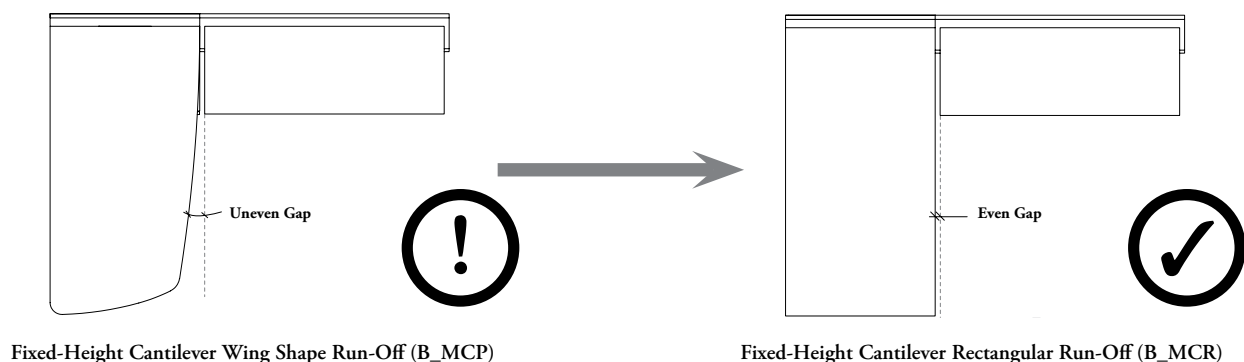
planning with fixed-height cantilever run-off (continued)

fixed-height configurations

clearance when combining fixed & height-adjustable worksurface



When paired with a Workwall Kneespace Module and a Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface (BH_RL), the Fixed-Height Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (B_MCR) is recommended to reduce the gap between the two worksurfaces. Using the Fixed-Height Cantilever Wing Shape Run-Off (B_MCP) will leave an uneven gap

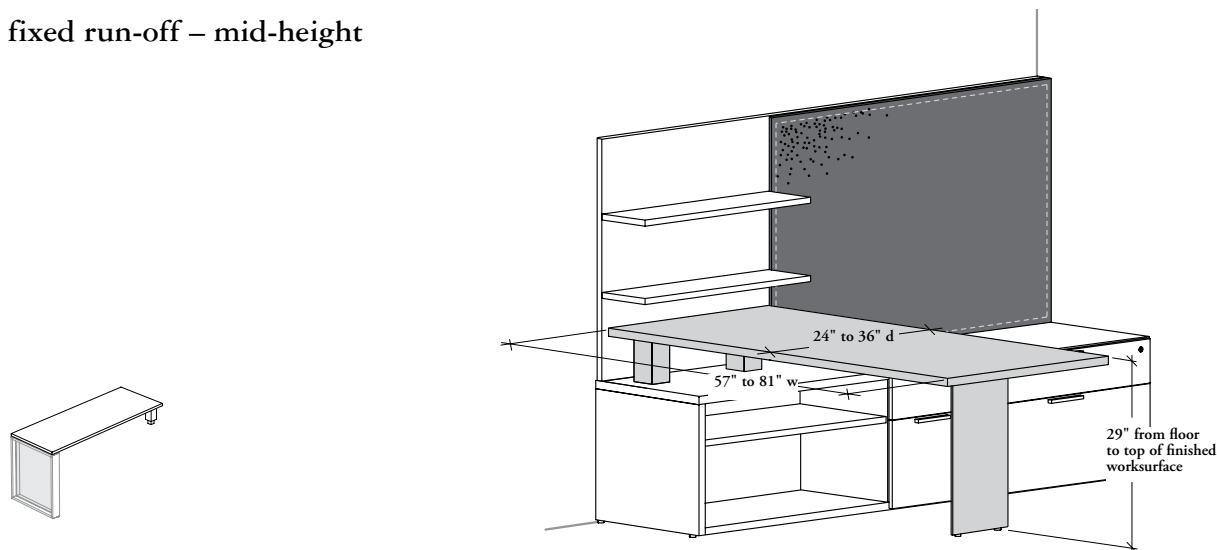


fixed worksurfaces – mid-height basics

fixed-height configurations

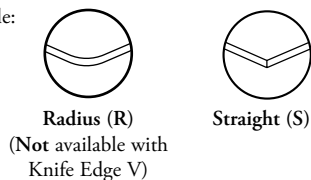
- Only Mid-Height (K) Configuration is available
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 215

fixed run-off – mid-height

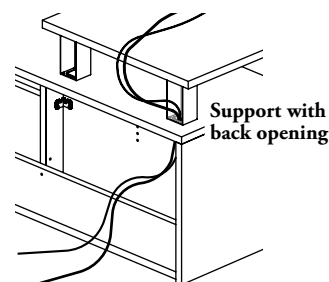
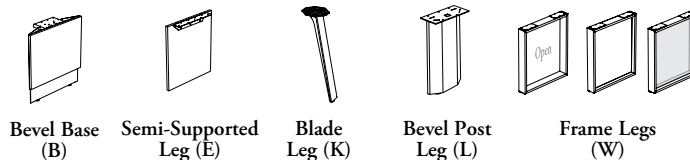


Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Configuration:
 - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Right Handed (R)
 - None-Handed (N) (reversible on-site)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



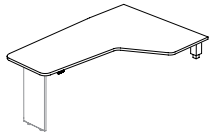
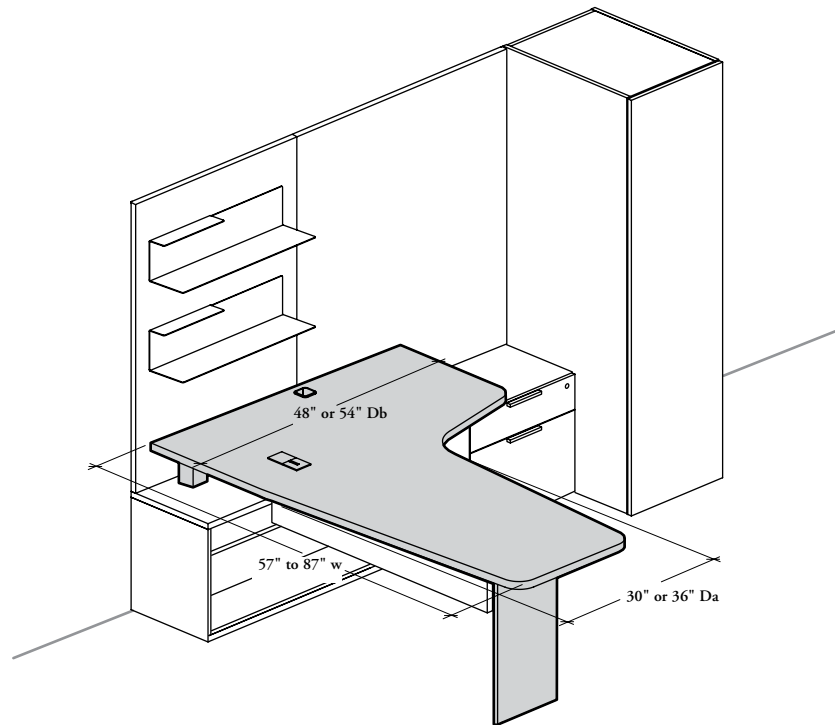
- Four grommet options are available: End of Worksurface – Rectangular (E), Offset – Rectangular (O), Offset – Rectangular and Square (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Comes with two worksurface supports with back opening to provide a cable pass-through in a Workwall Storage
- Can be used with:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and Fixed Worksurface (BHKHF)
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Fixed Worksurface (BHKFW)
 - Workwall Bookcase – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBW)
 - Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMWL)
 - Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMCFW)
- The other end is supported by one of the five support styles below (not included):



fixed worksurfaces – mid-height basics (continued)

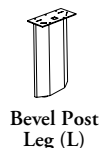
fixed-height configurations

fixed extended tapered peninsula – mid-height

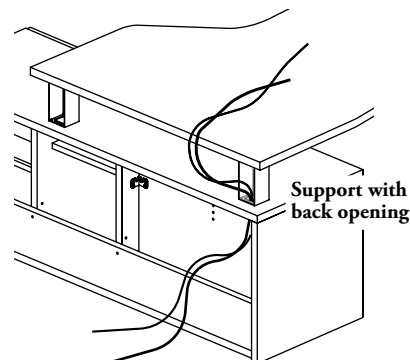


Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BM_EP)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Configuration:
 - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Right Handed (R)
- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square, and No Grommet (N)
- Comes with two worksurface supports with back opening to provide a cable pass-through in a Mid-Height Credenza
- Can only be used with:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Fixed Worksurface (BHKFW)
 - Workwall Bookcase – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBW)
 - Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMCFW)
- The other end is supported by one Bevel Post Leg (L) (**not included**)



Bevel Post
Leg (L)

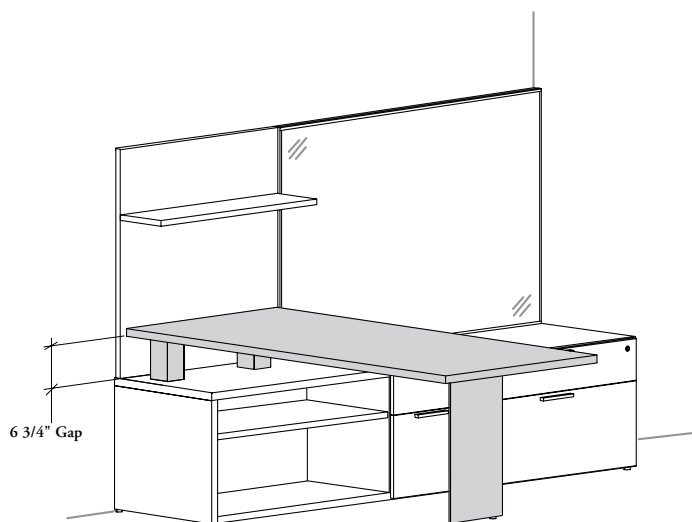


fixed worksurfaces – mid-height basics (continued)

fixed-height configurations

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of Fixed Worksurfaces that can be used with Workwall Kneespace Modules, Workwall Bookcase and Workwall Credenzas for Fixed Worksurface.

gap between mid-height workwall storage and a fixed worksurface

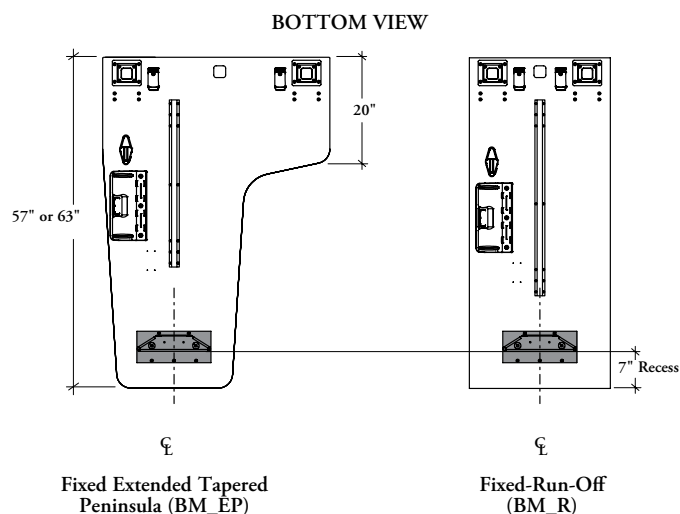


Worksurface thickness **does not** affect clearance gap

bevel post leg position under fixed worksurfaces

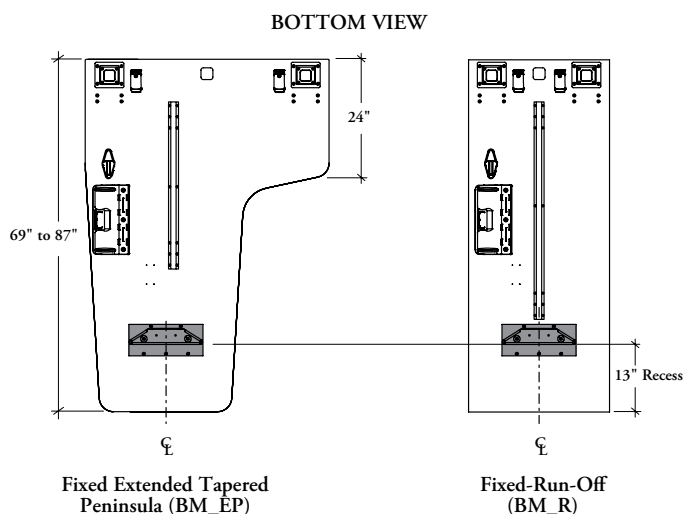
57" or 63" wide worksurface

The fixed-height Bevel Post Leg (BWBL) will be positioned 7" from the end of the worksurface



69" to 87" wide worksurface

The fixed-height Bevel Post Leg (BWBL) will be positioned 13" from the end of the worksurface

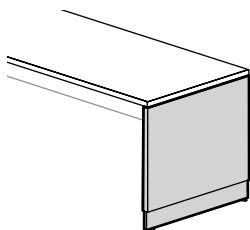


supporting applications for fixed worksurfaces – mid-height

fixed-height configurations

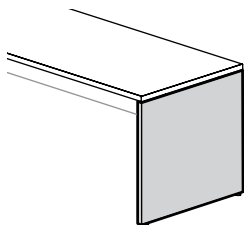
Fixed Worksurface – Mid-Height can be used with a variety of support styles.

- ❗ Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- The supports listed below can be specified but are **not** included and must be ordered separately, compatibility restrictions may apply
- Supports are 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface



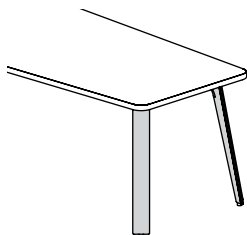
Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (B)

- Must equal depth worksurface under which it is installed
- It is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface
- It is **not** available with 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Worksurface Thickness
- Cannot** be specified with a Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) with Radius Corners
- Only available with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)



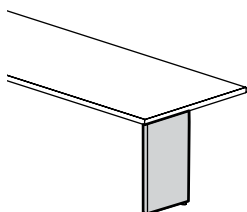
Semi-Supported Leg (E)

- Must specify the worksurface thickness and depth options accordingly with the worksurface under which the Semi-Supported Leg will be installed
- Cannot** be replaced by a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacer (BWGG)
- Cannot** be specified with a Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) with Radius Corners
- It is **not** available with 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Worksurface Thickness
- Only available with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)



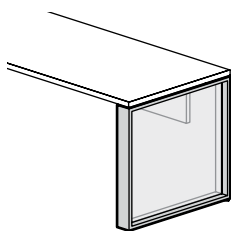
Blade Leg (K)

- They are **not** available with 24" deep worksurface
- Are available with 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Worksurface Thickness
- Only available with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)



Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg (L)

- It is available with 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Worksurface Thickness
- Available with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) or Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BM_EP)



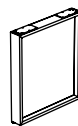
Glass Infill
End Panel

Frame Legs (W)

- Must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed
- Only available with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
- Cannot** be specified with a Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) with Radius Corners
- Is **not** available with 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Worksurface Thickness
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:



Open



Solid Infill
End Panel

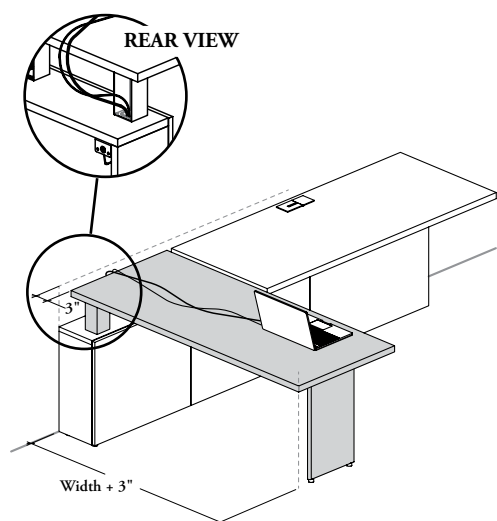
planning with fixed worksurfaces – mid-height

fixed-height configurations

workwall kneespace module with fixed run-off – mid-height applications

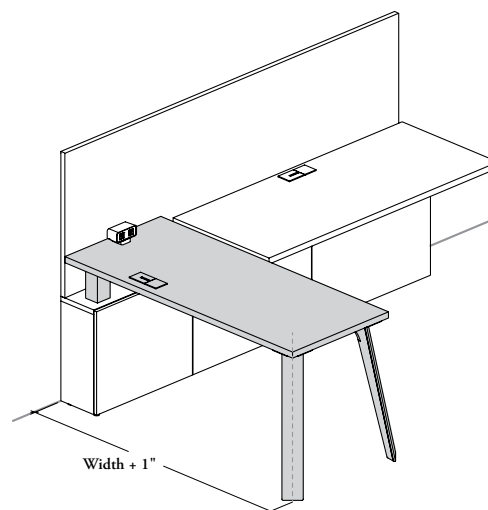
- ❗ Only Fixed Run-Off (BM_R) can be installed on a Workwall Kneespace Module (BHKHF or BHKFW). For more details on these modules, refer to Workwall Storage section
- These applications are also available with Fixed Meeting Table, refer to Meeting Tables section for details
- The installation of the Workwall Kneespace Module relies on the structural wall it is affixed to, to be built according to local code requirements. The warranty on the Workwall Kneespace Module applies only to the product itself, and not to the durability of the wall. Installation on building/structural walls that do not meet local code requirements will affect the safety and durability of the product**
- The position of the Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height, influence the overall workstation footprint
- Three positions are available at installation:

Aligned to adjacent Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height



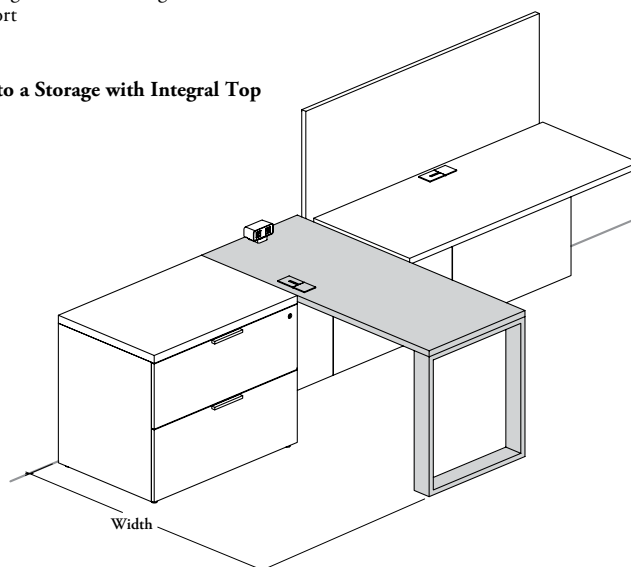
When installed 3" from the back of the module, it allows alignment with adjacent height-adjustable worksurface. A gap is created to manage wires and reach the mid-height module through worksurface support

Against a Wall Panel



When installed 1" from the back of the workstation, the end of the worksurface is flush with front of the Wall Panel

Aligned to a Storage with Integral Top



The end of the worksurface is aligned with the back of a storage or a Workwall Kneespace Module

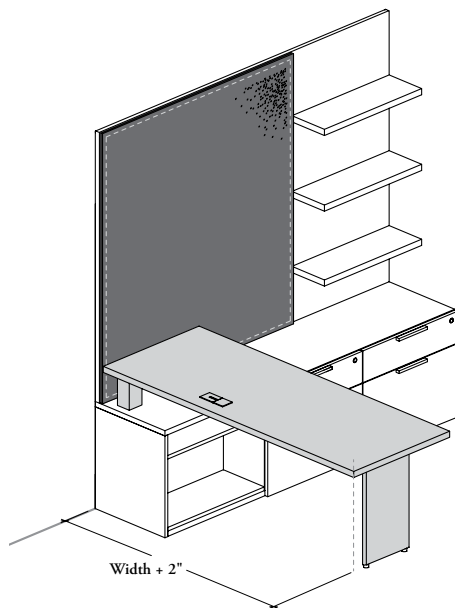
planning with fixed worksurfaces – mid-height (continued)

fixed-height configurations

workwall credenza for all fixed worksurfaces – mid-height applications

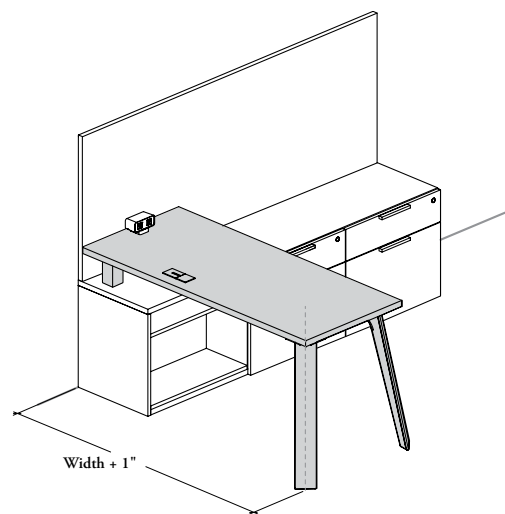
- ❗ Fixed Run-Off (BM_R) and Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula (BM_EP) can be installed on a Workwall Credenza – Fixed Worksurface (BSMWL or BSMCFW). For more details on these credenzas, refer to Workwall Storage section
- These applications are also available with Fixed Meeting Table, refer to Meeting Tables section for details
- The position of the Fixed Worksurface, influence the overall workstation footprint
- Three positions are available at installation:

Against a Wall Panel with board



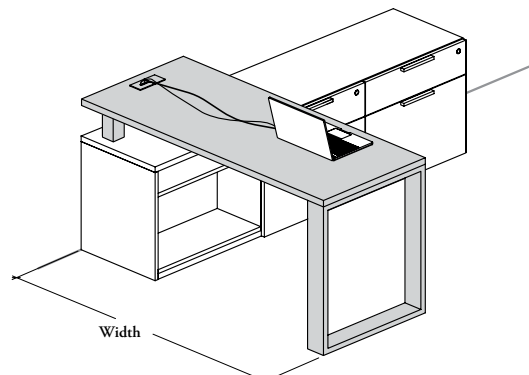
When installed 2" from the back of the workstation, the end of the worksurface is flush with front of the Tackboard or Markerboard that is mounted in front of the Wall Panel

Against a Wall Panel



When installed 1" from the back of the workstation, the end of the worksurface is flush with front of the Wall Panel

Aligned with back of the Workwall Credenza



The end of the worksurface is flush with the back of the Workwall Credenza – Fixed Worksurface

planning with fixed worksurfaces – mid-height (continued)

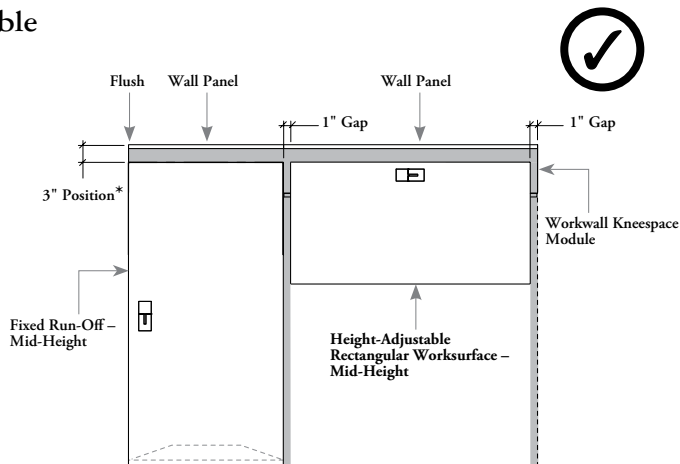
fixed-height configurations

- - - - = Footprint

clearance when combining fixed & height-adjustable worksurface

Clearance around Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) and Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface (BH_RL or BH_RC) mounted on Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and Fixed Worksurface (BHKHF)

This combination of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products

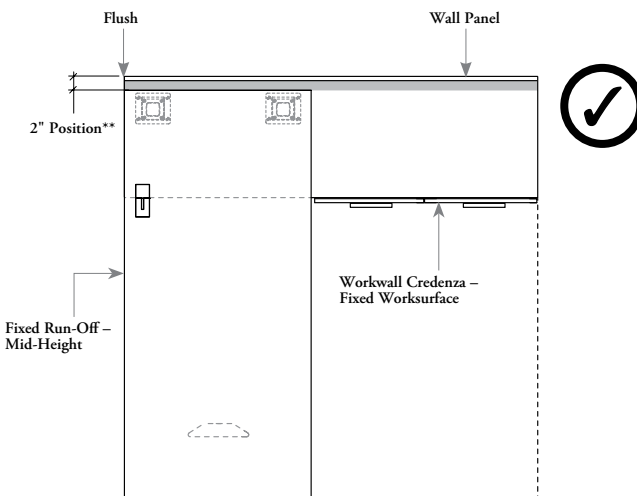


* Three positions are available for the Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height, when installed with Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface and on kneespace module. Refer to previous page for more details

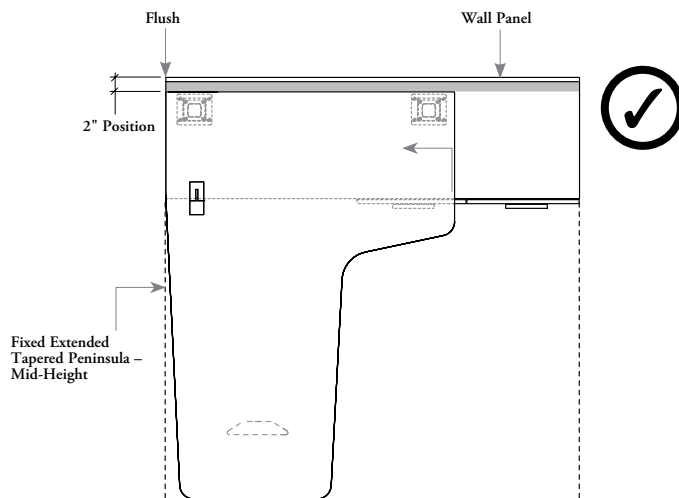
clearance around fixed worksurfaces on workwall credenza – fixed worksurfaces

When installed 2" from the back of the workstation, the end of the worksurface is flush with front of the tackboard or makerboard that is mounted in front of the Wall Panel

Clearance around Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) mounted on Workwall Credenza with Open & Drawers (BSMWL) or with Open Combo (BSMCFW) – Fixed Worksurface



Clearance around Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BM_EP) mounted on Workwall Credenza with Open Combo – Fixed Worksurface (BSMCFW)



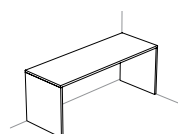
** Three positions are available for the Fixed Worksurfaces. Refer to previous page for more details

high secondary desk basics

fixed-height configurations

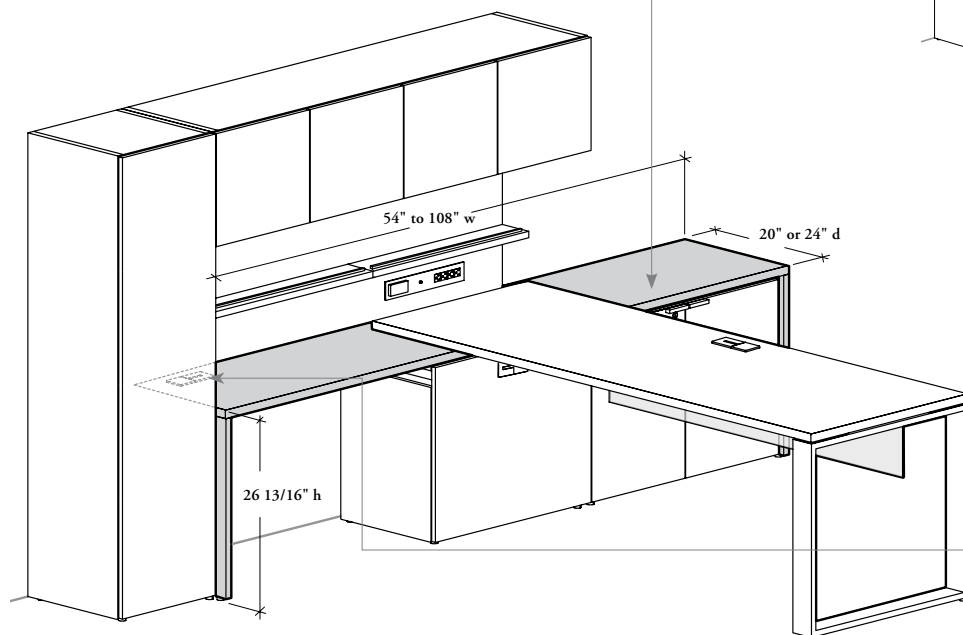
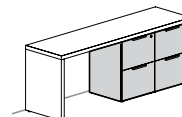
Expansion Casegoods high secondary desk can be used individually or with run-off or overlapping bridge to create diverse workstation configurations.

❗ Grain direction is available along the width only



High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)

- The products listed below must only be installed on High Secondary Desk. It provides a support for:
 - Run-Off Worksurface (B_MHH)
 - Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTH)
 - Overlapping Bridge (B_MBH)
- Must always be installed against a building wall
- When 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Can support Wall Panel Styles (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM) or Mounted Towers for High Secondary Desk (BRHL, BRHG or BRHO)
- Unloaded and unattached Secondary Desks must **not** be filled with Stretch Pedestals or lateral files for secondary desks for more than half its width



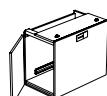
- Six Storage for Secondary Desks can be specified separately and installed under a High Secondary Desk
- Bookcases (BSSO) and Multi-Functional Storage (BSSM) can act as a passive storage

Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
 - Both Ends (B)
 - Centered (C)
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
- They can be replaced with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately



Bookcase (BSSO)



Multi-Functional Storage (BSSM)



Stretch Pedestal (BSSP)



Lateral File (BSSL)



Storage Cabinet (BSSD)

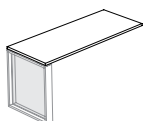


Recycling/Waste Cabinet (BSSRW)

run-off & high secondary desk basics

fixed-height configurations

- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations
- One end must be mounted on a High Secondary Desk
- Three grommet options are available: Centered (C) – Rectangular, Offset (O) – Rectangular and No Grommet (N)
- Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel or a Power Tray can be used under these worksurfaces and can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 215 and 567
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panels
- The grommet position varies depending the worksurface specified, refer to page 193 for more details



Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MHH)

- Available in thicknesses (1 3/16" (M), 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) or 1 9/16" (X))
- Three configurations are available:
 - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Right Handed (R)
 - Non Handed (No Grommet only)
- The other end is supported by one of the six support styles below (**not** included):



Bevel Bases (B)



Semi-Supported Leg (E)



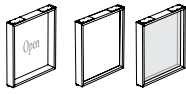
Blade Leg (K)



Central Square Post Leg (Q)

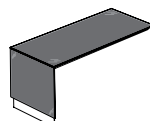


Storage (S)



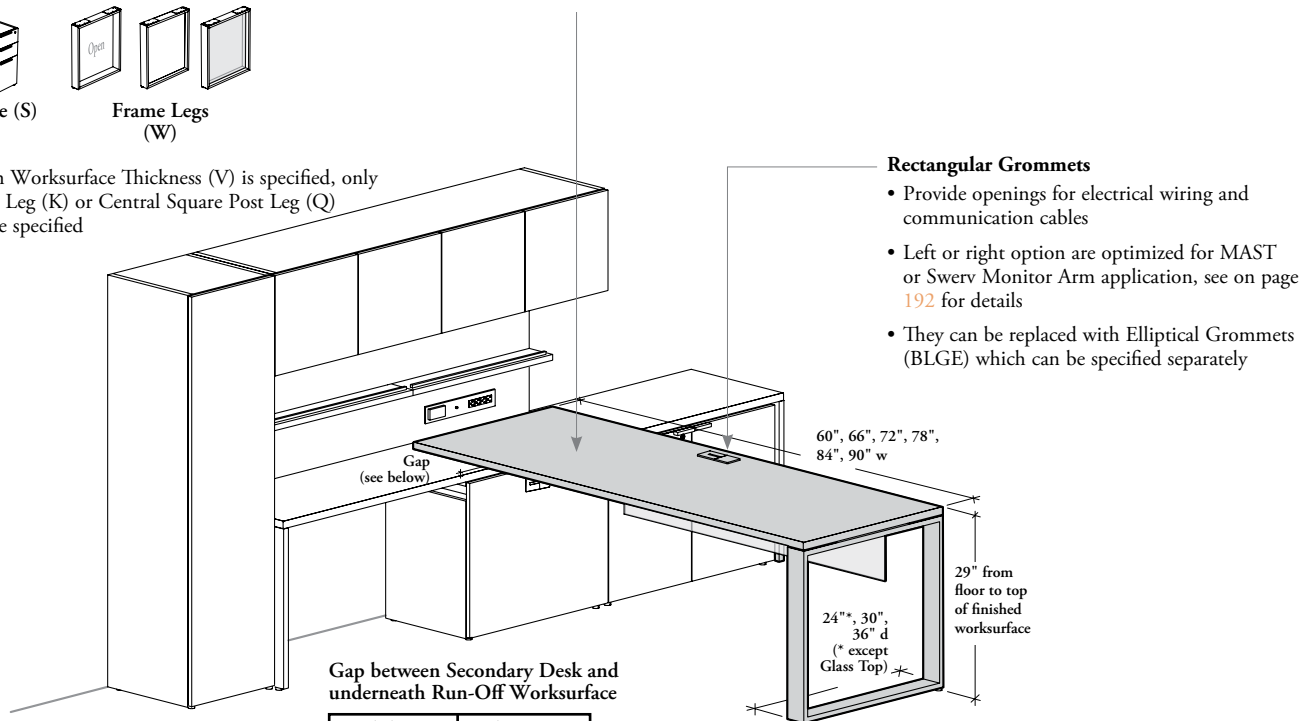
Frame Legs (W)

- When Worksurface Thickness (V) is specified, only Blade Leg (K) or Central Square Post Leg (Q) can be specified



Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk (BGMTH)

- Two configurations are available:
 - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Right Handed (R)
- Only Bevel Base (B) Support Styles is available and are included with Run-Off
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under a glass top product
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage



Gap between Secondary Desk and underneath Run-Off Worksurface

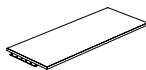
Solid Top	Glass Top
1 3/16"	*1 11/16"

* The recessed frame of Run-Off with Glass Top reduced the gap by 1 11/16"

overlapping bridge & high secondary desk basics

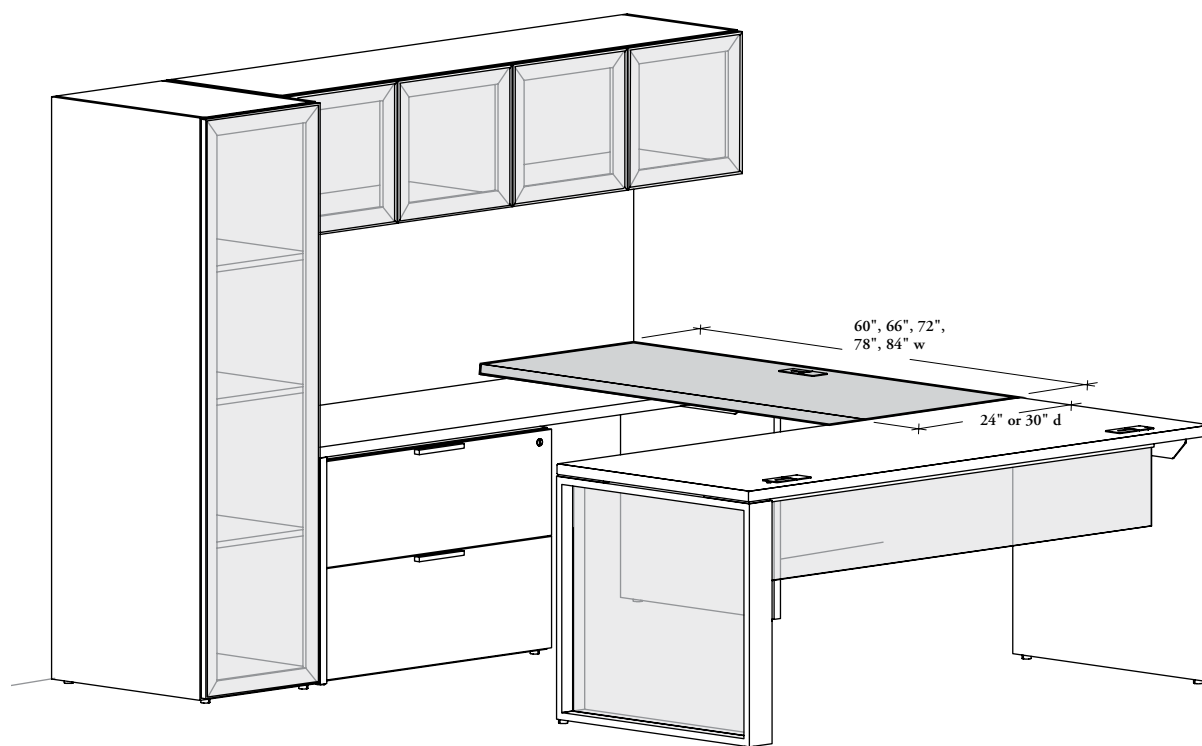
fixed-height configurations

Also available:



Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Enables U-Shaped Configurations
- Must be supported by a High Secondary Desk on one end and connected to a desk to create a U-shaped configuration
- Must be linked with:
 - Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
 - Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)
 - Preconfigured Desks, Credenzas, Table Desks (B_MDWO or B_MDWF), Fixed-Height Desk (B_MDWB) or Standard Desks
- Non handed and reversible on-site
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with a centered rectangular grommet (C)
- Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under the bridge and can be specified separately. For more details, refer to pages 215 and 567
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels

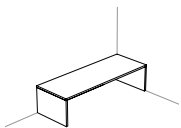


low secondary desk basics

fixed-height configurations

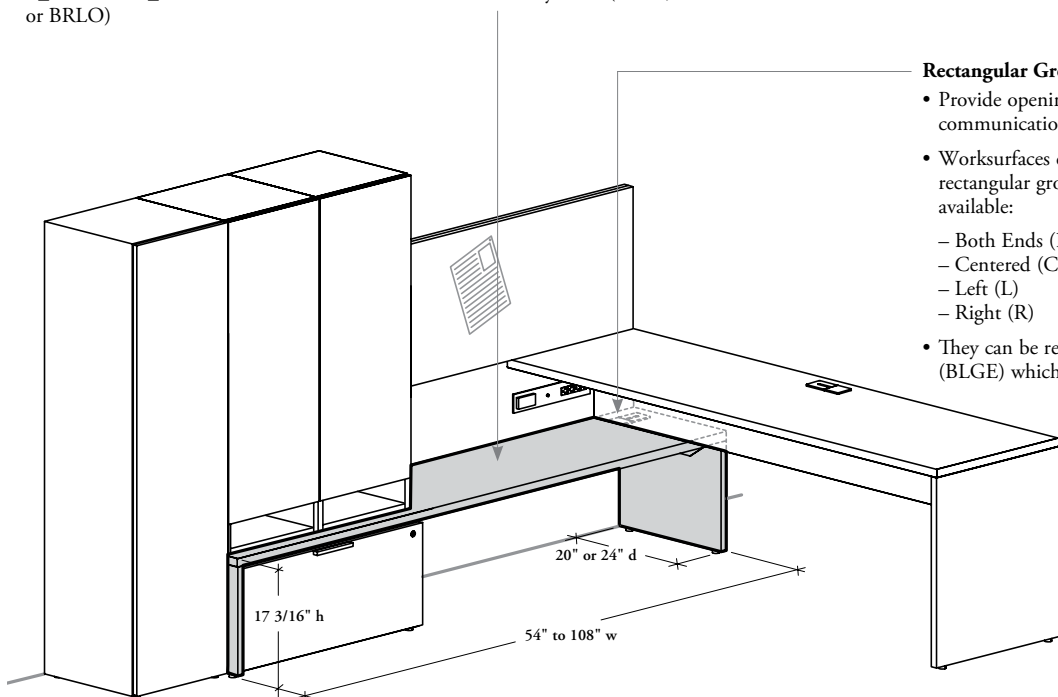
Expansion Caseloads low secondary desk can be used individually or with run-off or overlapping bridges to create diverse workstation configurations.

❗ Grain direction is available along the width only



Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)

- The products listed below must only be installed on Low Secondary Desk. It provides a support for:
 - Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL)
 - Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL)
 - Overlapping Bridge (B_MBL)
 - Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MPG)
 - Overlapping Bridge with End Support (B_MBG)
- Must always be installed against a building wall
- When 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Can support Wall Panel Styles (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM or Mounted Towers for Low Secondary Desk (BRLL, BRLG or BRLO)



Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
 - Both Ends (B)
 - Centered (C)
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
- They can be replaced with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

- Three Storage for Secondary Desks can be specified separately and installed under a Low Secondary Desk
- Bookcase (BSSO) can act as a passive storage



Bookcase
(BSSO)



Lateral File
(BSSL)



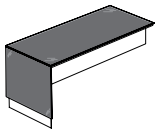
Recycling/
Waste
Cabinet
(BSSRW)

run-off & low secondary desk basics

fixed-height configurations

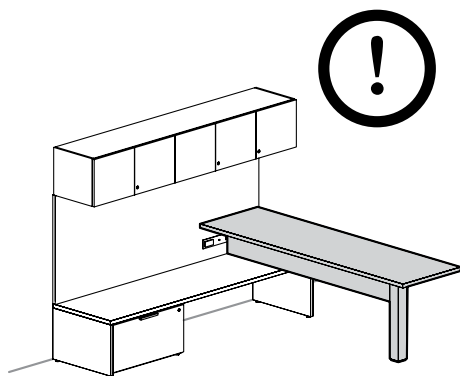


- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations
- One end must be mounted on a Low Secondary Desk
- A Wall Panel is **mandatory** to support Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL) or Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL) for Low Secondary Desks
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- A Power Tray can be used under these worksurfaces and can be specified separately
- The grommet position varies depending the worksurface specified, refer to page 193 for more details



Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk (BGMTL)

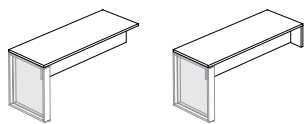
- Two configurations are available:
 - Left Handed (L)
 - Right Handed (R) (Shown)
- Only Bevel Base (B) Support Styles is available and are included with Run-Off
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
 - Centered (C)
 - End of Worksurface (E)
 - Offset (O)
- Offset grommet locations are handed configurations
- Half solid modesty panel is included and **cannot** be specified separately. When Grommet Option (C or O) is specified, the modesty panel comes also with a central grommet
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- **Not** all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under a glass top product



Position of modesty panel can interfere with under-worksurface power and data specified on the Wall Panel. Use specification software appropriately

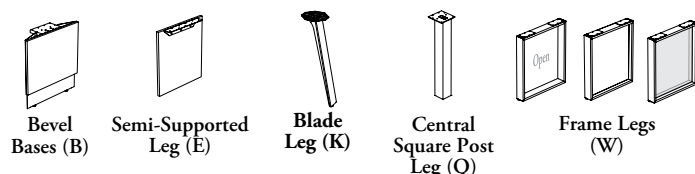
run-off & low secondary desk basics (continued)

fixed-height configurations

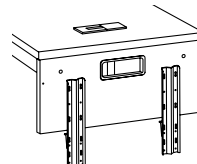
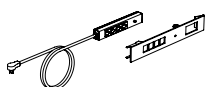


Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPL) and Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)

- The other end is supported by one of the five support styles below (not included):

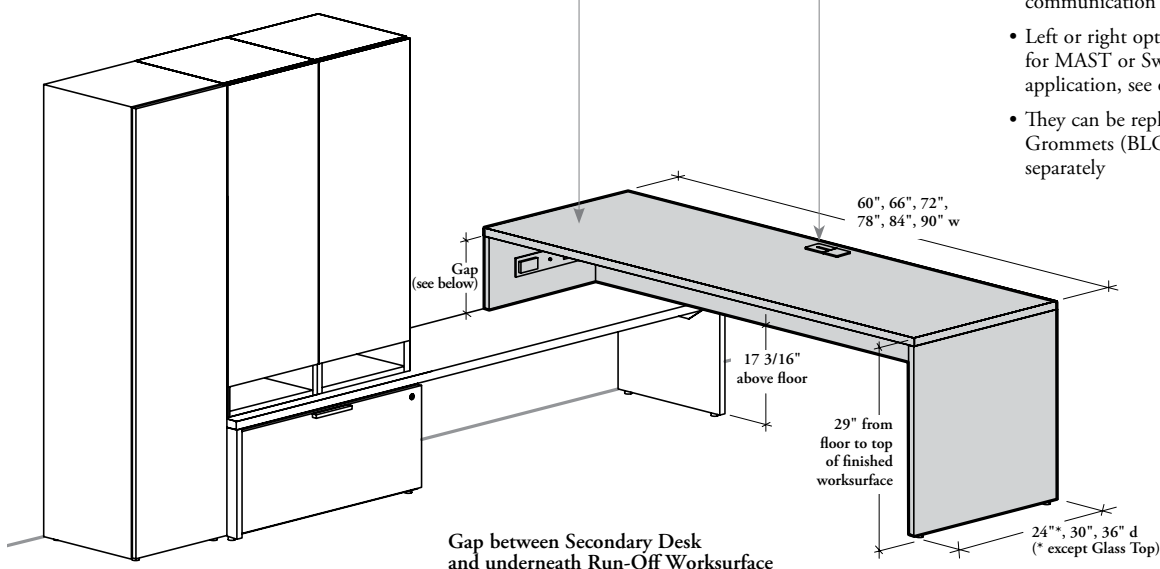


- Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPL) is non handed and reversible on-site
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
 - Centered (C)
 - End of Worksurface (E)
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
- Half solid modesty panel is included and **cannot** be specified separately. When Grommet Option (C) is specified for Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL) or Grommet Option (C, L, R) is specified for Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MPG), the modesty panel comes also with a central grommet
- Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MPG) can be specified with Under Worksurface – Center (UC) or No (NN) Power and Data
 - 24" deep Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MPG) or the Central Square Post Leg (Q) are **not** available when the Under Run-Off Worksurface – Center (UC) cut-out option is required
- Each cut-out comes with a Power Bar and Cover
- When a No Power and Data style (NN) is specified, a Cable Pass-Through Ring is provided



Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left or right option are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 192 for detail
- They can be replaced with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately



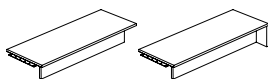
Gap between Secondary Desk and underneath Run-Off Worksurface

Solid Top	Glass Top
10 3/8"	9 3/4"

overlapping bridge & low secondary desk basics

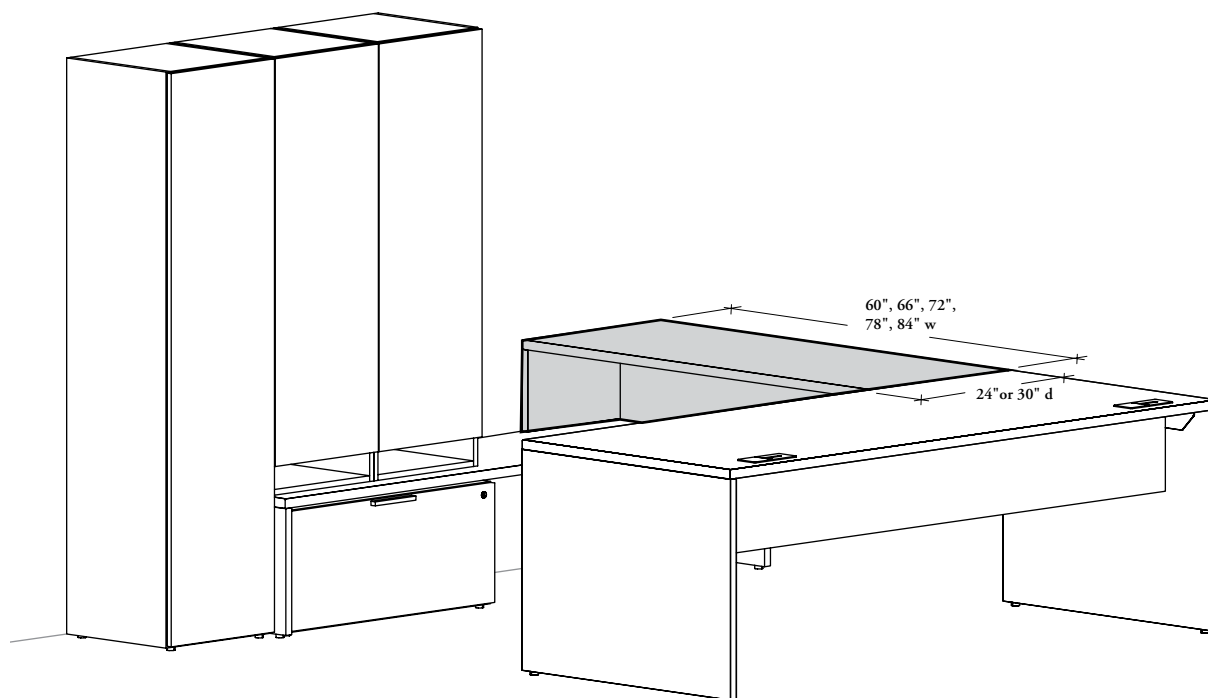
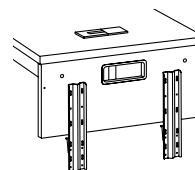
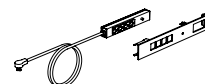
fixed-height configurations

Also available:



Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL) or Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)

- Enables U-Shaped Configurations
- Must be supported by a Low Secondary Desk on one end and connected to a desk to create a U-shaped configuration
- A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Overlapping Bridge for Low Secondary Desks (B_MBL)
- Must be linked with:
 - Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
 - Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)
 - Preconfigured Desks, Credenzas, Table Desks (B_MDWO or B_MDWF), Fixed-Height Desk (B_MDWB) or Standard Desks
- Non-handed and reversible on-site
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
 - Centered (C)
 - End of Worksurface (E)
- Half Solid Modesty Panel is included and **cannot** be specified separately. When Grommet Option (C), the modesty panel comes also with a central grommet
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- A Power Tray can be used under the bridge and can be specified separately
- Each cut out comes with a Power Bar and Cover
- Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B_MBG) can be specified with Under Worksurface – Center (UC) or No (NN) Power and Data
- The Under Run-Off Worksurface – Center (UC) cut-out option is available only on the 30" or 36" deep Overlapping Bridge with End Support (B_MBG)
- When a No Power and Data style (NN) is specified, a Cable Pass-Through Ring is provided



run-off worksurface support applications

fixed-height configurations

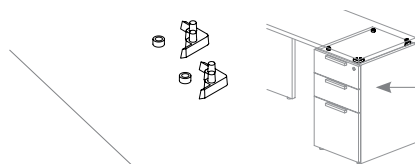
Run-Off Worksurfaces – High or Low Secondary Desk can be used with a variety of support styles.

- ❗ Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- The supports listed below can be specified under Run-Off Worksurfaces (B_MDS, B_MHH, B_MPL or B_MPG) but are **not** included and must be ordered separately
- If applicable, 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Worksurface Thickness is specified, only Support Styles (K or Q) are available

supporting applications – 28" high freestanding storage and other supports

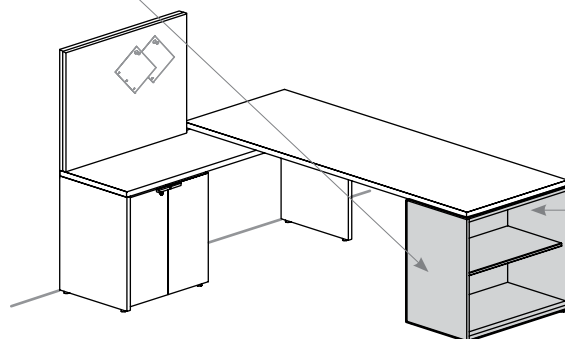
Supported by a Freestanding Storage (S)

- Can only be installed under a Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MHH)
- The option is **not** available with 60" and 66" wide worksurface
- The metal Freestanding Storage **cannot** be used as a support
- Must be installed with Spacer Attachments to maintain stability
- When storage style is specified, only the Spacer Attachments and hardware are included with worksurface



Side-Supported Configurations

Cabinet depth must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

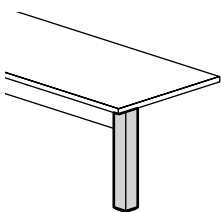


Back-Supported Configurations

Cabinet width must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

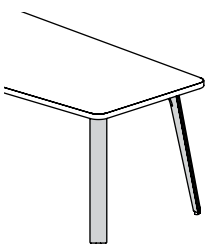
Square Post Leg (Q)

- Can be used under Run-Off Worksurface – High or Low Secondary Desk
- The option is **not** available with 60" and 66" wide worksurface



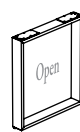
Blade Leg (K)

- Can be used under Run-Off Worksurface – High or Low Secondary Desk
- It is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface

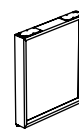


Frame Leg (W)

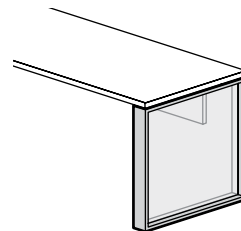
- Must equal the depth of Run-Off Worksurface – High or Low Secondary Desk under which it is installed
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:



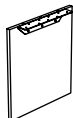
Open



Solid Infill End Panel

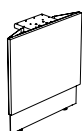


Glass Infill End Panel



Semi-Supported Leg (E)

- Must equal the depth of Run-Off Worksurface – High or Low Secondary Desk under which it is installed
- Specified thicknesses of Semi-Supported Leg and Run-Off Worksurface must be the same
- Cannot** be replaced by a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacer (BWGG)



Bevel Base (B)

- Must equal the depth of Run-Off Worksurface – High or Low Secondary Desk worksurface under which it is installed
- It is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface

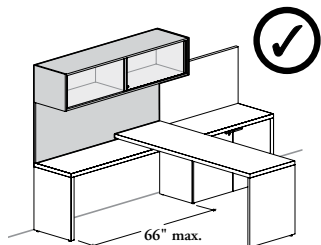
planning with fixed-height workspaces

fixed-height configurations

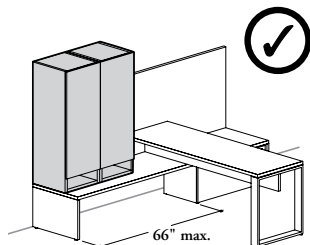
The maximum unsupported span rule is the key of planning Multi-Level Workstations efficiently.

❗ The applications shown below are applicable with High or Low Secondary Desk workstations

maximum unsupported span allowed – loaded rule



With Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and Overhead Cabinet Application

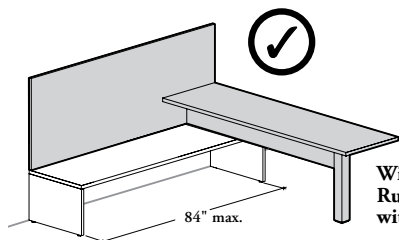


With Mounted Towers Application

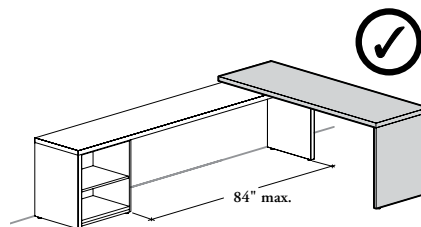
- Secondary Desk is considered loaded when used with:
 - Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WCC)
 - Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and Shelf (B_WCO)
 - Wall Panel for Solid Shelves (B_WOO)
 - Wall Panel for Media and Shelves (B_WMO)
 - Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WMM)
 - Mounted Towers

- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 66"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 66", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 66"
- On these applications shown above, the Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top can be placed off-module on the Secondary Desk
- L-, T- or U-Shape Configurations are allowed

maximum unsupported span allowed – not loaded rule



With or Without Wall Panel and Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top Application



With or Without Wall Panel or Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top Application

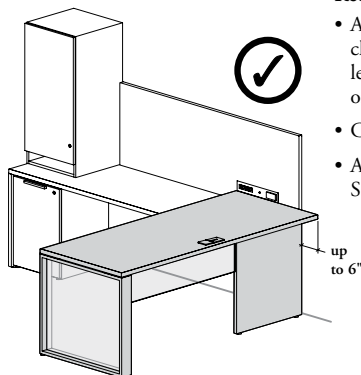
- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 84"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 84", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 84"
- On these applications shown above, the Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top must be placed at one extremity of the Secondary Desk. If **not**, the loaded rule applies
- Only L- or U-Shape Configurations are allowed

recesses for run-off workspaces or run-off with glass top

- Only applicable for Run-Off Worksurfaces, Run-Off with Glass Top and Overlapping Bridge for High Secondary Desk
- Two recess styles are allowed:

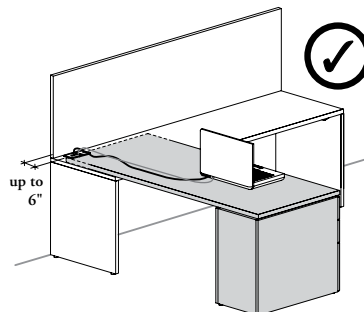
Recessed Visitor Option

- Allows more kneespace clearance for visitors and lengthens the usable footprint of a workstation
- Can be offset by up to 6"
- Applicable on High and Low Secondary Desk Workstations



Recessed from Rear End of the High Secondary Desk

- Four positions are allowed:
 - Flush: does **not** allow mounting a wall panel
 - 1" recessed: flush with wall panel
 - 2" recessed: 1" gap between wall panel and end worksurface edge allows routing wires
 - 6" recessed: provides direct access to the grommet on secondary desk and lengthens the usable footprint of the workstation

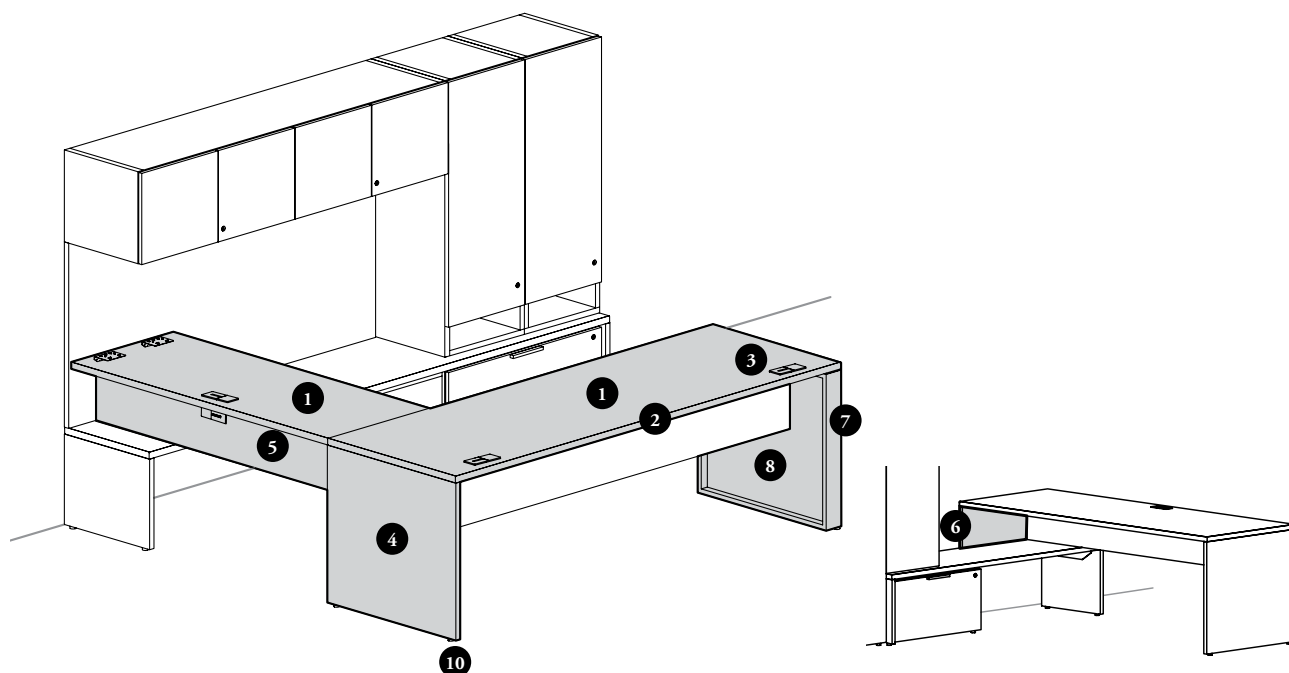


fixed-height worksurface finishes

fixed-height configurations

Multi-Level Workstations and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- ❗ • All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website
- **Not all** Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available, refer to the Finish Restrictions Chart on the following page



solid product finishes

1 Worksurface

Finishes:

- Foundation Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

2 Worksurface Edge Trim

Edge Trim Styles:

- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
- Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Full Knife Trim (F) (If Applicable)

3 Rectangular Grommet (If Applicable)

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica

4 Gable, 5 Half-Height Modesty Panel (B_MPL, B_MBL, B_MPG or B_MBG) and 6 End Support (B_MPG or B_MBG)

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

7 Frame Leg (Shown), 16 Metal Bevel Base, Offset Base and Cantilever Base

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Clear Anodized (AC) (If Applicable)
- Coordinate Colors (If Applicable)

8 Infill End Panel – Frame Leg (B_MDWF)

Solid Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

Glass Finishes

- 5/32" (4 mm) Tempered Glass:
 - Standard: Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
 - Back-Painted

Hardware and Worksurface Support for Workwall Storage (BM_R or BM_EP) 9

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent (If Applicable)
- Coordinate Colors



Modesty Panel (B_MFWO, B_MDWB or BF_MR) and End Panel (B_MDWB)

Solid Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

Glass Finishes (Modesty Panel only):

- 1/4" (6 mm) Tempered Glass:
 - Standard: Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
 - Back-Painted

10 Leveler

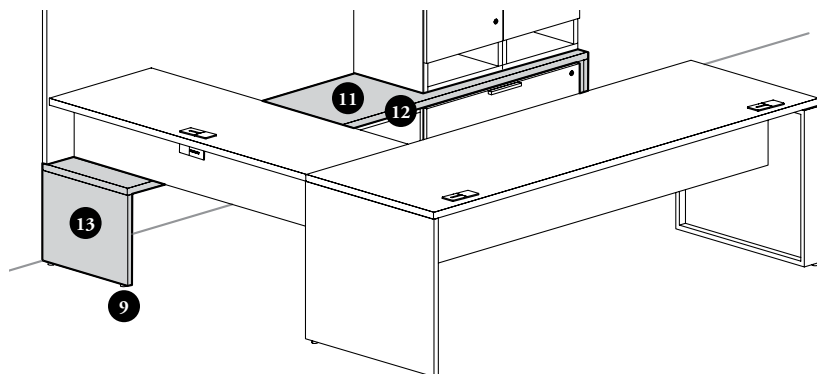
Finish:

- Black

fixed-height worksurface finishes (continued)

fixed-height configurations

solid product finishes (continued)



11 Secondary Desk Worksurface (B_MSD)

Finishes:

- Foundation Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

12 Secondary Desk Edge Trim

Edge Trim Styles:

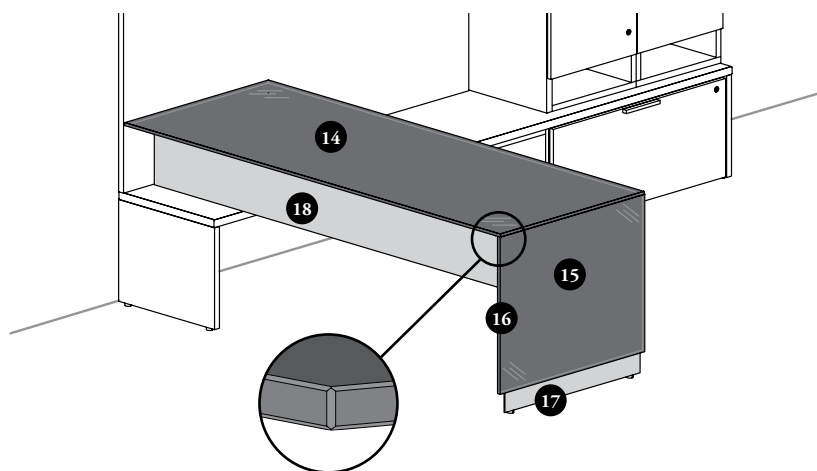
- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
- Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

13 Secondary Desk Gable

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

glass product finishes



Glass Top Edge Corner
Are chamfered-flat polished
and dubbed-corner

14 Glass Top and 15 Glass End Panel for Bevel Base (BGMTH or BGMTL)

Finishes:

- Glass Worksurface is available in 3/8" (10 mm) and End Panel is available in 1/4" (6 mm) Tempered Glass:
 - Back-Painted

16 Protective Metal Trim on Glass End Panel for Bevel Base

Will match Back-Painted Glass finish

17 Support (Metal Bevel Base), Top Frame and Hardware

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Coordinate Colors

18 Half-Height Solid Modesty Panel (BGMTL)

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

fixed-height worksurface finishes (continued)

finishes restriction chart

				Some restrictions apply, see specification software for more details	
Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface and End Panel for Bevel Base Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Solid Infill End Panel for Frame Leg, Gable, Modesty Panel and End Support Finish	Modesty Panel Finish (B_MFWO, B_MBWB or BF_MR only)
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6 or 8	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)	Source Laminate or Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) or Flintwood (No Cathedral)
	Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)	8	Edge Trim Colors		
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match Flintwood Worksurface Finish		
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate **	6	Edge Trim Colors **	Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)	
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match Flintwood Worksurface Finish		
V 1 3/16" Knife Edge	Foundation Laminate	F	Edge Trim Colors	N/A	Source Laminate or Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) (BF_MR only)
	Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)				

* Except Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte for Edge Trim Style (6) only

** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

coordinate colors listing

The Coordinate Colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints. They are **not** available in the Fabric and Finishes Program

• Finishes:

M8 Royal Cherry	NW Essential Walnut	R9 Choice Maple
NB Ivory Birch	NX Smoked Oak	V1 Estate Cherry
NC Provincial Oak	PU Basalt Walnut	VD Campus Oak
ND Coastal Elm	PZ Craft Walnut	VV Pecan Reflect
NJ Notherm Ash	Q6 Stainless	
NN Essential Oak	Q9 Mercurial Walnut	

understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces

height-adjustable configurations

Expansion Casegoods Multi-Level Workstations offer three Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk styles that can be used individually. These height-adjustable desks offer three different main worksurface configurations allowing to create different work styles.

All dimensions in this section are nominal

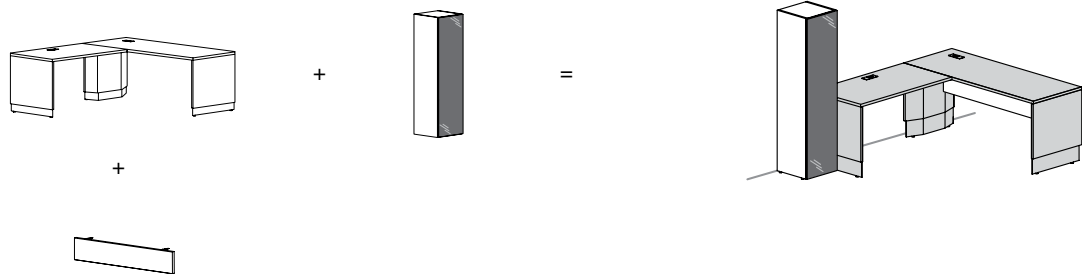
planning with height-adjustable L-shape desks

- A Wall Panel **cannot** be mounted on a Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk
- Enables users to work or do meeting in sit/stand position

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases

This configuration can be created with a:

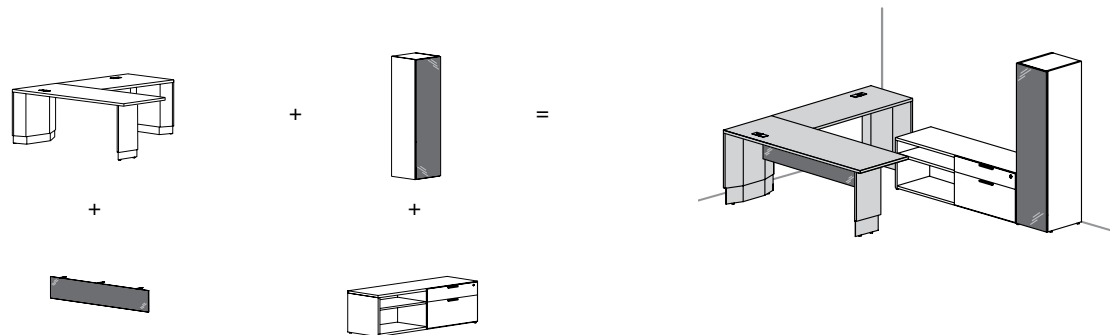
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LD)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg (BH_B)
- Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMOD)



understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

Height-adjustability can be configured in multiple ways based on workstyle and storage needs. Worksurfaces must be specified based on product on which it will be installed. The Workwall Storage illustrated below can receive height-adjustable worksurfaces.

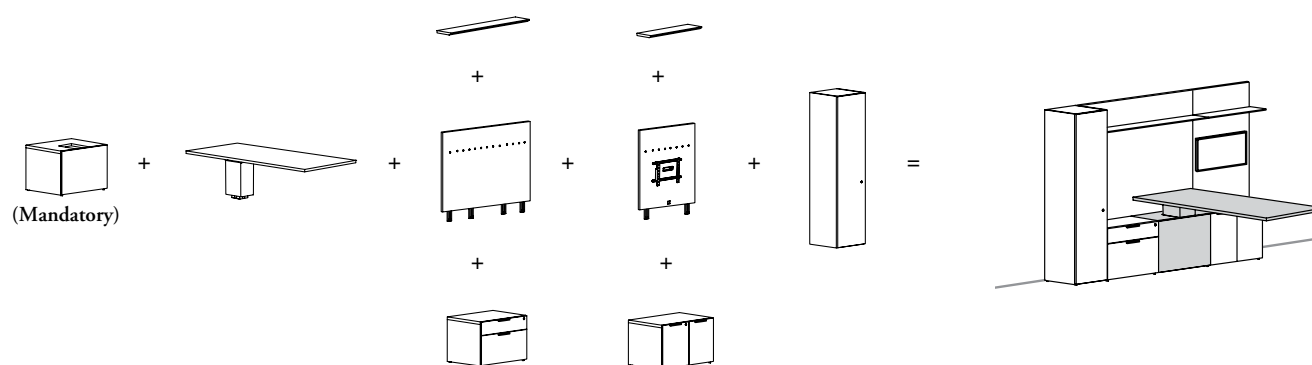
planning with workwall module for height-adjustable cantilever run-off

- Must be installed against a building wall
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting this product
- The module can be combined with Workwall Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability, Workwall Credenza, Freestanding Tower and Workwall Storage with Integral Top to create a complete workstation

Workwall Module – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off combined with Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Module – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off (BHKHC)
- Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (BH_CR)



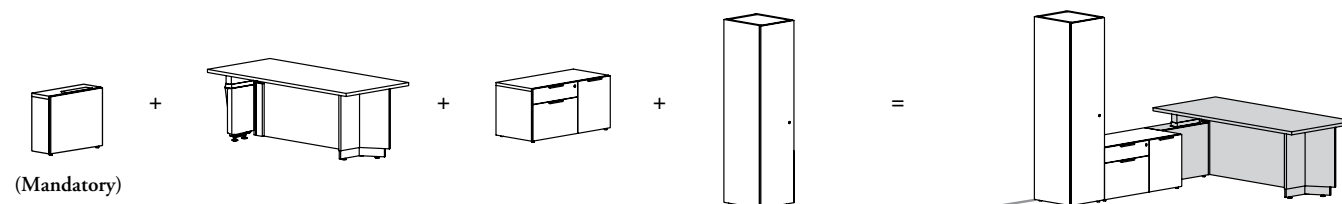
planning with workwall kneespace modules

- All Workwall Kneespace Modules must be anchored to a wall that has load bearing capabilities, refer to the installation guide
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Enable users to work in a sit/stand position, while preserving maximum knee clearance
- The Workwall Kneespace Module can be combined with Workwall Stretch Pedestal, Workwall Credenza, High Secondary Desk, Freestanding Tower and Workwall with Integral Top to create a complete workstation

Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off combined with Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BHKHM)
- Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_R)



understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

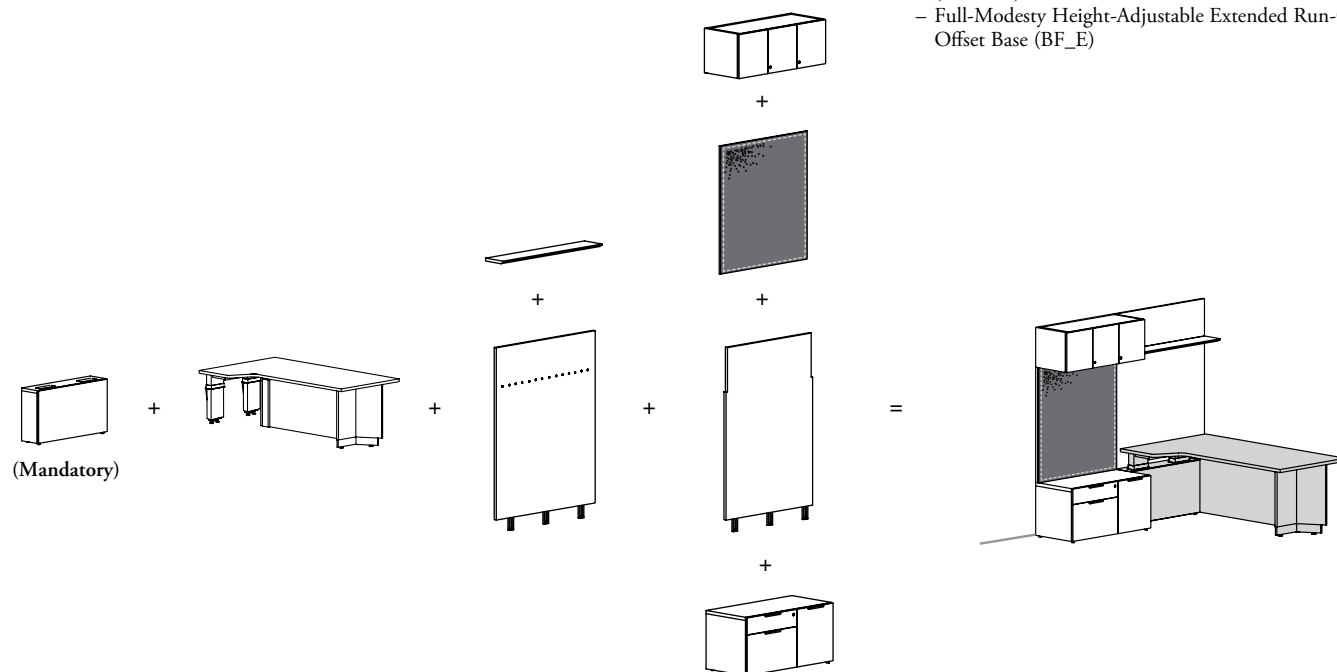
height-adjustable configurations

planning with workwall kneespace modules (continued)

Workwall Kneespace Module Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended or "L" Run-Off combined with Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended Run-Off

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

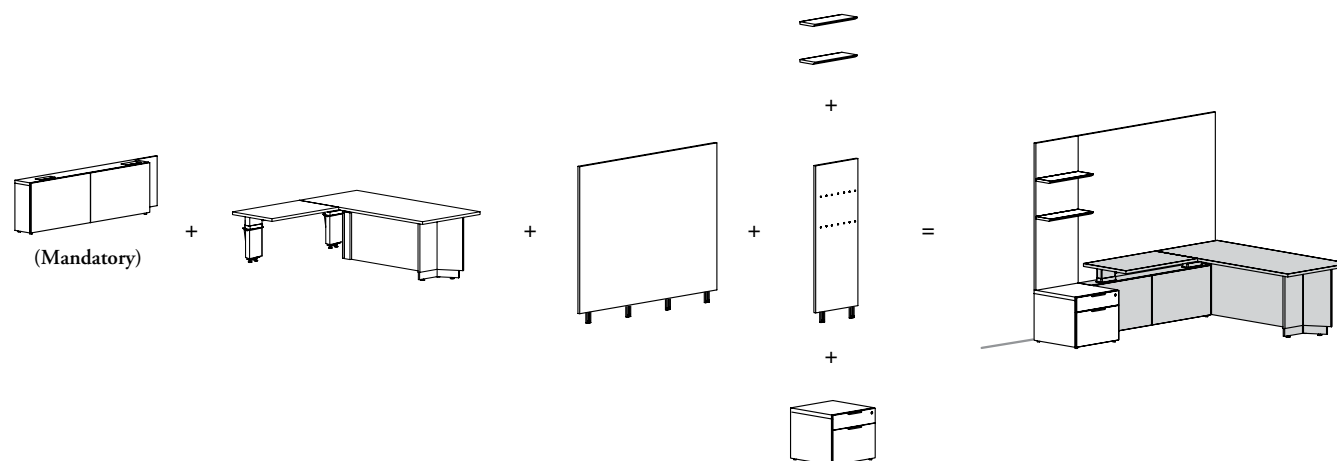
- Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended or "L" Run-Off (BHKHL)
- Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_E)



Workwall Kneespace Module Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended or "L" Run-Off combined with Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended or "L" Run-Off (BHKHL)
- Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_L)



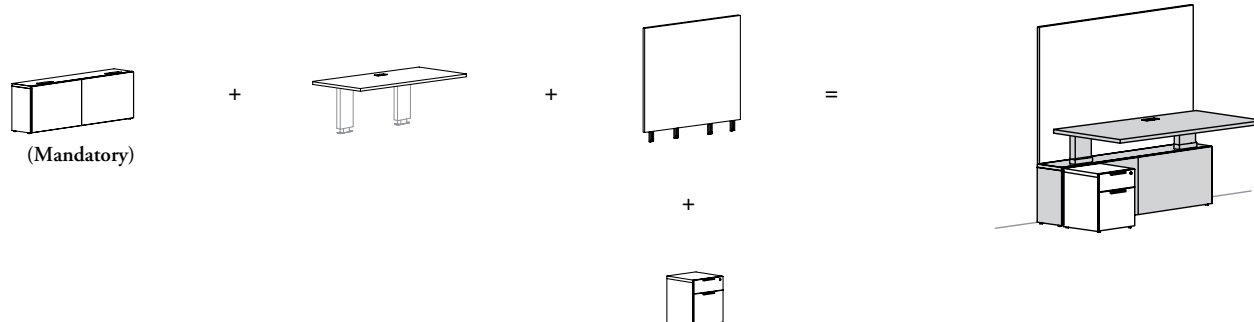
understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

planning with workwall kneespace modules (continued)

Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability combined with Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

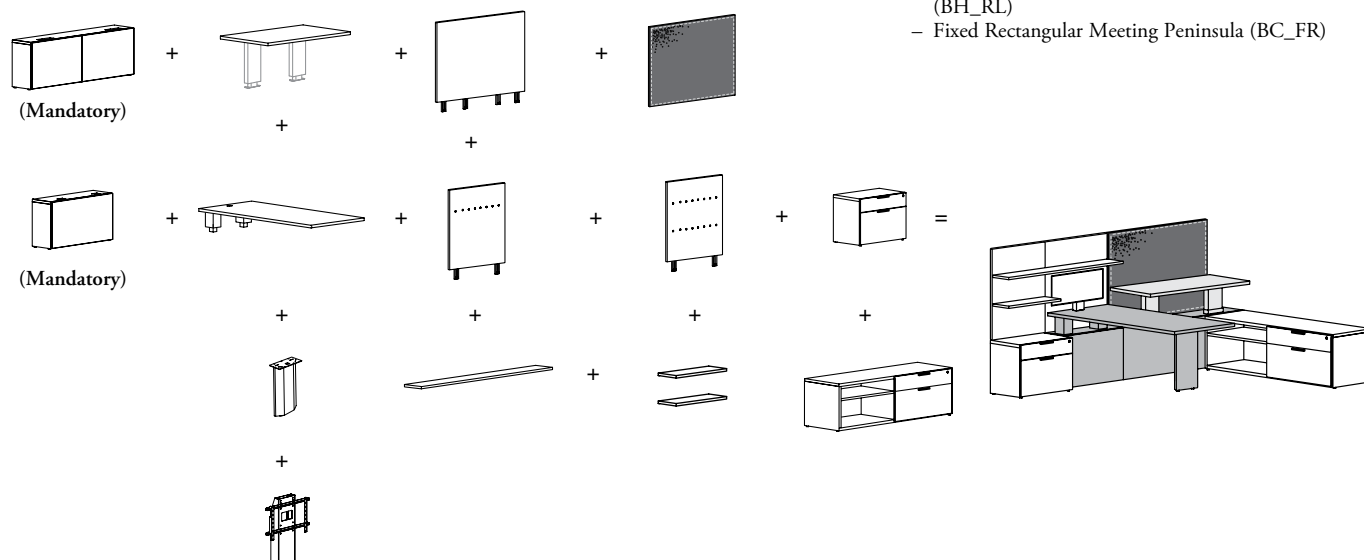
- Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface (BH_RL)



Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and Workwall Kneespace Module – Fixed Worksurface combined with Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface and Fixed Rectangular Meeting Peninsula

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)
- Workwall Kneespace Module – Fixed Worksurface (BHKFW)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface (BH_RL)
- Fixed Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (BC_FR)



understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

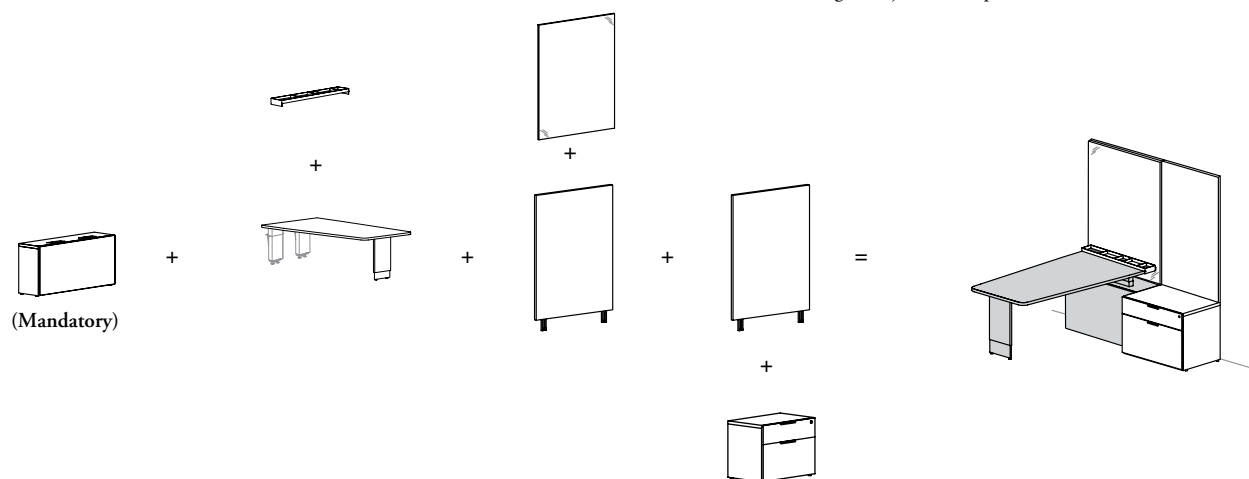
height-adjustable configurations

planning with workwall kneespace modules (continued)

Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability combined with Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

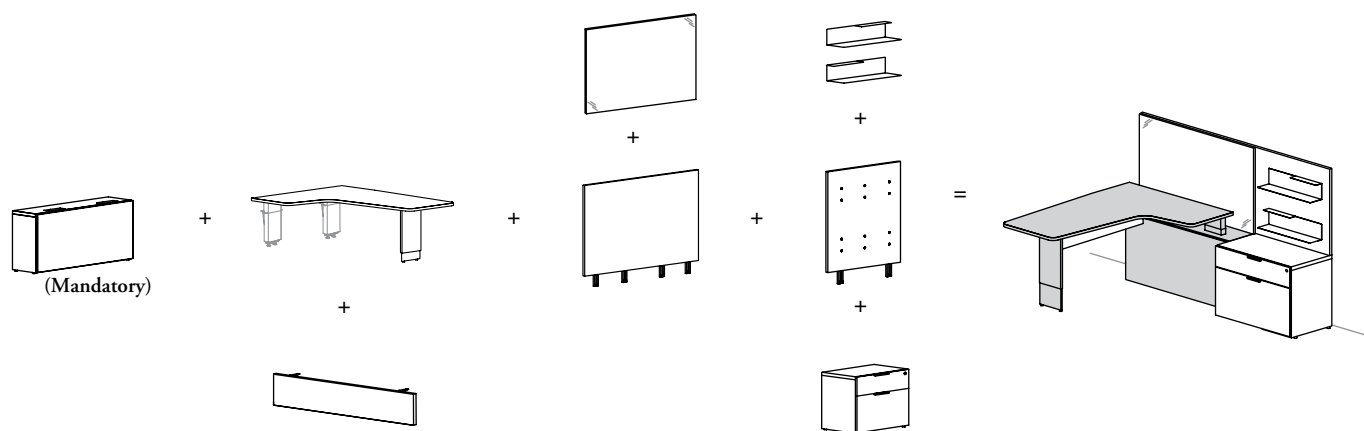
- Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)
- Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_TP)



Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability combined with Extended Tapered Peninsula

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PE)



understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

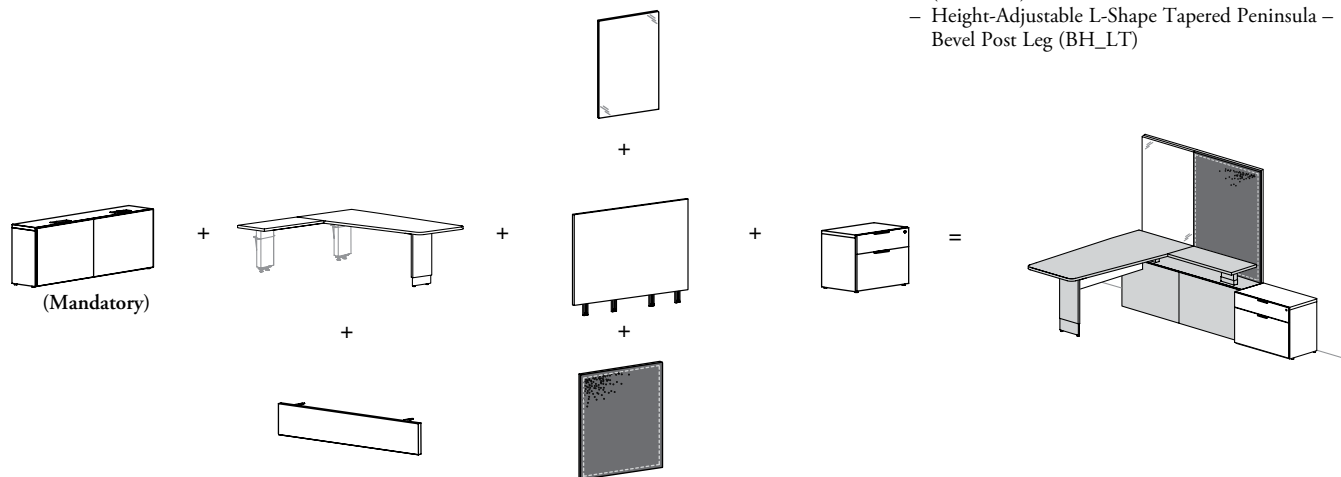
height-adjustable configurations

planning with workwall kneespace modules (continued)

Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability combined with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT)



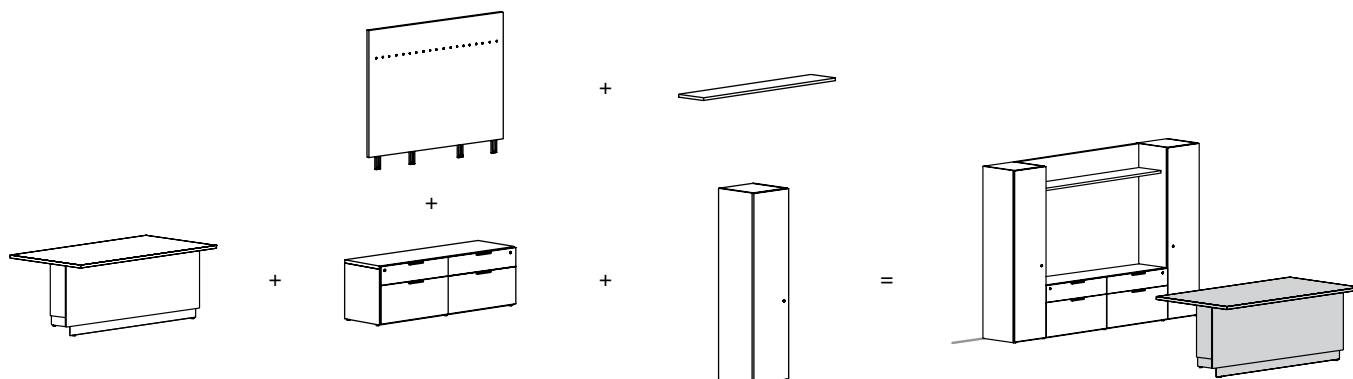
planning with workwall stretch pedestal

Workwall Stretch Pedestal combined with Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk

- This desk is used standalone and can be positioned in front of a storage wall
- Enable user to work in a sit/stand position

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Mid – 21" h (BSMSSP)
- Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk – Offset Bases (BF_F)



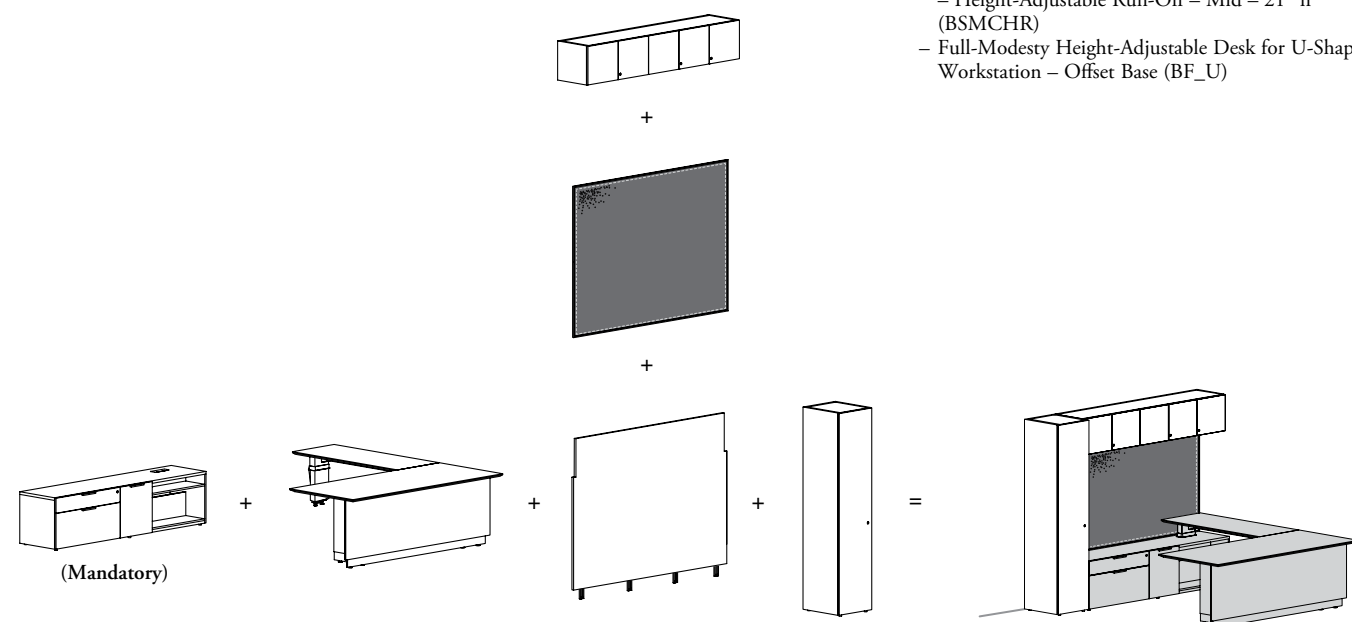
understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

planning with workwall credenzas

- Workwall Credenza provides all-in-one unit with selection of pre-configured functionalities and fully dissimulating height-adjustable mechanism
- Must be installed against a building wall
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface

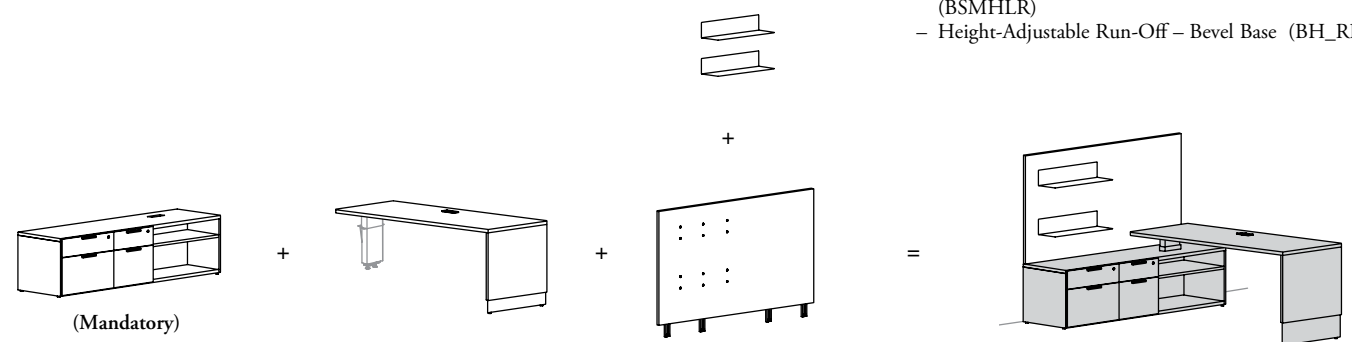
Workwall Credenza with Open & Combo – Height-Adjustable Run-Off combined with Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHR)
- Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Offset Base (BF_U)

Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustable Run-Off combined with Height-Adjustable Run-Off



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

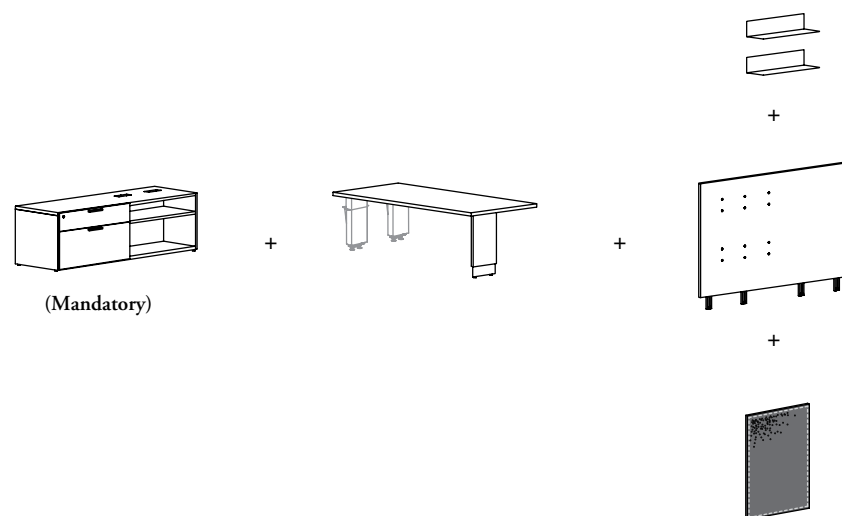
- Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLR)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB)

understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

planning with workwall credenzas (continued)

Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustable Peninsula combined with Height-Adjustable Peninsula



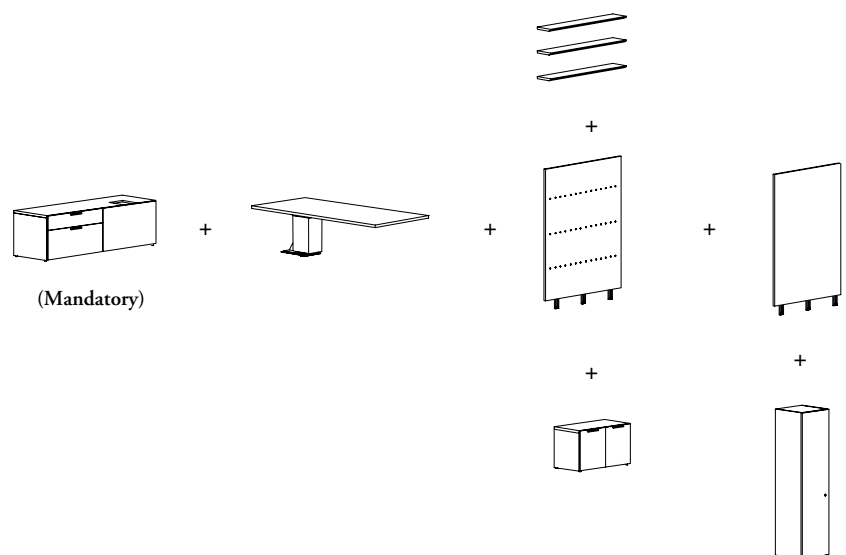
This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers
- Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid – 21" h (BSMHDP)
- Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP)

planning with workwall credenza for height-adjustable cantilever run-off

- Must be installed against a building wall
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting this product

Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off combined with Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Workwall Credenza with Drawers – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BHSCHC)
- Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (BH_CR)

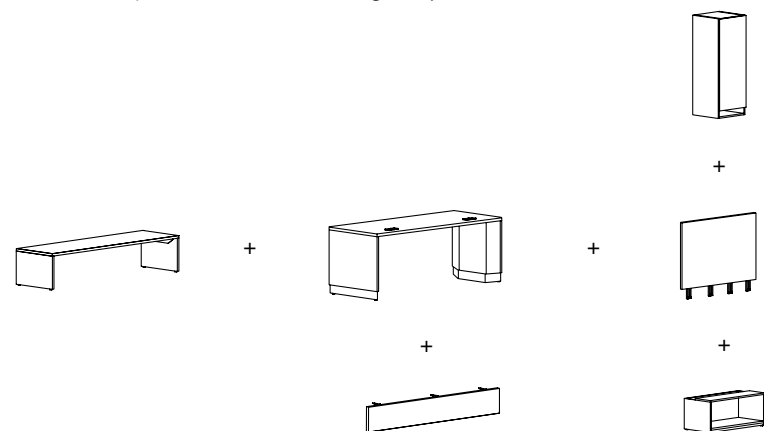
understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

planning with secondary desks

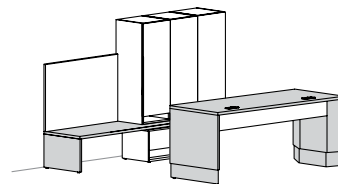
- All secondary desks for height-adjustable worksurfaces must be installed against a building wall
- The addition of Overhead Cabinet for Wall Panels, Mounted Towers and Storage for Secondary Desk has an impact on the maximum unsupported span allowed. Refer to page 187 for more details
- A Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSP, BSSL, BSSO, BSSD, BSSM or BSSRW) or an Open Section Cover – Secondary Desk (BSSCM) is **mandatory** to hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Edge-clamped accessories **cannot** be positioned above the High Secondary Desk
- Available in two heights, secondary desk allows combination of multiple storage units and working space as needed, ideal solution for maximum versatility

Low Secondary Desk combined with Height-Adjustable Desk

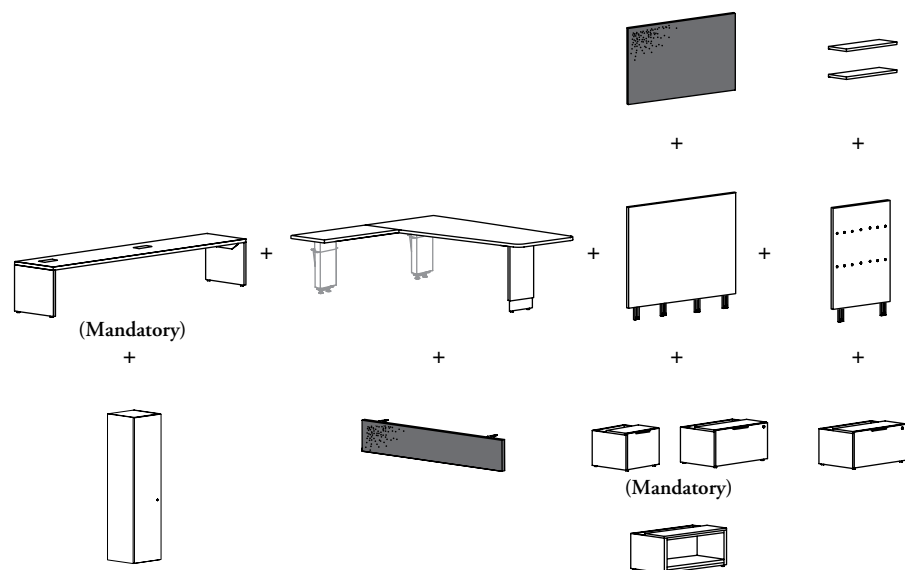


This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)
- Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB)

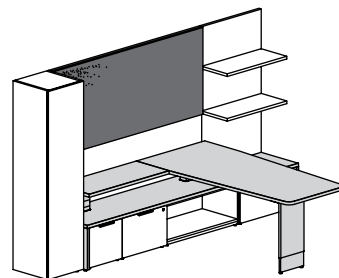


Low Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Worksurface combined with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Low Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (BH_SLL)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – Low Secondary Desk (BSSOL)



understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

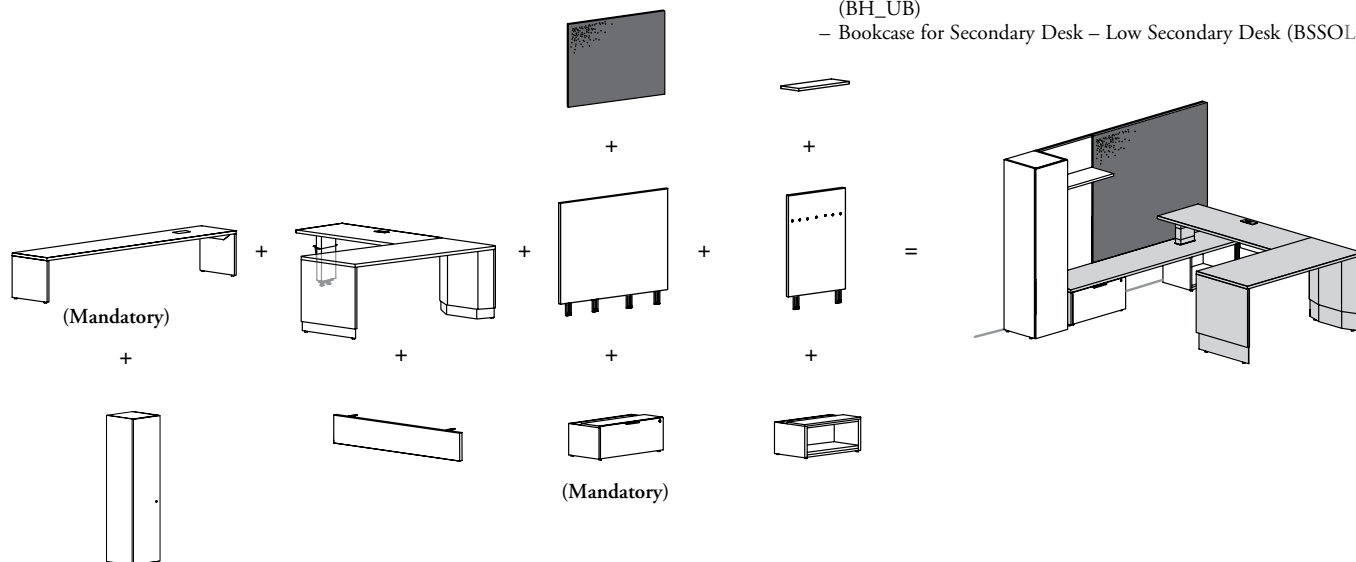
height-adjustable configurations

planning with secondary desks (continued)

Low Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Worksurface combined with Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

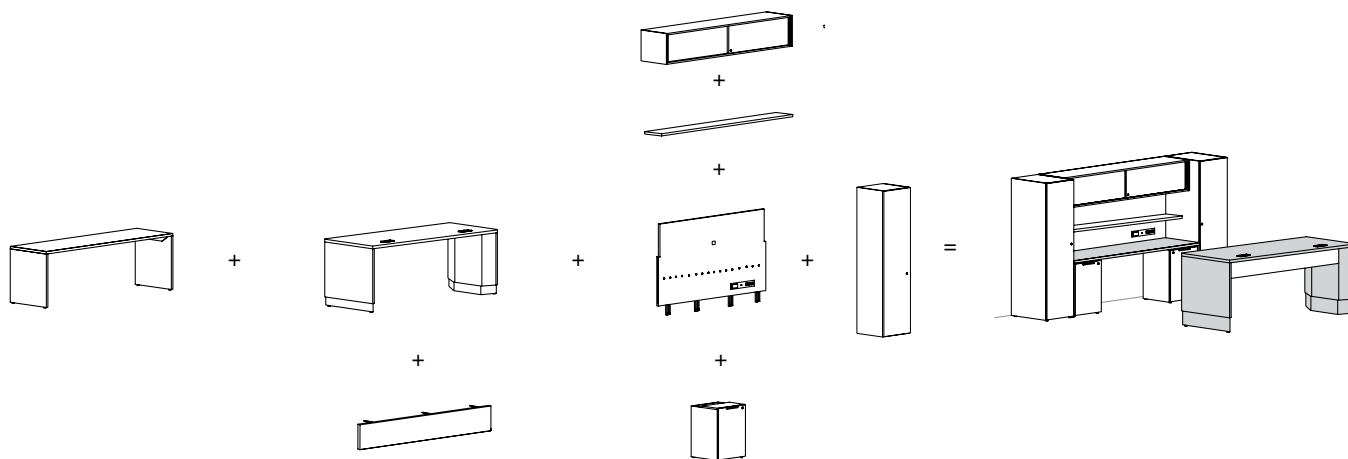
- Low Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Run-Off or U-Shape (BH_SRL)
- Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases (BH_UB)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – Low Secondary Desk (BSSOL)



High Secondary Desk combined with Height-Adjustable Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)
- Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB)



understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

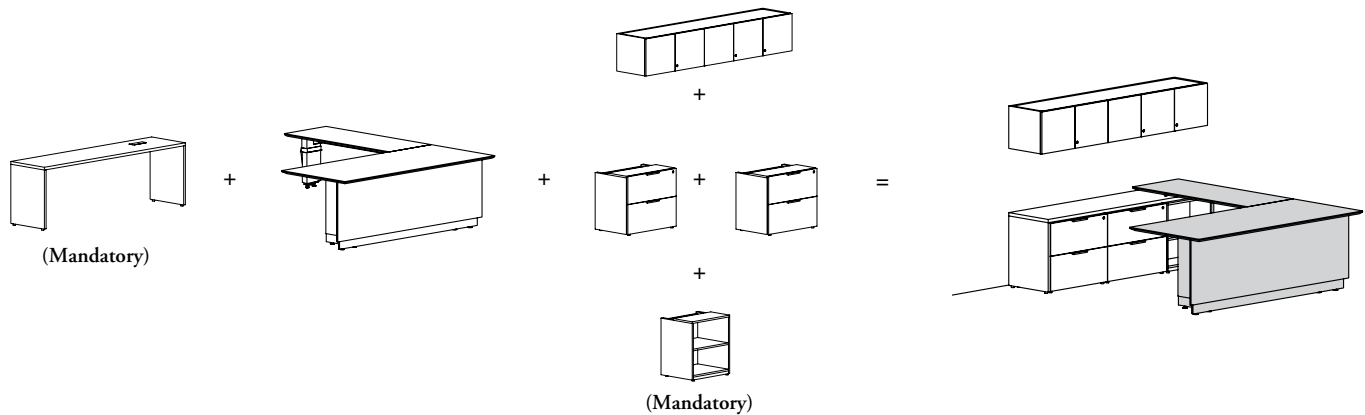
planning with secondary desks (continued)

High Secondary Desk Height-Adjustable Worksurface combined with Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation

Only High Secondary Desk can be used to create an U-shape workstation with the Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

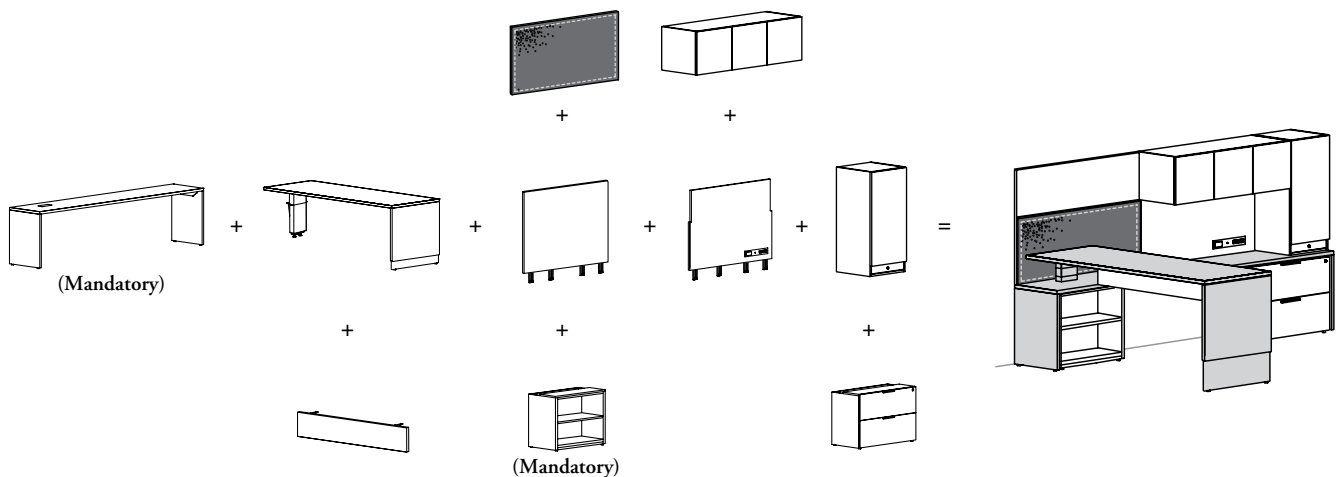
- High Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Run-Off or U-Shape (BH_SRH)
- Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Offset Base (BF_U)



High Secondary – Height-Adjustable Worksurface combined with Height-Adjustable Run-Off

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- High Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Run-Off or U-Shape (BH_SRH)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – High Secondary Desk (BSSOH)



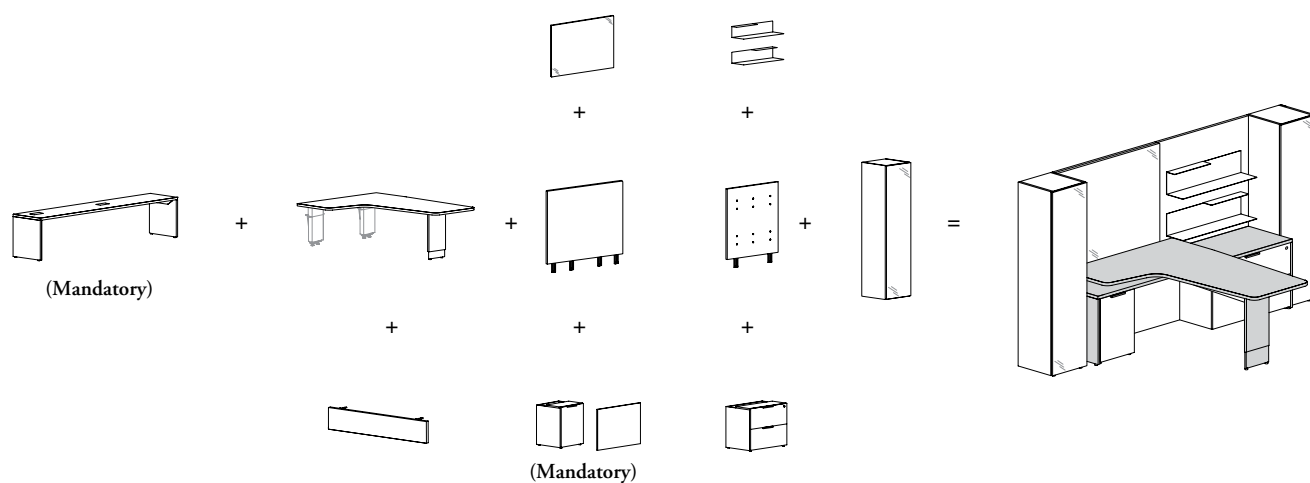
understanding height-adjustable worksurfaces
(continued)

planning with secondary desks (continued)

High Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Worksurface combined with Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula

This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- High Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_SBH)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PE)
- Open Section Cover – High Secondary Desk (BSSCMH)



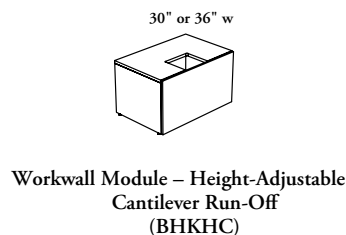
understanding mounting styles for height-adjustable worksurfaces

height-adjustable configurations

workwall module for height-adjustable cantilever run-offs

- Must be installed against a building wall
- For more details on this Workwall Storage for Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off, refer to Workwall Storage section

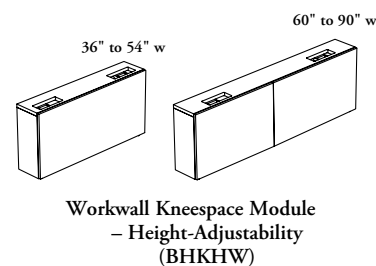
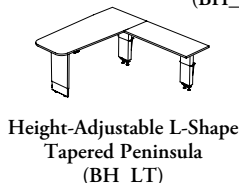
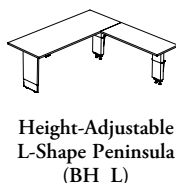
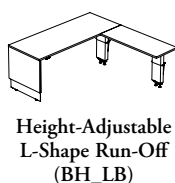
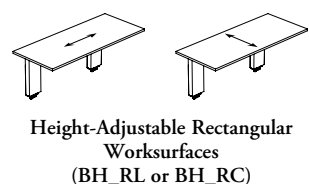
These Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off can only be installed into these workwall storage:



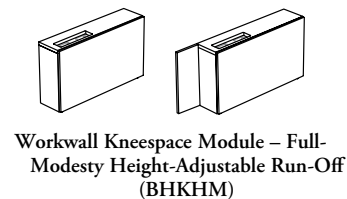
workwall kneespace modules for height-adjustable worksurfaces

- Must always be installed and anchored to a building wall
- For more details on these Workwall Storage for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, refer to Workwall Storage section

Only worksurfaces illustrated below are compatible with Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability:



Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off illustrated below is only compatible with Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off:

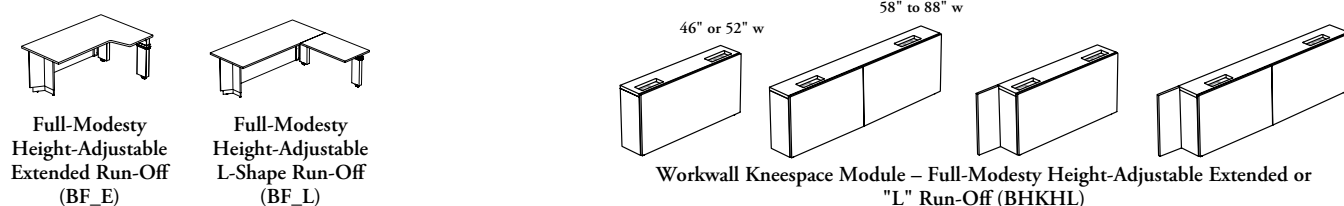


understanding mounting styles for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

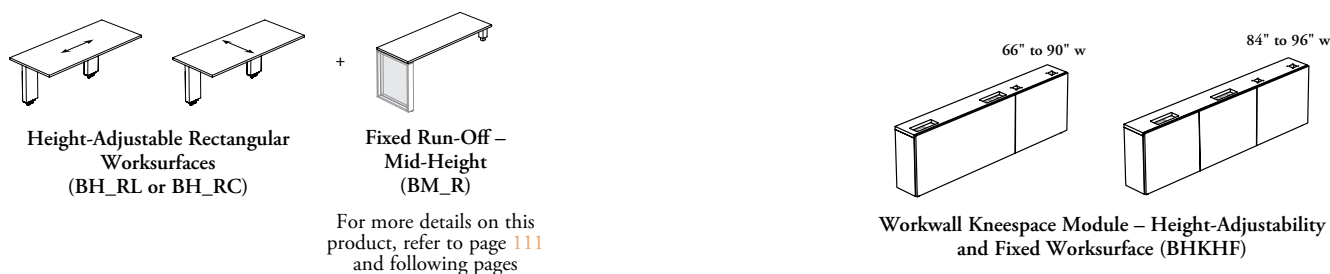
height-adjustable configurations

workwall kneespace modules for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Only worksurfaces illustrated below are compatible with Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended or "L" Run-Off:



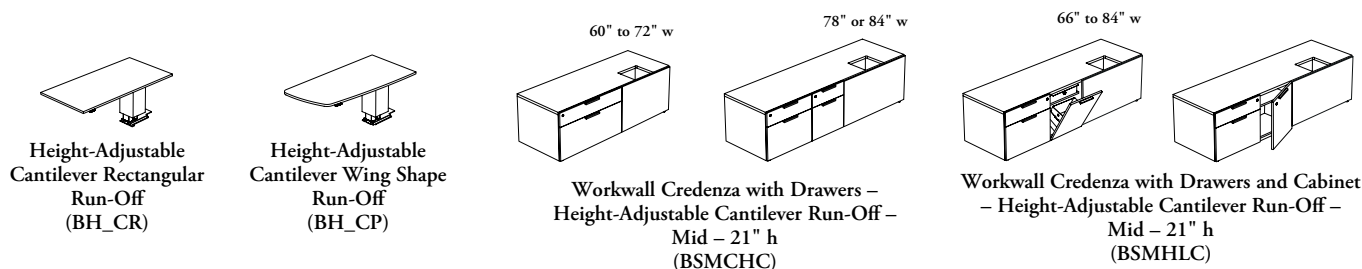
Only worksurfaces illustrated below are compatible with Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and Fixed Worksurface:



workwall credenzas for height-adjustable cantilever run-offs

- Must be installed against a building wall
- Only applicable with 28" or 34" deep Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off can be specified
- Two worksurface positions are available with these Workwall Credenzas:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
- For more details on Workwall Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Offs, refer to Workwall Storage section

These Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off can only be installed into these workwall storage:



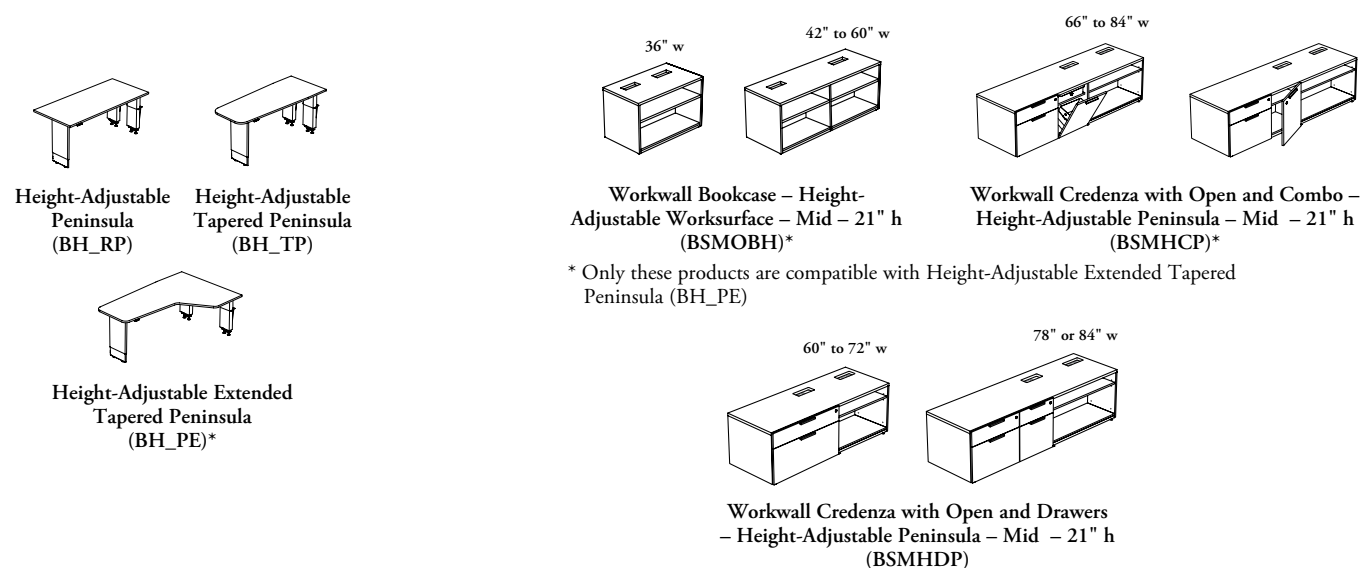
understanding mounting styles for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

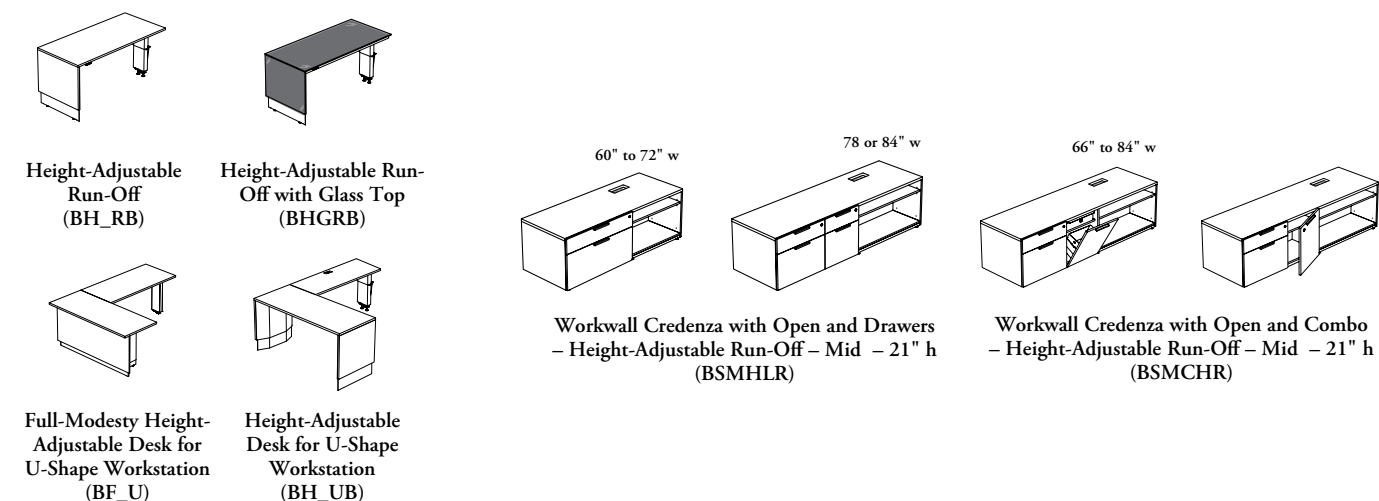
workwall bookcase & credenzas for height-adjustable worksurfaces

- When applicable, 29", 35" 46", 52" or 58" deep Height-Adjustable Worksurface can be specified
- Two worksurface positions are available with Workwall Credenzas only:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
- For more details on Workwall Storage for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, refer to Workwall Storage section

Only worksurfaces illustrated below are compatible with Workwall Bookcase or Credenzas:



Only worksurfaces illustrated below are compatible with Workwall Credenzas:



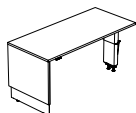
understanding mounting styles for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

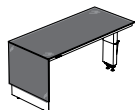
high or low secondary desks for height-adjustable worksurfaces

- Can support Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM) or Mounted Towers for High or Low Secondary Desk
- Must be installed against a wall

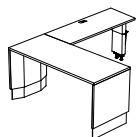
- Only worksurfaces illustrated below are compatible with Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Run-Off or U-Shape:
- 23", 29" or 35" deep Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces can be specified



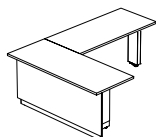
Height-Adjustable
Run-Off
(BH_RB)



Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top
(BHGRB)



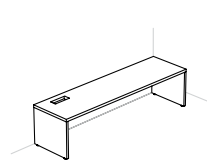
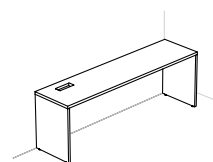
Height-Adjustable Desk for
U-Shape Workstation
(BH_UB)



Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk
for U-Shape Workstation (BF_U)
(High Secondary Desk only)

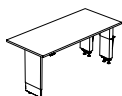
High (H)

Low (L)

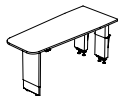


Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable
Run-Off or U-Shape (BH_SR)

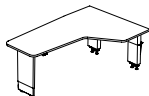
- Only worksurfaces illustrated below are compatible with Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Peninsula:
- 35", 46", 52" or 58" deep Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces can be specified



Height-Adjustable
Peninsula
(BH_RP)



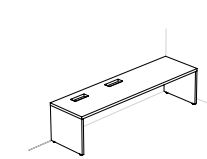
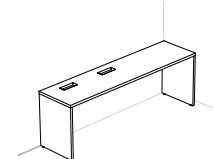
Height-Adjustable
Tapered Peninsula
(BH_TP)



Height-Adjustable Extended
Tapered Peninsula
(BH_PE)

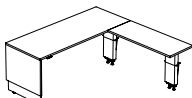
High (H)

Low (L)

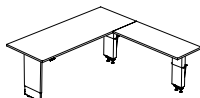


Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable
Peninsula (BH_SB)

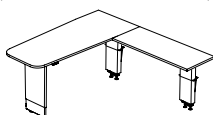
- Only worksurfaces illustrated below are compatible with Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface:



Height-Adjustable
L-Shape Run-Off
(BH_LB)



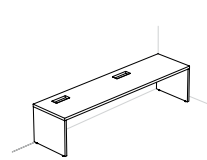
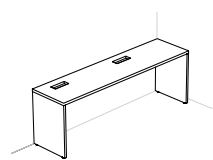
Height-Adjustable
L-Shape Peninsula
(BH_L)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape
Tapered Peninsula
(BH_LT)

High (H)

Low (L)



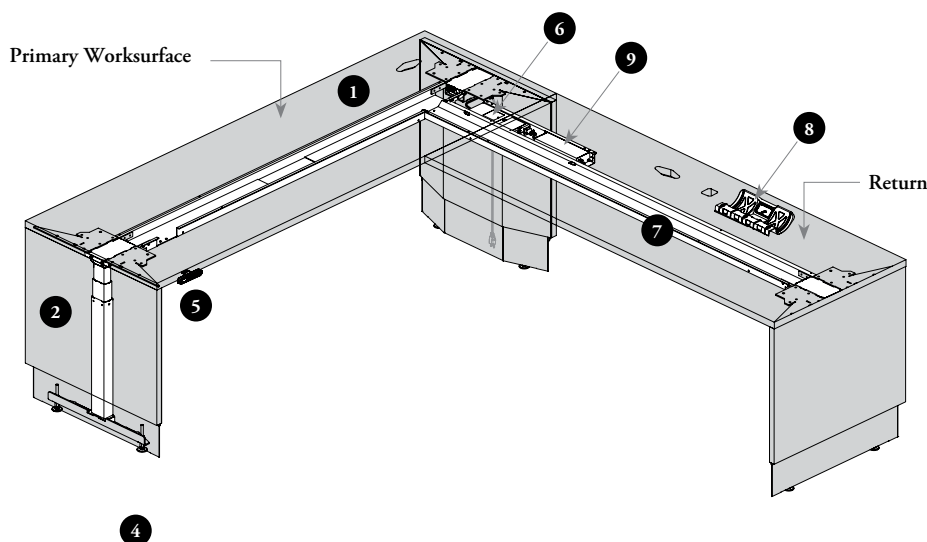
Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable
L-Shape Worksurface (BH_SL)

height-adjustable desk & worksurface components

height-adjustable configurations

- 1 Worksurfaces are available with or without cut-outs for Rectangular and/or Duo Square Grommets
- 2 **Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases** are included with all Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desks. The base is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- 3 **Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg** is included with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk only. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism. Clear leg space and give access all around the worksurface for collaboration
- 4 **Levelers** are included with base, post and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
- 5 **Switch** can be placed on-site left or right under the primary or return worksurface
- 6 **Electric Control Box**
 - Is concealed in the Power Tray of the return
 - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 7 **Reinforcing Channels**
 - Provide easy installation and routes wires below the worksurface
- 8 **Cable Tray**
- 9 Optional **Powerbar Integrated with IEC**
 - 180" power cord length

height-adjustable L-shape desk or corner desk – bevel bases



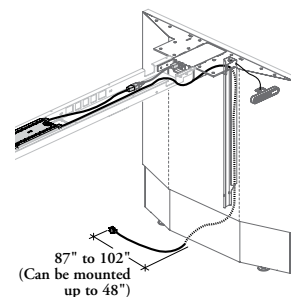
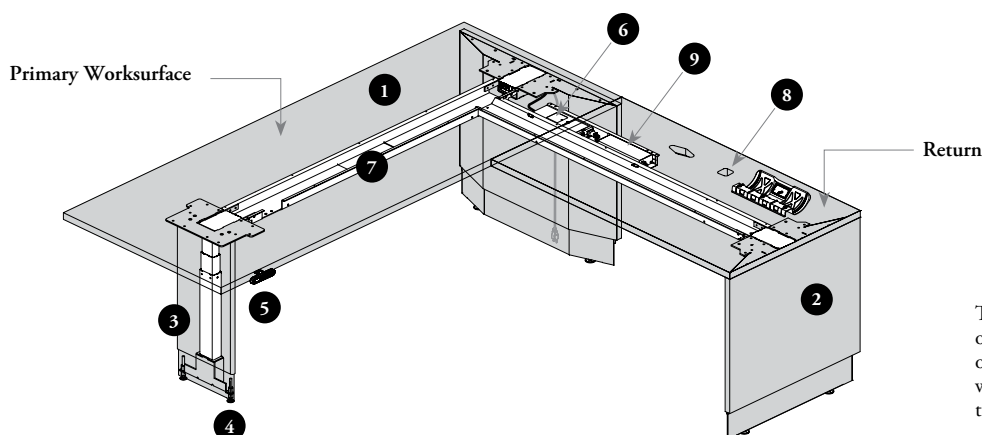
Weight Capacity

Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces (BH_RL or BH_RC):	150 lbs
Height-Adjustable Desk (BH_FB) and Run-Off (BH_RB or BHGRB):	200 lbs
Height-Adjustable Peninsulas (BH_RP, BH_TP, or BH_PE), L-Shape Worksurfaces (BH_LB, BH_L or BH_LT), Desk (BH_UB) and L-Shape Desks (BH_LD, BH_LC or BH_LB):	300 lbs

Energy Consumption

- Maximum Power draw is 300 Watts (Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface and Height-Adjustable Run-Off)
- Maximum Power draw is 450 Watts (Height-Adjustable Peninsulas and L-Shape Worksurfaces)
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

height-adjustable L-shape peninsula desk – bevel post leg



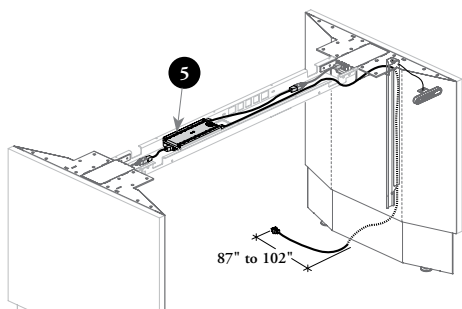
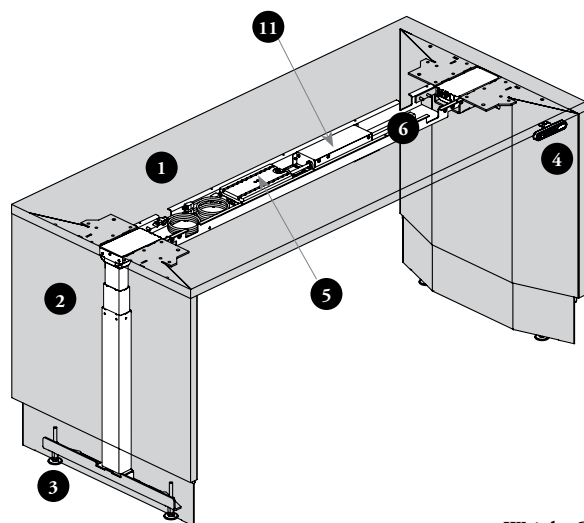
The Power Cord can be routed into either one of the bevel bases according to the building wall outlet positioning. The remaining wire length will vary according to the desk specification and the exit point of the wire

height-adjustable desk & worksurface components (continued)

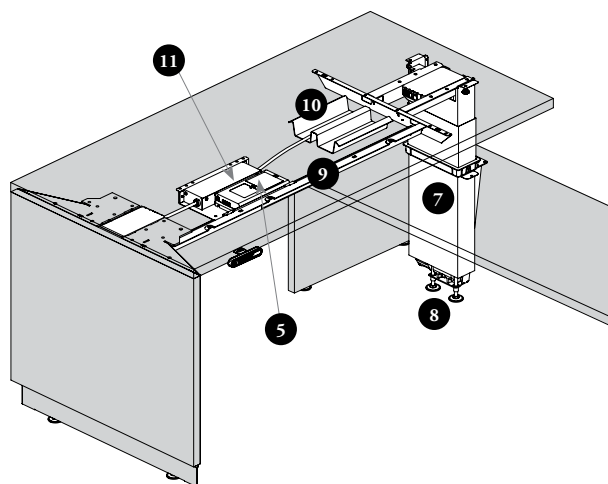
height-adjustable configurations

- 1 **Worksurface**
- 2 **Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases** are included with a Height-Adjustable Desk and Run-Off. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- 3 **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
- 4 **Switch** can be placed on-site left or right
- 5 **Electric Control Box**
 - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
 - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 6 **Reinforcing Channel, Power Bar Bracket and Wire Clips**
 - Manage wires below the worksurface
 - A Plug-In Power-Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) can be specified separately and can be installed in the supplied Power Bar Bracket
- 7 **Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. The cover also allows electricity management
- 8 **Height-Adjustable Foot with Levelers** comes with worksurfaces and allows to fix the Height-Adjustable Mechanism to the Secondary Desk or Workwall Storage
- 9 **Reinforcing Bars**
 - Provide easy installation and routes wires below the worksurface
- 10 **Cable Organizer**
- 11 **Optional Powerbar Integrated with IEC**
 - 180" power cord length

height-adjustable desk (freestanding desk)



height-adjustable worksurface on secondary desk



Weight Capacity

- Solid Top with Mechanism:
 - Run-Off: 200 lbs*
 - Freestanding Desk: 200 lbs*
 - Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula, Extended Tapered Peninsula, L-Shape Worksurfaces and Desks for U-shape Workstation: 300 lbs*
- Run-Off with Glass Top with Mechanism: 200 lbs*

* **Note:** Load must **not** exceed 100 lbs on a single motor. All additions on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be considered (ie: Computer, Keyboard Support, Display, Monitor Arm, Privacy Screen, Modesty Panel, Casual Drawer and other accessories...)

Energy Consumption

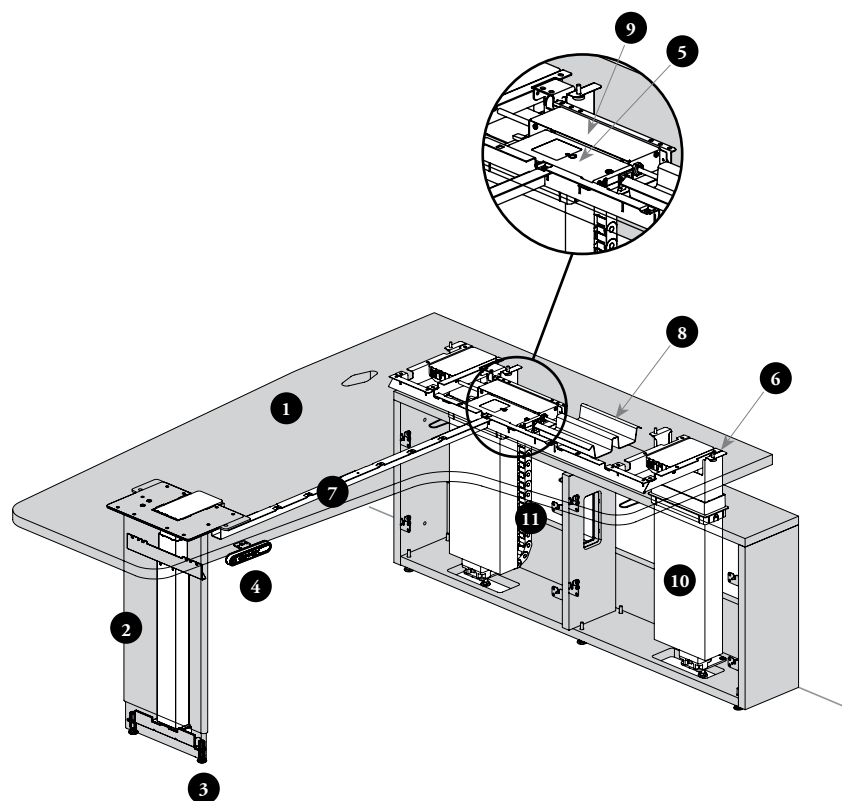
- Maximum Power draw is 300 Watts (Height-Adjustable Desk and Height-Adjustable Run-Off)
- Maximum Power draw is 450 Watts (Height-Adjustable Peninsulas and L-Shape Worksurfaces)
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

height-adjustable desk & worksurface components (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

- 1 **Worksurface**
- 2 **Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg** is included with all Height-Adjustable Peninsula styles. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism. Clear leg space and give access all around the worksurface for collaboration
- 3 **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
- 4 **Switch** can be placed on-site left or right
- 5 **Electric Control Box**
 - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
 - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 6 The **Height-Adjustable Mechanism** uses a Collision Detection feature. In spite of this feature being in place, there may still be a risk of pinching. Close supervision is necessary when this furniture is used by individual with limited physical, sensory or mental abilities, or with a lack of experience
- 7 **Reinforcing Bars**
 - Provide easy installation and routes wires below the worksurface
- 8 **Cable Organizer**
- 9 Optional **Powerbar Integrated with IEC**
 - 180" power cord length
- 10 **Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. The cover also allows electricity management
- 11 **Vertical Wire Carrier**
 - Manage wires inside the Workwall Storage

height-adjustable worksurface on workwall kneespace module



Weight Capacity

Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces (BH_RL or BH_RC):	150 lbs
Height-Adjustable Desk (BH_FB) and Run-Off (BH_RB or BHGRB):	200 lbs
Height-Adjustable Peninsulas (BH_RP, BH_TP, or BH_PE), L-Shape Worksurfaces (BH_LB, BH_L or BH_LT), Desk (BH_UB) and L-Shape Desks (BH_LD, BH_LC or BH_LB):	300 lbs

Energy Consumption

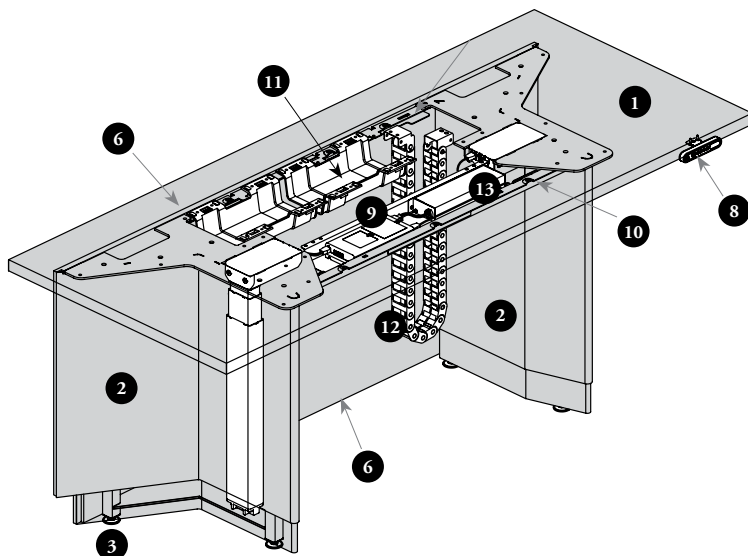
- Maximum Power draw is 300 Watts (Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface and Height-Adjustable Run-Off)
- Maximum Power draw is 450 Watts (Height-Adjustable Peninsulas and L-Shape Worksurfaces)
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

height-adjustable desk & worksurface components (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

- 1 Worksurfaces are available with or without Diamond and/or Square cut-outs for accessories
- 2 **Height-Adjustable Offset Bases** are included with all Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces. The base is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- 3 **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
- 4 **Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover** is included with height-adjustable worksurfaces
- 5 **Height-Adjustable Foot with levelers** comes with worksurfaces and allows to fix the Height-Adjustable Mechanism to the Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty
- 6 **Full Height Modesty Panels**
- 7 **Modesty to Module Support and Slider**
- 8 **Switch** can be placed on-site left or right under the worksurface
- 9 **Electric Control Box**
 - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
 - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 10 **Reinforcing Channels**
 - Provide easy installation and routes wires below the worksurface
 - Support and fix the Modesty Panel
 - Fix the Power Tray and Cable Trays
- 11 **Cable Trays**
- 12 **Vertical Wire Carrier** manages wire to the floor or inside the Workwall Kneespace Module
- 13 **Optional Powerbar Integrated with IEC**
 - 180" power cord length

full-modesty height-adjustable desk – offset bases



Weight Capacity

Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk (BF_F):
200 lbs

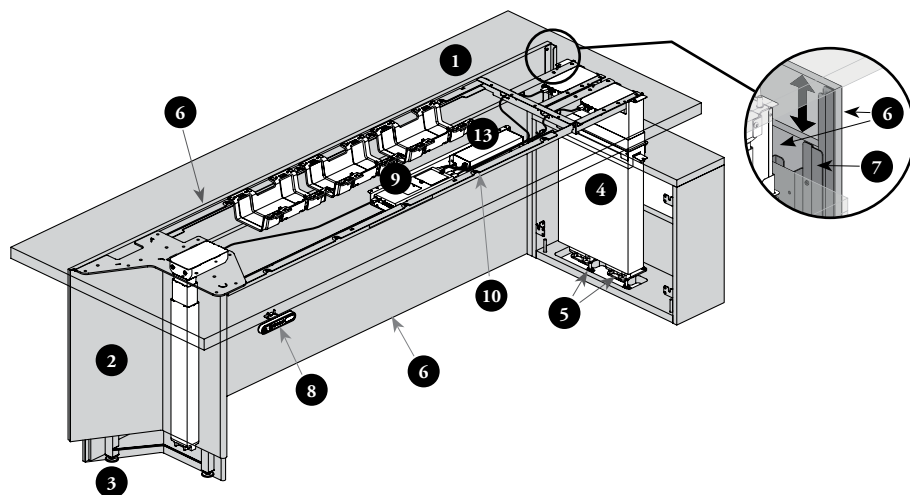
Energy Consumption

- Maximum Power draw is 300 Watts
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

height-adjustable desk & worksurface components (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

full-modesty height-adjustable run-off – offset base



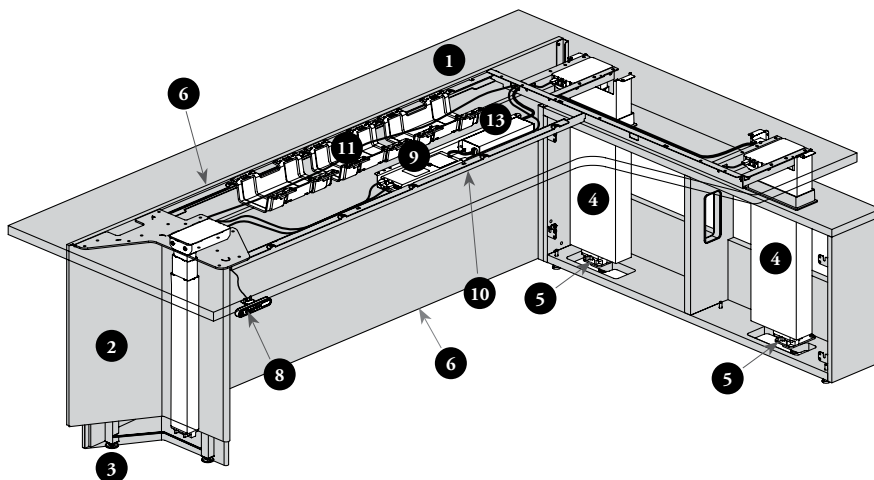
Weight Capacity

Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off
(BF_R): 200 lbs

Energy Consumption

- Maximum Power draw is 300 Watts
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

full-modesty height-adjustable extended run-off – offset base

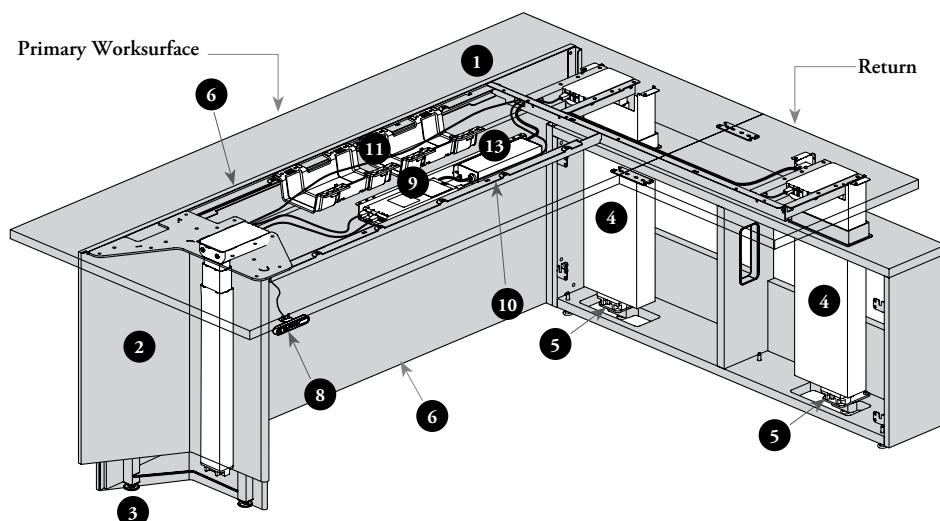


Weight Capacity

Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended
Run-Off (BF_E): 300 lbs

Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable L-Shape
Run-Off (BF_L): 300 lbs

full-modesty height-adjustable L-shape run-off – offset base



Energy Consumption

- Maximum Power draw is 450 Watts
(Height-Adjustable Extended and L-Shape
Worksurfaces)
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

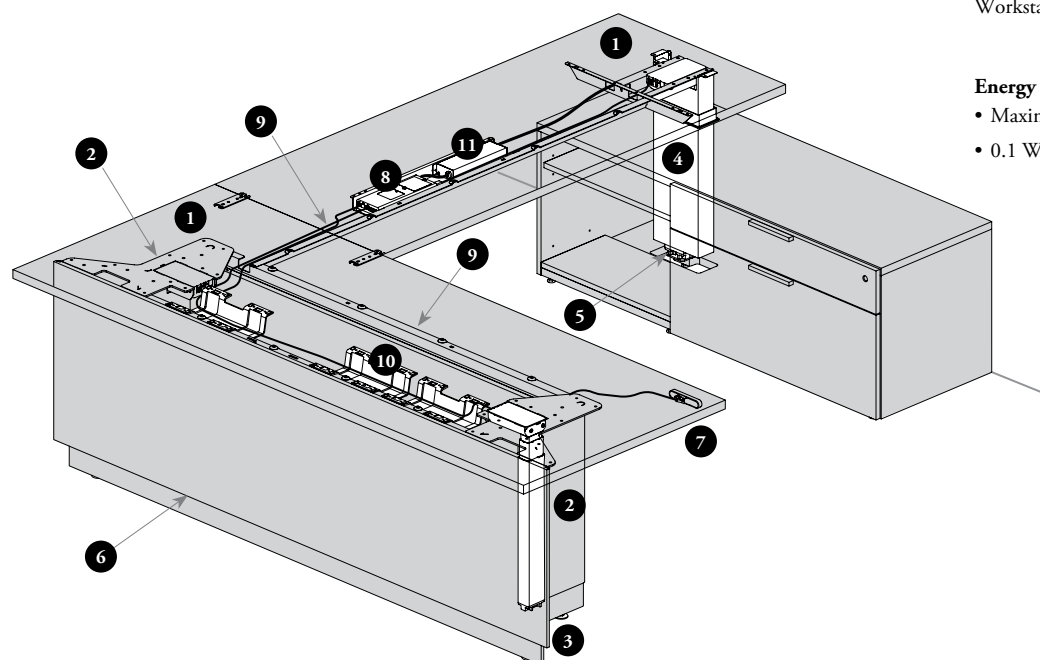
height-adjustable desk & worksurface components (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

- 1 Worksurfaces are available with or without Diamond and/or Square cut-outs for accessories
- 2 **Height-Adjustable Offset Bases** are included with all Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces. The base is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- 3 **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
- 4 **Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover** is included with height-adjustable worksurfaces. The cover also allows electricity management
- 5 **Height-Adjustable Foot with levelers** comes with worksurfaces and allows to fix the Height-Adjustable Mechanism to the Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty
- 6 **Full Height Modesty Panels**
- 7 **Switch** can be placed on-site left or right under the worksurface
- 8 **Electric Control Box**
 - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
 - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 9 **Reinforcing Channels**
 - Provide easy installation and routes wires below the worksurface
 - Support and fix the Modesty Panel
 - Fix the Power Tray and Cable Trays
- 10 **Cable Trays**

Vertical Wire Carrier manages wire to the floor or inside the Workwall Kneespace Module
- 11 **Optional Powerbar Integrated with IEC**
 - 180" power cord length

full-modesty height-adjustable desk for U-shape workstation – offset bases



Weight Capacity

Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable U-Shape Workstation (BF_U): 300 lbs

Energy Consumption

- Maximum Power draw is 450 Watts
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

height-adjustable desk & worksurface components (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

height-adjustable cantilever run-off

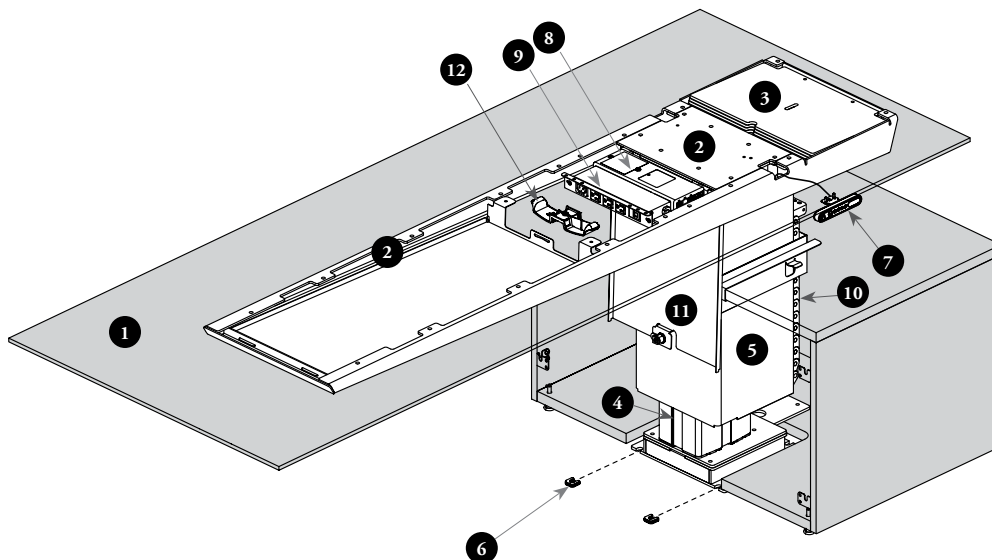
- 1 Worksurfaces – rectangular or wing shape
- 2 Height-Adjustable Cantilever Frame structure With integrated cable pass through cutout
- 3 Counterweights
- 4 Height-Adjustable cantilever desk mechanism assembly (height adjustable column mechanism and support structure for floor anchor)
- 5 Height-Adjustable Mechanism Cover
- 6 Leveling shim kit
- 7 Switch can be placed on-site under the worksurface
- 8 Electric Control Box
 - Concealed in the center Power Tray
- 9 Optional Powerbar Integrated with IEC
 - 180" power cord length
- 10 Vertical Wire Carrier manages wire inside the Workwall Module or Workwall Credenza
- 11 Under frame cover: Encloses the underside of the frame for improved aesthetics. An opening section provides access to the electrical components
- 12 Cable management clip allows easy routing of wires below the worksurface and placed inside Under Frame Cover

Weight Capacity

Height-Adjustable Cantilever
Run-Off (BH_CR or BH_CP): 100 lbs

Energy Consumption

- Maximum Power draw is 300 Watts
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

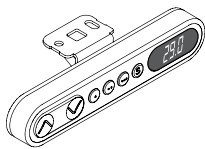


switches

height-adjustable configurations

Switch for Height-Adjustable Mechanism

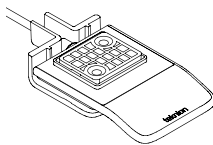
- These switches are available with all height-adjustable worksurface styles
- Supports sit-to-stand height-adjustment
- Can be placed on-site, left or right
- **Cannot** be located over a High Secondary Desk because of the minimum clearance required
- Three underworksurface switches can be specified:



Display with Up/Down Memory (D)

- Basic up/down function
- Display
- Three programmable memory settings
- Error code read-out

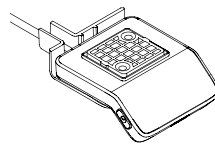
Finish:
Ebony Coordinate



Toggle Up/Down (F, G or H)

- Basic up/down function
- Soft touch material
- Contoured shape for ease of use

Finishes:
Platinum (F), Crisp Grey (G) or Anthracite (H)



Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)

- Large display
- Four programmable memory settings
- GPS: Teknion's Sit/Stand Guidens and Reminders Aid
- Soft touch material
- Can be reprogrammed using Teknion Switch Configuration software
- Error code read-out with QR code

Finishes:
Platinum (M), Crisp Grey (N) or Anthracite (O)

NOTE

Display switches include the ability to change units from metric/imperial and the display height to reflect the actual height once installed.

Switch Positions Underworksurface

Switch Style	Laminate Edge	Glass Edge	Knife Edge
Display with Up/Down Memory (D)			
Toggle Up/Down (F, G or H)			
Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)			

height-adjustment ranges

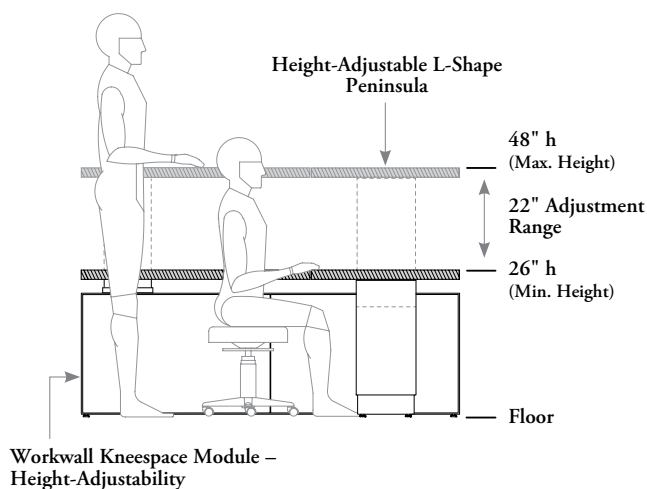
height-adjustable configurations

The following should be considered when planning with all height-adjustable worksurface styles.

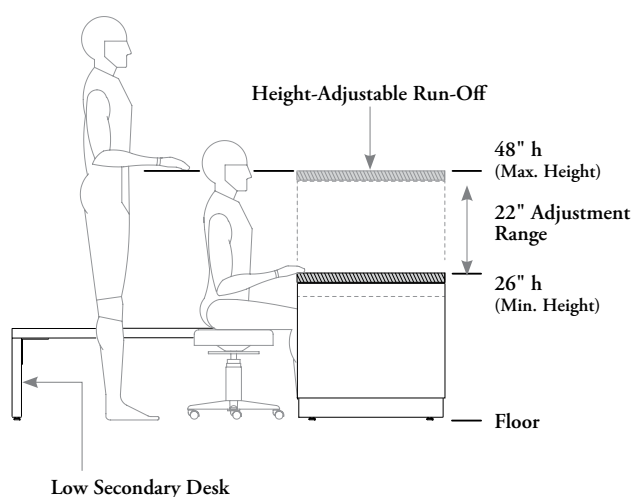
- ❗ Height-Adjustable solutions with Bevel Base, Bevel Post Leg and Panel Bases use Piezo collision detection technology, a hardware-based sensor that is integrated in the height-adjustable lifting column. Travel speed of 1 inch per second complies with safety standards. Refer to Complements Price and Product Guide for more details
- Can be easily adjusted to fit the individual and support multiple work styles
- Enable working in both seated and standing postures, supporting neutral postures, movement and comfort references throughout the work day
- Available for 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Worksurface Thickness

Extended Range Application (E)

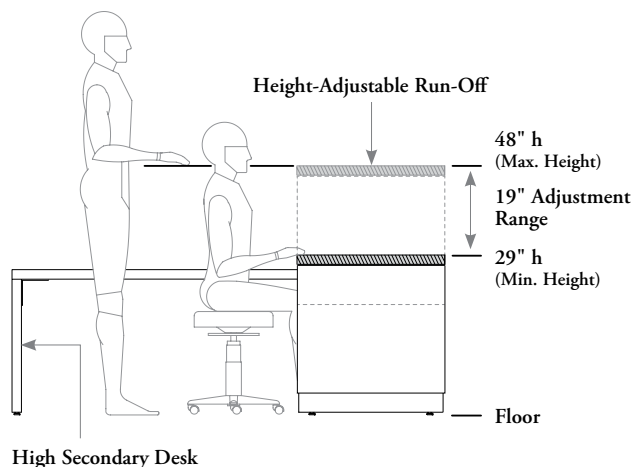
workwall storage



low secondary desk



high secondary desk



height-adjustment ranges (continued)

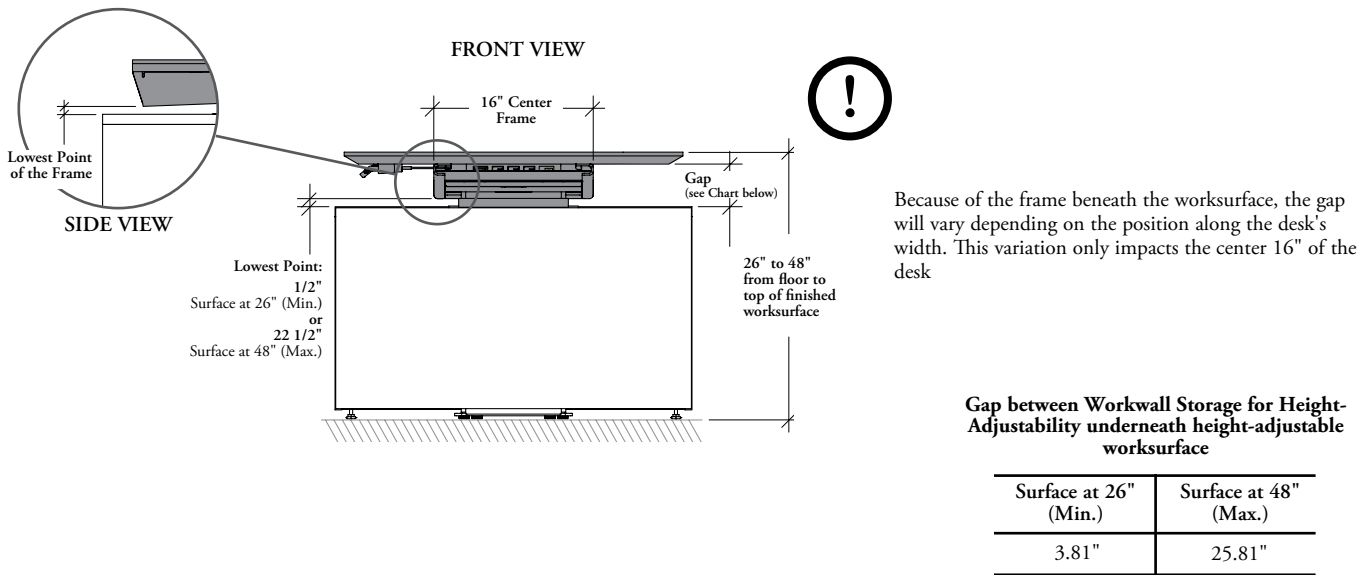
height-adjustable configurations

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of Worksurfaces that can be used with Workwall Storage for Height-Adjustability.

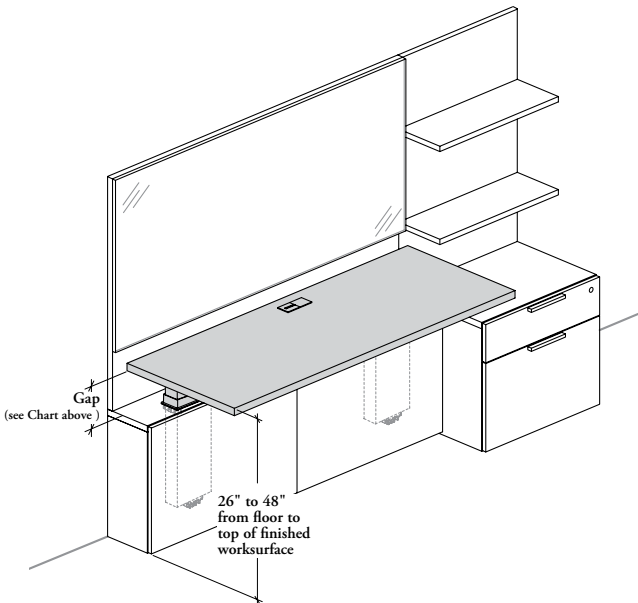
- ❗ Worksurface thickness **do not** affect clearance gap
- Depending the worksurface styles, one or two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms will be mounted on a Workwall Storage for Height-Adjustability
- If applicable, the solid tops are available in thicknesses: 1 3/16" (M), 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) or 1 9/16" (X)

example with workwall module – height-adjustable cantilever run-off

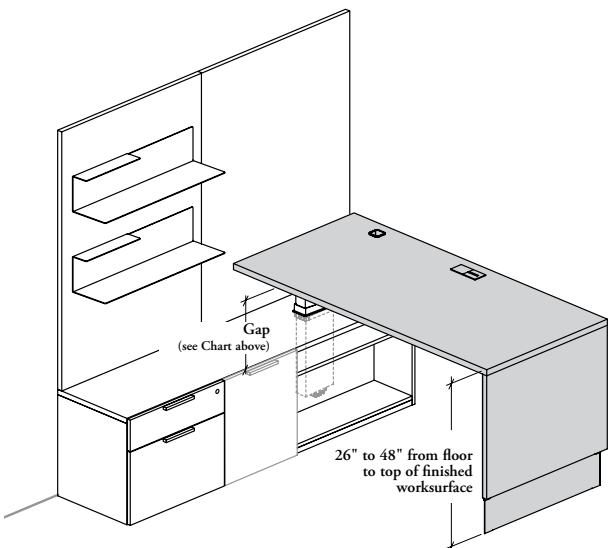
Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off Worksurfaces use a collision detection technology, a hardware-based sensor that is connected into the control box of the desk. Travel speed of 1 inch per second complies with safety standards



example with workwall kneespace module – height-adjustability



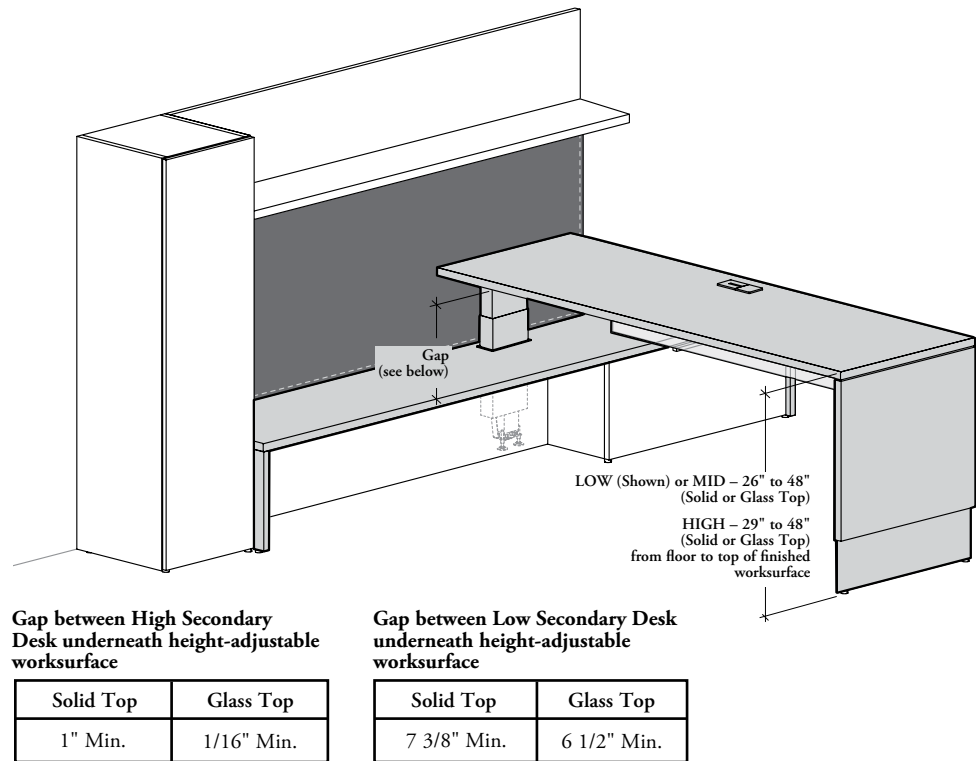
example with workwall credenza – height-adjustability



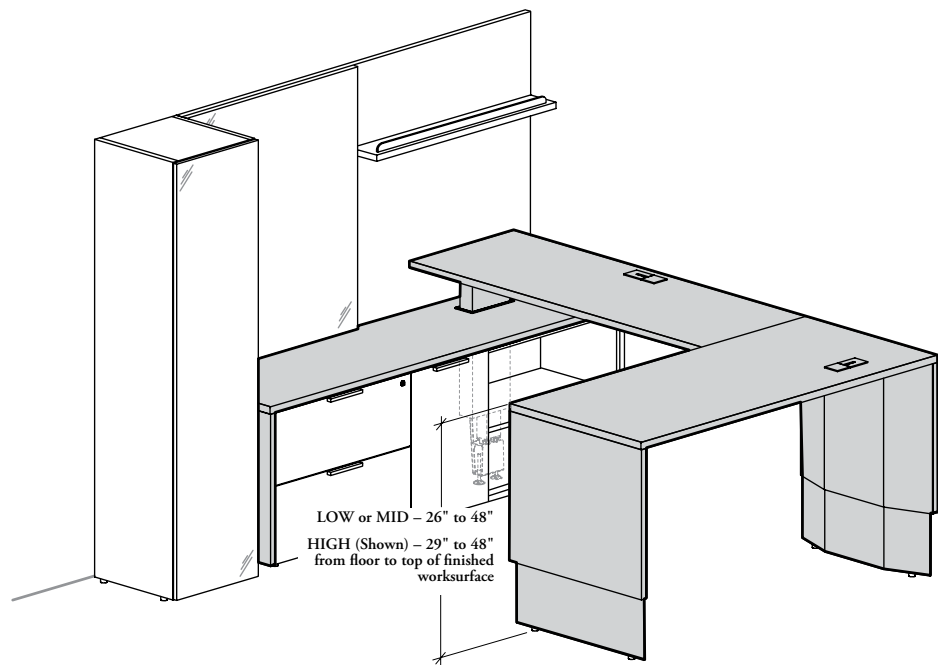
height-adjustment ranges (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

example with height-adjustable run-off & low secondary desk



example with height-adjustable desk for U-shape workstation & high secondary desk



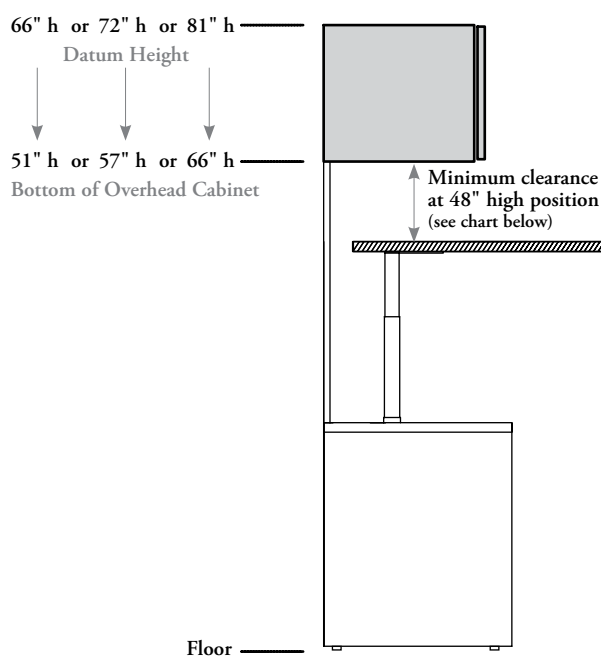
clearances with overhead cabinets or shelves

height-adjustable configurations

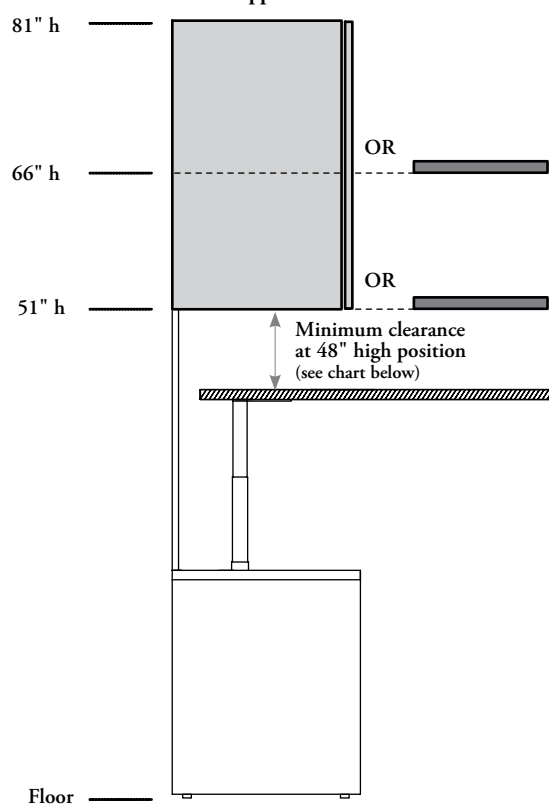
Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces requires special dimensional considerations. The following outlines the planning recommendations and restrictions.

- These clearances are the same with all height-adjustable worksurface styles
- Teknion **does not** recommend the use of any overhead cabinet or shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the cabinet
- The clearance between the bottom of the overhead cabinet and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only

Standard Overhead Cabinet and Shelves Application



Double Overhead Cabinet or 2 Shelves Application



Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and underside of the standard overhead cabinet

Height Application	Worksurface Style	Height-Adjustable Worksurface	
		1 3/16" (M or V - 48")	1 9/16" (X - 48")
66" (51" h Bottom Overhead)		2"	1 5/8"
72" (57" h Bottom Overhead)		8 1/4"	7 7/8"
81" (66" h Bottom Overhead)		17 3/8"	17"

NOTE: Subtract 7/8" if used with Support for Linear LED Light – Overhead (BLEDS)



When using 81" Datum Height, a Double (30" high) Overhead Cabinet or middle shelf can be specified over a height-adjustable worksurface. The clearance will then be equal to the one under a Standard (15" high) at 66" Datum Height

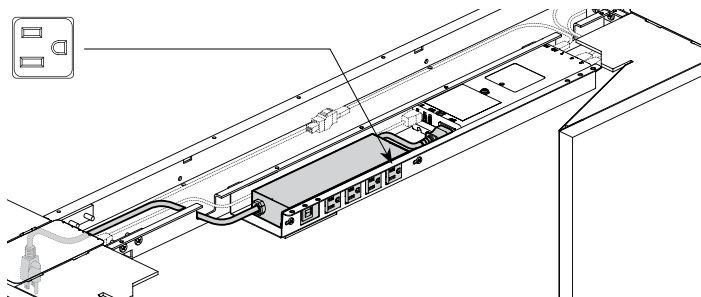
powerbar applications

height-adjustable configurations

- ❗ The following options are available for integrated power below the worksurface. Each can be specified as an option with certain Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- Three powerbar styles are available:
 - Integrated Powerbar (I)
 - Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)
 - None (N)
- Powerbars **cannot** be daisy chained

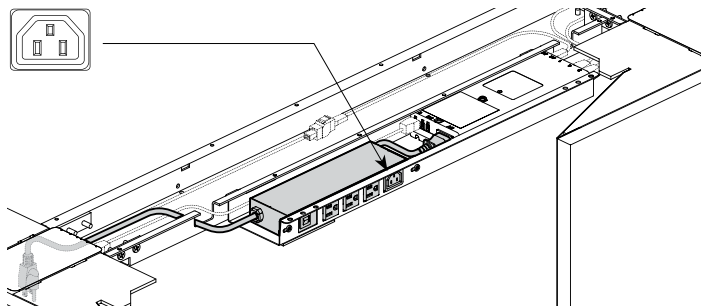
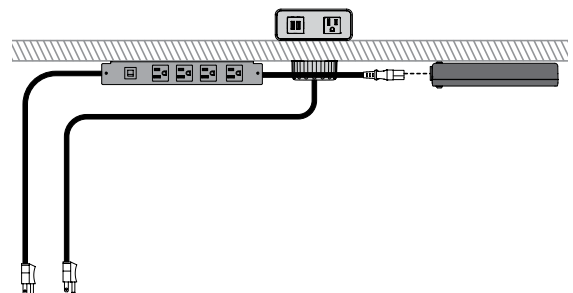
long power tray

This Long Power Tray style is only included with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desks (BH_LD, BH_LC or BH_B) and Full-Modesty Worksurfaces (BF_F, BF_R, BF_E, BF_L or BF_U)



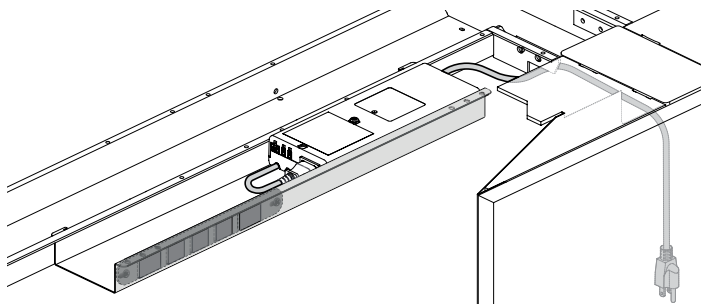
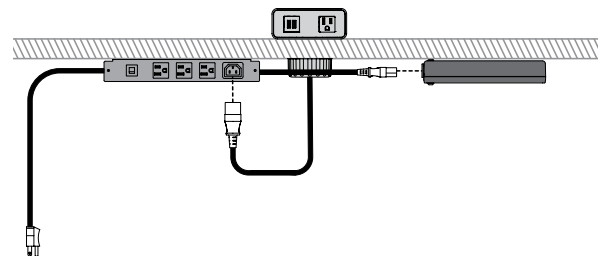
Integrated Powerbar (I)

- Mounted inside the Power Tray
- Four outlets and one internal cord that continues power through to the Control Box
- Available in all worksurface widths



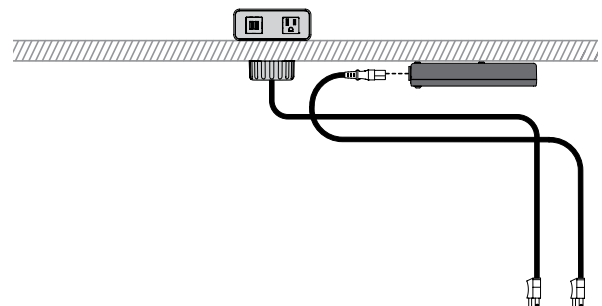
Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)

- Mounts inside the Power Tray
- Three outlets, one IEC outlet and one internal cord that continues power through to the Control Box
- IEC Outlet allows installation of the Power Qube with IEC Connector option (C) that reduces the cable management underneath a worksurface and also removes the cable management outside the table
- Available in all worksurface widths



None (N)

When None Powerbar (N) is specified, a cover will be in place



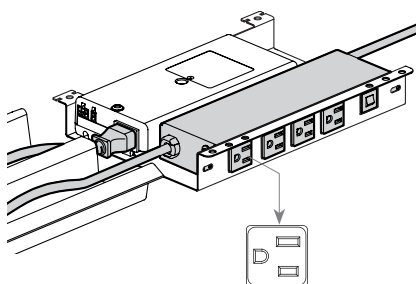
powerbar applications (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

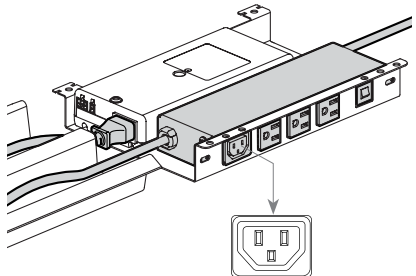
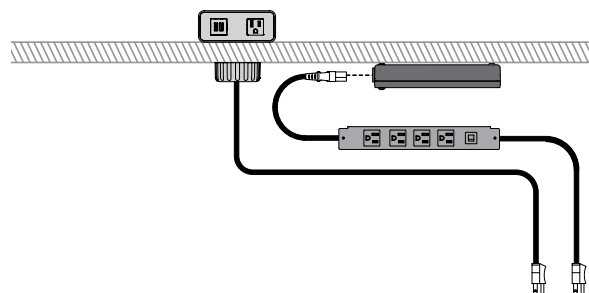
short power tray

This Short Power Tray style is included with:

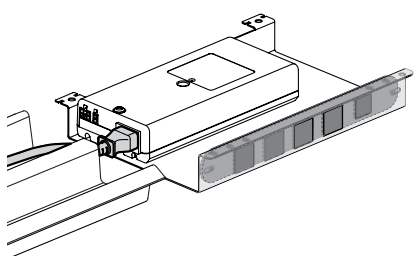
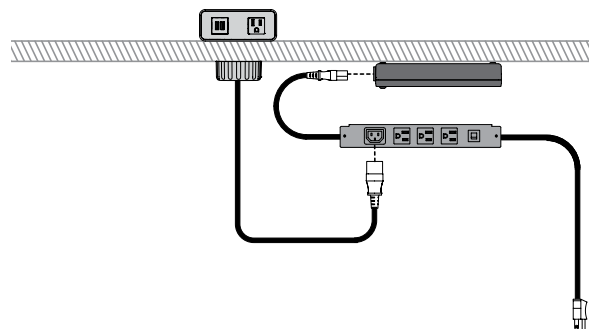
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces (BH_RL and BH_RC)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off with solid top (BH_RB), Peninsula (BH_RP), Tapered Peninsula (BH_TP) and Extended Tapered Peninsula (BH_PP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off (BH_LB), L-Shape Peninsula (BH_L) and L-Shape Tapered Peninsula (BH_LT)
- Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation (BH_UB)
- Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular (BH_CR) and Wing Shape (BH_CP) Run-Offs



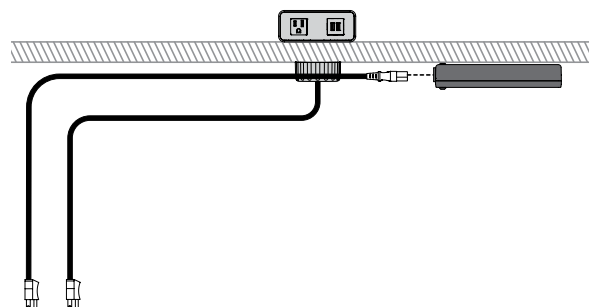
Integrated Powerbar (I)



Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)



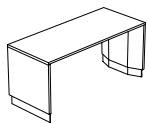
None (N)



height-adjustable desk basics

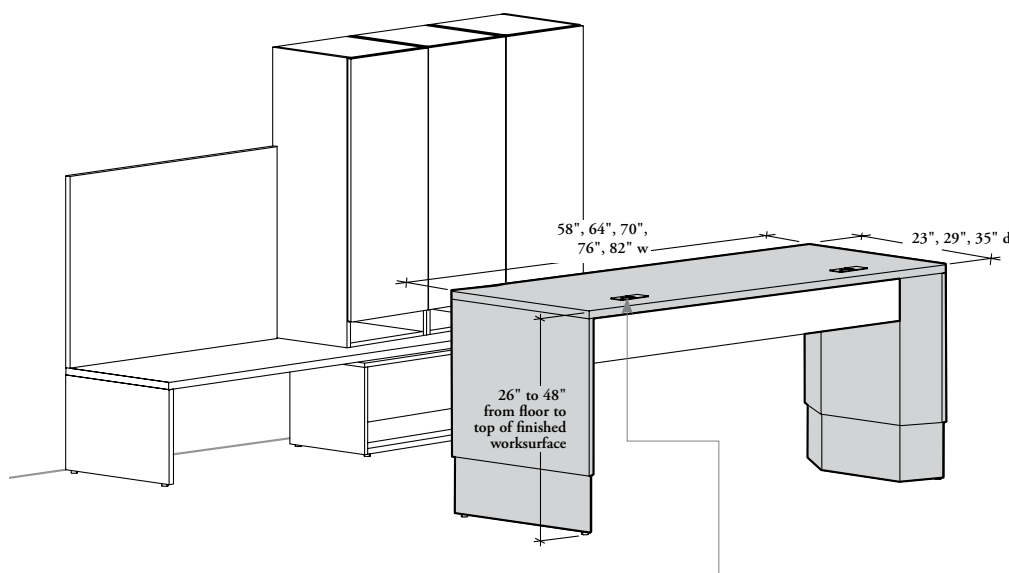
height-adjustable configurations

- ❗ • Grain direction is available along the width only
- Available in thicknesses (1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X))



Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB)

- This desk is freestanding and comes with two height-adjustable Bevel Bases and Solid End Panels
- Three Powerbar styles:
 - Integrated Powerbar (I)
 - Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)
 - None (N)
- Comes with a switch to control height-adjustable worksurface. Three styles are available:
 - Display with Up/Down Memory (D)
 - Toggle Up/Down (F, G, or H)
 - Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under this product
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 215
- An optional Worksurface Edge Screen (BASWL or BASWG) or a Desk Screen (BASFF or BASFG) can be specified separately with restrictions. For applications of these accessories, refer to the Desk Accessories section



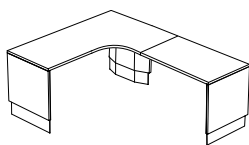
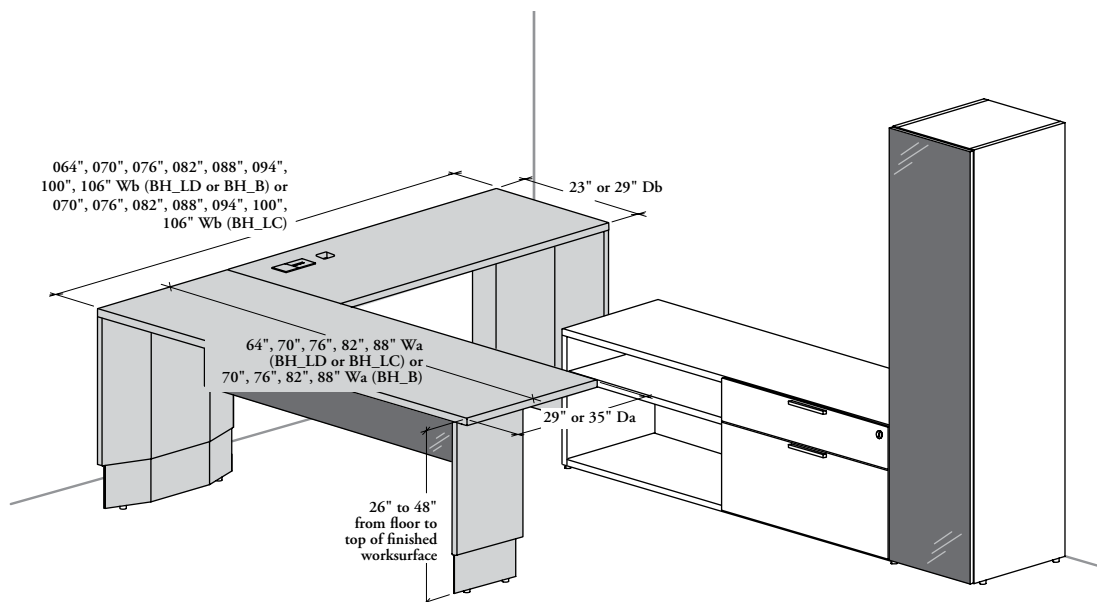
Rectangular and/or Square Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
 - Both Ends – Rectangular (B)
 - Left – Rectangular (L)
 - Right – Rectangular (R)
- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Four position styles are available:
 - Both Ends (I) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R)
 - Left (M) – Rectangular and Square
 - Right (S) – Rectangular and Square
- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Qube or Duo Grommet – Square must be specified to complete the installation
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see to page 192 for details
- Only Rectangular Grommets can be replaced with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

height-adjustable L-shape desk basics

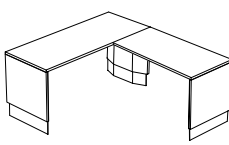
height-adjustable configurations

- Available in thicknesses (1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X))
- These desks are freestanding and come with three height-adjustable bases
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right Handed
- Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- An optional Personal Screen – Felt (BAPSE), a Worksurface Edge Screen (BASWL or BASWG) or a Desk Screen (BASFF or BASFG) can be specified separately. For applications of these accessories, refer to the Desk Accessories section
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 215



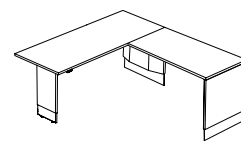
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Corner Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LC)

- Comes with three height-adjustable Bevel Bases with Solid End Panels
- Two grommet options are available: Rectangular and Square (A) and No Grommet (N)



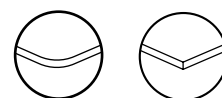
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LD)

- Comes with three height-adjustable Bevel Bases with Solid End Panels
- Three grommet options are available: Rectangular and Square on Return (A), Rectangular on Desk/Square on Return (Q) and No Grommet (N)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg (BH_B)

- Comes with two height-adjustable Bevel Bases with Solid End Panels and one height-adjustable Bevel Post Leg
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



Radius (R) Straight (S)

- Two grommet options are available: Rectangular and Square on Return (A) and No Grommet (N)

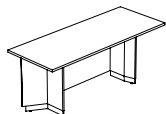
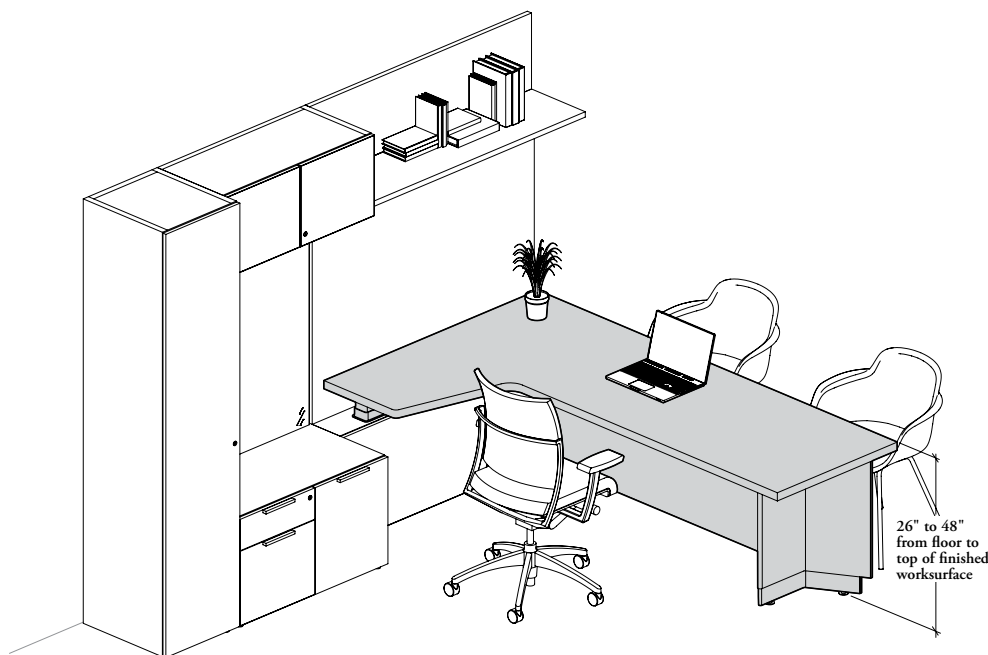
full-modesty height-adjustable worksurface basics

height-adjustable configurations

- ❗ Available in thicknesses (M, X or V), except for Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended Run-Off is available with (M or X)
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Come with a modesty panel in two sections to maintain full privacy
- Include a Vertical Wire Carrier to manage cables from worksurface to the floor. It can be positioned at left or right as required
- Available with Straight (S) Corner Detail only

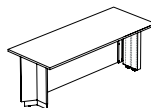


Straight (S)



Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk – Offset Bases (BF_F)

- This desk is freestanding and comes with two Height-Adjustable Offset Bases
- Available Depths: 29" or 35"
- Available Widths: 70" to 88" (6" increments)
- Five Cut-Out Styles are available:
 - Left Diamond Cut-Out (0)
 - Left Square Cut-Out (1)
 - Right Diamond Cut-Out (3)
 - Right Square Cut-Out (4)
 - No Cut-Out (N)

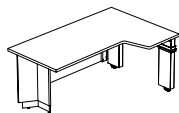


Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_R)

- Comes with one Height-Adjustable Offset Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Only Mid-Height (K) Configuration is available
- Available Depths: 28" or 34"
- Available Widths: 69" to 87" (6" increments)
- Four Cut-Out Styles are available:
 - Offset – Diamond Cut-Out (0)
 - Offset – Square Cut-Out (1)
 - Offset – Square & Diamond Cut-Out (2)
 - No Cut-Out (N)
- Can be specified Left (L) (Shown) or Right Handed (R)
- One end can be mounted on a Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BHKHM)

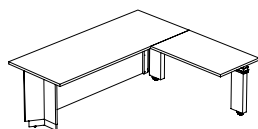
full-modesty height-adjustable worksurface basics (continued)

height-adjustable configurations



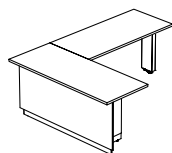
Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_E)

- Comes with one Height-Adjustable Offset Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Only Mid-Height (K) Configuration is available
- Available Depths A: 29" or 35"
- Available Depths B: 46" to 58" (6" increments)
- Available Widths: 69" to 87" (6" increments)
- Four Cut-Out Styles are available:
 - Offset – Diamond Cut-Out (0)
 - Offset – Square Cut-Out (1)
 - Offset – Square & Diamond Cut-Out (2)
 - No Cut-Out (N)
- Can be specified Left (L) (Shown) or Right Handed (R)
- One end can be mounted on a Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended or "L" Run-Off (BHKHL)



Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_L)

- Comes with one Height-Adjustable Offset Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Only Mid-Height (K) Configuration is available
- Available Depths A: 29" or 35"
- Available Depths B: 21" to 27" (3" increments)
- Available Widths A: 69" to 87" (6" increments)
- Available Widths B: 58" to 88" (6" increments)
- Four Cut-Out Styles are available:
 - Offset – Diamond Cut-Out (0)
 - Offset – Square Cut-Out (1)
 - Offset – Square & Diamond Cut-Out (2)
 - No Cut-Out (N)
- Can be specified Left (L) (Shown) or Right Handed (R)
- One end can be mounted on a Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended or "L" Run-Off (BHKHL)



Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Offset Bases (BF_U)

- Comes with two Height-Adjustable Offset Bases and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Mid-Height (K) and High Secondary Desk Configurations are available
- Available Depths A: 29" or 35"
- Available Depths B: 23" or 35"
- Available Widths A: 71" to 89" (6" increments)
- Available Widths B: 93" to 105" (6" increments)
- Four Cut-Out Styles are available:
 - Offset – Diamond Cut-Out (0)
 - Offset – Square Cut-Out (1)
 - Offset – Square & Diamond Cut-Out (2)
 - No Cut-Out (N)
- Can be specified Left (L) (Shown) or Right Handed (R)
- One end can be mounted on a:
 - Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLR)
 - Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHR)
 - High Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Run-Off or U-Shape (BH_SRH)

full-modesty height-adjustable worksurface basics (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

cable management

For more details for Grommets and Monitor Arm applications, refer to page 192

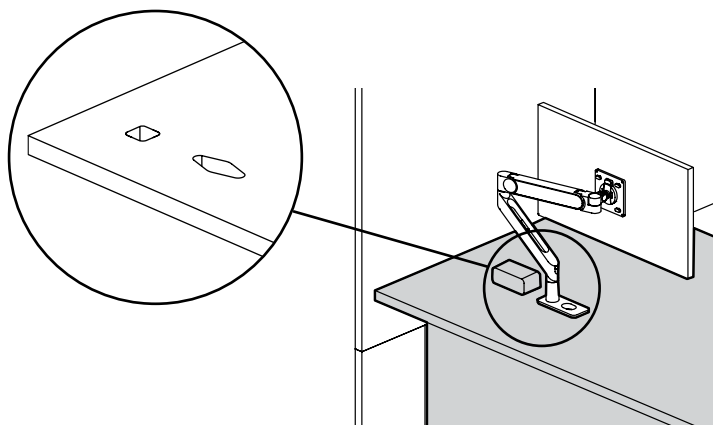
Square Cut-Out Details

- The cut-out is **not** finished and one of the accessory listed below must be ordered separately:
 - Duo Grommet – Square (BLGQX) provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
 - Power Qube (BEEPC) provide quick power, data and USB access at the worksurface level

AND/OR

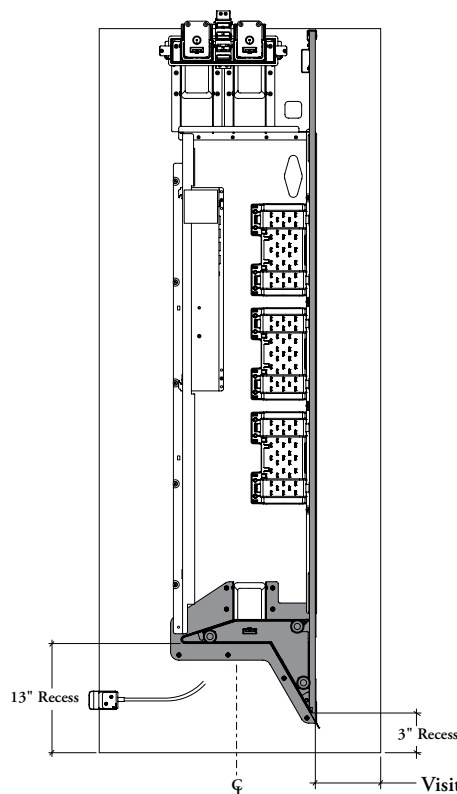
Diamond Cut-Out Details

- The cut-out is **not** finished and one of the accessory listed below must be ordered separately:
 - Rectangular (BLGC) provide openings for electrical and communication cables
 - MAST or Sverw Monitor Arm (for Expansion Grommet) provide a variety of technology support options with many possible adjustment



clearance under full-modesty height-adjustable worksurfaces

BOTTOM VIEW



The Fixed-Height or Height-Adjustable Offset Base(s) will be at 13" from the end of the all full-modesty worksurface

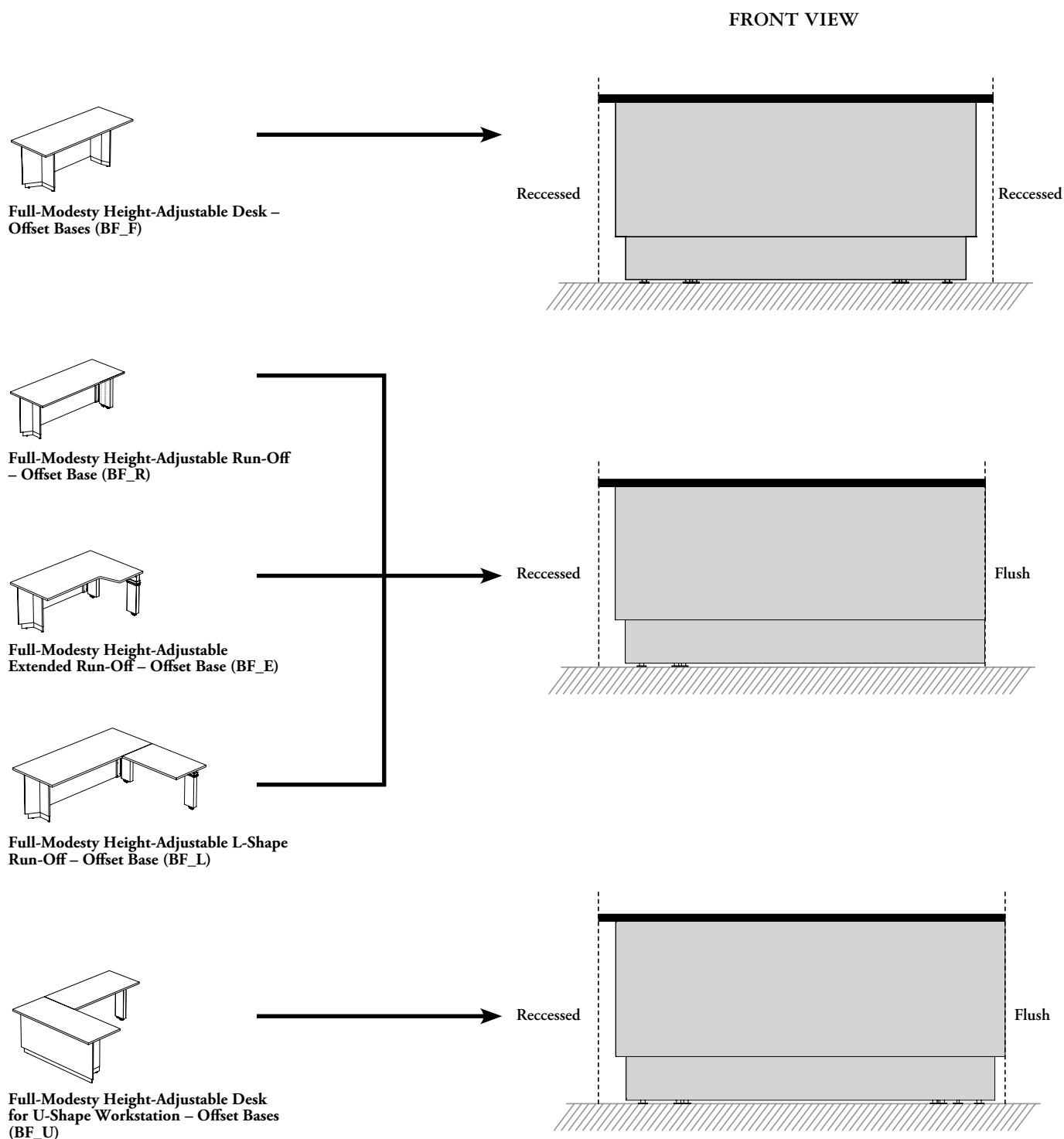
Visitor Kneespace Clearance:
If 28" or 29" H.-A. Work. Depth = 3"
If 34" or 35" H.-A. Work. Depth = 7"
If 30" Fixed Work. Depth = 4"
If 36" Fixed Work. Depth = 8"

full-modesty height-adjustable worksurface basics (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

full-modesty height-adjustable worksurface positions

Depending on the application, the modesty will be recessed where visitor can sit, and flush where the workstation should be against a wall



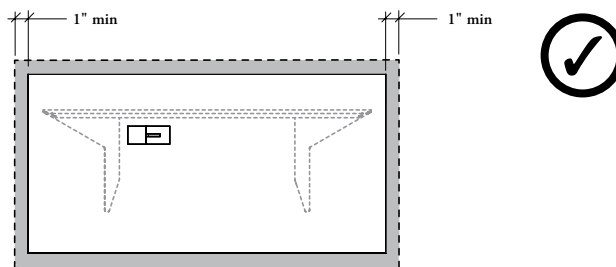
planning with full-modesty height-adjustable worksurfaces

height-adjustable configurations

clearance around full-modesty height-adjustable desk – offset bases

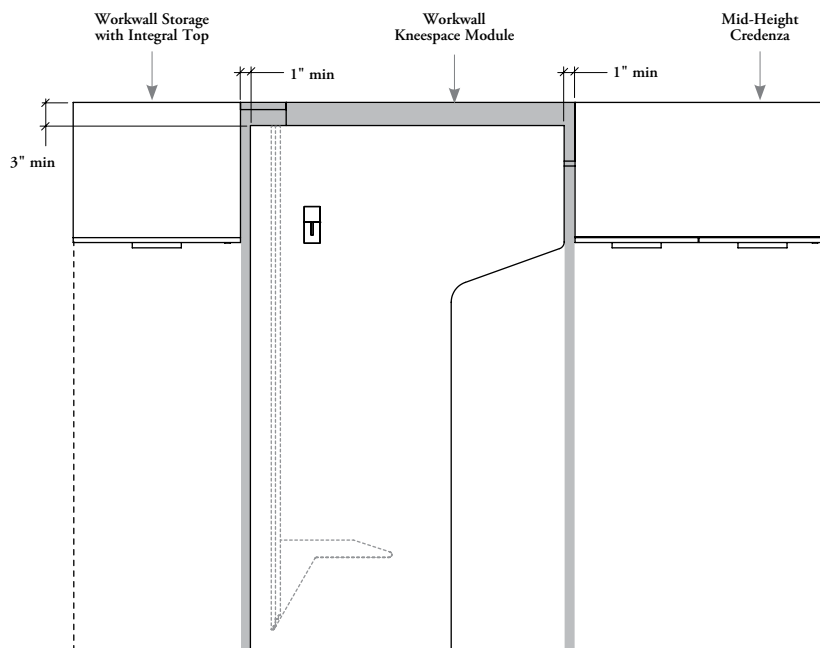
A minimum 1" clearance must be respected all around the desk to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products. When accessories are attached to worksurface, the thickness of the accessory and brackets should be included in the desk dimensions to calculate 1" clearance

- - - - = Footprint



clearance around full-modesty height-adjustable run-off, extended run-off or L-shape run-off – offset base with workwall kneespace module

- These combinations of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products
- Wall Panel with optional tackboard or whiteboard can be installed on the rear 3" gap and maintain a minimum of 1" clearance
- When storage is specified on the visitor side, it is recommended to specify the Extension Panel on the Workwall Kneespace Module even if no wall panel is needed. The panel will ensure that required 1" clearance is respected



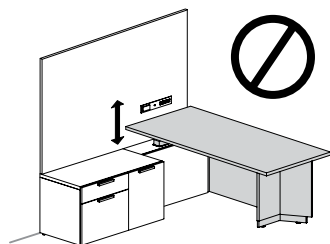
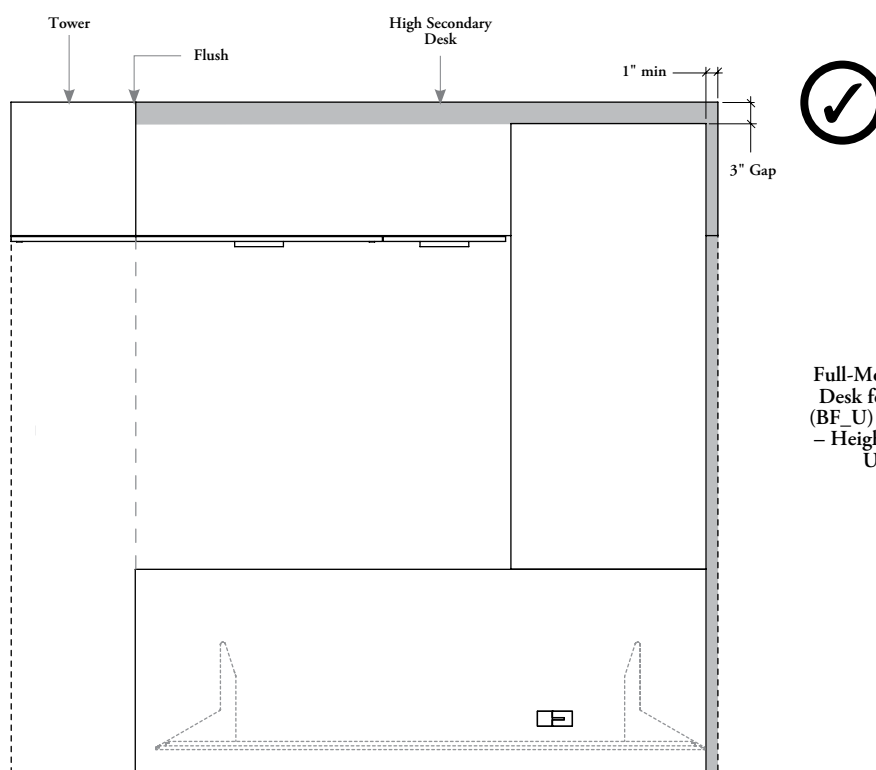
Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable
Extended Run-Off (BF_E) on
Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-
Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended
or "L" Run-Off (BHKHL)

planning with full-modesty height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

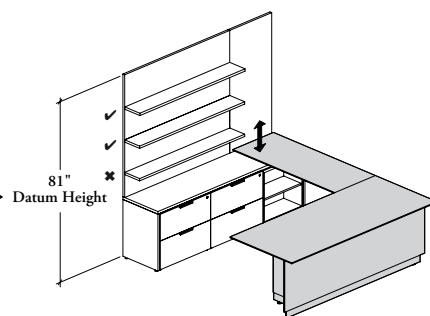
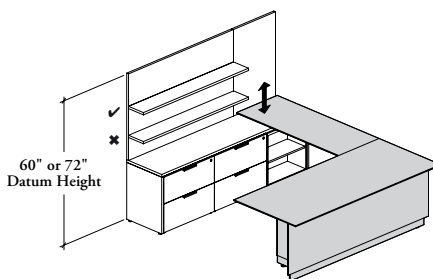
height-adjustable configurations

clearance around full-modesty height-adjustable desk for U-shape workstation – offset bases with workwall credenza or high secondary desk

- These combinations of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products
- Other restrictions are applied when Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces are mounted on a Workwall Credenza for Height-Adjustability, refer to Workwall Storage section
- Wall Panel with optional tackboard or markerboard can be installed on the rear 3" gap and maintain a minimum of 1" clearance



- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel **cannot** be aligned with the end of a Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 290 for details

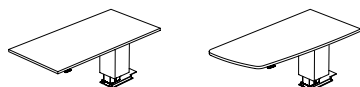
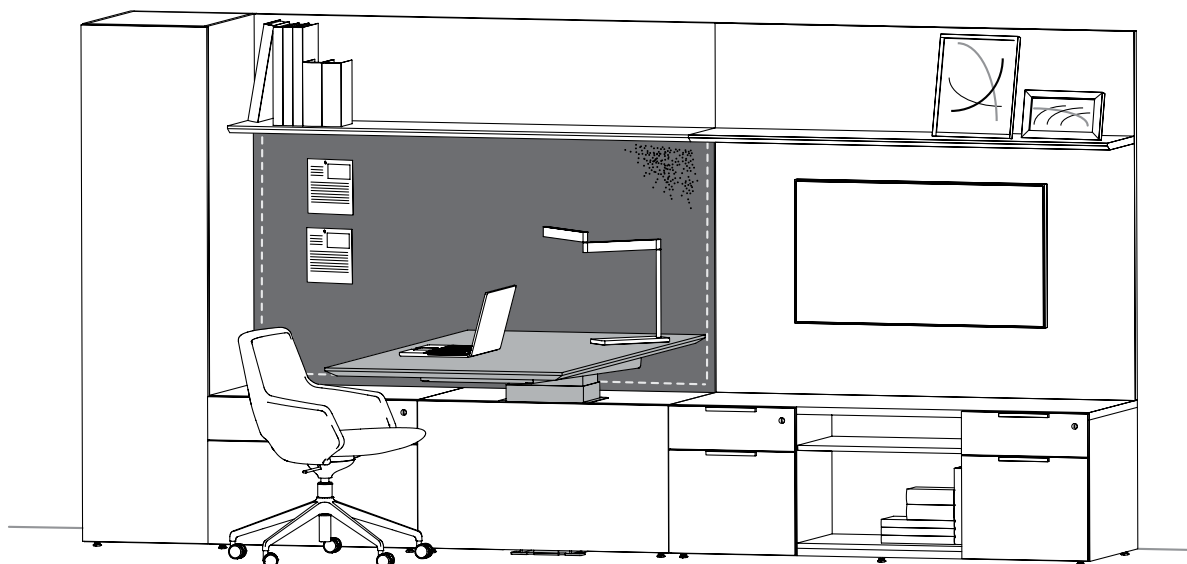


- The bottom shelf on the Wall Panel **cannot** be specified right next to a Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation because the shelf may come into conflict

height-adjustable cantilever run-off basics

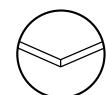
height-adjustable configurations

- ❗ Available in thicknesses (M or V), except for Height-Adjustable Wing Shape Run-Off is only available with (M)
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- The Cantilever Run-Off Worksurface features a height-adjustable column that is designed to be integrated into a workwall storage or credenza. The other extremity **does not** require additional support
- Includes a Vertical Wire Carrier to manage cables from the worksurface to the storage
- Only Mid-Height (K) Configuration is available
- The support of the Cantilevers Run-Off **MUST** be anchored to a concrete floor with the included hardware
 - The installation of the Cantilever Run-Off depends on the structural concrete floor to which it is anchored
 - The concrete floor must be minimum of 4" thick, allows 2 5/8" drilled holes and comply with the specification requirements outlined in the installation guide
 - The warranty on the Cantilever Run-Off Worksurfaces applies only to the product itself, and **not** to the durability of the floor
 - Floors that **do not** meet the required specifications may compromise the safety and durability of the product. For other flooring applications contact your local Teknion Customer service representative



Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (BH_CR) or Height-Adjustable Cantilever Wing Shape Run-Off (BH_CP)

- Available Depths: 28" or 34"
- Available Widths: 57" to 87"
- Available Storage Depth: 24"
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



Straight (S)



Radius (R)
(BH_RC only)

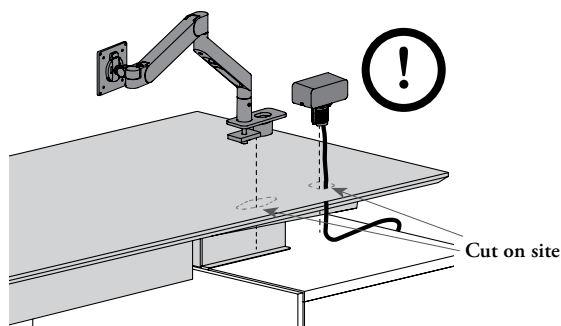
- Configuration:
 - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Right Handed (R)
- Only No Cut-Out (N) option is available
- One end can be mounted on a:
 - Workwall Module – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off (BHKHC)
 - Workwall Credenza with Drawers – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHC)
 - Workwall Credenza with Drawers and Cabinet – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLC)

height-adjustable cantilever run-off basics (continued)

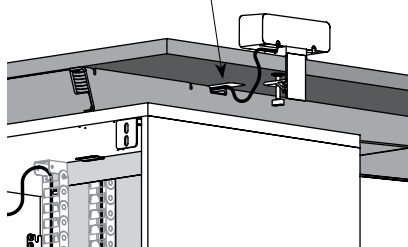
height-adjustable configurations

cable management

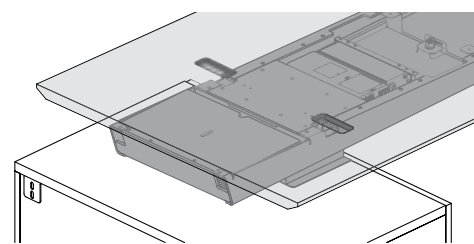
- No cut-outs are available on the Cantilever Worksurfaces. Therefore, cut outs for accessories mounted through the surface must be cut on site. Since these accessories will be installed outside the cantilever desk frame, mounting hardware will be visible from the visitor's side



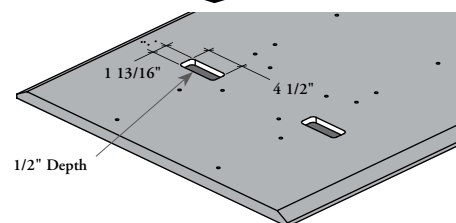
Integrated Cable
Pass-Through



TOP VIEW

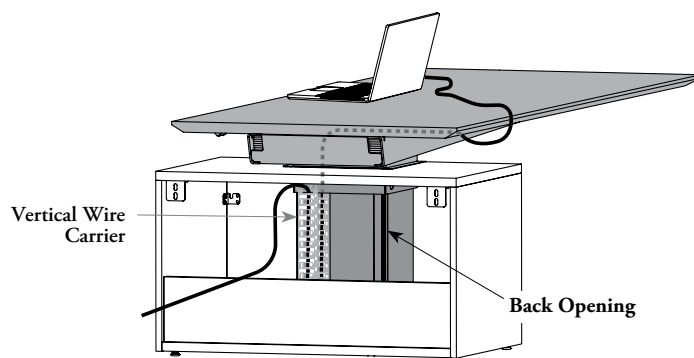


- The cantilever frame features integrated cable pass-through (user side and visitor side), facilitating cable management and routing wires into the frame. From the inside of the frame, cable can run to the integrated power (optional) or go down into the workwall storage



Cantilever Support

- The Cantilever support have an open back to allow cable pass-through in the workwall storage
- Vertical Wire Carrier manages wire inside the Workwall Module or Workwall Credenza

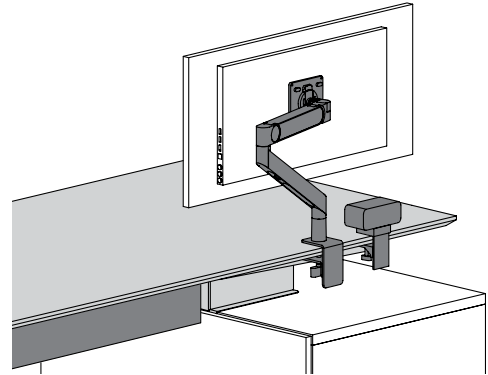


height-adjustable cantilever run-off basics (continued)

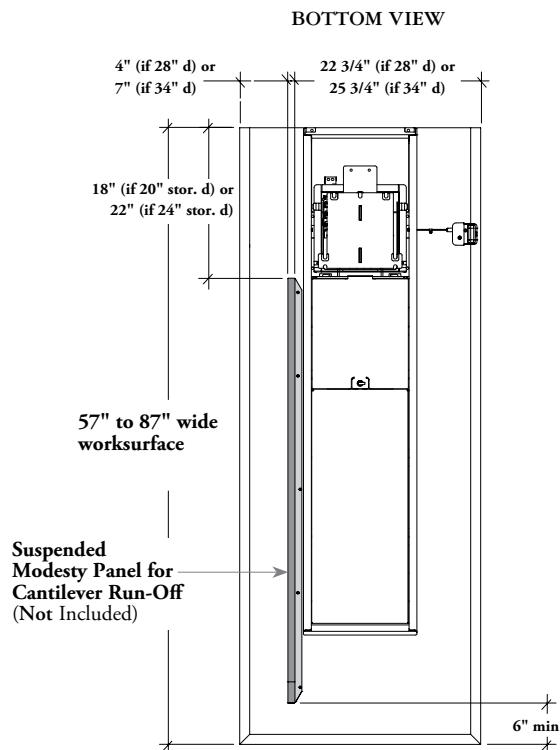
height-adjustable configurations

optional accessories

- Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For more details, refer to page 215
- Stow[Away] Drawer (BADF) can be used at a specific position under the worksurface. For more details, refer to page 232
- Edge clamp accessories such as monitor arm can be used to add functionality to the workstation. For more details on Swerv Monitor Arm, refer to page 192



clearance under height-adjustable cantilever run-off & suspended modesty panel positions



- Two Suspended Modesty Panels can be installed and specified separately:

- Suspended Modesty Panel for Cantilever Run-Off – Solid (BASMCL)
- Suspended Modesty Panel for Cantilever Run-Off – Glass (BASMCG)

For more details, refer to the page 215

- When using the optional Suspended Modesty Panel for Cantilever Run-Off, the user and visitor space will vary depending on the desk depth

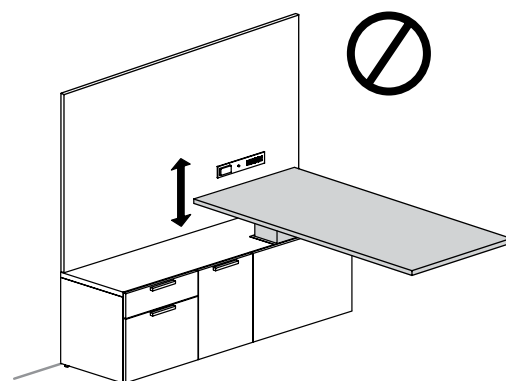
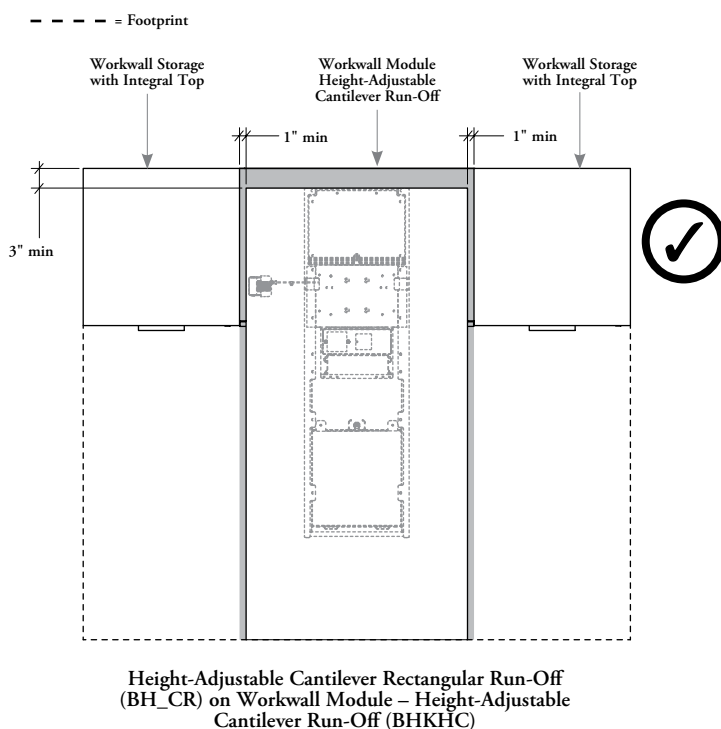
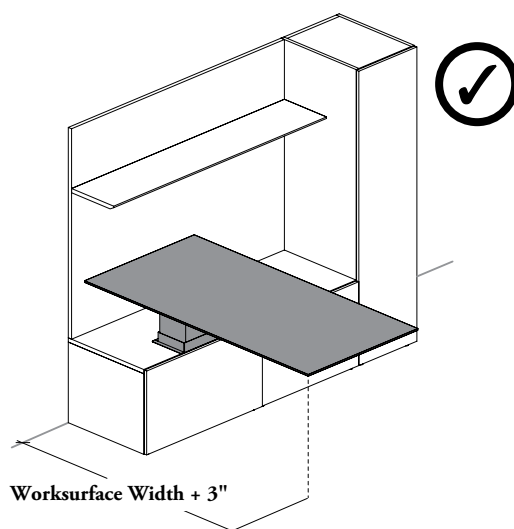
The Modesty Panel will be at 6" minimum from the end of the worksurface

planning with height-adjustable cantilever run-off

height-adjustable configurations

clearance around height-adjustable cantilever run-off

- These combinations of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-off Worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products
- Once integrated into a mid height workwall storage or credenza, There will be a 3" gap from the back of the module
- Wall Panel with optional tackboard or whiteboard can be installed on the rear 3" gap while maintaining a minimum of 1" clearance
- The footprint of the workstation will be 3" greater than the worksurface width



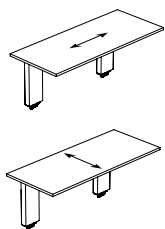
A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel **cannot** be aligned with the end of a Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 290 for details

height-adjustable rectangular worksurface & run-off basics

height-adjustable configurations

- ❖ Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Cannot support any storage or wall panels
- Cannot suspend any accessories or storage

height-adjustable rectangular worksurfaces



Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface (BH_RL) or Cross Grain Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface (BH_RC)

- Solid tops are available in thicknesses:

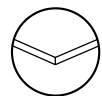
- 1 3/16" (M)
- 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V)
- 1 9/16" (X)

- Come with two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms

- Configuration:

- Mid-Height (K) (Shown on next page)

- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



Straight (S)



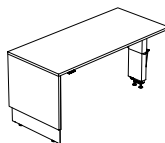
Radius (R)

(Not available with V Thickness)

- Four grommet options are available: Centered (C) – Rectangular, Centered (D) – Rectangular (L) and Square (R) and Centered (E) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R) and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and Fixed Worksurface (BKHCF)

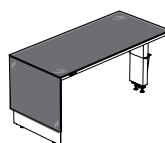
height-adjustable run-offs

- Come with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Solid tops are available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Configuration:
 - High Secondary (H)
 - Mid-Height (K) (Shown on next page)
 - Low Secondary (L)
- Can be specified Left (L) (Shown) or Right Handed (R)
- One end can be mounted on a:
 - Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLR)
 - Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHR)
 - Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Run-Off or U-Shape – High or Low (BH_SR)
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 215



Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB)

- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)



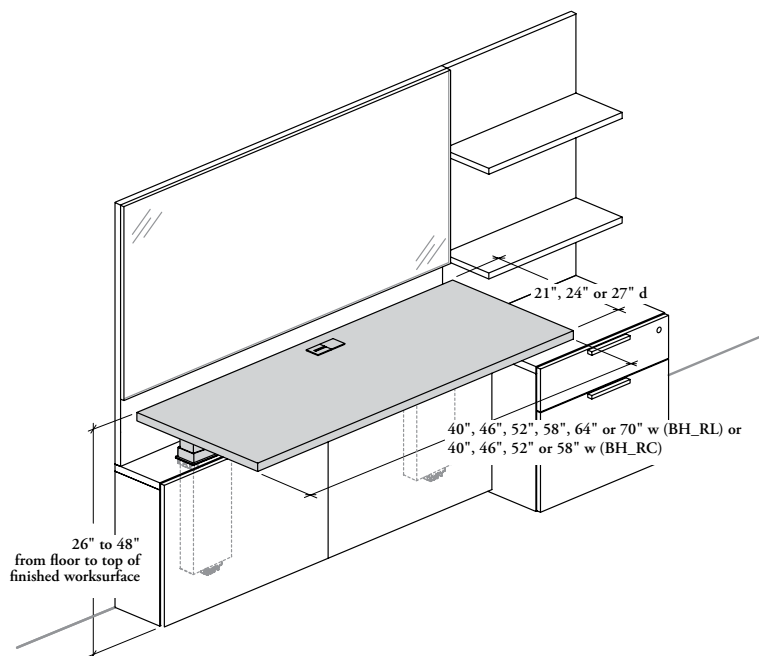
Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Base (BHGRB)

- Two grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular and No Grommet (N)
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)

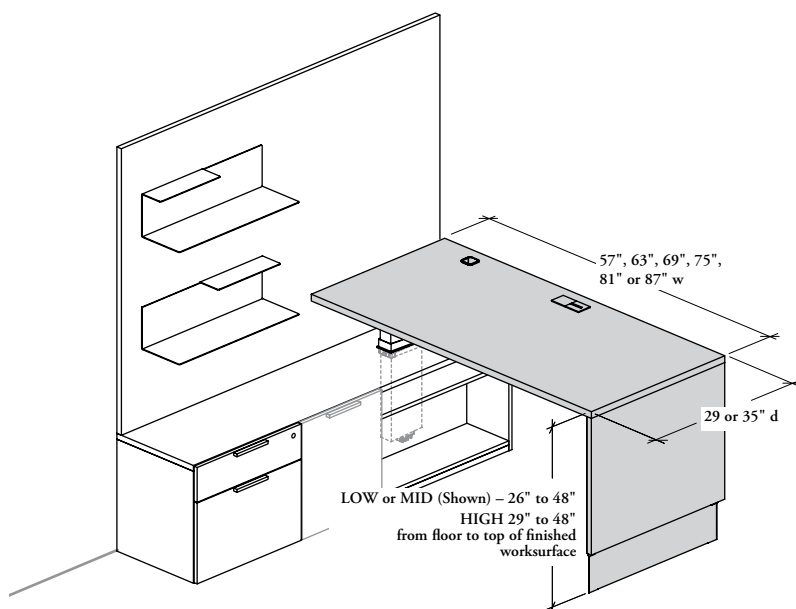
height-adjustable rectangular worksurface & run-off basics (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

example with height-adjustable rectangular worksurface & workwall kneespace module –
height-adjustability



example with height-adjustable run-off (solid or glass top) & workwall credenza –
height-adjustable run-off

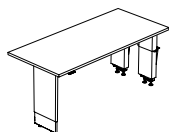


height-adjustable peninsula basics

height-adjustable configurations

- ❗ • Come with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Three configurations are available: High Secondary (H), Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L)
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- Can be used with a Stow[Away] Drawer (BADF). Refer to page [232](#) for more details
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page [215](#)

height-adjustable peninsulas



Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Available Depth: 35"
- Available Widths: 57" to 87" (6" increments)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:

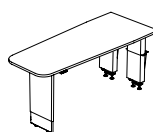


Straight (S)



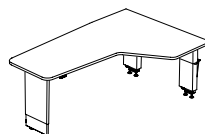
Radius (R)
(Not available with
V Thickness)

- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- One end can be mounted on a:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)
 - Workwall Bookcase – Height-Adjustability (BSMOBH)
 - Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMHDP or BSMHCP)
 - Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High or Low (BH_SB)



Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_TP)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- One end can be mounted on a:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)
 - Workwall Bookcase – Height-Adjustability (BSMOBH)
 - Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMHDP or BSMHCP)
 - Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High or Low (BH_SB) (Shown)



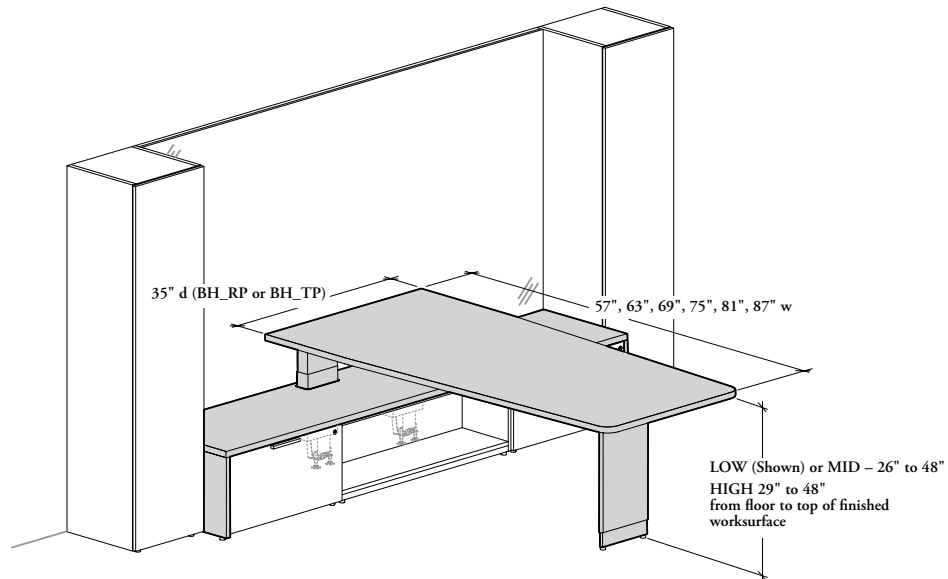
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PE)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- One end can be mounted on a:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW) in on-module application only
 - Workwall Bookcase – Height-Adjustability (BSMOBH)
 - Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMHCP)
 - Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High or Low (BH_SB) (Shown)

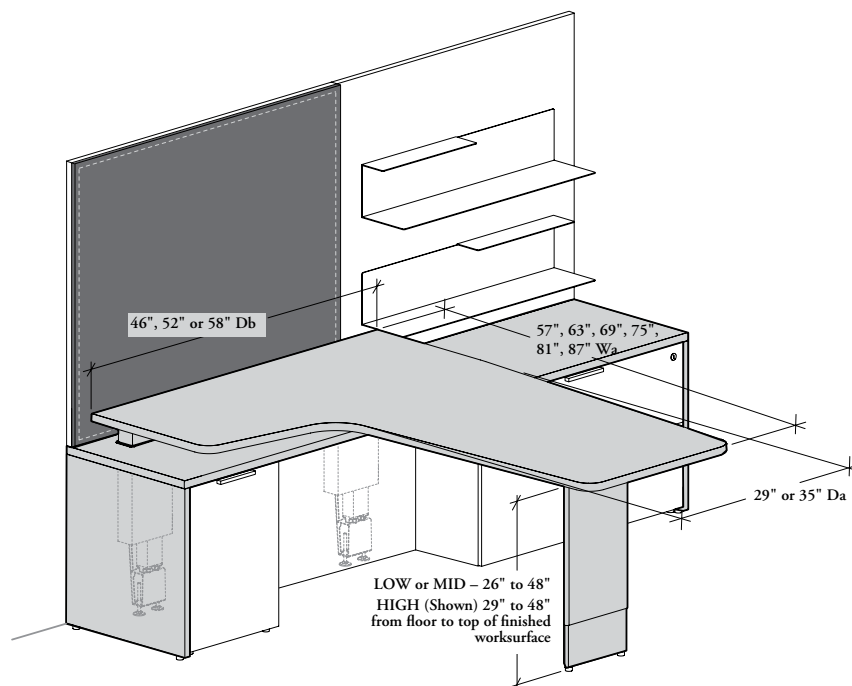
height-adjustable peninsula basics (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

example with height-adjustable tapered peninsula & low secondary desk



example with height-adjustable extended tapered peninsula & high secondary desk

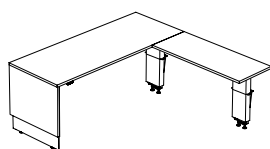


height-adjustable L-shape worksurface basics

height-adjustable configurations

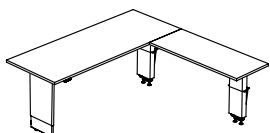
- Three configurations are available: High Secondary (H), Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L)
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- Can be used with a Stow[Away] Drawer (BADF). Refer to page 232 for more details
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 215

height-adjustable L-shape worksurfaces




Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_LB)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Come with one Bevel Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Four grommet options are available for Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L) configurations: Centered (C) – Rectangular on Desk and Return, Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Four grommet options are available for High Secondary (H) configuration: Centered (C) – Rectangular on Desk and Return, Rectangular on Desk (O), Rectangular on Desk/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW) in on-module application only
 - Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface – High or Low (BH_SL)




Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_L)

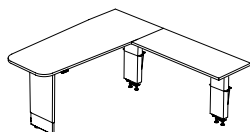
- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Come with one Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



Straight (S)



Radius (R)
(Not available with
V Thickness)
- Three grommet options are available for Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L) configurations: Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Three grommet options are available for High Secondary (H) configuration: Rectangular on Desk (O), Rectangular on Desk/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW) in on-module application only
 - Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface – High or Low (BH_SL) (Shown)



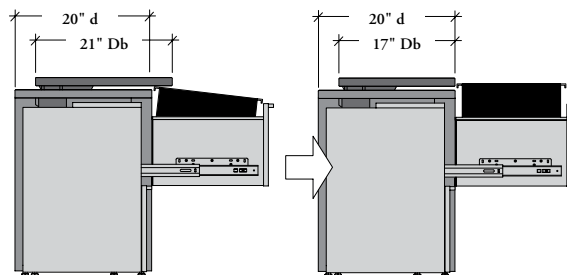
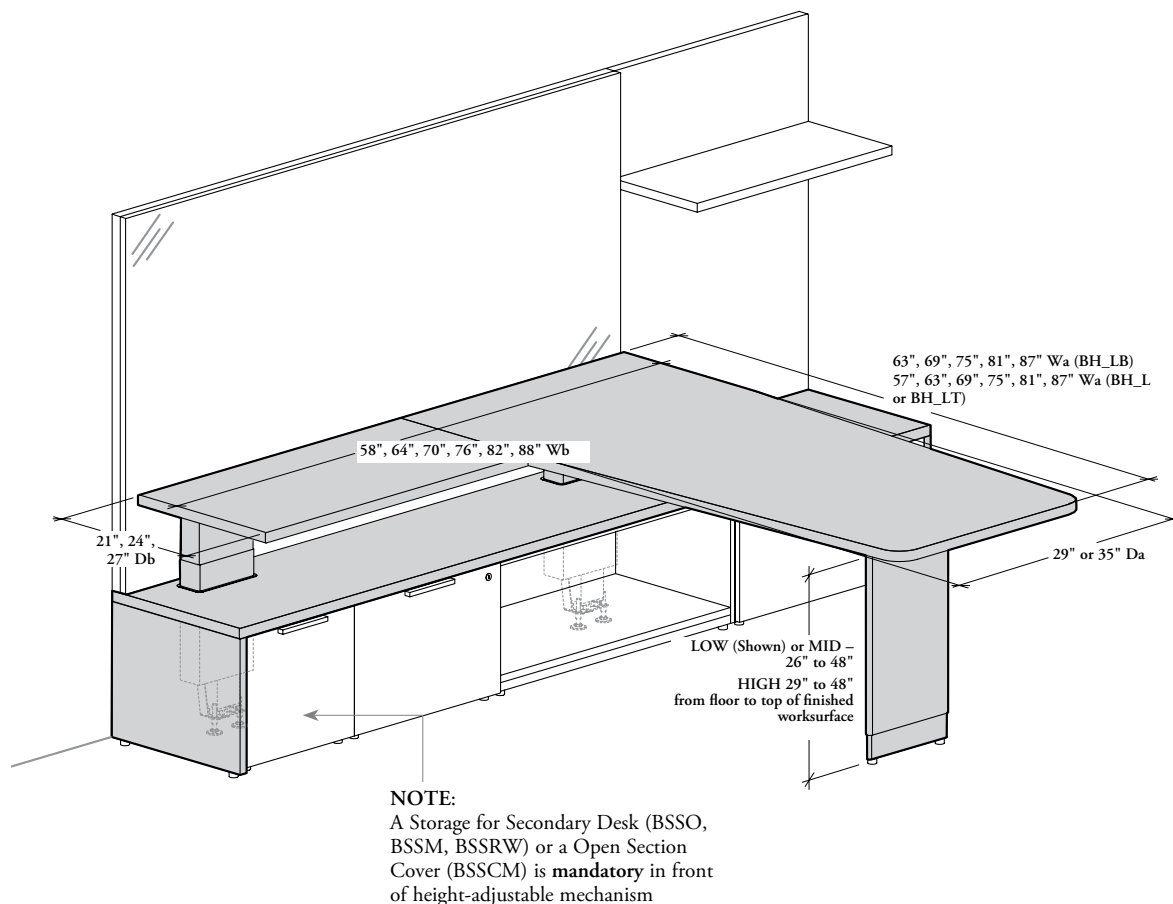
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Come with one Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Three grommet options are available for Mid-Height (K) and Low Secondary (L) configurations: Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Three grommet options are available for High Secondary (H) configuration: Rectangular on Desk (O), Rectangular on Desk/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW) in on-module application only
 - Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface – High or Low (BH_SL)

height-adjustable L-shape worksurface basics (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

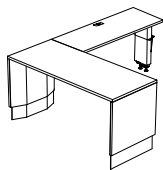
example with height-adjustable L-shape worksurface & low secondary desk



- It is **not** recommended to specify the return of a L-Shape Worksurface deeper than the Secondary Desk, when in combination with a Lateral File – Secondary Desk (BSSL)

height-adjustable desk for U-shape workstation basics

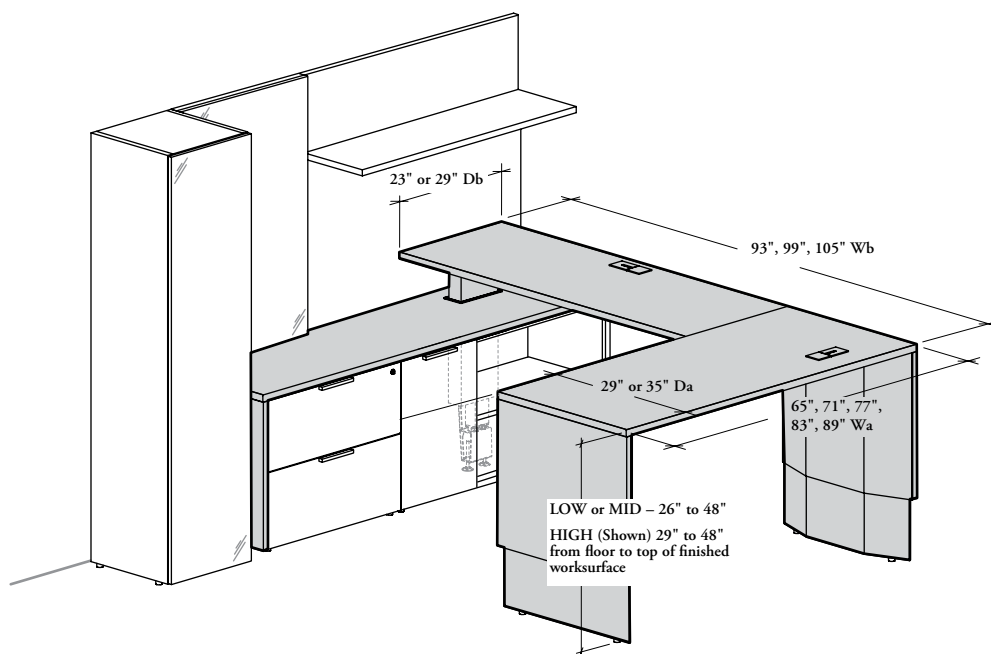
height-adjustable configurations



Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases (BH_UB)

- Available in thicknesses:
 - 1 3/16" (M)
 - 1 9/16" (X)
- Comes with Height-Adjustable Desk with Bevel Bases and Return with one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Three Configurations are available:
 - High Secondary (H)
 - Mid-Height (K)
 - Low Secondary (L)
- Five grommet options are available: Rectangular and Square on Return (A), Rectangular on Return (C), Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P) and Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Return (Q)
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page [215](#)
- Can be used with:
 - Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BSMHRL or BSMCHR)
 - Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Run-Off or U-Shape – High or Low (BH_SR) (Shown)

example with height-adjustable desk for U-shape workstation & high secondary desk



planning with height-adjustable worksurfaces

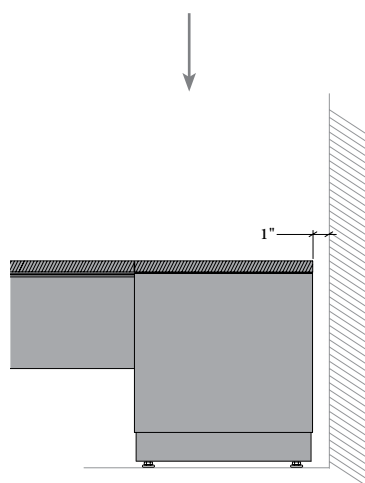
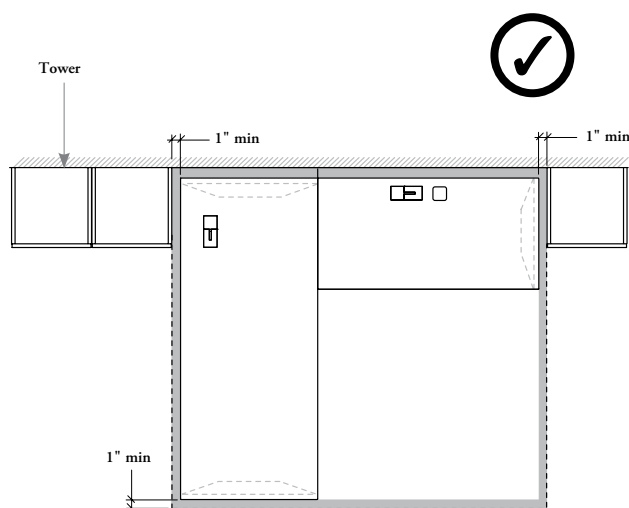
height-adjustable configurations

clearance around height-adjustable L-shape desks

A minimum 1" clearance must be respected to the initial dimension all around the desk to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products. When accessories are attached to worksurface, the thickness of the accessory and brackets should be included in desk dimensions to calculate 1" clearance

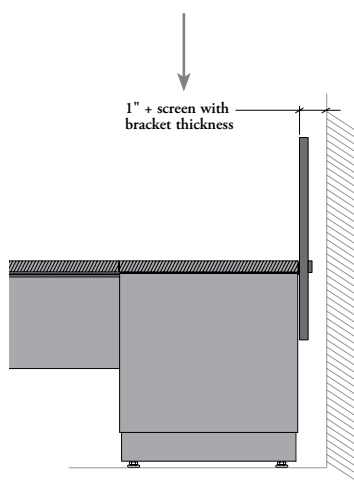
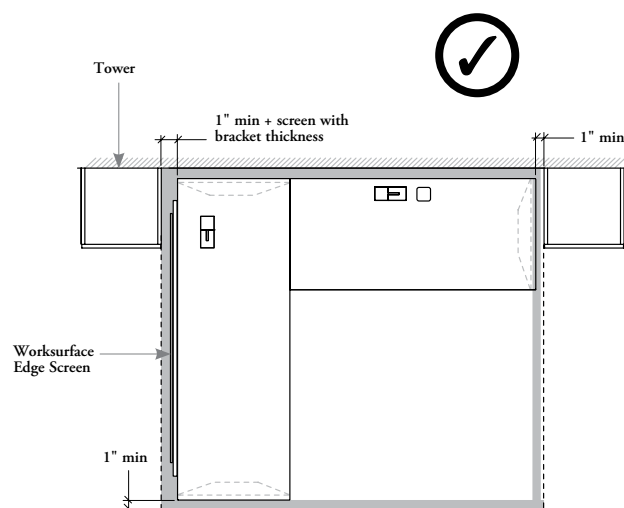
--- = Footprint

Clearance around Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk without Screen



1" clearance without screen

Clearance around Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk with Worksurface Edge Screen or Desk Screen



1" clearance Worksurface Edge Screen (or Desk Screen) with Bracket Thickness Recessed

With Worksurface Edge or Desk Screen a minimum 1" clearance must be maintained

planning with height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

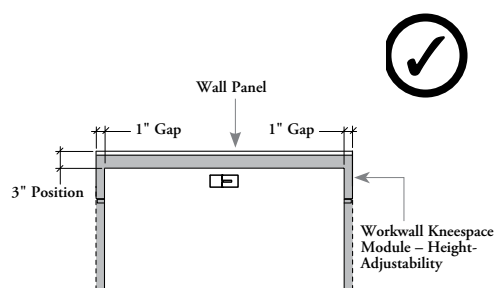
height-adjustable configurations

clearance around height-adjustable worksurface mounted on workwall kneespace module – height-adjustability

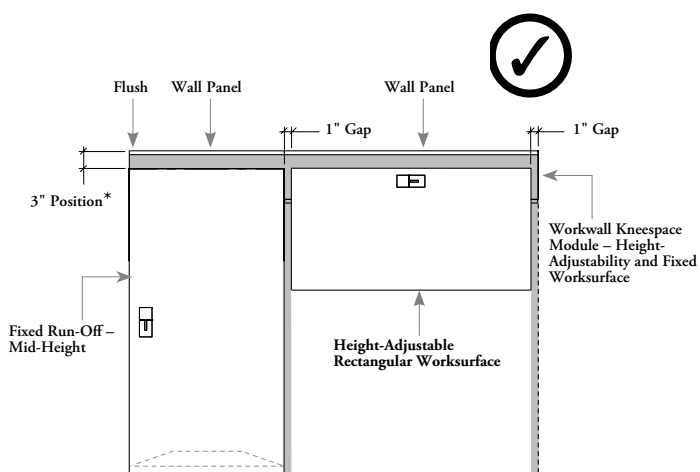
- These combinations of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products
- Wall Panel with optional Tackboard or Markerboard can be installed and maintain a minimum of 1" clearance

--- = Footprint

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface

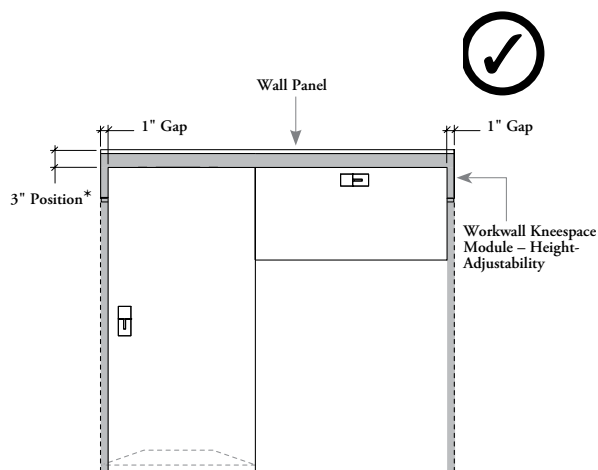


Clearance around Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height and Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface



* Three positions are available for the Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height. Refer to next page for more details

Clearance around L-Shape Worksurface



planning with height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

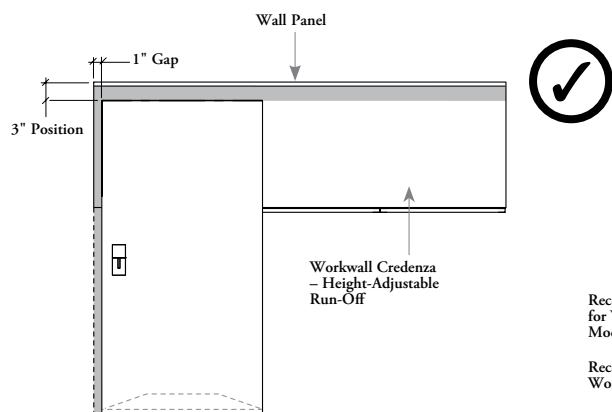
height-adjustable configurations

clearance around height-adjustable worksurface mounted on workwall credenza – height-adjustability

- These combinations of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products
- Other restrictions are applied when Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces are mounted on a Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustability, refer to Workwall Storage section

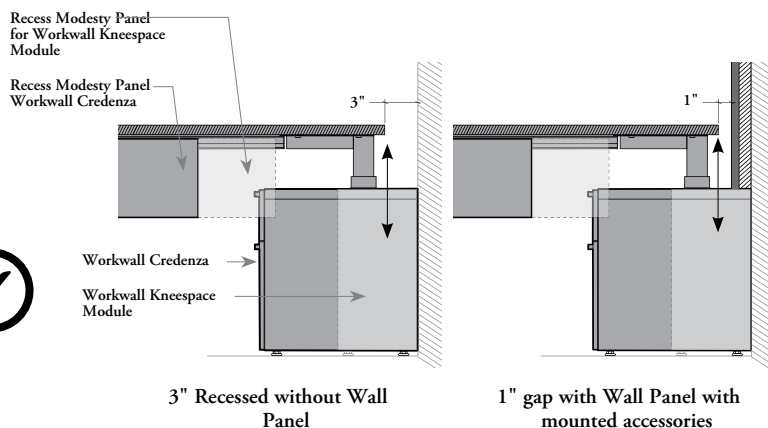
Clearance around Height-Adjustable Peninsula or Run-Off (Shown)

- - - = Footprint

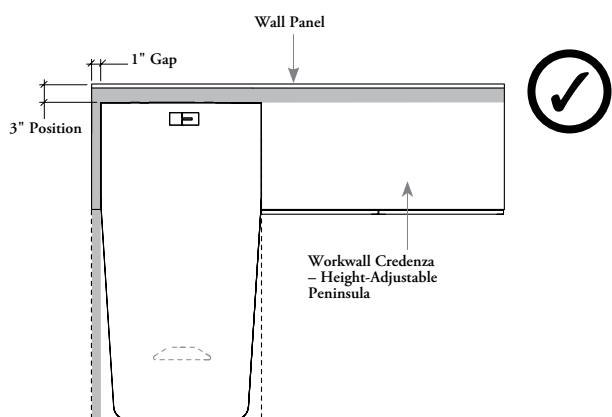


Recessed from Rear End of the Workwall Credenza or Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and for Height-Adjustable Worksurface

- Without wall panel: 3" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the building wall
- With Wall Panel: Minimum 1" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the Wall Panel or the mounted accessories

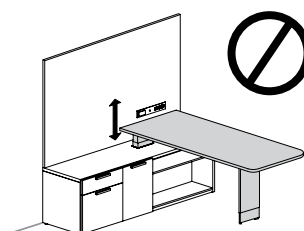
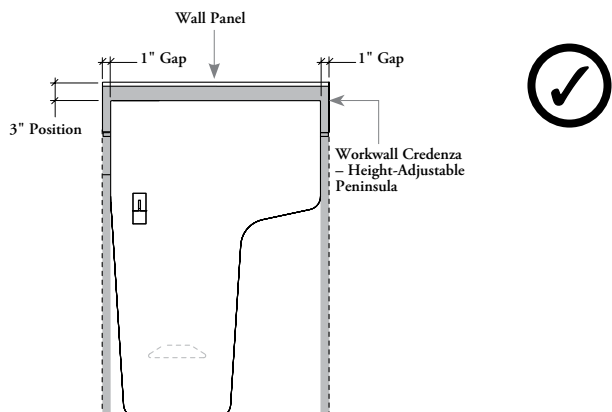


Clearance around Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula

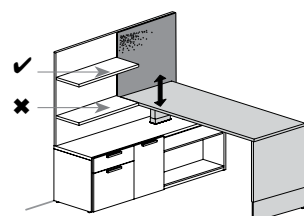


clearance around height-adjustable worksurface mounted on workwall kneespace module or credenza – height-adjustability

Clearance around Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula



- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel cannot be aligned with the end of a Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 290 for details



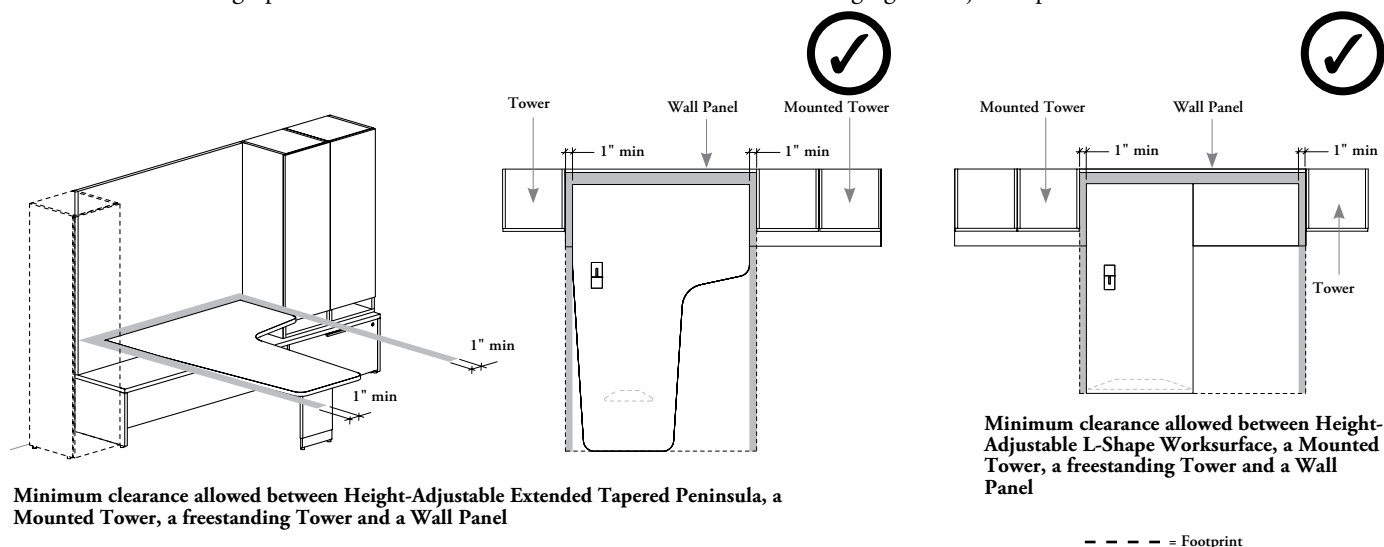
- The bottom shelf on Wall Panel cannot be specified right next to a Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_RP or BH_TP) or Run-Off (BH_RB or BHGRB) because the shelf may come into conflict

planning with height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

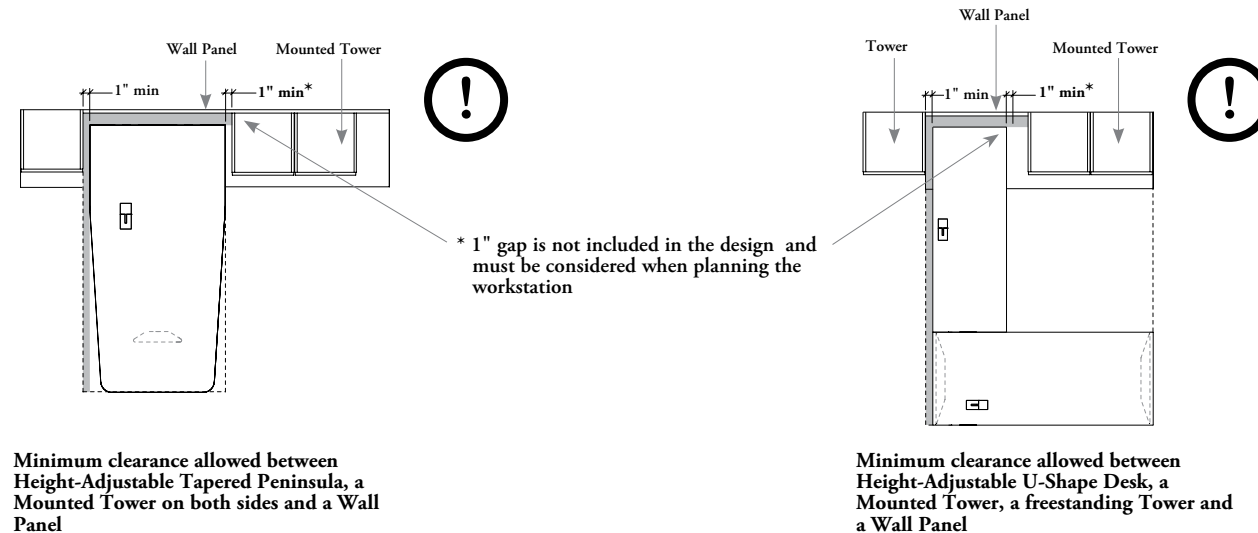
height-adjustable configurations

clearance around height-adjustable worksurface mounted on secondary desk

These combinations of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products

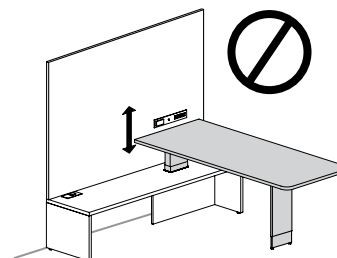
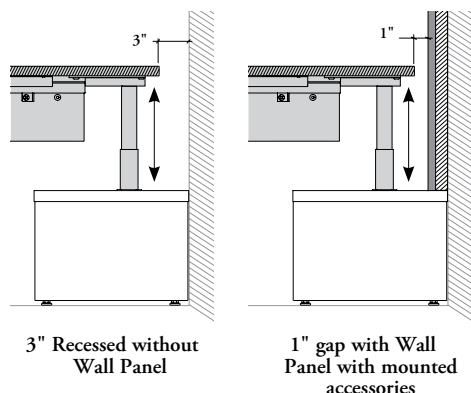


Special considerations must be taken when planning these following combinations of products, since the 1" minimum clearance required all around the height-adjustable worksurface **will not be** automatically ensured



Recessed from Rear End of the Secondary Desk for Solid Height-Adjustable Worksurface

- Without wall panel: 3" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the building wall
- With Wall Panel: Minimum 1" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the Wall Panel or the mounted accessories



- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel **cannot** be aligned with the end of a Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 290 for details

planning with height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

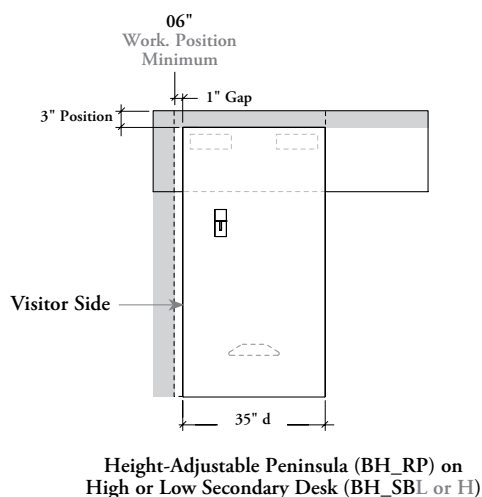
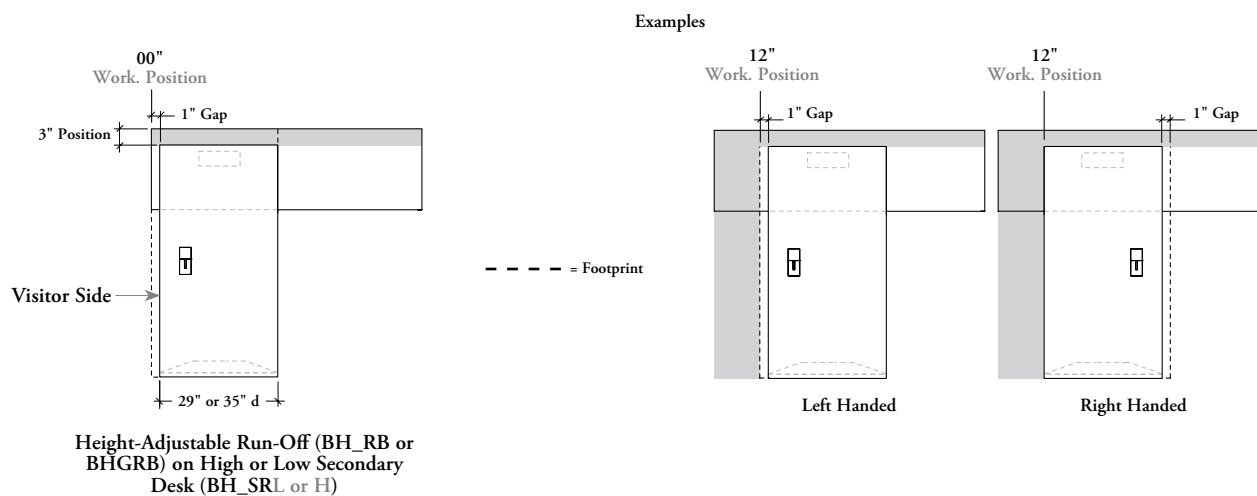
height-adjustable configurations

Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces requires special considerations when used with a Secondary Desk. The following outlines the planning recommendations and restrictions.

height-adjustable worksurfaces and desk offset positions mounted on secondary desk

3" recessed from rear end of the Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Worksurface

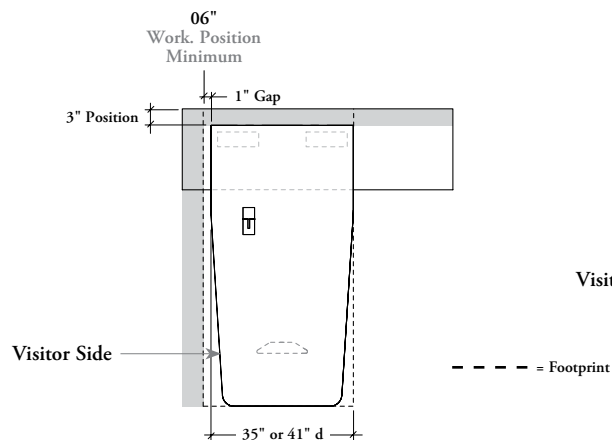
Solid worksurfaces for Height-Adjustable Run-Off, Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula or Desk for U-Shape Workstation, or Run-Off with Glass Top allows a 1" gap on the visitor side



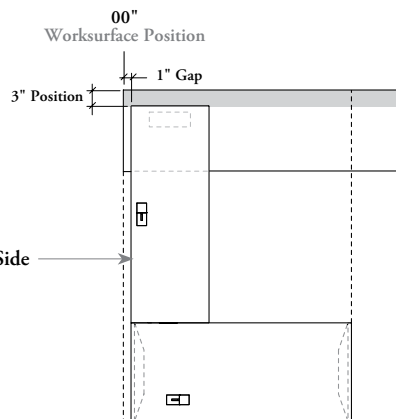
planning with height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

height-adjustable worksurfaces offset positions mounted on secondary desk (continued)

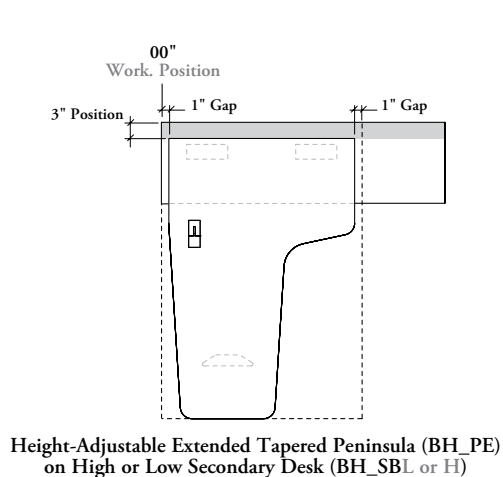


Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula (BH_TP) on High or Low Secondary Desk (BH_SBL or H)

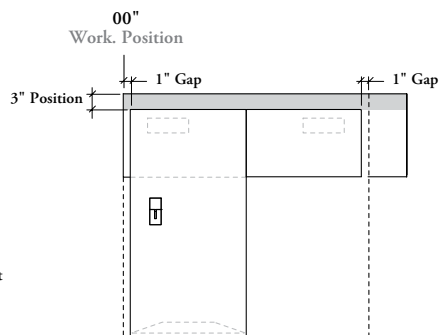
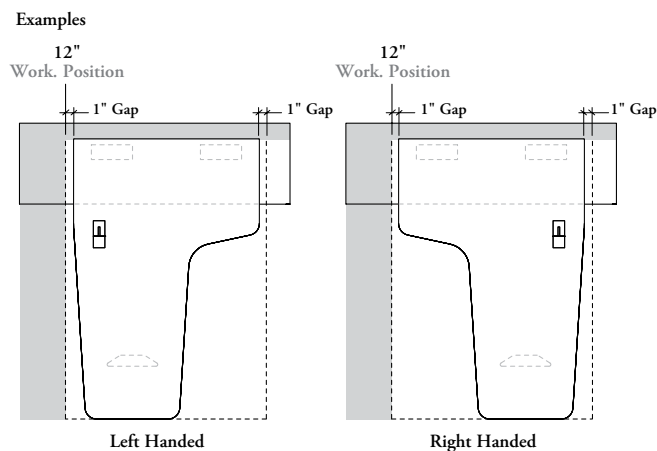


Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation (BH_UB) on High or Low Secondary Desk (BH_SRL or H)

Solid height-adjustable worksurfaces for 46" deep Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula or all styles L-Shape Worksurfaces allows a 1" gap on visitor and user sides



Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula (BH_PE) on High or Low Secondary Desk (BH_SBL or H)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces (BH_LB, BH_L, BH_LT) on High or Low Secondary Desk (BH_SLL or H)

secondary desk basics

height-adjustable configurations

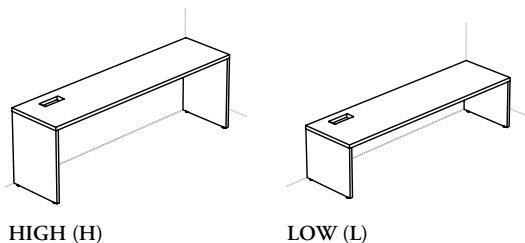
Expansion Casegoods high or low secondary desk can be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurface to create diverse workstation configurations.

- ❗ Grain direction is available along the width only
- Available in thicknesses (M or X)

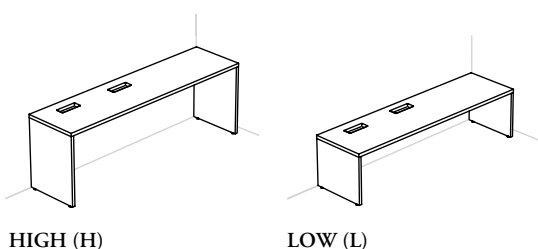
secondary desks

- When 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Two Configurations are available:
 - High (H)
 - Low (L)
- Available Widths: 60" to 108" (6" increments)
- Available Depths: 20" or 24"
- Height-Adjustable Mechanism hardware comes with the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces or Desks (as specified) to allow the use of a Secondary Desk
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets, except for Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (BH_SL) comes with no grommet. Two position styles are available:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 192 for details
- Three styles can be specified:

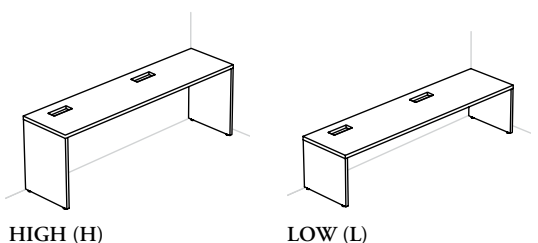
Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Run-Off or U-Shape (BH_SR)



Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_SB)

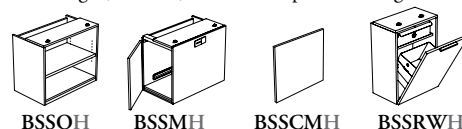


Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (BH_SL)

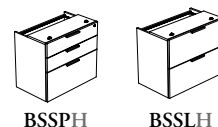


High Configuration only:

- These storage or Open Section Cover (BSSCMH) are mandatory under high secondary desk to hide height-adjustable mechanism. Only Bookcases (BSSOH) and Multi-Functional Storage (BSSMH) can act as a passive storage



- Stretch Pedestal (BSSPH) and Lateral File (BSSLH) **cannot** be installed in front of height-adjustable mechanism



Low Configuration only:

- These storage or Open Section Cover (BSSCML) are mandatory under low secondary desk to hide height-adjustable mechanism. Only Bookcases (BSSOL) can act as a passive storage



- Lateral File (BSSL) **cannot** be installed in front of height-adjustable mechanism



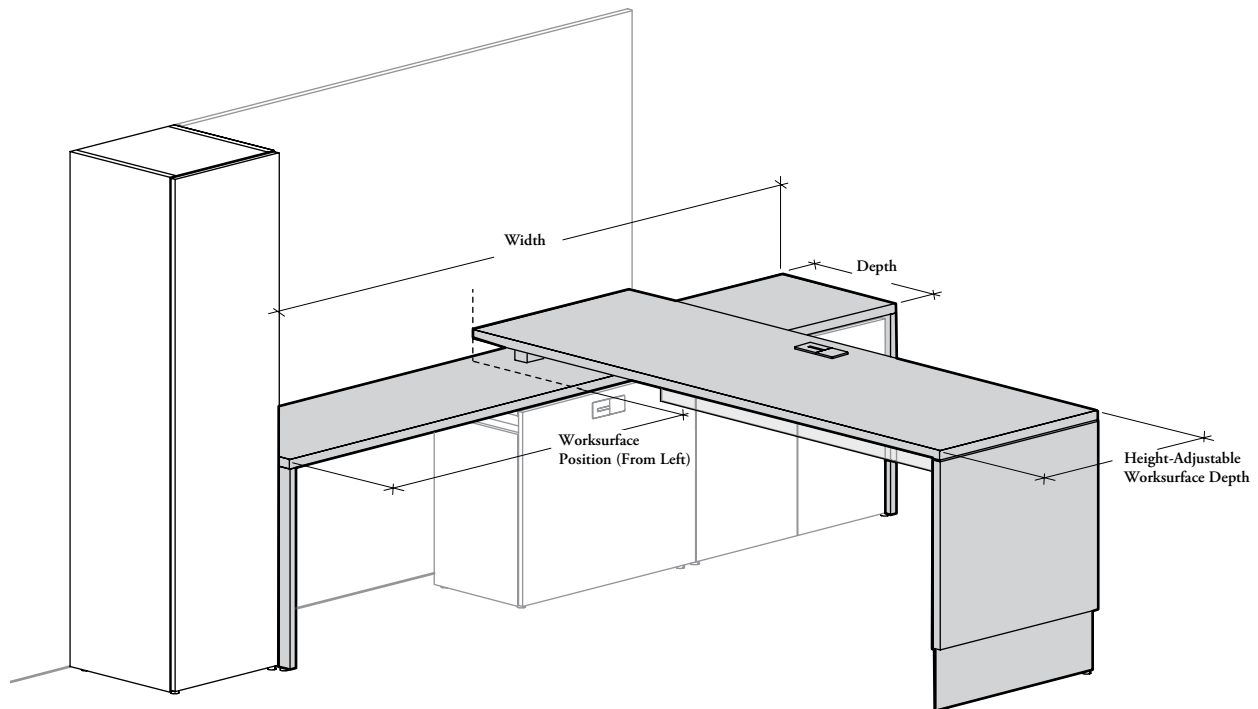
planning with secondary desks

height-adjustable configurations

Expansion Casegoods high or low secondary desk must be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurface to create diverse workstation configurations.

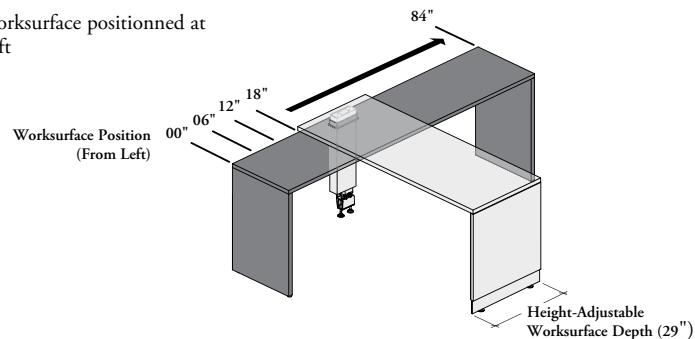


- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X))



Example 1:

29" deep worksurface positioned at 18" from left

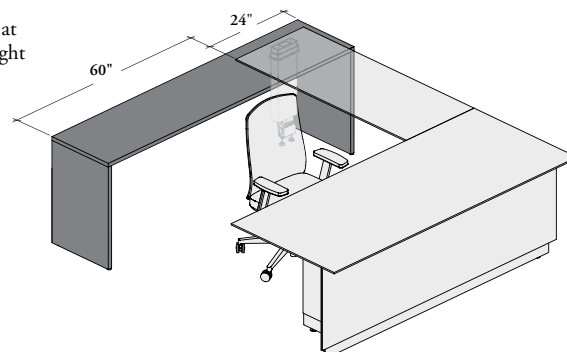


Mechanism Cut-out Position for Secondary Leg Mechanism on Secondary Desk

The cut-out on secondary desk is determined with the Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depth and the Worksurface Position (always specified from left)

Example 2:

23" deep worksurface positioned at 60" from left (aligned with the right end of the secondary desk while preserving the 1" pinch gap)



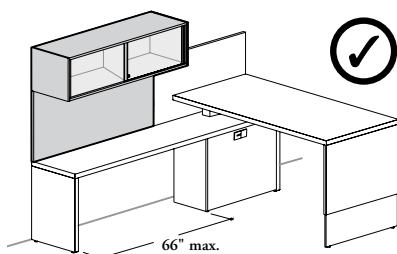
planning with secondary desks (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

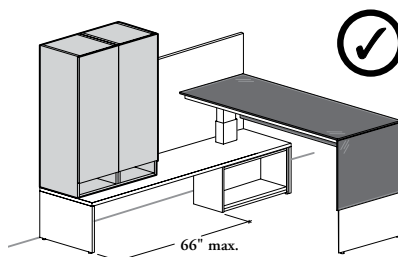
The maximum unsupported span rule is the key of planning efficiently Height-Adjustable Multi-Level Workstations with Secondary Desk.

- ❗ The applications shown below are applicable with High or Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces.
- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations, but a maximum span must be respected
- Unsupported span rules illustrated below are applicable with all Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- For more details on Height-Adjustable Worksurface on Secondary Desk Applications, refer to page 182

maximum unsupported span allowed – loaded rule



With Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and Overhead Cabinet Application

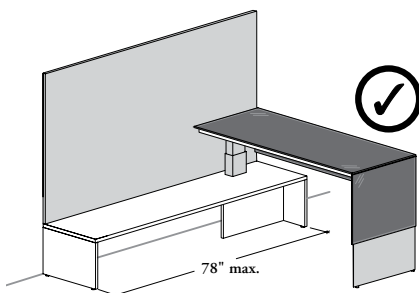


With Mounted Towers Application

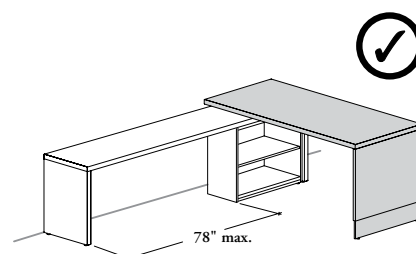
- Secondary Desk is considered loaded when used with:
 - Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WOO, B_WMO or B_WMM)
 - Mounted Towers (BRLL, BRLG, BRLO, BRHL, BRHG or BRHO)

- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 66"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 66", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 66" between Height-Adjustable Mechanism and gable
- Open Section Cover – Secondary Desk is **not** structural and therefore **cannot** be used to reduce the unsupported span

maximum unsupported span allowed – not loaded rule



With or Without Wall Panel and Height-Adjustable Worksurface Application



With or Without Wall Panel or Height-Adjustable Worksurface Application

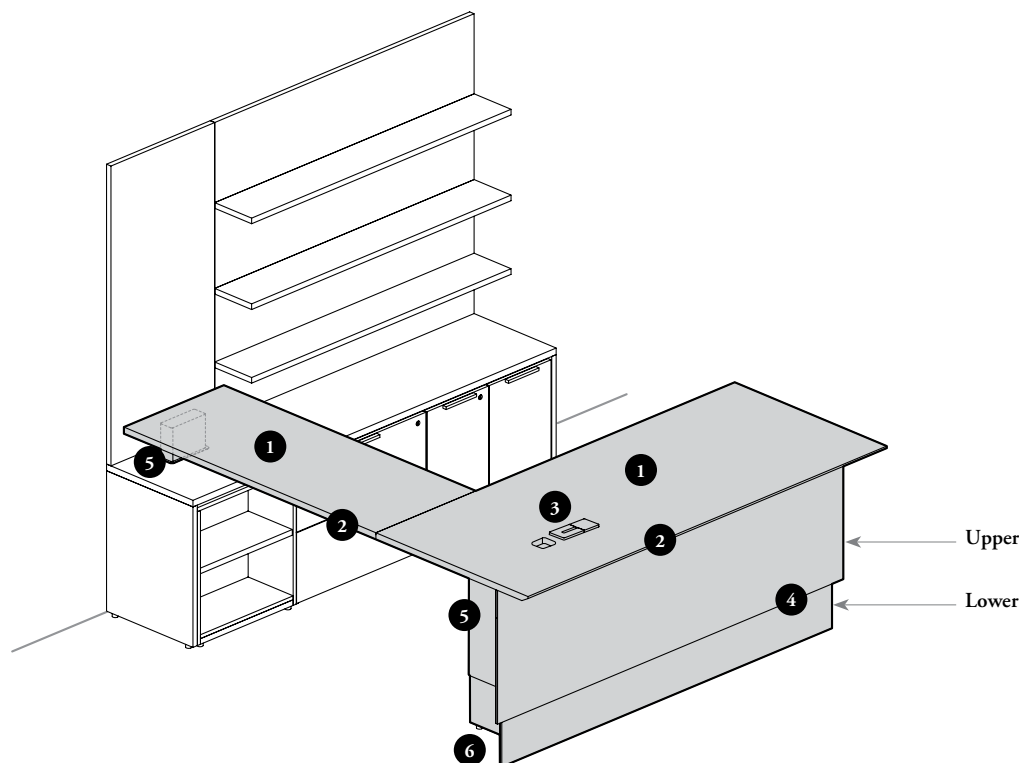
- Maximum span allowed is 78"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 78", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 78" between Height-Adjustable Mechanism and gable
- Open Section Cover – Secondary Desk is **not** structural and therefore **cannot** be used to reduce the unsupported span

height-adjustable worksurface finishes

height-adjustable configurations

Multi-Level Workstations and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- ❗ All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website
- Not all** Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available, refer to the Finish Restrictions Chart on the following page



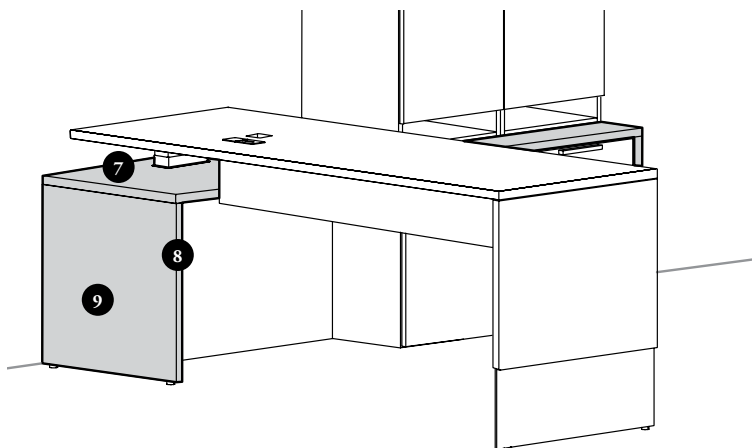
solid product finishes

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1 Worksurface
Finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Foundation Laminate – Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) – Flintwood (No Cathedral) | <p>4 Upper and Lower Full-Modesty Panel and End Panel for Bevel Base
Finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Source Laminate – Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) – Flintwood (No Cathedral) |
| <p>2 Worksurface Edge Trim
Edge Trim Styles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Straight Trim (3mm) (6) – Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8) – Flintwood Flat Trim (9) – Full Knife Trim (F) (If Applicable) | <p>5 Height-Adjustable Metal Offset Base, Metal Bevel Base, Metal Cantilever Mechanism, Metal Bevel Post Leg, Metal Run-Off Mechanism and Hardware
Finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Foundation – Mica – Coordinate Colors (If Applicable) |
| <p>3 Rectangular Grommet
Finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Foundation – Mica | <p>6 Leveler
Finish:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Will match the metal base color |

height-adjustable worksurface finishes (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

solid product finishes (continued)



7 Secondary Desk Worksurface (BH_SR, BH_SB or BH_SL)

Finishes:

- Foundation Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

8 Secondary Desk Edge Trim

Edge Trim Styles:

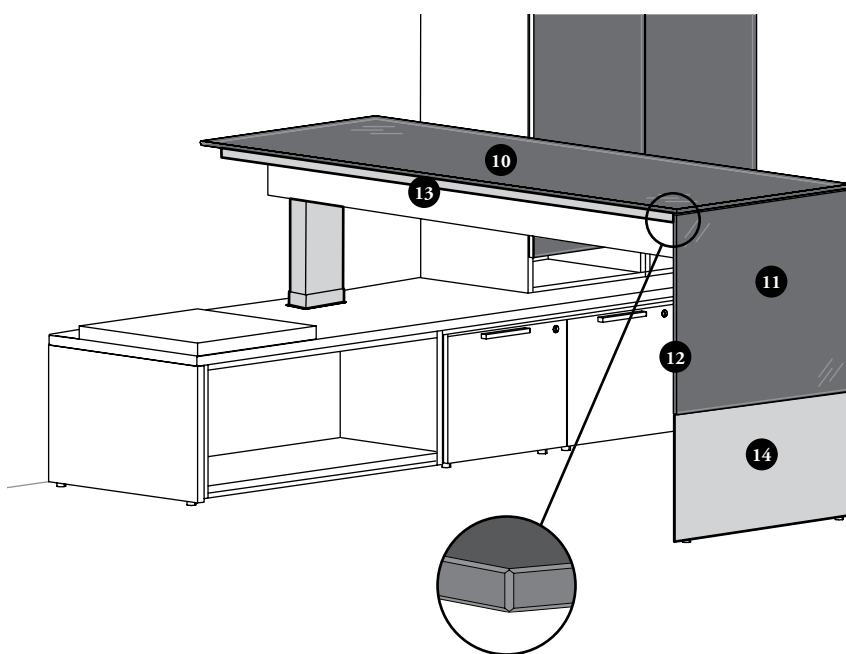
- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
- Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

9 Secondary Desk Gable

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

glass product finishes



Glass Top Edge Corner
Are chamfered-flat polished
and dubbed-corner

10 Glass Top and 11 Glass End Panel for Bevel Base (BHGRB)

Finishes:

- Glass Worksurface is available in 3/8" (10 mm) and End Panel is available in 1/4" (6 mm) Tempered Glass:
 - Back-Painted

12 Protective Metal Trim on Glass End Panel for Bevel Base

Will match Back-Painted Glass finish

13 Top Frame, Support (Metal Bevel Base) 14 and Hardware

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Coordinate Colors

height-adjustable worksurface finishes (continued)

height-adjustable configurations

finishes restriction chart

				Some restrictions apply, see specification software for more details	
Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Secondary Desk Gable Finish	End Panel for Bevel Base, Upper and Lower Modesty Panel Finish
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6 or 8	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)	Source Laminate or Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) or Flintwood (No Cathedral)
	Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)	8	Edge Trim Colors		
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match Flintwood Worksurface Finish		
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate **	6	Edge Trim Colors **	Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)	
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match Flintwood Worksurface Finish		
V 1 3/16" Knife Edge	Foundation Laminate	F	Edge Trim Colors	N/A	Source Laminate or Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) or Flintwood (No Cathedral)
	Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)				

* Except Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte for Edge Trim Style (6) only

** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

coordinate colors listing

The Coordinate Colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints. They are **not** available in the Fabric and Finishes Program

• Finishes:

M8 Royal Cherry	NW Essential Walnut	R9 Choice Maple
NB Ivory Birch	NX Smoked Oak	V1 Estate Cherry
NC Provincial Oak	PU Basalt Walnut	VD Campus Oak
ND Coastal Elm	PZ Craft Walnut	VV Pecan Reflect
NJ Notherm Ash	Q6 Stainless	
NN Essential Oak	Q9 Mercurial Walnut	

worksurface grommet, cut-out & monitor arm applications

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

- ❗ Product comes with worksurface grommets or cut-outs to add functionality above the worksurface
- Not all worksurface grommet or cut-out option/desk combinations are available. For details, refer to the following pages

Grommet Option

Two worksurface grommets are available:

- **Rectangular Grommet:** When this option is specified, the worksurface comes with a Rectangular Grommet that fit in a diamond cut-out. The diamond cut-out offer other accessory alternatives depending of desired functionality and must be specified separately
- **Square Grommet:** When this option is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The square cut-out allows installation of many accessories depending of desired functionality and must be specified to complete the installation

Cut-Out Option

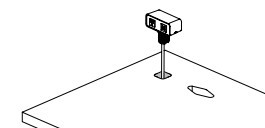
Also two worksurface cut-outs are available:

- **Diamond Cut-Out:** When this option is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without finition. The Diamond Cut-Out offer many accessory alternatives and must be specified separately
- **Square Cut-Out:** When this option is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without finition. The Square Cut-Out allows installation of many accessories depending of desired functionality and must be specified to complete the installation
- Only available with:
 - Table Desk with Full Modesty – Open Frame Legs (B_MFWO)
 - Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off – Offset Bases (BF_MR)
 - Full-Modesty Desks/Run-Offs – Offset Base(s) (BF_F, BF_R, BF_E, BF_L or BF_U)



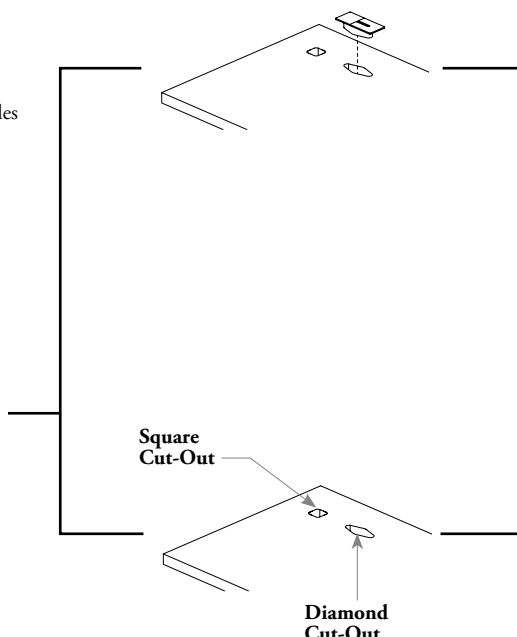
Duo Grommet – Square (BLGQX)

This grommet provides aesthetic cables management from under to above worksurface with a retaining cable connector feature. For more details, refer to the Lighting, Electrics & Communications



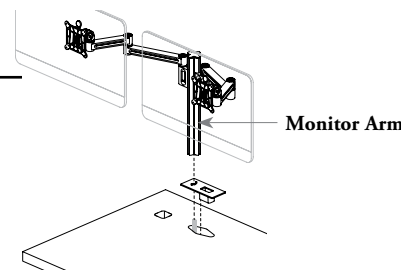
Power Qube

Provides Power, Data or USB access above worksurface and fits in the Square Cut-Out. For more details, refer to the Lighting, electrics & Communications



Rectangular (BLGC) or Elliptical (BLGE) Grommets

- Grommet provide aesthetic cables management from under to above worksurface. Both grommets worksurface with Diamond Cut-Out options. For more details, refer to the Lighting, Electrics & Communications

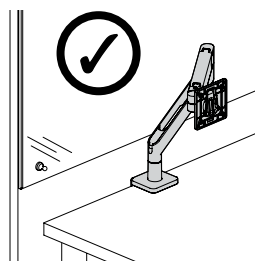


MAST and Swerv Monitor Arms

- Are designed for various levels of technology support (see Complements products)
- The Rectangular Grommet on worksurfaces can be replaced by a MAST Monitor Arm for Expansion Grommet (mounting option 5) or by a Swerv Monitor Arm for Diamond Grommet (mounting option 4)
- Left (shown below) and right rectangular grommet positions are optimized for monitor arms and prevent interference of mounting hardware with High Secondary Desks
- MAST Stanchions are limited to Single-Height only
- A maximum of two monitors can be mounted on all Height-Adjustable products and must remain above the worksurface at all time
- For glass top a specific shim is supply with the table to use it with a monitor arm in a Rectangular Grommet cut-out

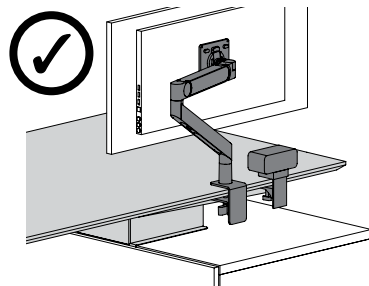
Swerv Monitor Arms

Complements Swerv Monitor Arm with Desk edge clamp option can be installed on height-adjustable worksurface. Except worksurface with glass



Swerv Monitor Arm with Markerboard, Fabric or Felt Screen

When planning with High Secondary Desk, edge-clamped monitor arm cannot be mounted above the secondary desk



Swerv Monitor Arm with Fixed-Height or Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off

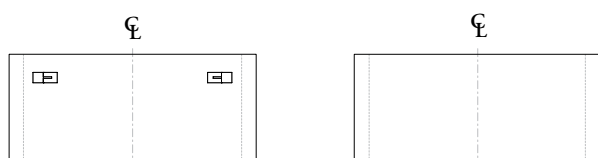
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

- ❗ Grommet or Cut-Out Style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- The grommet or cut-out position may slightly vary depending the worksurface type (solid or glass top and with or without Workwall Storage or Secondary Desk)
- No cut-outs are available on the Cantilever Worksurfaces. Therefore, cut outs for accessories mounted through the surface must be cut on site
- Not all grommet or cut-out option/desk combinations are available; see individual product pages

fixed-height worksurfaces

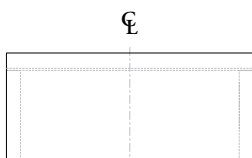
Table Desk – Open Frame Legs (B_MDWO), Table Desk with End Panels – Frame Legs with Infill (B_MDWF) and Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)



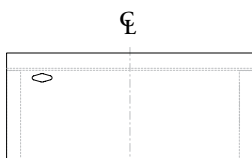
(B) Both Ends – Rectangular

(N) No Grommet

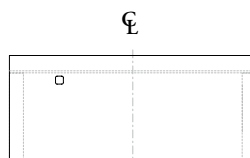
Table Desk with Full Modesty – Open Frame Legs (B_MFWO)



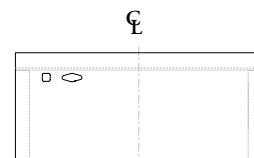
(N) No Cut-Out



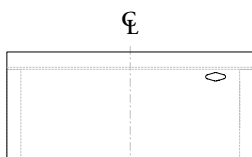
(0) Left – Diamond Cut-Out



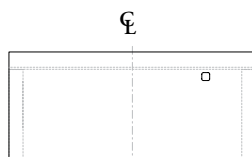
(1) Left – Square Cut-Out



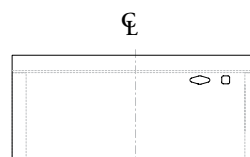
(2) Left – Square and Diamond Cut-Outs



(3) Right – Diamond Cut-Out

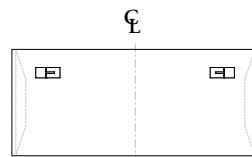


(4) Right – Square Cut-Out

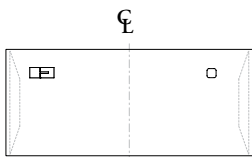


(5) Right – Square and Diamond Cut-Outs

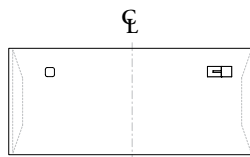
Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB)



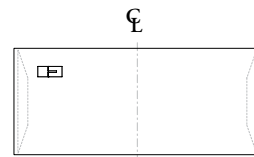
(B) Both Ends – Rectangular



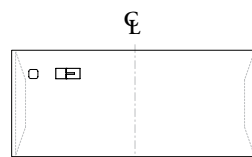
(H) Both Ends – Rectangular (L) & Square (R)



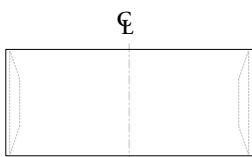
(I) Both Ends – Square (L) & Rectangular (R)



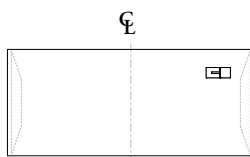
(L) Left – Rectangular



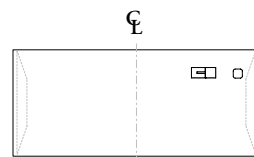
(M) Left – Rectangular & Square



(N) No Grommet



(R) Right – Rectangular



(S) Right – Rectangular & Square

planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

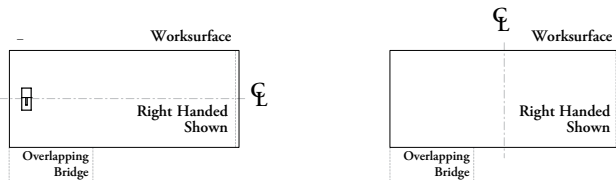
fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations



The orientation of the surface is determined when the user is positioned in front of the wall panel and/or the mounting support of the worksurface

fixed-height & full-modesty fixed worksurfaces (continued)

Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)

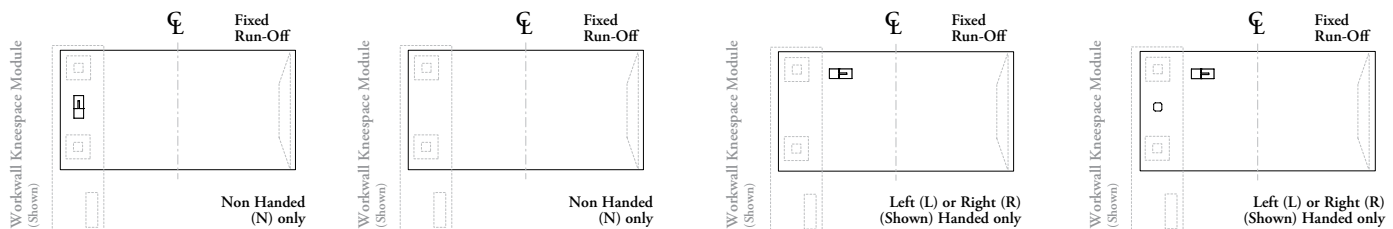


(E) End of Worksurface – Rectangular

(N) No Grommet

Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)

(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Modules (BHKHF or BHKFW), Workwall Bookcase (BSMOBW) or Workwall Credenzas (BSMWL or BSMCFW))



(E) End of Worksurface – Rectangular

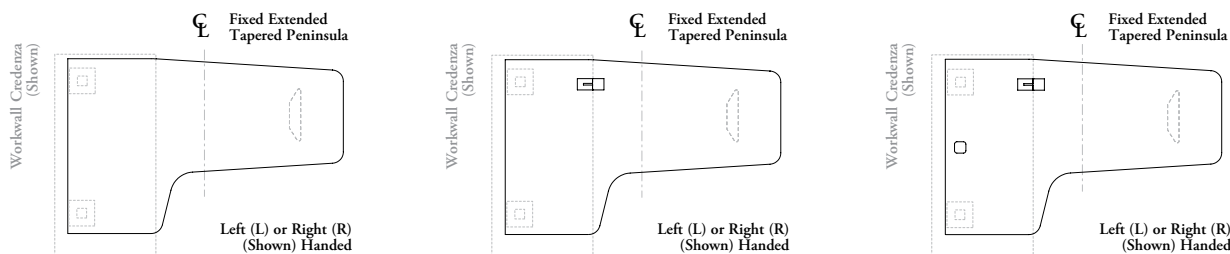
(N) No Grommet

(O) Offset – Rectangular

(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BM_EP)

(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Module (BHKFW), Workwall Bookcase (BSMOBW) or Workwall Credenza (BSMCFW))



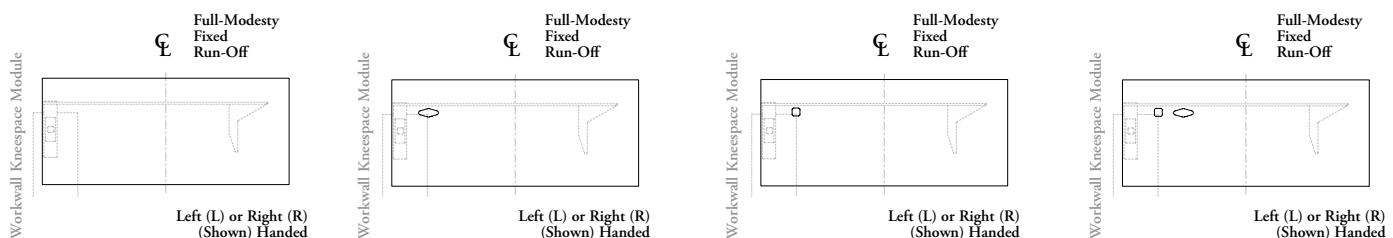
(N) No Grommet

(O) Offset – Rectangular

(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_MR)

(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Module (BHKFR))



(N) No Cut-Out

(O) Offset – Diamond Cut-Out

(1) Offset – Square Cut-Out

(2) Offset – Square and Diamond Cut-Outs

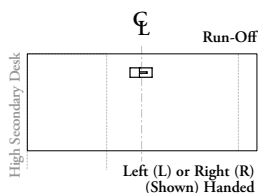
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

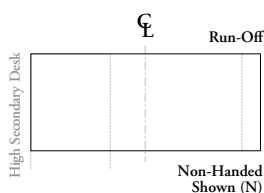
fixed-height worksurfaces (continued)

Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MHH)

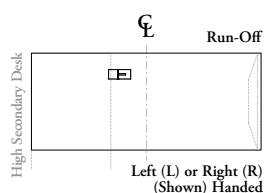
(High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH))



(C) Centered – Rectangular



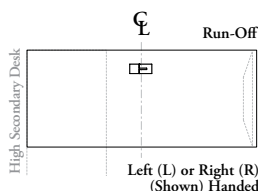
(N) No Grommet



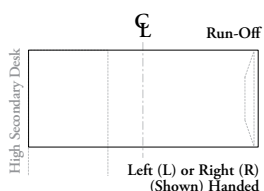
(O) Offset – Rectangular

Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk (BGMTH)

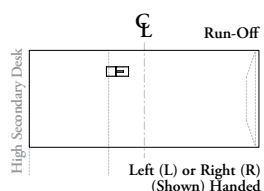
(High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH))



(C) Centered – Rectangular



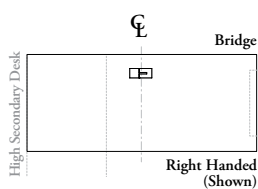
(N) No Grommet



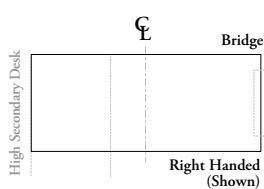
(O) Offset – Rectangular

Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)

(High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH))



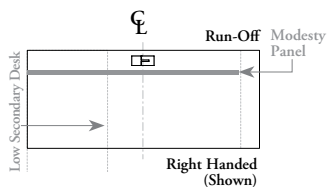
(C) Centered – Rectangular



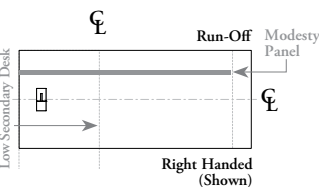
(N) No Grommet

Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPL) and Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MPG)

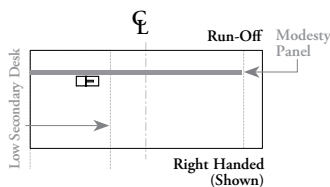
(Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL))



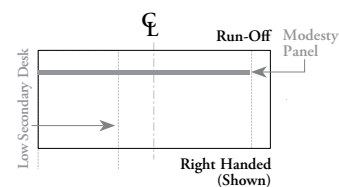
(C) Centered – Rectangular



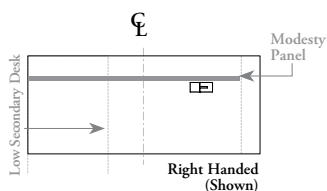
(E) End of Worksurface – Rectangular



(L) Left – Rectangular



(N) No Grommet



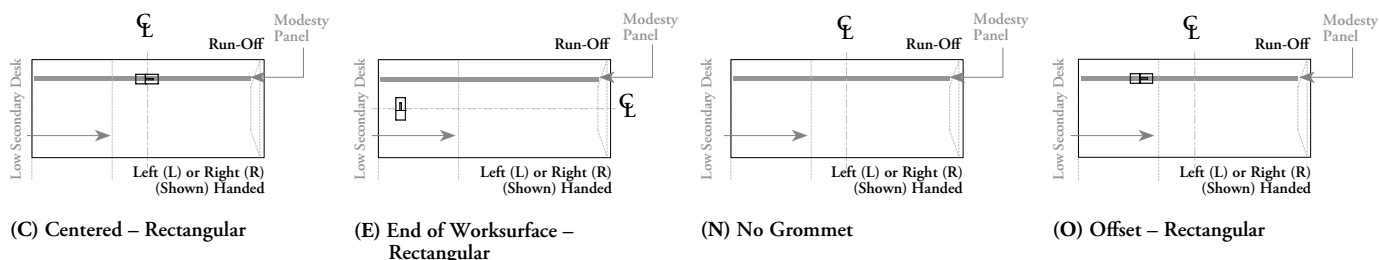
(R) Right – Rectangular

planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

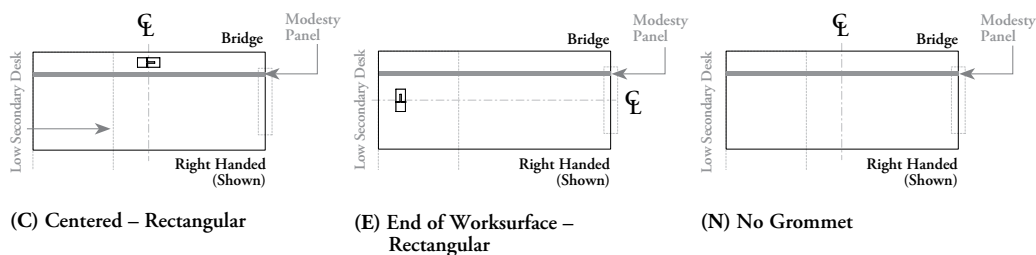
fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

fixed-height worksurfaces (continued)

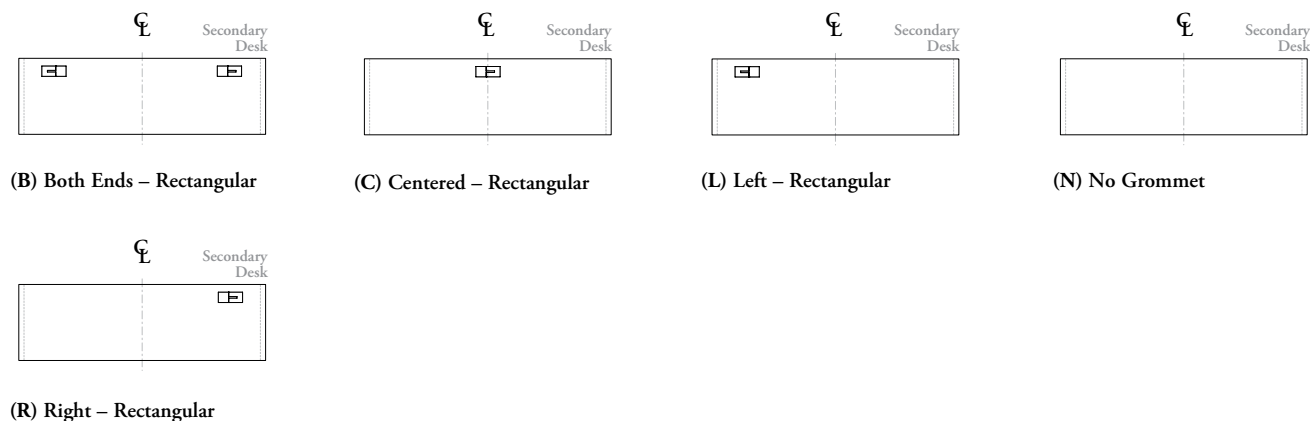
Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk (BGMTL)
(Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL))



Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL) and Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBG)
(Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL))



High or Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDH or L)



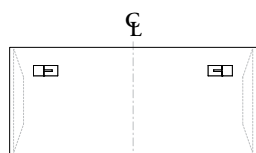
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

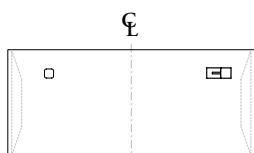
❗ The orientation of the surface is determined when the user is positioned in front of the wall panel and/or the mounting support of the worksurface

height-adjustable worksurfaces

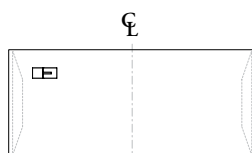
Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB)



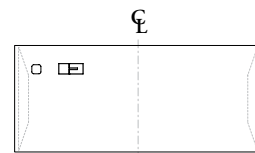
(B) Both Ends – Rectangular



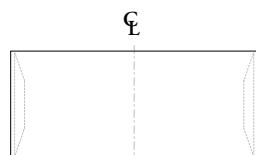
(I) Both Ends – Square (L) & Rectangular (R)



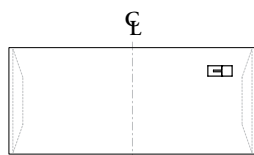
(L) Left – Rectangular



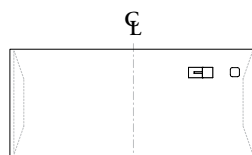
(M) Left – Rectangular & Square



(N) No Grommet

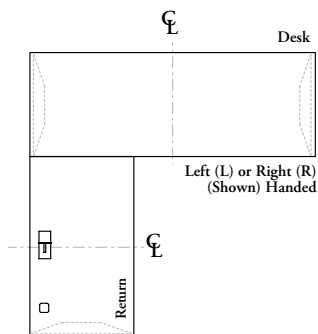


(R) Right – Rectangular

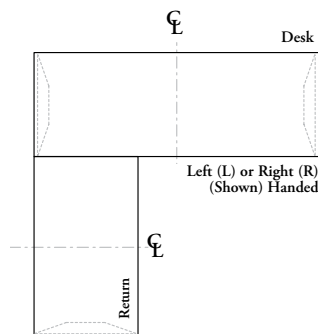


(S) Right – Rectangular & Square

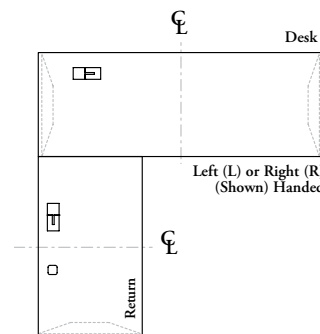
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LD)



(A) Rectangular and Square on Return

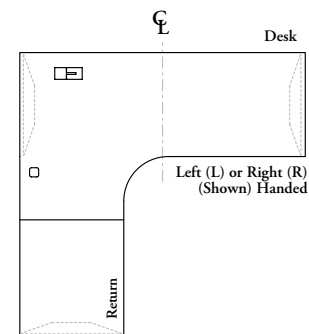


(N) No Grommet

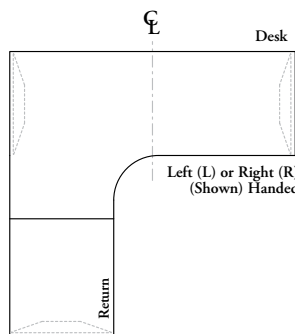


(Q) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Return

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Corner Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LC)



(A) Rectangular and Square



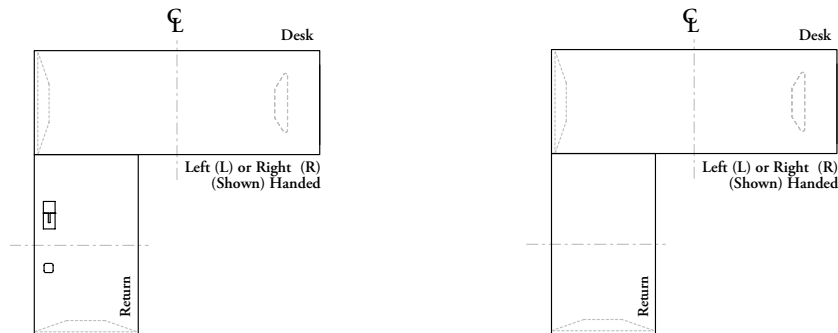
(N) No Grommet

planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

height-adjustable & full-modesty height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

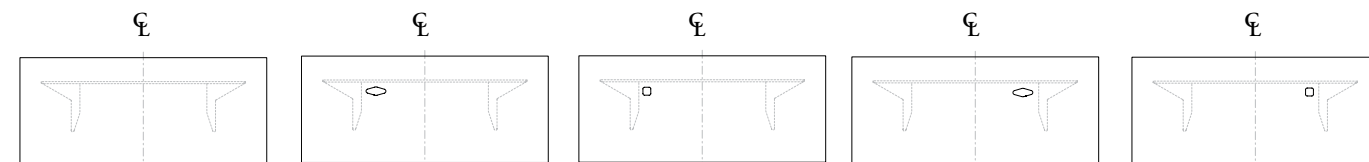
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg (BH_B)



(A) Rectangular and Square on Return

(N) No Grommet

Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk – Offset Bases (BF_F)



(N) No Cut-Out

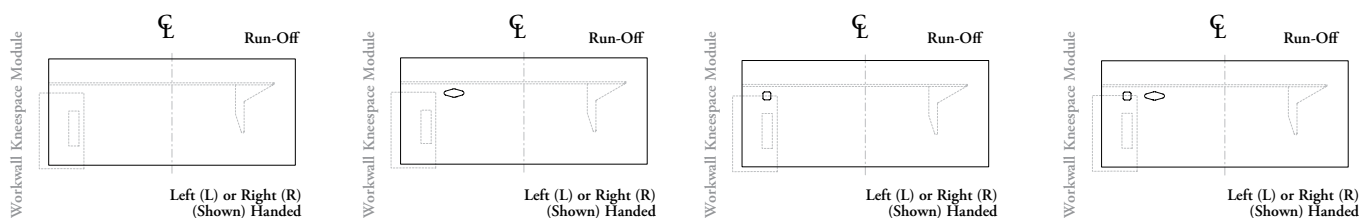
(0) Left – Diamond Cut-Out

(1) Left – Square Cut-Out

(3) Right – Diamond Cut-Out

(4) Right – Square Cut-Out

Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_R)
(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Module (BHKHM))



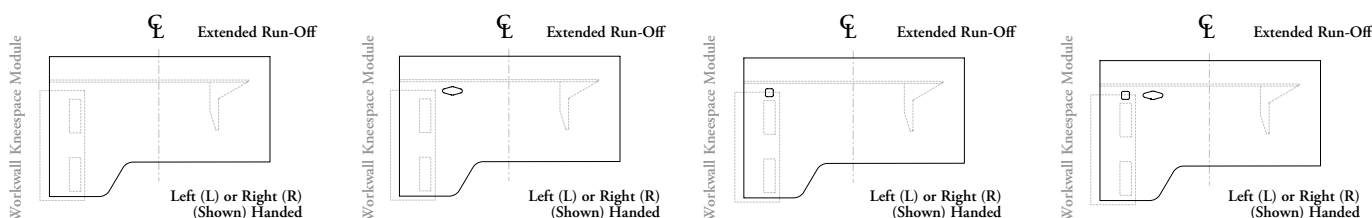
(N) No Cut-Out

(0) Offset – Diamond Cut-Out

(1) Offset – Square Cut-Out

(2) Offset – Square & Diamond Cut-Outs

Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_E)
(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Module (BHKHL))



(N) No Cut-Out

(0) Offset – Diamond Cut-Out

(1) Offset – Square Cut-Out

(2) Offset – Square & Diamond Cut-Outs

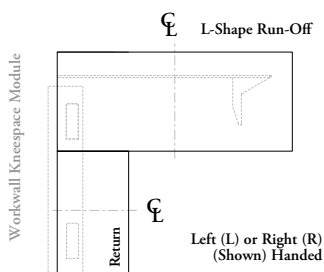
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

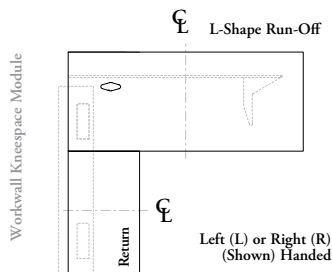
full-modesty height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_LK)

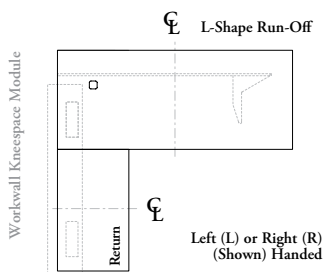
(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Module (BHKHL))



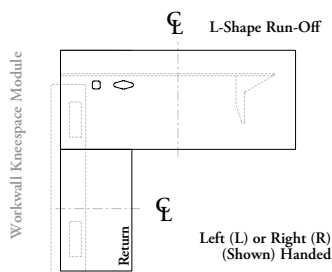
(N) No Cut-Out



(0) Offset – Diamond Cut-Out



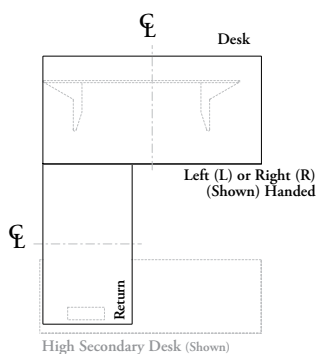
(1) Offset – Square Cut-Out



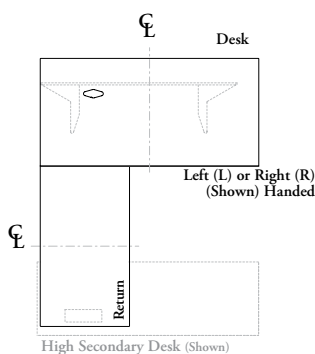
(2) Offset – Square & Diamond Cut-Outs

Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape – Offset Bases (BF_U)

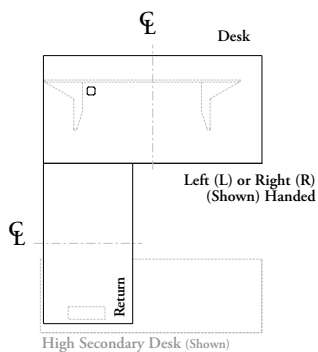
(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Credenzas (BSMHLR or BSMCHR) or High Secondary (H) – Secondary Desk (BH_SR))



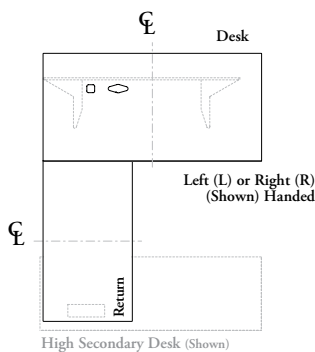
(N) No Cut-Out



(0) Offset – Diamond Cut-Out



(1) Offset – Square Cut-Out



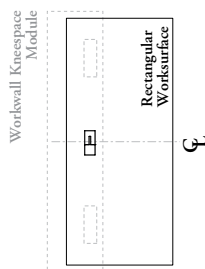
(2) Offset – Square & Diamond Cut-Outs

planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

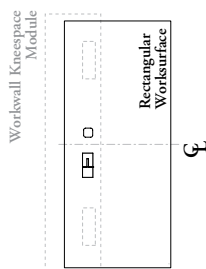
fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

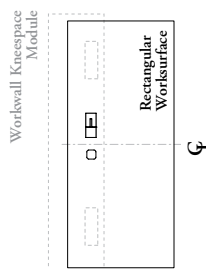
Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces (BH_RL and BH_RC)
(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Modules (BHKHW or BHKHF))



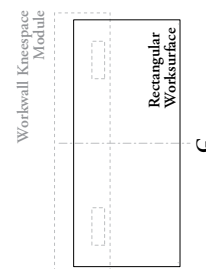
(C) Centered – Rectangular



(D) Centered – Rectangular (L) and Square (R)

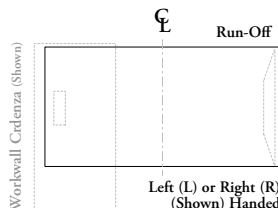


(E) Centered – Square (L) and Rectangular (R)

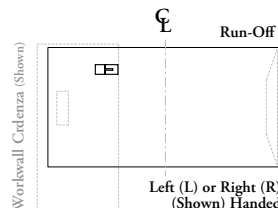


(N) No Grommet

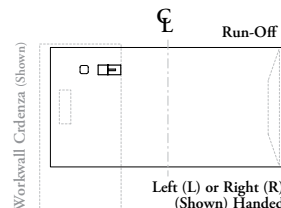
Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB) or Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Base (BHGRB)
(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Credenzas (BSMHLR or BSMCHR) or Low Secondary (L) – Secondary Desk (BH_SR))



(N) No Grommet

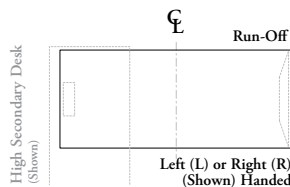


(O) Offset – Rectangular

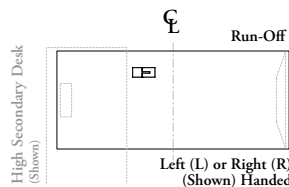


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

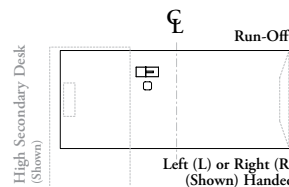
Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB) or Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Base (BHGRB)
(High Secondary (H) – Secondary Desk (BH_SR))



(N) No Grommet

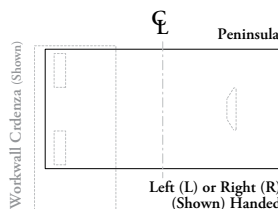


(O) Offset – Rectangular

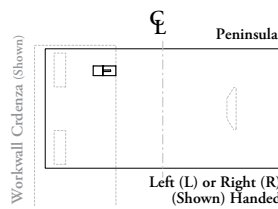


(P) Offset – Rectangular & Square
*Not applicable with BHGRB

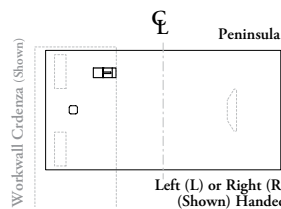
Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP)
(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Modules (BHKHW), Workwall Bookcase (BSMOBH), Workwall Credenzas (BSMHDP or BSMHCP) or Low Secondary (L) – Secondary Desk (BH_SB))



(N) No Grommet



(O) Offset – Rectangular



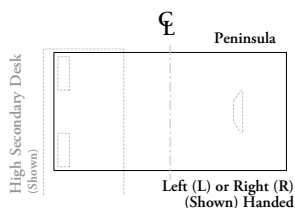
(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

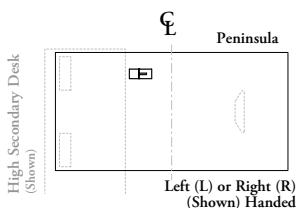
fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

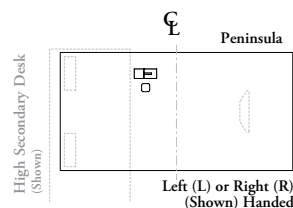
Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP) (High Secondary (H) – Secondary Desk (BH_SB))



(N) No Grommet

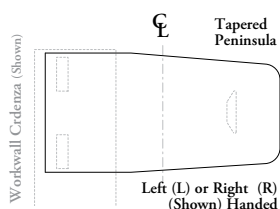


(O) Offset – Rectangular

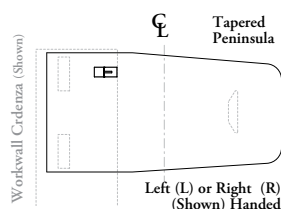


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

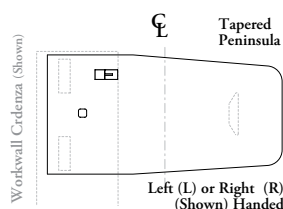
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_TP) (Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Modules (BHKHW), Workwall Bookcase (BSMOBH), Workwall Credenzas (BSMHDP or BSMHCP) or Low Secondary (L) – Secondary Desk (BH_SB))



(N) No Grommet

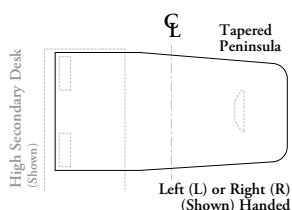


(O) Offset – Rectangular

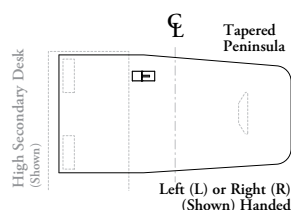


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

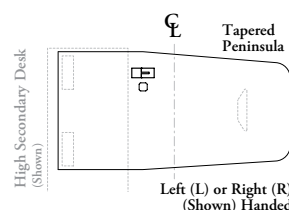
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_TP) High Secondary (H) – Secondary Desk (BH_SB)



(N) No Grommet

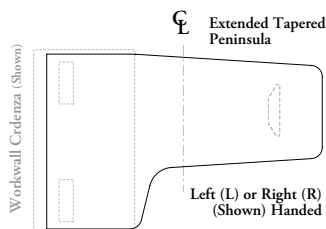


(O) Offset – Rectangular

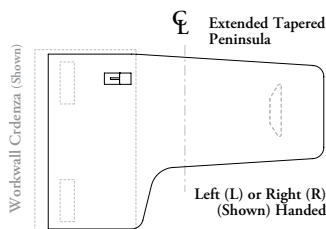


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

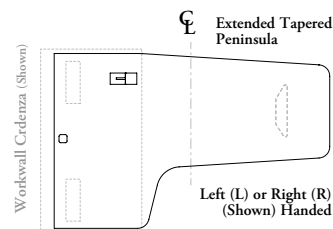
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PE) (Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Modules (BHKHW), Workwall Bookcase (BSMOBH), Workwall Credenzas (BSMHCP) or Low Secondary (L) – Secondary Desk (BH_SB))



(N) No Grommet



(O) Offset – Rectangular



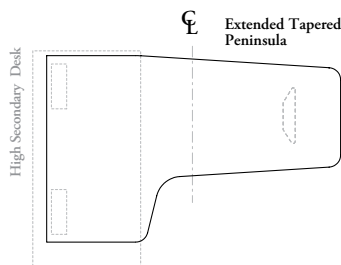
(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

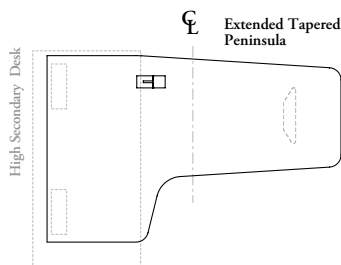
fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

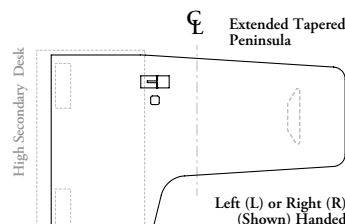
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PE)
(High Secondary (H) – Secondary Desk (BH_SB))



(N) No Grommet

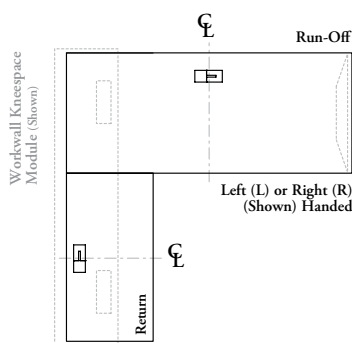


(O) Offset – Rectangular

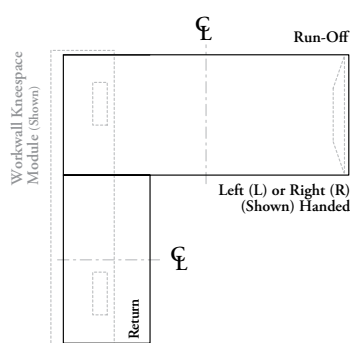


(P) Offset – Rectangular and Square

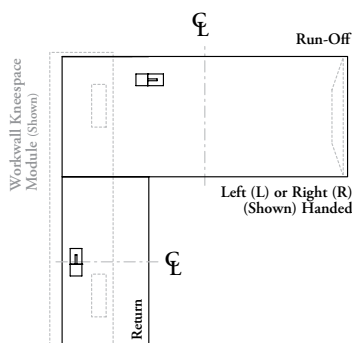
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_LB)
(Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Module (BHKHW) or Low Secondary (L) – Secondary Desk (BH_SL))



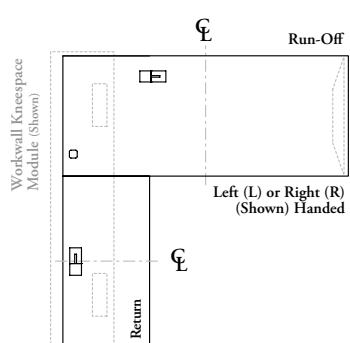
(C) Centered – Rectangular on Desk and Return



(N) No Grommet



(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return



(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk

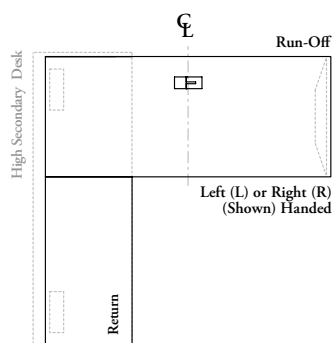
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

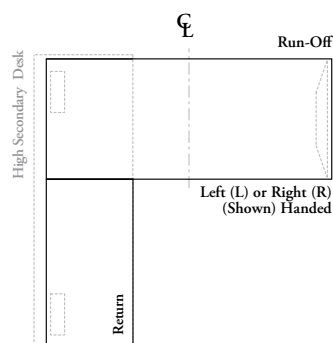
height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_LB) (High Secondary (H) – Secondary Desk (BH_SL))

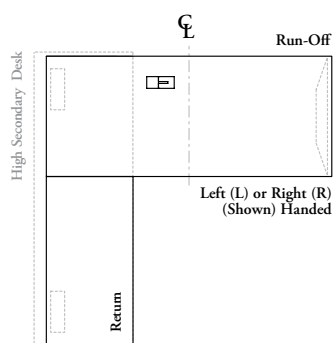
* When Grommet Option (C, O or P) is specified on High Secondary (H) configuration, the Rectangular Grommet is **not** available on Return.



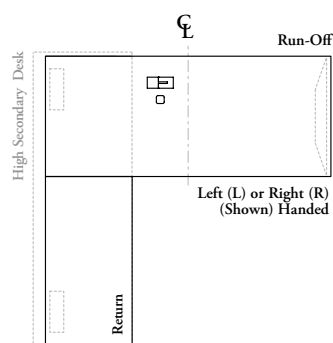
(C) Centered – Rectangular on Desk and Return*



(N) No Grommet

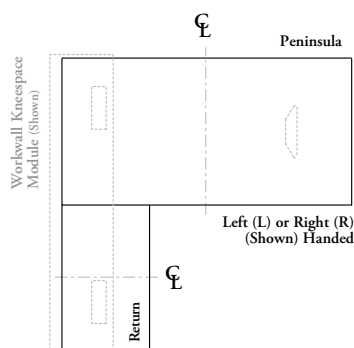


(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return*

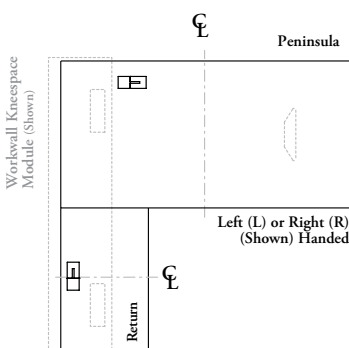


(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk*

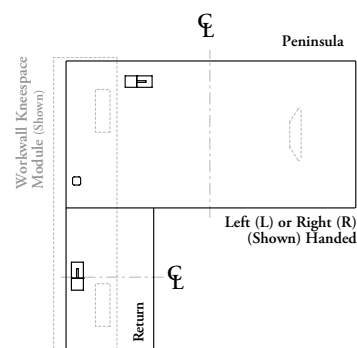
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_L) (Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Module (BHKHW) or Low Secondary (L) – Secondary Desk (BH_SL))



(N) No Grommet



(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return



(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk

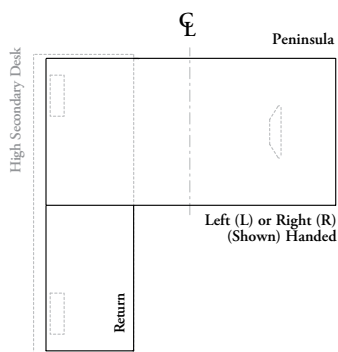
planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

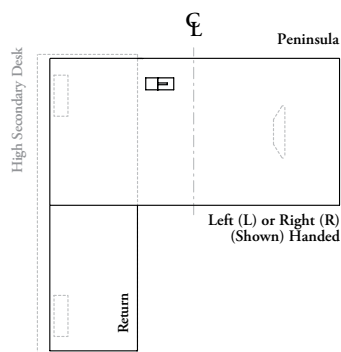
height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_L) (High Secondary (H) – Secondary Desk (BH_SL))

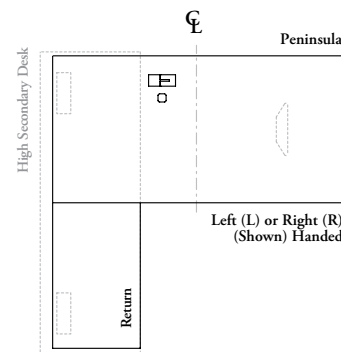
* When Grommet Option (O or P) is specified on High Secondary (H) configuration, the Rectangular Grommet is **not** available on Return.



(N) No Grommet

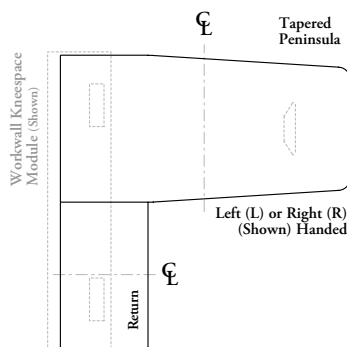


(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return*

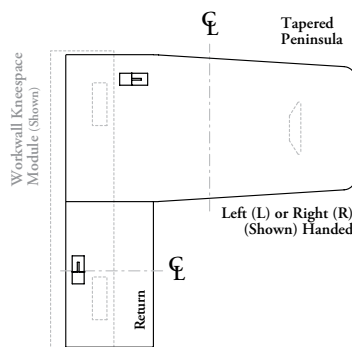


(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk*

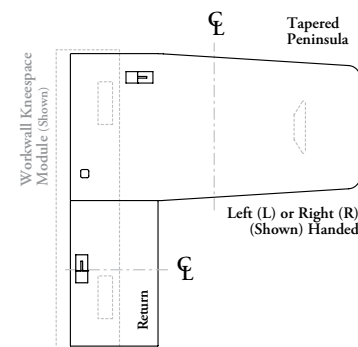
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT) (Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Kneespace Module (BKHWH) or Low Secondary (L) – Secondary Desk (BH_SL))



(N) No Grommet



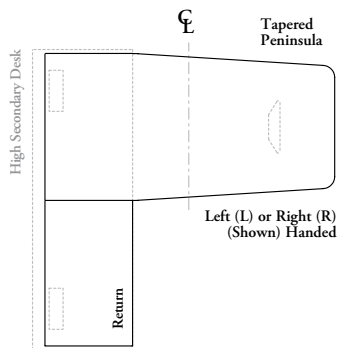
(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return



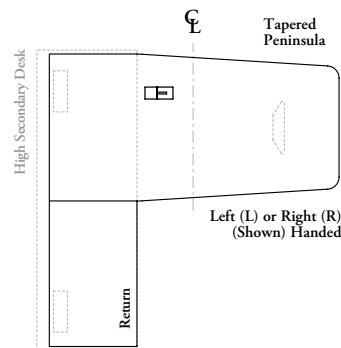
(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT) (High Secondary (H) – Secondary Desk (BH_SL))

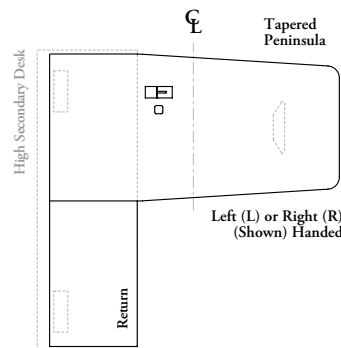
* When Grommet Option (O or P) is specified on High Secondary (H) configuration, the Rectangular Grommet is **not** available on Return.



(N) No Grommet



(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return*



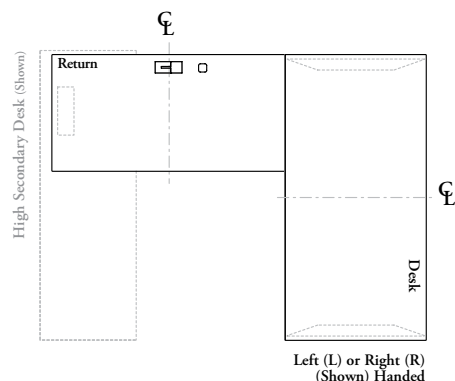
(P) Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk*

planning with multi-level workstations – worksurface grommet or cut-out positions (continued)

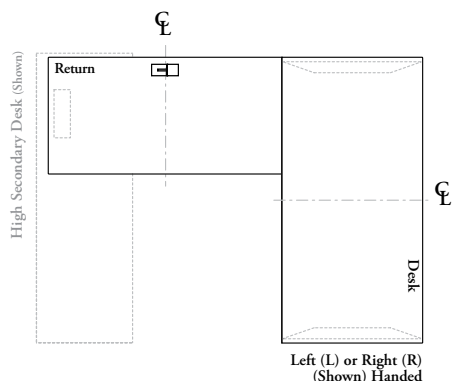
fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

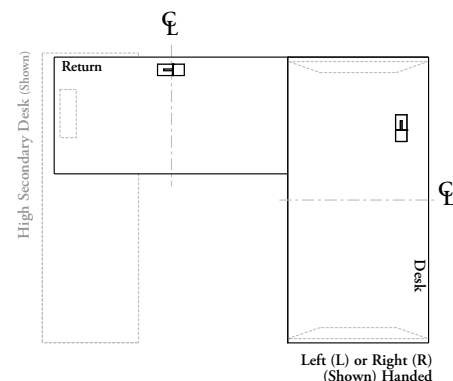
Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases (BH_UB) on
Mid-Height (K) – Workwall Credenzas (BSMHLR or BSMCHR), Low (L) or High Secondary (H) – Secondary Desk (BH_SR)



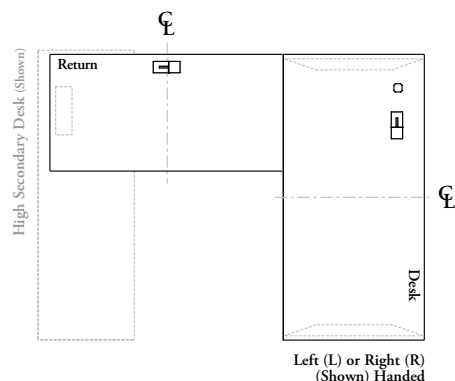
(A) Rectangular & Square on Return



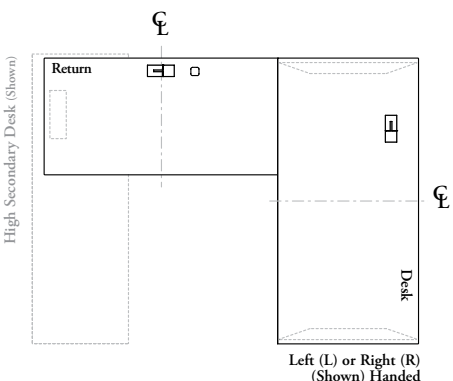
(C) Rectangular on Return



(O) Rectangular on Desk and Return

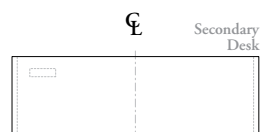


(P) Rectangular on Desk & Return/
Square on Desk

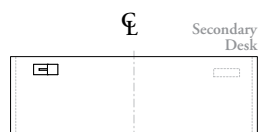


(Q) Rectangular on Desk and Return/
Square on Return

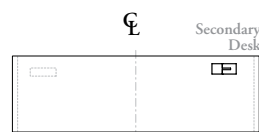
High or Low Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Run-Off or U-Shape (BH_SRH or L)



(N) No Grommet

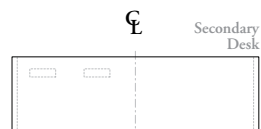


(L) Left

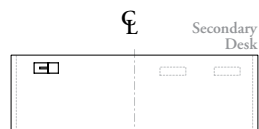


(R) Right

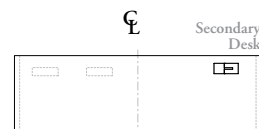
High or Low Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_SBH or L)



(N) No Grommet



(L) Left



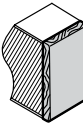
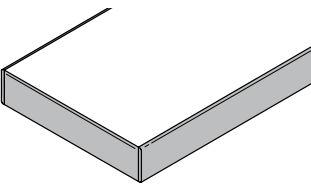
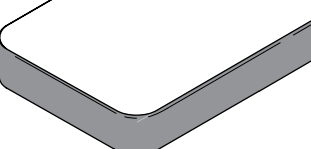
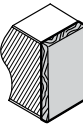
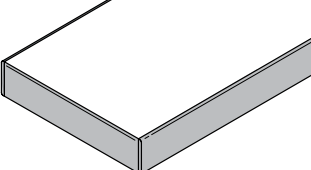
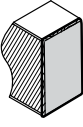
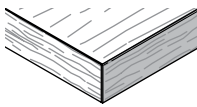
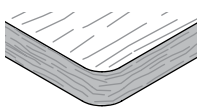
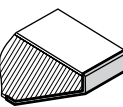
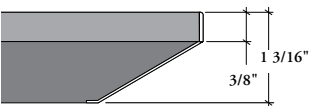
(R) Right

edge trim styles overview – multi-level workstations

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

The chart below indicates which edge trim styles can be specified with all multi-level surface finishes.

❗ The Flintwood Flat Trim (9) always match surface color finish

edge on product	description	foundation laminate worksurface finish	grade 2 lam. worksurface finish	flintwood worksurface finish	Applicable with multi-level worksurface...
 Straight Trim (6) (Available with 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)	 Straight Corner Style 3 mm thick on all edges	Yes	n/a	n/a	All Laminate Fixed-Height and Height-Adjustable Multi-Level Workstations
	 Radius Corner Style 3 mm thick on all edges 3 mm thick Straight Trim (Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)	Yes	n/a	n/a	B_MCR BM_R BH_B BH_CR BH_EP BH_LC BH_RL BH_RC BH_RP BH_TP BH_PE BH_L BH_LT
 Flat Trim (8) (Only available with 1 3/16" (M))	Straight Corner Style only  1.5 mm thick on all edges	Yes	Yes	n/a	All Laminate Fixed-Height and Height-Adjustable Multi-Level Workstations
 Flintwood Flat Trim (9)	Straight Corner Style  1.4 mm thick on width and depth edges and, 0.5 mm non-user edge	n/a	n/a	Yes	All Solid Fixed-Height and Height-Adjustable Multi-Level Workstations
	Radius Corner Style  1.5 mm thick on all edges	n/a	n/a	Yes	B_MCR BM_R BH_B BH_CR BH_EP BH_LC BH_RL BH_RC BH_TP BH_L BH_LT
 Full Knife Trim (F) (Only available with 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Thickness only)	Straight Corner Style only  1.5 mm thick on all edges	Yes (foundation laminate only)	n/a	n/a	BF_MR B_MCR BM_R B_MHH BF_F BF_R BF_L BF_U BH_CR BH_RL BH_RC BH_RP BH_L

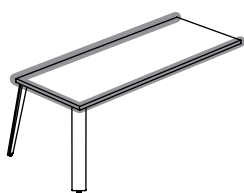
edge trim styles overview – multi-level workstations (continued)

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

full knife trim (F) applications

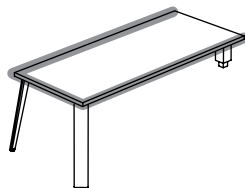
Shading indicates Full Knife Edge (F) applications. Other edges are using Flat Trim (8)

multi-level workstation – fixed-height products



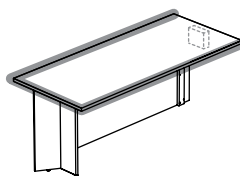
Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B_MHH)

Only with Blade Leg (K) or Central Square Post Leg (Q) Support Style

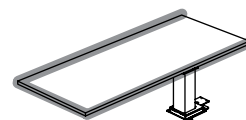


Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)

Only with Blade Leg (K) or Bevel Post Leg (L) Support Style

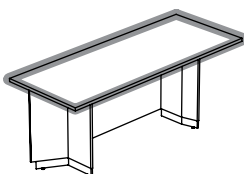


Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_MR)

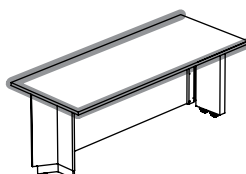


Fixed-Height Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (B_MCR)

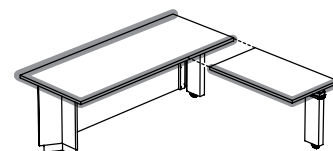
multi-level workstation – height-adjustable products



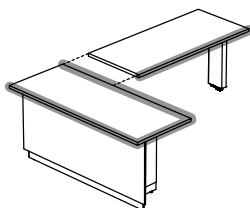
Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk – Offset Bases (BF_F)



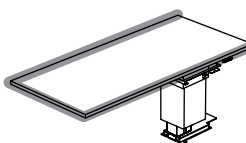
Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_R)



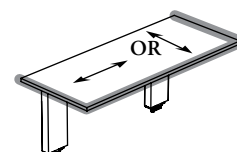
Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off Worksurface – Offset Base (BF_L)



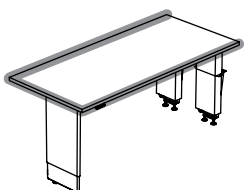
Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Offset Bases (BF_U)



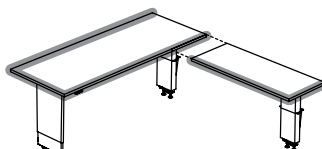
Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (BH_CR)



Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces (BH_RL or BH_RC)



Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP)



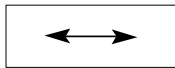
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_L)

— = Full Knife Edges Trim
— = Flat Trim Edge(s)

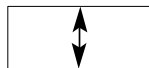
grain direction/user edge – multi-level workstations

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

- Grain direction is an important factor when planning workstation, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern/grain direction of Laminate are **not** "centered"



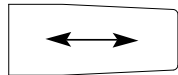
B_MDWO, B_MDWF, B_MFWO,
B_MDWB, B_MDG, B_MDS, BF_MR,
B_MCR, BM_R, B_MHH, B_MBH, B_MPL,
B_MBL, B_MPG, B_MBG, B_MSD
and
BH_FB, BF_F, BF_R, BH_CR, BH_RL,
BH_RB, BH_RP, BM_SR, BH_SB, BH_SL



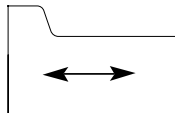
BH_RC



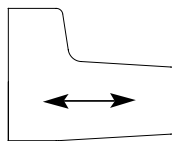
B_MRC or BH_CP



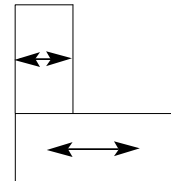
BH_TP



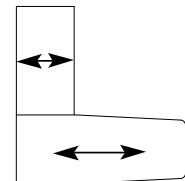
BF_E



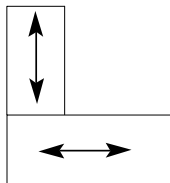
BM_EP (L) or BH_PE



BF_L, BH_LB or
BH_L

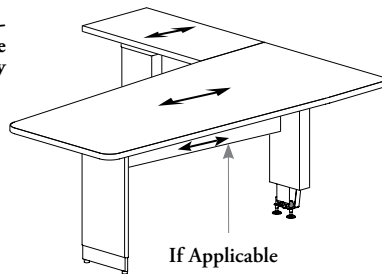


BH_LT



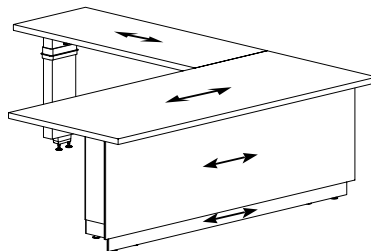
BH_LD, BH_LC, BH_B
BF_U or BH_UB

For Height-
Adjustable L-Shape
Worksurfaces only

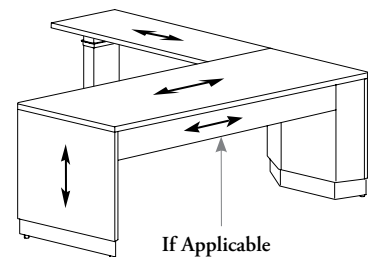


If Applicable

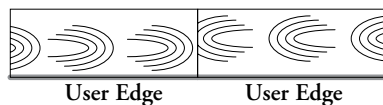
For Full-Modesty
Height-Adjustable
Desk for U-Shape
Workstation and
Height-Adjustable
L-Shape Run-Off



For Height-
Adjustable Desk for
U-Shape Workstation
and Height-
Adjustable L-Shape
Desks



If Applicable



User Edge

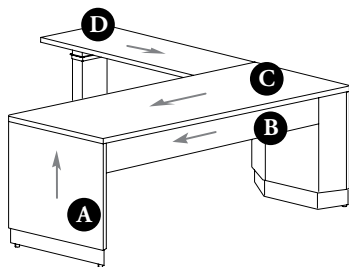
User Edge

grain direction/user edge – multi-level workstations (continued)

fixed-height & height-adjustable configurations

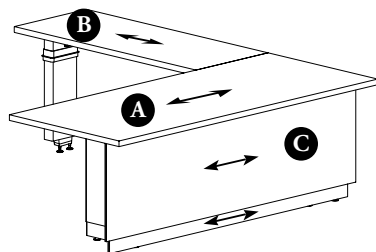
Grain direction on Supports is always vertical

For Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces, Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desks and Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation (Shown)



There is no matching grain across Support (A), Modesty Panel (B), Worksurface (C) and Return (D)

For Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off and Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk U-Shape Workstation (Shown) only



There is no matching grain across Worksurface (A), Return (B), and Full-Modesty Panel (C)

desk accessories

desk accessories

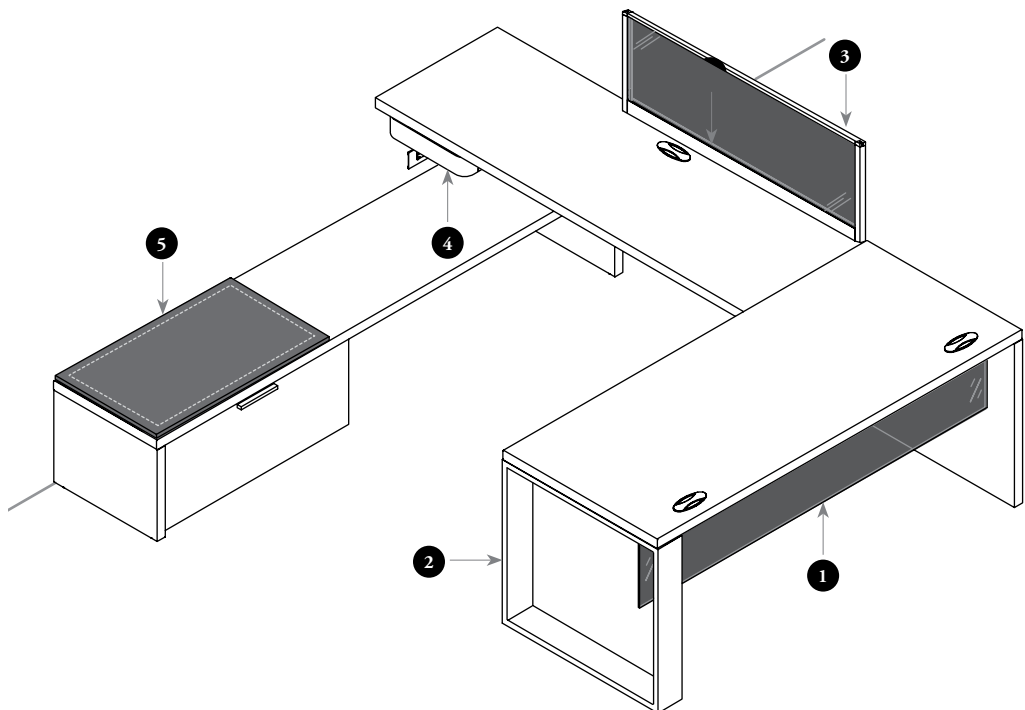
UNDERSTANDING DESK ACCESSORIES	213
MODESTY PANEL BASICS	214
PLANNING WITH MODESTY PANELS	215
SUPPORT BASICS	220
WORKSURFACE EDGE SCREEN BASICS	224
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE EDGE SCREENS	225
DESK SCREEN BASICS.	227
PLANNING WITH DESK SCREENS	228
PERSONAL SCREEN – FELT BASICS	231
STOW[AWAY] DRAWER BASICS	232
PLANNING STOW[AWAY] DRAWER	233
MULTI-FUNCTIONAL DRAWER BASICS	235
PLANNING WITH MULTI-FUNCTIONAL DRAWER	236
DESK ACCESSORY COMPLEMENT BASICS	237

understanding desk accessories

A variety of desk accessories are available to enhance the functionality to Expansion Casegoods workstations.

All dimensions in this section are nominal

- ❗ • All accessories must be specified separately
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



- ❶ Peninsula and Suspended Modesty Panels provides additional seated privacy for a variety of configurations
- ❷ Gables, Legs and Bases provide fixed-height supports for worksurfaces
- ❸ Worksurface Edge Screens and Desk Screens attach to the worksurface and provide casual privacy and space division
- Personal Screen attaches to the worksurface and provides additional casual privacy and magnetic surface for message

- ❹ Stow[Away] Drawer provides convenient small storage space for a workstation

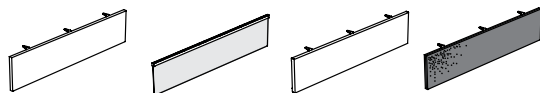
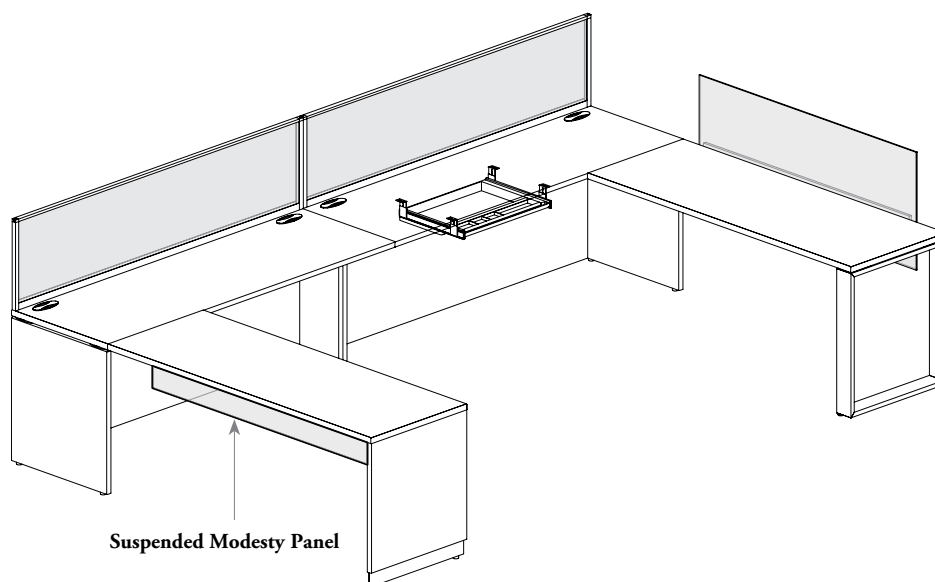
Other Desk Accessories available to complement the workstation:

- Multi-Functional Drawer provides convenient small lockable (if specified) storage space for a workstation
- Box Drawer Organizer provides compartmentalized drawer
- Keyboard Retractable Shelf provides a retractable support for both a keyboard and a mouse
- Center Pencil Drawer and Half Moon Pencil Tray attach under a worksurface to store office supplies
- Lateral Worksurface Organizer provides compartmentalized accessories above a worksurface
- ❺ – Seat Pad and Seat Cushion provide guest seating on a mobile pedestal, a mid-height storage (freestanding or workwall) or a low secondary desk

modesty panel basics

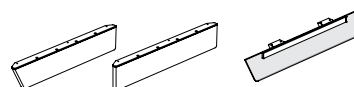
Peninsula and Suspended Modesty Panels create seated privacy below the worksurface.

- ❗ • Can be specified separately and used only with specific desks; see following pages
- Width of modesty panel specified depends on supports selected



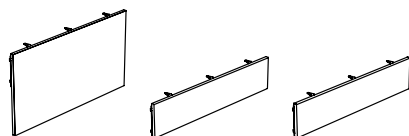
Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)

- Suspended style can be specified Solid, Glass, Metal and Felt
- Solid Suspended Modesty Panel Widths: 24" to 84" (1" increments)
- Glass Suspended Modesty Panel Widths: 30" to 84" (1" increments)
- Metal or Felt Suspended Modesty Panel Widths: 11" to 84" (1" increments)



Suspended Modesty Panels for Cantilever Run-Off (BASMCL, BASMCG)

- Suspended style can be specified Solid or Glass
- Widths: 28" to 80" (1" increments)



Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)

- Peninsula style can be specified Laminate and Metal
- Solid Peninsula Modesty Panel Widths: 48" to 84" (6" increments)
- Metal Peninsula Modesty Panel Widths: 48" to 84" (6" increments)

• Finishes:

Solid Modesty Panels

- All Solid Suspended Modesty Panel styles are available in Source Laminate, Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Solid Peninsula Modesty Panels are available in Source Laminate or Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) colors

Glass Modesty Panels

- Available in 1/4" (6 mm) Standard glass finish: Frosted (FT) or in Back-Painted tempered glass

Metal Modesty Panels

- Available in Foundation or Mica colors

Felt Modesty Panels

- Available in Loft finishes. Two-sided finished products have the same finish on both sides

Hardware

- Available in Foundation or Mica colors, except Modesty Panel (BASML, BASME and BASMCL), the hardware is finished in Black

planning with modesty panels

The following modesty panels are available for use with specific desks or workspaces.

Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)

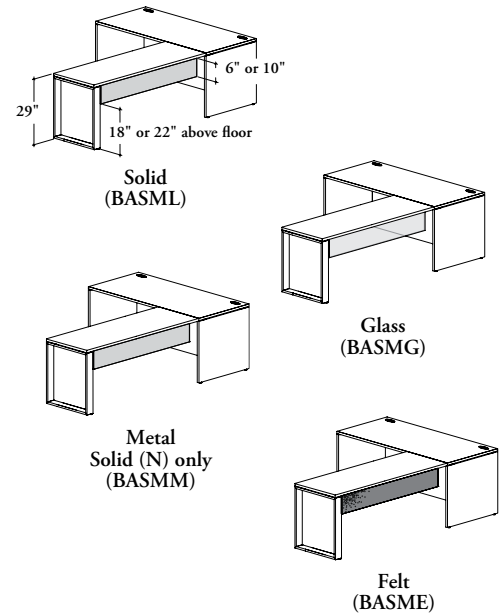
- Can be specified in 1" thick Solid panels, Glass, Metal or Felt panel
- No grommet on modesty panel
- Can be specified on Standard Solid Top – D, M, X (S) or Glass Top (G) listed below:

Desks section

- Rectangular Worksurfaces (B_RWL and B_RWC)
- Table (B_RTD)

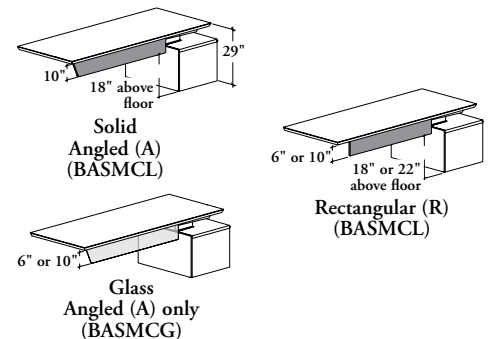
Multi-Level Workstations section

- Primary Desks for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG and B_MDS)
- Run-Off Worksurface, Run-Off or Overlapping Bridge without integrated half modesty panel (B_MHH, BGMTH and B_MBH)
- Table Desks – Frame Legs without or with Infill (B_MDWO and B_MDWF)
- Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
- Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BM_EP)
- Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LD)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Corner Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LC)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg (BH_B)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top (BHGRB)
- Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP)
- Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_TP)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_PE)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_LB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_L)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_LT)
- Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation (BH_UB)
- **Cannot** be installed on:
 - Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula (B_HRW, B_HDW, B_HBW and B_HPW)
 - Fixed Meeting Peninsulas (BC_FR, BC_FD, BC_FT and BC_FP)
 - Fixed-Height or Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Offs (B_MCR, B_MCP, BH_CR and BH_CP)
- All Multi-Level products with Full-Modesty Panel, except Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Offset Bases (BF_U)



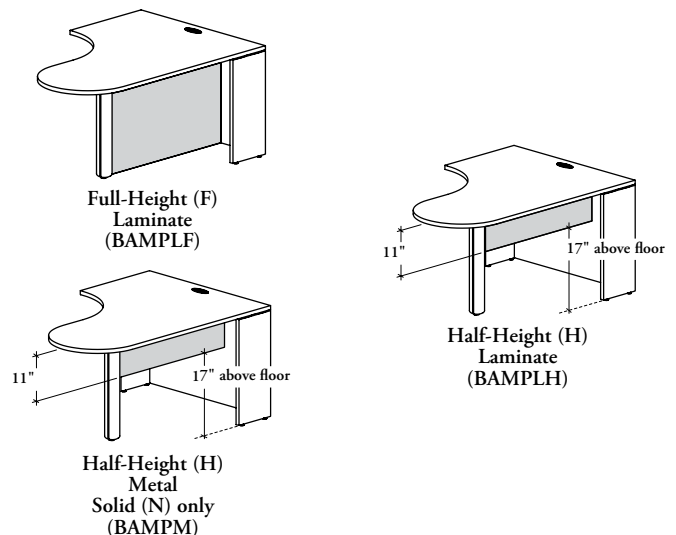
Suspended Modesty Panel for Cantilever Run-Offs (BASML or BASMCG)

- 1" thick Solid panels and Glass panel in 1/4" (6 mm)
- Angled Configurations: Left Handed (L) or Right Handed (R)
- The angle side must be positioned on the opposite side of the storage
- No grommet on modesty panel
- Only compatible with Cantilever Run-Off desk listed below:
 - Fixed-Height Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (B_MCR)
 - Fixed-Height Cantilever Wing Shape Run-Off (B_MCP)
 - Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (BH_CR)
 - Height-Adjustable Cantilever Wing Shape Run-Off (BH_CP)



Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)

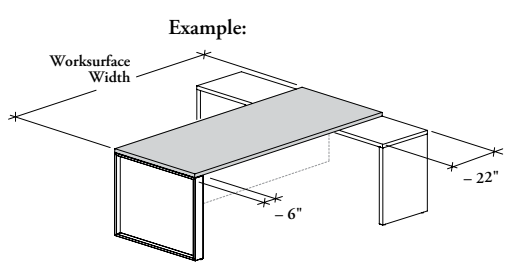
- All Peninsula Desks without integrated half modesty panels
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products
- Can be specified on the following desks:
 - Extended D-Shaped Peninsula Desk – Half Gables (B_PDH)
 - D-Shaped Peninsula Worksurface (B_BWW)
 - Extended P-Shaped Peninsula Desk – Half Gables (B_EPH)
 - Rectangular Peninsula Worksurface (B_RPW)
 - Cross Grain Rectangular Peninsula Worksurface (B_RPC)
- Width specified depends of three elements; support selected (dual-legs, mono-leg or base), modesty height (half or full) and desk width
- Full-Height Modesty Panel (F) option is **not** available with Dual-Leg (D) option
- No grommet on modesty panel
- 1" thick laminate panels available in full- or half-height; metal panels available in half-height only



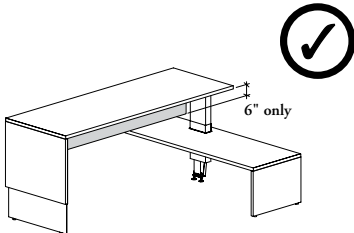
planning with modesty panels (continued)

suspended modesty panel specifications

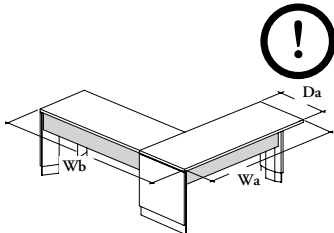
The appropriate width of a Suspended Modesty Panel is determined by subtracting the corresponding value of a support style (see Suspended Modesty Panel Width Reduction Chart) for each end of the worksurface from nominal width of the worksurface. Use the specification software for a better fit



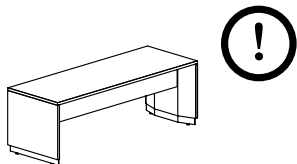
With Frame Leg and 20" deep Secondary Desk
Worksurface width minus 6" for the Framed Leg (W) and minus 22" for 20" deep High Secondary Desk (B_MSD)



Height-Adjustable Worksurface on Low Secondary Desk
All modesty panel styles can be specified in 6" or 10" half-height. Only 6" can be installed pass-over a Low Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

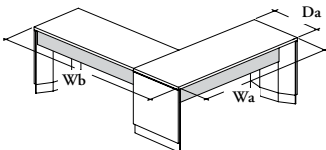


Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk with Bevel Post Leg (BH_B)
For modesty panel on Width A: use Width A minus 19" for 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) configurations
For modesty panel on Width B: use Width B minus Depth A and minus 2" for 1 3/16" (M) and minus 3" for 1 9/16" (X) configurations



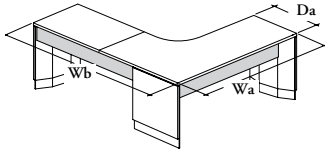
BH_FB
Height-Adjustable Desk with Bevel Bases

** When using products with two Bevel Bases: use a total of minus 9" for 1 3/16" (M) configurations and minus 10" for 1 9/16" (X) configurations



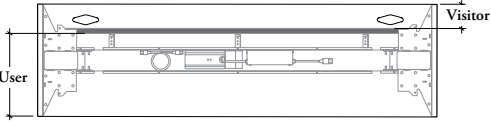
BH_LD
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk or Corner Desk with Bevel Bases

** For modesty panel on Width A: use Width A minus 9" for 1 3/16" (M) and minus 10" for 1 9/16" (X) configurations
For modesty panel on Width B: use Width B minus Depth A and minus 2" for 1 3/16" (M) and minus 3" for 1 9/16" (X) configurations



BH_LC

Height-Adjustable Desk with Bevel Bases



Also when using the Modesty Panel, the user and visitor space will vary depending on the desk depth

Desk Depth	User Side	Visitor Side
23"	17 1/8"	4 7/8"
29"	20"	8"
35"	26"	8"

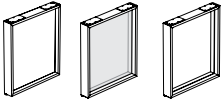
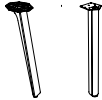
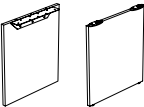

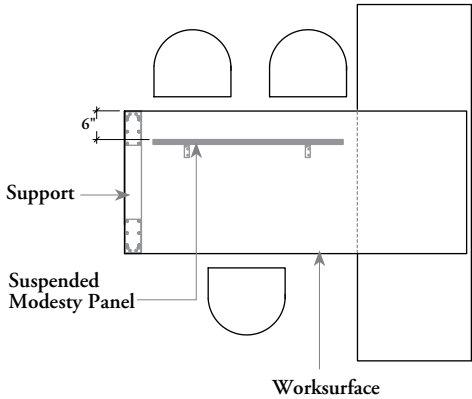
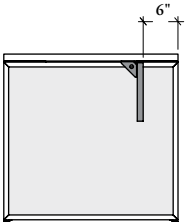
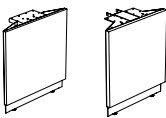
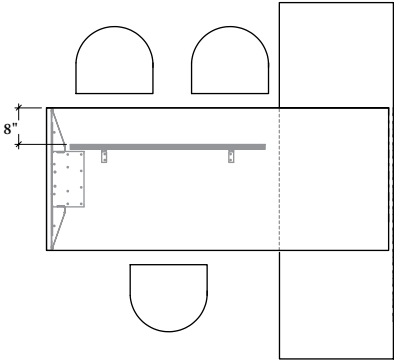
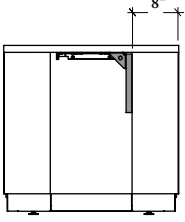
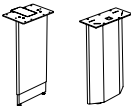
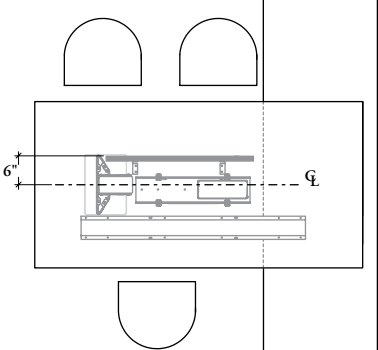
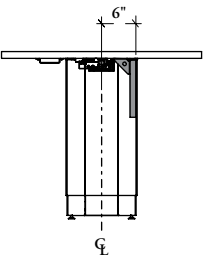
planning with modesty panels (continued)

suspended modesty panel width reduction chart

Application with Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurface	Combined with...	Style Description	Modesty Panel Width Reduction
Height-Adjustable Worksurface	High Secondary Desk	20" d. High Secondary Desk (BH_SRH, BH_SBH or BH_SLH)	– 19"
		24" d. High Secondary Desk (BH_SRH, BH_SBH or BH_SLH)	– 23"
	Low Secondary Desk	20" or 24" d. Low Secondary Desk (BH_SRL, BH_SBL or BH_SLL)	– 14"
	Workwall Kneespace Module	9" d. Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW or BHKHF)	– 14"
	Workwall Bookcase & Workwall Credenza	20" d. Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustability (BSMOBH, BSMHLR, BSMHDP, BSMCHR or BSMHCP)	– 19"
		24" d. Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustability (BSMHLR, BSMHDP, BSMCHR or BSMHCP)	– 23"
Height-Adjustable Specific Worksurface	Main Desk Section: BH_FB, BH_LD, BH_LC or BH_UB	1 3/16" (M) thickness	– 9"
		1 9/16" (X) thickness	– 10"
	Return Section: BH_FB, BH_LD or BH_LC		** (see on page 216)
	29" Depth A Return (BH_UB) with High Sec. Desk or Workwall Credenza	20" d. High Sec. Desk (BH_SRH) or Work. Credenza (BSMHLR)	– 48"
		24" d. High Sec. Desk (BH_SRH) or Work. Credenza (BSMHLR)	– 52"
	35" Depth A Return (BH_UB) with High Sec. Desk or Workwall Credenza	20" d. High Sec. Desk (BH_SRH) or Work. Credenza (BSMHLR)	– 54"
		24" d. High Sec. Desk (BH_SRH) or Work. Credenza (BSMHLR or BSMCHR)	– 58"
Fixed Worksurface	High Secondary Desk	20" d. High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)	– 22"
		24" d. High Secondary Desk (B_MSDH)	– 26"
	Low Secondary Desk	20" or 24" d. Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL)	0"
	Workwall Kneespace Module	9" d. Workwall Kneespace Module – Fixed Run-Off (BHKHF or BHKFW)	– 11"
	Workwall Bookcase & Workwall Credenza	20" d. Workwall Credenza – Fixed Run-Off (BSMOBW, BSMWL or BSMCFW)	– 19"
		24" d. Workwall Credenza – Fixed Run-Off (BSMWL or BSMCFW)	– 23"
Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurface	B	Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (M or X)	– 5"
		Bevel Base – Glass End Panel	– 4"
	L	Bevel Post Leg	– 14"
Fixed Worksurface	A	Angular Legs	– 7"
	E	Semi-Supported Leg	– 3"
	G	Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers	
	F	Flush Plates	+ 6"
	H	Hang-On	– 1"
	K	Blade Legs	– 12"
	S	Pedestal	– 16"
		Dual Square Post Legs	– 6"
		18" w	– 19"
		24" w	– 25"
		30" w	– 31"
		36" w	– 37"
	Q	Square Post Leg	– 16"
	W	Framed Leg	– 6"

planning with modesty panels (continued)

recessed suspended modesty panel positions

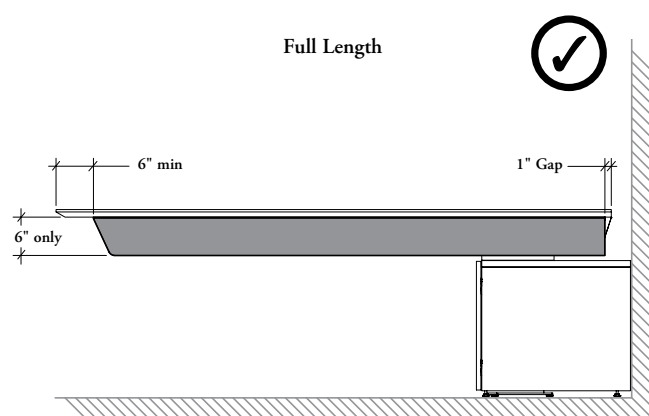
support style	recessed modesty panel	
<div>Frame Legs</div> <div>Legs</div> <div>Gables</div> <div>Storage</div>	<div>TOP VIEW</div> 	<div>SIDE VIEW</div> 
<div>Bevel Bases</div>	<div>TOP VIEW</div> 	<div>SIDE VIEW</div> 
<div>Bevel Post Legs</div>	<div>TOP VIEW</div> 	<div>SIDE VIEW</div> 

planning with modesty panels (continued)

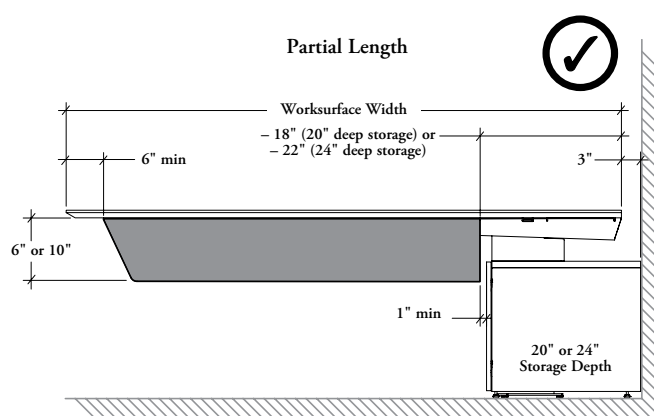
suspended modesty panel for cantilever run-off specifications

fixed-height cantilever run-off

When used with Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off, The suspended modesty panel can be specified in 2 different ways:



- The suspended modesty panel can run over the workwall module
- For this application, 6" height modesty must be specified
- Worksurface width minus 7" = maximum modesty width



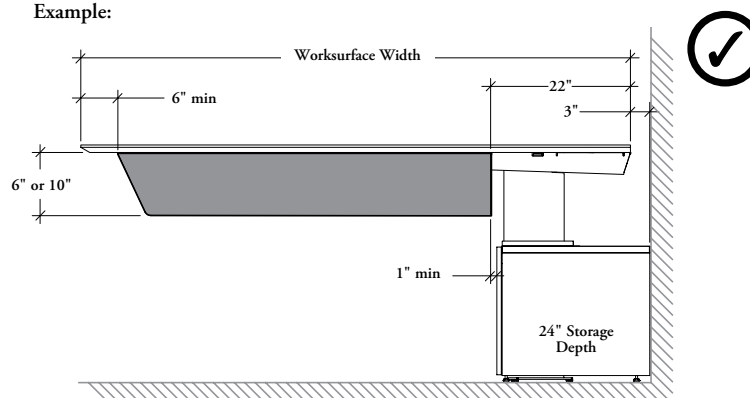
- The suspended modesty panel must be positioned 1" away from the workwall storage where the Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off is installed. This 1" gap ensures the removable panel of the workwall storage remains functional
- 6" or 10" height Modesty panel can be used
- Worksurface width minus 18" or 22" minus 6" = maximum modesty width

height-adjustable cantilever run-off

When used with the Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off, the suspended modesty panel must be positioned at least 1" away from the workwall storage on which the cantilever desk is installed, and stop a least 6" before the end of the worksurface

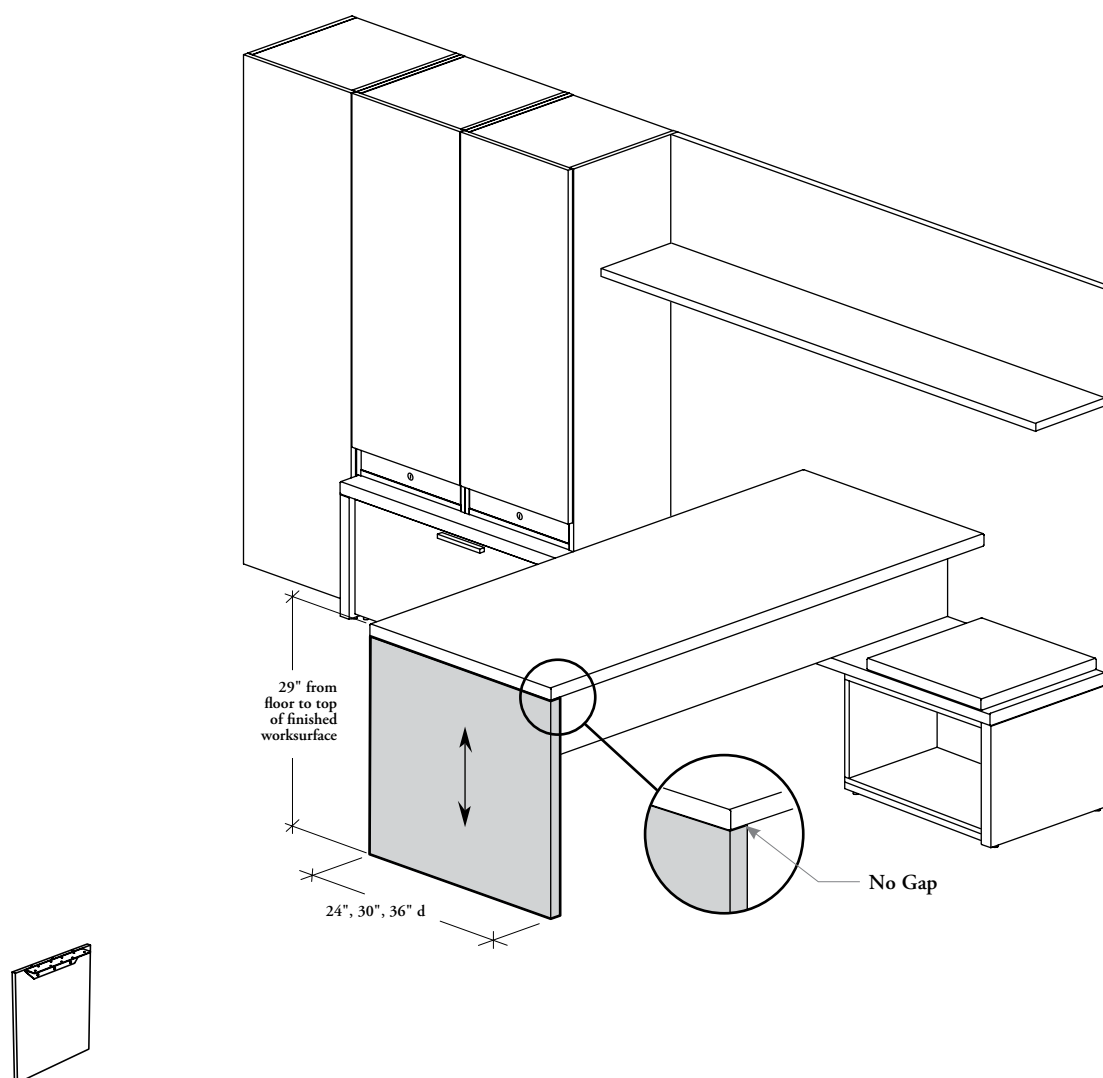
Example:

Height-Adjustable Run-Off installed on
24" Storage Depth
Worksurface Width minus 22" and minus 6"
= Maximum Modesty Width



support basics

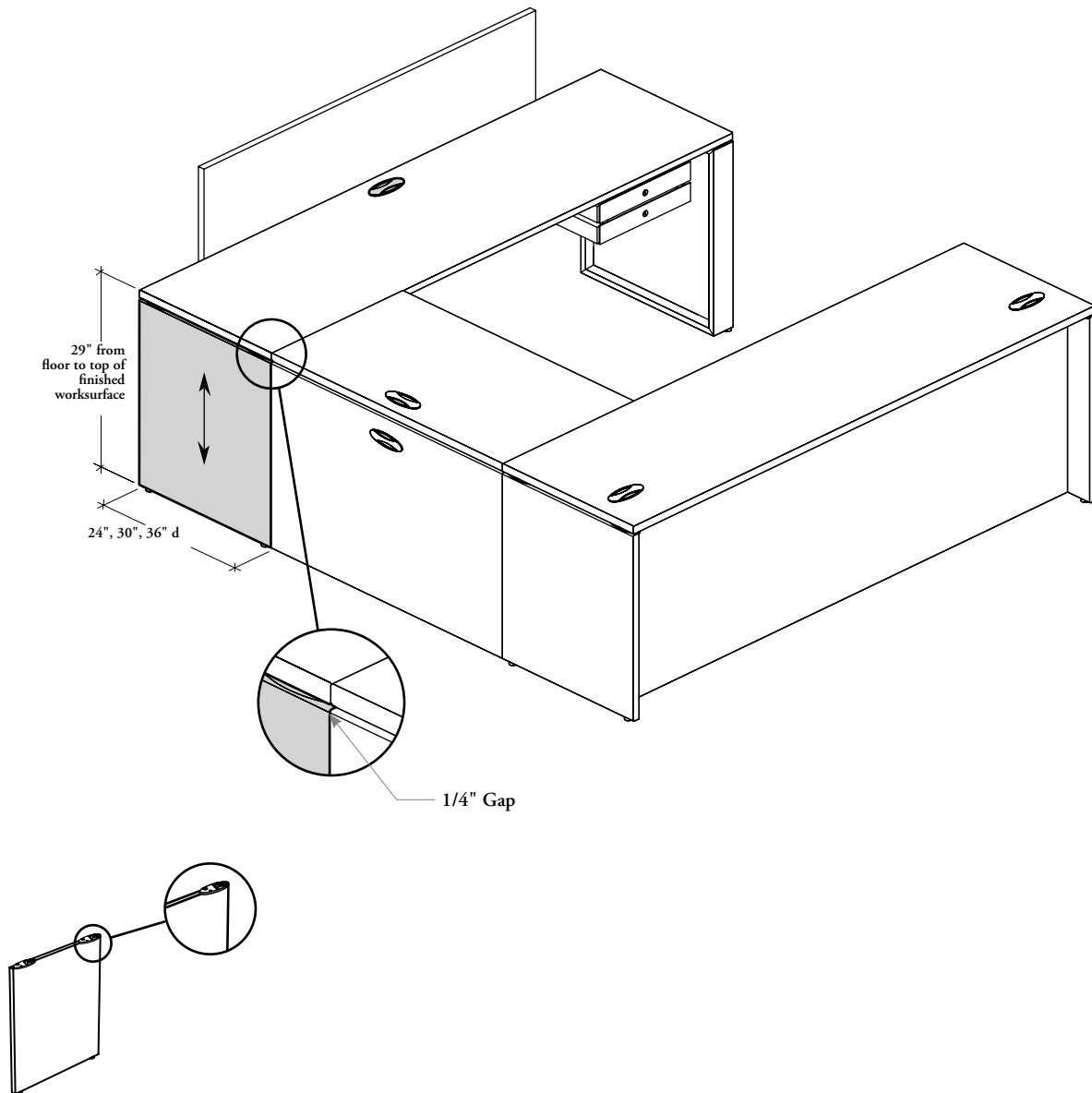
The following outlines the features of supports that connect horizontally, either below worksurfaces.



Semi-Supported Legs – Solid (BWGL)

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- It can be installed under a Fixed-Height product (B_RWL, B_RWC, BM_R, B_MHH, B_MPL and B_MPG)
- Are available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Is **not** designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting of accessories and wiring
- **Cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers (BWGG)
- **Cannot** be used to build a freestanding desk
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Mounting Bracket is available in Coordinate Colors and will match the gable finish
- **Finishes:**
 - Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
 - 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Source Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

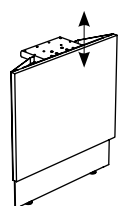
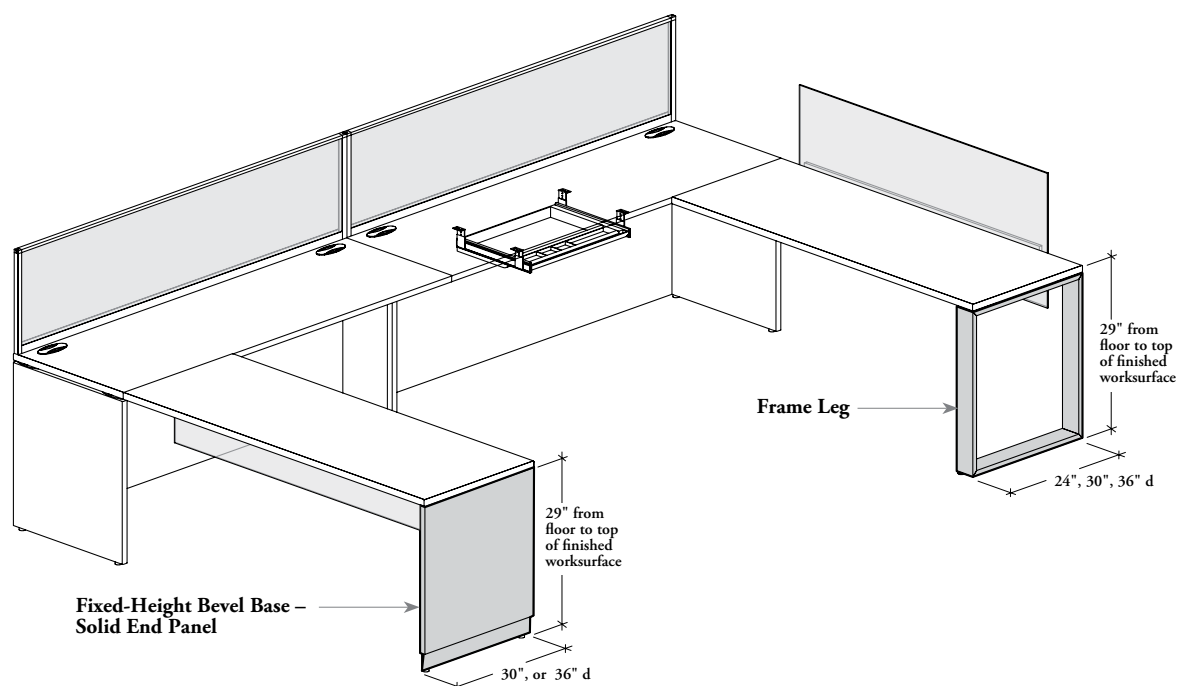
support basics (continued)



Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers – Solid (BWGG)

- Can only support the end of a Rectangular Worksurface (B_RWL or B_RWC) to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Require the worksurface to be specified with this option. It **cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Leg (BWGL)
- **Cannot** be used to build a freestanding desk
- Is designed with a 1/4" gap that allows keeping the uniformity of spacing along the workstation
- Only available in 1" thick
- **Finishes:**
 - Elliptical Attachment Spacers are available in Foundation or Mica colors
 - Are available in Source Laminate colors

support basics (continued)



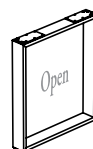
Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (BWWB)

- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- Specify the worksurface Thickness and Depth options accordingly with the worksurface under which the Bevel Base will be installed
- Is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface
- Solid End Panel is available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces and is available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Source Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gable is 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gable is 1 1/2" thick
- **Finishes:**
 - Metal Bevel Base is available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors
 - Levelers will match the Metal Bevel Base color

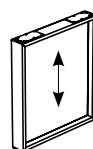


Frame Legs

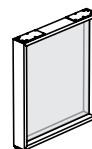
- Three styles are available:



Open
BWWO



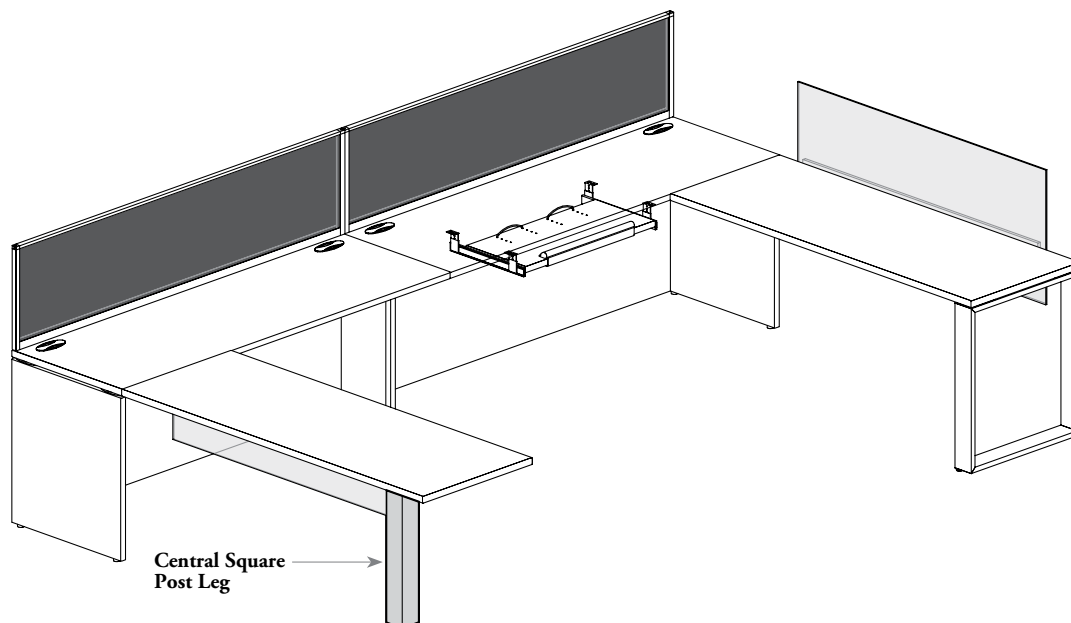
Solid Infill
End Panel
BWWFL



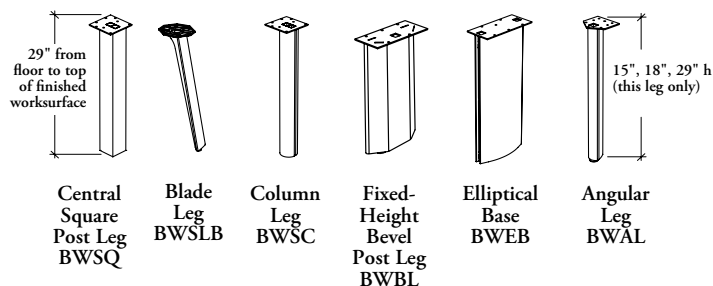
Glass Infill
End Panel
BWWFG

- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- **Finishes:**
 - Centered Glass Infill End Panel is available in 5/32" (4 mm) thick Standard glass finish: Frosted (FT) or Back-Painted tempered glass
 - Frames are available in Foundation or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized
 - Centered Solid Infill End Panel is 11/16" thick Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
 - Levelers and support brackets come in Black

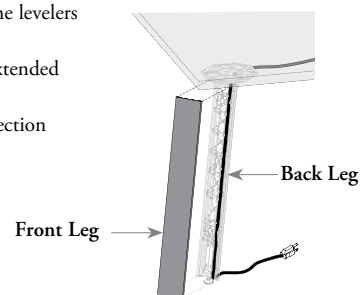
support basics (continued)

**Legs and Bases**

Six support styles are available:



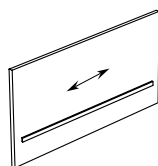
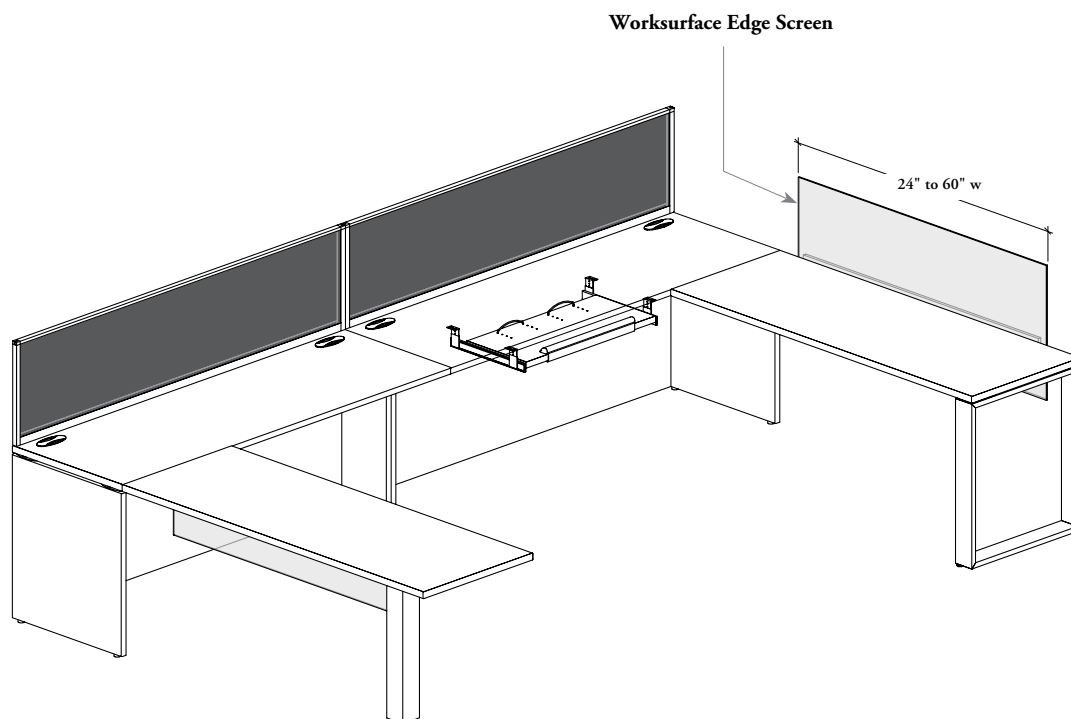
- Cannot be installed under a glass top products
- **Finishes:**
 - Available in Foundation or Mica colors, except Central Square Post Leg which can also be specified Clear Anodized
 - Only Back Leg and Front Leg Blade Leg can be specified Foundation, Accent or Mica
 - Leveler comes in Black, except for Blade Leg, the leveler is Silver and the Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg, the levelers match the Metal Base color
- Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg (BWBL) can be used with Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) or Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BM_EP) only. For more details, refer to page 114
- Blade Leg (BWSLB) allows routing of cable inside the leg. For more details, refer to the Meeting Tables section



worksurface edge screen basics

The following outlines the features of the worksurfaces edge screens.

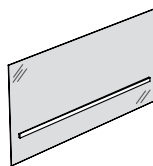
- ! • A casual screen that is mounted to the back of rectangular worksurfaces
- Available in laminate or glass
- Mounting hardware available in Foundation or Mica colors



Worksurface Edge Screens – Solid (BASWL)

Finishes:

- Are available in Source Laminate or Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) colors
- 11/16" thick



Worksurface Edge Screens – Glass (BASWG)

Finishes:

- Available in 1/4" (6 mm) Frosted tempered glass (FT) finish
- Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

planning with worksurface edge screens

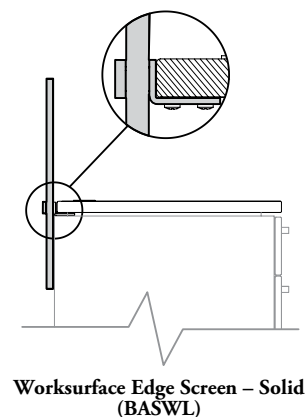
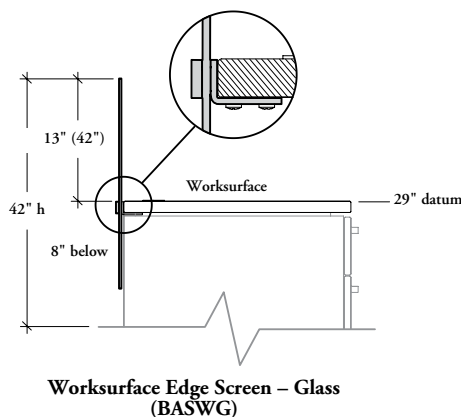
Information on this page should be considered when planning with Worksurface Edge Screens.



- Can only be attached to:
 - All Returns without Flush Full or Wall Access Modesty Panel
 - Rectangular Peninsula Worksurfaces (B_RPW or B_RPC)
 - Rectangular Worksurfaces (B_RWL or B_RWC)
 - Rectangular Table (B_RTD)
 - All Freestanding Desks with Frame Legs
 - All Primary Desks for U-Shape Configuration
 - Run-Off Worksurfaces for High Secondary Desks (B_MPH or B_MBH)
 - Fixed or Height-Adjustable Desks with Bevel Bases

- **Cannot** be installed on:
 - All Run-Off with Glass Top
 - All worksurface with Knife Edge Trims (V)
 - All Meeting Tables or Meeting Peninsulas
 - All Full-Modesty products
 - All Fixed-Height or Height-Adjustable Cantilever run off

- The Worksurface Edge Screen (BASWL or BASWG) can only be mounted on the back side of a worksurface and extends 8" below the worksurface
- Can be placed anywhere on the back of the worksurface
- Height matches 42" datum line
- **Cannot** be used in combination with a desk/worksurface with integrated modesty panel or a Suspended Modesty Panel (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME, BASMCL, BASMCG)

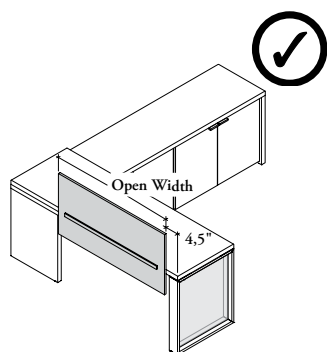


screen widths

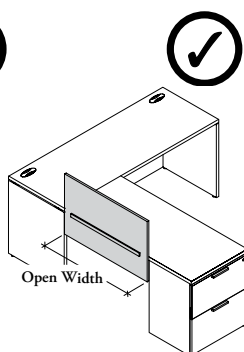
- Screens can be specified with different widths depending on the intended result

Full width for total privacy

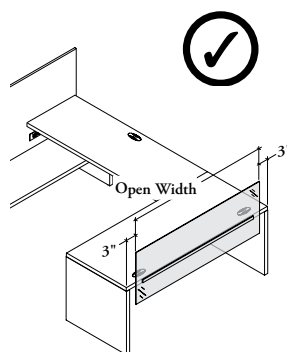
Casual width for partial privacy



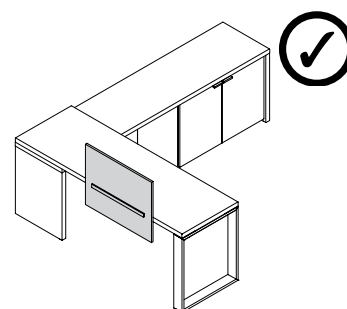
Frame Legs only
(Maximum width = open width minus 4,5")



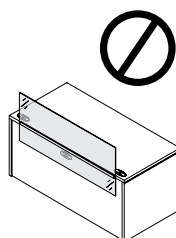
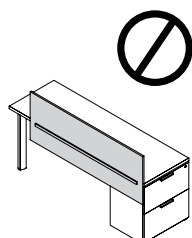
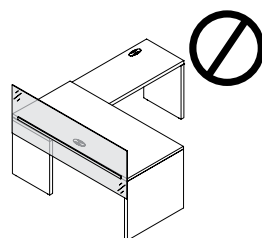
All other supports and Central Square Post Leg
(Maximum width = open width)



Angular Legs, Blade Legs, Semi-Supported Leg or Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers
(Maximum width = width minus 3" on each side)



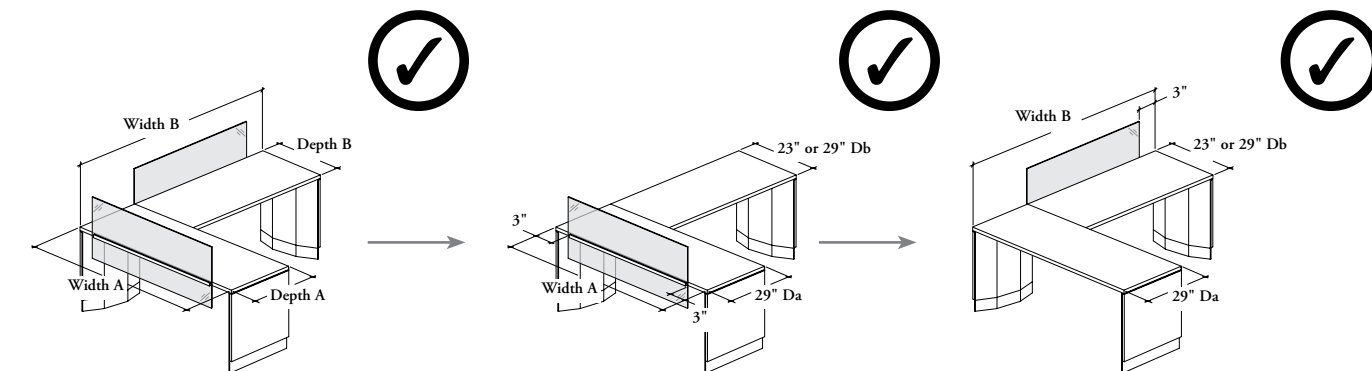
- Must be installed within open width available
- **Cannot** overlap legs, bases, gables, storage, credenzas, secondary desks or standard desks



planning with worksurface edge screens (continued)

screen widths (continued)

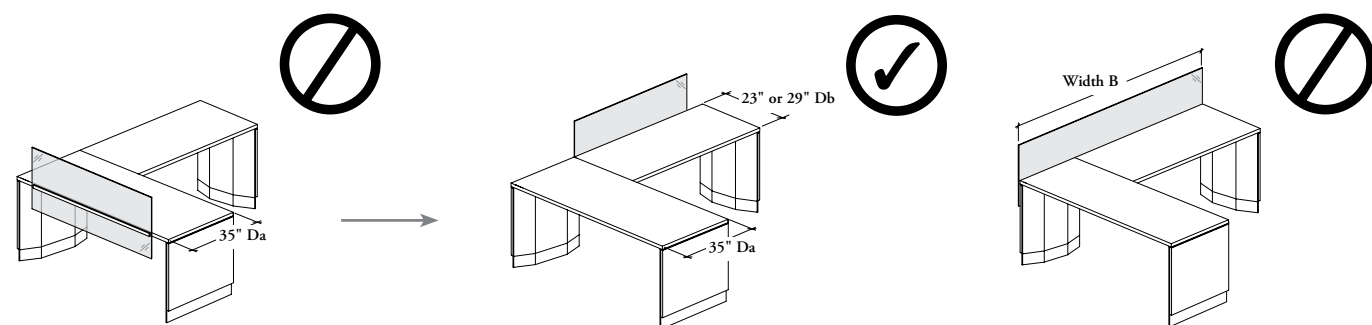
- Each section of a Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk can support a maximum 60 lbs screen. Worksurface Edge Screen selection must be validated with the Weights & Volumes document
- Only 23" and 29" Depth B are compatible with screen
- Only 29" Depth A is compatible with screen



Can be installed on primary and return worksurfaces at the same time

Primary Worksurface: Can be specified off-module only. To determine the width of the screen, a minimum of 3" gap must be kept on each side of the desk

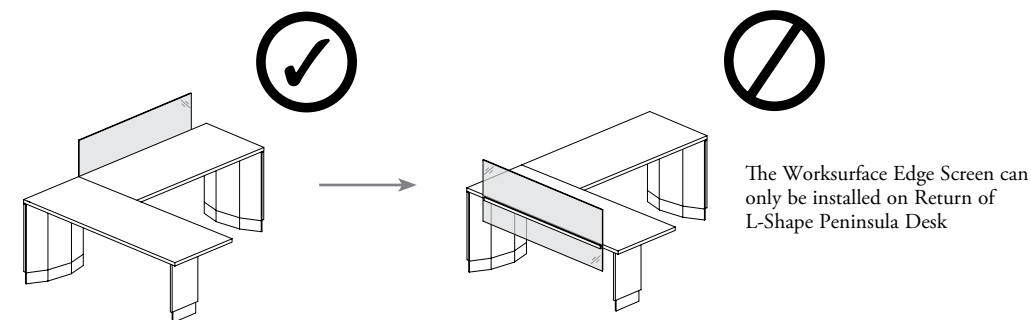
Return Worksurface: Can be specified off-module only. Use Width B minus Depth A and keep a minimum of 3" from the end of the desk



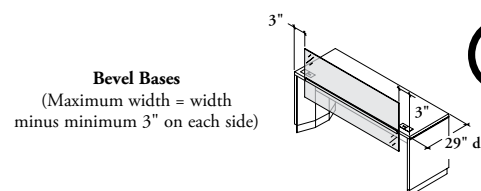
Worksurface Edge Screen **cannot** be installed on Primary Worksurface, when 35" Depth A is specified

The Worksurface Edge Screen can only be installed on Return when 35" Depth A is specified

A screen on Return **cannot** be specified the same dimension than the Width B



The Worksurface Edge Screen can only be installed on Return of L-Shape Peninsula Desk



Bevel Bases
(Maximum width = width minus minimum 3" on each side)

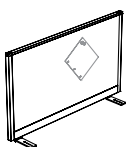
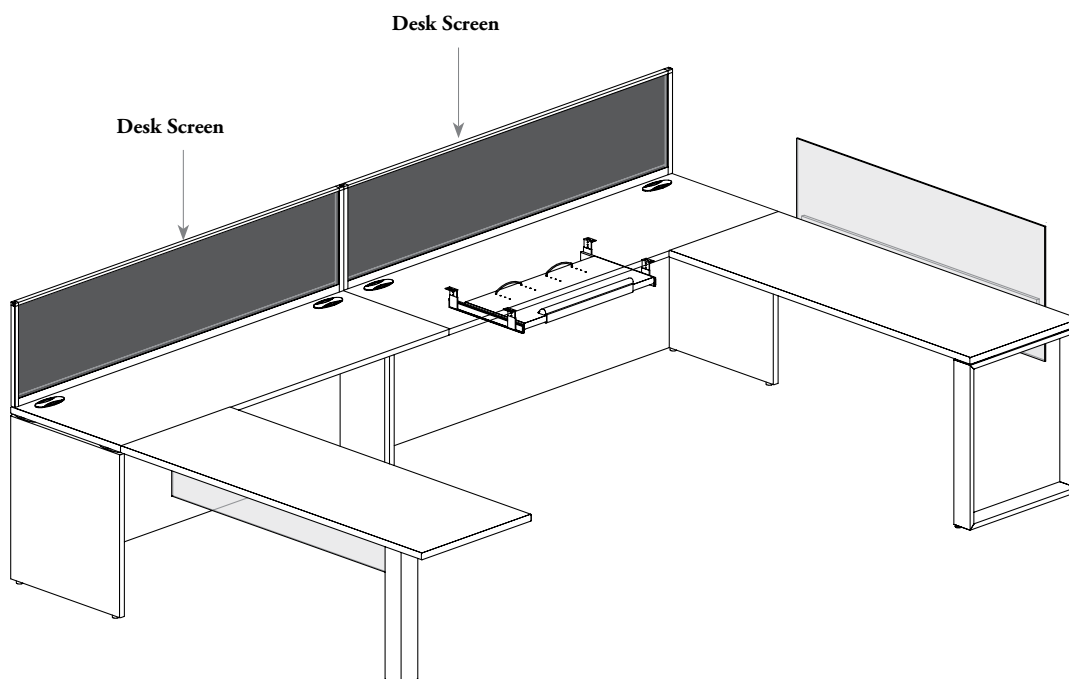
- Can be installed on Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB)
- Can be installed on 29" deep Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB) only

- When a screen is used with a Height-Adjustable Rectangular Desk, the screen **does not** exceed 13" height

desk screen basics

Desk Edge Screens can be used with multi-level workstation or freestanding worksurfaces to provide visual privacy.

- With the use of clamps, table screens can be installed into the 1/4" gap between the worksurface and supports
- Can be installed on all desks, except Executive Desks, and must be installed on a back straight edge
- Can be used on D, M or X solid worksurfaces
- Can be specified on- or off-module on a desk or table, but it **cannot** exceed a worksurface
- **Cannot** be used on worksurface with Knife Edge Trims (V)
- **Cannot** be installed on Full-Modesty products (BF_R, BF_MR, BF_F, BF_E, BF_L or BF_U)
- **Cannot** be installed on cantilever run off (BH_CR, BH_CP, B_MCR or B_MCP)
- **Cannot** be installed on Meeting Tables or Meeting Peninsulas

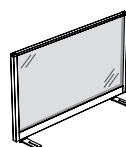


Desk Screen – Fabric (BASFF)

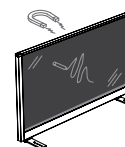
- Two-sided with same fabric
- Tackable on both sides

Finish:

- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric



Non-Magnetic Glass (G)



Magnetic Glass (M)

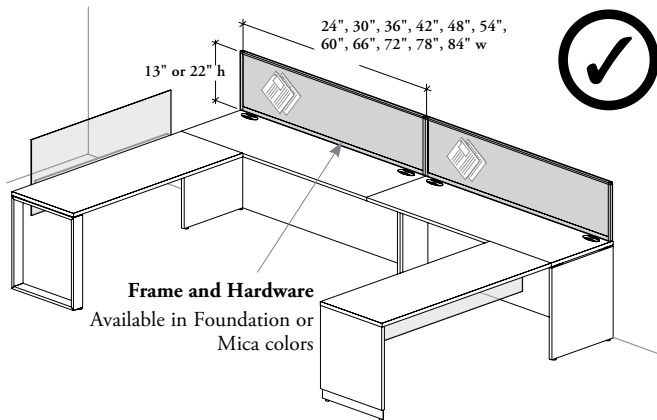
Desk Screen – Glass (BASFG)

- Two Glass Styles are available:
 - Non-Magnetic Glass (G) is available for Frost or Back-Painted Glass
 - Magnetic Glass (M) is available with Back-Painted Glass only
- Two 5/32" (4 mm) thick Frost (FT) Single-Sided etched tempered glass facing inward of screen assembly or Back-Painted tempered glass
- Tempered glass infills are double for a flush look.
- Back-Painted can be used as a writable worksurface. Only dry erasable markers can be used
- Back-Painted magnetic option requires rare earth magnets. 8 or 16 included depending on product width

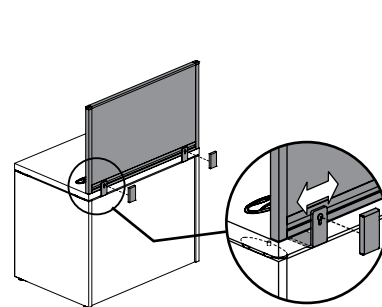
planning with desk screens

Information on this page should be considered when planning with Desk Screens.

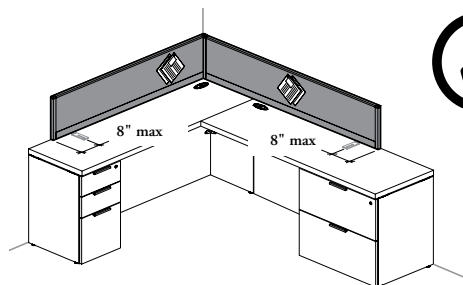
fixed or height-adjustable desks – desk screen applications



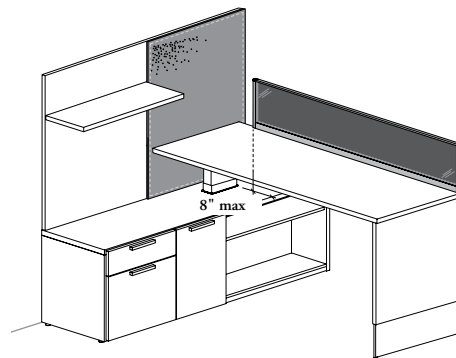
When installed against a building wall or with a return there are **no** restrictions



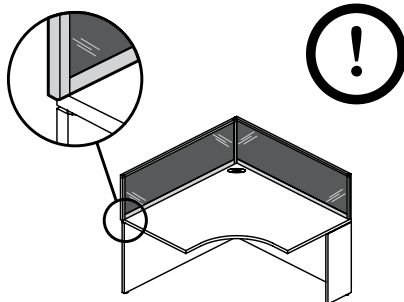
Desk Screen Brackets can be movable up to 8" if there is conflict with hardware



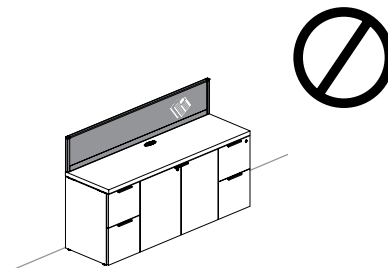
Desk Screen can overlap up to 8" over a storage section



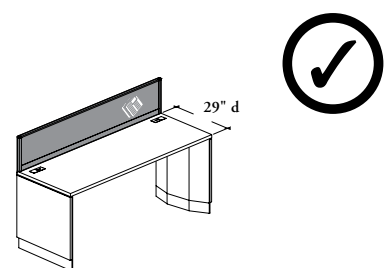
Can be installed on most Multi-Level products (see previous page), but must be specified off-module only



Two Desk Screens **cannot** be installed on module in a 90° configuration



Cannot be installed on credenza with **no** open section (B_ZFL, B_ZFS, B_ZFD, B_ZFDB, B_ZFDF)



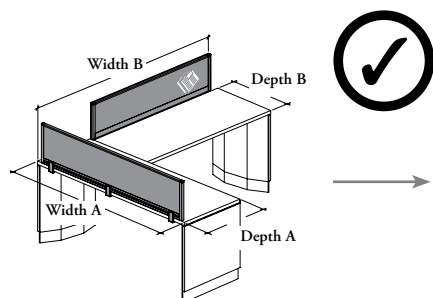
On- (Shown) or Off-Module

- Can be installed on Fixed-Height Desk – Bevel Bases (B_MDWB)
- Can be installed on 29" deep Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB) only
- When a screen is used with a Height-Adjustable Rectangular Desk, the screen **does not** exceed 13" height

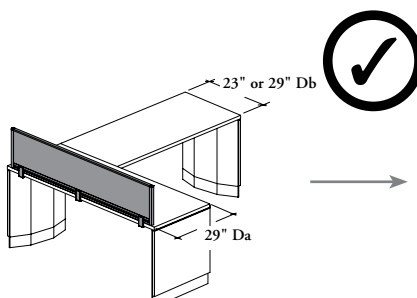
planning with desk screens (continued)

height-adjustable L-shape desks – desk screen applications

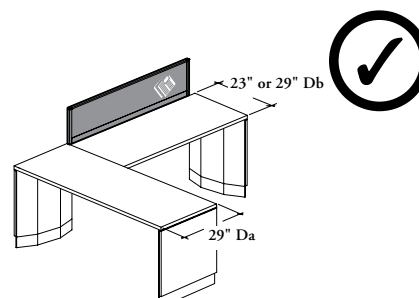
- Each section of a Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk can support a maximum 60 lbs screen. Desk Screen selection must be validated with the Weights & Volumes document
- Only 23" and 29" Depth B are compatible with screen
- Only 29" Depth A is compatible with screen



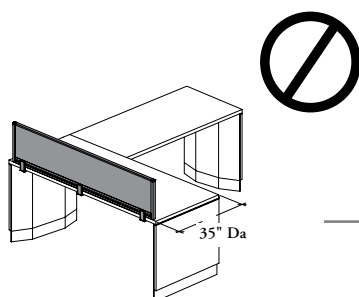
Can be installed on primary and return work surfaces at the same time



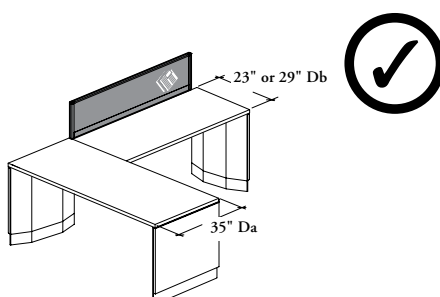
Primary Worksurface: Can be specified off-module only. Use the closest dimension smaller than Width A for a more "on-module" look



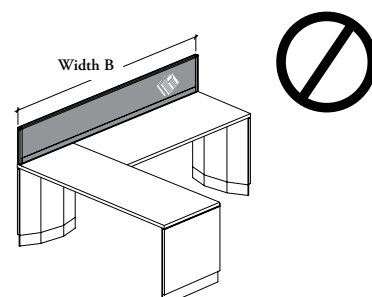
Return Worksurface: Can only be specified off-module. The screen cannot exceed the Width B minus Depth A



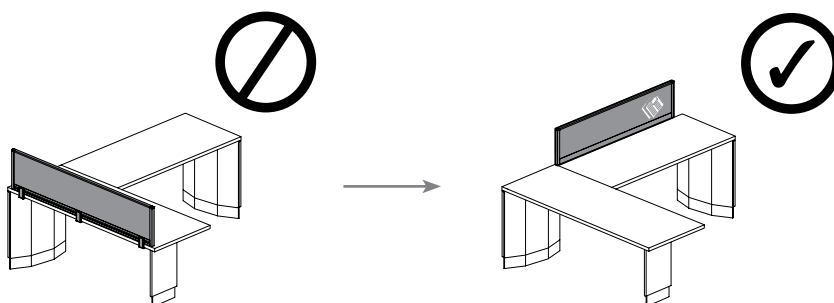
A Desk Screen **cannot** be installed on Primary Worksurface, when 35" Depth A is specified



The Desk Screen can only be installed on Return when 35" Depth A is specified



The screen on Return **cannot** be specified the same dimension than the Width B



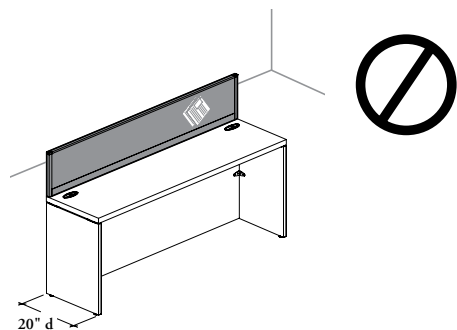
The Desk Screen can only be installed on Return of L-Shape Peninsula Desk

planning with desk screens (continued)

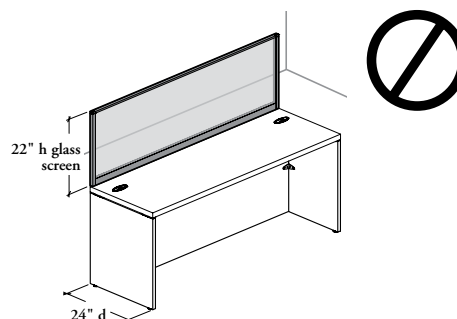
stability restrictions on freestanding rectangular desks, tables & credenzas*

Are applicable with:

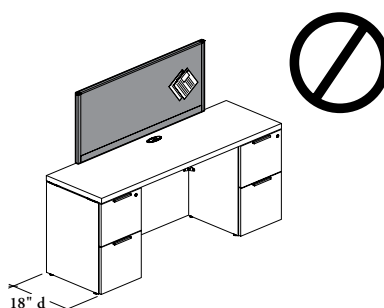
- Rectangular Desks: B_RR, B_RF
- Table Desks: B_MDWO, B_MDWF
- Primary Desk: B_MDG,
- Rectangular Table: B_RTD



Desk Screens **cannot** be used with a 20" deep desk or table



A 22" high Desk Screen – Glass (BASFG) **cannot** be used with a 24" deep desk or table



Cannot be installed on 18" deep credenza

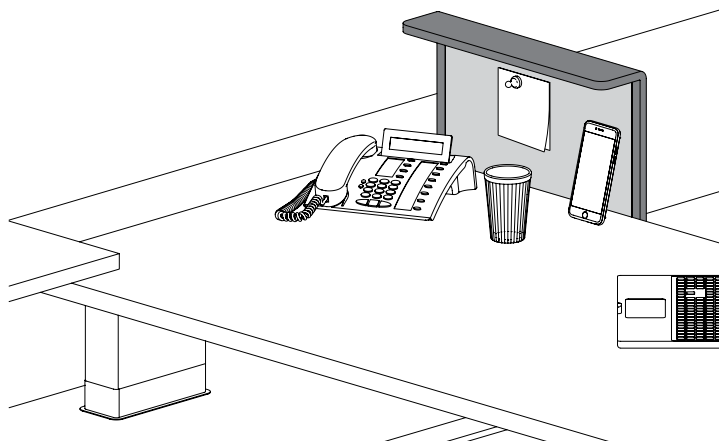
* When installed against a building wall or with a return there are **no** restrictions

personal screen – felt basics

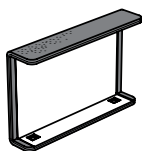
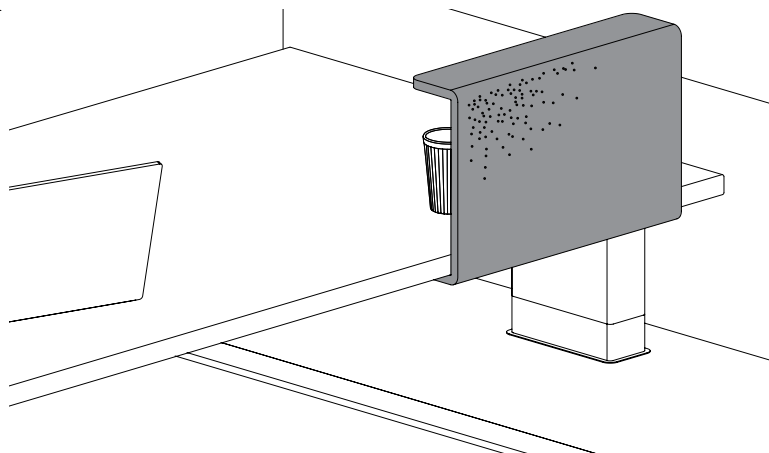
Personal Screen can be installed on back edge of a rectangular worksurface to provide additional privacy.

❗ Cannot be used on worksurface with Knife Edge Trim (V) or on worksurface with glass

User View



Visitor View



Personal Screen – Felt (BAPSE)

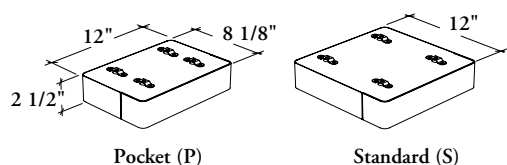
- Provides additional privacy and can be used with specific desks and tables. For more details, refer to the specification software
- Mounted to the end back edge of a worksurface
- Location of the screen on the surface visitor edge of worksurfaces allows hide the small accessories (phone, wires, glass, etc.) on worksurfaces
- Can be used on solid worksurfaces only
- The interior of the Personal Screen comes in metal and allows magnetic memo

Finishes:

- **Exterior** is available in Loft finishes
- **Interior** is available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

stow[away] drawer basics

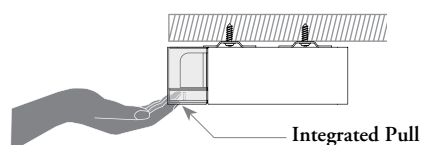
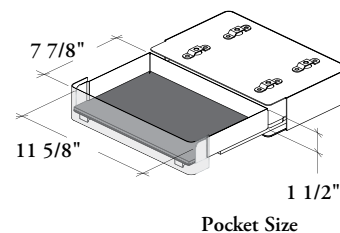
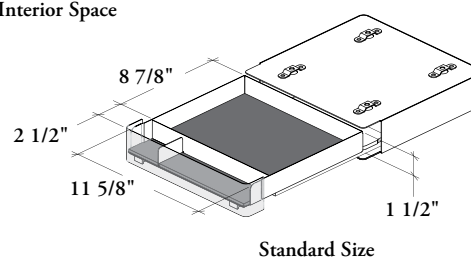
The Stow[Away] Drawer provides additional small storage under a worksurface.



Stow[Away] Drawer (BADF)

- Provide additional small **not** lockable storage space underworksurface (W)
- Two sizes are available:
 - Pocket (P)
 - Standard (S)
- The Standard (S) size drawer can accommodate letter size paper and comes with a pencil tray
- Integrated pull in the lower part of the drawer front
- Drawers have full extension slides
- **Finishes:**
 - Metal Drawer and Metal Case is finished in Foundation, Accent and Mica colors
 - Bottom Felt Liner is finished in Carbon (RB11) only
- This product is **not** compatible with all Expansion Casegoods products, refer to next page for more details

Interior Space

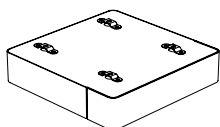


planning with stow[away] drawer

Information on this page should be considered when planning with Stow[Away] Drawer.

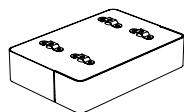
drawer compatibility products

- Pocket (P) and Standard (D) drawer sizes can be used with:
 - All Preconfigured Desks
 - All Returns
 - All Standard Credenzas
 - All Standard Desks
 - All Main Worksurface for Reception Desks
 - All Returns for Reception Desks
 - Most Multi-Level products, except the configurations listed below:



Standard (S) Drawer Size is compatible on all Multi-Level products, except these configurations:

- 23" deep Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_FB) (Shown)
- 29" deep Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Bases (BH_RB)
- 23" deep Return of a Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LD)
- 23" deep Return of a Height-Adjustable L-Shape Corner Desk – Bevel Bases (BH_LC)
- 23" deep Return of a Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula Desk – Bevel Post Leg (BH_B)
- 21" or 24" deep Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface (BH_RL or BH_RC)
- 23" or 29" deep B Return of a Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases (BH_UB)
- 23" or 29" deep B Return of a Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Offset Bases (BF_U)
- 24" deep Table Desk with Open Frame Legs (B_MDWO)
- 24" deep Table Desk – Frame Legs with Infill (B_MDWF)
- 24" deep Table Desk with Full-Modesty – Open Frame Legs (B_MFWO)
- 24" deep Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG)
- 24" deep Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDS)
- 24" deep Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R) (Shown)
- 24" deep Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B_MBH)
- 24" deep Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B_MBL)
- 20" deep Secondary Desk (B_MSD, BH_SR, BH_SB or BH_SL)
- All Cantilever run-off (BH_CR, BH_CP, B_MCR or B_MCP)



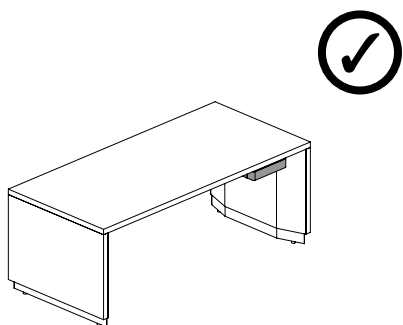
Pocket (P) Drawer Size is compatible on all Multi-Level products, except these configurations:

- 23" or 29" deep B Return of a Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases (BH_UB)
- 28" deep Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_R)
- 23" deep B Return of a Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Offset Bases (BF_U)
- All Cantilever run-off (BH_CR, BH_CP, B_MCR or B_MCP)
- Except on Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (BH_CR), 34" depth with worksurface thickness M 1 3/16" or X 1 9/16" at specific position, see drawer application
- Except on Fixed-Height Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (B_MCR), 36" depth at specific position, see drawer application

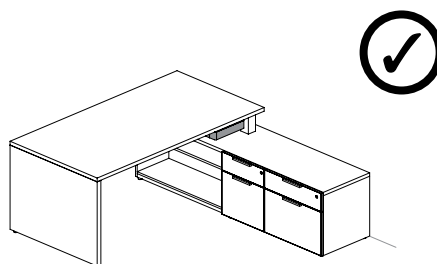
planning with stow[away] drawer (continued)

drawer applications

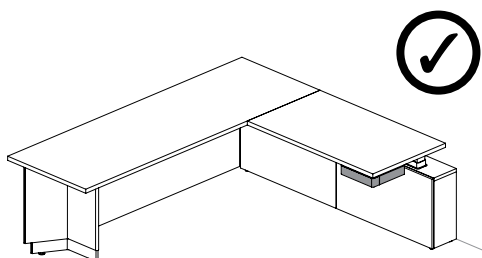
- This drawer can be used under a fixed or height-adjustable worksurface depending on the type of worksurface, there is recommend position where it can be used
- **Cannot** be used under a glass top worksurface



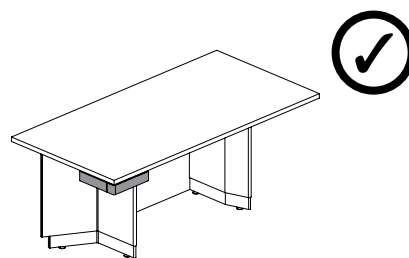
Can be installed anywhere along the worksurface



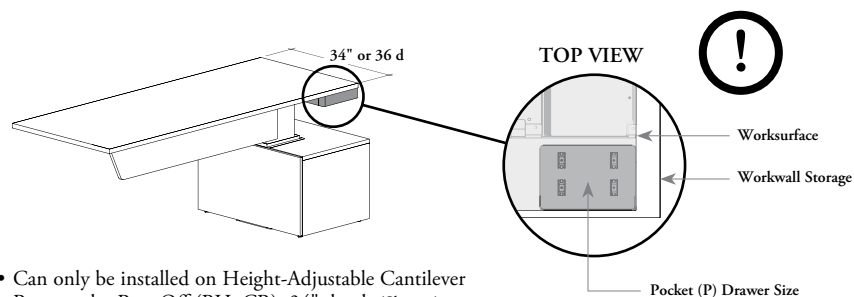
Can be installed at the end of the worksurface, over a mid-height storage or Low Secondary Desk



Can be installed on a return of a L-Shape Desk



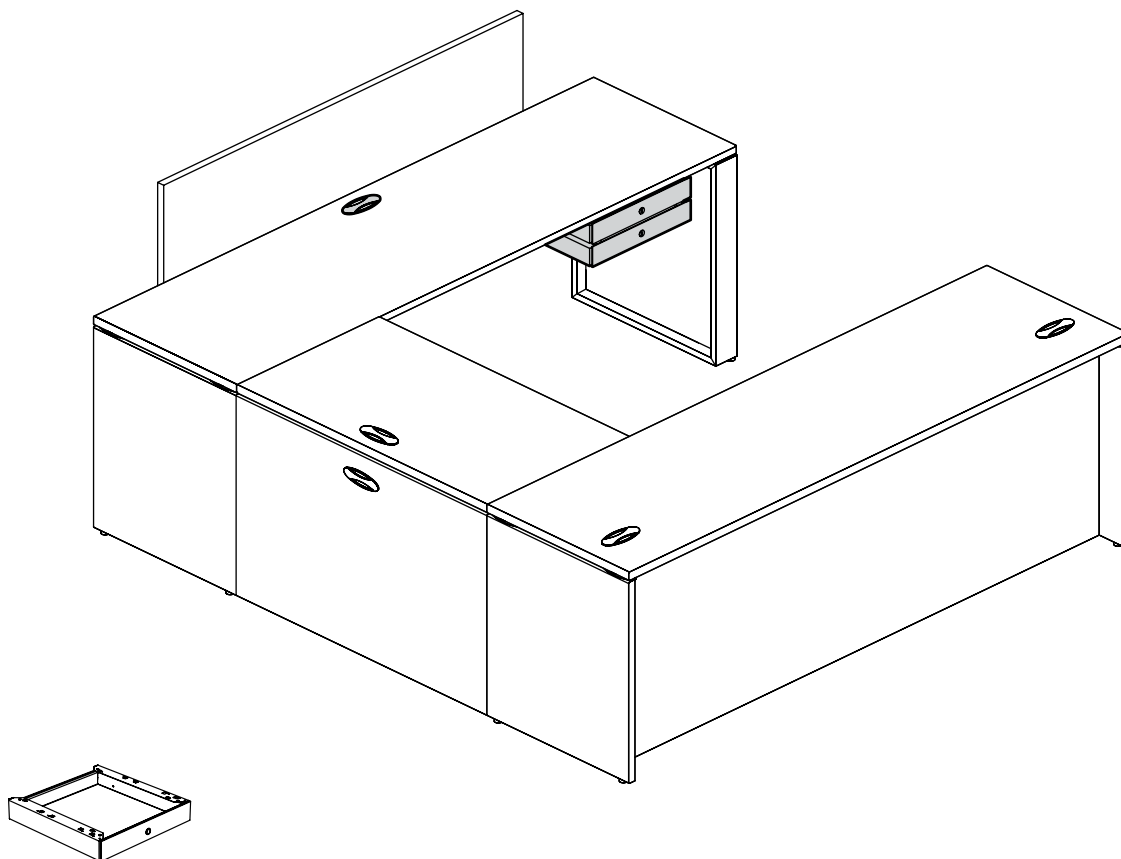
Can be installed right next to a offset bases of a Full-Modesty Desk



- Can only be installed on Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (BH_CR), 34" depth (Shown)
- Can only be installed on Fixed-Height Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (B_MCR), 36" depth
- The drawer should be installed at the end of the worksurface, over the Workwall storage

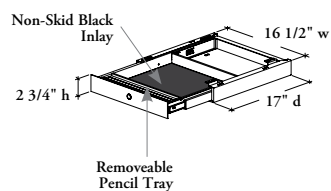
multi-functional drawer basics

The Multi-Functional Drawer provides additional small storage under a worksurface or inside of a tower.



Multi-Functional Drawers (BADMf)

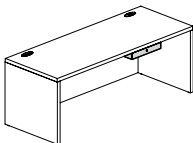

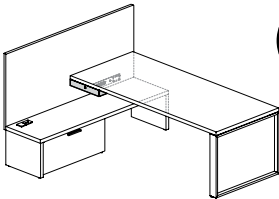

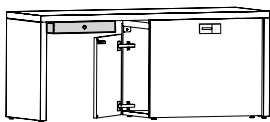

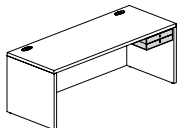

- Provide convenient small lockable (if specified) storage space for a workstation
- Have **no** pull; slides have an integrated touch-latch for the opening
- Drawers have full extension slides
- Internal space capacity is 12 1/2" deep x 14 1/2" wide x 2" high with pencil tray
- Removing the pencil tray will provide an additional depth of:
 - 2" (with lock)
 - 3 1/2" (no lock)
- Wires up to 5/8" diameter can be routed inside the drawer; wires can be restrained using tie wraps (**not** included)
- Multi-Functional Drawer applications is specified on page 236
- **Finishes:**
 - Front finish is available in Clear Anodized (AC), Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
 - Case Finish is available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
 - Pencil Tray are finished in Clear Anodized (AC) only
- Included Features (actual dimensions):

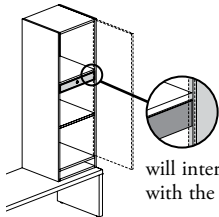

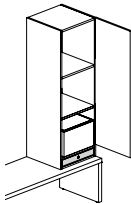

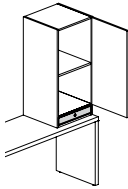



planning with multi-functional drawer

Provide convenient small lockable (if specified) storage space for a workstation.

❗ **Cannot** be installed under all glass tops (BGMTH, BGMTL and BHGRB), all height-adjustable products, all Full-Modesty Height Worksurfaces (BF_F, BF_R, BF_E, BF_L or BF_U), all Secondary Desks – Height-Adjustability (BH_SR, BH_SB or BH_SL) and all cantilever run off (BH_CR, BH_CP, B_MCR or B_MCP)

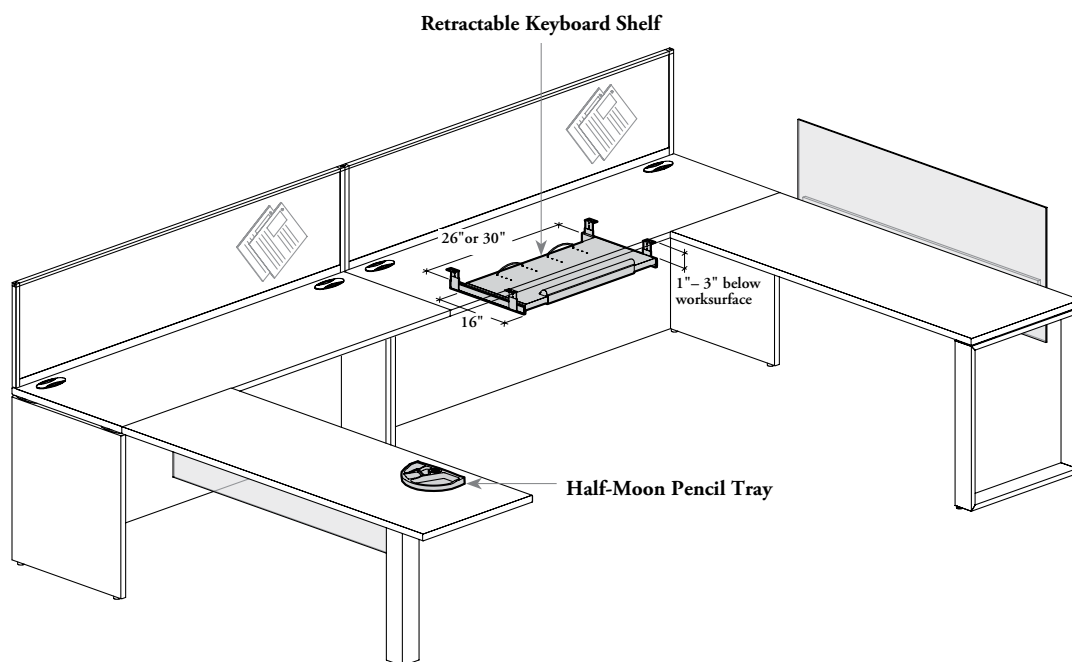
product	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preconfigured Desks • Returns • Credenzas • Standard Desks • Main Worksurf. for Reception Desks • Return for Reception Desks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low Secondary Desks (B_MSD) • Run-Off Worksurfaces* • Run-Off Worksurfaces with End Support* • Table or Fixed-Height Desks (Multi-Level Workstations) • Overlapping Bridges* • Overlapping Bridge with End Support* • Primary Peninsula Desks 	High Secondary Desk (B_MSD)
application graphic	 	 	 
allowed position	Anywhere along worksurface	Left or Right (One per desk)	Left or Right (One per desk)
allows double-stacking	 	Yes, but could block the access, to the power bar on the Wall Panel or on the End Support	Yes, but could block the opening of the Multi-Functional Storage door if its position is within 18" from the drawer

product	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard Freestanding Storage • Towers (BCFSO, BFRL or BFRG) 	Towers for Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL (Shown), BRLG or BRLO)	Towers for High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL (Shown), BRHG or BRHO)
application graphic	  will interfere with the door	 	 
allowed position	None	Above upper file drawer	In pigeonhole only
allows double-stacking	N/A	No	No

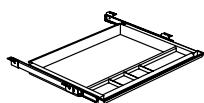
* Refer to specification software for compatibility with Run-Off Worksurfaces or Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk

desk accessory complement basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of desk accessories designed to create functional workspaces.



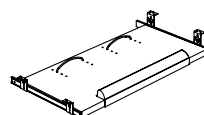
Half-Moon Pencil Tray (BRAX01)



Center Pencil Drawer (BRAX05)

Half-Moon Pencil Tray (BRAX01) and Center Pencil Drawer (BRAX05)

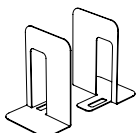
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top product, a Height-Adjustable product and a Secondary Desk – Height-Adjustable Run-Off or U-Shape Workstation or a Low Secondary Desk
- **Finish:**
 - Black



Retractable Keyboard Shelf (RAKB)

- Provides a retractable support for both a keyboard and a mouse
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top product or a Height-Adjustable product
- **Finishes:**
 - The shelf is available in Source Laminate colors
 - The wrist support and retaining rods are finished in Black

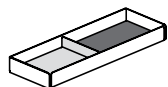
Also available:



Metal Bookends (BABE)

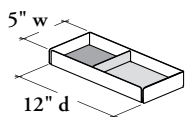
- Metal Bookends enhance functionality by supporting binders or books on mounted overheads or laminate shelves
- **Finishes:**
 - Are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

desk accessory complement basics (continued)

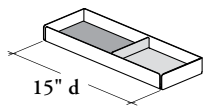


Box Drawer Organizer (BAWO)

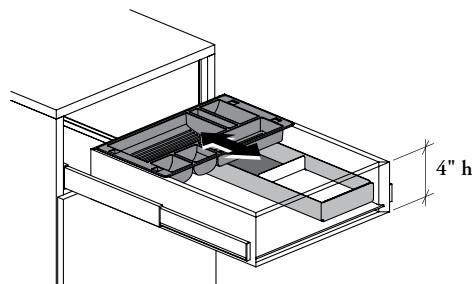
- Provides compartmentalized accessories above a mobile storage or a worksurface.
Can also be placed inside a small box drawer or standard a box drawer. The Sliding Tray can be moved and removed from organizer
- Comes with one Sliding Tray and bottom felt liner
- Two Drawer Styles are available:
 - Letter (L)
 - Legal (G)
- Finishes:
 - Organizer and Sliding Tray are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
 - Bottom Felt Liner is available in Carbon (RB11) Loft finish



Letter Drawer Style (L)

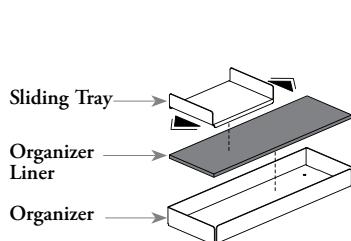


Legal Drawer Style (G)

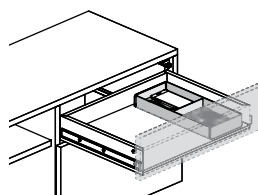


- 4" high standard box drawer allows to stack its Pencil Tray over the Box Drawer Organizer. Both items must be placed side-by-side in a 3" high small box drawer

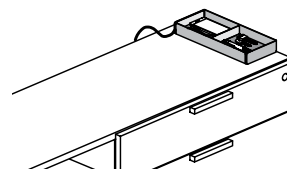
box drawer organizer applications



Inside Box Drawer

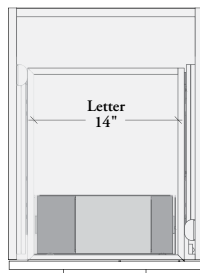


Onto Storage



Box Drawer Dimension vs Box Drawer Organizer

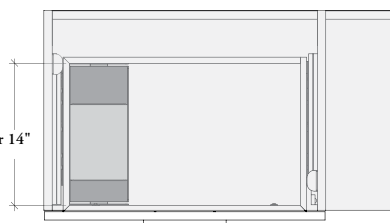
TOP VIEW



The Letter (L) Organizer can be placed along the width of:

- Pedestal (BSPSS)
- Mobile Pedestal (BSPMS)
- Mobile Pedestal with Seat (BSMCS)
- Suspended Pedestal (BSPUS)
- Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS) (16" width only)

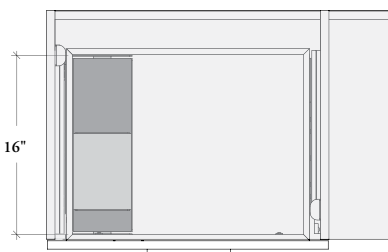
Letter 14"



The Letter (L) Organizer can be placed along the depth of:

- All Workwall Storage, except:
 - Workwall Stretch Pedestal (BSPT)
 - Workwall Cabinet (BSCT)
- 48" & 54" wide Workwall Credenza for Media with Open and Drawers (BSMDOD)

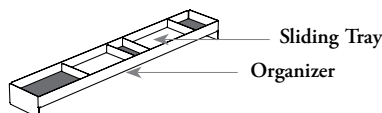
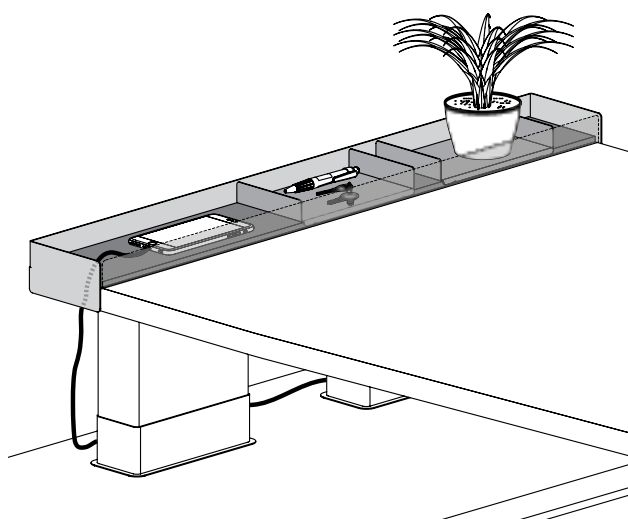
Legal 16"



The Legal (G) Organizer can be placed along the depth of:

- All Returns and Credenzas
- All Storage for Secondary Desk
- All Freestanding Storage, except:
 - Mid-Height Storage which should use Letter (L)

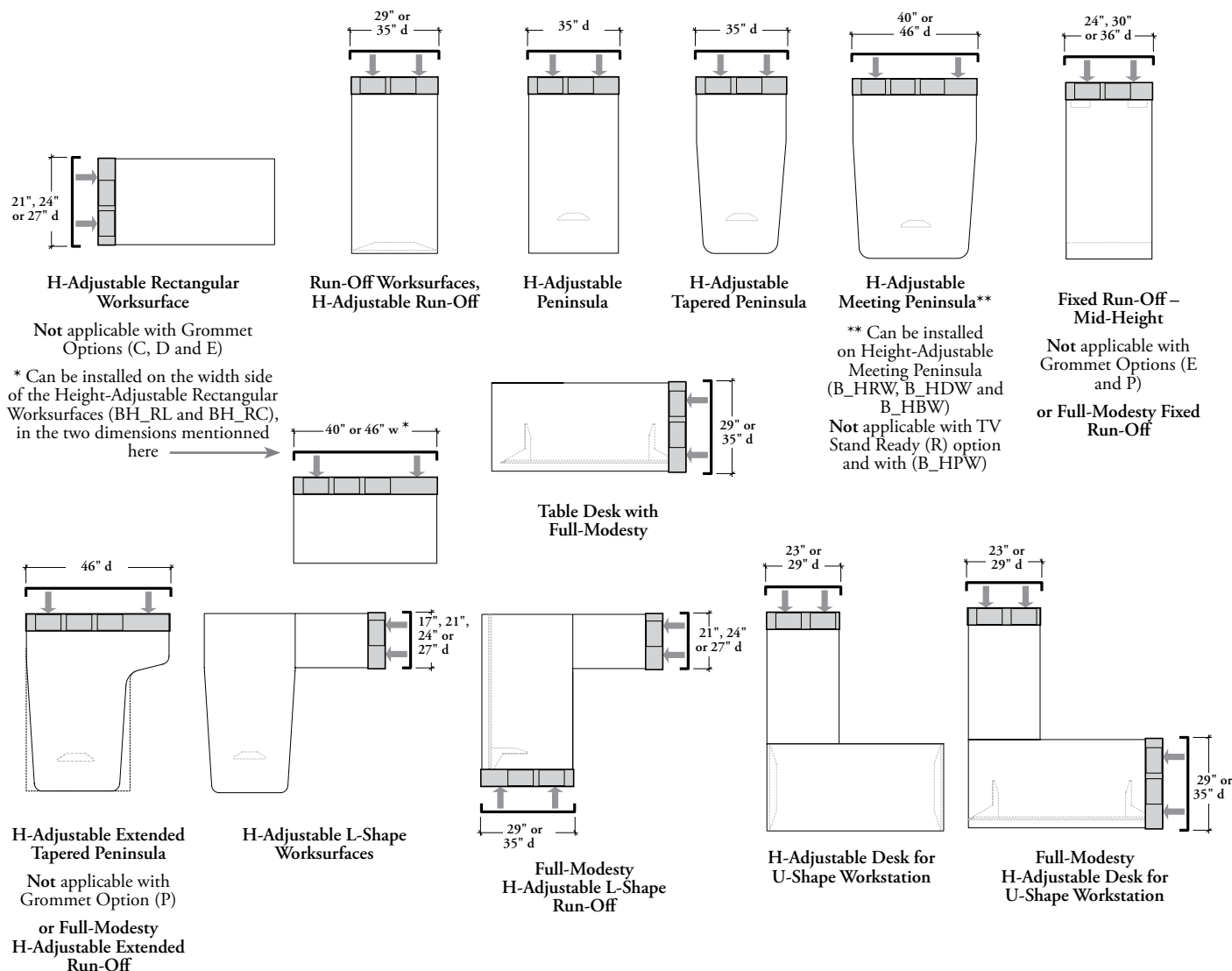
desk accessory complement basics (continued)



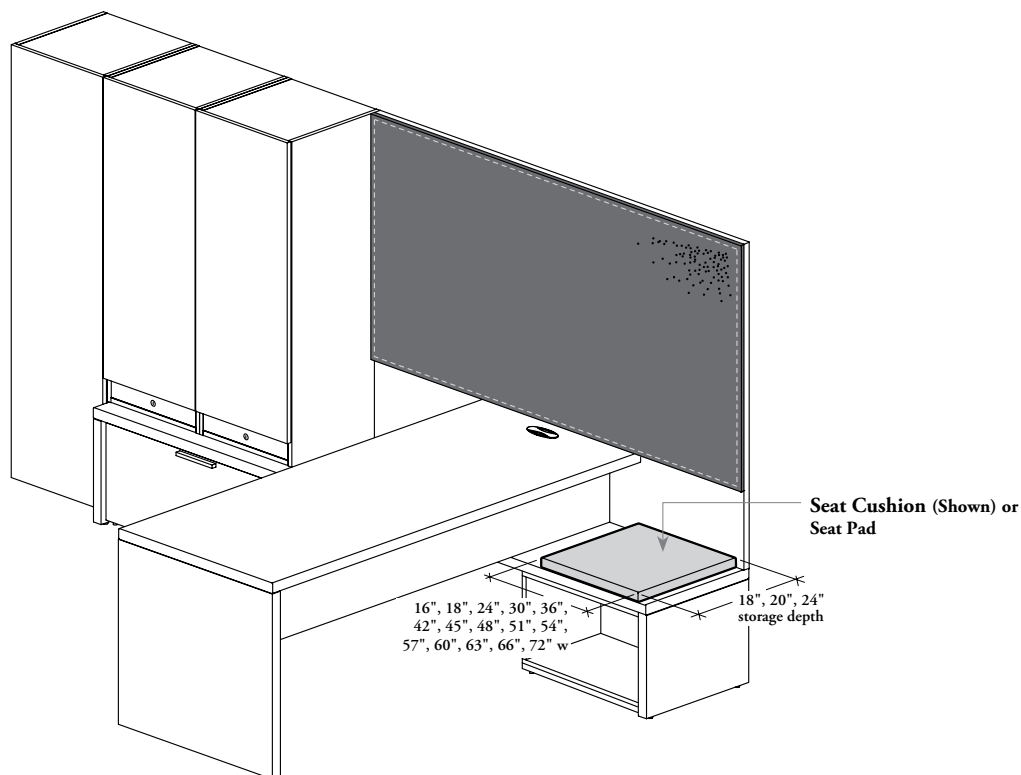
Lateral Worksurface Organizer (BALWO)

- Provides compartmentalized accessories above a worksurface. The Sliding Tray can be moved and removed inside organizer
- Can be used on end of a solid multi-level worksurface or Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula. See illustrations below for positions
- **Cannot** be used at the end of a Fixed Meeting Peninsula (BC_FR, BC_FD, BC_FT or BC_FP) and all cantilever run off (BH_CR, BH_CP, B_MCR or B_MCP)
- Can be used on M or X thick worksurface. Organizer height matches 1 3/16" (M) thick worksurface, therefore it is **not** recommended on knife edge worksurface (V)
- The number of the Sliding Tray included varies depending the depth specified:
 - 1 Sliding Tray, if 17" or 21" depth
 - 2 Sliding Trays, if 23" to 40" depths
 - 3 Sliding Trays, if 41" depth and more
- **Finishes:**
 - **Organizer and Sliding Tray** are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
 - **Liner** is available in Loft finish

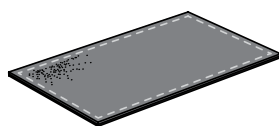
- The depth to specified depends on worksurface depth selected and must be on module (same dimension):



desk accessory complement basics (continued)

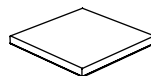


- Can be placed anywhere along the top of a low secondary desk or storage (with or without Wall Panel)
 - Three configuration are available:
 - Low Secondary Desk (L)
 - Mid-Height (K)
 - Mobile Pedestal (M)
 - Can be used with:
 - Low Secondary Desks (B_MSDL, BH_SRL, BH_SBL or BH_SLL)*
 - 21" high Mobile Pedestal (BSPMS)
 - Mid-Height Freestanding Storage (BSMPS or BSMFL)
 - Mid-Height Workwall Storage (BSMO, BSMD, BSMSSP, BSMCD, BSMOD, BSMWL, BSMHLR, BSMHDP, BSMCFW, BSMCHR, BSMHCP, BSMCHC, BSMHLC or BSMDOD)
- * A Storage for Secondary Desk must be installed under a Low Secondary Desk, when a Seat Cushion or Pad is specified on a top of a low secondary desk to provide more structural support



Seat Pad – Felt (BASEP)

- Seat always comes with Velcro® bands and is **not** removable
- **Finishes:**
 - Available in Loft
 - Stitches Finishes are available: Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G) or Umber Coordinate (M)



Seat Cushion – Fabric (BASFC)

- **Cannot** be used with Flintwood finishes
- When Low Secondary Desk (L) or Mid-Height (K) configuration is specified, the cushion comes with bumpers and is removable
- When Mobile Pedestal (M) configuration is specified, the cushion comes with Velcro® bands and is **not** removable and ensure stability
- **Finishes:**
 - Available in Teknion Standard Seating Fabrics and Leather

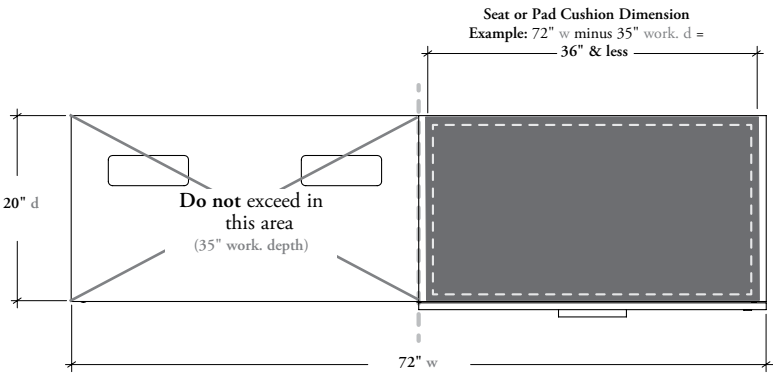
desk accessory complement basics (continued)

seat/pad cushion applications



When used with a Workwall Credenza for Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurface (BSMWL, BSMHLR, BSMHDP, BSMCFW, BSMCHR, BSMHCP, BSMCHC or BSMHLC), the Seat/Pad Cushion **cannot** exceed under the worksurface area

Example: BSMHDP 20 d X 72 w X 21 h X 35 work. d



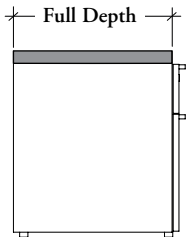
seat/pad cushion compatibility chart

Not all combinations are available, see below for more details

Configurations and dimensions available:

Configuration	+	Width	+	Storage Depth
Low Secondary Desk (L)	→	18" to 36"	→	20" or 24"
Mid-Height (K)	→	18" to 72"	→	18", 20", 24"
Mobile Pedestal (M)	→	16" only	→	18" only

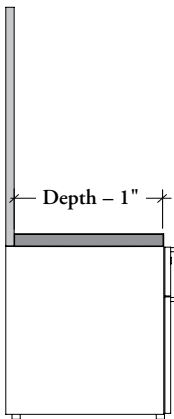
Three Depth Reduction are available:



No Reduction (NA)

Can be used with configurations:

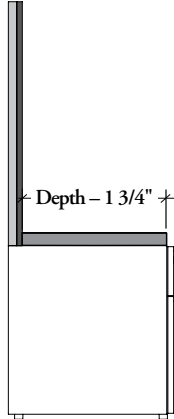
- Low Secondary Desk (L)
- Mid-Height (K)
- Mobile Pedestal (M)



Wall Panel (WW)

Can be used with configurations:

- Low Secondary Desk (L)
- Mid-Height (K)



Wall Panel & Accessories (WA)

Can be used with configuration:

- Mid-Height (K) only

mounted storage &
accessories

mounted storage & accessories

HUTCH BASICS	248
PLANNING WITH HUTCHES	250
ACCESSORIES – HUTCHES	252
HUTCH ACCESSORY COMPATIBILITY CHART	253
PRODUCT OFFERING – HUTCHES	254
LOCK CHART – HUTCHES	255
HUTCH FINISHES	257
GRAIN DIRECTION – HUTCHES	257
UNDERSTANDING MOUNTED TOWERS FOR SECONDARY DESKS . . .	258
MOUNTED TOWER FOR SECONDARY DESK BASICS	259
INTERIOR CLEARANCE & DATUM LINE FOR MOUNTED TOWERS . .	261
PLANNING WITH MOUNTED TOWER FOR SECONDARY DESKS	264
PRODUCT OFFERING – MOUNTED TOWERS	266
LOCK CHART – MOUNTED TOWERS	267
MOUNTED TOWER FINISHES	268
GRAIN DIRECTION – MOUNTED TOWERS	268
STANDARD & DOUBLE OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS	269
WALL-MOUNTED APPLICATIONS – STANDARD & DOUBLE OVERHEAD CABINETS	271

mounted storage & accessories (continued)

WALL PANEL MOUNTED APPLICATIONS– STANDARD & DOUBLE OVERHEAD CABINETS	273
ACCESSORIES – STANDARD & DOUBLE OVERHEAD CABINETS .	274
PRODUCT OFFERING – STANDARD & DOUBLE OVERHEAD CABINETS .	275
LOCK CHART – STANDARD & DOUBLE OVERHEAD CABINETS .	277
STANDARD & DOUBLE OVERHEAD CABINET & ACCESSORY FINISHES.	279
GRAIN DIRECTION – STANDARD & DOUBLE OVERHEAD CABINETS. .	281
UNDERSTANDING WALL-MOUNTED PANELS	282
WALL PANEL ALIGNEMENTS OVERVIEW	284
WALL-MOUNTED TACKBOARD BASICS	286
WALL PANEL BASICS	287
WALL PANELS – GENERAL APPLICATIONS	291
PLANNING WITH WALL PANEL FOR OVERHEAD CABINET	295
PLANNING WITH WALL PANEL FOR OVERHEAD CABINET & SHELF	298
PLANNING WITH WALL PANEL FOR SOLID SHELVES	300
PLANNING WITH WALL PANEL FOR MEDIA	303
PLANNING WITH WALL PANEL FOR MEDIA AND SHELVES	304
PLANNING WITH WALL PANEL FOR METAL ACCESSORY SHELVES	306

mounted storage & accessories (continued)

SOLID SHELF & SOLID DISPLAY SHELF FOR WALL PANEL BASICS . . 309

METAL ACCESSORY SHELVES FOR WALL PANEL BASICS 311

SIDE FILLER FOR WALL PANEL BASICS 312

TACKBOARD & MARKERBOARD – WALL PANEL MOUNTED BASICS . 313

PLANNING WITH TACKBOARD & MARKERBOARD – WALL PANEL MOUNTED 314

WALL PANEL & ACCESSORY FINISHES. 315

FABRIC DIRECTIONAL GUIDELINES 316

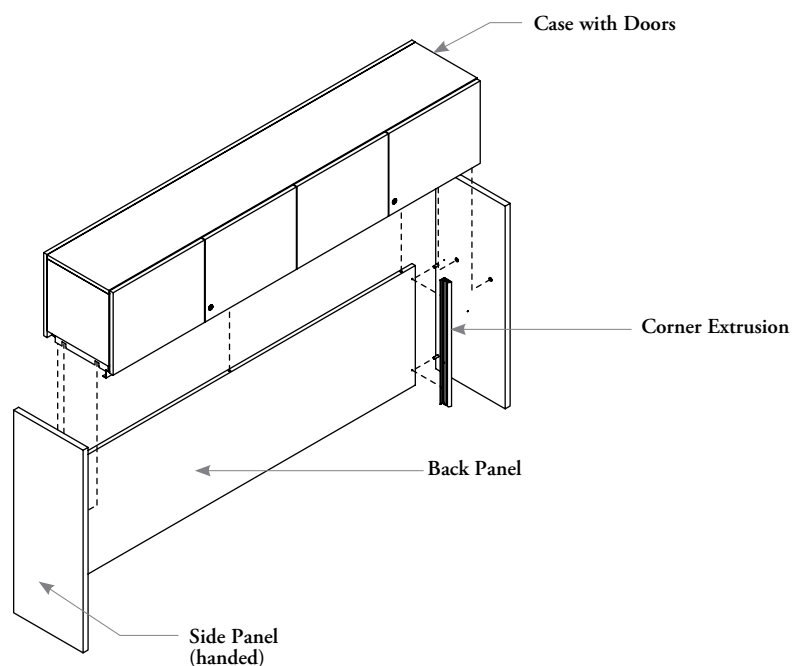
hutch basics

Hutches come in a variety of configurations and sizes to complement any workstation requirement.

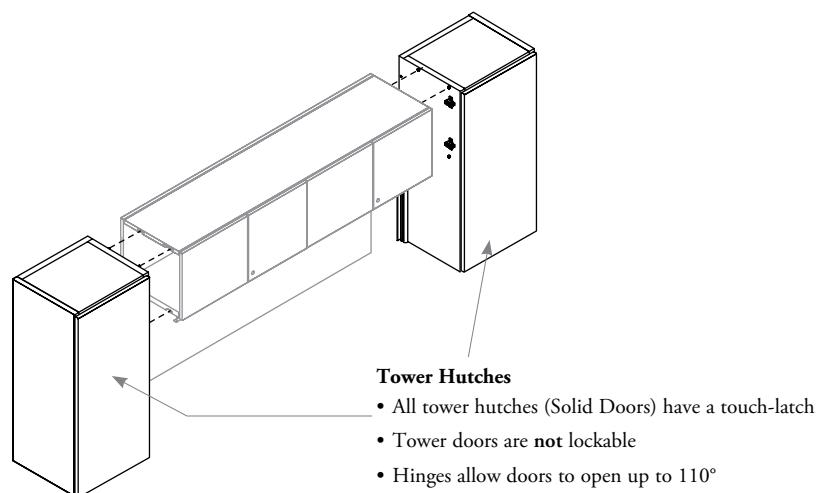
All dimensions in this section are nominal

- ❗ • Not all style/configuration combinations are available
- Hutches are shipped semi-knocked down
- Tangent Undercabinet Light (BLYTU) and the Linear LED Light (BLEDD) can be mounted to the underside of hutches

hutch anatomy



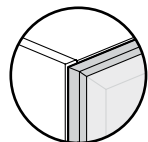
tower hutch anatomy



hutch basics (continued)

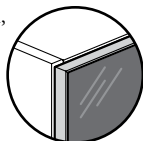
Laminate and Glass Doors

- No pull on hinged doors they can be handled with the fingertips
- Laminate door fronts are 11/16" thick
- Glass doors are made with 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass inserted in an aluminum frame
- Glass and laminate doors are lockable
- Flipper doors are only available in laminate
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°



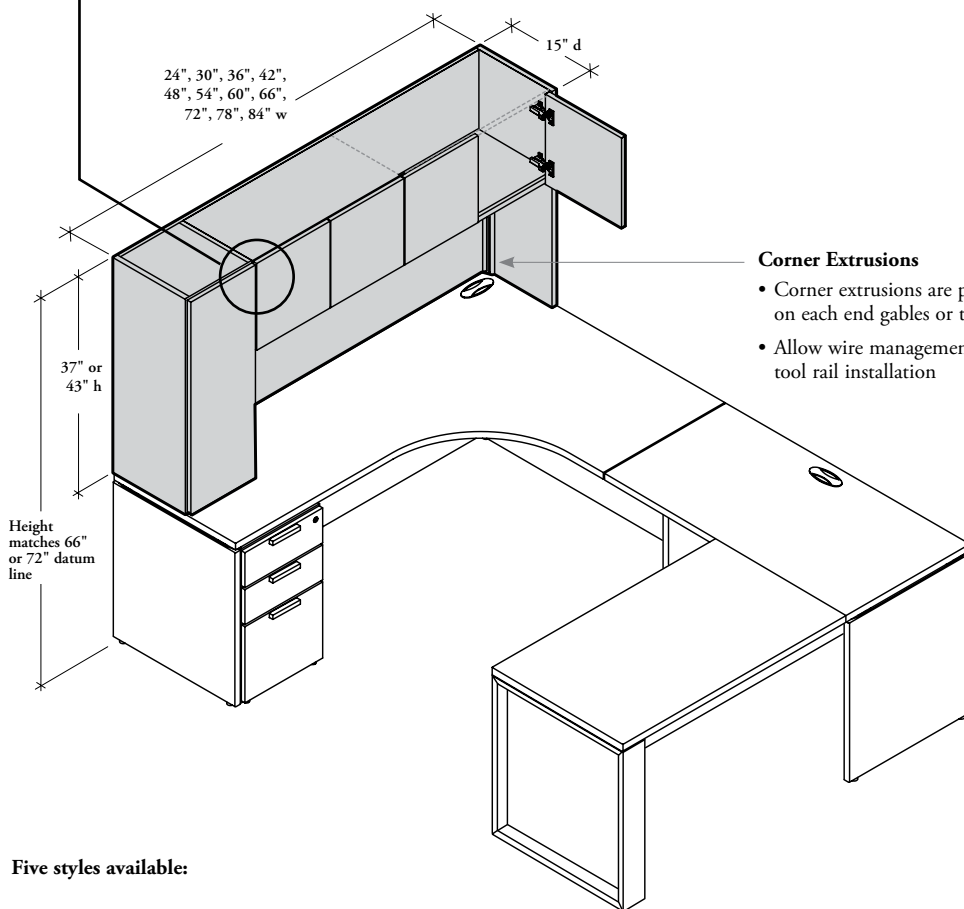
Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

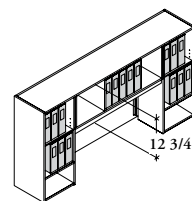


Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

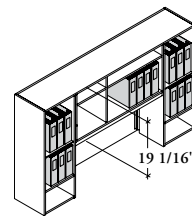


Binder Applications



37" Hutch Height

- Central section provides 12 3/4" interior height
- For worksurface thicknesses in (D, M and X)



43" Hutch Height

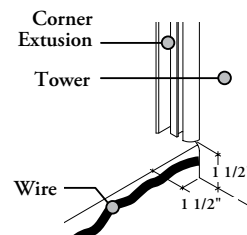
- Central section provides 19 1/16" interior height
- For worksurface thicknesses in (D, M and X)

Corner Extrusions

- Corner extrusions are provided on each end gables or towers
- Allow wire management and tool rail installation

Tower Corner Cut Out

- Hutches come with a corner cut out on each tower
- Provides opening for electrical wiring and communication cables



Five styles available:



Hutch with Hinged Doors



Hutch with Flipper Door(s)



Open Hutch



Double Tower Hutch with Doors

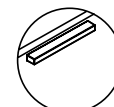


Single Tower Hutch with Doors

Two pull styles are available for Hutch with Flipper Door(s) (B_HFL):



Standard Expansion (1)



Rectangular (9)

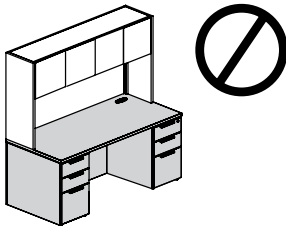
for more details, refer to page 333

planning with hutches

- ❗ • Hutch gables or towers must **never** rest on the unsupported end of a return or on a bridge
- Must be specified the same worksurface thickness option (D, M, X) as the desk or credenza on which the hutch will be installed
- Can be mounted above a standard desk, return, bridge or credenza. **Cannot** be mounted on a preconfigured executive desk, freestanding storage or secondary desk
- Hutches used with a 20" deep standard desk must be mounted against a wall for stability

hutches used with executive desks

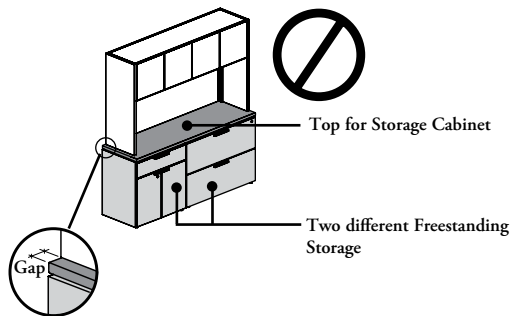
Entirely supported by a Executive Desk



Cannot be installed on a Executive Desk. The desk must serve as the primary worksurface and to welcome visitors

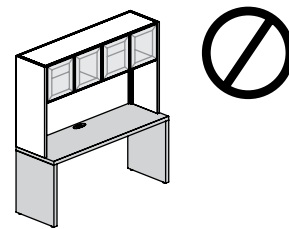
hutches mounted on a freestanding storage or a secondary desk

Entirely supported by storage



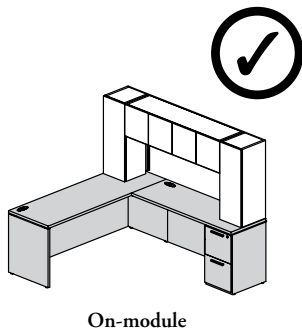
Width are **not** the same

Entirely supported by a secondary desk

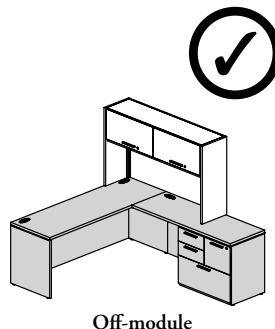


Cannot be mounted on a secondary desk; the total height (hutch + secondary desk) will **not** match the standard datum line (66" or 72" height)

hutches used in conjunction with a desk and return

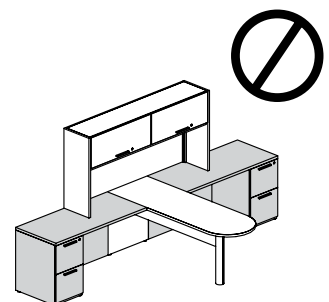


On-module



Off-module

Supported by the Gable and Storage of the Return

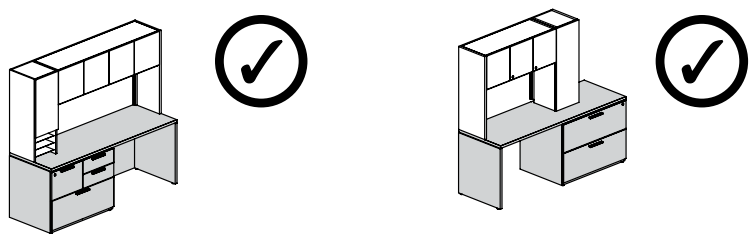


Cannot be specified on the unsupported end of the Return

planning with hutches (continued)

hutches mounted on a credenza

Entirely supported by the Credenza

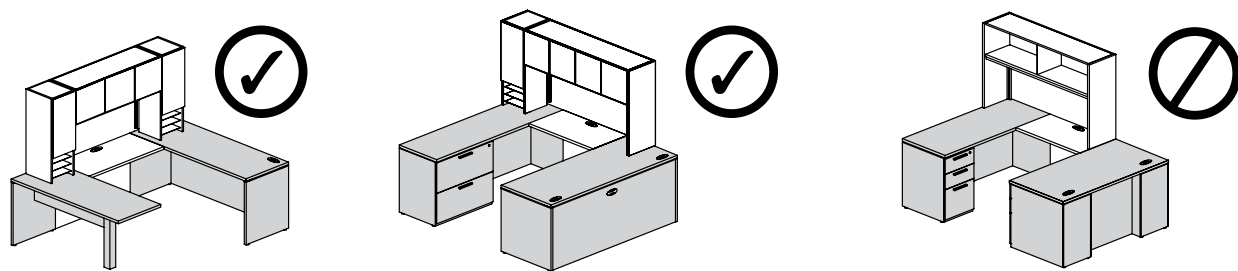


On-module

Off-module

Supported by the Gable and Storage of the Credenza

hutches used in conjunction with a bridge



Off-module

Not supported by a Bridge

Cannot be supported by the Bridge

accessories – hutches



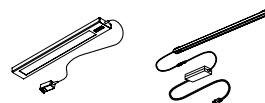
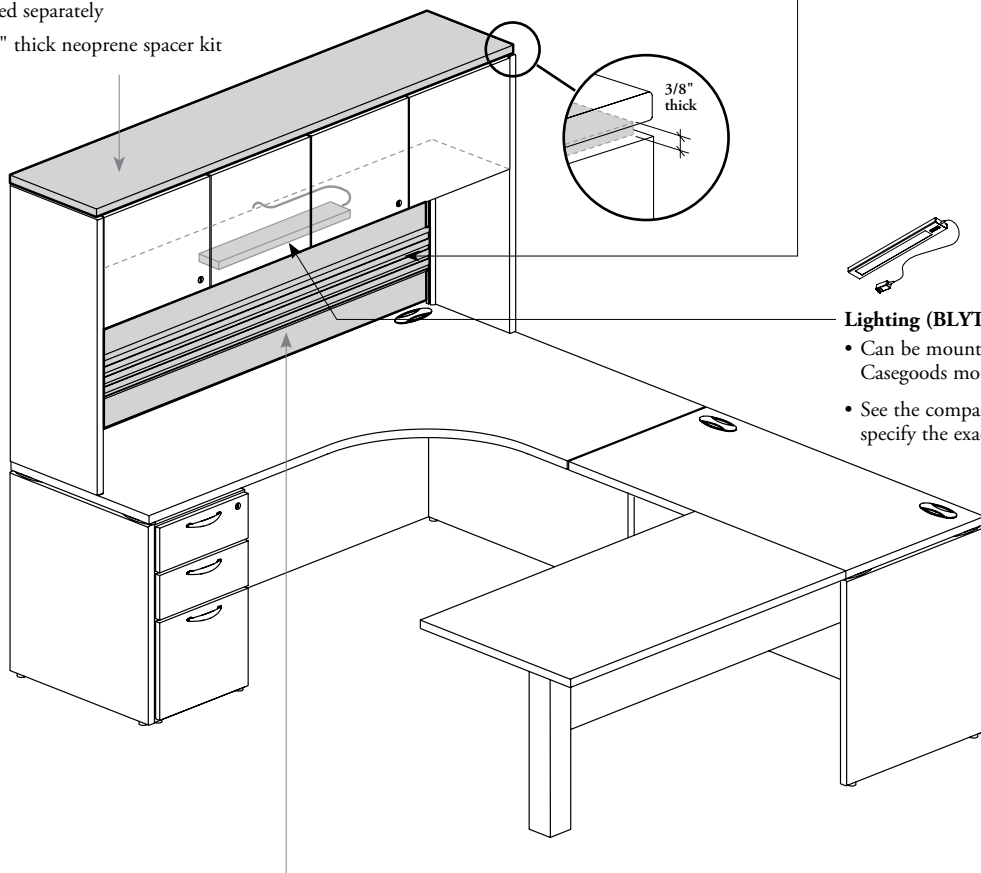
Top for Hutch (B_HT)

- Available in thicknesses (D, M, X) to match the worksurfaces
- Installation is compatible with all hutches, excluding those equipped with flipper door(s) (B_HFL)
- Specify the width based on the hutch onto which the top is mounted
- **Cannot** be used with Standard or Double Overhead Cabinets, and Towers
- Can be specified separately
- Includes a 3/8" thick neoprene spacer kit



Tool Rail (BOTR)

- Mounted in the corner extrusion of the hutch side panels
- Can be installed at various heights and be vertically superimposed to increase capacity
- See the compatibility chart on page 253 to specify the exact width
- **Finishes:**
 - Available in Foundation or Mica colors

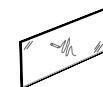


Lighting (BLYTU or BLEDD)

- Can be mounted beneath all Expansion Casegoods mounted storage products
- See the compatibility chart on page 253 to specify the exact width

tackboard and markerboard – hutch mounted

- Fixed on the back panel of the hutch between the worksurface and the bottom shelf of a hutch only
- Specify the width according to the dimension between the two towers or gables of the hutch to which the tackboard or markerboard is mounted. See compatibility chart on page 253 to specify the exact width
- **Cannot** be used on building wall and Wall Panels



Non-Magnetic Glass (BOTMG)



Magnetic Glass (BOTMM)



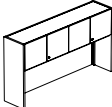
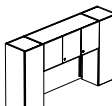
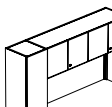
Tackboard – Hutch Mounted (BOTB)

- Provide a tackable surface accommodate the visual display of paper-based information
- **Finishes:**
 - Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabrics

Glass Markerboard – Hutch Mounted (BOTM)

- Are available in two glass markerboard styles:
 - Non-Magnetic Glass (G):** Provides an erasable message board
 - Magnetic Glass (M):** Provides an erasable message board and accepts magnets
- Only dry erase markers can be used
- **Finishes:**
 - Are available in 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
 - Mounting Extrusion will match the glass finish

hutch accessory compatibility chart

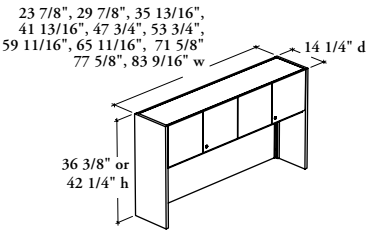
PRODUCT CODE	HUTCH WIDTH										
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"
 B_HCL B_HCG B_HFL B_HO	TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH										
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"
	TANGENT UNDERCABINET LIGHT (BLYTU) WIDTH										
	20"	20" or 23"	20" to 30"	20" to 33"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"	20" to 43"
 B_TLL	TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"
	TANGENT UNDERCABINET LIGHT (BLYTU) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	20" or 23"	20" to 30"	20" to 33"	20" to 43"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"
 B_ELL	TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"
	TANGENT UNDERCABINET LIGHT (BLYTU) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"
	LINEAR LED LIGHT (BLEDD) WIDTH										
	n/a	24"	24"	24" to 36"	24" to 36"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"
	TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"
	TANGENT UNDERCABINET LIGHT (BLYTU) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"	20" or 23"
	LINEAR LED LIGHT (BLEDD) WIDTH										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	24"	24"	24" to 36"	24" to 36"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"	24" to 48"

application guide

product offering – hutches

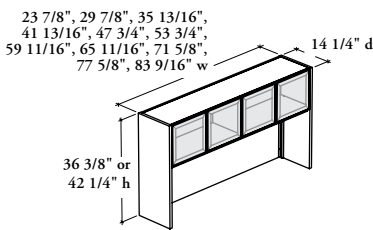
- ❗
- All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
 - For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

Standard Hutch – Solid Hinged Doors (B_HCL)



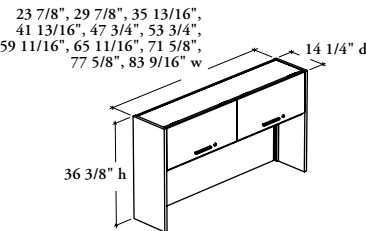
hinged doors

Standard Hutch – Glass Hinged Doors (B_HCG)



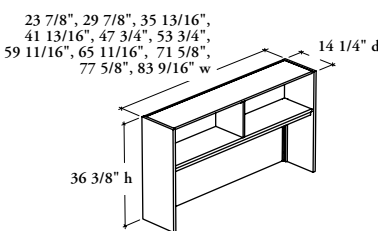
hinged doors

Standard Hutch – Solid Flipper Door(s) (B_HFL)



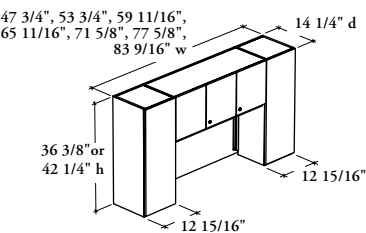
flipper door(s)

Standard Hutch – Open (B_HO)



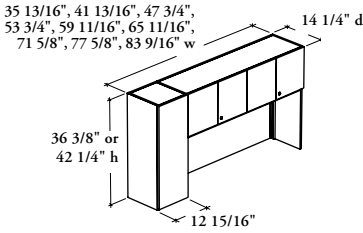
open

Double Tower Hutch – Solid Doors (B_TLL)



2 towers and
hinged doors

Single Tower Hutch – Solid Doors (B_ELL)

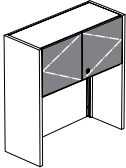
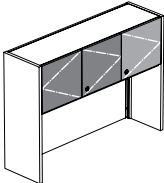
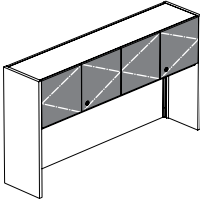
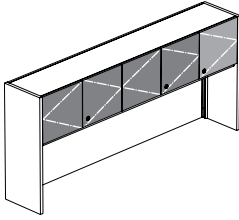


1 tower and
hinged doors

lock chart – hutches

⚠ When sepcified, all closed storage products can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed randomly or alike. A Key Chart must accompany every order

Standard Hutch – Solid or Glass Hinged Doors (B_HCL or B_HCG)

	24" to 36" w	42" to 54" w	60" to 78" w	84" w
				
number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	2 x 2 x Compartments	2 x 2 x Compartments	3 x 3 x Compartments

Standard Hutch – Solid Flipper Door(s) (B_HFL)

	24" to 48" w	54" to 84" w
		
number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	2 x 2 x Compartments

Standard Hutch – Open (B_HO)

	24" to 48" w	54" to 84" w
		
number of locks	0 x 1 x Compartment	0 x 2 x Compartments

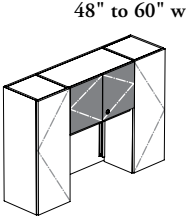
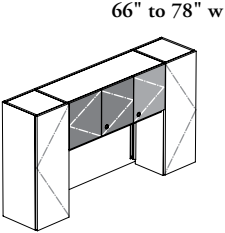
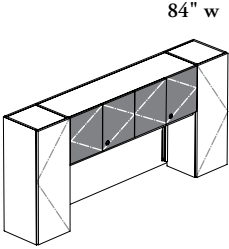
 Lockable Double Doors

 Lockable Single Door

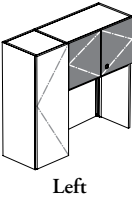
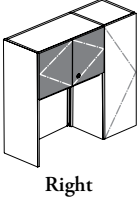
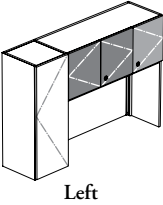
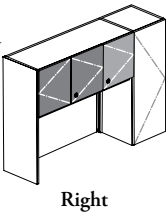
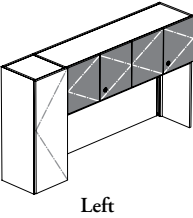
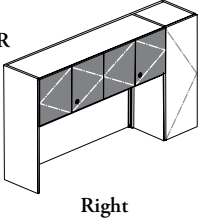
 Not Lockable

lock chart – hutches (continued)

Double Tower Hutch – Solid Doors (B_TLL)

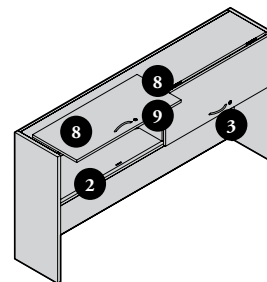
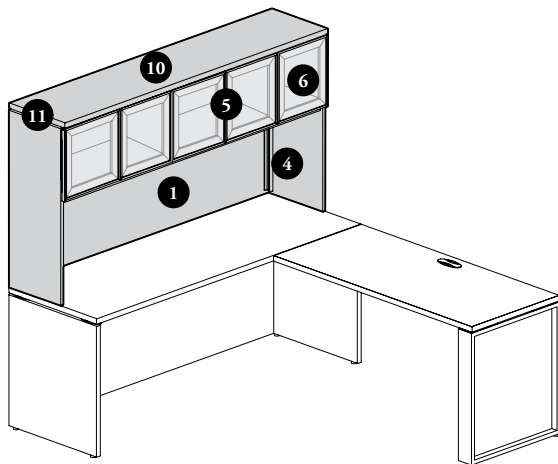
			
number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment (Central Section)	2 x 2 x Compartments (Central Section)	2 x 2 x Compartments (Central Section)

Single Tower Hutch – Solid Doors (B_ELL)

	 OR 	 OR 	 OR 
number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment (Central Section)	2 x 2 x Compartments (Central Section)	2 x 2 x Compartments (Central Section)

hutch finishes

- ❗
- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
 - Flintwood finishes are **not** available with these products



1 Hutch Central Case (top, sides, divider and adjustable solid shelves), Back and Side Panels, and Tower Cases

- Finish:**
- Source Laminate

2 Bottom Shelf, 3 Pull, 4 Corner Extrusion and Hardware

- Finishes:**
- Foundation
 - Mica
 - Hardware will match Pull finish if visible
 - Corner Extrusion will match Hardware finish specified

5 Glass Door Frame

- Finishes:**
- Foundation
 - Mica
 - Accent
 - Clear Anodized (AC)

6 Glass Door

- Finishes:**
- 5/32" (4 mm) Tempered Glass:
 - Standard: Clear (CL)
 - Standard: Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
 - Back-Painted

7 Solid Door Front

- Finishes:**
- Source Laminate
 - Foundation Laminate

8 Solid Door Edge Trim

- Finishes:**
- Edge Trim Colors

9 Lock & Key

- Finish:**
- Brushed Chrome

10 Top for Hutch (B_HT)

- Finishes:**
- Source Laminate
 - Foundation Laminate

11 Top for Hutch Edge Trim

- Edge Trim Style:**
- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)

Top finish restrictions:

Worksurface Thickness	Top Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	Source Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors*
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors*
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate**	6	Edge Trim Colors**

* Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte are not available

** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

grain direction – hutches

hutches

- Hinged Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Flipper and Sliding Door grain direction will vary depending on finish selected

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

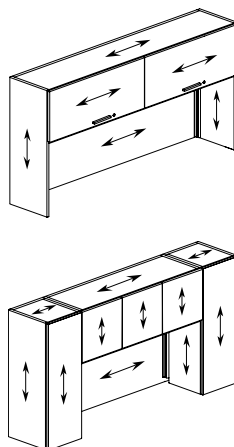
Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – 8E – 8R – 8S – XQ – XR – 86 – 87 – 88

Foundation Laminate

- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – 7B – 7M – 7S – 7U – 7V – 7Z – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors will be horizontal



Straight Grain Pattern:

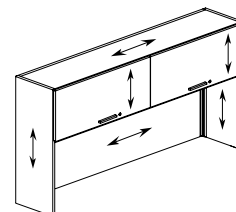
Source Laminate

- 3F – 3K – XJ

Foundation Laminate

- 2F – 2K – JG

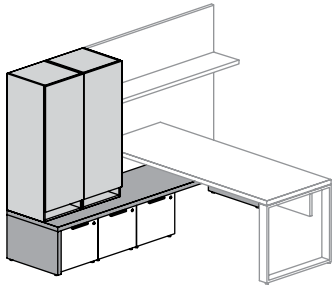
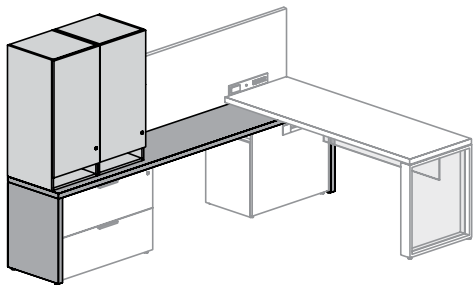
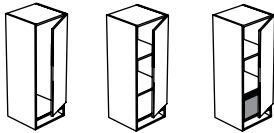
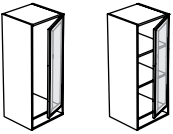
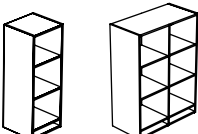

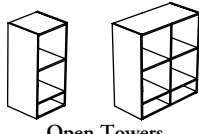
For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for doors will be vertical



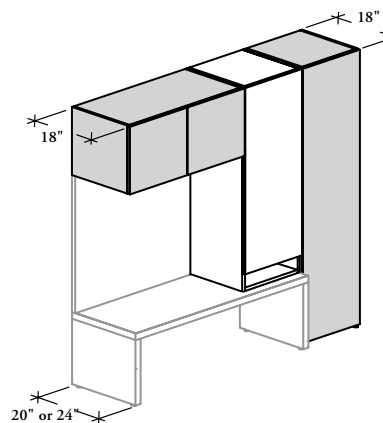
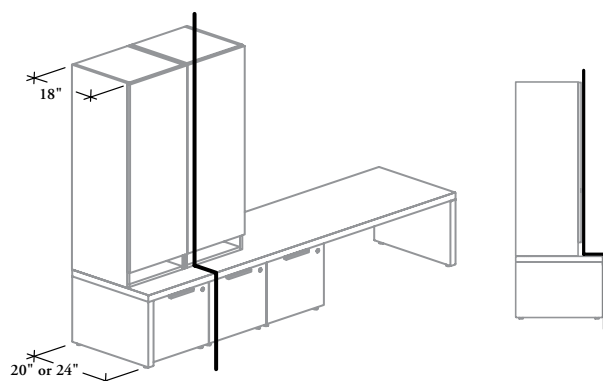
understanding mounted towers for secondary desks

The mounted towers offer several storage types and alignment possibilities.

- Mounted Towers can be used in two different applications. Some are dedicated for Low Secondary Desk applications as the others are dedicated for High Secondary Desk applications
- Can only be mounted on all Secondary Desks (B_MSD, BH_SR, BH_SB or BH_SL)

	mounted towers for low secondary desk	mounted towers for high secondary desk
graphic applications		
door styles		
full door/ open	 <p>Towers with Full Solid Door (BRLL)</p>  <p>Towers with Full Glass Door (BRLG)</p>  <p>Open Towers (BRLO)</p>	 <p>Tower with Full Solid Door (BRHL)</p> <p>Tower with Full Glass Door (BRHG)</p>  <p>Open Towers (BRHO)</p>

storage depths



- Low and High Secondary Desks are nominally 20" or 24" deep, so run-off worksurfaces and towers can be layered over secondary desk
- Stacking sets back from the secondary desk, for an increased sense of spaciousness

All 18" depth available in Standard Overhead Cabinets –Wall Panel Mounted (BOSH^W, BOGH^W, BOSS^W, BOGS^W, BOSOS^W, BOSOG^W or BOCOL^W), Double Overhead Cabinets –Wall Panel Mounted (BODSH^W, BODGH^W, BODSS^W or BODGS^W), Mounted Towers and freestanding Towers can achieve a flush front look

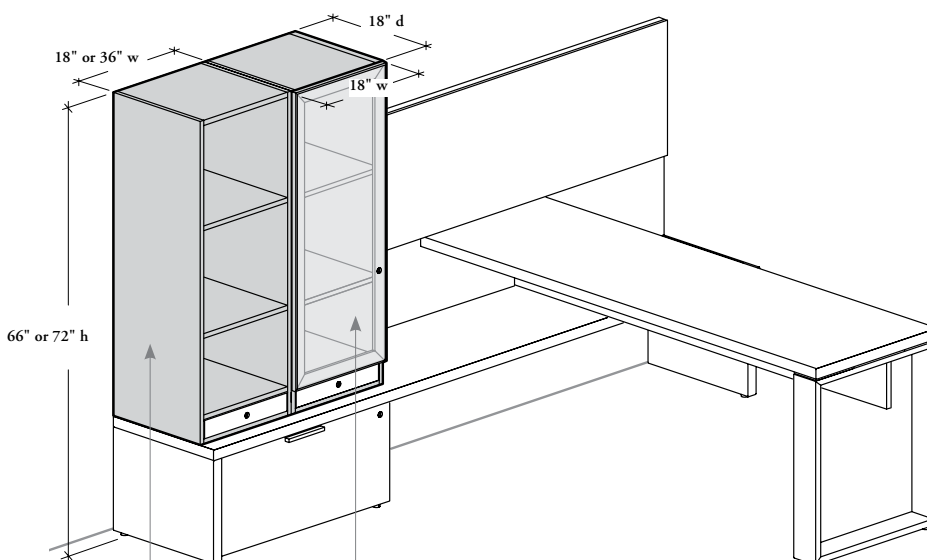
mounted tower for secondary desk basics – low secondary desk

Mounted Towers for Secondary Desks provide additional storage at seated height.

- ❗ Solid or Glass Doors have a touch-latch installed on each full door for the opening
- Door swing direction can be specified left or right
- When applicable, a Multi-Functional Drawer (BADMF) can be added. For more details, refer to page [236](#)
- Cannot** be used alone. It must be connected to another mounted tower, freestanding tower, wall panel, standard or Double Overhead Cabinet

full door and open towers

- Provides closed or open storage with pigeonhole at base of unit
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can only be installed into the pigeonhole



Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)

- Two open tower configurations are available:
 - 18" width (Shown)
 - 36" width
- Must specify open tower to align with full door towers datums

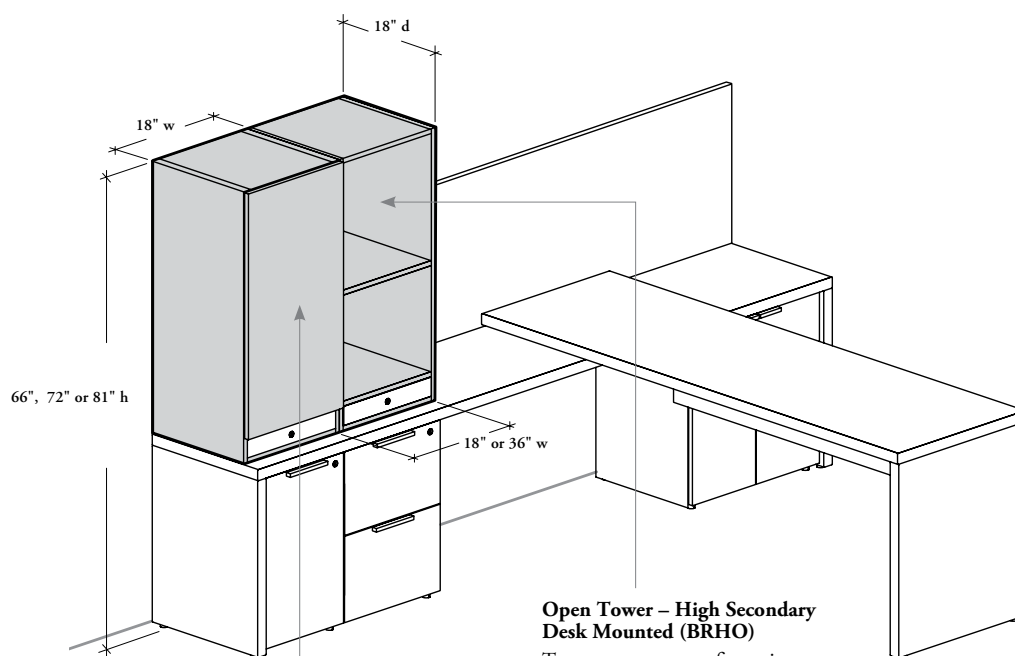
Towers with Full Solid or Glass Door – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL or BRLG)

- Three tower configurations are available:
 - 1 File Drawer + 1 Adjustable Shelf (_F)
 - 2 Adjustable Shelves (_S) (Shown)
 - 1 Wardrobe (with 2 coat hooks) (_W)
- The interior configuration (_F) is **not** available for towers with full glass door
- Each shelf has a range of adjustment of five positions of 1 1/4"
- When specified, the integrated file drawer comes with a touch-latch and provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

mounted tower for secondary desk basics – high secondary desk (continued)

full door and open towers

- Provides closed or open storage with pigeonhole at base of unit
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can only be installed into the pigeonhole



Open Tower – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHO)

Two open tower configurations
are available:

- 18" width (Shown)
- 36" width

Towers with Full Solid or Glass Door – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL or BRHG)

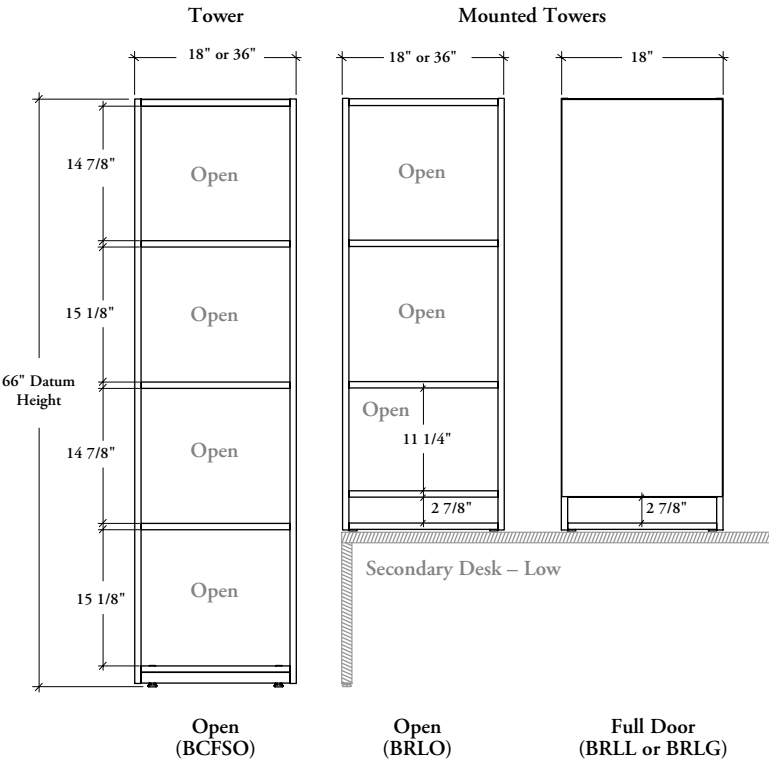
- Come with Shelf (S) Interior Configuration
- Come with one adjustable shelf and has holes in 5 1/8" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Two Swing Door Directions are available:
 - Left Side (L)
 - Right Side (R)
- Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

interior clearance & datum line for mounted towers

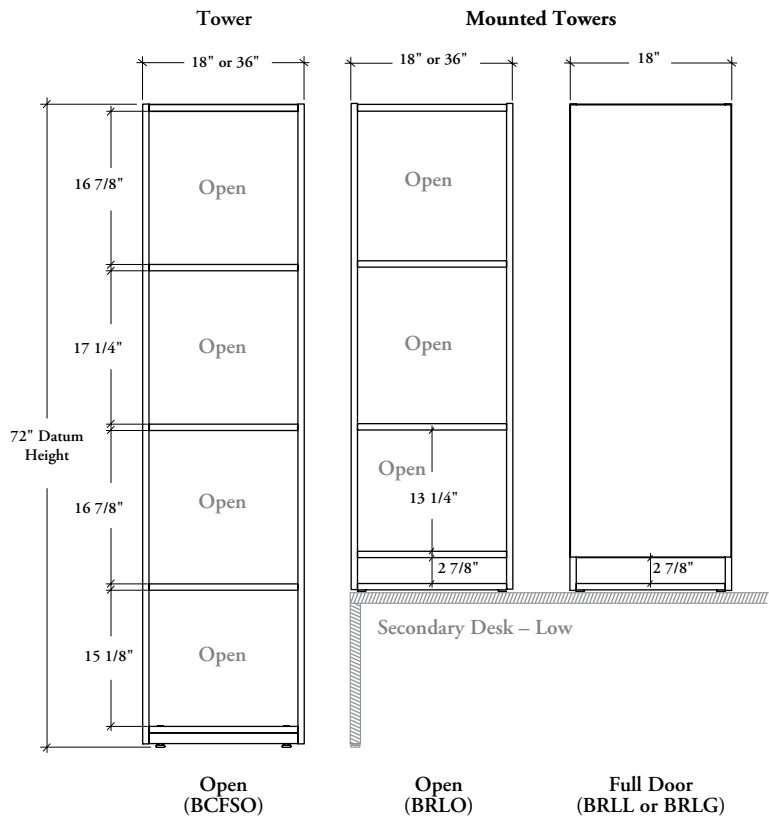
The following outlines the shelf positions of open towers (freestanding or mounted) when combined with different tower configurations.

❗ 81" Datum height is **not** available with Low Secondary Desk

66" datum height –
low secondary desk

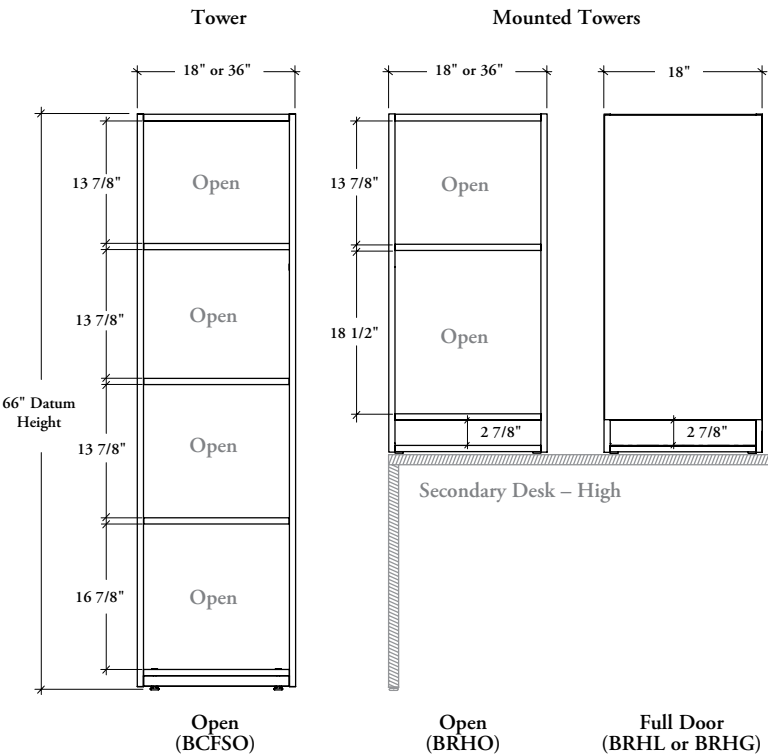


72" datum height –
low secondary desk

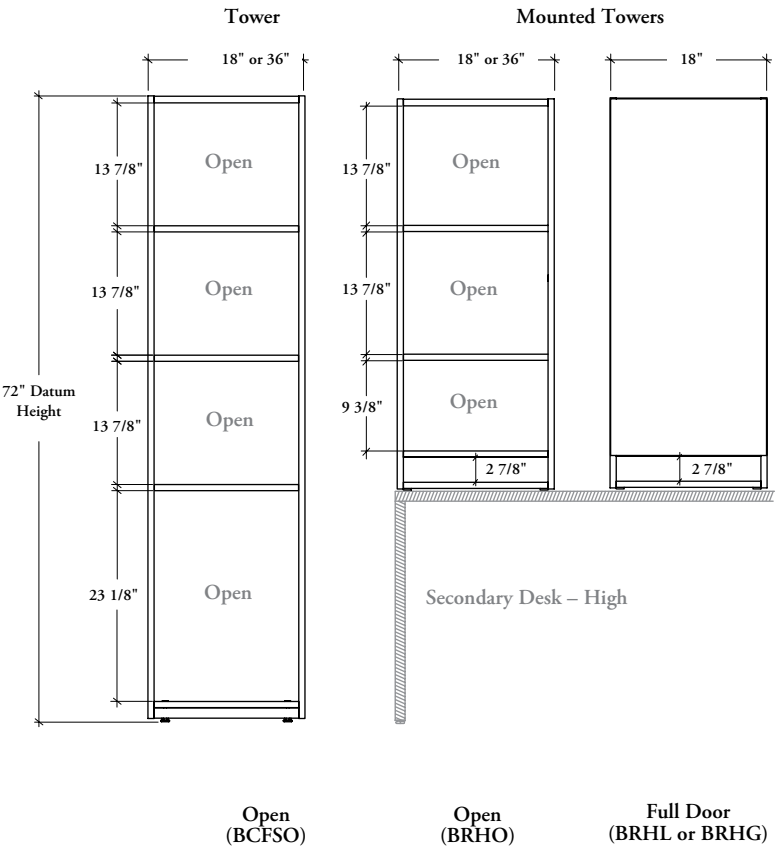


interior clearance & datum line for mounted towers
(continued)

66" datum height –
high secondary desk

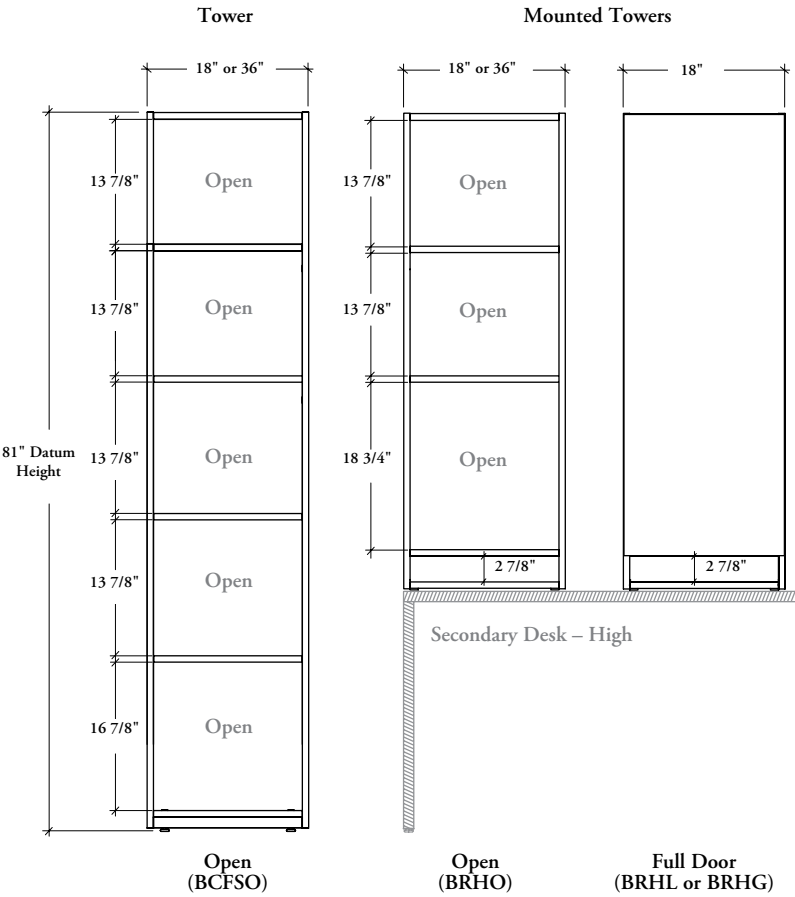


72" datum height –
high secondary desk



interior clearance & datum line for mounted towers (continued)

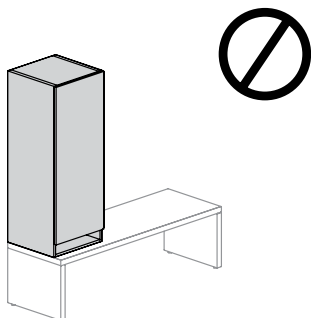
81" datum height –
high secondary desk



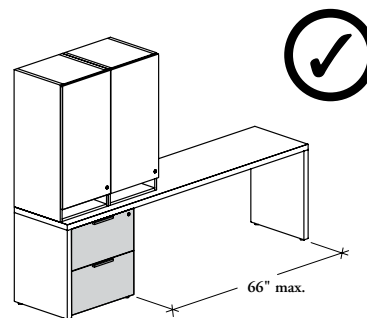
planning with mounted tower for secondary desks

Following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Mounted Towers.

- ❗ All restrictions below apply to both Low or High Secondary Desk mounted
- All mounted towers must be used against a wall for stability



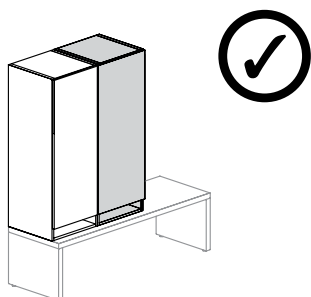
A mounted tower **cannot** be installed alone on a secondary desk. It must be connected with another product for more stability. See the illustrations below for the multiple possibilities



When a tower is mounted on a **secondary desk** that is wider than 66", a Storage for Secondary Desk must be installed under the secondary desk to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum 66"

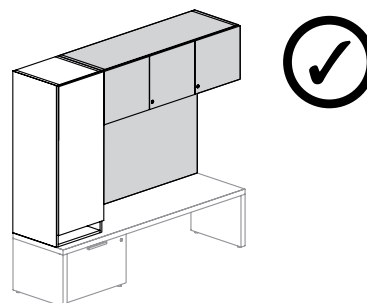
Only the products listed below can be linked with a mounted tower for secondary desk:

Tower for Secondary Desk



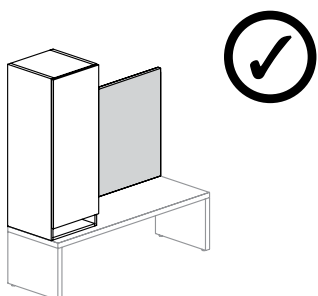
Can be connected to another mounted tower

Standard or Double Overhead Cabinet



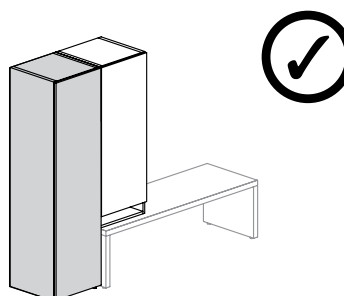
Can be connected to a Standard or Double Overhead Cabinet mounted on a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WCC) or Wall Panel for Overhead and Shelf (B_WCO)

Wall Panel



Can be connected directly to a Wall Panel

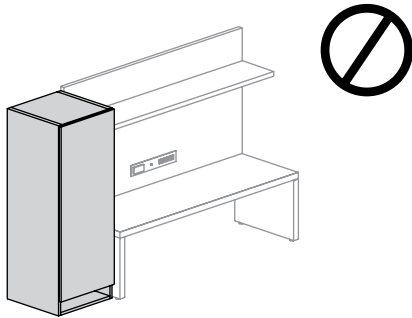
Tower



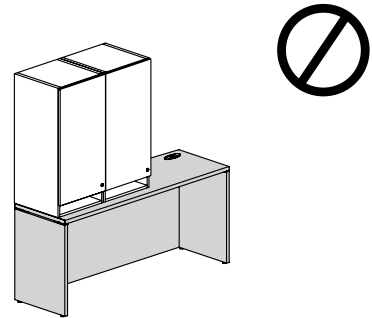
Can be connected to all freestanding Towers

planning with mounted tower for secondary desks (continued)

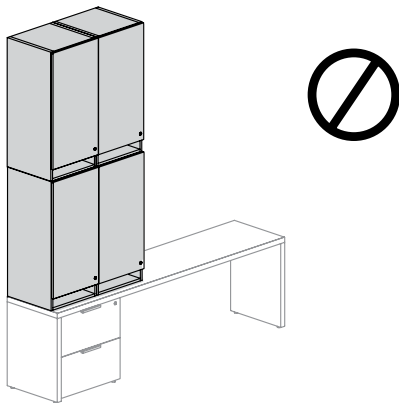
The applications shown below are not applicable with mounted tower for secondary desk:



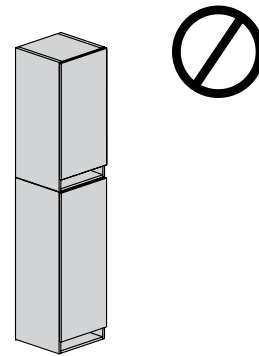
A mounted tower **cannot** be used directly on the floor. It must always be supported



Towers **cannot** be mounted on a **standard desk**. They can only be supported by a Low or High Secondary Desk



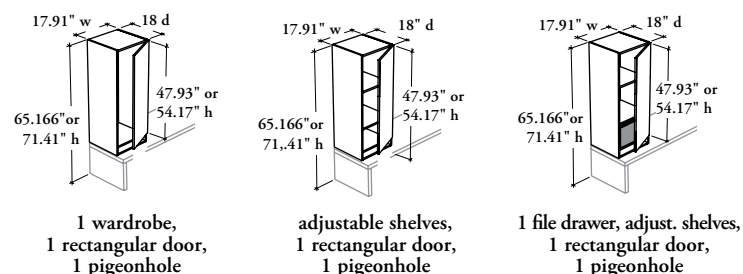
Towers **cannot** be stacked



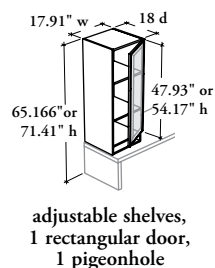
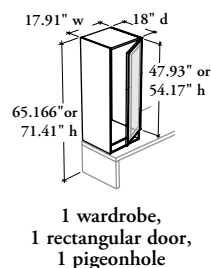
product offering – mounted towers

- All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

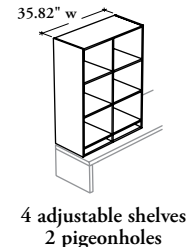
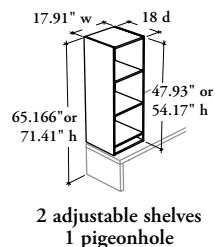
Towers with Full Solid Door – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL)



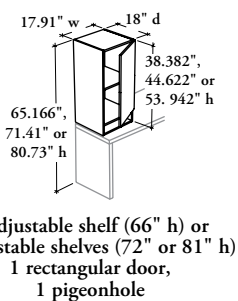
Towers with Full Glass Door – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLG)



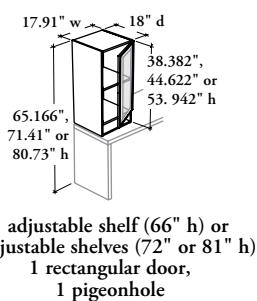
Open Towers – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)



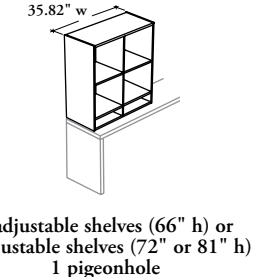
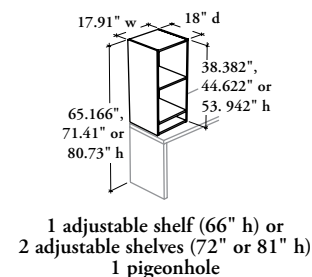
Tower with Full Solid Door – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL)




Tower with Full Glass Door – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHG)



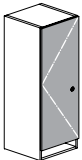
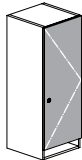
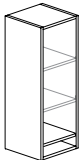
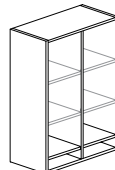
Open Towers – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHO)



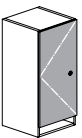
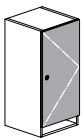
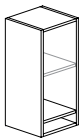
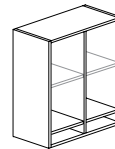
lock chart – mounted towers

 All closed storage products can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed randomly or alike. A Key Chart must accompany every order

Towers with Full Door or Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL, BRLG, BRLO)

	18" w/ 66" or 72" h		66" or 72" h	
		OR 		
	Left Side	Right Side	18" w	36" w
number of locks	1 x		0 x	0 x
	3 x Compartments		3 x Compartments	6 x Compartments

Towers with Full Door or Open Tower – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL, BRHG, BRHO)

	18" w/ 66", 72" or 81" h		66", 72" or 81" h	
		OR 		
	Left Side	Right Side	18" w	36" w
number of locks	1 x		0 x	0 x
	2 x Compartments (66") 3 x Compartments (72" or 81" h)		2 x Compartments (66") 3 x Compartments (72" or 81" h)	4 x Compartments (66") 6 x Compartments (72" or 81" h)

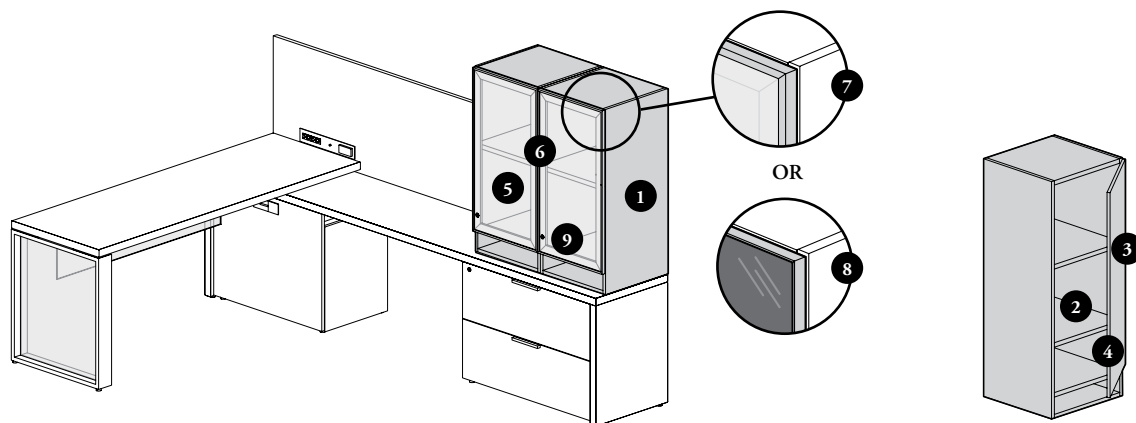
 Lockable Single Door

 Lockable Drawer

 Not Lockable

mounted tower finishes

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



1 Case and 2 Shelf (Fixed or Adjustable)

- Finishes:
- Source Laminate
 - Flintwood (No Cathedral)

3 Solid Door Front

- Finishes:
- Source Laminate
 - Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
 - Flintwood (No Cathedral)

4 Solid Door Edge Trim

- Finishes:
- Edge Trim Colors (Laminate Fronts only)

5 Glass Door

- Finishes:
- 5/32" (4 mm) Tempered Glass:
 - Standard: Clear (CL)
 - Standard: Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
 - Back-Painted
 - When a Wardrobe with Full Glass Door (BRLGFW) is specified, only Standard glass (Frosted (FT)) or Back-Painted glass is available

6 Glass Door Frame

- Finishes:
- Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
 - Clear Anodized (AC)

7 Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

8 Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

9 Lock & Key

- Finish:
- Brushed Chrome

mounted towers – grain direction

mounted towers

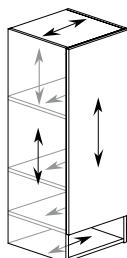
Door front grain direction will always be vertical

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

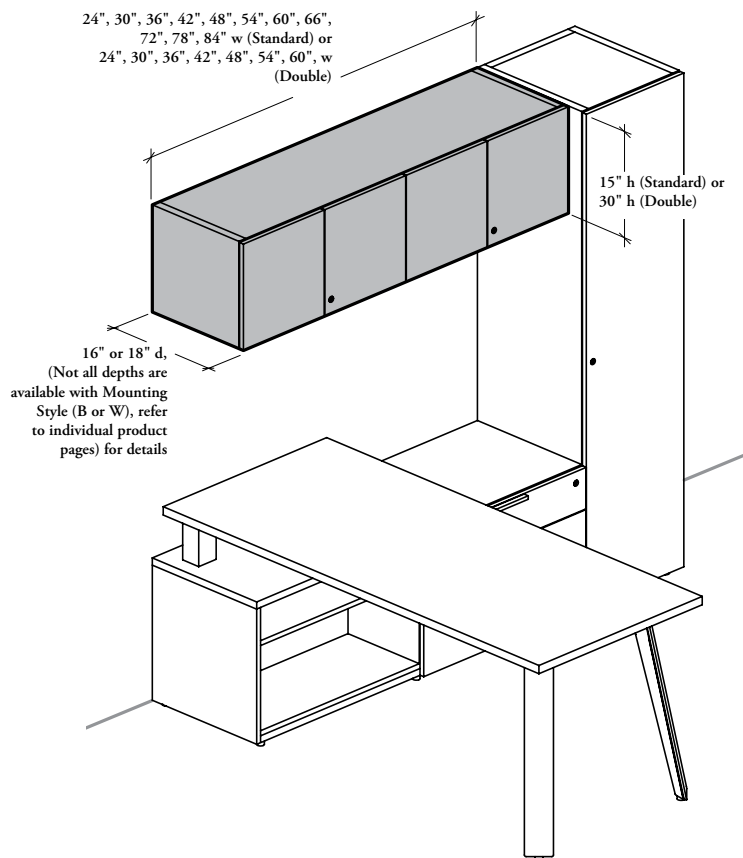
For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors fronts will be book-matched when fully enclosed



standard & double overhead cabinet basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of overhead cabinets that provide storage alternatives above the workstation.

- ❗ • All overheads are shipped assembled
- Top for Overhead Cabinet (B_OT) can be mounted on hinged or sliding doors cabinet only
- Two overhead heights are available: 15" standard height or 30" double height
- All overhead cabinets come with a laminate or Flintwood case, with the exception of the Flipper Doors configuration (BOCF), which is exclusively available in laminate
- Available in two mounting styles:
 - Wall Panel Mounted (B), except for Double Overhead Cabinet Open (BODOL)
 - Wall-Mounted (W) (Shown)
- Wall-Mounted Overhead Cabinets are secured to the building wall using the provided mounting hardware, with the exclusion of the wall anchors
- Wall Panel Mounted Overhead Cabinets are supported by a wall panel (B_WCC or B_WCO) which is anchored to the wall
- If Wall Panel Mounted Style (B) is specified, overhead cabinet width must be specified in the same width than the wall panel on which it is installed



Doors

- Solid doors are 11/16" thick
- Hinged Doors are available in:
 - Laminate
 - Flintwood
 - 11/16" thick aluminum frame with a 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass
- Flipper Doors are available in:
 - Laminate only
- Sliding Doors and Overlay Sliding Door are available in:
 - Laminate
 - Flintwood
 - 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass (Sliding Doors only)
 - 11/16" thick aluminum frame with a 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass (Overlay Sliding Doors only)
- Standard or Double Overhead Cabinets Solid or Glass Overlay Door (BOSOS, BOSOG, BODSS or BODSG) are only available with One Door (O) configuration and can be specified on Left (L) or Right (R)
- The lock option is available on all overhead cabinets, except solid or glass overlay sliding doors
- Hinged doors and overlay door have no pull and no touch latch. They can be handled with the fingertips
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°

Divider(s)

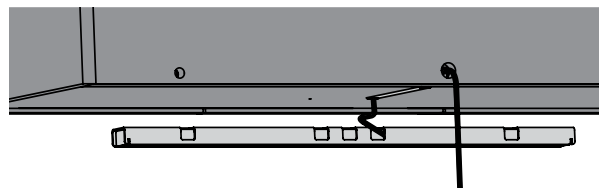
If applicable, overhead cabinets come with laminate divider(s)

Fixed or Height-Adjustable Shelf(ves)

- All Double Overhead Cabinets come with laminate shelf(ves)
- Only Double Overhead Cabinets – Solid or Glass Hinged Doors come with Adjustable Shelf(ves) (BODSH or BODGH)
- The adjustable shelf has a eleven positions adjustment in 1 1/4" intervals
- Double Overhead Cabinets – Solid or Glass Overlay Sliding Door and Open come with Fixed-Height Shelf(ves) (BODSS, BODGS or BODOL)

light management

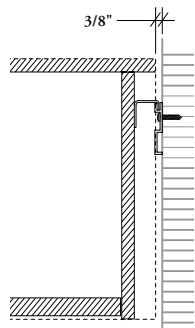
- Standard or Double Overhead Cabinets can be specified with ou without Light Management options:
 - Linear LED Light Ready (L)
 - No Ligth Management (N)
- When Linear Light Ready (L) is specified, a plastic light wire cover is included with overhead and is coordinated with the case finish
- Not available with 24" wide overhead cabinet
- When Linear Light Ready (L) is specified, Linear LED Light (BLEDD) and Support for Linear LED Light – Overhead (BLEDS) (mandatory) must be ordered separately



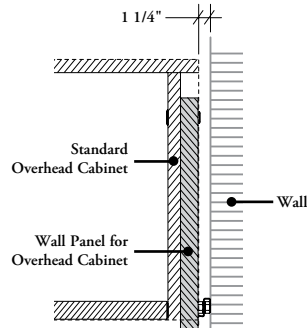
- Wire guided to the back of the Overhead (hidden pass-through opening on the wall panel)

standard & double overhead cabinet basics (continued)

wall clearance



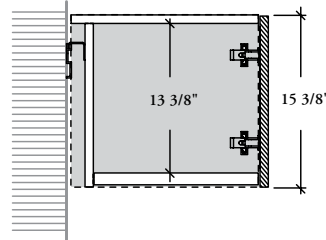
Wall-Mounted



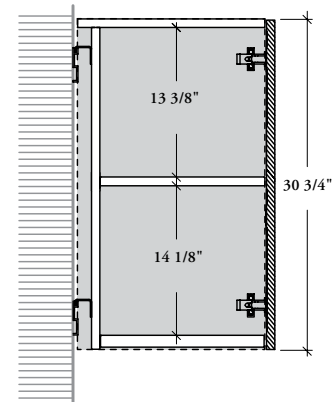
Wall Panel Mounted

Clearance allows to free the objects (baseboard, wall molding, etc.) that could interfere with the Expansion Casegoods furniture

interior height

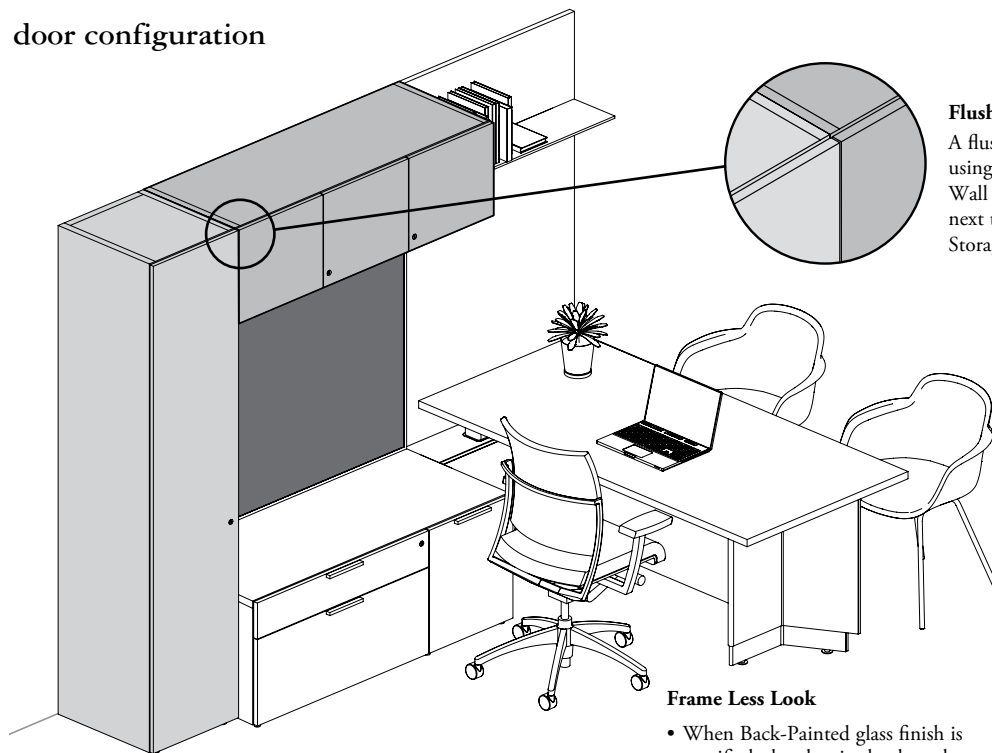


15" high Overhead Cabinet (Standard)



30" high Double Overhead Cabinet

door configuration



Flush Front Look

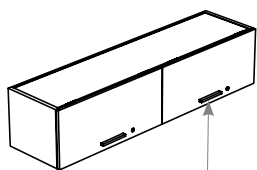
A flush front look can be achieved using a 18" deep overhead with Wall Panel Mounted option next to a 18" deep Freestanding Storage

Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed



Four pull styles are available:

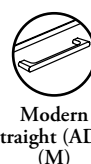
- Available for Overhead Cabinet with flipper door(s) only
- For more details on pull styles, refer to page 333



Standard Expansion (1)



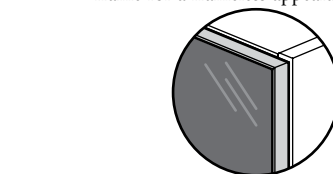
Rectangular (9)



Modern Straight (ADA) (M)



Slim (S)



Sliding Doors

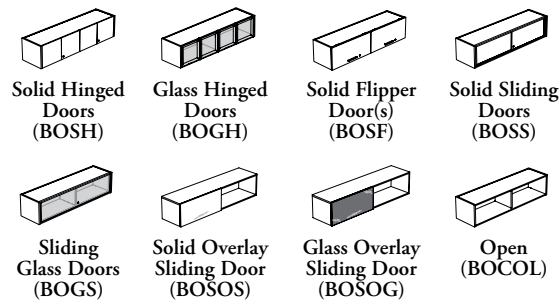
- Laminate or glass doors come with dedicated pull



wall-mounted applications – standard & double overhead cabinets

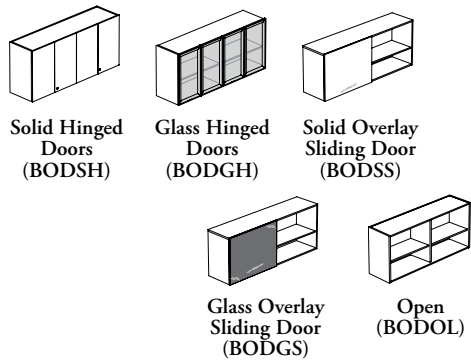
overhead clearance with fixed-height worksurfaces or storage

15" high Overhead Cabinets (Standard)

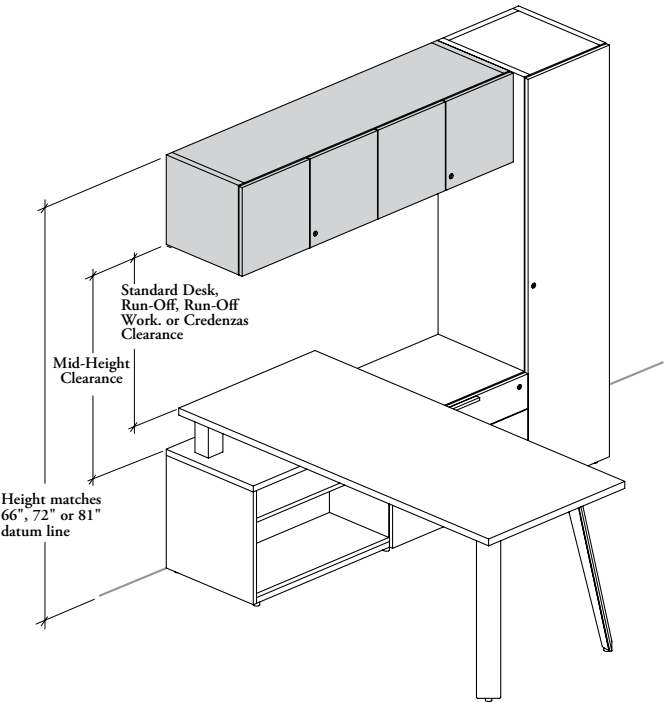


Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid-Height Storage	High Secondary Desk*	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas			
			1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66" (Bottom overhead 51")	29"	23"	21 1/8"	21"	20 5/8"	20 7/8"
72" (Bottom overhead 57")	35 1/4"	29 1/4"	27 3/8"	27 1/4"	26 7/8"	27 1/8"
81" (Bottom overhead 66")	44 3/8"	38 3/8"	36 1/2"	36 3/8"	36"	36 1/4"

30" high Double Overhead Cabinets

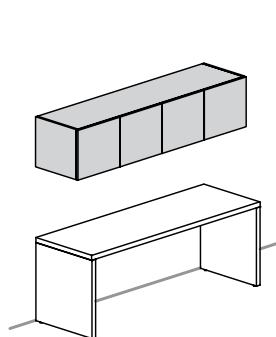


Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid-Height Storage	High Secondary Desk	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas			
			1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
81" (Bottom overhead 51")	29"	23"	21 1/8"	21"	20 5/8"	20 7/8"

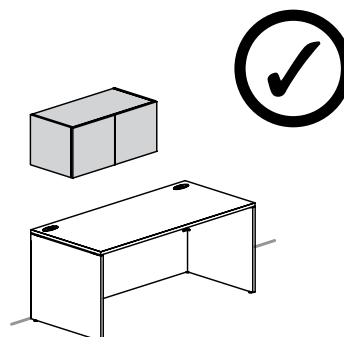


wall-mounted applications – standard & double overhead cabinets (continued)

- The overhead cabinets can be mounted above a standard desks, credenzas, low or high secondary desks (B_MDS, BH_SR, BH_SB or BH_SL), Mid-Height Freestanding Storage (BSMPS or BSMLF) and all Workwall Storage
- When Wall-Mounted style is specified, the overhead cabinet is attached with the mounting hardware to the building wall
- Double Overhead Cabinet – Open (BODOL) can be specified wall-mounted (W) only

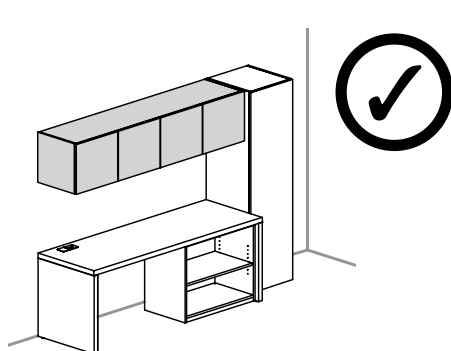


On-Module



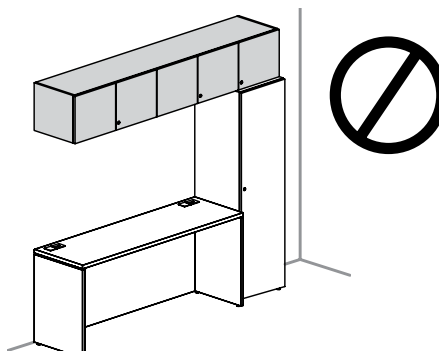
Off-Module

Can be installed on- or off-module above a table/fixed-height/standard desk (D, M, X), credenza, low or high secondary desk



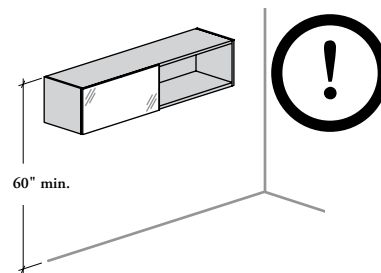
Juxtaposed Combination

A tower or storage can be installed beside a wall-mounted overhead cabinet

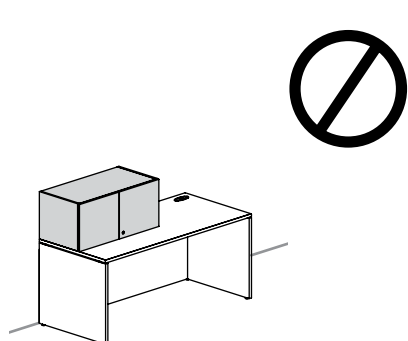


Stacked Combination

Cannot be mounted directly on top of a freestanding Tower or Storage

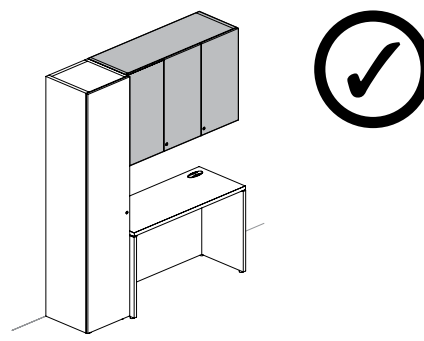
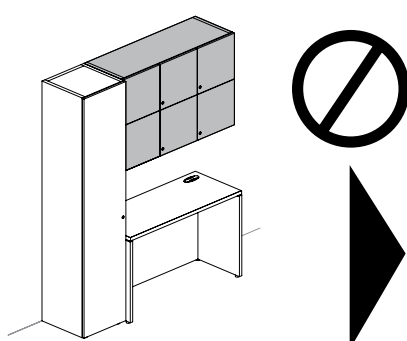


All Standard or Double Overhead Cabinets cannot be installed lower than 60" height



Stacked

All kinds of stacking are restricted

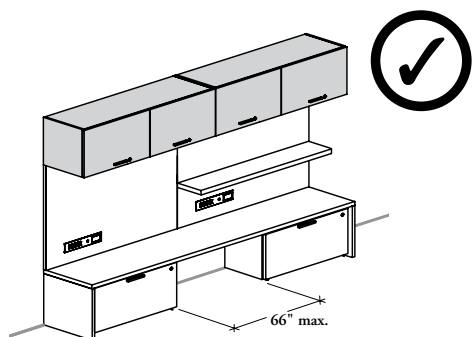


Double Overhead Cabinet can be used to provide a similar look and more storage capacity

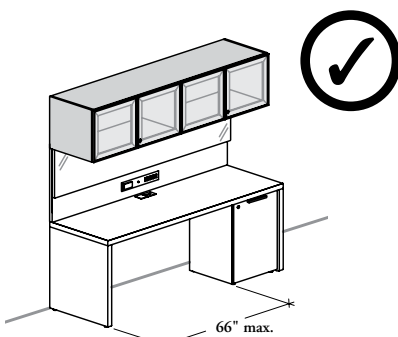
wall panel mounted applications – standard & double overhead cabinets

- ❗ When Wall Panel Mounted style is specified, the overhead cabinet must be mounted on a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WCC) or Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and Shelf (B_WCO)
- For more details on overhead clearance with fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces, refer to page 296 and 297

on high or low secondary desks

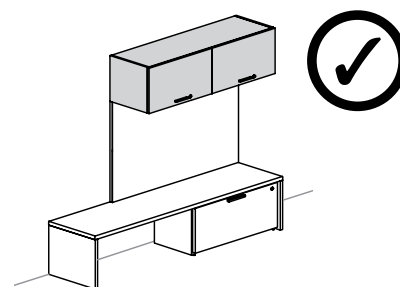


Maximum Unsupported Span Allowed



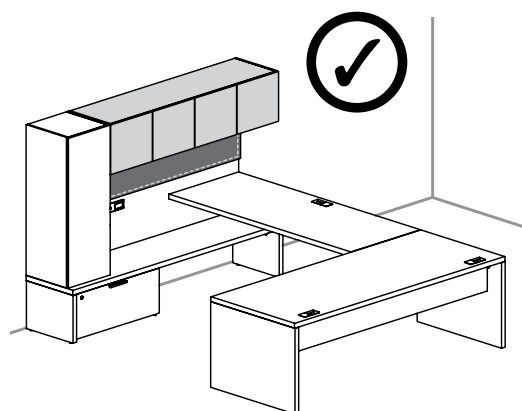
On-Module

Can be installed on-module above low or high secondary desks



Off-Module

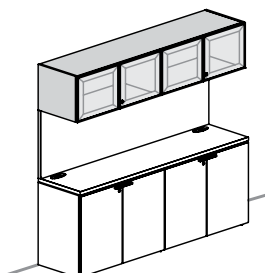
- Off-modularity is possible only with Low or High Secondary Desks
- One end of the overhead must align with one of the desk gables



Juxtaposed Combination

A tower or storage can be installed beside a wall panel mounted overhead cabinet

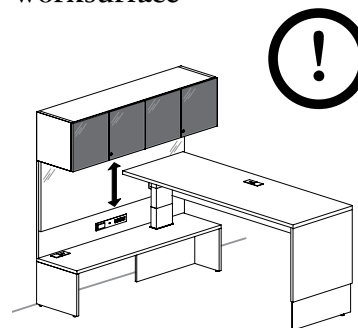
on freestanding desks or credenzas (overhead cabinets)



On-Module

Can be installed on-module above freestanding desks (M or X) or credenzas

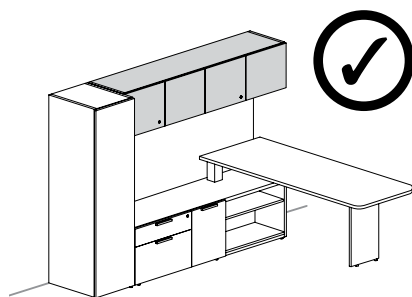
with height-adjustable worksurface



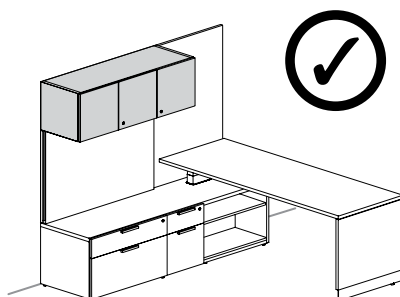
On-Module

Can be installed on-module above a Height-Adjustable Worksurface, but clearance may be limited and must be considered

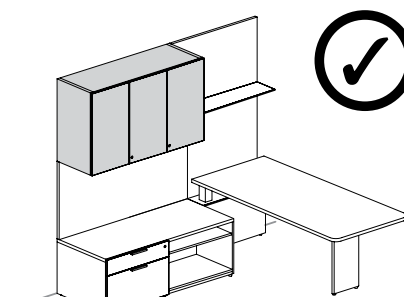
on workwall storage



On-Module



Off-Module



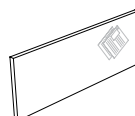
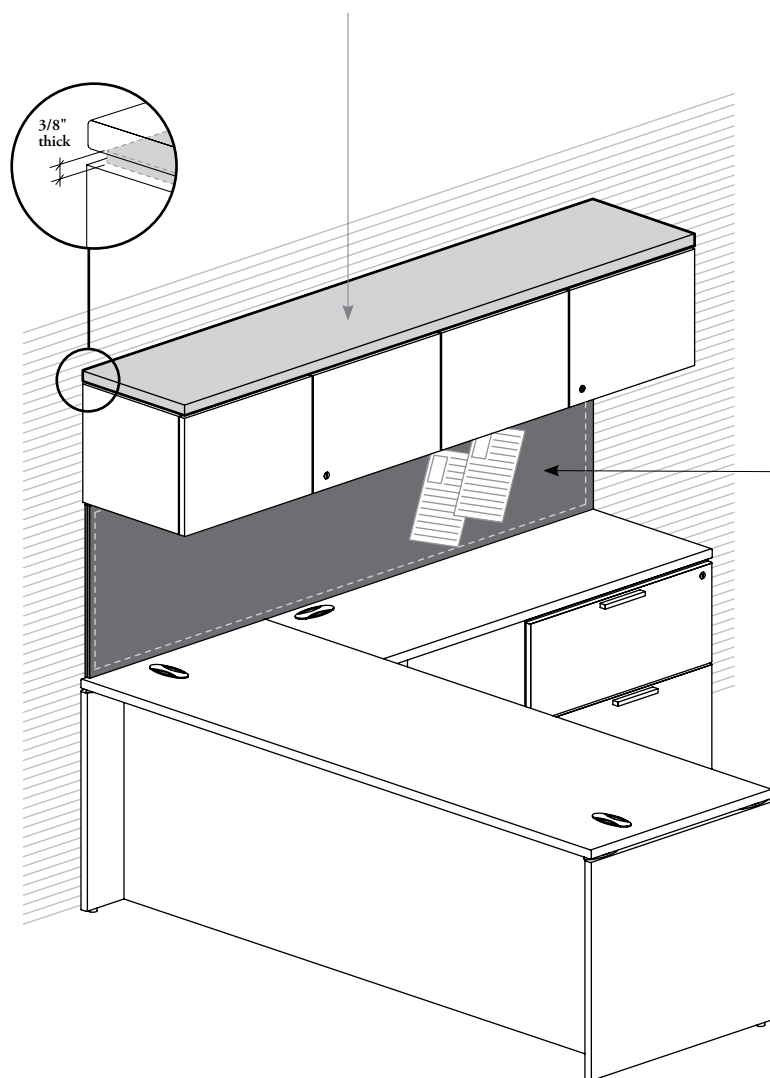
On-Module

accessories – standard & double overhead cabinets



Top for Overhead Cabinet (B_OT)

- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
- Only available in 16" depth
- Available in widths: 24" to 84" (6" increments)
- Can only be mounted on overhead with hinged doors (standard or double)
- Specify the width according to the standard or double overhead cabinet width on which the top is mounted
- **Cannot** be used with Hutches and Mounted Towers
- Includes a 3/8" thick neoprene spacer kit



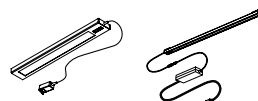
BOWF



BOWE

Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Fabric (BOWF) and Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Felt (BOWE)

- These tackable surfaces accommodate the visual display of paper-based information
- Attach to the vertical surface (building wall) from Standard Worksurface (W) (Standard Desk, Return or Credenza, Secondary Desk and between bottom the Standard or Double Overhead Cabinet)
- **Cannot** be used on a hutch or wall panel
- A Linear LED Light (BLEDD) or a Tangent Undercabinet Light (BLYTU) cord can be run behind the tackboard for a discreet installation
- For more details on these products, refer to page [286](#)



Lighting (BLYTU or BLEDD)

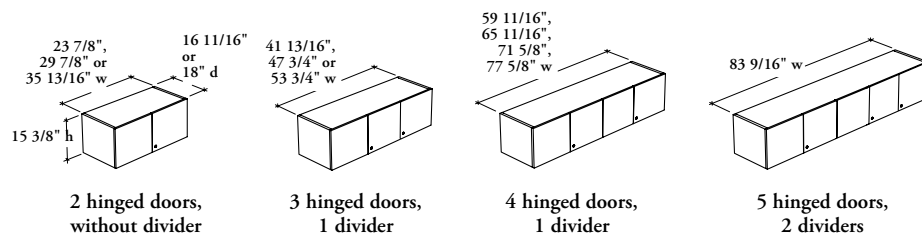
When required, these lighting solutions can be mounted beneath all Expansion Casegoods overhead cabinets products

product offering – standard & double overhead cabinets

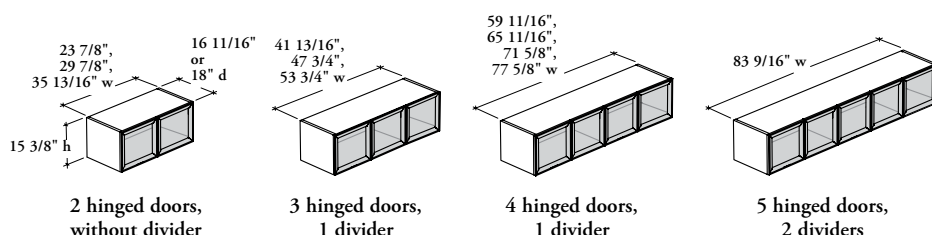
- ❗ • All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
• For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

standard overhead cabinets

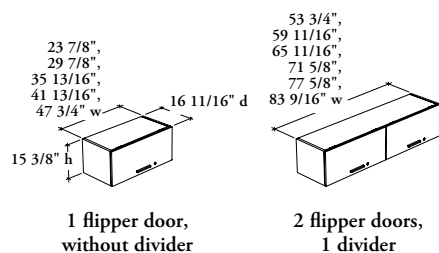
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors (BOSH)



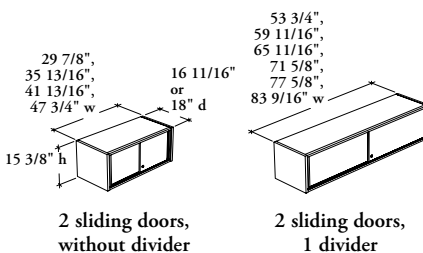
Overhead Cabinet – Glass Hinged Doors (BOGH)



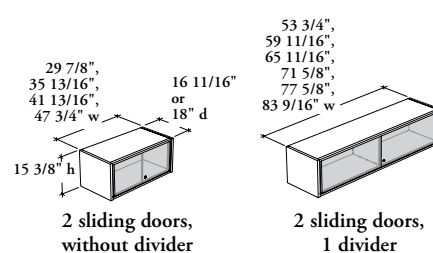
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOSF)



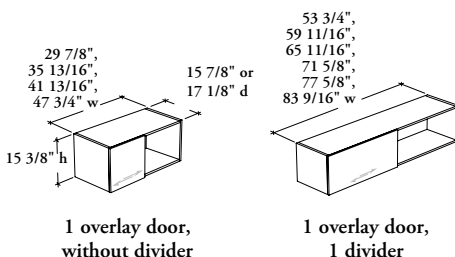
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Sliding Doors (BOSS)



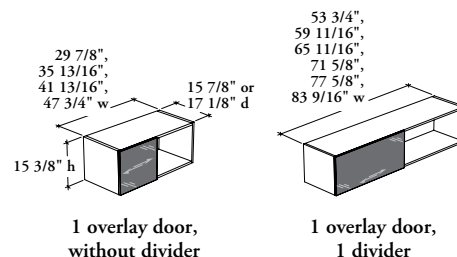
Overhead Cabinet – Sliding Glass Doors (BOGS)



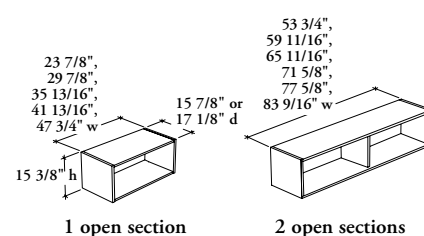
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Overlay Sliding Door (BOSOS)



Overhead Cabinet – Glass Overlay Sliding Door (BOSOG)



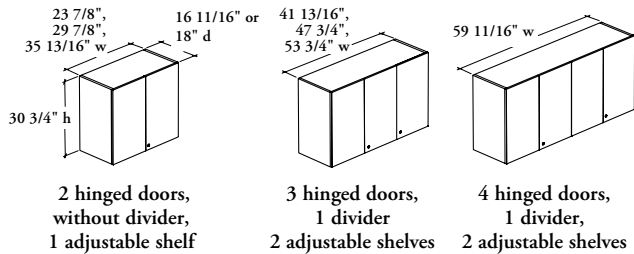
Overhead Cabinet – Open (BOCOL)



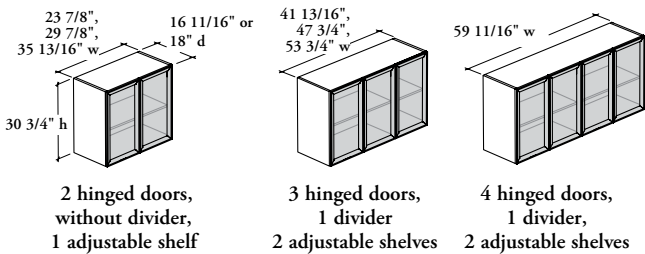
product offering – standard & double overhead cabinets (continued)

double overhead cabinets

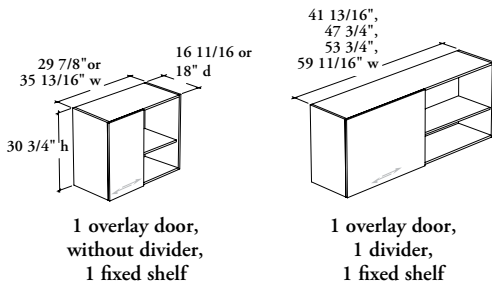
Double Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors (BODSH)



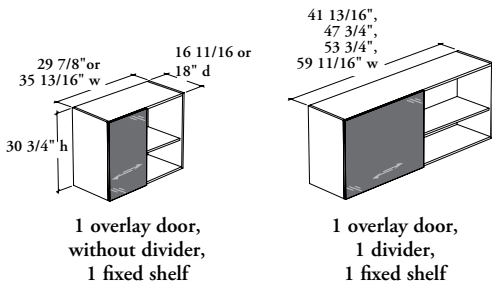
Double Overhead Cabinet – Glass Hinged Doors (BODGH)



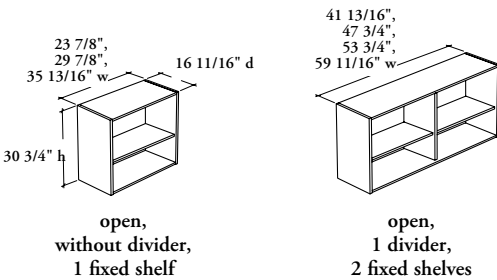
Double Overhead Cabinet – Solid Overlay Sliding Door (BODSS)



Double Overhead Cabinet – Glass Overlay Sliding Door (BODGS)



Double Overhead Cabinet – Open (BODOL)

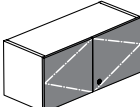
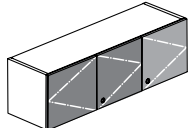
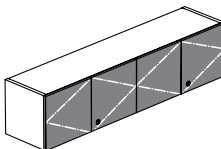
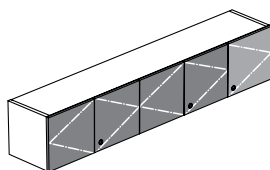


lock chart – standard & double overhead cabinets

❗ All closed storage products can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed randomly or alike. A Key Chart must accompany every order

standard overhead cabinets

Overhead Cabinet – Solid or Glass Hinged Doors (BOSH or BOGH)

	24" to 36" w	42" to 54" w	60" to 78" w	84" w
				
number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	2 x 2 x Compartments	2 x 2 x Compartments	3 x 3 x Compartments

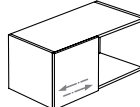
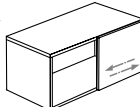
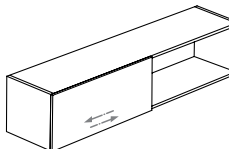
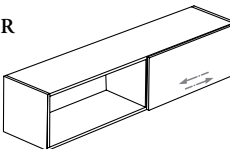
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOSF)




	24" to 48" w	54" to 84" w
		
number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	2 x 2 x Compartments

Overhead Cabinet – Solid or Glass Sliding Doors (BOSS or BOGS)

	30" to 48" w	54" to 84" w
		
number of locks	1 x 1 x Compartment	1 x 2 x Compartments

Overhead Cabinet – Solid or Glass Overlay Sliding Door (BOSOS_O or BOSOG_O)

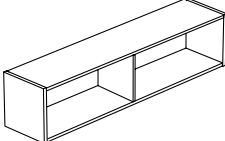
	30" to 48" w	54" to 84" w
	<div>Left</div>  <div>OR</div>  <div>Right</div>	<div>Left</div>  <div>OR</div>  <div>Right</div>
number of locks	0 x 1 x Compartment	0 x 2 x Compartments

	Lockable Double Doors		Lockable Single Door		Not Lockable
---	-----------------------	---	----------------------	---	--------------

lock chart – standard & double overhead cabinets
(continued)

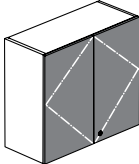
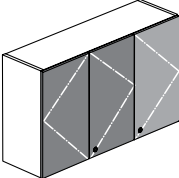
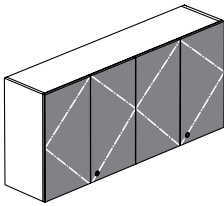
standard overhead cabinets (continued)

Overhead Cabinet – Open (BOCOL)

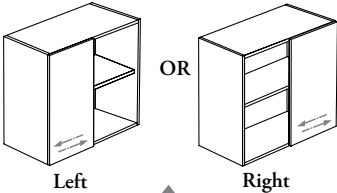
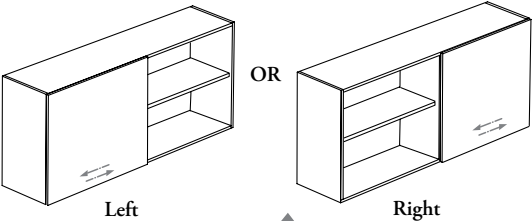
		
number of locks	0 x 1 x Compartment	0 x 2 x Compartments

double overhead cabinets

Double Overhead Cabinet – Solid or Glass Hinged Doors (BODSH or BODGH)

			
number of locks	1 x 2 x Compartment	2 x 4 x Compartments	2 x 4 x Compartments

Double Overhead Cabinet – Solid or Glass Overlay Sliding Door (BODSS or BODGS)

		
number of locks	0 x 2 x Compartments	0 x 4 x Compartments

Double Overhead Cabinet – Open (BODOL)

		
number of locks	0 x 2 x Compartment	0 x 4 x Compartments

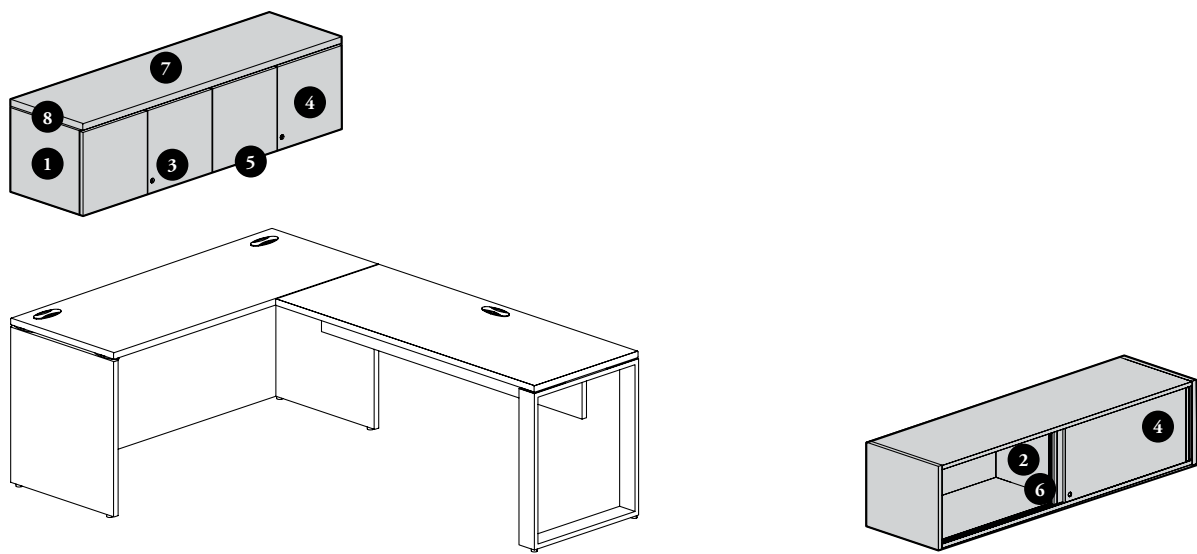
Lockable Double Doors

Lockable Single Door

Not Lockable

standard & double overhead cabinet & accessory finishes

- ❗ • All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

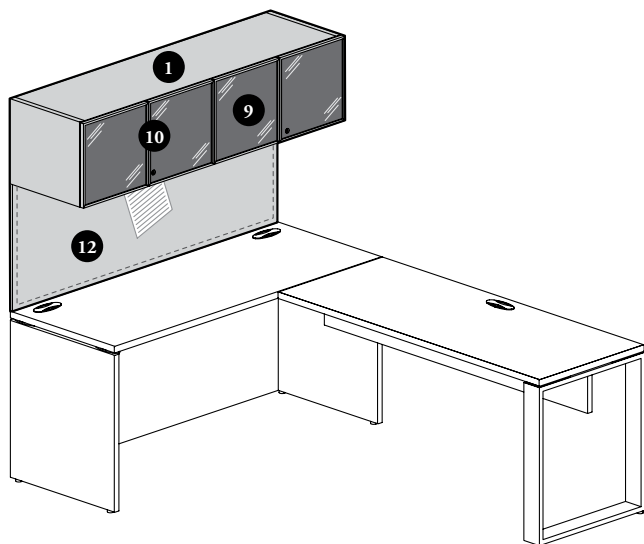


solid product finishes

- 1 Case**
Finishes:
• Standard or Double Overhead Cabinets:
– Source Laminate
– Flintwood (No Cathedral)
• Overhead Cabinet with Flipper Door(s) (BOSF):
– Source Laminate
- 2 Divider and Shelf (If Applicable)**
Finishes:
• Standard or Double Overhead Cabinets:
– Source Laminate
– Flintwood (No Cathedral)
• If applicable, fixed or height-adjustable shelves match the Case finish
- 3 Lock & Key**
Finish:
– Brushed Chrome
- 4 Solid Door Front**
Finishes:
• Hinged Doors (BOSH or BODSH):
– Source Laminate
– Foundation Laminate
– Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
– Flintwood (No Cathedral)
• Flipper Door(s) (BOSF):
– Source Laminate
– Foundation Laminate
– Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
• Sliding Doors (BOSS) and Overlay Sliding Doors (BOSOS or BODSS):
– Source Laminate
– Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
– Flintwood (No Cathedral)
- 5 Solid Door Edge Trim**
• Edge Trim finish on Door Front always match Door Front finish (BOSH, BOSF, BOSS, BOSOS, BODSH, BODSS)
- 6 Sliding Door Pull and Pull on Flipper Door(s)**
Finishes:
– Foundation
– Mica
• Hardware will match Pull finish if visible
- 7 Top for Overhead Cabinet (B_OT)**
Finishes:
– Source Laminate
– Foundation Laminate
– Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- 8 Edge Trim Style:**
– Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
– Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)
- Top finish restrictions:**
- | Worksurface Thickness | Top Finish | Edge Trim Style | Edge Trim Finish |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| D 1" | Source Laminate | 6 | Edge Trim Colors* |
| M 1 3/16" | Foundation Laminate | 6 or 8 | Edge Trim Colors* |
| | Gr. 2 Lam. (No Accents) | 8 | Edge Trim Colors |
| X 1 9/16" | Foundation Laminate** | 6 | Edge Trim Colors** |
- * Except Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte for Edge Trim Style (6) only
- ** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

standard & double overhead cabinet & accessory finishes (continued)

glass doors and wall-mounted tackboard finishes



9 Glass Door

Finishes:

- 5/32" (4 mm) Tempered Glass:
 - Standard: Clear (CL)
 - Standard: Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
 - Back-Painted
- Standard Glass (BOGH, BOGS or BODGH)
- Back-Painted Glass (BOGH, BOGS, BOSOG, BODGH or BODGS)

10 Hinged Glass Door Frame

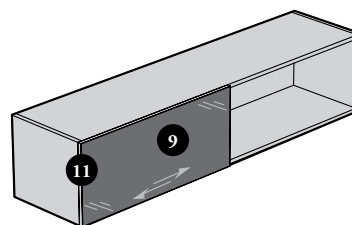
Finishes (BOGH or BODGH):

- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent
- Clear Anodized (AC)

11 Overlay Sliding Glass Door Frame

Finishes (BOSOG or BODGS):

- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent



12 Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Felt (BOWE)

Felt Finish:

- Loft

Stitches Finishes:

- Carbon Coordinate (C)
- Shale Coordinate (E)
- Carrera Coordinate (G)
- Umber Coordinate (M)

Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Fabric (BOWF)

Fabrics:

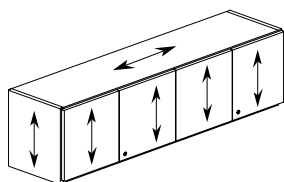
- Teknion's Standard Panel Fabrics

grain direction – standard & double overhead cabinets

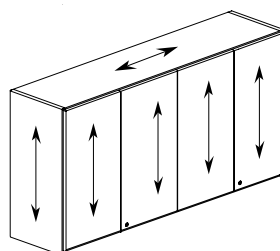
standard or double overhead cabinets

- All overhead doors feature a vertical grain
- The back of overhead always features a horizontal grain

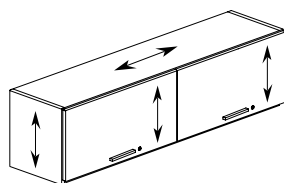
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors



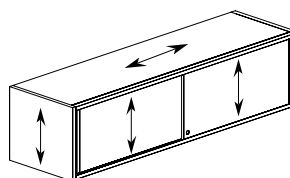
Double Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors



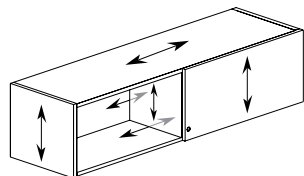
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Flipper Door(s)



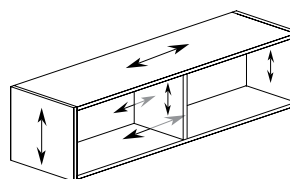
Overhead Cabinet – Solid Sliding Doors



Overhead Cabinet – Solid Overlay Door



Overhead Cabinet – Open

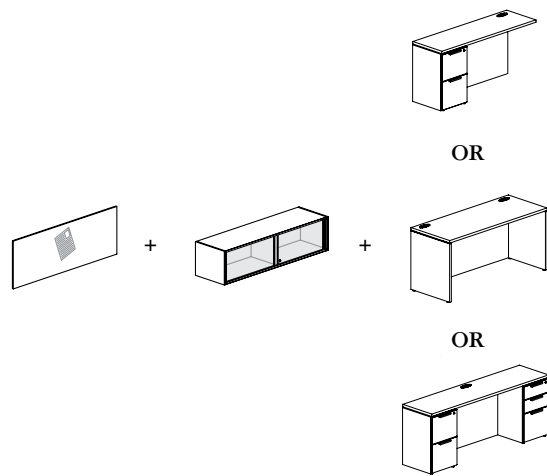


understanding wall-mounted panels

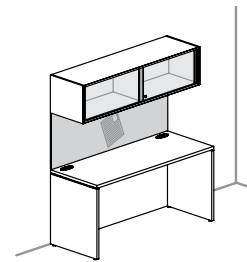
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods wall-mounted panels and wall panels

- All Wall-Mounted Tackboard must be attached to a building wall
- All Wall Panels must be used against a building wall
- Cannot be mounted above a Glass Top product

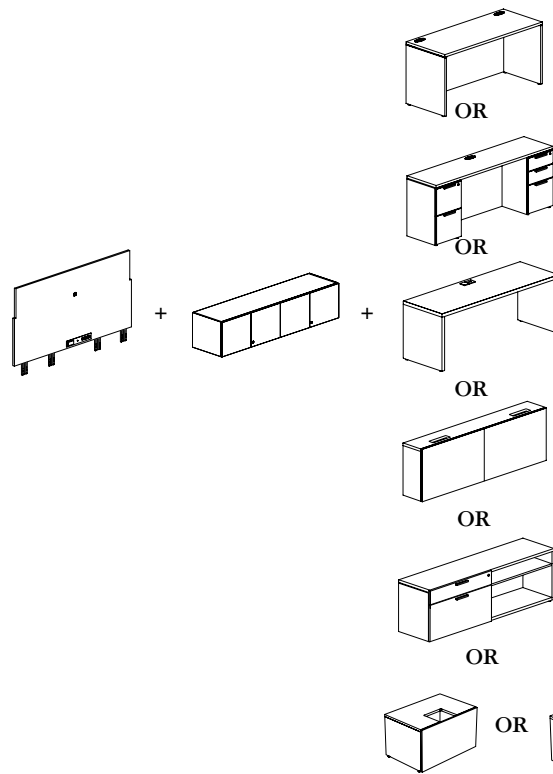
wall-mounted tackboard (BOWF or BOWE)



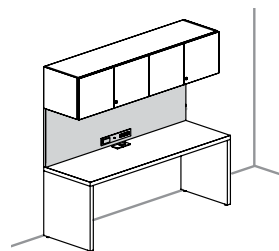
- Two finish styles are available: fabric (BOWF) and felt (BOWE)
- Can be installed under all Wall-Mounted Standard or Double Overhead Cabinets and above a standard worksurface (desk, return or 29" high credenza)
- Must be installed directly on a building wall
- When a Wall-Mounted Tackboard is used over a Secondary Desk or mid-height storage, it will **not** reach down to the worksurface
- When installed over a worksurface with thickness (X – 1 9/16"), the final datum height will be 3/8" higher than standard datum height



wall panel for overhead cabinet (B_WCC) (shown) or wall panel for overhead and shelf (B_WCO)



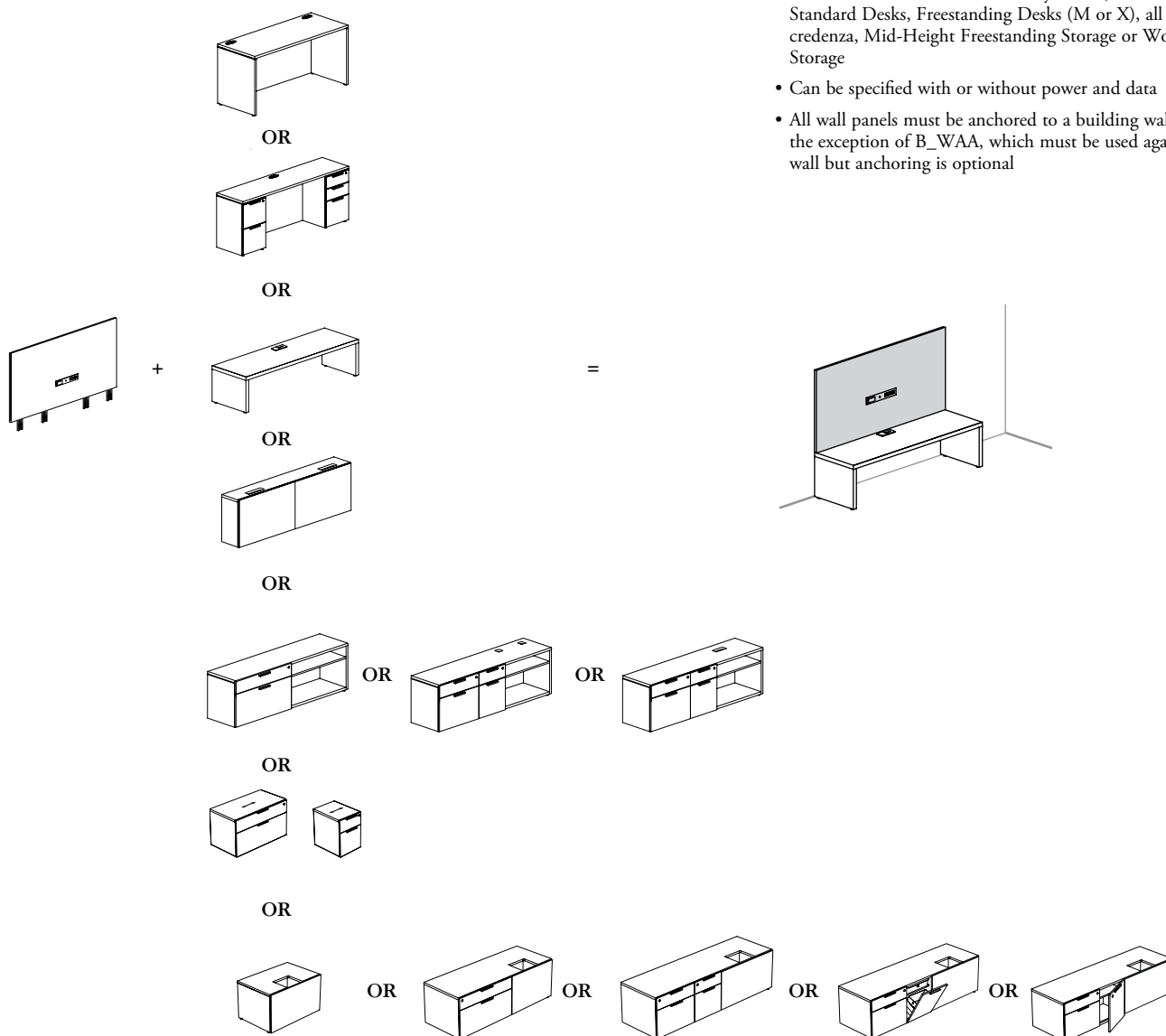
- These wall panels can support all Standard or Double Overhead Cabinets
- Must be connected on a Secondary Desk (Low or High), Standard Desks, Freestanding Desks (M or X), all 29" high Credenzas, Mid-Height Freestanding Storage or Workwall Storage
- Can be specified with or without power and data
- Must be anchored to a building wall



understanding wall-mounted panels (continued)

wall panels (B_WAA (shown), B_WOO or B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM)

- These wall panels **cannot** support Standard or Double Overhead Cabinets
- Can hold a variety of accessories
- Must be connected on a Secondary Desk (Low or High), Standard Desks, Freestanding Desks (M or X), all 29" high credenza, Mid-Height Freestanding Storage or Workwall Storage
- Can be specified with or without power and data
- All wall panels must be anchored to a building wall, with the exception of B_WAA, which must be used against a wall but anchoring is optional

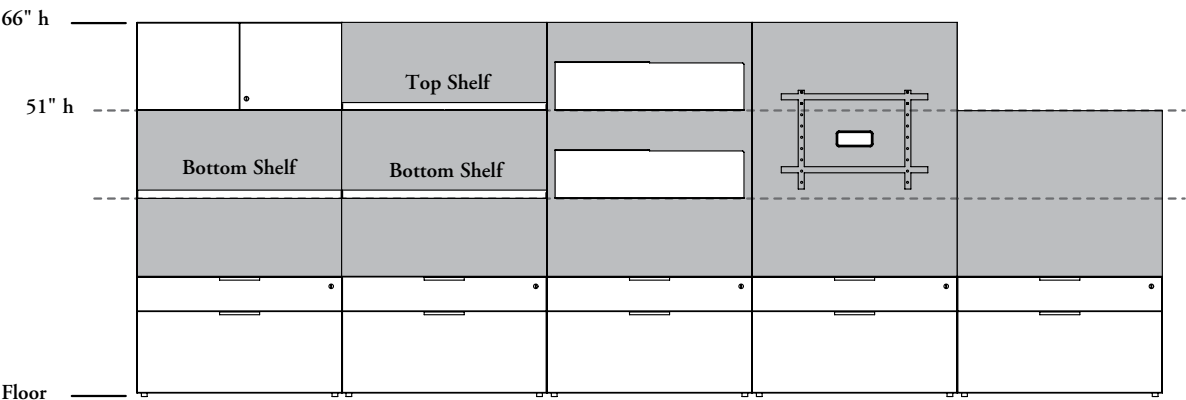


wall panel alignments overview

Here is an overview detailing the available options for each datum height and the achievable alignment between products

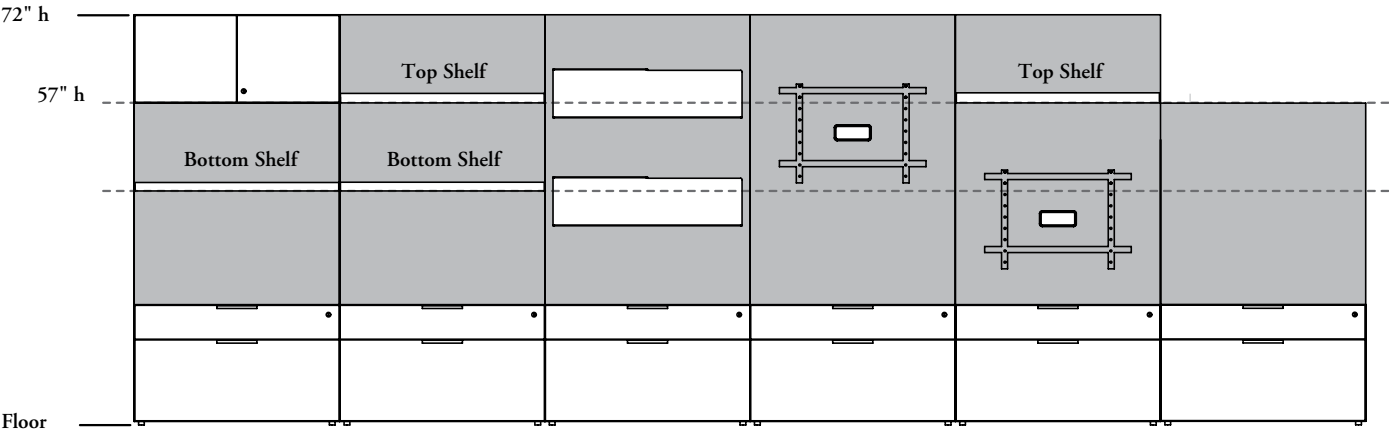
66" datum height

- Only 15" high overhead cabinet can be used
- Up to 2 solid shelves can be specified (many combinations available)
- Top Solid Shelf aligns with the bottom of a 15" high overhead cabinet
- A 51" high Wall Panel (B_WAA) aligns with the bottom of a 15" high overhead cabinet
- Up to 2 metal shelves can be specified (many combinations available)
- Top Metal Shelf aligns with the bottom of a 15" high overhead cabinet
- Bottom Metal and Solid Shelves align
- Wall Panel for Media and Shelves (B_WMO) is **not** available at 66"



72" datum height

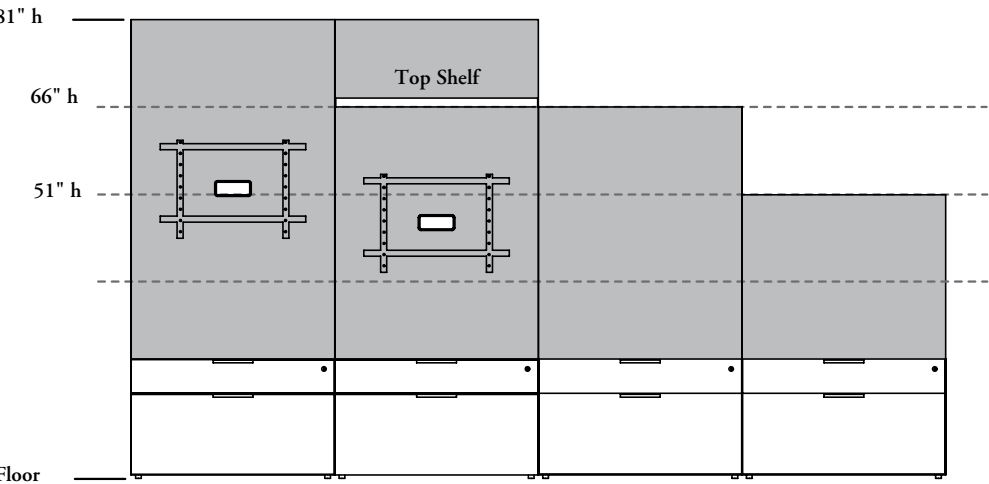
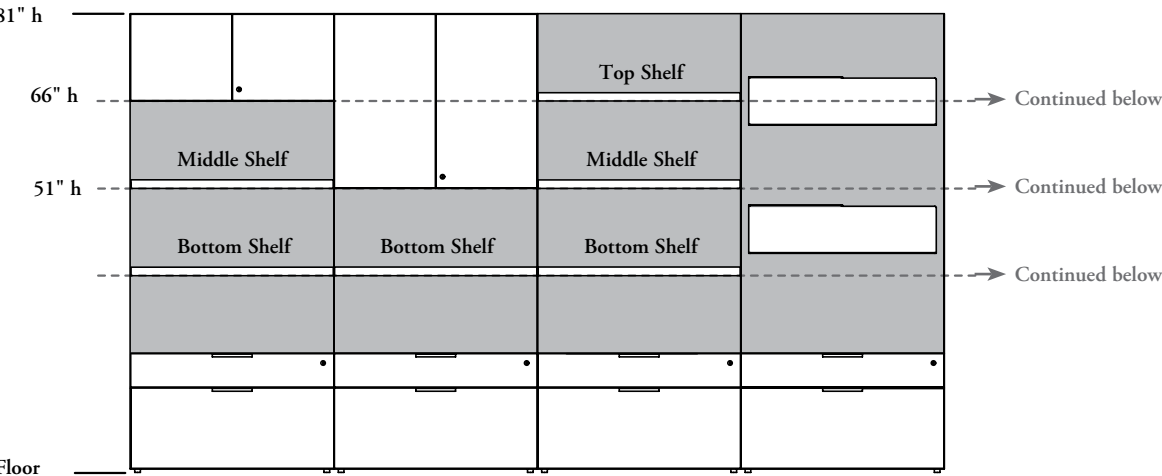
- Only 15" high overhead cabinet can be used
- Up to 2 solid shelves can be specified (many combinations available)
- Top Solid Shelf aligns with the bottom of a 15" high overhead cabinet
- A 57" high Wall Panel (B_WAA) aligns with the bottom of a 15" high overhead cabinet
- Up to 2 metal shelves can be specified (many combinations available)
- Top Metal Shelf aligns with the bottom of a 15" high overhead cabinet
- Metal Shelves position is **not** aligned with other products



wall panel alignments overview (continued)

81" datum height

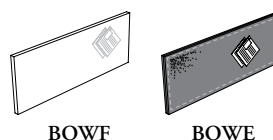
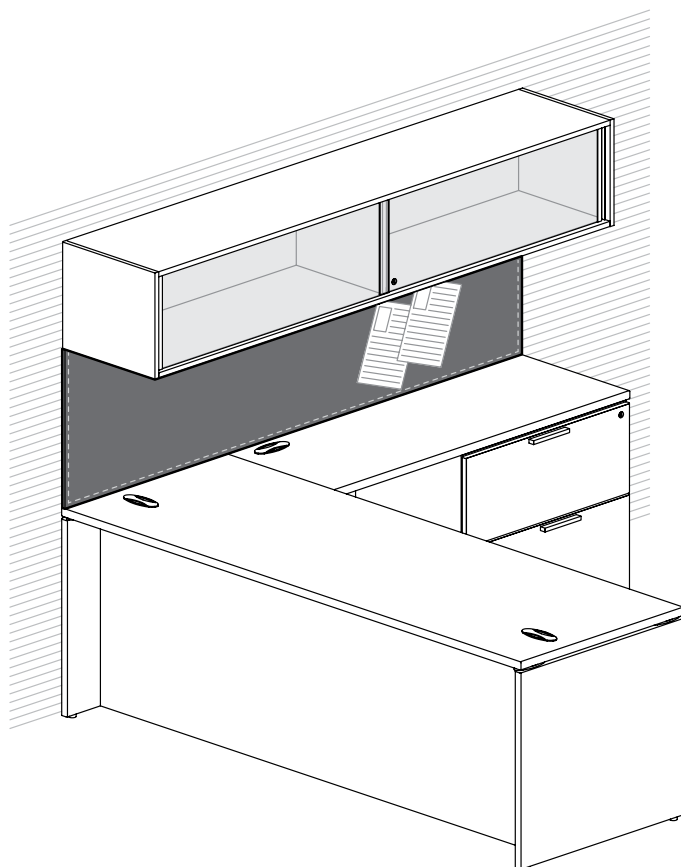
- 15" or 30" high overhead cabinet can be used
- Up to 3 solid shelves can be specified (many combinations available)
- Top Solid Shelf aligns with the bottom of a 15" high overhead cabinet
- Middle Solid Shelf aligns with the bottom of a 30" high overhead cabinet
- A 66" high Wall Panel (B_WAA) aligns with the bottom of a 15" high overhead cabinet
- A 51" high Wall Panel (B_WAA) aligns with the bottom of a 30" high overhead cabinet
- Up to 2 metal shelves can be specified (many combinations available)
- Metal Shelves position is **not** aligned with other products



wall-mounted tackboard basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of wall-mounted panels providing tackable surface on the building wall.

- ❗ Provide a tackable fabric or felt surface
- Must be attached directly on a building wall
- Can be mounted between Standard Desk, Table/Fixed-Height Desks, Return or Credenza and a Standard Overhead Cabinet

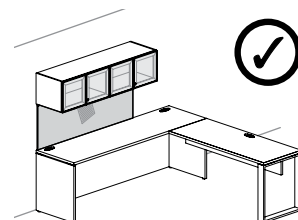


Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Fabric (BOWF) or
Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Felt (BOWE)

- This tackable surface accommodates the visual display of paper-based information
- Are available in finished height in 51", 57" or 66"
- Are available in widths: 24" to 84" (6" increments)
- There is a 3/16" (4 mm) behind the fabric tackboard (BOWF) and a 1/4" (6 mm) gap behind the felt tackboard (BOWE) to manage small cables

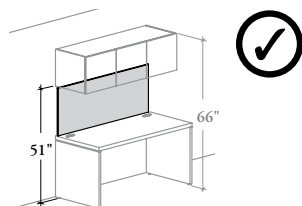
wall-mounted tackboard applications (BOWF or BOWE)

Three finishing heights (51, 57 or 66) are available:



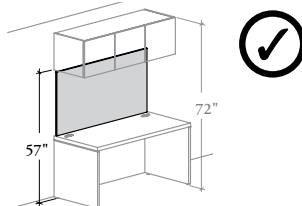
Must be specified on-module only with the overhead cabinet installed above

66" height workstation



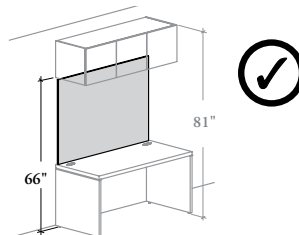
- Align with bottom of Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (51)

72" height workstation

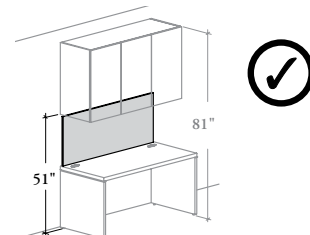


- Align with bottom of Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (57)

81" height workstation



- Align with bottom of Overhead Cabinet mounted at 81" (66)



- Align with bottom of Double Overhead Cabinet mounted at 81" (51)

- When a Wall-Mounted Tackboard is used over a secondary desk or mid-height storage, it will **not** reach down to the worksurface
- When installed over a worksurface with thickness (X – 1 9/16"), the final datum height will be 3/8" higher than standard datum height

wall panel basics

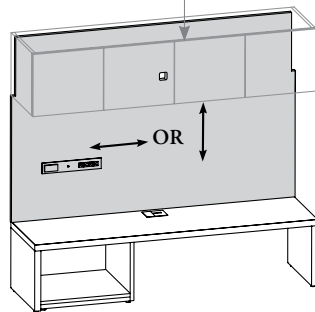
Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of desk mounted wall panels providing support for overhead cabinets, tackboard and diverse accessories.

- ❗ Attach to the back of a standard or table/fixed-height desk with modesty panel or a Secondary Desk (B_MDS, BH_SR, BH_SB or BH_SL), or directly on the back of a 29" high credenza, Mid-height Freestanding Storage or Workwall Storage
- Wall Panels can be specified in Horizontal (H) or Vertical (V) Grain Direction
- Additional Tackboard (BAWAT or BAWAE), Glass Markerboard (BAWAM) for Wall Panel can be specified separately
- Some Wall Panel can be specified with or without Power and Data Cut-Out. Some jurisdictions require Resettable Breakers. Check local codes
- Wall Panels are offered separately and are available in seven styles:

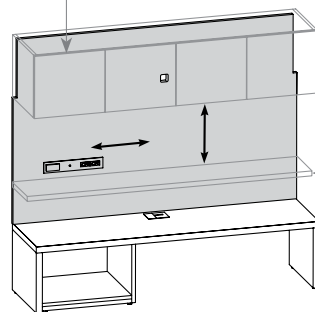
wall panel for overhead cabinet (B_WCC) or wall panel for overhead cabinet and shelf (B_WCO)

- A Standard (15" h) (Shown) or Double (30" h) Overhead Cabinet is **not** included and must be specified separately. For more details on Overhead Cabinet, refer to pages 269 to 270

- Not all Mounting Styles, Datum Heights and Widths are available with Overhead Height (30), refer individual product pages for details



- Solid Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWSS) or Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWDS) is **not** included and must be specified separately. For more details on solid shelf, refer to page 309 to 310
- Two Configuration are available depending on the configuration on the overhead height and datum height of the wall panel:
 - Bottom and Middle Shelves (BM)
 - Bottom Shelf (BN) (Shown)
- Solid shelf needs to be specified with the same width as the wall panel or the combined width of multiple wall panels



- Datum heights available: 66", 72" and 81"
- Available in widths: 24" to 84" (6" increments)
- Come with 1 or 2 pieces. the number of panels may vary depending of the dimension and grain direction selected, refer to page 295 and 298 for more details
- Five Mounting Styles are available:
 - On 1 3/16" (M) thick Standard Worksurface
 - On 1 9/16" (X) thick Standard Worksurface

Attach to the back of a standard or table/fixed-height desk with modesty panel or 29" high credenza or Workwall Storage with Integral Top

- On High (H) Secondary Desk (All Thicknesses)
- On Low (L) Secondary Desk (All Thicknesses) (Shown)

Attach to the back of a Secondary Desk (B_MSD) or a Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustability (BH_SR, BH_SB or BH_SL)

- On Mid-Height (K) Storage

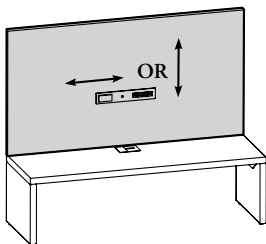
Attached to the back of a mid-height Freestanding Storage or mid-height Workwall Storage

- Can be specified with or without Power and Data Cut-Out:
 - Over Worksurface – Center (OC)
 - Over Worksurface – Left (OL) (Shown)
 - Over Worksurface – Right (OR)
 - No Power and Data (NN)
- A square cut-out is always included to route lighting cable rear the panel

wall panel basics (continued)

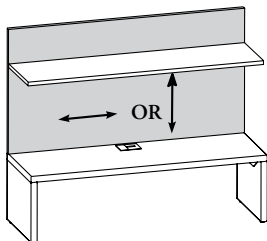
- Following Wall Panels always come in one piece
- Five Mounting Styles are available:
 - On 1 3/16" (M) thick Standard Worksurface
 - On 1 9/16" (X) thick Standard Worksurface
 - On High (H) Secondary Desk (All Thicknesses)
 - On Low (L) Secondary Desk (All Thicknesses) (Shown)
 - On Mid-Height (K) Storage
- Dimensions are limited according to the grain direction, refer to individual product pages for more details

wall panel (B_WAA)



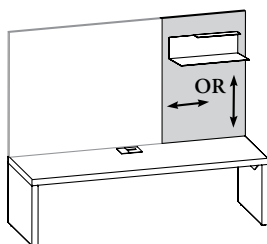
- Datum Heights available: 51", 57", 66", 72" or 81"
- Available in widths: 24" to 90" (6" increments)
- Can be specified with or without Power and Data Cut-Out:
 - Over Worksurface – Center (OC) (Shown)
 - Over Worksurface – Left (OL)
 - Over Worksurface – Right (OR)
 - No Power and Data (NN)

wall panel for solid shelves (B_WOO)



- Datum Heights available: 66", 72" or 81"
 - Available in widths: 24" to 90" (6" increments)
 - Solid Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWSS) or Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWDS) are **not** included and must be specified separately. For more details on solid shelf, refer to page 309 to 310
 - Solid shelves need to be specified with the same width as the wall panel or the combined width of multiple wall panels
 - Six Configurations are available depending on the configuration, mounting style and datum height of the wall panel:
 - Bottom Shelf (BN)
 - Bottom and Top Shelves (BT)
 - Middle Shelf (MN)
 - Middle and Top Shelves (MT)
 - Top Shelf (NT) (Shown)
 - Bottom, Middle and Top Shelves (SS)
- refer to page 300 for more details
- Can be specified with or without Power and Data Cut-Out:
 - Over Worksurface – Center (OC) (Shown)
 - Over Worksurface – Left (OL)
 - Over Worksurface – Right (OR)
 - No Power and Data (NN) (Shown)

wall panel for metal accessory shelves (B_WMM)

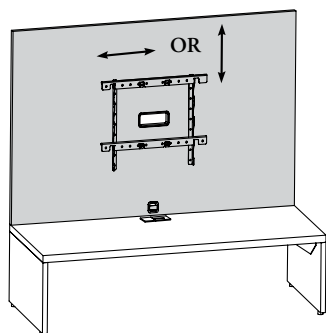


- Datum Heights available: 66", 72" or 81"
 - Available in widths: 30" to 60" (6" increments)
 - Metal Accessory Shelves for Wall Panel (BBAMS) are **not** included and must be specified separately. For more details on metal shelves, refer to page 311
 - Shelves can be installed in standard or upside-down positions
 - Only Center (C) shelf position is available
 - Three Configurations are available:
 - Bottom Shelf (BN)
 - Bottom and Top Shelves (BT)
 - Top Shelf (NT) (Shown)
- refer to page 306 for more details
- Only No Power and Data Cut-Out (NN) can be specified

wall panel basics (continued)

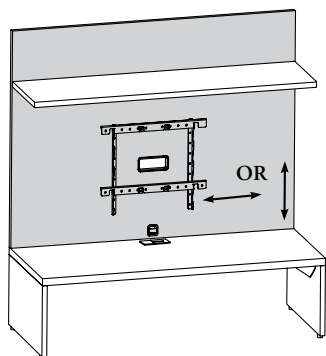
- Following Wall Panels always come in one piece
- TV Monitor Mount and Cable Pass-Through Ring are included
- Three Mounting Styles are available:
 - On High (H) Secondary Desk (All Thicknesses)
 - On Low (L) Secondary Desk (All Thicknesses) (Shown)
 - On Mid-Height (K) Storage
- Power and Data Cut-Out **cannot** be specified with these products
- A Pass-Through Cut-Out and Cable Pass-Through Grommet are always included to route TV monitor cable rear the panel
- Can also be specified with or without Cable Management:
 - No Grommet (N)
 - Duo Grommet (S) (Shown); when specified, a Duo Grommet – Square (ring and cover) is included
- Dimensions are limited according to the grain direction, refer to individual product pages for more details

wall panel for media (B_WMD)



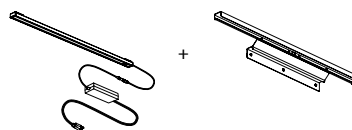
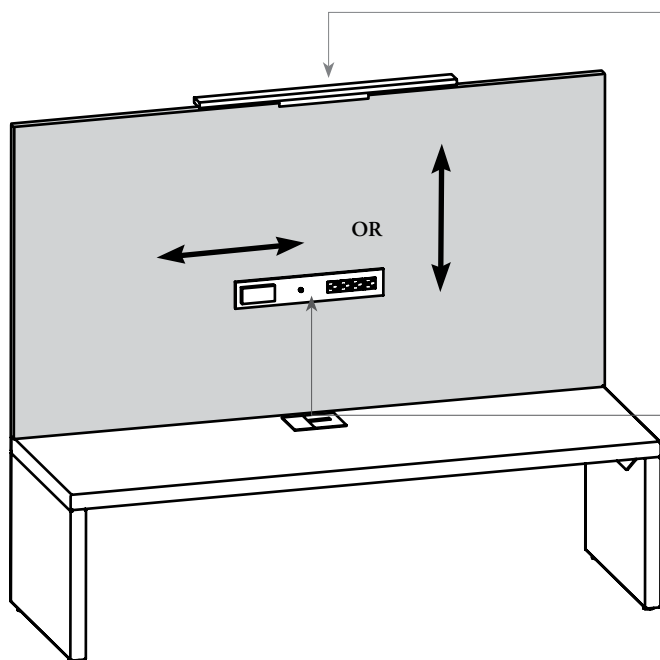
- Datum Heights available: 66", 72" or 81"
- Available in widths: 36" to 90" (6" increments)

wall panel for media and shelves (B_WMO)

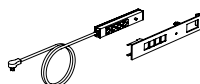


- Datum Heights available: 72" or 81"
- Available in widths: 36" to 90" (6" increments)
- Solid Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWSS) or Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWDS) are **not** included and must be specified separately. For more details on solid shelf, refer to pages [309](#) to [310](#)
- Solid Shelves is always at the top position
- Solid shelf needs to be specified with the same width as the wall panel or the combined width of multiple wall panels

wall panel basics (continued)



- Linear LED Light (BLEDD) with Support for Linear LED Light – Wall Panel (BLEDW) can be mounted on top of all wall panels, except those for overhead (B_WCC or B_WCO)

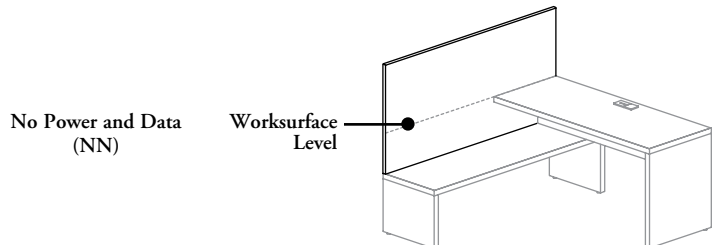


- When specified, each cut out comes with a Power Bar and Cover

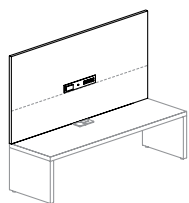
Power Bar and Cover

- Provides four grey outlets and one 69 mm x 35 mm communication opening above or under the worksurface
- Data box position is non-handed
- Voice/data jacks and faceplates are **not** included
- Comes with a Resettable Bracker
- **Not** available with wall panels (B_WMM, B_WMD or B_WMO)
- Always make sure the wall outlet into which the power bar is connected remains accessible without the use of any tool

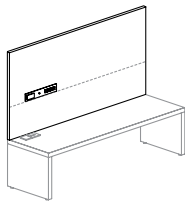
- Four Power and Data Cut-Out configurations are available:



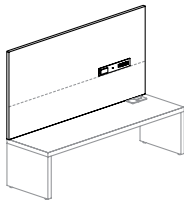
Over Worksurface



Center (OC)



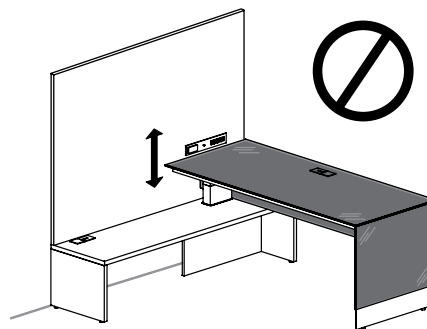
Left (OL)



Right (OR)

- 24" or 30" wide wall panel can only be specified with No Power and Data (NN) for Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA or B_WOO)
- 36" to 48" wide wall panel can only be specified with No Power and Data (NN) or Over Worksurface – Center (OC) cut-out for Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA or B_WOO)
- 54" to 90" wide wall panel can only be specified with No Power and Data (NN) or Over Worksurface – Left (OL or OR) cut-out for Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA or B_WOO)

Restrictions



The Power Bar and Cover on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified over height-adjustable worksurface, as it may lead to conflicts with plugged-in power

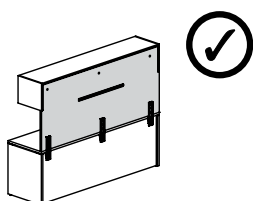
general applications – wall panels

The following should be considered when planning with all Expansion Casegoods Wall Panels.

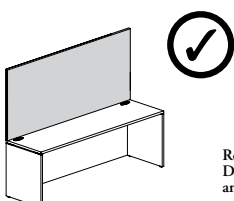
1 3/16" (M) & 1 9/16" (X) thick standard worksurface mounting styles

The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles

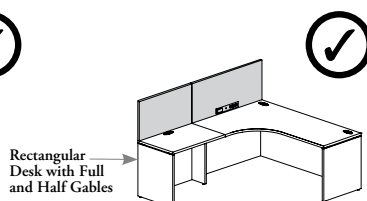
• desks (M or X)



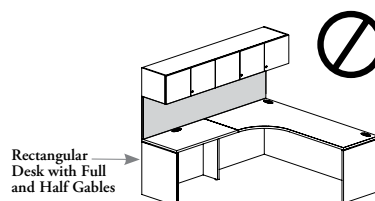
A Wall Panel mounted on the back of a desk on its modesty panel side



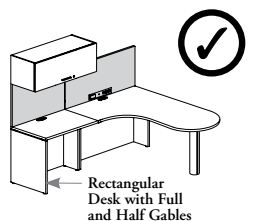
Can be installed on-module only



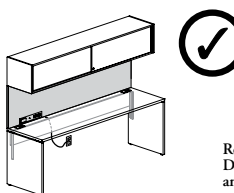
Only use one wall panel per desk



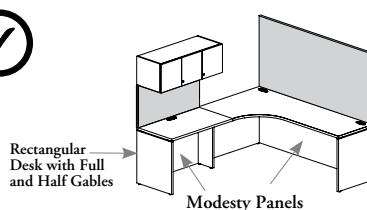
A Wall Panel **cannot** be mounted above multiple desks



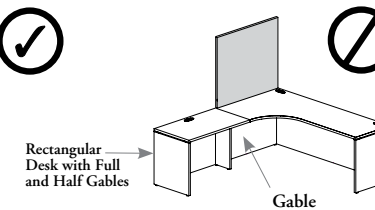
Wall Panel combinations are allowed when using only one wall panel per desk



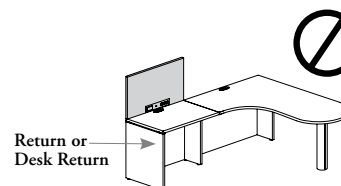
When power and data is specified for a wall panel, a wall access modesty must be specified on desk to allow cable access



The wall panel can only be mounted on the modesty panel side

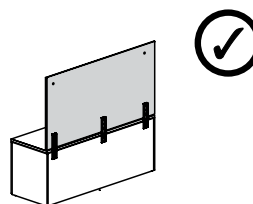


Cannot be mounted on the gable

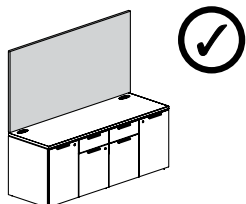


Cannot be mounted on a Return or Desk Return

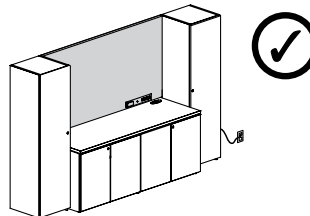
• 29" high credenzas



A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a 29" high credenza

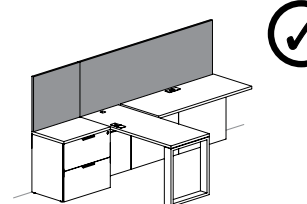


Can be installed on-module only



Make sure the wall outlet remains accessible when planning with a Wall Panel mounted onto a full storage credenza and specified with Power and Data

• workwall storage with integral top (M or X)

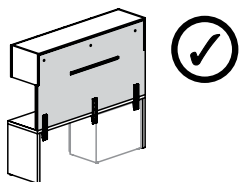


Can be installed on Workwall Storage with Integral Top (BSLFT, BSLFC, BSCT, BSDC, BSOBT or BSOBC). **Cannot** be installed on regular freestanding storage with optional top (B_STR or B_NSTR)

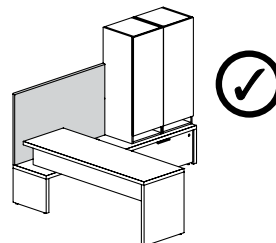
general applications – wall panels (continued)

high (H) or low (L) secondary desk (all thicknesses) mounting styles

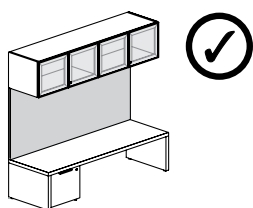
- The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles
- Low Secondary Desk (All Thicknesses) (L) Mounting Style is **not** available in 81" Datum Height



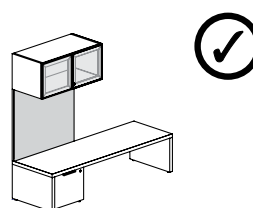
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a secondary desk



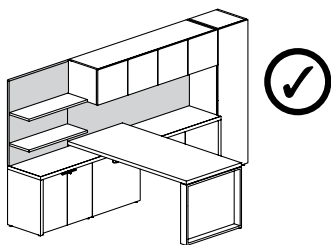
- Can be linked to a Mounted Tower or a freestanding Tower
- A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Run-Off Worksurfaces or Run-Off with Glass Top for Low Secondary Desks



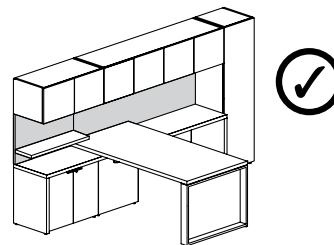
Can be installed on-module



- Can be installed off-module
- One end of the overhead must align with one of the desk gables



Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same secondary desk

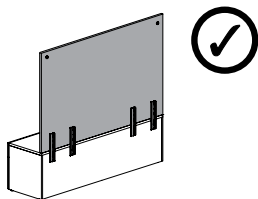


general applications – wall panels (continued)

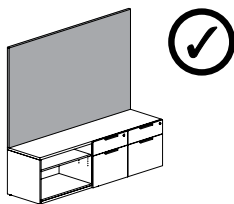
mid-height (K) mounting style

The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles

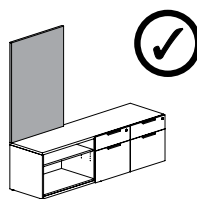
- freestanding storage (mid-height stretch pedestal or mid-height credenza) applications



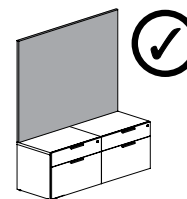
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a Workwall Storage



Can be installed on-module

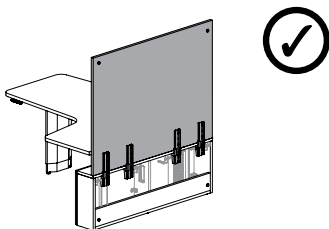


Can be installed off-module

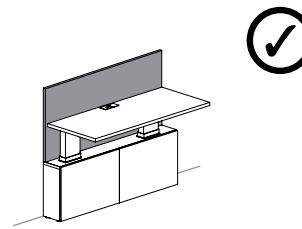


A Wall Panel can be mounted over multiple mid-height products

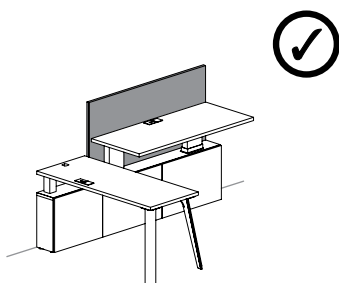
- workwall kneespace modules for height-adjustability applications



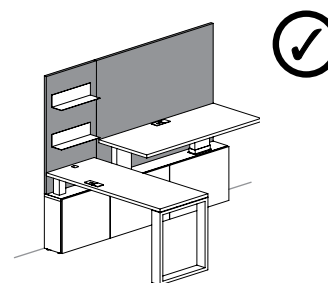
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a Workwall Kneespace Module



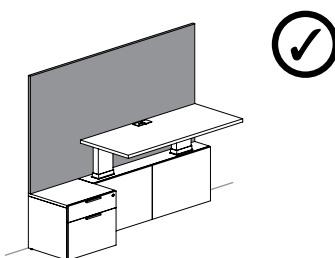
Can be installed on-module



Can be installed off-module



Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same Workwall Kneespace Module



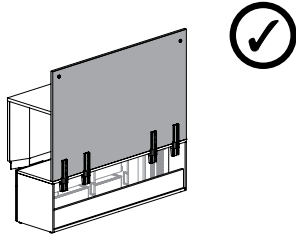
A Wall Panel can span over multiple Workwall products of the same height

general applications – wall panels (continued)

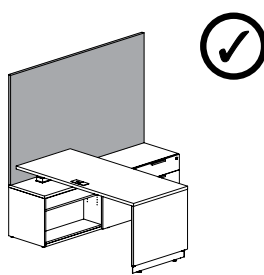
mid-height (K) mounting style

The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B_WAA, B_WCC, B_WOO or B_WMM)

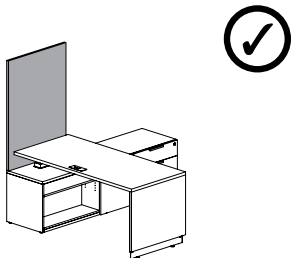
• workwall credenza for fixed worksurfaces or height-adjustability applications



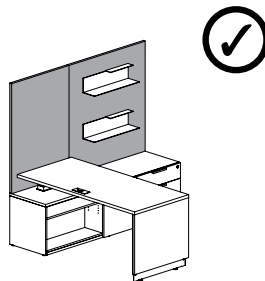
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a Workwall Credenza for Fixed Worksurfaces or Height-Adjustability



Can be installed on-module

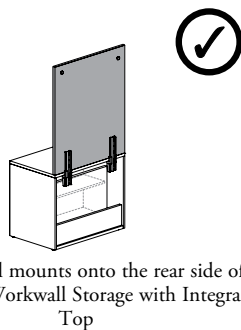


Can be installed off-module

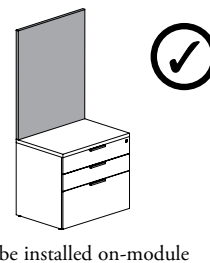


Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same Workwall Credenza

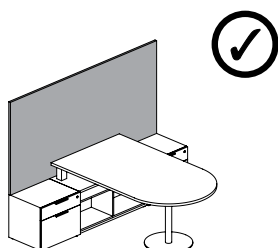
• workwall storage (with integral top or freestanding credenzas) applications



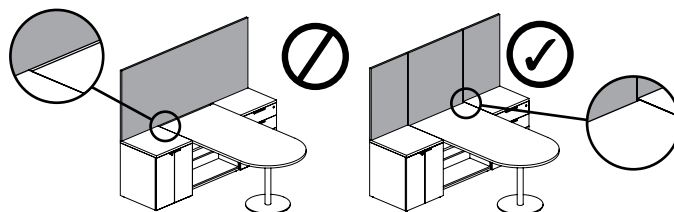
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a 29" high Workwall Storage with Integral Top



Can be installed on-module



A Wall Panel can span over multiple mid-height Workwall products (21" h)

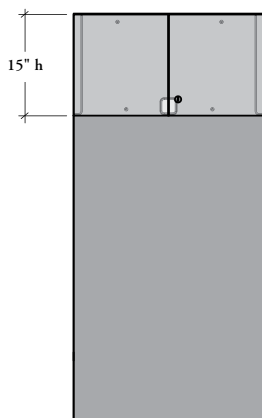


A Wall Panel **cannot** span over Workwall Storage with Integral Top and mid-height storage, as they are **not** the same datum height. Each must have their own Wall Panel

planning with wall panel for overhead cabinet

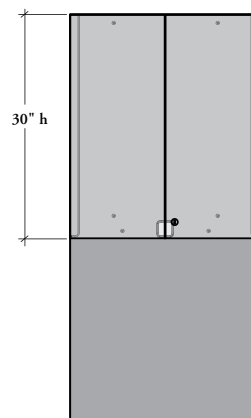
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinet.

- ❗ Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WCC) must always be specified the same width as the overhead cabinet
- Overhead Cabinet is **not** included with the wall panel and must always be specified separately
- Optional Power and Data can also be specified. Refer to page 290 for more details
- Can accommodate Overhead Cabinet (15) or Double Overhead Cabinet (30)



Wall Panel for 15" high Overhead Cabinet

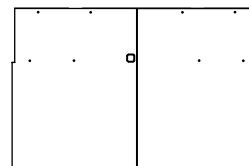
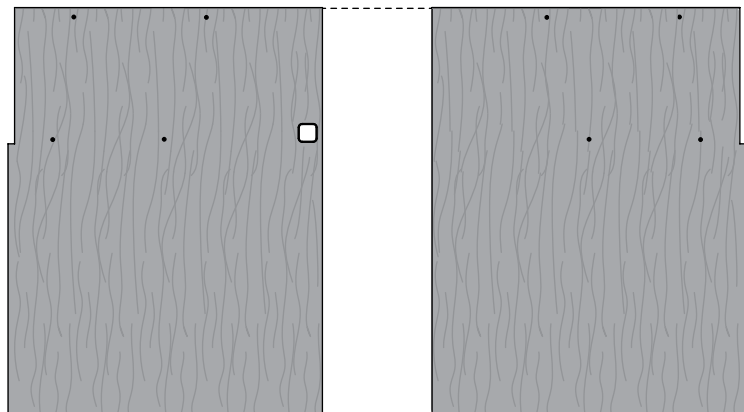
Wall Panel comes with mounting holes for Standard Overhead Cabinet



Wall Panel for 30" high Overhead Cabinet

Wall Panel comes with mounting holes for Double Overhead Cabinet

OR



NOTE: Some configurations of the Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet will come in two pieces. Here are the options where this will occur:

- Source Laminate finish with Vertical Grain and a width of 66" or more (any mounting style)
- Flintwood finish at 72" datum height, width of 54" or more, mounted on a Low Secondary Desk or mid-height storage
- Flintwood finish at 81" datum height, width of 54" or more (any mounting style)

planning with overhead cabinet (continued)

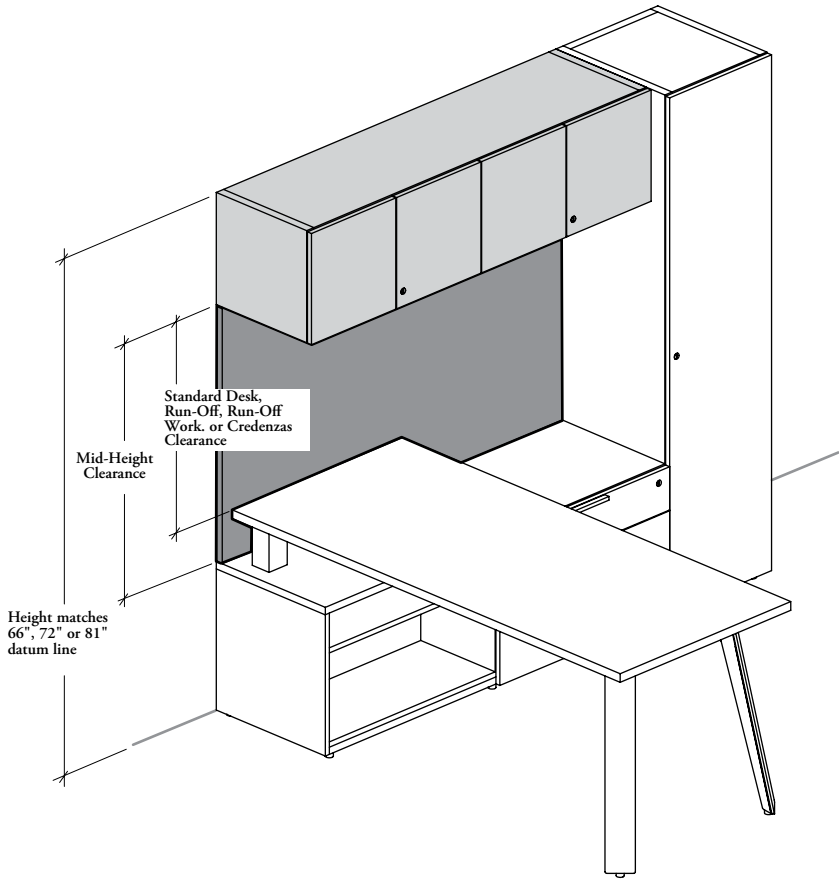
overhead clearance with fixed-height worksurfaces or storage

Clearance between the top of worksurface and bottom 15" high Standard Overhead Cabinet

Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid- Height Storage	High Secondary Desk*	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas			
			1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66" (Bottom overhead 51")	29"	23"	21 1/8"	21"	20 5/8"	20 7/8"
72" (Bottom overhead 57")	35 1/4"	29 1/4"	27 3/8"	27 1/4"	26 7/8"	27 1/8"
81" (Bottom overhead 66")	44 3/8"	38 3/8"	36 1/2"	36 3/8"	36"	36 1/4"

Clearance between the top of worksurface and bottom 30" high Double Overhead Cabinet

Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid- Height Storage	High Secondary Desk	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas			
			1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
81" (Bottom overhead 51")	29"	23"	21 1/8"	21"	20 5/8"	20 7/8"



planning with overhead cabinet (continued)

❗ The clearance between the bottom of the overhead and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only

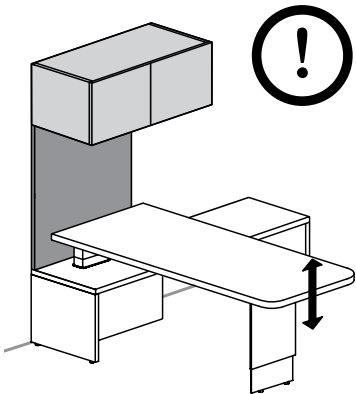
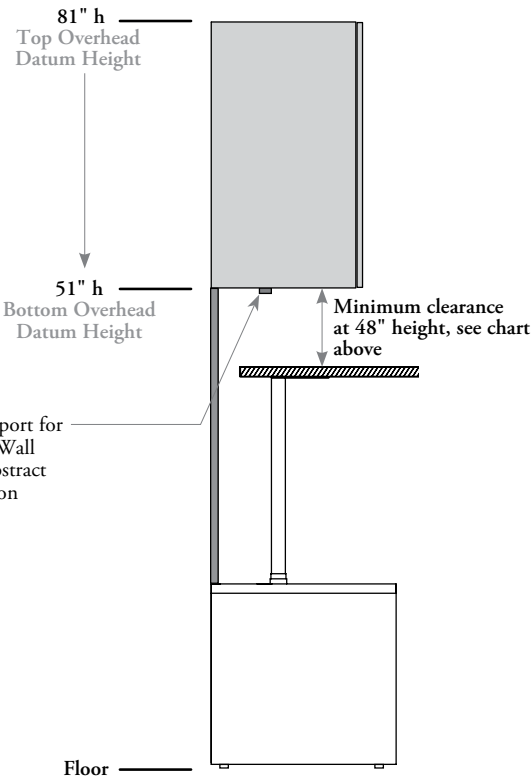
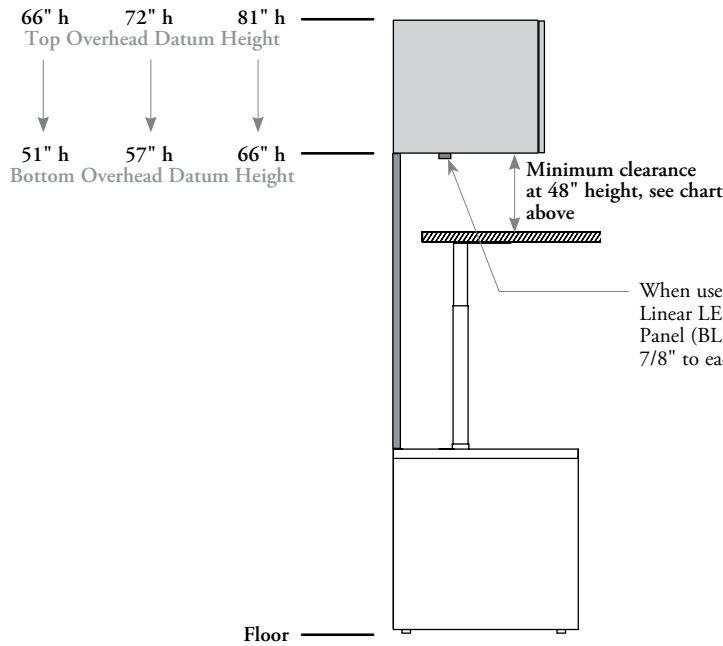
overhead clearance with height-adjustable worksurfaces

Clearance between the top of a raised height-adjustable worksurface at 48" height and the bottom of a 15" height Overhead Cabinet

Worksurface Style Height Application	Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces	
	1 3/16" (M or V – 48")	1 9/16" (X – 48")
66" (Bottom overhead 51")	2"	1 5/8"
72" (Bottom overhead 57")	8 1/4"	7 7/8"
81" (Bottom overhead 66")	17 3/8"	17"

Clearance between the top of a raised height-adjustable worksurface at 48" height and the bottom of a 30" height Double Overhead Cabinet

Worksurface Style Height Application	Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces	
	1 3/16" (M or V – 48")	1 9/16" (X – 48")
81" (Bottom overhead 51")	2"	1 5/8"

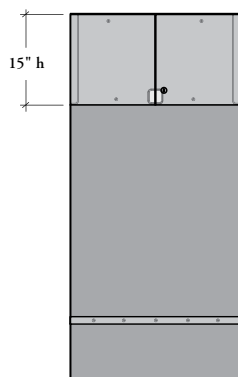


Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any overhead above the all height-adjustable worksurface styles. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the overhead

planning with wall panel for overhead cabinets & shelf

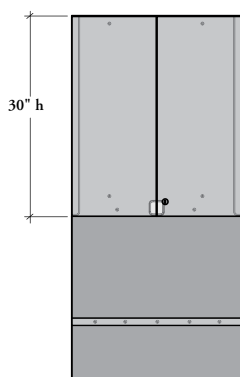
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinet and Shelf.

- Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and Shelf (B_WCO) must always be specified the same width as the overhead
 - Overhead Cabinet and Solid Shelves are **not** included with the wall panel and must be specified separately
 - Optional Power and Data can also be specified. Refer to page 290 for more details
 - Can accommodate Overhead Cabinet (15) or Double Overhead Cabinet (30). For details on overhead cabinets, refer to page 269
 - Two version of solid shelves are available and compatible with this wall panel:
 - Solid Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWSS)
 - Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWDS)
- For details, refer to page 309



Wall Panel for 15" high Overhead Cabinet

Wall panel comes with mounting holes for Standard Overhead Cabinet



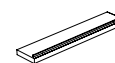
Wall Panel for 30" high Overhead Cabinet

Wall panel comes with mounting holes for Double Overhead Cabinet

Solid Shelf for Wall Panel or

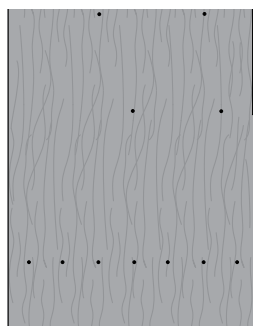
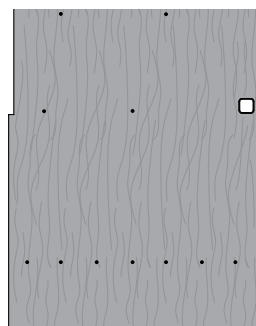


OR



Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel

Wall panel comes with mounting holes for solid shelf(ves)



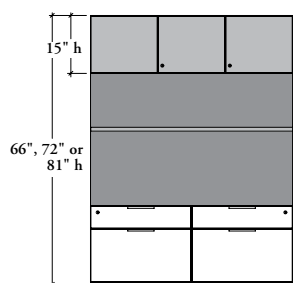
NOTE: Some configurations of the Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet will come in two pieces. Here are the options where this will occur:

- Source Laminate finish with Vertical Grain and a width of 66" or more (all mounting style)
- Flintwood finish at 72" datum height, width of 54" or more, mounted on a Low Secondary Desk or mid-height storage
- Flintwood finish at 81" datum height, width of 54" or more (any mounting style)

shelf configurations

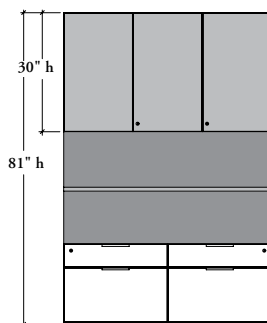
Two Shelf Configurations are available:

Bottom Shelf (BN)



with Standard Overhead Cabinet (15)

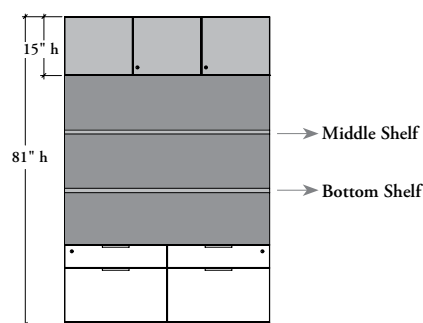
Applicable with Datum Heights (66", 72" or 81")



with Double Overhead Cabinet (30)

Only applicable with 81" Datum Height

Bottom & Middle Shelf (BM)



with Standard Overhead Cabinet (15) only

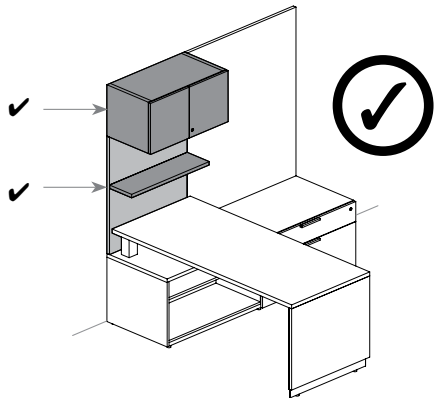
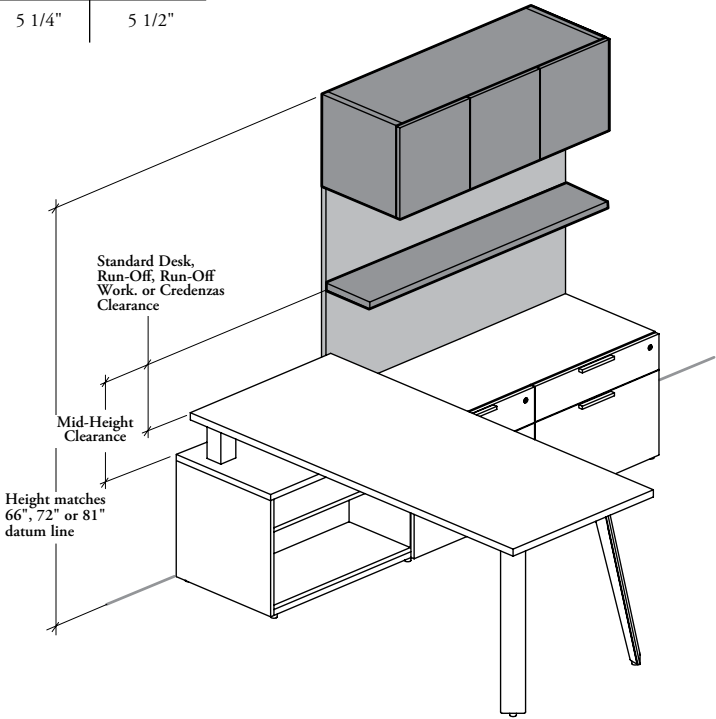
Only applicable with 81" Datum Height

planning with wall panel for overhead cabinet & shelf (continued)

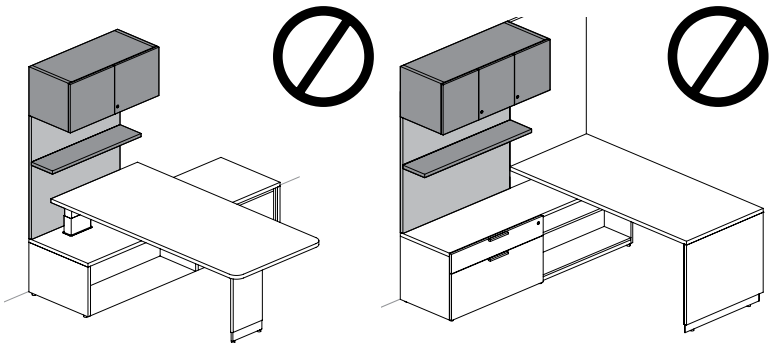
overhead & shelf clearance with fixed-height worksurfaces only

Clearance between the top of worksurface and underside of the bottom solid shelf

Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid-Height Storage	High Secondary Desk	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas		
			1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66"	13 5/8"	7 5/8"	5 5/8"	5 1/4"	5 1/2"
72"	19 7/8"	13 7/8"	11 7/8"	11 1/2"	11 5/8"
81"	13 5/8"	7 5/8"	5 5/8"	5 1/4"	5 1/2"



Overhead Cabinet and Shelf on Wall Panel (B_WCO) can be used over the all fixed worksurface styles on the Workwall Credenza without conflict

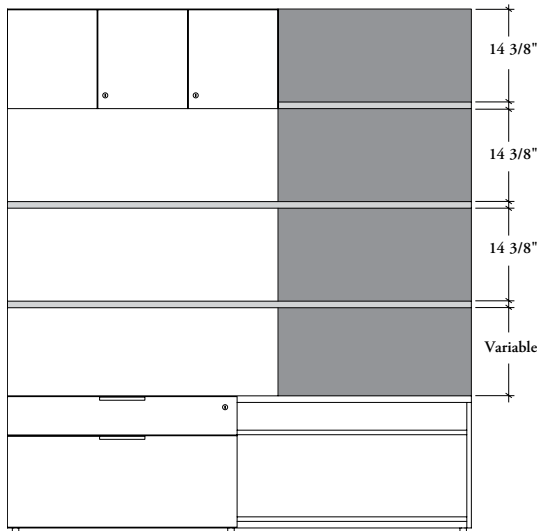


Overhead Cabinet and Shelf on Wall Panel (B_WCO) cannot be specified over or right next to a height-adjustable worksurface because the bottom shelf may interfere. This interference only occur when specifying a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Bevel Base (BH_RB or BHGRB) and Height-Adjustable Peninsula with Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP or BH_TP)

planning with wall panel for solid shelves

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Wall Panels for Solid Shelves.

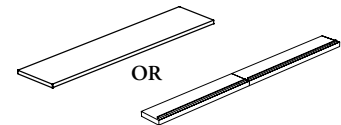
- Solid shelves are **not** included with the wall panel and must be specified separately
 - Optional Power and Data can also be specified. Refer to page 290 for more details
 - Two version of solid shelves are available and compatible with this wall panel:
 - Solid Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWSS)
 - Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWDS)
- For details, refer to page 309



Shelves Spacing

- The distance between the top of the wall panel and the top shelf is always the same, regardless of the chosen datum height. This distance will also be replicated between each successive shelf
- Therefore, Tackboard (BAWAM or BAWAE) or Markerboard (BAWAM) – Wall Panel Mounted can be mounted in any of these identical spaces. From Bottom Shelf (B) Starting Height and Datum Height (15) need to be specified for these application
- The distance between the bottom shelf and the storage on which the wall panel is mounted will vary and **cannot** accept any accessories

Solid Shelf for Wall Panel or



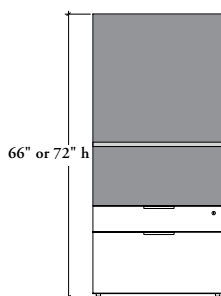
Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel

Wall panel comes with mounting holes for solid shelf(ves)

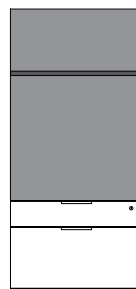
shelf configurations

- Not all configurations are available, refer to the price guide or specification software for details
- Six Shelf Configurations are available:

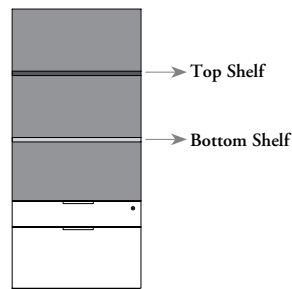
Bottom Shelf (BN)



Top Shelf (NT)

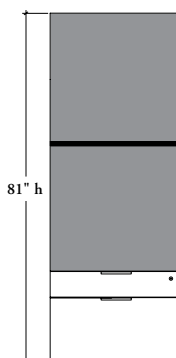


Bottom & Top Shelf (BT)



Applicable with 66" or 72" Datum Height

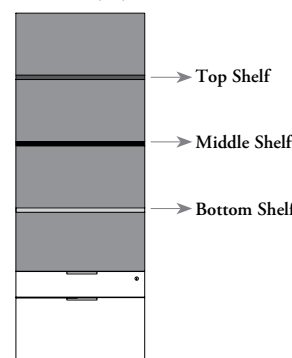
Middle (MN)



Middle & Top Shelf (MT)



Bottom, Middle & Top Shelf (SS)



Only applicable with 81" Datum Height

planning with wall panel for solid shelves (continued)

! The use of any solid shelf above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces is **not** allowed

shelf clearance with fixed worksurfaces or storage

Clearance between the top of worksurface and underside of the top solid shelf

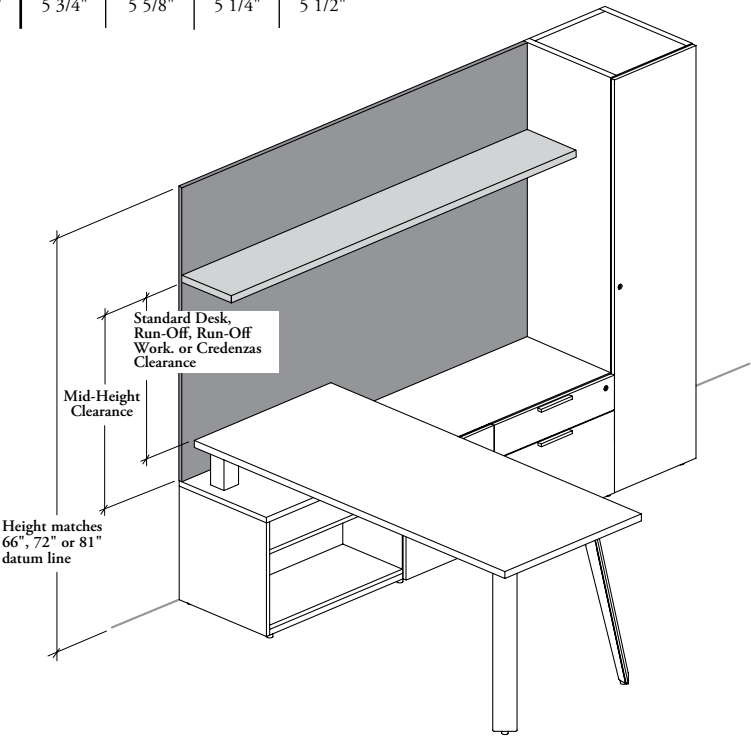
Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid-Height Storage	High Secondary Desk	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas			
			1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66"	29"	23"	21 1/8"	21"	20 5/8"	20 7/8"
72"	35 1/4"	29 1/4"	27 3/8"	27 1/4"	26 7/8"	27 1/8"
81"	44 3/8"	38 3/8"	36 1/2"	36 3/8"	36"	36 1/4"

Clearance between the top of worksurface and underside middle of the solid shelf

Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid-Height Storage	High Secondary Desk	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas			
			1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
81"	29"	23"	21 1/8"	21"	20 5/8"	20 7/8"

Clearance between the top of worksurface and underside of the bottom solid shelf

Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid-Height Storage	High Secondary Desk	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas			
			1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66"	13 5/8"	7 5/8"	5 3/4"	5 5/8"	5 1/4"	5 1/2"
72"	21"	13 7/8"	12"	11 7/8"	11 1/2"	11 3/4"
81"	13 5/8"	7 5/8"	5 3/4"	5 5/8"	5 1/4"	5 1/2"



planning with wall panel for solid shelves (continued)

shelf clearance with height-adjustable worksurfaces

- Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any shelves above the all height-adjustable worksurface styles. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the shelf
- The clearance between the bottom of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only

Clearance between the top of a raised height-adjustable worksurface at 48" height and the underside of the top solid shelf

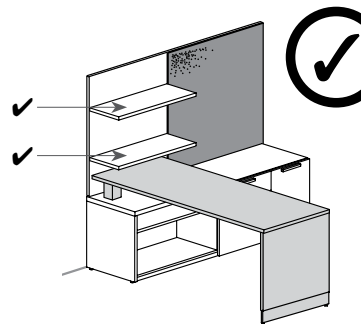
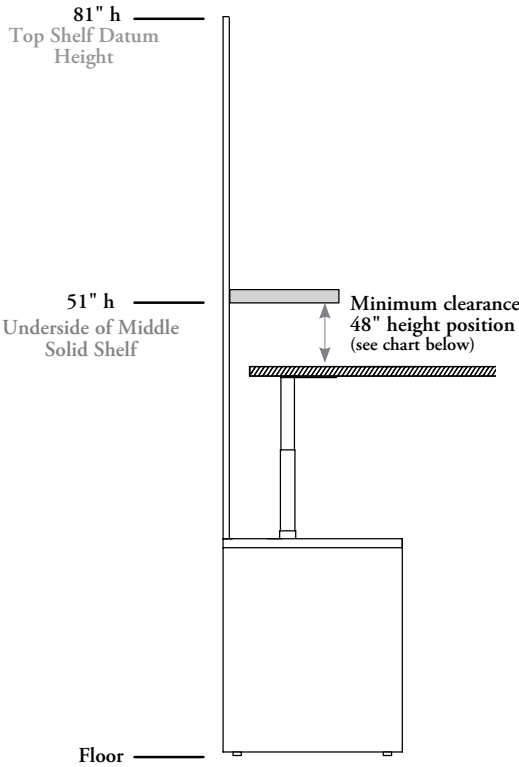
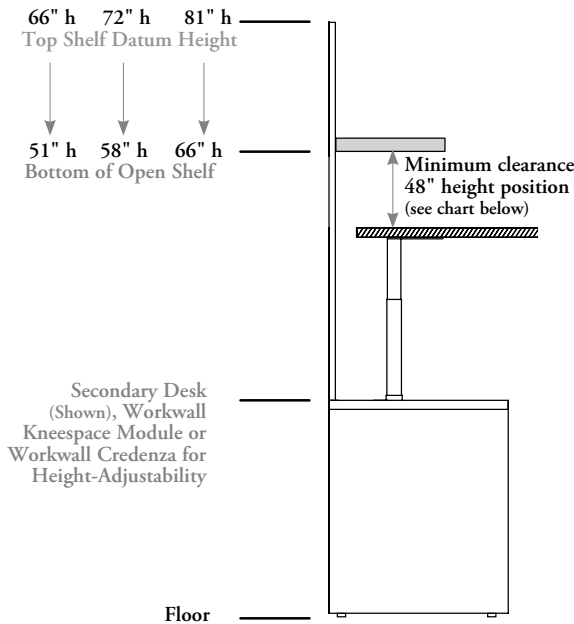
Worksurface Style Height Application	Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces		
	1 3/16" (M or V – 48")	1 9/16" (X – 48")	10 mm (Glass – 48")
66"	2"	1 5/8"	1 3/4"
72"	8 1/4"	7 7/8"	8"
81"	17 3/8"	17"	17 1/8"

Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and underside of Middle Solid Shelf

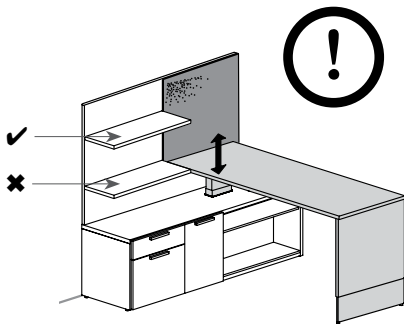
Worksurface Style Height Application	Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces		
	1 3/16" (M or V – 48")	1 9/16" (X – 48")	10 mm (Glass – 48")
81" Middle shelf at 51"	2"	1 5/8"	1 3/4"

Middle Shelves Application

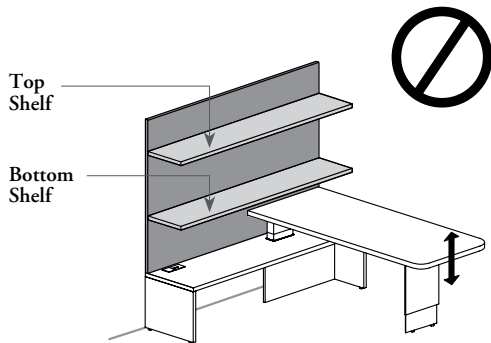
Top Shelf Application



Wall Panel with Solid Shelves (B_WOO) can be used over the fixed worksurface on the Workwall Credenza without conflict



The bottom solid shelf **cannot** be specified right next to a height-adjustable worksurface because it may interfere. This interference only occur when specifying a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Bevel Base (BH_RB or BHGRB) and Height-Adjustable Peninsula with Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP or BH_TP)



The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified over a height-adjustable worksurface because the shelves may come into conflict

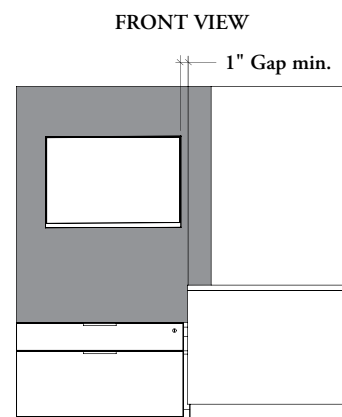
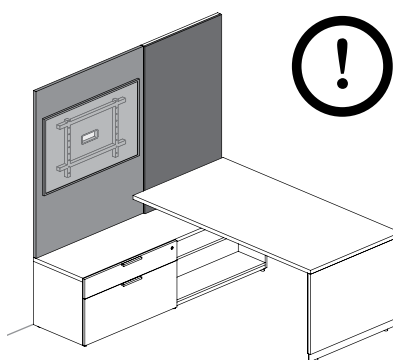
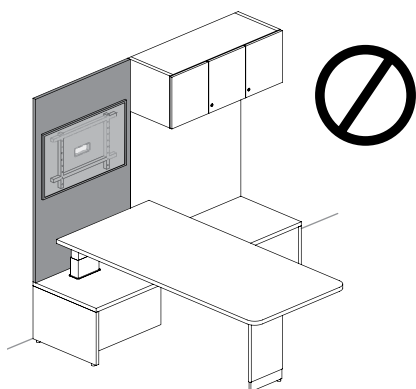
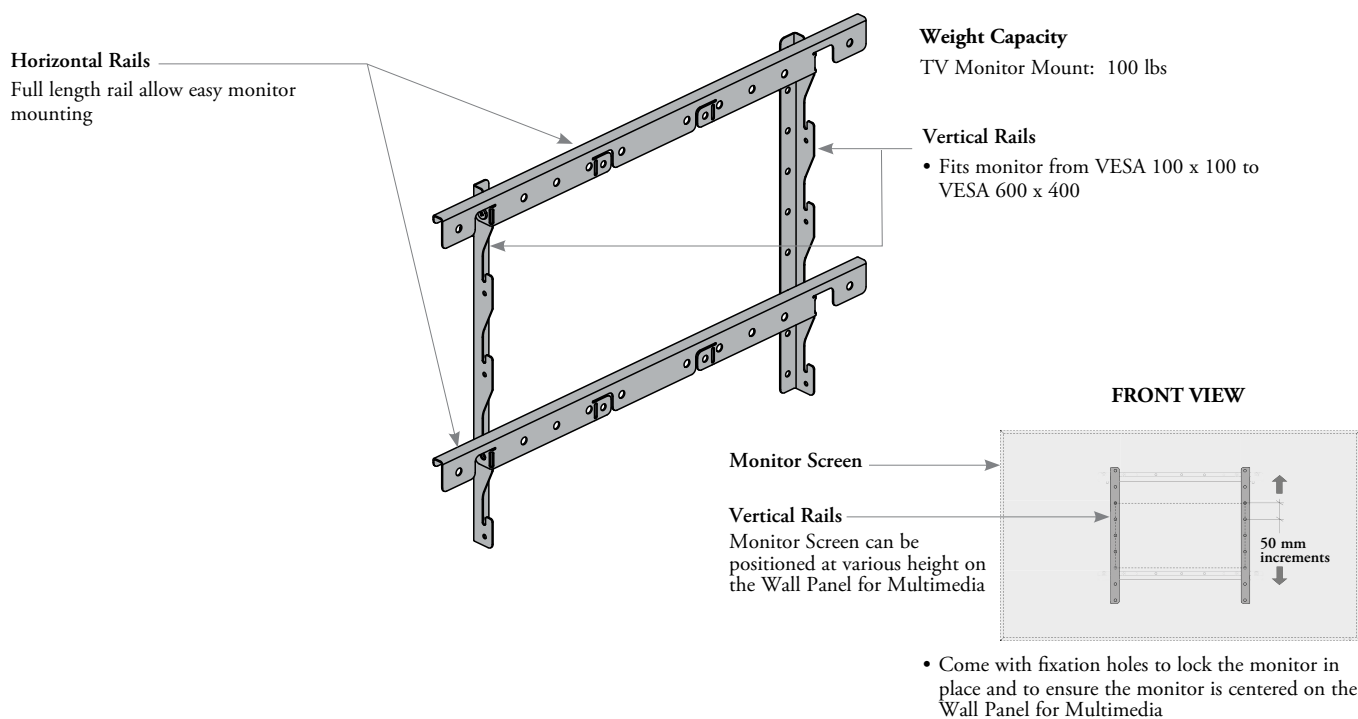
planning with wall panel for media

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Wall Panel for Media.

- ❗ A TV Monitor Mount is included with wall panel
- The TV Monitor Mount is always centered in the panel
- Comes with a Cable Pass-Through behind the TV rack to route the wire behind the Wall Panel for Media and a optional Duo Square Grommet at the bottom of the panel
- The use of a TV Monitor above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces is **not** allowed

tv monitor mount

- Meets VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) standards for easy installation. Monitor **not** included
- TV rack is finished in Black
- It is recommended that total width of monitor do not exceed the width of the specified wall panel
- Wall panel comes with mounting holes for TV rack

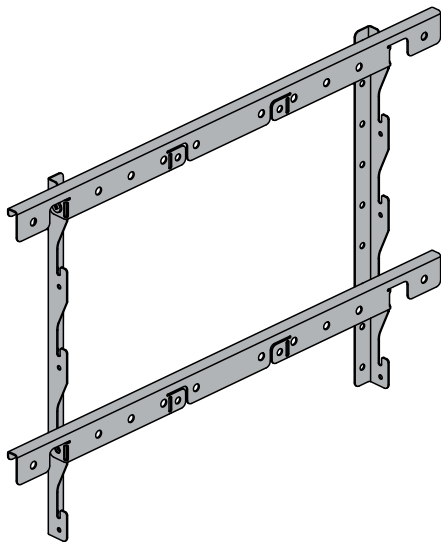


planning with wall panel for media and shelves

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Wall Panel for Media and Shelves.

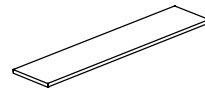
- ❗ A TV Monitor Mount is included with the wall panel
 - The TV Monitor Mount is always centered in the panel
 - Solid shelves are **not** included with wall panel and must be specified separately
 - Comes with a Cable Pass-Through being the TV rack to route the wire behind the Wall Panel for Media and a optional Duo Square Grommet at the bottom of the panel
 - Two version of solid shelves are available and compatible with this wall panel:
 - Solid Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWSS)
 - Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWDS)
- For details, refer to page 309

tv monitor mount

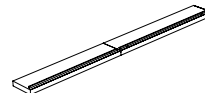


- Same specifications than the TV Monitor Mount on page the previous page
- Wall panel comes with mounting holes for TV rack

+
Solid Shelf for Wall Panel or



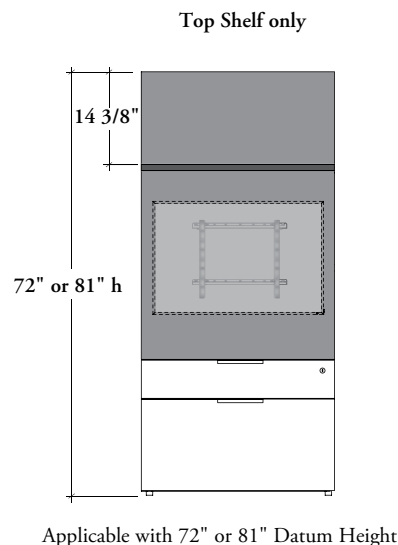
OR



Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel

Wall panel comes with mounting holes for solid shelf(ves)

shelf configuration



Applicable with 72" or 81" Datum Height

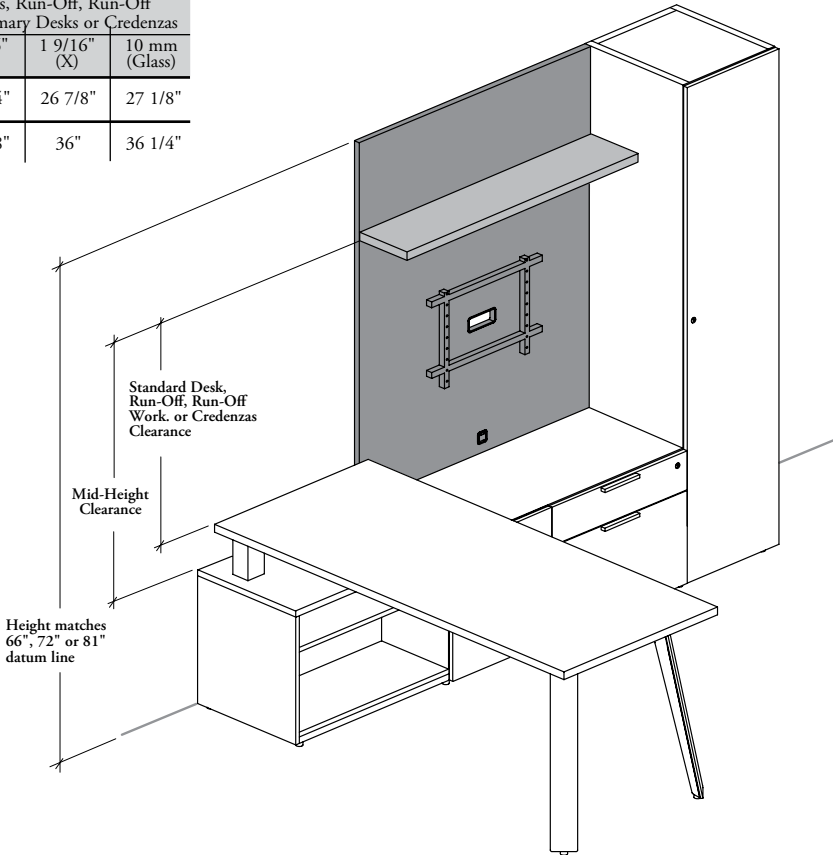
planning with wall panel for media and shelves (continued)

! The use of a TV Monitor and shelf above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces is **not** allowed

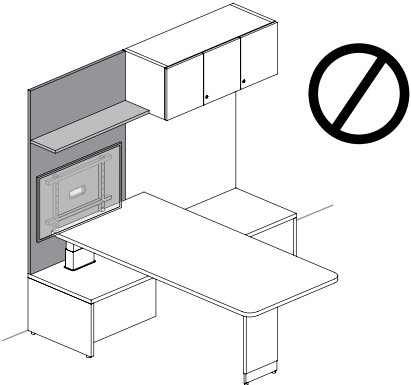
shelf clearance with fixed worksurfaces or storage

Clearance between the top of fixed worksurface and underside of the top solid shelf

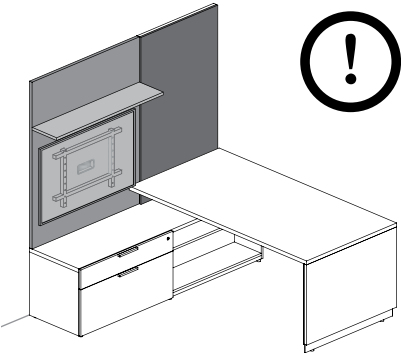
Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid- Height Storage	High Secondary Desk	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas			
			1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
72"	35 1/4"	29 1/4"	27 3/8"	27 1/4"	26 7/8"	27 1/8"
81"	44 3/8"	38 3/8"	36 1/2"	36 3/8"	36"	36 1/4"



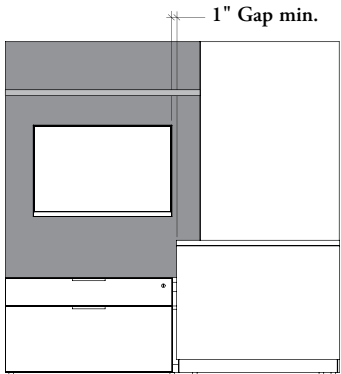
FRONT VIEW



Wall Panel for Media and shelf **cannot** be specified over a height-adjustable worksurface



A minimum of 1" gap must be preserve between the monitor mounted on the wall panel and the adjacent height-adjustable worksurface to avoid potential damage or injury



planning with wall panel for metal accessory shelves

The following should be considered when planning with Wall Panels for Metal Accessory Shelves.

- ❗ Metal Accessory Shelves used with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WMM) only
- Metal Accessory Shelves (BBAMS) are **not** included with Wall Panel and must be specified separately, for details, refer to page 311
- Metal Accessory Shelves are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- Only No Power and Data (NN) can be specified
- Shelves can be installed centered (C) in wall panel width only

shelf configurations

Three Shelf Configurations are available:

Bottom Shelf (BN)

66", 72" or 81" h

- Wall Panel comes with one set pattern holes on bottom for Metal Accessory Shelf

Top Shelf (NT)

- Wall Panel comes with one set pattern holes on top for Metal Accessory Shelf

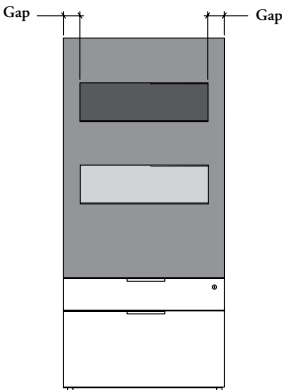
Bottom & Top Shelf (BT)

→ Top Shelf

→ Bottom Shelf

- Wall Panel comes with two set pattern holes on top and bottom for Metal Accessory Shelves

end gaps



Wall Panel Width	Metal Accessory Shelf Width	
	27"	33"
24"	n/a	n/a
30"	1 1/2"	n/a
36"	4 1/2"	1 1/2"
42"	7 1/2"	4 1/2"
48"	10 1/2"	7 1/2"
54"	13 1/2"	10 1/2"
60"	16 1/2"	13 1/2"

planning with wall panel for metal accessory shelves

(continued)

! The use metal shelf above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces is **not** allowed

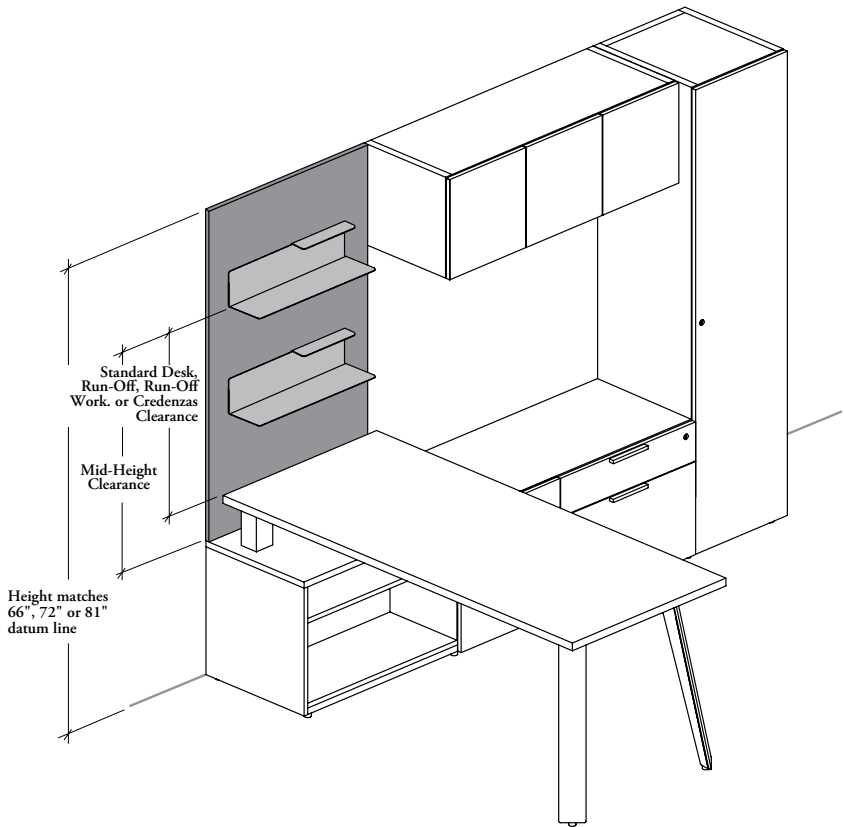
shelf clearance with fixed worksurfaces or storage

Clearance between the top of fixed worksurface and underside of the top metal shelf

Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid-Height Storage	High Secondary Desk	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas			
			1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66"	29"	23"	21 1/8"	21"	20 5/8"	20 7/8"
72"	32 5/8"	26 3/4"	24 7/8"	24 3/4"	24 3/8"	24 5/8"
81"	40 1/8"	34 1/8"	32 1/4"	32 1/8"	31 3/4"	32"

Clearance between the top of fixed worksurface and underside of the bottom metal shelf

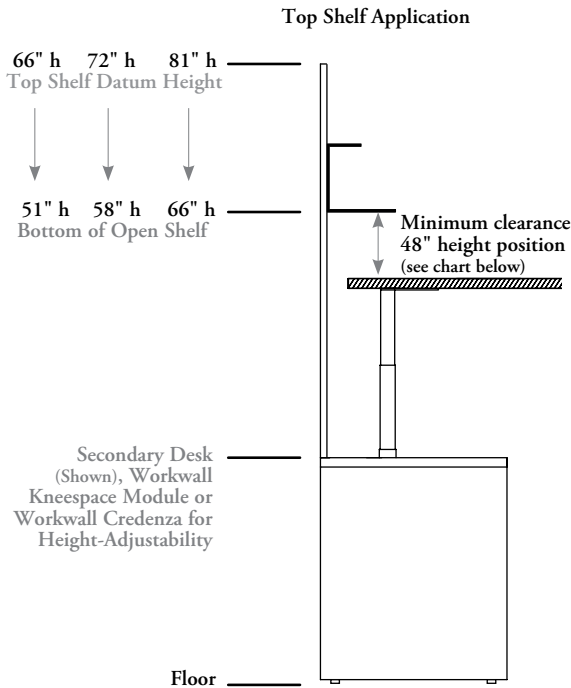
Worksurface Style Height Application	Mid-Height Storage	High Secondary Desk	Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas			
			1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	1 9/16" (X)	10 mm (Glass)
66"	13 5/8"	7 5/8"	5 3/4"	5 5/8"	5 1/4"	5 1/2"
72"	13 3/4"	7 3/4"	5 7/8"	5 3/4"	5 3/8"	5 5/8"
81"	17 1/2"	11 1/2"	9 5/8"	9 1/2"	9 1/8"	9 3/8"



planning with wall panel for metal accessory shelves (continued)

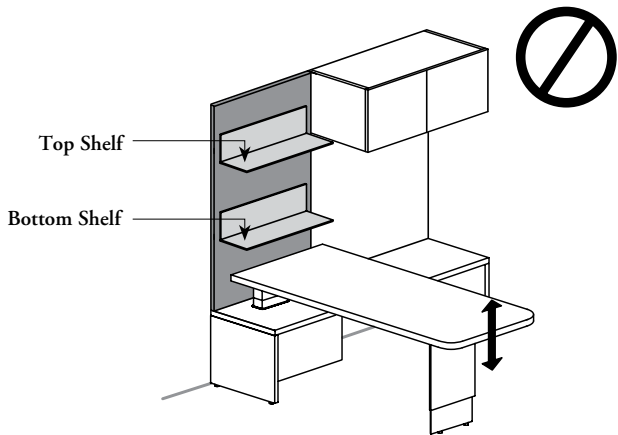
shelf clearance with height-adjustable worksurfaces

- ❗ Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any shelves above the all height-adjustable worksurface styles. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the shelf
- The clearance between the bottom of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only

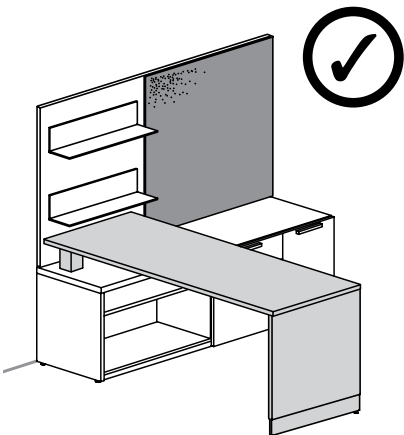


Clearance between the top of a raised height-adjustable worksurface at 48" height and the bottom of a top metal shelf

Worksurface Style Height Application	Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces		
	1 3/16" (M or V – 48")	1 9/16" (X – 48")	10 mm (Glass – 48")
66"	2"	1 5/8"	1 3/4"
72"	5 3/4"	5 3/8"	5 5/8"
81"	13 1/8"	12 3/4"	12 7/8"



The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified over a height-adjustable worksurface



Wall Panel with Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WMM) can be used over the fixed worksurface on the Workwall Credenza without conflict

solid shelf & solid display shelf for wall panel basics

- ❗ Shelves are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- Shelf can be placed on-module only but it can overlap multiple of the panels
- Solid Shelf (BAWSS) and Solid Display Shelf (BAWDS) are **not** included with Wall Panels. They must be specified separately

Two Edge Details are available:

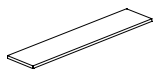


Standard (D)



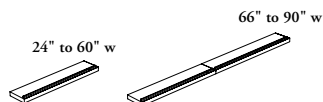
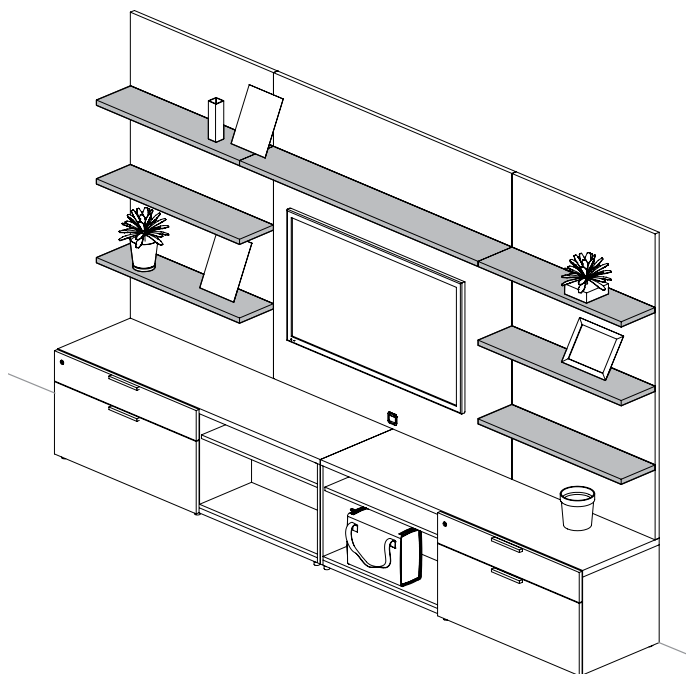
Knife Edge (V)

- Can be used with:
 - Wall Panel for Overhead and Shelf (B_WCO)
 - Wall Panel for Solid Shelves (B_WOO)
 - Wall Panel for Media and Shelves (B_WMO)



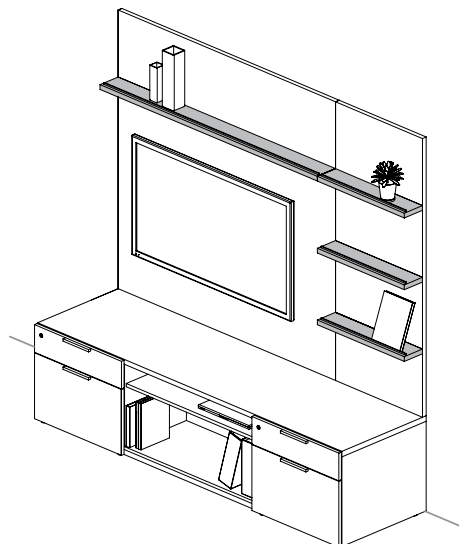
Solid Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWSS)

- Comes with one piece only
 - Available in Widths: 24" to 90" (6" increments)
 - Available in Depths: 9" or 13"
 - Four Alignment Hole Options are available:
 - Alignment Holes – Both Sides (B)
 - Alignment Holes – Left (L)
 - Alignment Holes – Right (R)
 - No Alignment Holes (N)
- to connect shelves together and ensure a better alignment



Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWDS)

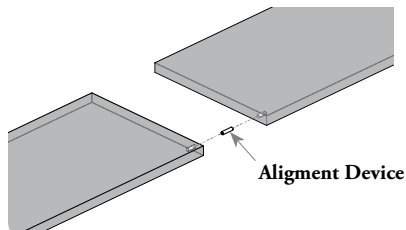
- When combine with Wall Panel is provide display for decorative objects
- Available in Depths: 5"
- 24" to 60" wide comes with one piece
- 66" to 90" wide comes with two pieces
- A small Metal Lip at the front creates a ledge perfect for frames, books and small objects
- Alignment Hole Options are **not** available with this product



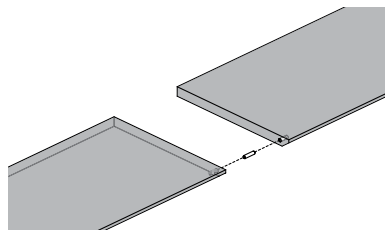
solid shelf & solid display shelf for wall panel basics (continued)

alignment holes applications

- Only applicable with Solid Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWSS)
- Allow to connect 9" or 13" deep shelves together
- Shelf comes with as a single piece, but the alignment holes can be specified on both shelves to enable a multiple connections
- Alignment devices are also included when Alignment Holes are specified. They are not visible once the installation is complete



Connecting Shelves with Standard Edge (D)

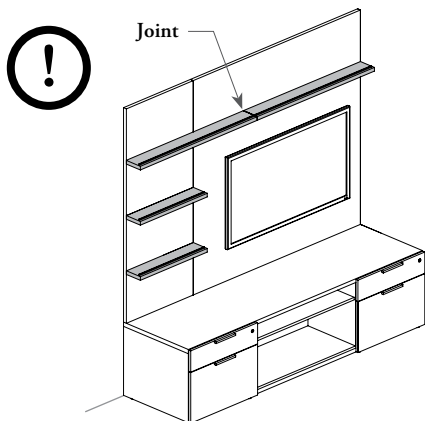
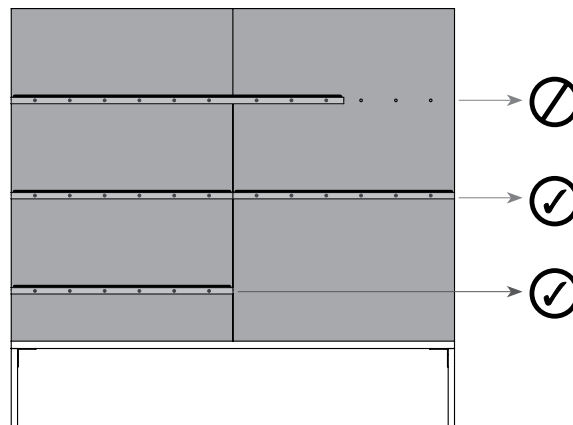


Connecting Shelves with Knife Edge (V)

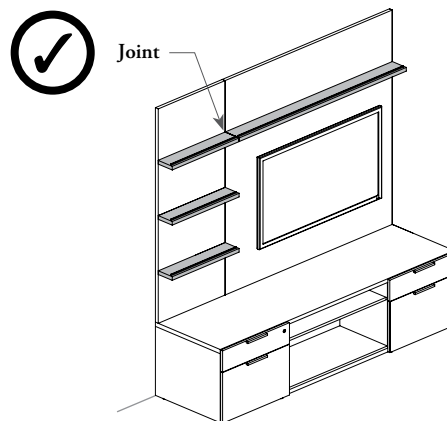
overlap multiple panels applications

- Shelf must be specified with the same width as the wall panel or with the combined width of multiple wall panels
- Applicable with Solid Shelf (BAWSS) and with Solid Display Shelf(ves) (Shown) for Wall Panel

FRONT VIEW



Example of joint position with a 84" wide shelf (in 2 pieces) over multiple panels

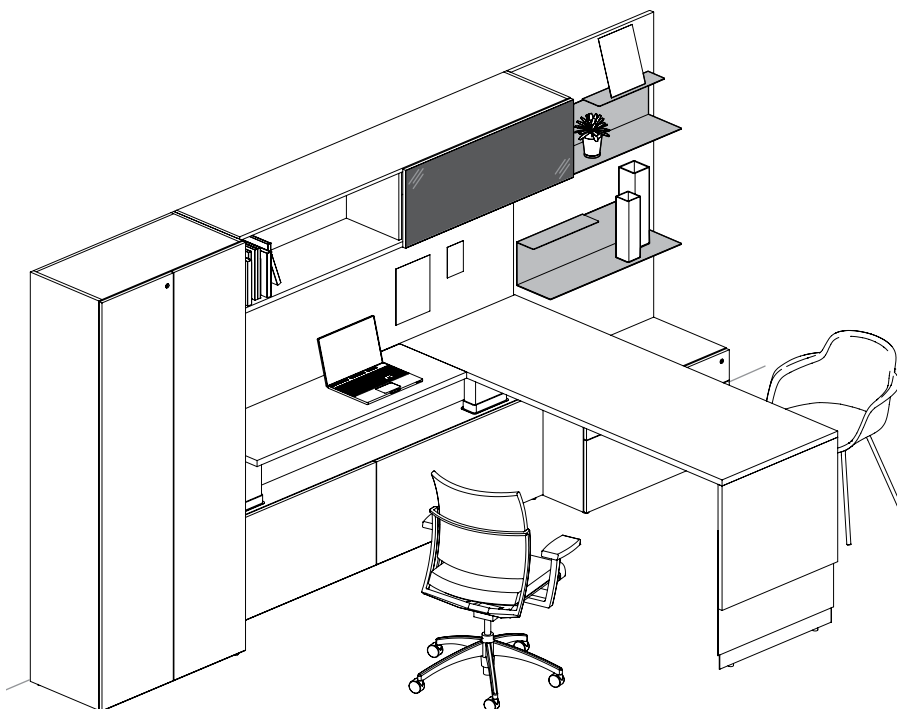


Example of joint position with a smaller shelf (24" and 60" widths) specified

- Using a 66" to 90" wider shelf over multiple wall panels may result in misaligned joints since the shelf will be splitted in the center
- It is recommended to use the Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWDS) on-module on one Wall Panel only

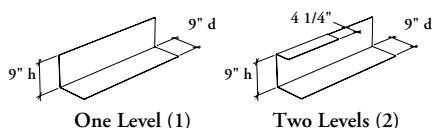
metal accessory shelf for wall panel basics

- ❗ Metal Accessory Shelves are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- Shelves **cannot** be overlap across multiple panels
- Metal Accessory Shelves (BBAMS) are **not** included with Wall Panels. They must be specified separately



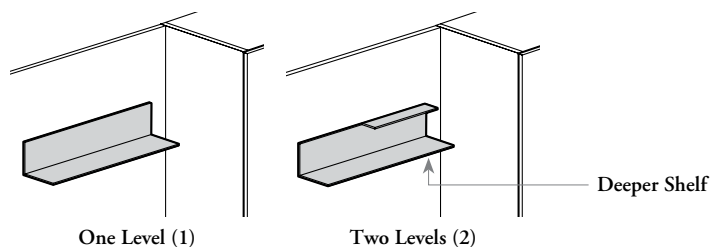
Metal Accessory Shelves for Wall Panel (BBAMS)

- Provides an aesthetic solution to display objects and books (No binders)
- Constructed with metal 2.7 mm thick metal
- Two Level Orientations can be specified Left (L) (Shown) or Right (R). The small shelf determines the orientation
- Two Shelf Configurations are available:

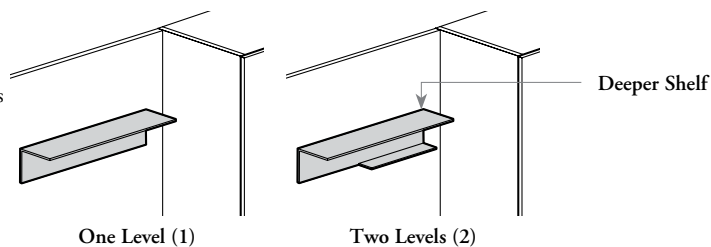


- Available in Widths: 27" or 33"
- Loading Capacity:
 - If 27" width = 52 lbs
 - If 33" width = 64 lbs
- A 33" wide shelf **cannot** be installed on a 30" wide Wall Panel
- Can only be mounted Centered on a Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WMM). For more details, refer to page [306](#)
- Back surface can be used as a magnetic board. Rare Earth Magnets are **not** included and can be specified separately
- Can be installed in (installation on-site) two positions:
 - Standard Position (Deeper shelf on bottom)
 - Upside-Down Position (Deeper Shelf on top)

Standard Position



Upside-Down Position



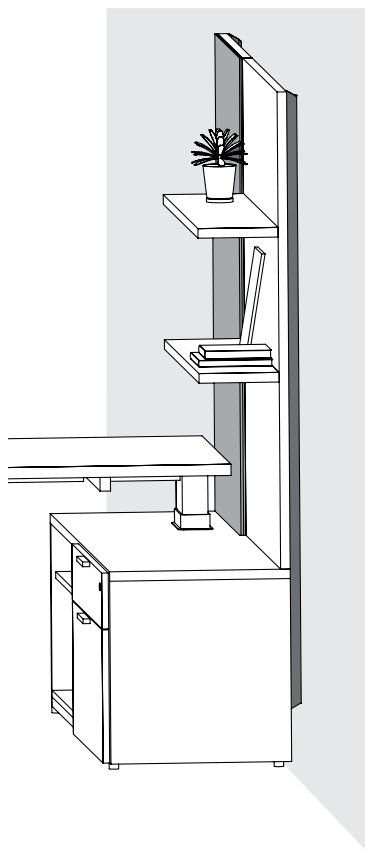
side filler for wall panel basics

- ❗ The Side Filler for Wall Panel is designed to fill the gap created by the mounting bracket of the wall panel
- Cannot be used with Hutches

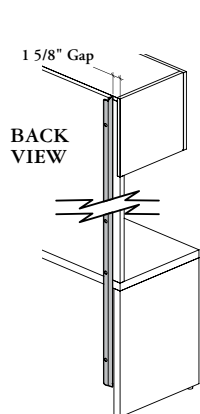
side filler for wall panel (BAWPF)



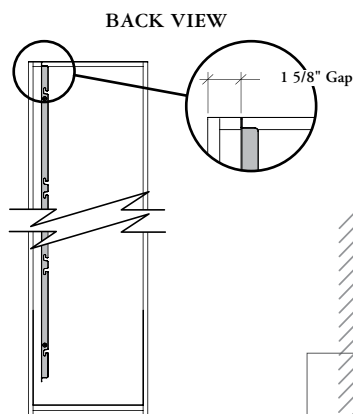
- Available with Datum Heights: 66", 72" or 81"
- Can be mounted behind Wall Panel or Freestanding Storage of 66", 72" or 81" datum height
- Need to be specified the same datum height as the Wall Panel or Freestanding Storage on which it is to be installed
- Non-handed product
- **Finishes:**
 - Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors



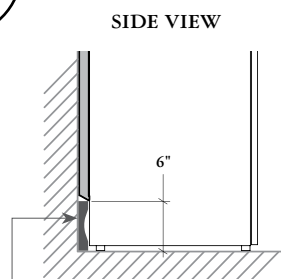
side filler for wall panel applications



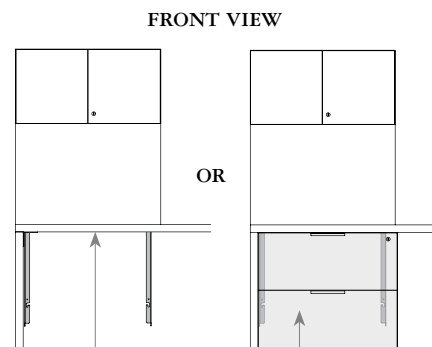
Wall Panel Application
The Side Filler is 1 5/8" recessed from the side of the wall panel (pre-drill pattern for easy installation)



Freestanding Storage Application
When used behind Freestanding Storage, there are no pre-drill holes. It is recommended using the same 1 5/8" gap from the side of the storage



Wall Panel or Freestanding Storage Application
A 6" gap from the floor to the start of the Side Filler ensure a clearance for wall baseboard moulding



Secondary Desk and Storage for Secondary Desk Application

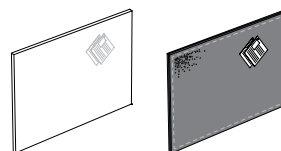
- ❗ **NOTE:** When used with Wall Panel for Low or High Secondary Desk, the Side Filler will be visible under Secondary Desk
- Therefore the used of Storage for Secondary Desk or a Open Section Cover – Secondary Desk (BSSCM) to hide the side cover is recommended

tackboard & markerboard – wall panel mounted basics

Wall Panels can support a variety of accessories.

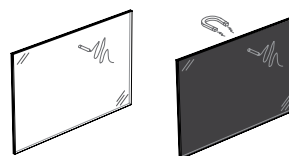
- ❗ Wall Panel Accessories **cannot** be mounted directly on a building wall. Must be installed on a wall panel
- When a Tackboard or Markerboard is use over a Low Secondary Desk (B_MSDL, BH_SRL, BH_SBL or BH_SLL), it will **not** reach down to the worksurface. Used the From Power and Data (P) Starting Height in this application

- Are available in Datum Height: 15", 51", 57", 66", 72", 81"
- Are available in widths: 24" to 84" (6" increments)



Fabric Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BAWAT) or Felt Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BAWAE)

Provide a tackable surface to accommodate the visual display of paper-based information



Non-Magnetic Glass (BAWAMG)

Magnetic Glass (BAWAMM)

Glass Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BAWAM)

- Are available in two glass markerboard styles:
 - Non-Magnetic Glass (G):**
Provides erasable message board
 - Magnetic Glass (M):**
Provides an horizontal erasable message board and accepts magnets
- Only dry erase markers can be used



Tray for Markerboard (BACT)

- Provides storage for up to four dry-erase markers and one eraser
- Can be installed on a markerboard or other solid surface with Velcro® bands
- Dry erase markers and eraser are **not** included
- The position of Markerboard Tray can interfere with Height-Adjustable Worksurface, refer to Multi-Level Workstation for Height-Adjustability section to ensure to respect the required gap
- **Finishes:**
 - Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors



Marker Holder for Markerboard (BACMT)

- Provides storage for erase markers and eraser and can be installed on a markerboard with Velcro® bands
- Dry erase markers and eraser are **not** included
- **Finishes:**
 - Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors



Rare Earth Magnet Kit (BAREM)

- Can be used with Magnetic Glass Markerboard, Personal Screen – Felt (BAPSE) or Accessory Metal Shelves (BBAMS)
- **Finishes:**
 - Black

planning with tackboard & markerboard – wall panel mounted

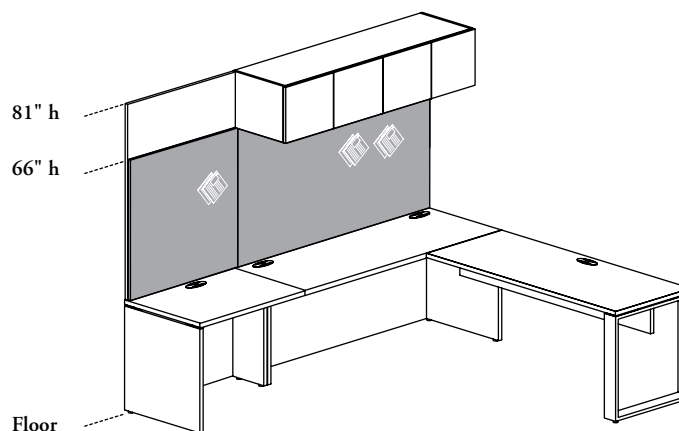
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Tackboard & Markerboard for Wall Panel.

Six Starting Heights are available:

- From 1 3/16" thick worksurface (Standard Desk or Run-Off) (M)
- From 1 9/16" thick worksurface (Standard Desk or Run-Off) (X)
- From High Secondary Desk (All thicknesses) (H)
- From Bottom Shelf (B)
- From Power and Data (P)
- From Mid-Height (K)

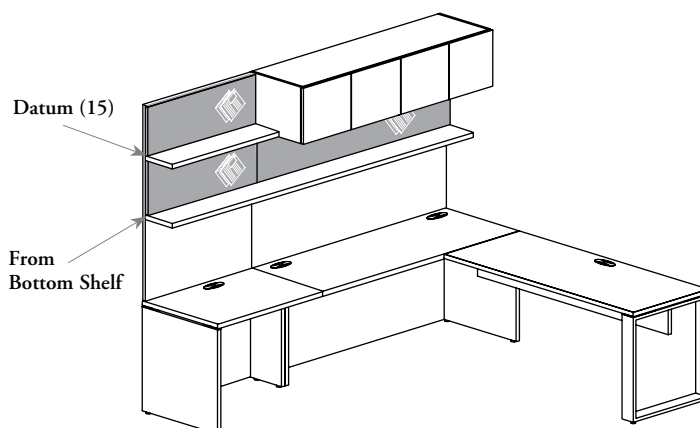
starting heights (H, K, M or X) application

- The tackboard or markerboard will entirely cover the wall panel from starting height to the finishing datum
- The 51", 57" or 66" Datum Height can either match the bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet, a Double Overhead Cabinet or the bottom of a Solid Shelf or a Solid Display Shelf
- This example illustrated are **not** applicable with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WMM) and Wall Panel for Media (B_WMD)



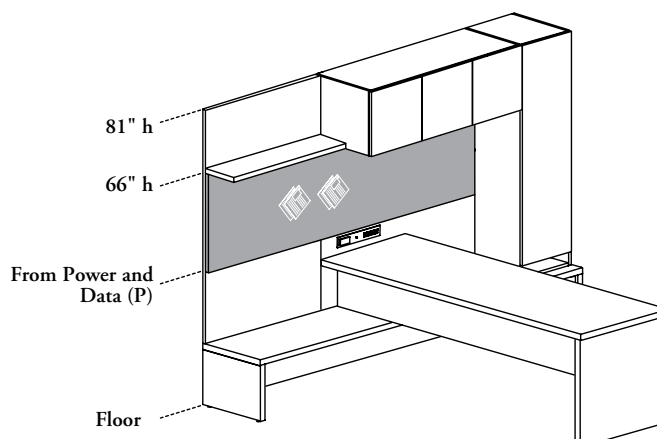
starting height (B) application

- This example shows three different applications for this option:
 - From Top Solid Shelf to the top of a Wall Panel
 - Between Two Solid Shelves
 - Between a Solid Shelf and a Overhead Cabinet
- **Not** applicable with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WMM)
- This is the only configuration compatible with the Wall Panel for Media and Shelves (B_WMO)
- Only the Datum Height (15) is available



starting height (P) application

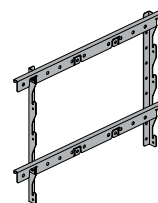
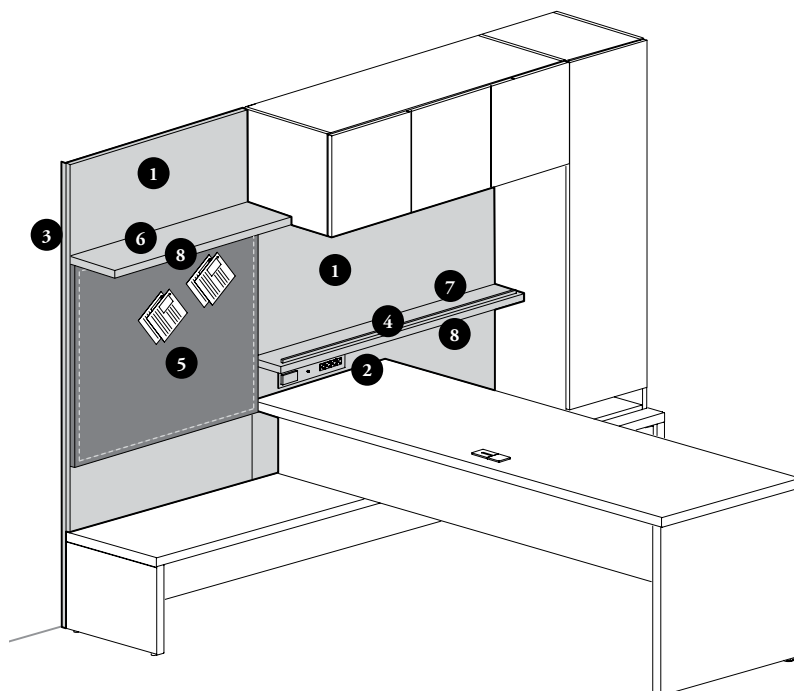
- **Not** applicable with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B_WMM)
- The Tackboard or Markerboard will partially cover the wall panel From the Power and Data (P) to the finishing datum
- It is the recommended starting height to use in a Low Secondary Desk set-up (even when No Power and Data is specified)
- The starting height (P) corresponds to the top of a bottom shelf and could be used in this application



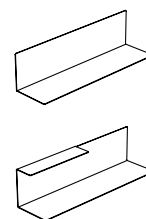
wall panel & accessory finishes

Wall panels and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- ❗
- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
 - For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



TV Monitor Mount
Finish:
– Black



Metal Accessory Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAMS)
Finishes:
– Foundation
– Mica
– Accent

1 All Wall Panel Styles

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

2 Power Bar and Cover

Finish:

- Clear Anodized (AC)

Duo Grommet – Square for Wall Panel for Media (B_WMD or B_WMO)

Cover and Rings Finish:

- Coordinate with the panel

3 Side Filler for Wall Panel (BAWPF)

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent



4 Shelf Display Lip

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent

5 Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BAWAT or BAWAE (Shown))

Fabrics:

- Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric

Felt Finishes:

- Loft

Stitches Finishes:

- Carbon Coordinate (C)
- Shale Coordinate (E)
- Carrara Coordinate (G)
- Umber Coordinate (M)

Glass Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BAWAM)

Finishes:

- 5/32" (4 mm) Tempered Glass:
- Back-Painted
- Mounting Extrusion will match the color glass finish

6 Solid Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWSS) and 7 Solid Display Shelf for Wall Panel (BAWDS)

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

8 Shelf Edge Trim


Edge Trim Styles:

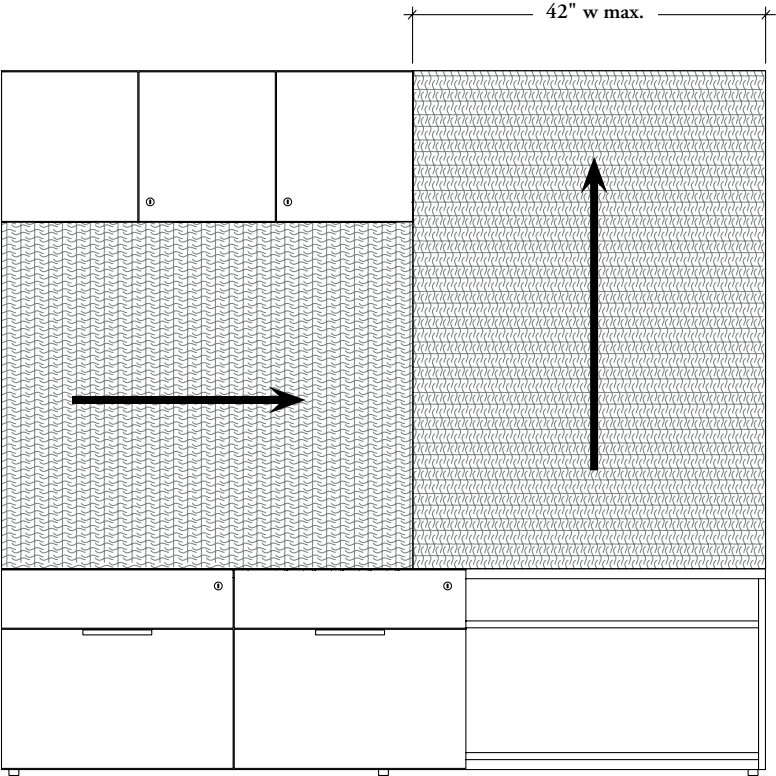
- Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Full Knife Trim (F)

Shelf finish restrictions:

Edge Detail	Shelf Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D Standard	Source Laminate	8	Edge Trim Colors
	Gr. 2 Lam. (No Accents)	8	Edge Trim Colors
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match the shelf color
V Knife Edge	Source Laminate	F	Edge Trim Colors
	Gr. 2 Lam. (No Accents)	F	Edge Trim Colors

fabric directional guidelines

 Pattern orientation of the fabric is an important factor when planning Fabric Tackboard for Wall Panel Mounted, if a different pattern orientation is required, refer to Teknion Textile Program Guide for more details



Fabric Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BAWAT)

- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric
- Depending the dimensions specified, the fabric orientation may vary. This won't show for more uniform textile, but may be visible for fabric with a stronger pattern
- When 72" Datum Height is specified on Mid-Height Mounting Style or when 81" Datum Height is specified on all Mounting Style, the fabric orientation will be vertical. We don't recommend to blend solutions using vertical and horizontal pattern orientations for a nice fit and finish

freestanding storage &
accessories

freestanding storage & accessories

FREESTANDING STORAGE BASICS	322
PEDESTAL BASICS	324
LATERAL FILE BASICS	326
STORAGE CABINETS BASICS	327
28" HIGH FREESTANDING STORAGE COMPATIBILITY	328
MID-HEIGHT FREESTANDING STORAGE BASICS	329
MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA DRAWER WIDTHS	330
FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES – MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA	332
PLANNING WITH MID-HEIGHT FREESTANDING STORAGE	336
TOWER BASICS	338
INTERIOR CLEARANCE & DATUM LINE FOR TOWERS	340
PLANNING WITH TOWERS	345
STORAGE UNIT BASICS	346

freestanding storage & accessories (continued)

STORAGE UNIT DOOR & DRAWER WIDTHS 348

FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES – LAMINATE FREESTANDING STORAGE 349

FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES – METAL FREESTANDING STORAGE 351

BOOKCASE BASICS 352

ACCESSORIES – FREESTANDING STORAGE 353

PRODUCT OFFERING – FREESTANDING STORAGE 354

LOCK CHART – FREESTANDING STORAGE 358

FREESTANDING STORAGE FINISHES 362

GRAIN DIRECTION – FREESTANDING STORAGE 364

freestanding storage basics

Freestanding Storage is an extensive storage system that responds to a variety of information management needs whether personal, group, team or archival. Freestanding Storage is equally proficient in private office or shared workstation settings and as a standalone storage solution.

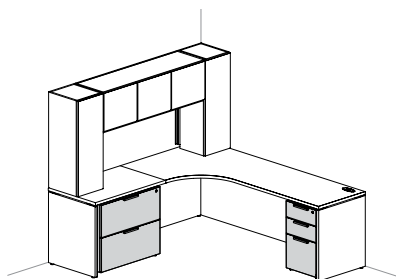
All dimensions in this section are actual

- ❗ 28" high storage with drawers must be installed under a desk; other 28" high storage can be installed under a desk or fitted with a top (B_STR or B_NSTR)
- 28" high non-metal storage can be used to support one end of a semi-supported worksurface, using the Suspended Pedestal Kit (included with worksurface) to maintain stability
- All 28" high storage **cannot** be installed under all glass top products, Fixed-Height Desk with Bevel Bases (B_MDWB) or all Height-Adjustable products
- Storage higher than 28" can also be used to support one end of a semi-supported worksurface, using the Hang-On Kit (included with worksurface) to maintain stability

freestanding storage types

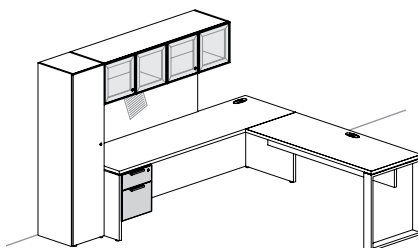
28" high Freestanding Storage:

- Metal or Solid Pedestals and Mobile Pedestals (BSNS, BSNM, BSPSS, BSPMS)
- Metal or Solid Combo Pedestals and Lateral Files (BSNCP, BSCPS, BSNLF, BSLFS)
- Storage Cabinet with Solid Doors (BSCDS)
- Storage Cabinet with Drawer(s) (BSCC)
- Bookcases (BSUOB, BSOB)



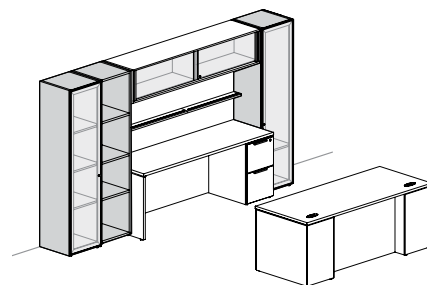
Freestanding Storage Lower 28" high:

- Mobile Pedestal with Seat Cushion (BSMCS)
- Suspended Pedestal (BSPUS)



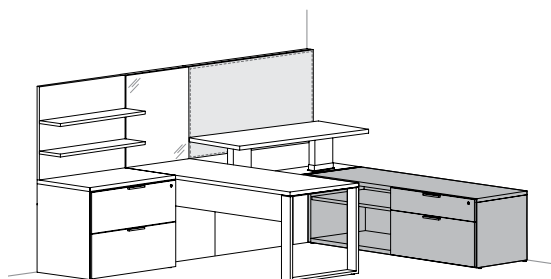
Towers:

- Full Doors (BRFL, BRFG)
- Open (BCFSO)
- Box/Box/File or File/File Drawers (BFDS, BFDOS)



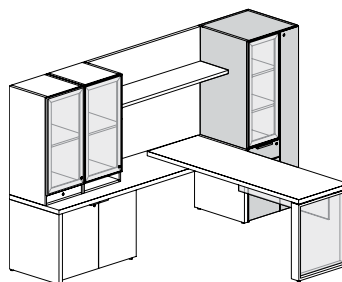
Multi-Level Freestanding Storage:

- Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)
- Mid-Height Credenza (BSMFL)



Freestanding Storage higher than 28":

- Half Wardrobe Units (BSWFS, BSCWOS, BSCWS, BSCWG)
- Storage Units (BSUS, BSUOS, BSWUS)
- 4-Door Storage Cabinets (BSDS, BSDG)
- Wardrobe Cabinets (BSWCS, BSWCG)
- Bookcase (BSOB)

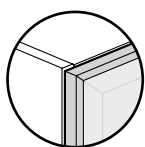


freestanding storage basics (continued)

- ❗ All Freestanding Storage products include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1"
- Storage and desk must be carefully specified to fit together. Refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 328
- Available lock option in Key Alike (K), Key Randomly (R) and No Lock (N)
- Hinges allow the all doors to open up to 110°

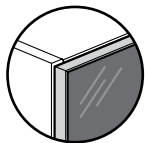
Glass Doors

- Have no pull; a touch-latch on each door is installed for the opening
- Glass doors are made with 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass inserted in an aluminum frame
- When specified, doors can be specified lockable



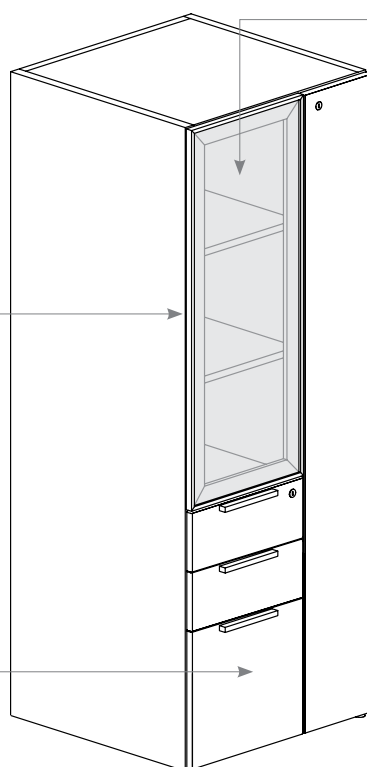
Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed



Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance



Storage section

Half Wardrobe section

Solid Doors

- Can be specified with or without pulls
- Has no pull on half-wardrobe door
- Laminate door fronts are 11/16" thick
- Doors can be specified lockable

Drawers

- All drawers have full extension slides, except for Box Drawers of the mid-height storage
- File bars are included in each file drawer; quantity is indicated on individual product pages
- Drawers can be specified lockable
- If applicable, the box drawers include pencil tray and drawer divider. The file drawer includes hanging/cross file bars
- Laminate case pedestals can be specified with Pulls (P) Storage Style

Pull Styles

Six pull styles are available:



Standard
Expansion
(1)



Rectangular
(9)



Edge -
Standard
(E)



Edge -
Small
(F)



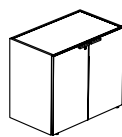
Modern
Straight (ADA)
(M)



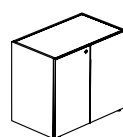
Slim
(S)

Storage Styles

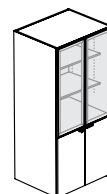
- Not available with all storage: see individual product pages
- Half wardrobe and storage section (if applicable) come always with a touch-to-open mechanism
- Four Storage Styles available:



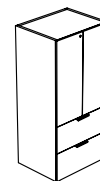
Pulls (P)
Drawers or Doors
(Shown) have pulls



Touch-to-Open (T)
Doors have
touch-latch



Touch-to-Open
Doors/Pulls on
Solid Doors (D)



Touch-to-Open
Doors/Pulls on
Drawers (S)

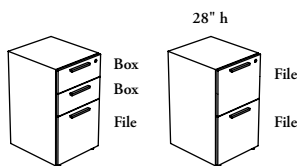
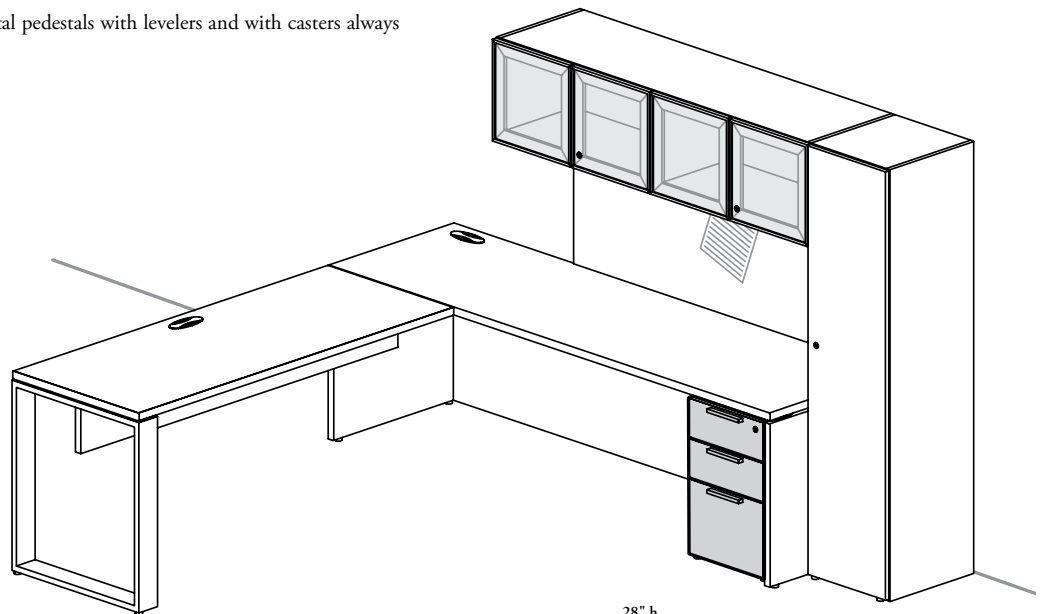
for more details, refer to page 333

pedestal basics

Expansion Casegoods Pedestals are storage units that have been configured to work optimally. They are available as freestanding units or suspended above the floor.

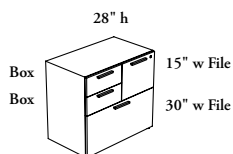
- Come with a central locking system and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- The Metal Pedestals **cannot** be used as a support

- A box drawer includes a pencil tray and a drawer divider, and file drawer includes plastic hanging file bars
- Available with either:
 - Metal Case (with Metal (M) or Solid (S) drawer fronts)
 - Solid Case (with Solid (S) drawer fronts only)
- Come with levelers or casters
- Available counterweight option on metal pedestals with levelers and with casters always come with counterweights



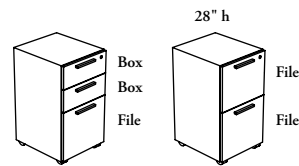
Metal Pedestal (BSNS)

- Accommodate storage of work tools, files and personal items
- Available in 18" or 22" deep, 15" wide and 28" high
- Available with levelers only
- Counterweights can be specified on this storage, but they must be specified for metal pedestals **not** located directly under a worksurface



Metal Combo Pedestal (BSNCP)

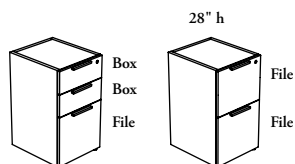
- Available in 18" deep, 30" wide and 28" high
- 15" wide file drawer can be specified Left (L) or Right (R)
- Available with levelers only
- Counterweights can be specified on this storage, but they must be specified for metal pedestals **not** located directly under a worksurface



Metal Mobile Pedestal (BSNM)

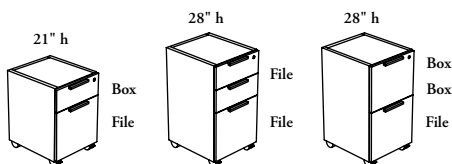
- Mobile Pedestal expands the storage capacity of a traditional pedestal
- Available in 18" or 22" deep, 15" wide and 28" high
- Comes with **not** lockable casters only

pedestal basics (continued)



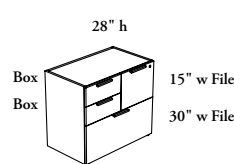
Pedestal (BSPSS)

- Accommodate storage of work tools, files and personal items
- Depths: 18", 22", 24", 30"
- Available in 15 1/2" wide and 28" high
- Available with levelers only
- 30" deep pedestal comes with 20" deep drawers



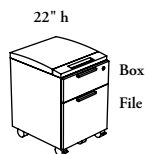
Mobile Pedestal (BSPMS)

- Mobile Pedestal expands the storage capacity of a traditional pedestal
- Depths: 18", 22", 30"
- Box, Box, File (B) and File, File (F) are available in 15 1/2" wide and 28" high
- Box, File (A) Configuration is available in 18" deep, 15 1/2" wide and 21" high only
- Available with lockable casters only
- 30" deep pedestal comes with 20" deep drawers
- A Seat/Pad Cushion (BASFC or BASEP) can be specified separately on 21" high only



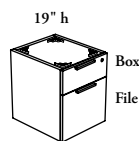
Combo Pedestal (BSCPS)

- Available in 18" or 24" deep, 30" wide and 28" high
- 15" wide file drawer can be specified Left (L) or Right (R)
- Available with levelers only



Mobile Pedestal with Seat Cushion (BSMCS)

- Provides convenient personal storage equipped with seat and casters for easy maneuverability
- Has a soft molded foam handle (in Black) and a curved cushion
- Available in 18" deep, 15 1/2" wide and 22" high
- Available with lockable casters only

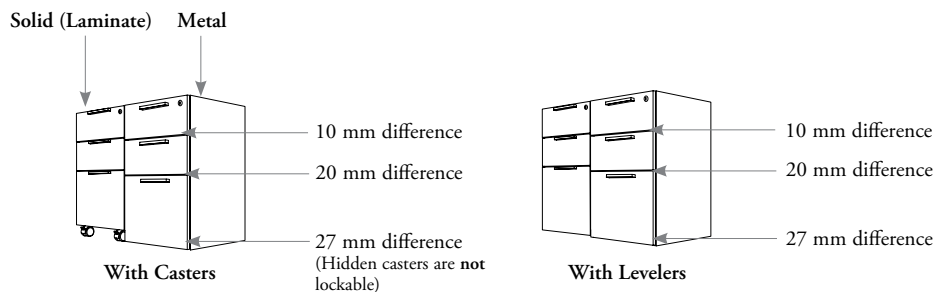


Suspended Pedestal (BSPUS)

- Fixed under a worksurface and allows personal storage requirements
- Available in 18" deep, 15 1/2" wide and 19" high
- Suspended 18 7/8" off the floor
- Brackets included
- **Cannot** be fitted with a top
- **Cannot** be installed under all glass top products, Fixed-Height Desk with Bevel Bases (B_MDWB) or all Height-Adjustable products

Metal Storage Drawer Datum Line

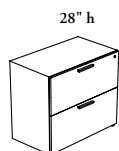
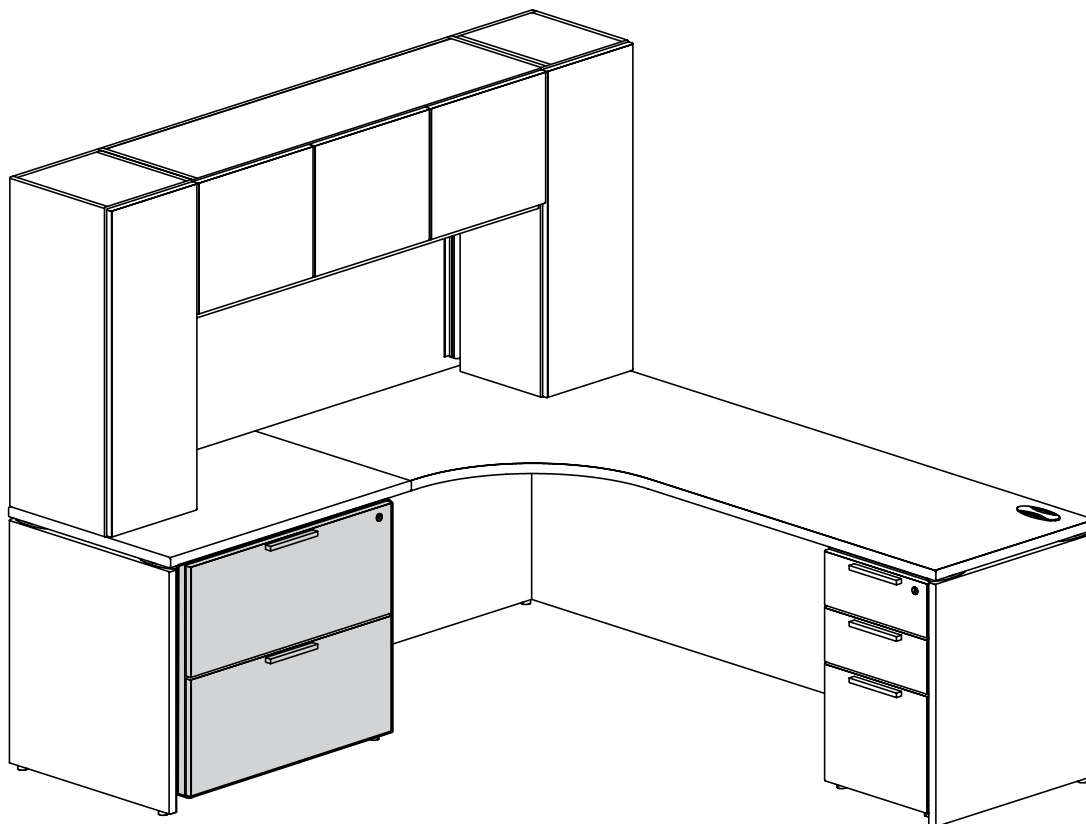
- Drawer datum line creating a difference with existing metal and solid storage when positioned side-by-side
- When Metal Storage are positioned side-by-side, ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap



lateral file basics

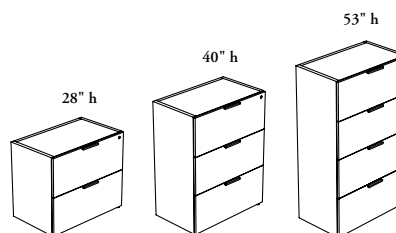
The following outlines the features of Expansion Casegoods Lateral Files.

- ❗ Drawer datum line creating a difference with existing metal and solid storage when positioned side-by-side, refer to previous page for details
- A Metal Lateral file **cannot** be used as a support
- Come with a central locking system and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper (see filing charts for filing capacity)
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time
- Available lock option in Key Alike (K), Key Randomly (R) and No Lock (N)



Metal Lateral File (BSNLF)

- Depth: 18"
- Widths: 30" or 36"
- Height: 28"
- Available with two file drawers only
- Metal casing comes with Metal (M) or Solid (S) drawer fronts
- Counterweights can be specified on this storage, but they must be specified for metal pedestals **not** located directly under a worksurface



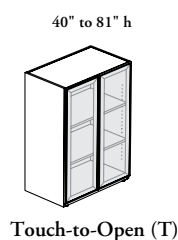
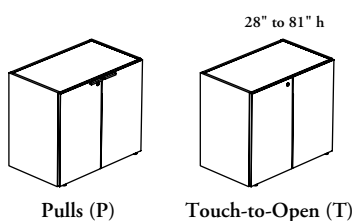
Lateral File (BSLFS)

- Depths: 18" or 24"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Available in heights:
 - 28" high (2 file drawers)
 - 40" high (3 file drawers)
 - 53" high (4 file drawers)
- Solid casing comes with solid drawer fronts
- The 28" high version must be used under a worksurface for stability

storage cabinets basics

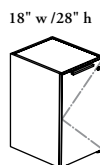
Storage Cabinets provide to diverse storage requirements including reference materials, equipment and files for person or group use.

- ❗ • 28" high cabinet with optional top (B_STR) can be fitted with a 29" high worksurface of a desk
- A Wall Panel **cannot** be mounted on these storage, refer to page 291, for more details
- These storage **do not** provide any space at the back for wire management or wall outlet clearance
- Have holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Can store two rows of standard letter-size binders
- Additional shelves (BSHS) can be specified separately (24", 30" or 36" width only)
- Available lock option in Key Alike (K), Key Randomly (R) and No Lock (N)



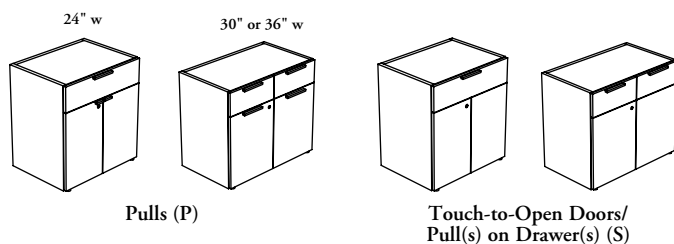
Storage Cabinet – Solid Doors (BSCDS)

- Depths: 18", 20", 24"
- Widths: 18" to 36" (6" increments)
- Available in heights:
 - 28" high (1 adjustable shelf)
 - 40" or 53" high (2 adjustable shelves)
 - 66" high (3 adjustable shelves)
 - 72" high (4 adjustable shelves)
 - 81" high (5 adjustable shelves)
- 24" to 36" wide cabinets come with two doors and is only available with Not Applicable (N) Door Swing Direction
- 18" wide cabinet is available at a height of 28" and comes with one door. Left Side (L) (Shown) or Right Side (R) swing direction must be specified



Storage Cabinet – Glass Doors (BSCDGS)

- Depths: 18", 20", 24"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Available in heights:
 - 40" or 53" high (2 adjustable shelves)
 - 66" high (3 adjustable shelves)
 - 72" high (4 adjustable shelves)
 - 81" high (5 adjustable shelves)

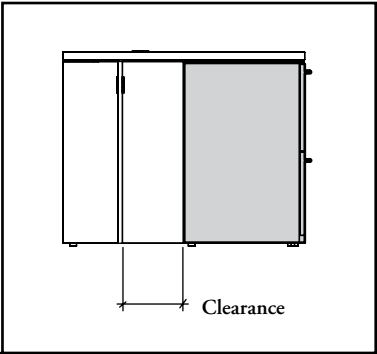


Storage Cabinet with Drawer(s) (BSCC)

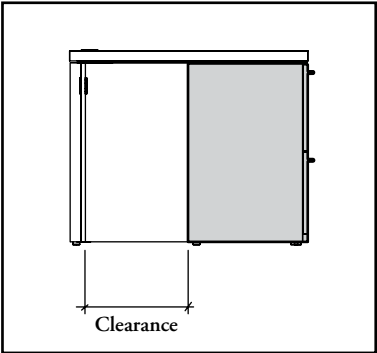
- Depths: 18"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Height: 28" (1 adjustable shelf)
- Drawers are **not** lockable

28" high freestanding storage compatibility

desks with recessed modesty panel (B_RR and B_VF)



<div>Storage Depth</div> <div>Desk Depth</div>	24"	30"	36"
18"	1 3/4"	5 5/8"	7 5/8"
22"	Does not fit	1 5/8"	3 5/8"
24"	Does not fit	Does not fit	1 5/8"
30"	Does not fit	Does not fit	Does not fit



all other standard desks


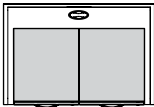

<div>Storage Depth</div> <div>Desk Depth</div>	20"	24"	30"	36"
18"	Does not fit (see Note A)	3 3/4" (see Note B)	9 5/8" (see Note B)	15 5/8" (see Note B)
22"	Does not fit	Does not fit (see Note A)	5 5/8" (see Note B)	11 5/8" (see Note B)
24"	Does not fit	Does not fit	3 5/8" (see Note B)	9 5/8" (see Note B)
30"	Does not fit	Does not fit	Does not fit	3 5/8" (see Note B)

Note A: Would only fit on type Flush Full-Height Modesty Panel (1), type Flush Half-Height Modesty Panel (5) or type Flush Full-Height, No Grommet Modesty Panel (7) when **not** installed in its power plug-clearance position. Wire routing through grommet would be disabled.

Note B: Add 1" to clearance dimension if type Flush Full-Height Modesty Panel (1), type Flush Half-Height Modesty Panel (5) or type Flush Full-Height, No Grommet Modesty Panel (7) is **not** installed in its power-plug clearance position.

See on page 74 for more details on the power-plug clearance position.

storage width compatibility

<div>36" Wide Desk</div> <div></div> <div>30" Wide Lateral File</div>	<div>36" Wide Desk</div> <div></div> <div>Two 15" Wide Pedestals</div>	<div>42" Wide Desk</div> <div></div> <div>36" Wide Lateral File</div>
--	---	--

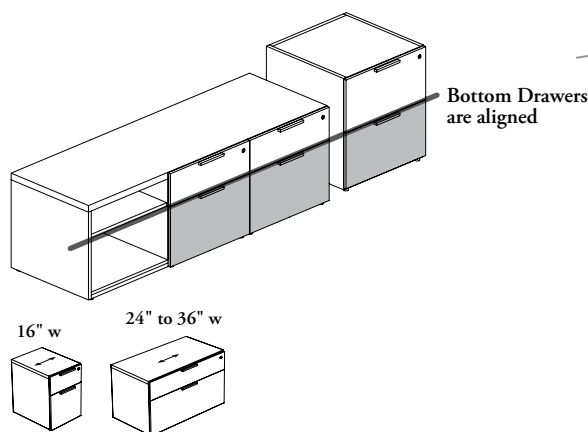
mid-height freestanding storage basics

Mid-Height Freestanding Storage consist of a variety of storage units to create open and/or closed storage for Multi-Level Workstations products

- ❗ Can be used freestanding only
- These mid-height storage fit with Workwall Kneespace Module height
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time
- These drawers come with pulls: Rectangular (9), Edge – Standard (E), Edge – Small (F), Modern Straight (ADA) (M) or Slim (S). For more details, refer to page 333
- A box drawer includes pencil tray, drawer divider (16" pedestal width only) and file drawers include hanging/cross file bars
- The Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal and Mid-Height Credenza come with connecting hardware to ensure a better fit and finish, and to provide additional stability, for more details refer to page 435

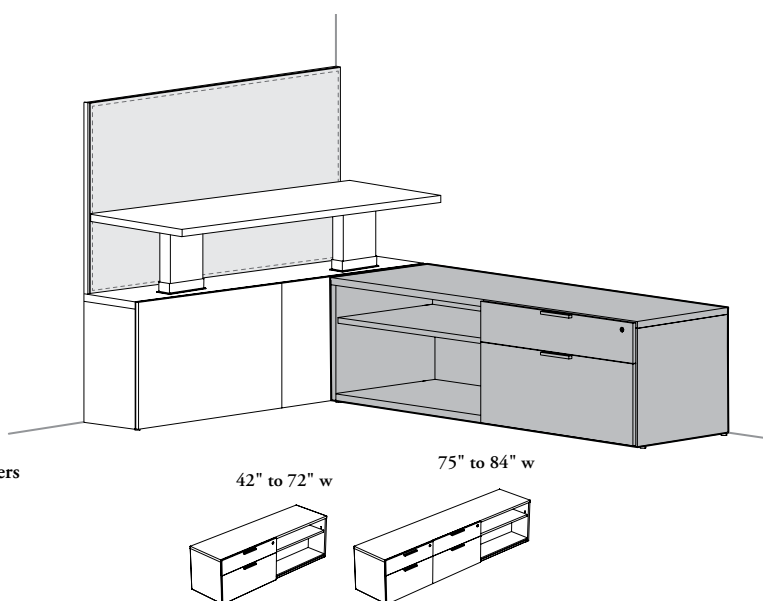
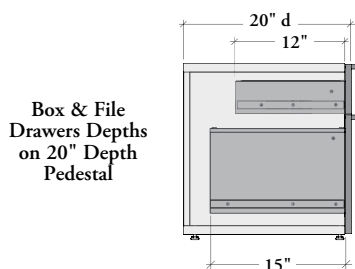
Mid-Height Freestanding Storage

- Two storage styles are available:
 - Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)
 - Mid-Height Credenza – Open and Drawers (BSMFL)
- Available in 21" high from floor to top of finished worksurface with leveling range of 1"
- A Seat Pad/Cushion can be mounted on these storage
- Constructed without toe kick
- Counterweights are included, when needed
- The bottom drawer of the Mid-Height Storage are aligned with the second drawer with the 28" high Lateral File (BSLFS), when placed side-by-side



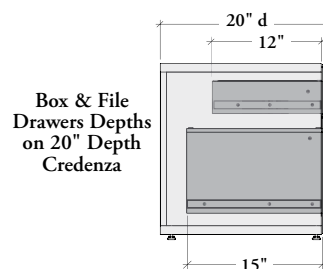
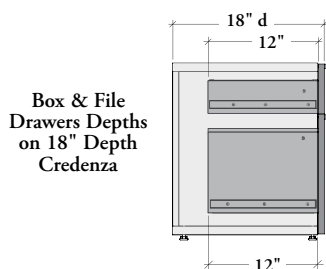
Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)

- Only one Box and File Drawers configurations
- Depth: 20"
- Widths: 16", 24" to 36" in 6" increments
- These storage **do not** provide any space at the back for wire management or wall outlet clearance
- Can be used freestanding (**no** wall anchor needed)



Mid-Height Credenza – Open with Drawers (BSMFL)

- Depths: 18" or 20"
- Widths: 42" to 84" in 3" increments
- Comes with two open compartments and:
 - One box and file drawers (42" to 72" widths)
 - Two box and file drawers (75" to 84" widths)
- Drawer Configurations:
 - Left (L) (Shown)
 - Right (R)
- Have holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Additional shelves **cannot** be specified separately
- Can be used freestanding (**no** wall anchor needed)
- 18" deep Mid-Height Credenza **do not** have full extension filing

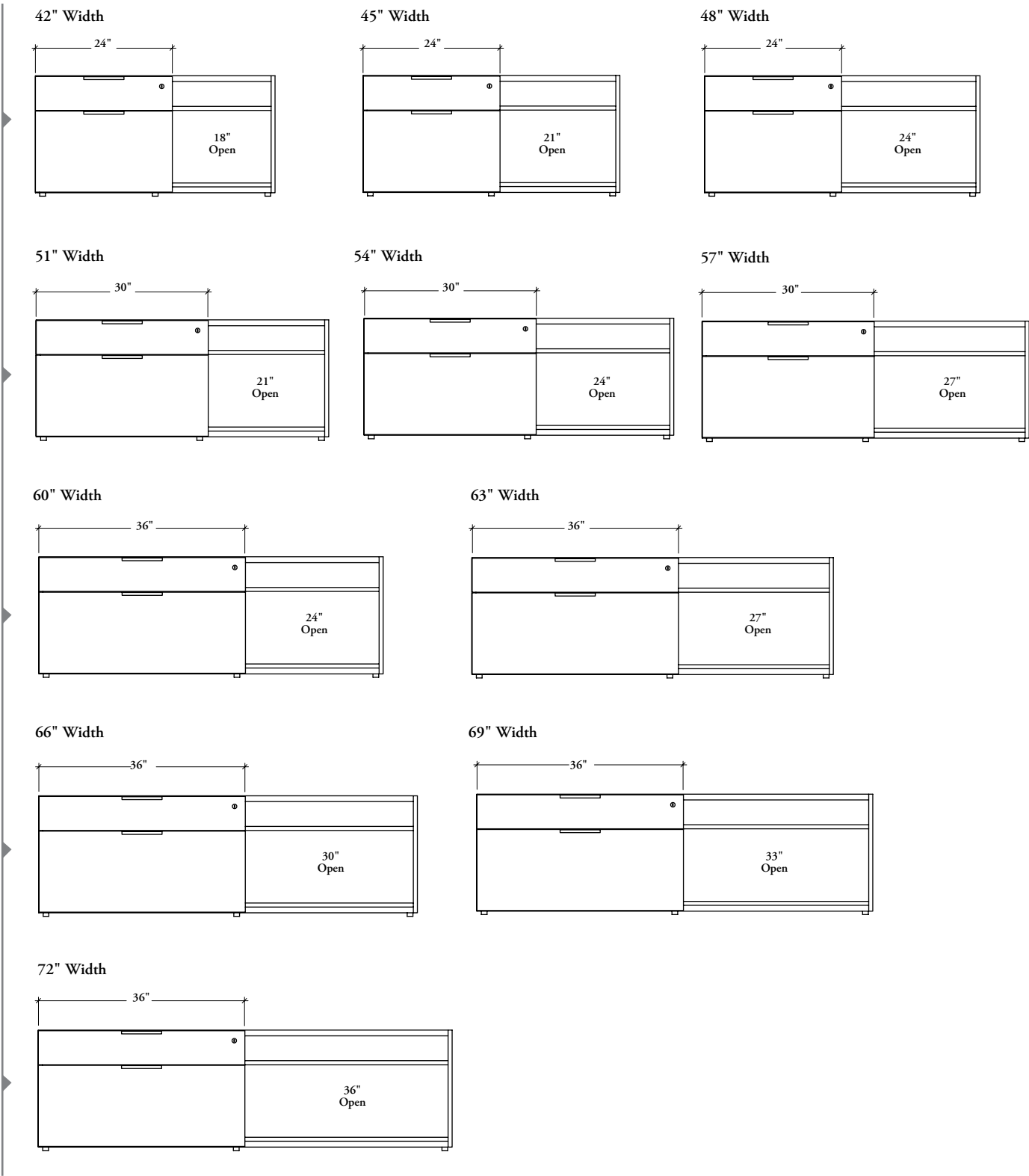


mid-height credenza drawer widths

The following illustrates Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Credenza drawer and open widths.

mid-height credenza – one drawer section

Only Drawers on Left (L) are shown

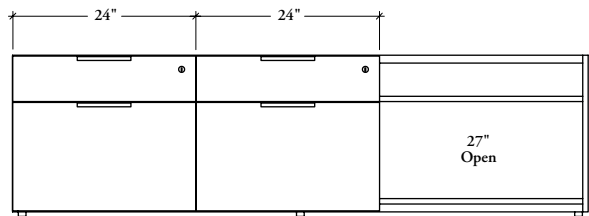


mid-height credenza drawer widths (continued)

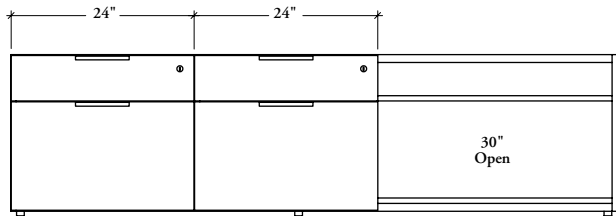
mid-height credenza – two drawer sections

Only Drawers on Left (L) are shown

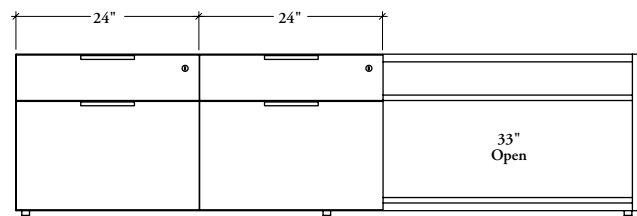
75" Width



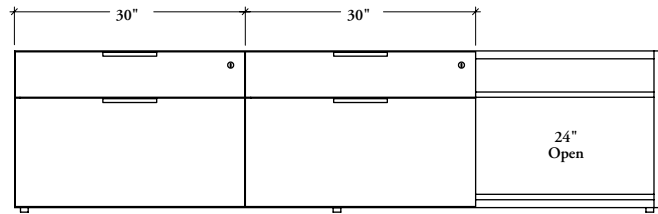
78" Width



81" Width



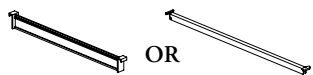
84" Width



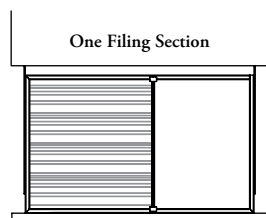
filing drawer capacities – mid-height credenza

File drawer Mid-Height Credenzas capacities are shown below.

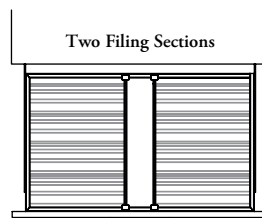
❗ The dimensions listed below are inside drawer



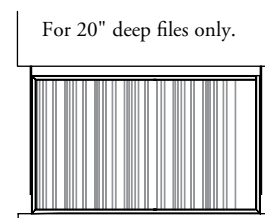
* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)



Front-to-Back

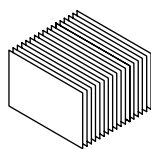
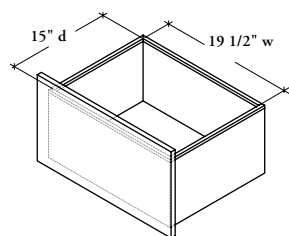


Front-to-Back



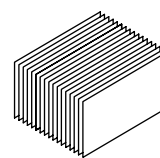
Side-to-Side

24" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

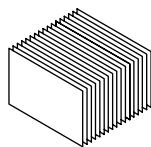
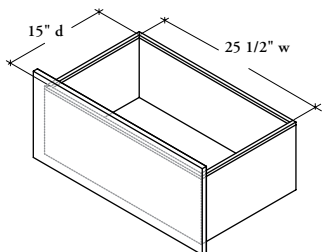
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Sizes Allowed:

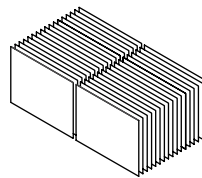
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

30" wide drawer



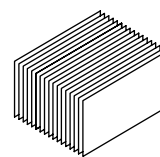
Paper Sizes Allowed:

- A4
- Legal



Paper Size Allowed:

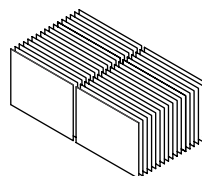
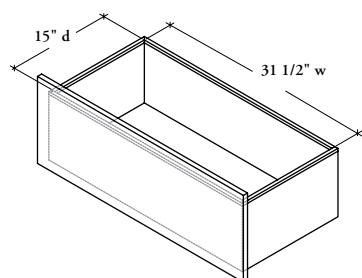
- Letter



Paper Sizes Allowed:

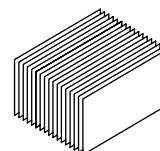
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

36" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

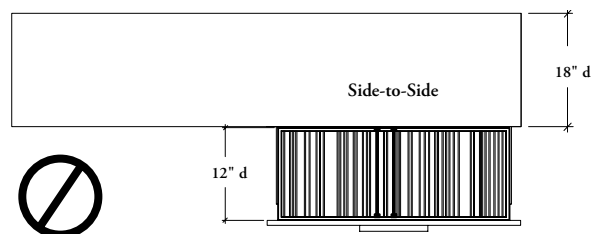
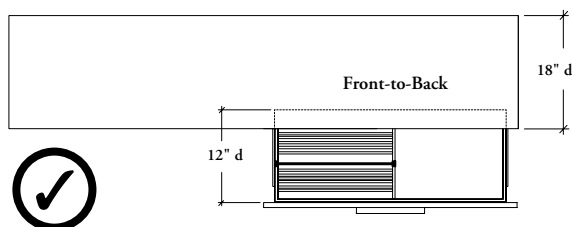
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

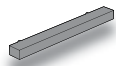
18" deep files do not have full extension drawers, filing must be front-to-back, it cannot be side-to-side



pull styles & positions

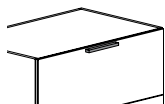
pull positions

Six pull styles are available, the following chart illustrates pull orientation depending on the pull and cabinet specified:



Rectangular (9)

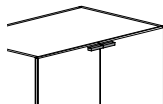
Drawers – Standard Position



Available with:

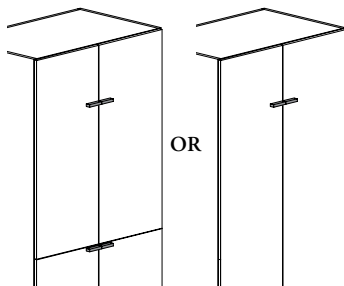
- Preconfigured or Executive Desks
- Returns or Credenzas
- Freestanding Storage
- Storage for Secondary Desks
- Workwall Storage

Doors – Standard Position



Available with double doors:

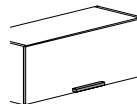
- Returns & Credenzas
- Freestanding Storage (28" h and lower)
- Storage for Secondary Desks
- Workwall Storage (BSCT or BSDC)



Available with double doors:

- Freestanding Storage (Higher than 28" h)

Doors – Exception Positions



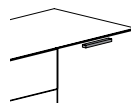
Available with storage equipped with flipper door:

- Hutch (B_HFL)
- Overhead Cabinet (BOSF)



Available with:

- Credenza (B_ZFD 60" to 78" w)
- Storage Cabinet with Drawers (BSCC 30" or 36" w)



Available with:

- Credenzas with single door: (B_ZFD, B_ZFL, B_ZFDB or ZFDF)
- Storage Cabinet with single door: (BSCDS)
- Workwall Storage (BSMCD, BSMCFW, BSMCHR, BSMHCP or BSMHLC)
- Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSRW)



Standard Expansion (1)

Drawers – Standard Position



Available with:

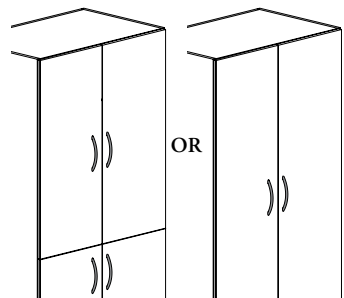
- Preconfigured or Executive Desks
- Returns or Credenzas
- Freestanding Storage
- Storage for Secondary Desks
- Workwall Storage

Doors – Standard Position



Available with single & double doors:

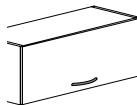
- Returns & Credenzas
- Freestanding Storage (28" h and lower)
- Storage for Secondary Desks



Available with double doors:

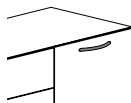
- Higher than 28" high Freestanding Storage

Doors – Exception Positions



Available with storage equipped with flipper door:

- Hutch (B_HFL)
- Overhead Cabinet (BOSF)

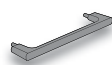


Available with:

- Workwall Storage (BSMCD, BSMCFW, BSMCHR, BSMHCP or BSMHLC)
- Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSRW)

pull styles & positions (continued)

pull positions (continued)



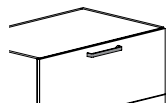
Modern
Straight
(ADA) (M)

OR



Slim (S)

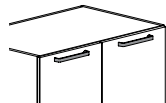
Drawers – Standard Position



Available with:

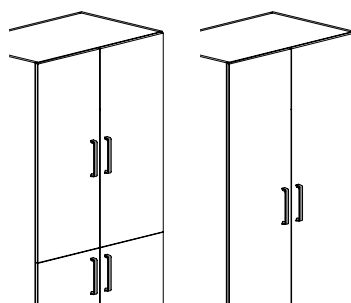
- Freestanding Storage
- Storage for Secondary Desks
- Workwall Storage

Doors – Standard Position



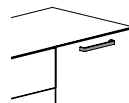
Available with double doors:

- Freestanding Storage (40" h and lower)
- Storage for Secondary Desks



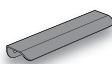
Available with double doors:

- Freestanding Storage (higher than 40" h)



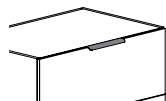
Available with:

- Storage Cabinet with single door: (BSCDS)
- Recycling/Waste Bins (R) and/or Storage (S) sections of the Workwall Storage (BSMCD, BSMCFW, BSMCHR, BSMHCP or BSMHLC)
- Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSRW)



Edge – Standard (E)

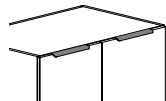
Drawers – Standard Position



Available with:

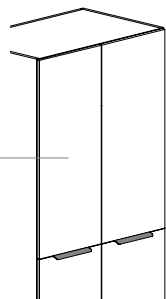
- Freestanding Storage
- Storage for Secondary Desks
- Workwall Storage

Doors – Standard Position



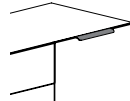
Available with double doors:

- Freestanding Storage (40" h and lower)
- Storage for Secondary Desks



Available with:

- 4-Door Storage Cabinet (BSDS)



Available with:

- Storage Cabinet with single door: (BSCDS)
- Recycling/Waste Bins (R) and/or Storage (S) sections of the Workwall Storage (BSMCD, BSMCFW, BSMCHR, BSMHCP or BSMHLC)
- Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSRW)

- Storage with or without top section come with Touch-Latch only
- Vertically Standard Edge Pull is **not** available

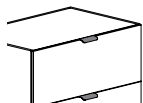
pull styles & positions (continued)

pull positions (continued)



Edge – Small (F)

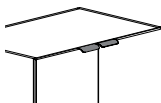
Drawers – Standard Position



Available with:

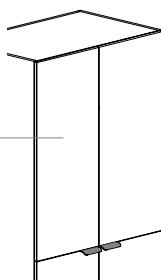
- Freestanding Storage
- Storage for Secondary Desks
- Workwall Storage

Doors – Standard Position



Available with double doors:

- Freestanding Storage (28" h and lower)
- Storage for Secondary Desks



Available with:

- 4-Door Storage Cabinet (BSDS)

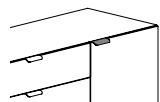
- Storage with or without top section come with Touch-Latch only
- Vertically Small Edge Pull is **not** available

Doors – Exception Positions



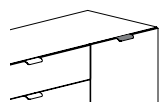
Available with:

- Storage Cabinet with Drawers (BSCC 30" or 36" w))



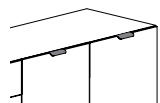
Available with:

- Storage Cabinet with single door: (BSCDS)
- Storage (S) section of the Workwall Storage (BSMCD, BSMCFW, BSMCHR, BSMHCP or BSMHLC)



Available with:

- Recycling/Waste Bins (R) section of the Workwall Storage (BSMCD, BSMCFW, BSMCHR, BSMHCP or BSMHLC)
- Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSRW)



Available with:

- Recycling/Waste Bins and Storage sections of the Workwall Storage (BSMCD)

hole patterns

- The Standard Expansion and Rectangular Pull Styles use a 128mm hole pattern
- The Slim and Modern Straight (ADA) Pull Styles use a 160mm hole pattern
- The edge pull standard and small have a dedicated hole pattern from the back of the door/drawer front and are **not** interchangeable with other pulls

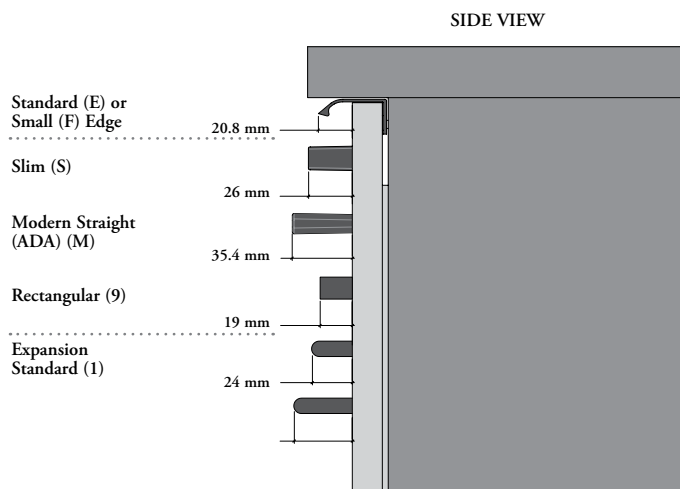
Interchangeable within the same group:

- Standard Expansion (1), and
- Rectangular (9)

OR

- Slim (S) and
- Modern Straight (ADA) (M)

pull clearance



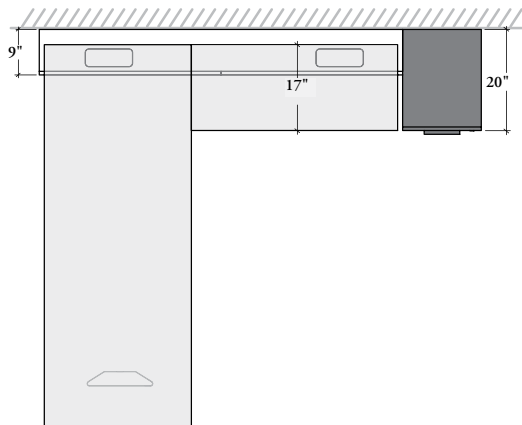
hand clearance

Expansion Standard = 16 mm
 Rectangular = 15 mm
 Slim = 20 mm
 Modern Straight (ADA) = 26 mm

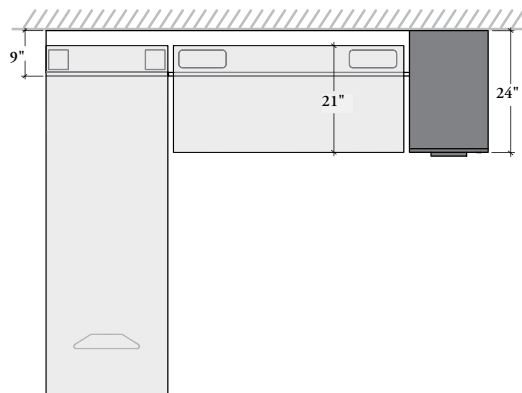
planning with mid-height freestanding storage

❗ Can be used freestanding only and **cannot** be used to support one end of a worksurface

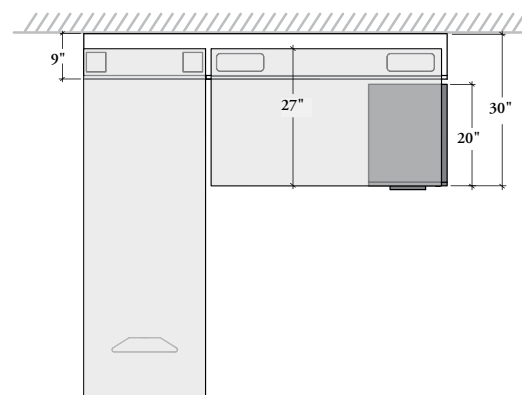
mid-height stretch pedestal applications



When positioned beside a Workwall Kneespace Module, drawer fronts of 20" depth storage is designed to align with 17" depth height-adjustable worksurface



When positioned beside a Workwall Kneespace Module, drawer fronts of 24" depth storage is designed to align with 21" depth height-adjustable worksurface

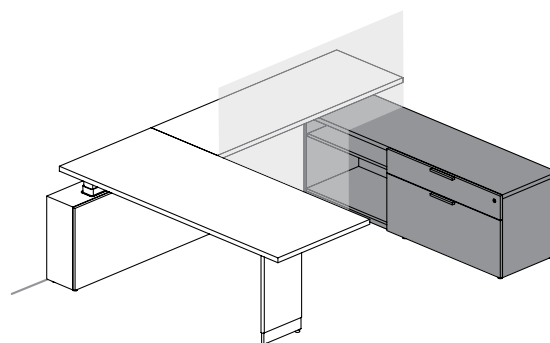
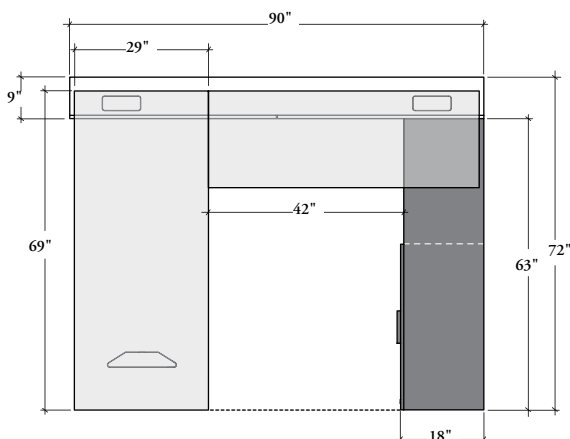


When positioned in front a Workwall Kneespace Module, drawer fronts of 20" depth storage is designed to align with 27" depth height-adjustable worksurface

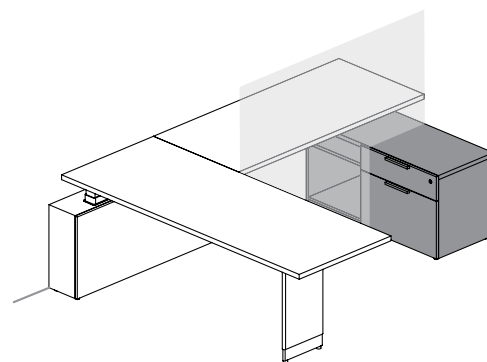
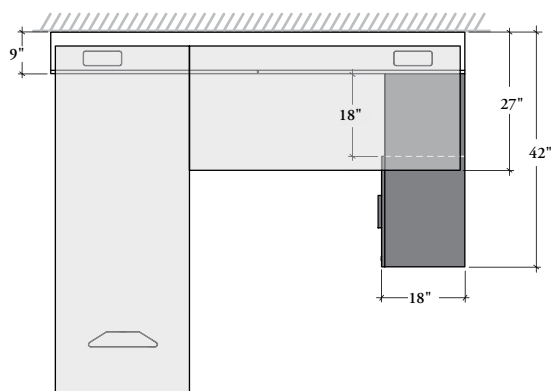
planning with mid-height freestanding storage (continued)

- ❗ Can be used freestanding only
- Can be placed in front of the Workwall Kneespace Module
- Mounted Towers are **not** compatible with Mid-Height Credenza

mid-height credenza applications



- Available in 3" increment to maintain the overall footprint of the workstation, when positioned in front of the Workwall Kneespace Module
- Mid-Height Credenza is freestanding and can be used alone
- When specified perpendicular to a worksurface, the open section should be oriented under the worksurface



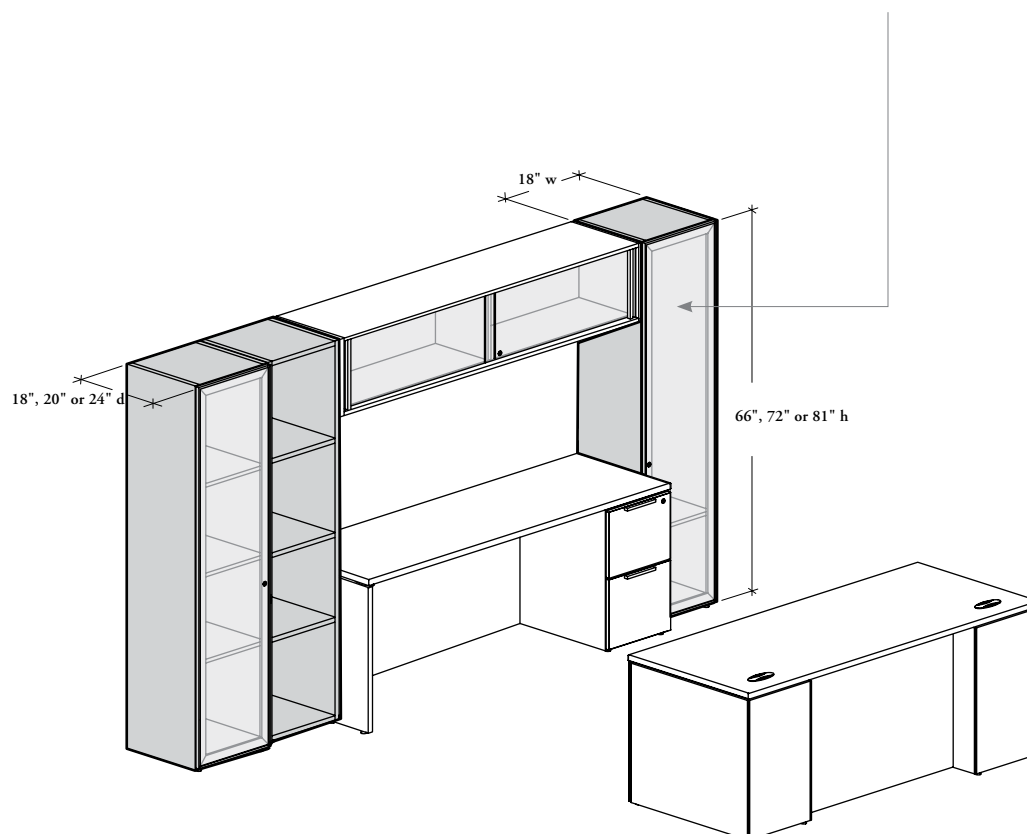
When a 42" wide Mid-Height Credenza is specified perpendicular to a 27" deep worksurface, a small portion of the drawers will be under the worksurface

tower basics

- ❗ Overall height of Towers align with other freestanding storage but door and drawer datum lines will **not** match
- All Towers are 18" wide, except open towers which are also offered at 36" wide
- When applicable, a Multi-Functional Drawer (BADMF) can be added. For more details, refer to page 236
- Have no pull; a touch-latch on each door is installed for the opening
- Include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1"
- Door swing direction can be specified left side or right side
- Additional shelves (BSHT) are only available with Full Door Towers (BFRL or BFRG) and must be ordered separately
- All Towers come with connecting hardware to ensure a better fit and finish, and to provide additional stability, for more details refer to page 435

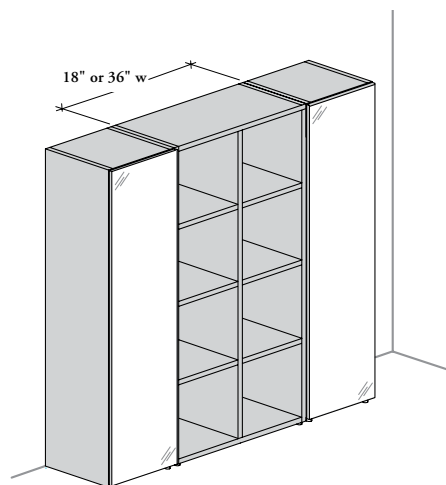
Glass Doors

- Available in Standard or Back-Painted glass
- Freestanding Wardrobe Tower with Full Glass Door (BFRG) which comes with Standard glass (Frosted (FT)) or Back-Painted glass
- Frame finish is available in Foundation, Accent and Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)



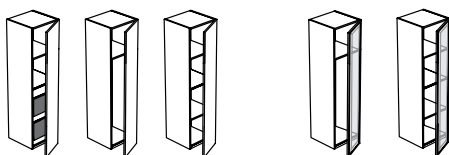
tower basics (continued)

open towers

**Open Tower (BCFSO)**

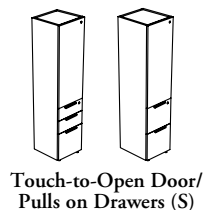
- When a 18" wide configuration is specified, the tower comes with three adjustable shelves. If a 36" wide configuration is specified, it comes with six adjustable shelves
- Open compartments allow storing letter-size binders
- Multi-Functional Drawer **cannot** be installed inside this tower
- Shelf for Tower (BSHT) **cannot** be used with Open Tower

full door towers

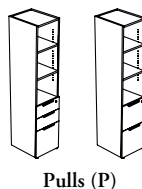
**Towers with Full Solid (BFRL) or Glass Door (BFRG)**

- Interior configurations available:
 - 2 File Drawers + 1 Adjustable Shelf (F) – 66" or 72" Height or 2 File Drawers + 2 Adjustable Shelves (F) – 81" Height only
 - 3 Adjustable Shelves (S) – 66" or 72" Height or 4 Adjustable Shelves (S) – 81" Height only
 - 1 Wardrobe with 2 coat hooks (18" or 20" deep) or with 1 coat rod (24" deep) and 1 Adjustable Shelf (W) – 66" or 72" Height or 1 Wardrobe with 2 coat hooks (18" or 20" deep) or with 1 coat rod (24" deep) and 1 Fixed Shelf (W) – 81" Height only
- The interior configuration (F) is **not** available for towers with full glass door
- Adjustable shelves have several series of holes in 5 1/8" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment and to match other storage shelf position
- When specified, the enclosed file drawer comes with full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Multi-Functional Drawer **cannot** be installed inside this tower
- Door front finish is available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

towers with drawers

**Tower with Drawers – Solid Door (BFDS)**

- Drawer configurations available:
 - 2 Box Drawers + 1 File Drawer (B)
 - 2 File Drawers (F)
 - Solid door is only available with touch-to-open option
 - Comes with 2 Adjustable Shelves (66" or 72" Height) or 3 Adjustable Shelves (81" Height)

**Tower with Drawers – Open Shelves (BFDOS)**

- Drawer configurations available:
 - 2 Box Drawers + 1 File Drawer (B)
 - 2 File Drawers (F)
 - Comes with 2 Adjustable Shelves (66" or 72" Height) or 3 Adjustable Shelves (81" Height)

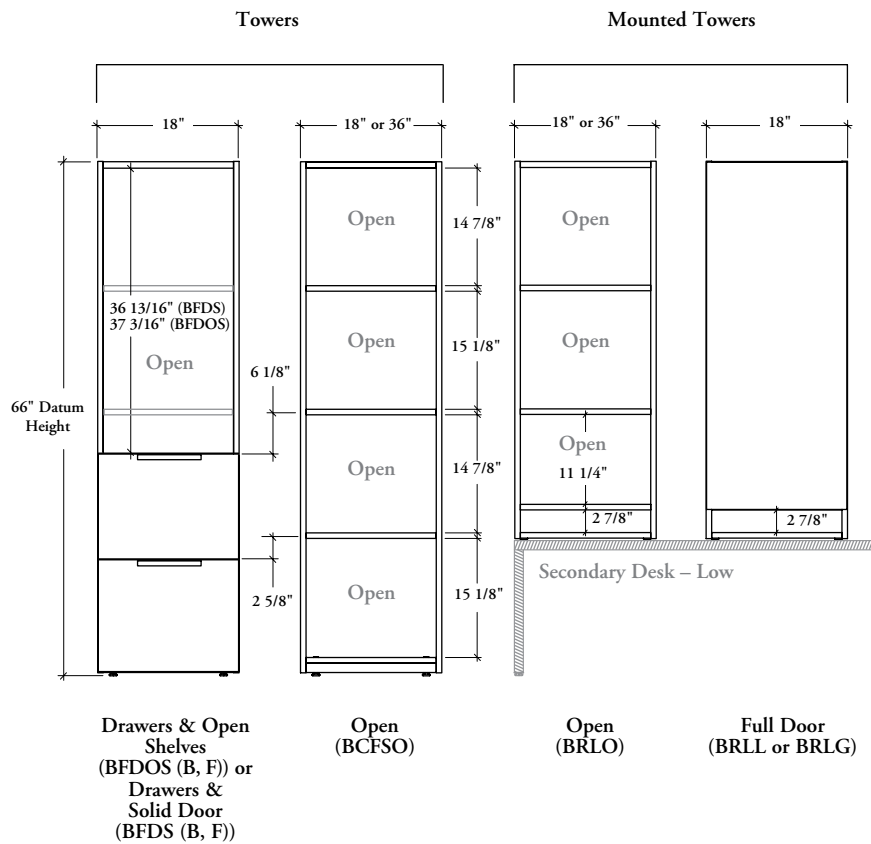
- Must be attached to other furniture for stability
- Adjustable shelves have several series of holes in 5 1/8" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment and to match other storage shelf position
- Each file drawer comes with one plastic hanging file bar. It provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- The tower is equipped with an interlock system that prevents the opening of a second drawer
- Open and closed compartments allow storing letter-size binders
- Multi-Functional Drawer **cannot** be installed inside this tower
- Door and/or drawer fronts finishes are available in laminate or Flintwood

interior clearance & datum line for towers

The following outlines the shelf positions of open towers (freestanding or mounted) when combined with different tower configurations.

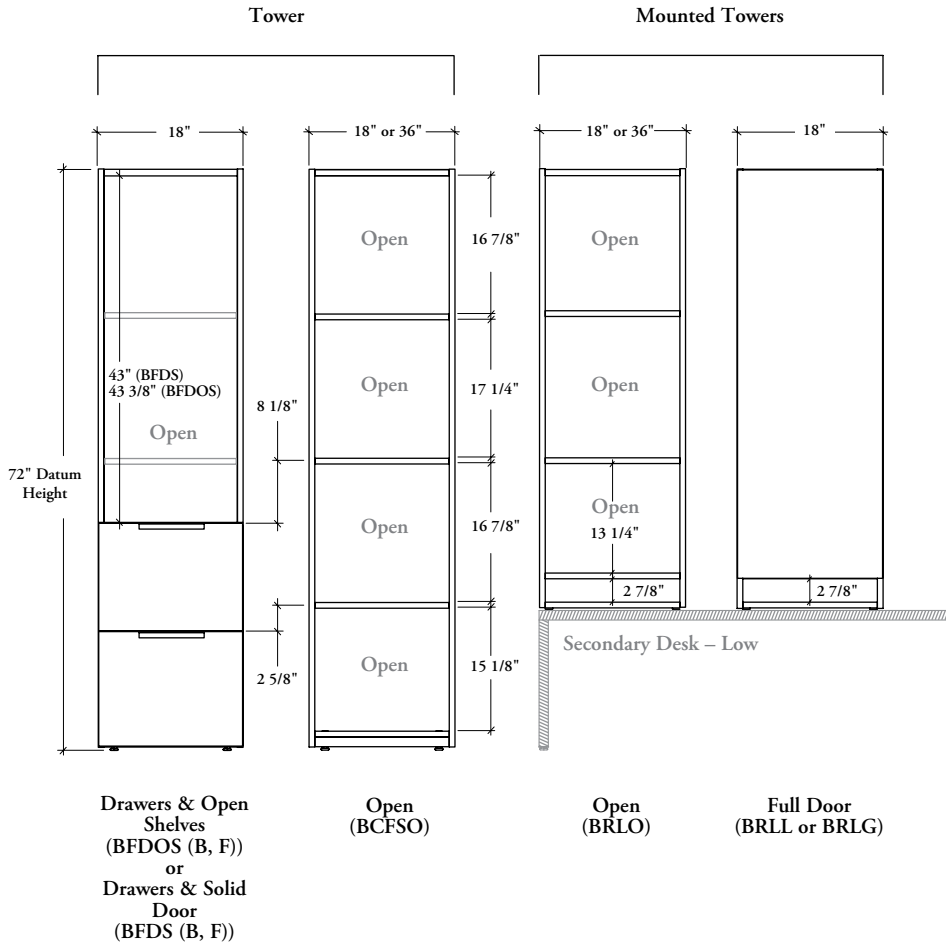
- Towers with Full Door (BFRL or BFRG) with shelves come a hole pattern allowing adjustable shelves to align with any shelf position of other Towers and Mounted Towers
- The shelf holes, spaced at 5 1/8" intervals on the inside walls, enable adjustable shelf height to align with other storage shelf positions
- The adjustable shelves in tower can match the shelf positions in a Mounted Tower

combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" datum height



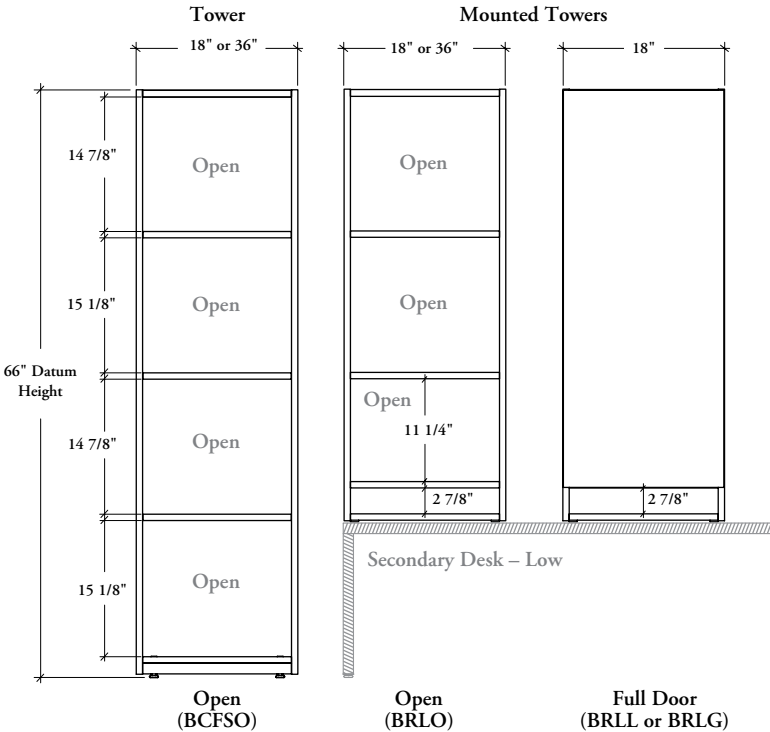
interior clearance & datum line for towers (continued)

combined with fully enclosed towers – 72" datum height

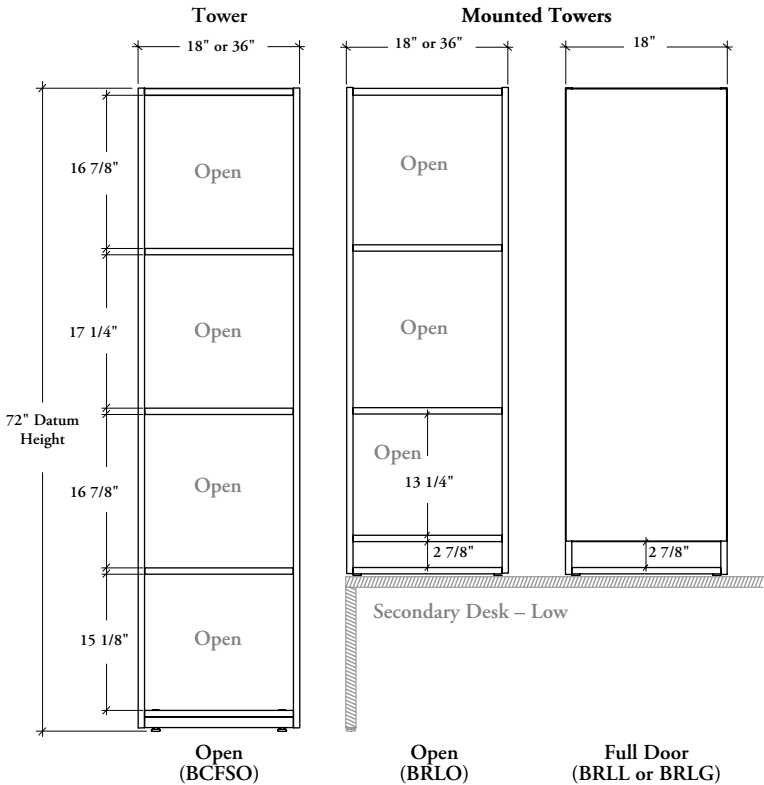


interior clearance & datum line for towers

66" datum height –
low secondary desk

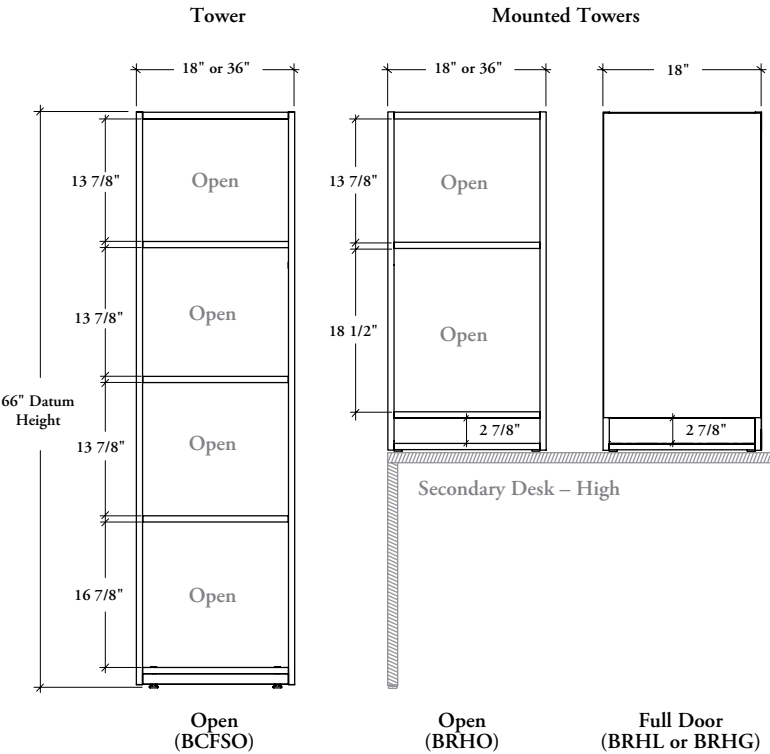


72" datum height –
low secondary desk

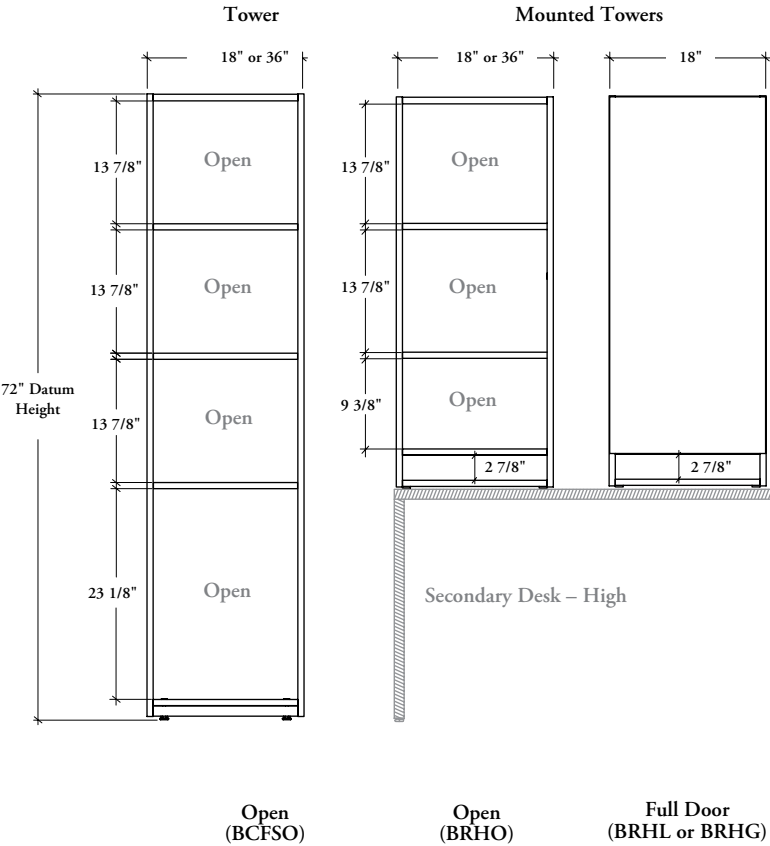


interior clearance & datum line for towers (continued)

66" datum height –
high secondary desk



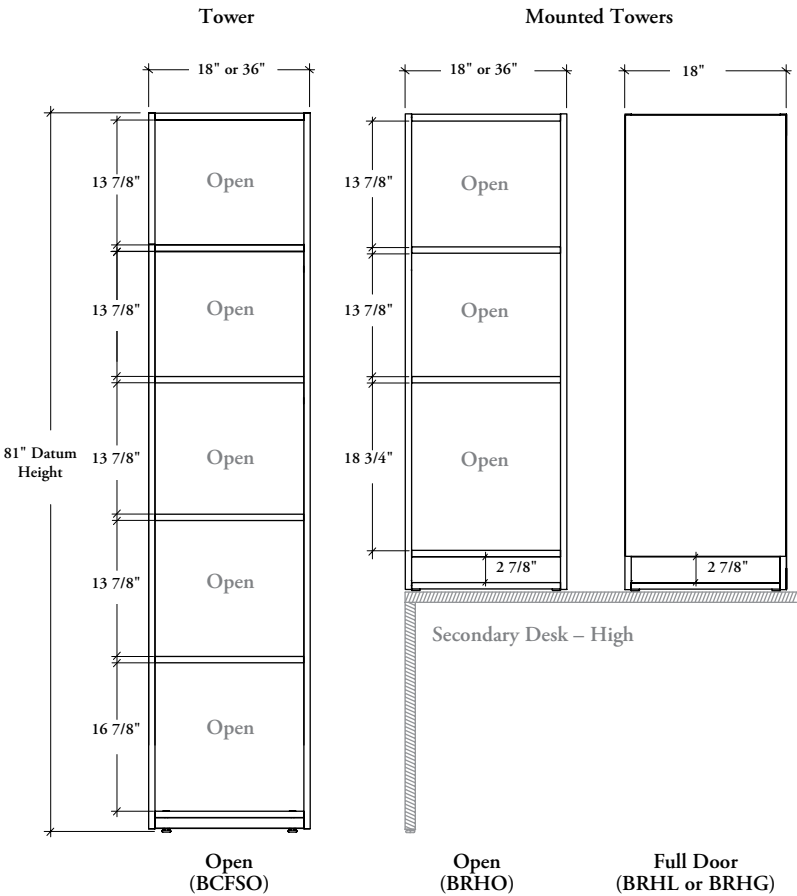
72" datum height –
high secondary desk



interior clearance & datum line for towers (continued)

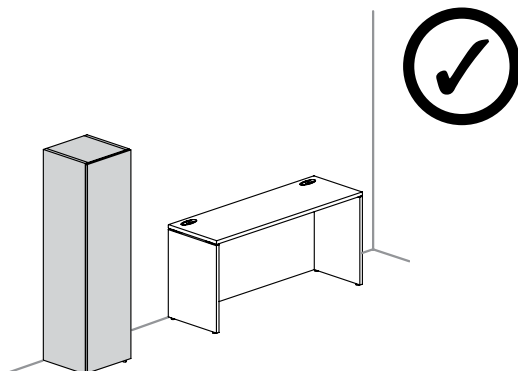
❗ 81" datum height Mounted Towers are **not** available on Low Secondary Desk

81" datum height –
high secondary desk



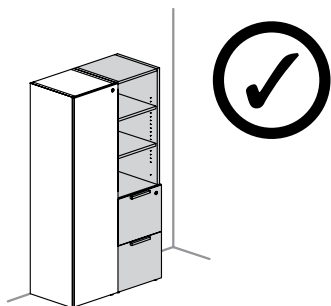
planning with towers

❗ For perfect door alignment, used the same height configuration

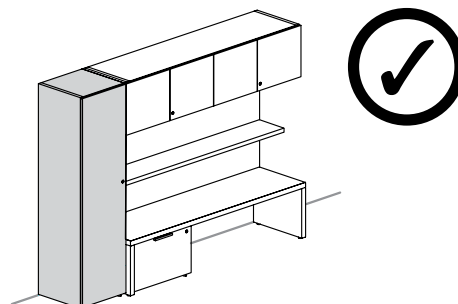


Tower with Full Door (wardrobe configuration) or Open Tower can be used standalone

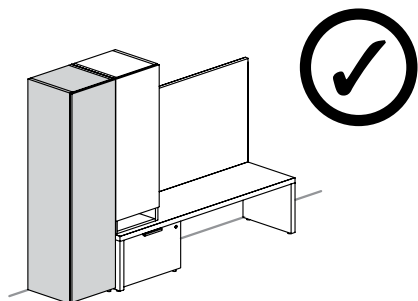
When two file drawer configurations (BFRL (F), BFDS (B, F) and BFDOS (B, F)) are specified, they **cannot** be used alone. They must be connected to a none-drawer freestanding tower, a mounted tower, a wall panel, an overhead cabinet or a workwall storage in order to ensure stability



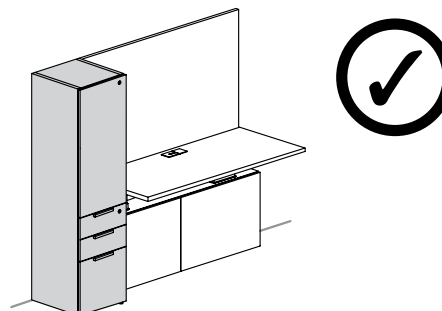
Must be ganged with towers with no drawer



Must be connected beside an overhead cabinet



Must also be connected beside a Mounted Tower

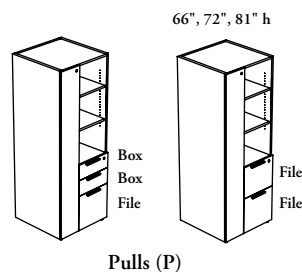
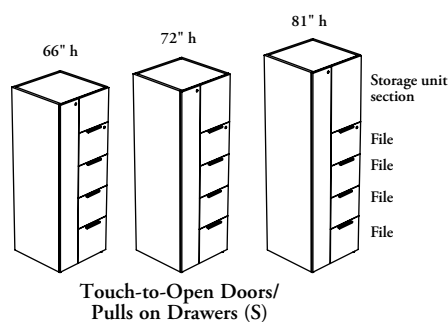
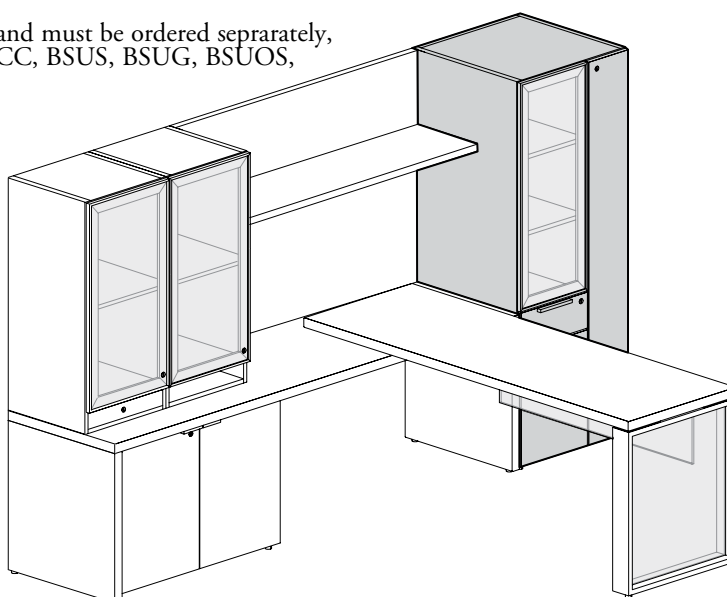


Must be connected beside a wall panel and a Workwall Kneespace Module

storage unit basics

Storage Units provide convenient lockable storage space for a workstation.

- Available in a combination of Wardrobe, Open Shelves and Drawers
- Drawer wide is fixed, only the wardrobe wide varies
- Available lock option in Key Alike (K), Key Randomly (R) and No Lock (N)
- Wardrobe full door comes always with a touch-to-open mechanism
- Doors have their own its own locking system
- Box and file drawers are equipped with a central locking systems
- BSWFS, BSUS, BSUOS, BSUG and BSWUS are equipped with a security system that prevents the opening of a second file drawer
- Hinges allow the door to open up to 110°
- Box drawer includes pencil tray, drawer divider and file drawers include hanging/cross file bars
- Have holes in 5 1/8" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- May be fitted with a top (B_STR)
- Additional shelves (BSHS) are available and must be ordered separately, for storage units BSCDS, BSCDGS, BSCC, BSUS, BSUG, BSUOS, BSWCS, BSWCG, BSDS or BSDG



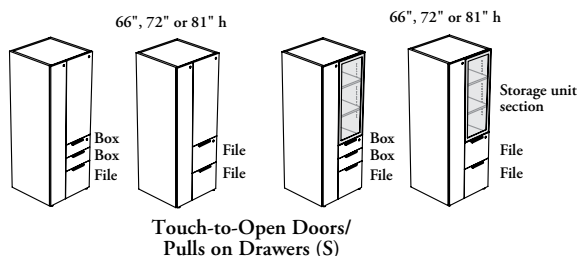
Half Wardrobe Filing Storage Cabinet (BSWFS)

- Depth: 24"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Available in heights:
 - 66" or 72" high
 - 81" high (1 adjustable shelf in the storage section and 1 adjustable shelf in the wardrobe section)
- Wardrobe Full Door can be specified on Left (L) (Shown) or on Right (R)
- Comes in storage unit above the file drawers that is **not** lockable
- Wardrobe Full Door is always Touch-to-Open

Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Open Shelves (BSCWOS)

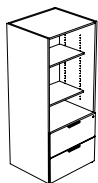
- Depths: 18", 20", 24"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Available in heights:
 - 66" or 72" high (2 adjustable shelves)
 - 81" high (2 adjustable shelves in the storage section and 1 adjustable shelf in the wardrobe section)
- Two Drawer Configurations are available:
 - 2 Box Drawers + 1 File Drawer (B)
 - 2 File Drawers (F)
- Wardrobe Full Door can be specified on Left (L) (Shown) or on Right (R) and is always Touch-to-Open

storage unit basics (continued)

**Half Wardrobe Units with Drawers – Solid Doors (BSCWS) or Glass Door (BSCWG)**

- Depths: 18", 20", 24"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Available in heights:
 - 66" or 72" high (2 adjustable shelves)
 - 81" high (2 adjustable shelves in the storage section and 1 adjustable shelf in the wardrobe section)
- Two Drawer Configurations are available:
 - 2 Box Drawers + 1 File Drawer (B)
 - 2 File Drawers (F)
- Wardrobe Full Door can be specified on Left (L) (Shown) or on Right (R) and is always Touch-to-Open
- Storage unit above the drawers come only with a touch-to-open mechanism

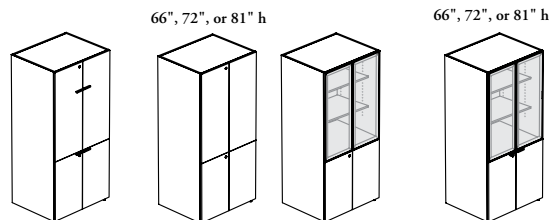
66", 72", or 81" h



Pulls (P)

Storage Unit – Open Shelves (BSUOS)

- Depths: 18", 20", 24"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Available in heights:
 - 66" high (2 adjustable shelves)
 - 72" high (2 adjustable shelves)
 - 81" high (3 adjustable shelves)

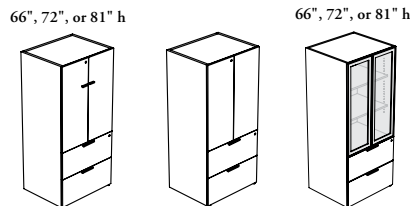


Pulls (P)

Touch-to-Open (T)

Touch-to-Open Doors/
Pulls on Solid Doors (D)**4-Door Storage Units – Solid Doors (BSDS) or Glass Doors (BSDG)**

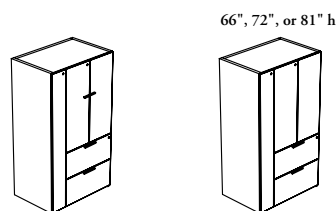
- Depth: 24"
- Widths: 30" or 36"
- Available in heights:
 - 66" high (3 adjustable shelves)
 - 72" high (3 adjustable shelves)
 - 81" high (4 adjustable shelves)



Pulls (P)

Touch-to-Open Doors/
Pulls on Drawers (S)**Storage Units – Solid Doors (BSUS) or Glass Doors (BSUG)**

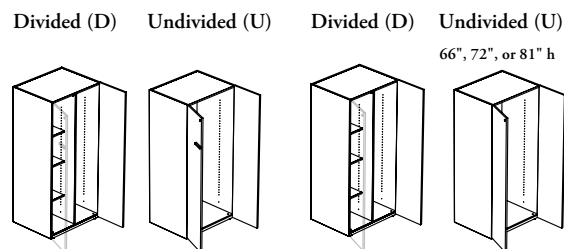
- Depths: 18", 20", 24"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Available in heights:
 - 66" high (2 adjustable shelves)
 - 72" high (2 adjustable shelves)
 - 81" high (3 adjustable shelves)



Pulls (P)

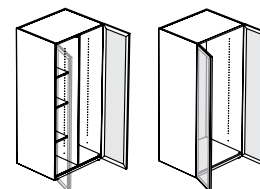
Touch-to-Open Doors/
Pulls on Drawers (S)**Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Solid Doors (BSWUS)**

- Depth: 24"
- Widths: 30" or 36"
- Available in heights:
 - 66" or 72" high (2 adjustable shelves)
 - 81" high (3 adjustable shelves in the storage section and 1 adjustable shelf in the wardrobe section)
- Wardrobe Full Doors can be specified on Left (L) (Shown) or on Right (R) and is always Touch-to-Open



Pulls (P)

66", 72", or 81" h



Touch-to-Open (T)

Wardrobe Cabinets – Solid Doors (BSWCS) or Glass Doors (BSWCG)

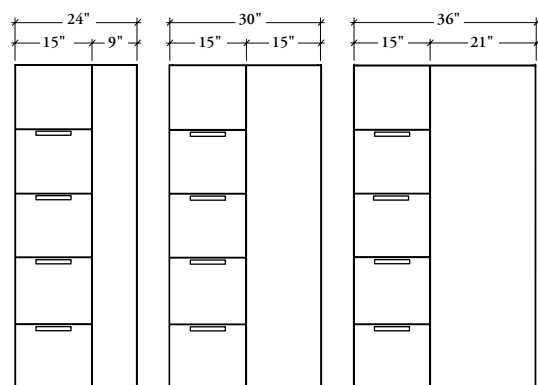
- Depths: 18"*, 20"*, 24"
 - *These depths are **not** applicable with Glass Doors configuration and with Undivided Wardrobe Cabinets – Solid Doors (BSWCSU)
- Widths: 24"* to 36" (6" increments)
 - *This width is **not** applicable with Glass Doors configuration
- Available in heights:
 - 66" or 72" high (3 adjustable shelves (style D only))
 - 81" high (4 adjustable shelves (style D) or 1 adjustable shelf (style U))

storage unit door & drawer widths

The following illustrates Expansion Casegoods Storage Units door & drawer nominal widths.

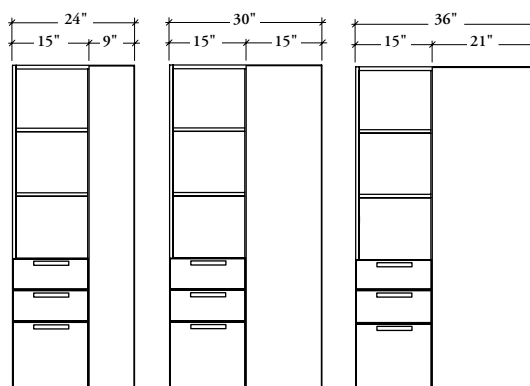
storage units – door & drawer widths

Half Wardrobe Filing Cabinet (BSWFS)



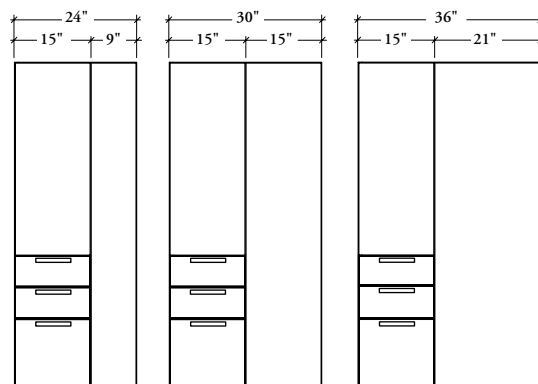
- The 24" to 36" wide half wardrobe filing cabinets come with 15" wide file drawers and have one door on the secured storage section
- The 24" wide cabinet has a 9" wide wardrobe, the 30" wide cabinet has a 15" wide wardrobe and the 36" wide cabinet has a 21" wide wardrobe

Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Open Shelves (BSCWOS)



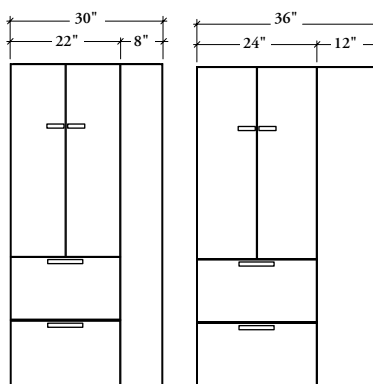
- The 24" to 36" wide half wardrobe units come with 15" wide pedestal and no door on open shelves section
- The 24" wide cabinet has a 9" wide wardrobe, the 30" wide cabinet has a 15" wide wardrobe and the 36" wide cabinet has a 21" wide wardrobe

Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Solid Doors (BSCWS) (Shown) or Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Glass Door (BSCWG)



- The 24" to 36" wide half wardrobe units come with 15" wide pedestal and have one door on the secured storage section
- The 24" wide cabinet has a 9" wide wardrobe, the 30" wide cabinet has a 15" wide wardrobe and the 36" wide cabinet has a 21" wide wardrobe

Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Solid Doors (BSWUS)



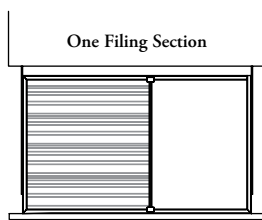
- The 30" wide storage unit has a 22" wide lateral file drawers and the 36" wide storage unit has a 24" wide lateral file drawers
- The 30" wide cabinet has an 8" wide wardrobe and the 36" wide cabinet has a 12" wide wardrobe

filing drawer capacities – laminate freestanding storage

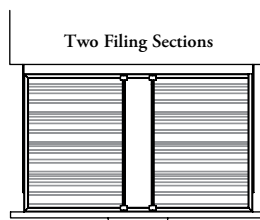
Lateral file drawer laminate storage capacities are shown below.



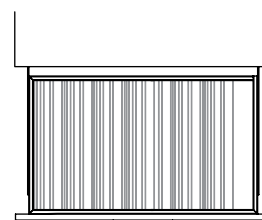
- The dimensions listed below are inside drawer
- Drawer width in Mid-Height Storage are reduced by 1/8"
- For lateral drawer capacities for Mid-Height Credenza (BSMFL), refer to page 332 for more details



Front-to-Back

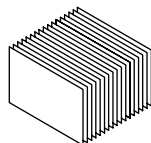
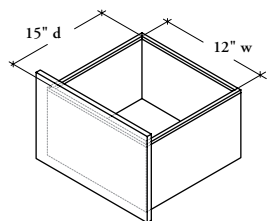


Front-to-Back



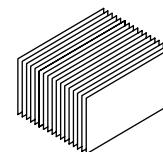
Side-to-Side

15 1/2" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

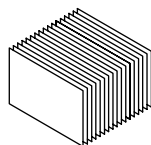
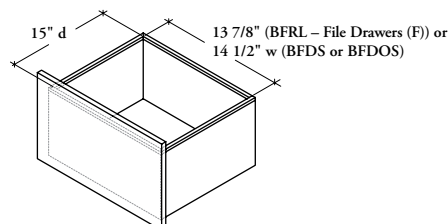
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Size Allowed:

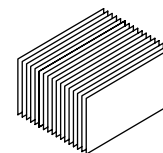
- Legal

18" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

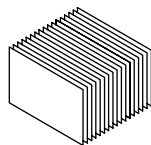
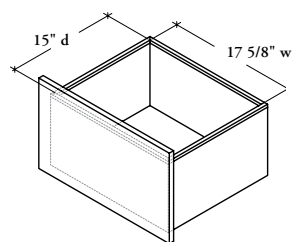
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Size Allowed:

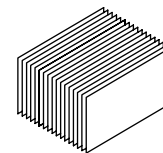
- Legal

22" wide drawer



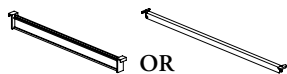
Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



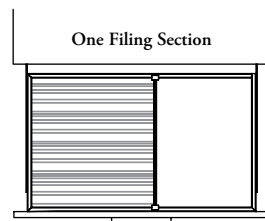
Paper Size Allowed:

- Legal

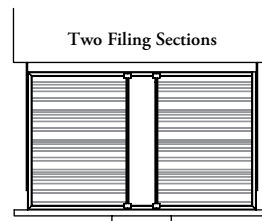


* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)

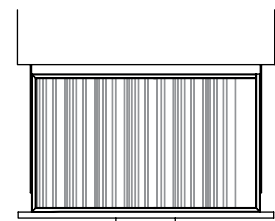
filing drawer capacities – laminate freestanding storage (continued)



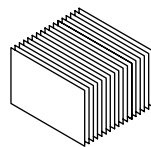
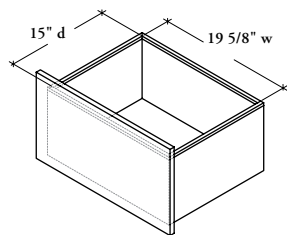
Front-to-Back



Front-to-Back

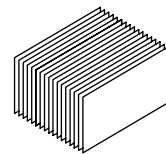


24" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

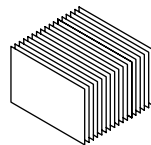
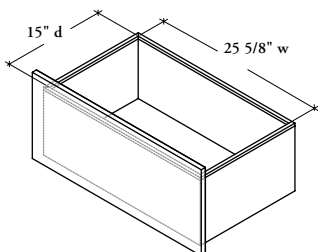
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Sizes Allowed:

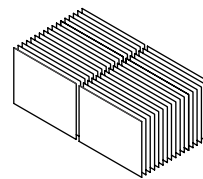
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

30" wide drawer



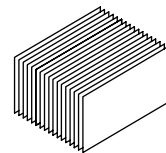
Paper Sizes Allowed:

- A4
- Legal



Paper Size Allowed:

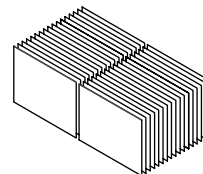
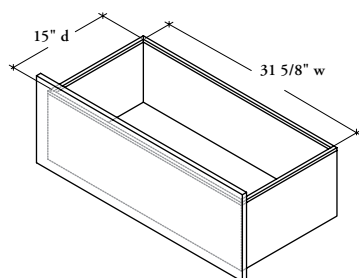
- Letter



Paper Sizes Allowed:

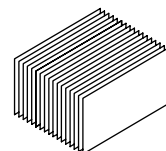
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

36" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal



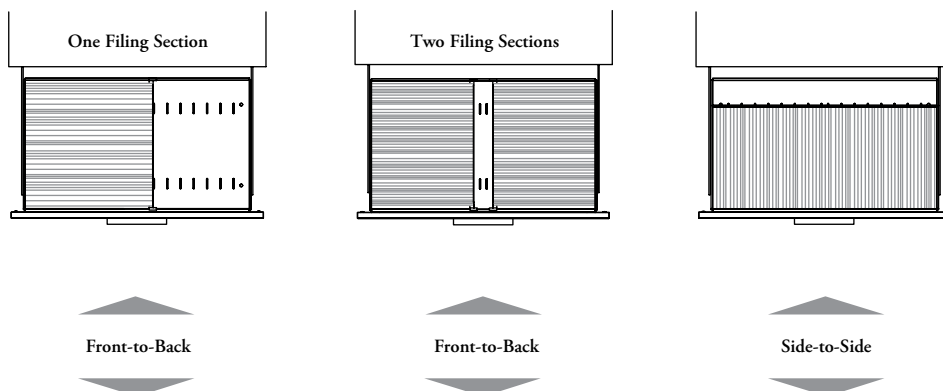
OR

* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)

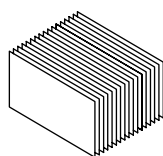
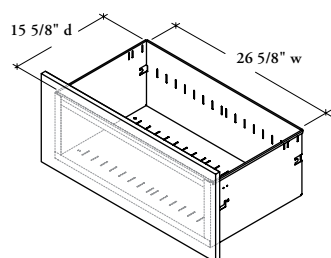
filing drawer capacities – metal freestanding storage

Lateral file drawer metal storage capacities are shown below.

❗ The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

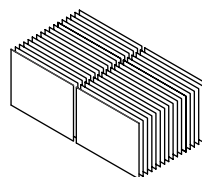


30" wide drawer



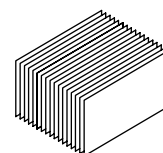
Paper Sizes Allowed:

- A4*
- Legal*



Paper Size Allowed:

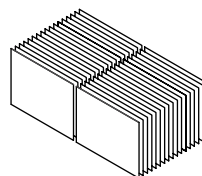
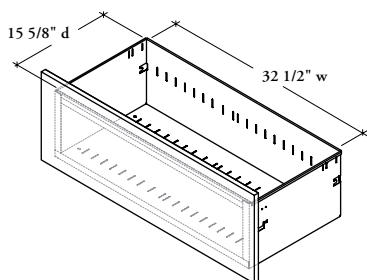
- Letter**



Paper Sizes Allowed:

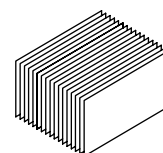
- Letter
- A4
- Legal

36" wide drawer



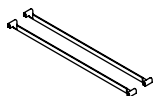
Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter**
- A4**
- Legal**



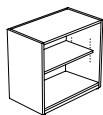
Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



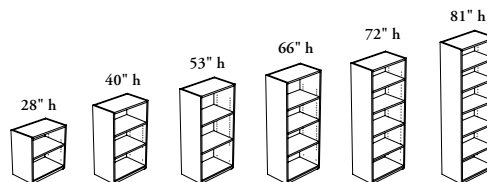
* For front-to-back application, the optional Cross File Bars (RBNSA03) are required (1 kit) or ** (2 kits)

bookcase basics



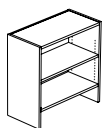
Underworksurface Bookcase (BSUOB)

- Depths: 18" or 24"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Height: 28" (1 adjustable shelf)
- Can store two rows of standard letter-size binders
- Can be placed under a worksurface



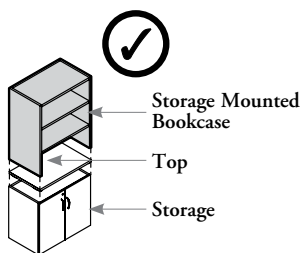
Bookcase (BSOB)

- Depths: 12", 18", 20", 24"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Available in heights:
 - 28" high (1 adjustable shelf)
 - 40" or 53" high (2 adjustable shelves)
 - 66" high (3 adjustable shelves)
 - 72" high (4 adjustable shelves)
 - 81" high (5 adjustable shelves)
- 28" high bookcase can be placed under a worksurface
- Two rows of standard letter-size binders will fit in the 28" high bookcase
- 12" deep bookcase must be placed against and secured to a wall for stability
- Have holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- May be fitted with a top (B_STR)
- Additional shelves (BSHB) are only compatible with Bookcase (BSOB)



Storage Mounted Bookcase (BSSS)

- Depths: 12" or 18"
- Widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Height: 37" (1 adjustable shelf)
- Must specify the style (D, M, X) according to the top on which it will be installed



Storage Mounted Bookcase Application

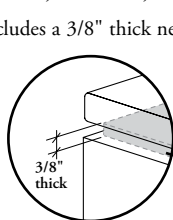
- The 37" high Storage Mounted Bookcase must be installed onto the following units (listed below) when a Top for Solid Storage (B_STR) is also installed:
 - Combo Pedestal (BSCPS)
 - Lateral File (BSLFS)
 - 28" high Storage Cabinet (BSCDS, BSCC)
 - 28" high Bookcase (BSOB)
- **Cannot** be mounted on a desk and on all Workwall Storage with Integral Top (BSOBT, BSBOD, BSCT, BSDC, BSLFT, BSLFC, BSPT or BSPC)

accessories – freestanding storage

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of accessories to add functionality to freestanding storage units.

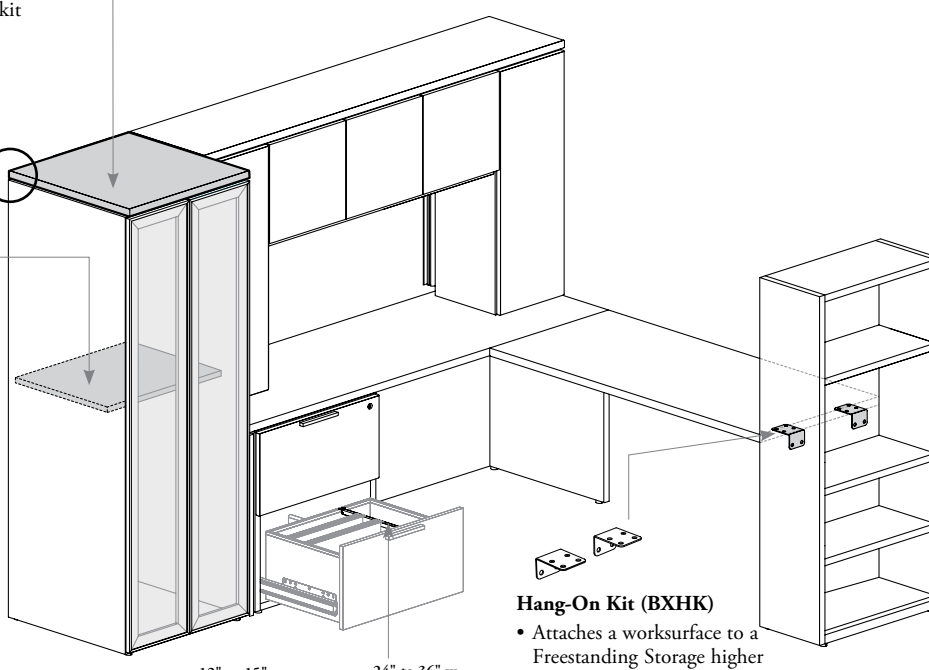
Top for Storage (B_NSTR, B_STR)

- Depths: 12", 18", 20", 22", 24", 30" for (B_STR) configuration and 18" or 22" for (B_NSTR) configuration
- Widths: 15", 24", 30", 31", 36" to 84" (6" increments) for (B_STR) configuration and 15", 30", 36" for (B_NSTR) configuration
- Not all combination (widths and depth) are available, refer to individual product page
- Top for Laminate and Metal Storage are available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
- Provides additional workspace space, on 28" high storage
- Must be firmly attached to the storage unit using the supplied mounting hardware
- Specify B_NSTR for metal case units and B_STR for laminate case units
- The Top for Solid Storage Cabinet (B_STR) has been design to fit in a continuous datum line. However, if the top is used on a storage with no door (BSUOB, BFDOS, BSCWOS, BSUOS, BSSS, BSOB) a 3/4" brown backing can be visible underneath
- Includes a 3/8" thick neoprene spacer kit



Shelf for Storage Cabinet (BSHS)

- Depths: 18", 20" or 24"
- Shelving Section Widths: 12" to 36" (3" increments)
- This shelf is compatible with the following products: (BSCDS, BSCDGS (24", 30" or 36" width only), BSCC, BSUS, BSUOS, BSUG, BSWCS, BSWCG, BSDS and BSDG)
- 12", 15" and 18" widths are used for Divided Wardrobe section in a Wardrobe Cabinet
- When specified for Divided Wardrobe Cabinet (BSWCSD or BSWCGD), it must be ordered half the width of the storage



Hang-On Kit (BXHK)

- Attaches a worksurface to a Freestanding Storage higher than 28"
- Finishes: Ebony (52) or Coordinate Colors

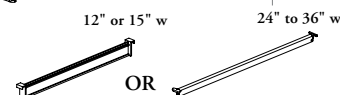
Also available:

Shelf for Tower (BSHT)

- Depths: 18", 20" or 24"
- Storage Width: 18"
- This shelf is compatible with the following products: (BFRL or BFRG)

Shelf for Bookcase (1-in) (BSHB)

- Depths: 12", 18", 20" or 24"
- Storage Widths: 24" to 36" (3" increments)
- Only compatible with Bookcase (BSOB)
- Finishes (all Shelf Styles):
 - Source Laminate
 - Flintwood (No Cathedral)



Hanging File Bar (RSLB)

- Widths: 12", 15", 24", 30", 36"
- Enables the hanging of letter-size files in all storage cabinets with a file drawer
- 12" and 15" hanging/cross file bars are made of plastic, while 24", 30" and 36" hanging file bars are made of metal
- For laminate case units only
- Finish: Black

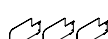
Also available:

Metal Storage Accessories (RBNSA)

- For metal case units only
- Finish: Black



Divider for Box Drawer (RBNSA01)



Divider Plates for Lateral File (RBNSA02)



Cross File Bars (RBNSA03)



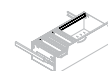
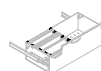
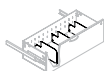
Counterweight (RBNSA04)



Pencil Tray (RBNSA05)



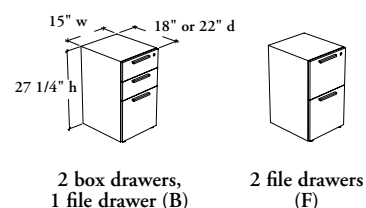
Hanging File Bars (RBNSA06, 07 or 08)



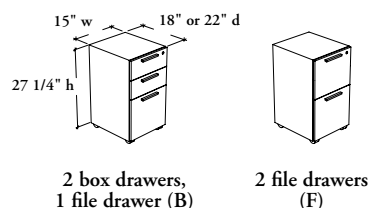
product offering – freestanding storage

! All dimensions on this page are actual

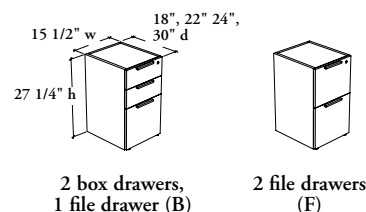
Metal Pedestal (BSNS)



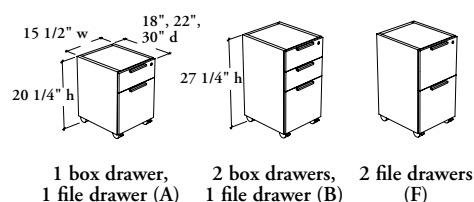
Metal Mobile Pedestal (BSNM)



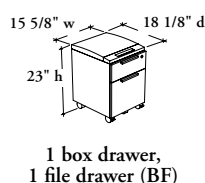
Pedestal (BSPSS)



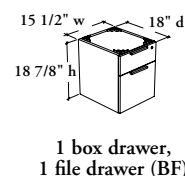
Mobile Pedestal (BSPMS)



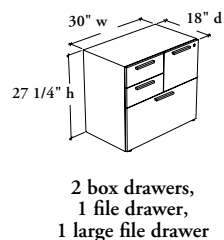
Mobile Pedestal with Seat Cushion (BSMCS)



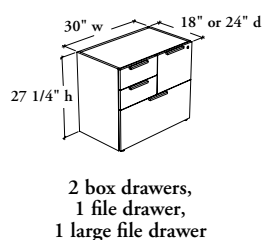
Suspended Pedestal (BSPUS)



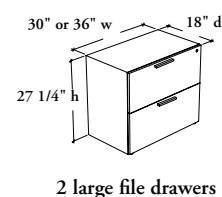
Metal Combo Pedestal (BSNCP)



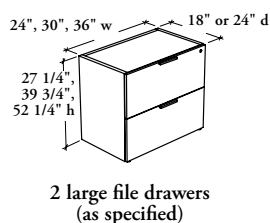
Combo Pedestal (BSCPS)



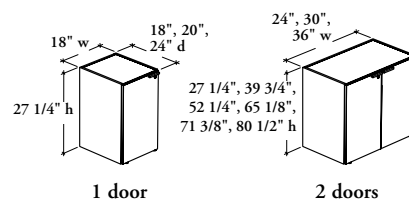
Metal Lateral File (BSNLF)



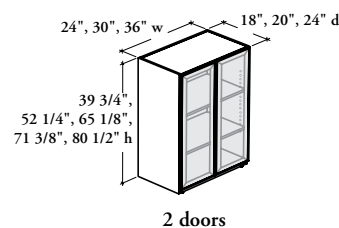
Lateral File (BSLFS)



Storage Cabinet – Solid Doors (BSCDS)



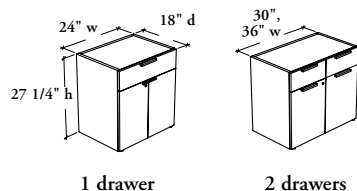
Storage Cabinet – Glass Doors (BSCDGS)



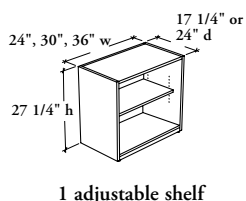
product offering – freestanding storage (continued)

! All dimensions on this page are actual

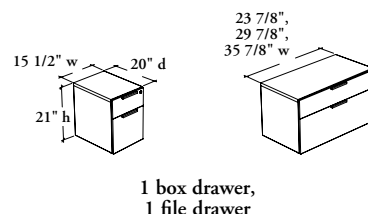
Storage Cabinet with Drawer(s) (BSCC)



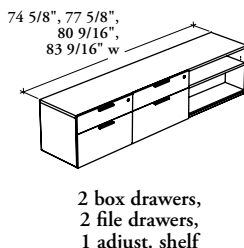
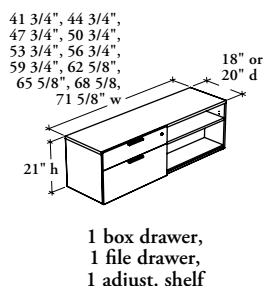
Underworksurface Bookcase (BSUOB)



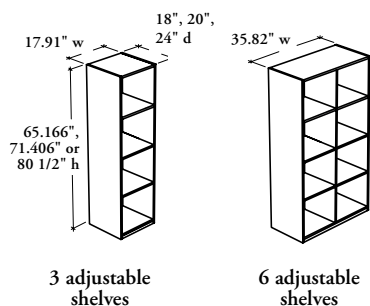
Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)



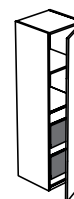
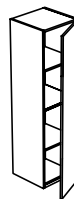
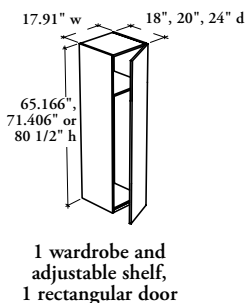
Mid-Height Credenza – Open and Drawers (BSMFL)



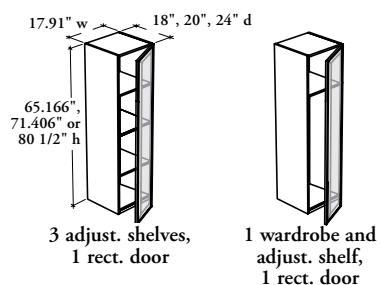
Open Tower (BCFSO)



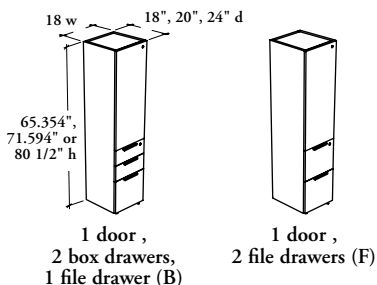
Tower with Full Solid Door (BFRL)



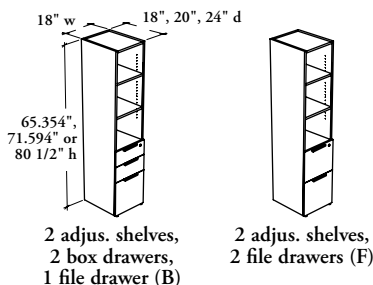
Tower with Full Glass Door (BFRG)



Tower with Drawers – Solid Door (BFDS)



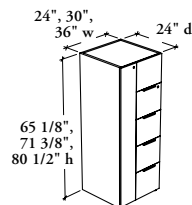
Tower with Drawers – Open Shelves (BFDOS)



product offering – freestanding storage (continued)

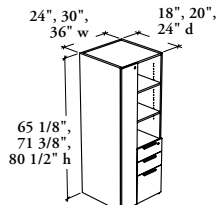
! All dimensions on this page are actual

Half Wardrobe Filing Cabinet (BSWFS)

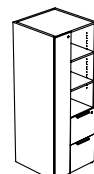


1 half wardrobe,
1 closed storage,
4 file drawers

Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Open Shelves (BSCWOS)

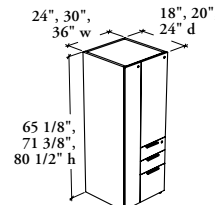


1 half wardrobe,
open shelves,
2 box and 1 file drawers (B)

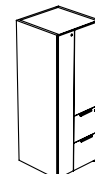


1 half wardrobe,
open shelves,
2 file drawers (F)

Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Solid Doors (BSCWS)

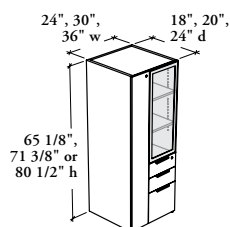


1 half wardrobe,
1 half storage unit,
2 box and 1 file drawers (B)

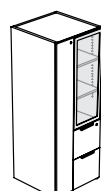


1 half wardrobe,
1 half storage unit,
2 file drawers (F)

Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Glass Door (BSCWG)

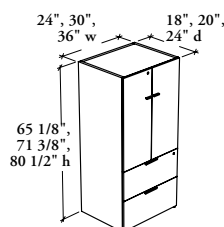


1 half wardrobe,
1 half storage unit,
2 box and 1 file drawers (B)



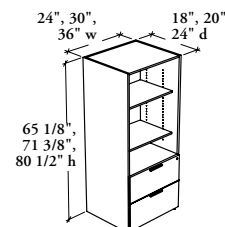
1 half wardrobe,
1 half storage unit,
2 file drawers (F)

Storage Unit – Solid Doors (BSUS)



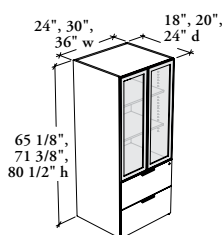
doors,
2 large file drawers

Storage Unit – Open Shelves (BSUOS)



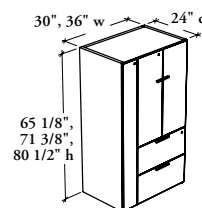
open shelves,
2 large file drawers

Storage Unit – Glass Doors (BSUG)



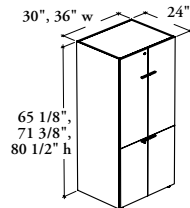
1 storage unit,
2 large file drawers

Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Solid Doors (BSWUS)



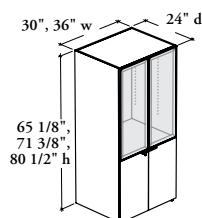
1 half wardrobe,
1 storage unit,
2 large file drawers

4-Door Storage Cabinet – Solid Doors (BSDS)



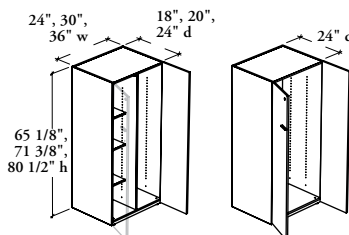
4 solid doors

4-Door Storage Cabinet – Glass Doors (BSDG)



2 glass doors,
2 solid doors

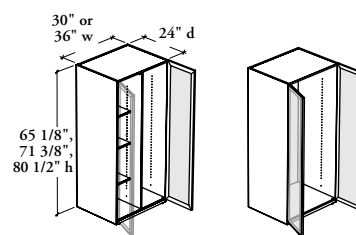
Wardrobe Cabinet – Solid Doors (BSWCS)



shelves,
divided (D)

undivided (U)

Wardrobe Cabinet – Glass Doors (BSWCG)



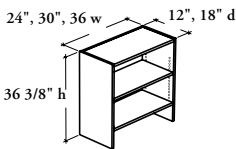
shelves,
divided (D)

undivided (U)

product offering – freestanding storage (continued)

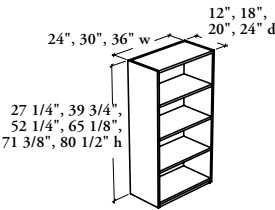
⚠ All dimensions on this page are actual

Storage Mounted Bookcase (BSSS)



2 shelves

Bookcase (BSOB)

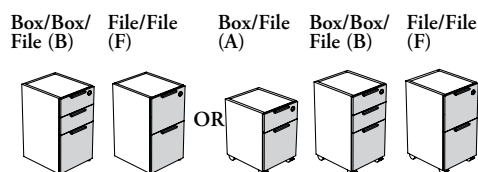


shelves
(as specified)

lock chart – freestanding storage

❗ If specified, all closed storage products come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

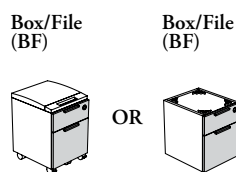
Pedestals (BSNS or BSPSS) or Mobile Pedestals (BSNM or BSPMS)



number of
locks

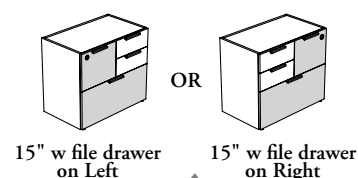
1 x

Mobile Pedestal with Seat Cushion (BSMCS) or Suspended Pedestal (BSPUS)



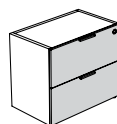
1 x

Combo Pedestals (BSNCP or BSCPS)



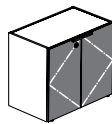
1 x

Lateral File (BSNLF or BSLFS)



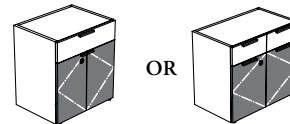
1 x

Storage Cabinet – Doors (BSCDS or BSCDGS)



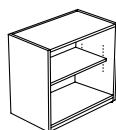
1 x

Storage Cabinet with Drawer(s) (BSCC)



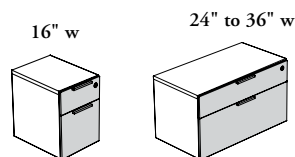
1 x

Underworksurface Bookcase (BSUOB)



0 x

Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)

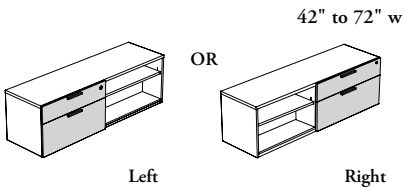
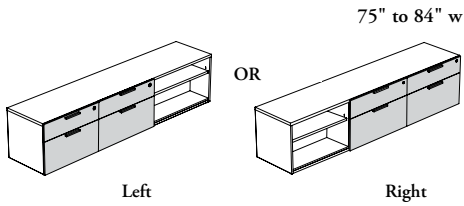


1 x

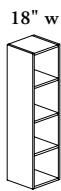
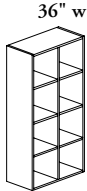
number of
locks

lock chart – freestanding storage (continued)

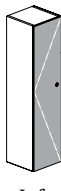

Mid-Height Credenza – Open and Drawers (BSMFL)

				
number of locks	1 x		2 x	

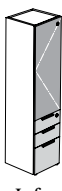
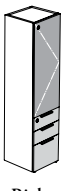
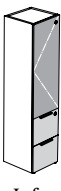
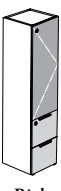
Open Tower (BCFSO)

		
number of locks	0 x	


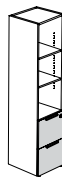
Tower with Full Door – Solid Door (BRFL)
or Glass Door (BFRG)

		
number of locks	1 x	

Tower with Drawers – Solid Door (BFDS)

				
number of locks	2 x			

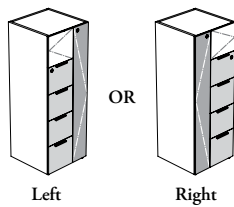
Tower with Drawers – Open Shelves (BFDOS)

		
number of locks	1 x	



lock chart – freestanding storage (continued)

Half Wardrobe Filing Storage (BSWFS)

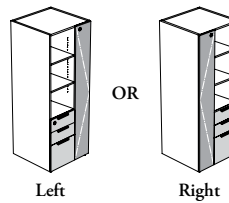


number of
locks

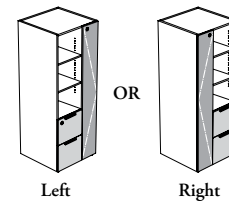
2 x

Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Open Shelves (BSCWOS)

Box/Box/File (B)



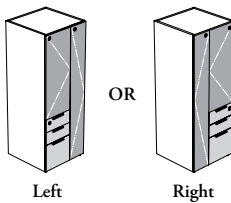
File/File (F)



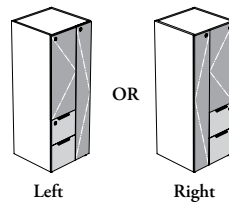
2 x

Half Wardrobe Unit with Drawers – Solid Doors (BSCWS) or Glass Door (BSCWG)

Box/Box/File (B)



File/File (F)



When No
Glass Door
Lock (0) is
specified, no
lock on this
section

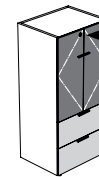
number of
locks

Solid Doors = 3 x

YES (1) Glass Door Lock = 3 x

NO (0) Glass Door Lock = 2 x

Storage Unit – Solid Doors (BSUS) or
Glass Doors (BSUG)



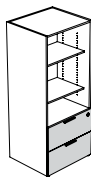
When No
Glass Door
Lock (0) is
specified, no
lock on this
section

Solid Doors = 2 x

YES (1) Glass Door Lock = 2 x

NO (0) Glass Door Lock = 1 x

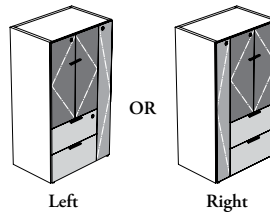
Storage Unit – Open Shelves (BSUOS)



number of
locks

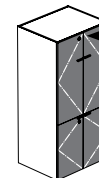
1 x

Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Solid Doors
(BSWUS)



3 x

4-Door Storage Cabinet – Solid Doors (BSDS)
or Glass Doors (BSDG)



When No
Glass Door
Lock (0) is
specified, no
lock on this
section

Solid Doors = 2 x

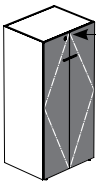
YES (1) Glass Door Lock = 2 x

NO (0) Glass Door Lock = 1 x

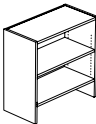
lock chart – freestanding storage (continued)

Wardrobe Cabinet – Solid Doors (BSWCS) or Glass Doors (BSWCG)

Storage Mounted Bookcase (BSSS)

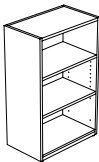


When No Glass Door Lock (0) is specified, no lock on this section



number of locks	Solid Doors = 1 x YES (1) Glass Door Lock = 1 x NO (0) Glass Door Lock = 0 x	0 x
-----------------	--	-----

Bookcase (BSOB)



number of locks	0 x	
-----------------	-----	--

Lockable Double Doors

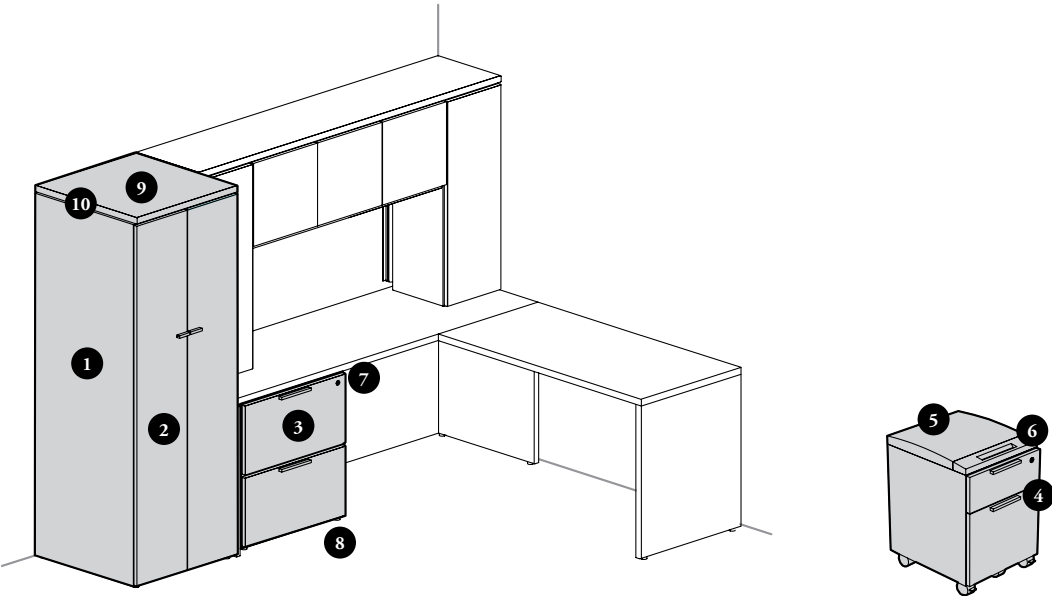
Lockable Single Door

Lockable Drawers

Not Lockable

freestanding storage finishes

! For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



solid product finishes

- 1 **Laminate Case (Shown) and Laminate Shelves (BSHS, BSHT or BSHB)**
Laminate Finishes:
– Source Laminate
– Flintwood (No Cathedral) (If Applicable)

Metal Case Finishes:
– Foundation
– Mica
– Coordinate Colors (Laminate Fronts only)

- 2 **Door and 3 Drawer Fronts for Standard Freestanding Storage**
Solid Front Finishes:
– Source Laminate
– Foundation Laminate (If Applicable)
– Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
– Flintwood (No Cathedral)

- Flintwood colors are **not** available with metal case unit
- Edge Trim finish on door and/or drawer front always match door and/or drawer front finish

Metal Front Finishes (metal case units only):
– Foundation
– Mica

Drawer and Door Fronts for Towers
Finishes:
– Source Laminate
– Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
– Flintwood (No Cathedral)

- Edge Trim finish on door and drawer front always match door and drawer front finish

- 4 **Pull**
Finishes:
– Foundation
– Mica
• Hardware will match Pull finish if visible

Coat Rod
Finish:
– Chrome

Coat Hook
Finish:
– Platinum Coordinate

- 5 **Seat Upholstery**
Fabrics or Leather:
– Teknion Standard Seating Fabrics or Leather

- 6 **Soft Molded Foam Handle**
Finish:
– Black

- 7 **Lock & Key**
Finish:
– Brushed Chrome

- 8 **Leveler**
Finish:
– Black

- 9 **Top for Storage Cabinets (B_NSTR or B_STR)**
Finishes:
– Source Laminate
– Foundation Laminate
– Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)

- 10 **Top for Storage Cabinets Edge Trim**
Edge Trim Style:
– Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
– Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)

Top finish restrictions:

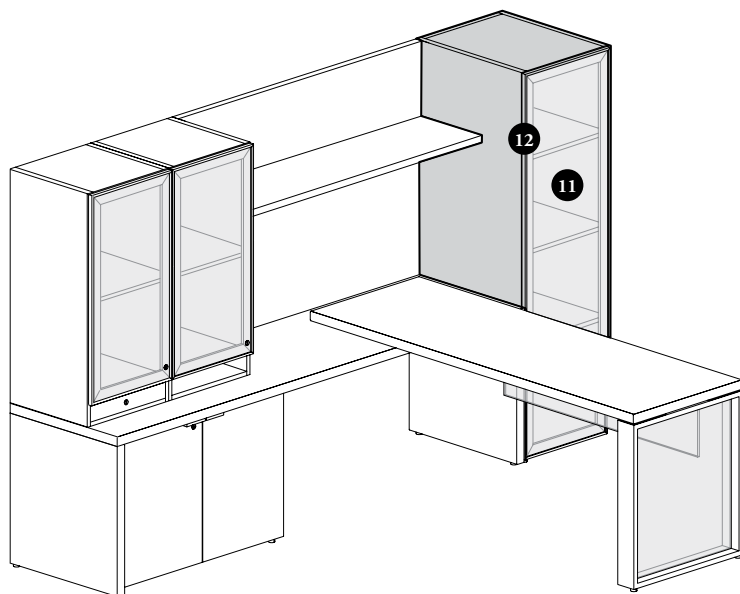
Worksurface Thickness	Top Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	Source Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors*
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6 or 8	Edge Trim Colors*
	Gr. 2 Lam. (No Accents)	8	Edge Trim Colors
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate**	6	Edge Trim Colors**

* Except Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte for Edge Trim Style (6) only

** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

freestanding storage finishes (continued)

glass product and towers finishes



11 Glass Door

Finishes:

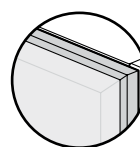
- Standard: Clear (CL)
- Standard Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
- Back-Painted

- When a wardrobe with Full Glass Door (BFRGW, BSWCGU or BFCGFW) is specified only Standard glass (Frosted (FT)) or Back-Painted glass is available

12 Glass Door Frame

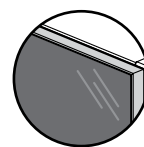
Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent
- Clear Anodized (AC)



Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed



Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

coordinate colors listing

The Coordinate Colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints. They are **not** available in the Fabric and Finishes Program

• Finishes:

M8 Royal Cherry	NW Essential Walnut	R9 Choice Maple
NB Ivory Birch	NX Smoked Oak	V1 Estate Cherry
NC Provincial Oak	PU Basalt Walnut	VD Campus Oak
ND Coastal Elm	PZ Craft Walnut	VV Pecan Reflect
NJ Notherm Ash	Q6 Stainless	
NN Essential Oak	Q9 Mercurial Walnut	

grain direction – freestanding storage

freestanding storage

- Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Drawer front grain direction will vary depending on product and finish selected

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

towers & mid-height storage

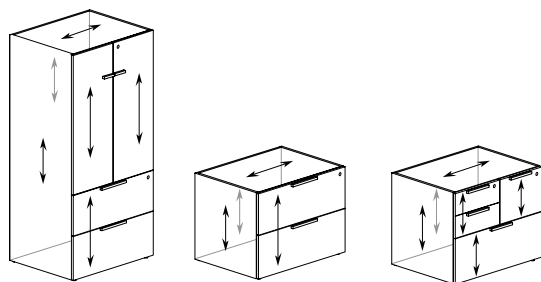
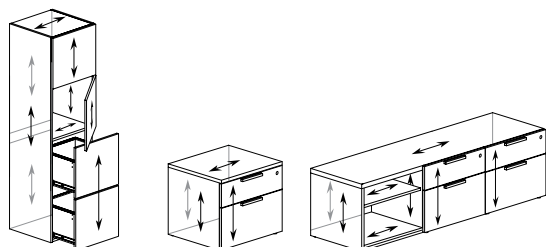
Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – 8E – 8R – 8S – XQ – XR – 86 – 87 – 88

Foundation Laminate

- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – 7B – 7M – 7S – 7U – 7V – 7Z – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for door and drawer fronts will be book-matched



Straight Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate

- 3F – 3K – XJ

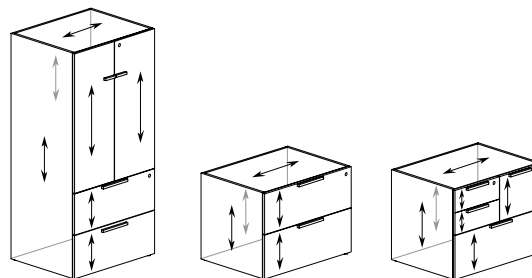
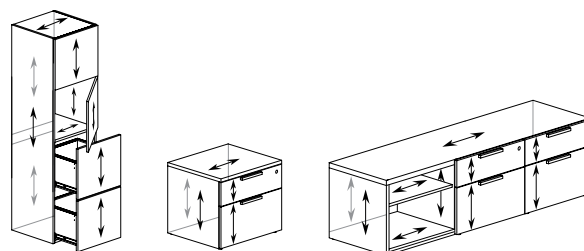
Foundation Laminate

- 2F – 2K – JG

Flintwood

- FC – FD – FM – FN – FX – NR – NT – VA – VB – VZ – 5N – 5P – 5Q – 5R – 5S – 5T – 5V – 5W – 5Z

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical



workwall storage

workwall storage

UNDERSTANDING WORKWALL MODULES FOR CANTILEVER RUN-OFF	370
UNDERSTANDING WORKWALL KNEESPACE MODULES	371
WORKWALL MODULES FOR CANTILEVER RUN-OFF COMPONENTS .	374
WORKWALL MODULES FOR CANTILEVER RUN-OFF BASICS . . .	376
WORKWALL KNEESPACE MODULE COMPONENTS	377
WORKWALL KNEESPACE MODULE BASICS	380
WORKWALL KNEESPACE MODULE REMOVABLE FRONT PANEL WIDTHS	383
UNDERSTANDING WORKWALL BOOKCASES – MID – 21" H. . . .	388
WORKWALL BOOKCASE – MID – 21" H COMPONENTS	390
WORKWALL BOOKCASE – MID – 21" H BASICS	391
OPEN COMPARTMENT WIDTHS – WORKWALL BOOKCASE – MID – 21" H	393
INTERIOR CLEARANCE – WORKWALL BOOKCASE – MID – 21" H. . .	394
PLANNING WITH WORKWALL MODULES & WORKWALL CREDENZAS FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE CANTILEVER RUN-OFF – MID – 21" H	395
PLANNING WITH WORKWALL KNEESPACE MODULES & WORKWALL BOOKCASES – MID – 21" H.	396
WORKWALL STORAGE – INTEGRAL TOP – 29" H BASICS.	398

workwall storage (continued)

WORKWALL CABINET & STRETCH PEDESTAL – MID – 21" H BASICS	401
INTERIOR CLEARANCE – WORKWALL CABINET – MID – 21" H	402
UNDERSTANDING WORKWALL CREDENZAS – MID – 21" H	403
WORKWALL CREDENZA – MID – 21" H COMPONENTS	407
WORKWALL CREDENZA – MID – 21" H BASICS.	410
WORKWALL CREDENZAS – HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE CANTILEVER – RUN-OFF – MID – 21" H – BASICS	413
WORKWALL CREDENZAS FOR FIXED OR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES – DRAWER WIDTHS	415
INTERIOR CLEARANCE – WORKWALL CREDENZA – MID – 21" H . .	426
FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES – WORKWALL CREDENZAS – MID – 21" H FOR FIXED OR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES	427
PLANNING WORKWALL CREDENZAS – MID – 21" H FOR FIXED OR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES	428
PRODUCT OFFERING – WORKWALL STORAGE	429
LOCK CHART – WORKWALL STORAGE.	432
CONNECTING DEVICES – WORKWALL STORAGE	435
WORKWALL STORAGE FINISHES	436
GRAIN DIRECTION – WORKWALL STORAGE	438

understanding workwall modules for cantilever run-off

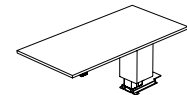
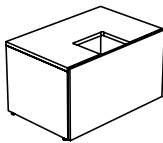
All dimensions in this section are nominal

workwall modules for cantilever run-offs

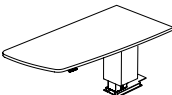
- Two styles can be specified:
 - for Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off (BHKHC)
 - for Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off (BHKFC)
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM)
- For more details on Workwall Modules for Cantilever Run-Off Applications, refer to page 395

Workwall Module – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off (BHKHC)

Only compatible with the following worksurfaces:
For more details on these products listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations Section



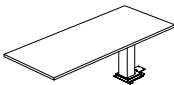
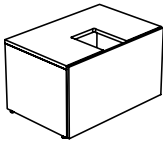
Height-Adjustable
Cantilever Rectangular
Run-Off
(BH_CR)



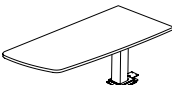
Height-Adjustable
Cantilever Wing
Shape Run-Off
(BH_CP)

Workwall Module – Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off (BHKFC)

Only compatible with the following worksurfaces:
For more details on these products listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations Section



Fixed-Height
Cantilever Rectangular
Run-Off
(B_MCR)



Fixed-Height
Cantilever Wing
Shape Run-Off
(B_MCP)

understanding workwall kneespace modules

workwall kneespace modules

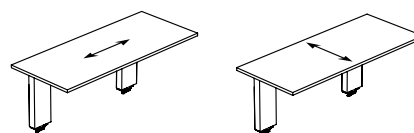
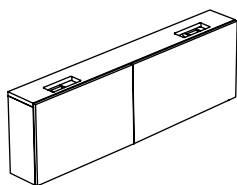
- Two styles can be specified:
 - Standard:**
Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces (BHKHW, BHKHF or BHKFW)
 - Full-Modesty:**
Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces (BHKHM, BHKHL or BHKFR)
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM)
- For more details on Workwall Kneespace Module Applications, refer to page 396

standard style

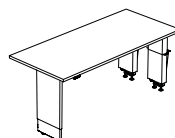
Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)

Only products illustrated below can be installed on this module:

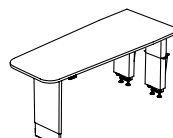
For more details on these products listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations Section



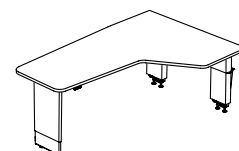
Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces
(BH_RL or BH_RC)



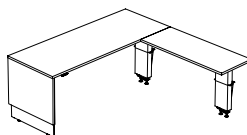
Height-Adjustable
Rectangular Peninsula
(BH_RP)



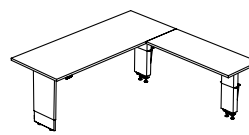
Height-Adjustable
Tapered Peninsula
(BH_TP)



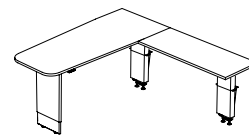
Height-Adjustable Extended
Tapered Peninsula
(BH_PE)



Height-Adjustable
L-Shape Run-Off
(BH_LB)

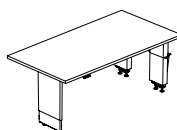


Height-Adjustable
L-Shape Peninsula
(BH_L)

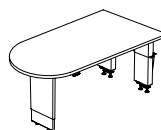


Height-Adjustable L-Shape
Tapered Peninsula
(BH_LT)

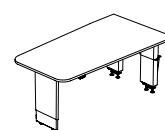
For more details on these products listed below, refer to Meeting Tables Section



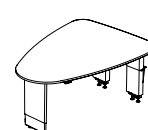
Height-Adjustable
Rectangular Meeting
Peninsula
(B_HRW)



Height-Adjustable
D-Shape Meeting
Peninsula
(B_HDW)



Height-Adjustable
Tapered Meeting
Peninsula
(B_HBW)



Height-Adjustable
Diamond Meeting
Peninsula
(B_HPW)

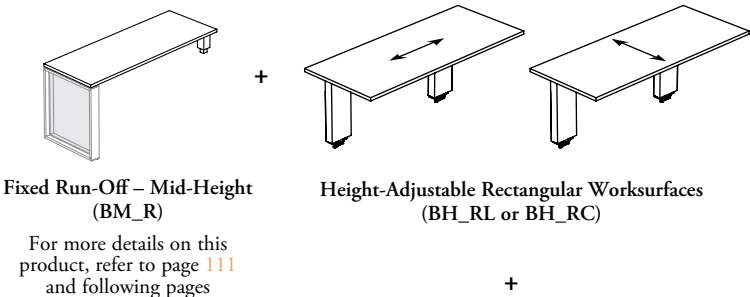
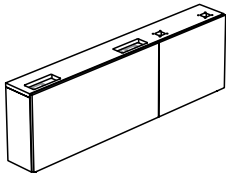
understanding workwall kneespace modules (continued)

standard style (continued)

Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and Fixed Worksurface (BHKHF)

Only products illustrated can be installed on this module:

For more details on theses products listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations Section

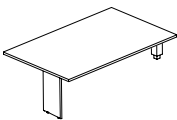


Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height
(BM_R)

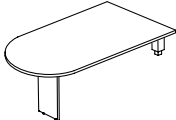
For more details on this product, refer to page 111 and following pages

Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces
(BH_RL or BH_RC)

For more details on theses products listed below, refer to Meeting Tables Section



Fixed Rectangular Meeting Peninsula
(BC_FR)

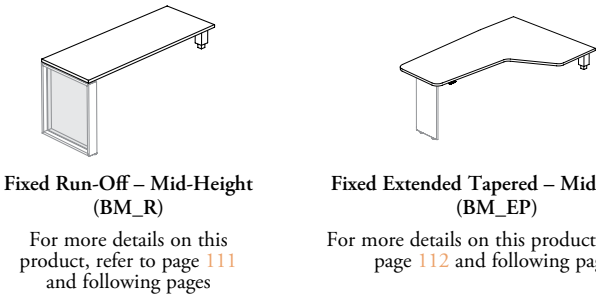
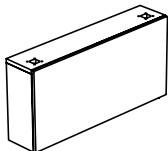


Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula
(BC_FD)

Workwall Kneespace Module – Fixed Worksurface (BHKFW)

Only products illustrated can be installed on this module:

For more details on theses products listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations Section



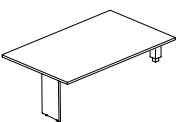
Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height
(BM_R)

For more details on this product, refer to page 111 and following pages

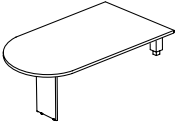
Fixed Extended Tapered – Mid-Height
(BM_EP)

For more details on this product, refer to page 112 and following pages

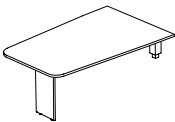
For more details on theses products listed below, refer to Meeting Tables Section



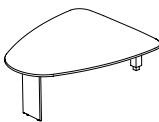
Fixed Rectangular Meeting Peninsula
(BC_FR)



Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula
(BC_FD)



Fixed Tapered Meeting Peninsula
(BC_FT)



Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula
(BC_FP)

understanding workwall kneespace modules (continued)

workwall kneespace modules (continued)

full-modesty style

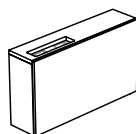
Can be specified with or without Extension Panel, three styles available:

- No Extension Panel (N)
- With Extension Panel – Solid Colors/Horizontal (E)
- With Extension Panel – Vertical (V)

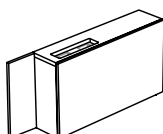
for more details, refer to page [379](#)

Workwall Kneespace Module for Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BHKHM)

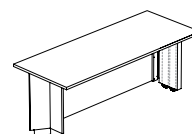
Only product illustrated below can be installed on this module:



No Extension Panel (N)



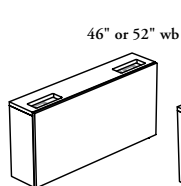
With Extension Panel (E or V)



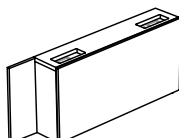
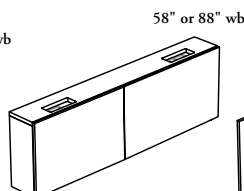
Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BF_R)

Workwall Kneespace Module for Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended or "L" Run-Off (BHKHL)

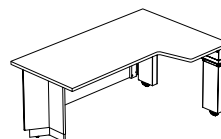
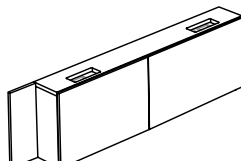
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this module:



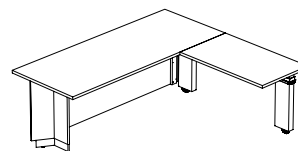
No Extension Panel (N)



With Extension Panel (E or V)



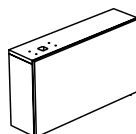
Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BF_E)



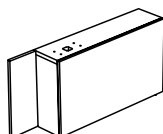
Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BF_L)

Workwall Kneespace Module for Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off (BHKFR)

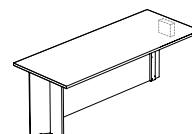
Only product illustrated below can be installed on this module:



No Extension Panel (N)



With Extension Panel (E or V)

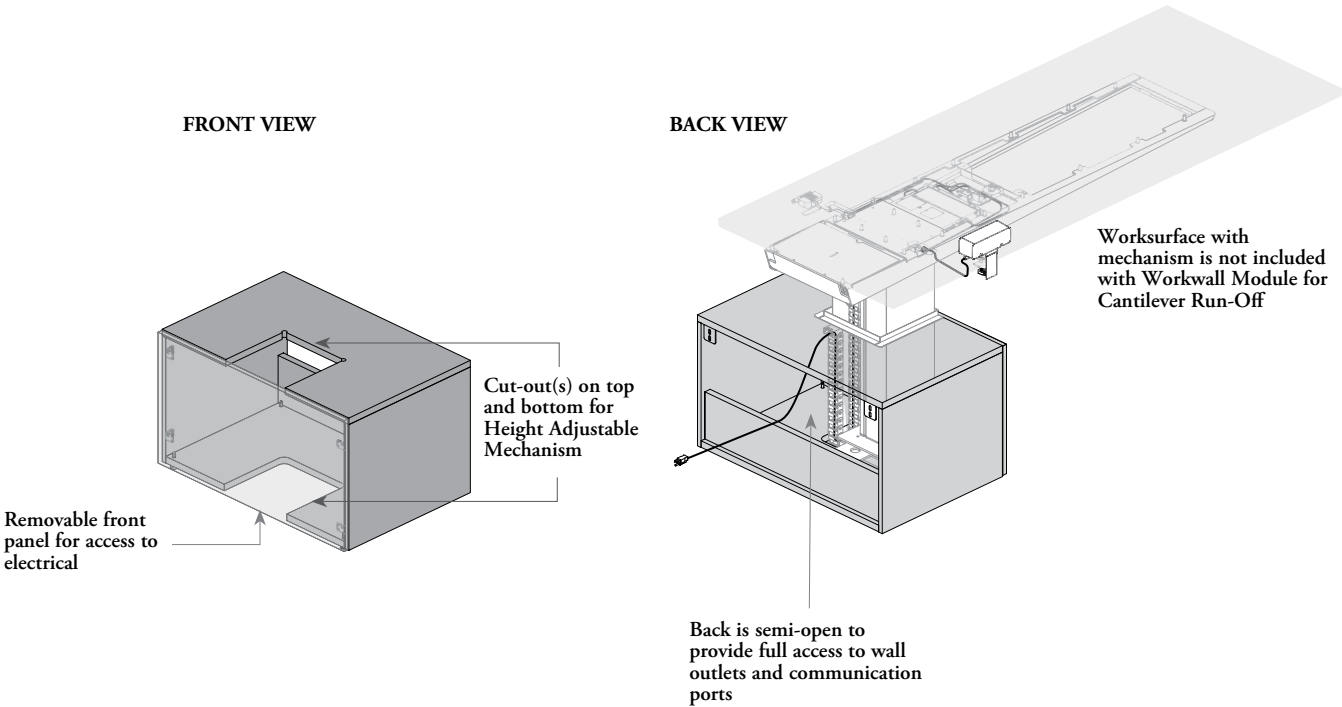


Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off (BF_MR)

workwall modules for cantilever run-off components

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Workwall Modules for Height-Adjustable or Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Offs.

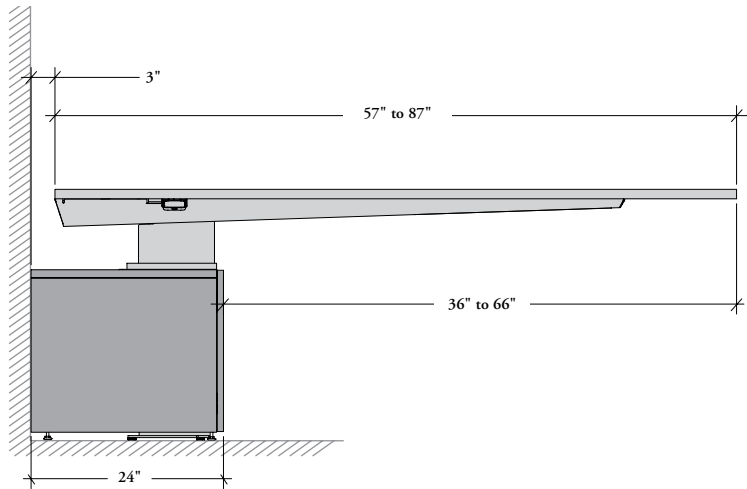
components & cable routing for height-adjustable cantilever run-off configurations



user kneespace

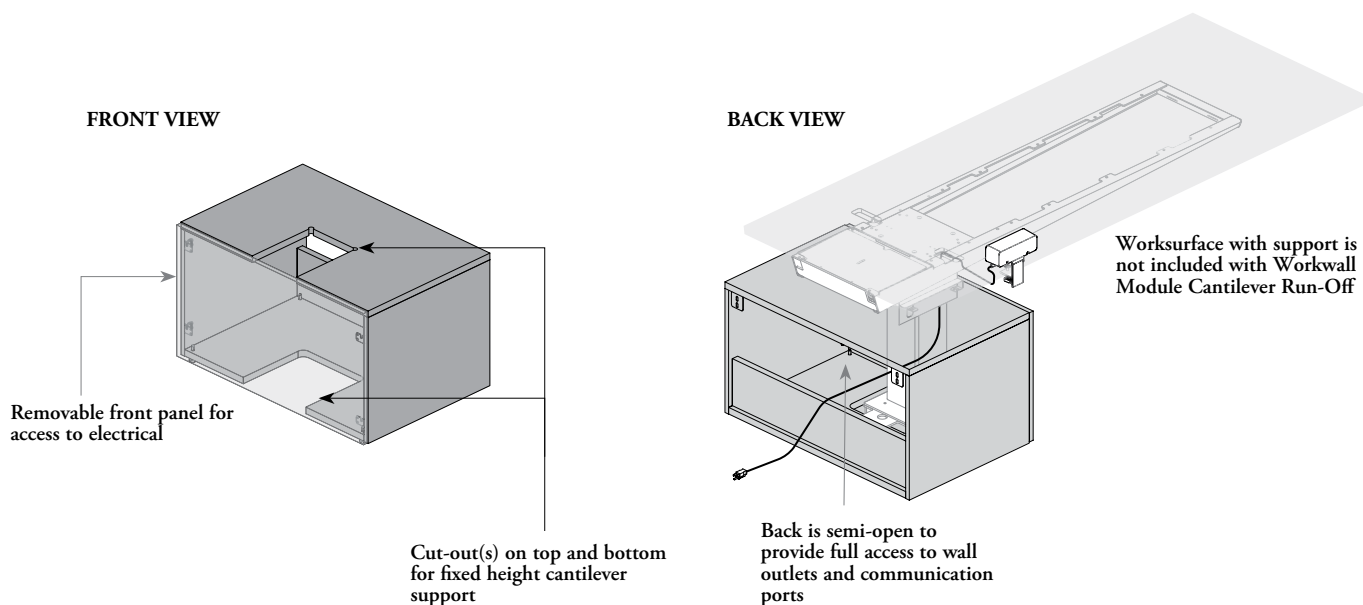
(Height-Adjustable Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (BH_CR) (Shown) and Height-Adjustable Cantilever Wing Shape Run-Off (BH_CP))

24" Storage Depth



workwall modules for cantilever run-off components (continued)

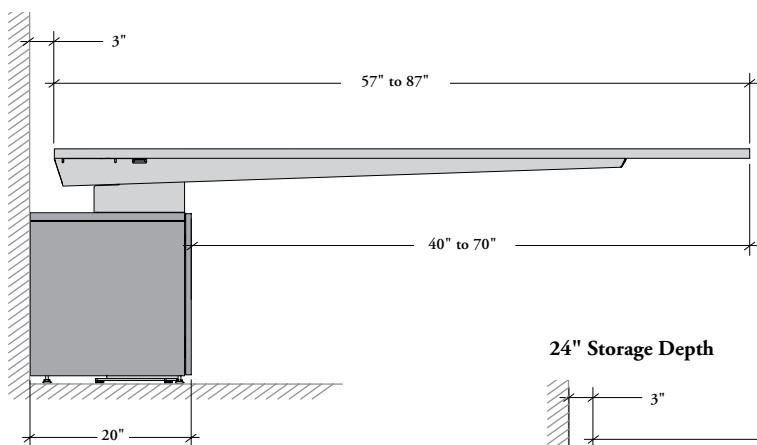
components & cable routing for fixed-height cantilever run-off configurations



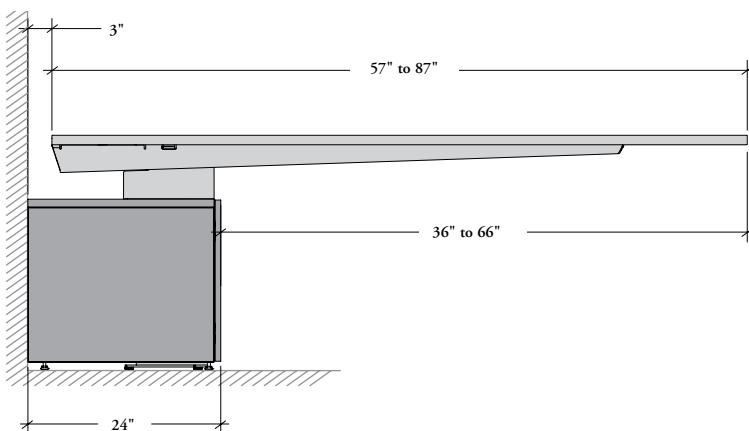
user kneespace

(Fixed-Height Cantilever Rectangular Run-Off (B_MCR) (Shown) and Fixed-Height Cantilever Wing Shape Run-Off (B_MCP))

20" Storage Depth



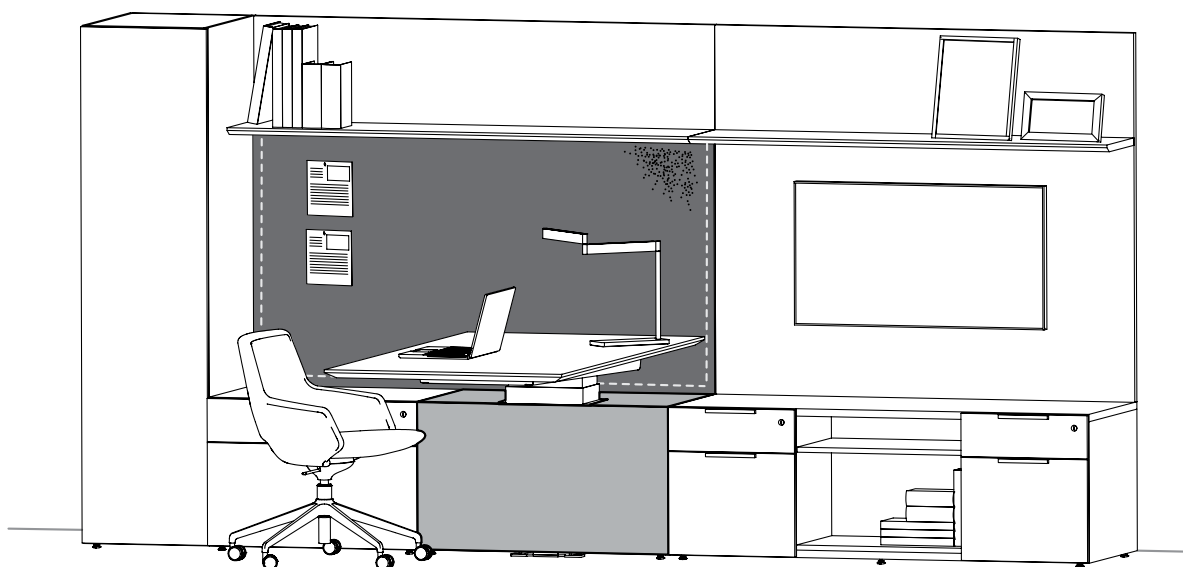
24" Storage Depth



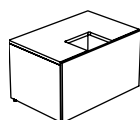
workwall modules for cantilever run-off basics

Expansion Casegoods Workwall Cantilever Run-Off Modules are only compatible with cantilever run off Worksurfaces.

- ❗ • Must be installed against a building wall
- Wall anchoring is recommended for optimal stiffness but is **not** mandatory
- **Do not** require attachment to another Freestanding or Workwall Storage unit. However, when connected together, they ensure a perfect installation

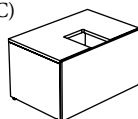


Workwall Module for Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off (BHKHC) (Shown)



Workwall Module for Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off (BHKHC) or Workwall Module for Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off (BHKFC)

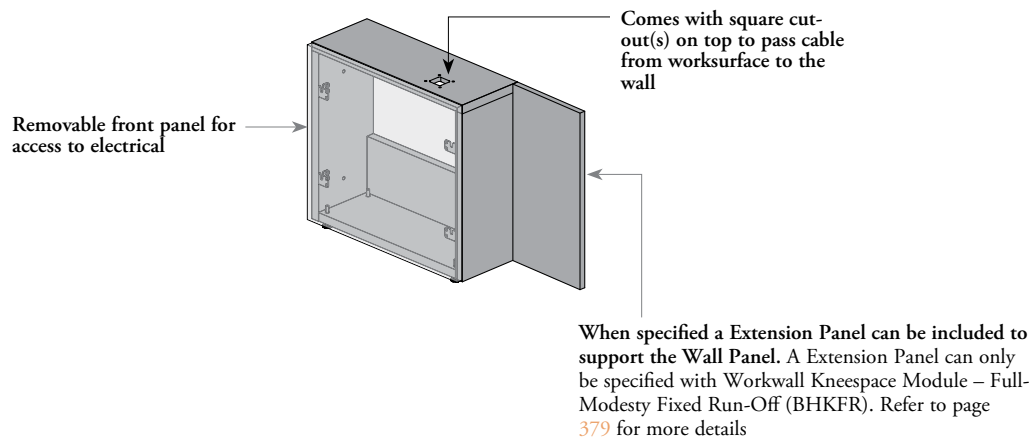
- Depth:
 - 24" (BHKHC)
 - 20" and 24" (BHKFC)
- Width: 30" and 36"
- Height: 21"
- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range
- Features a front removable panel for easy installation and access to the wall behind, as well as convenient cable management
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting fixed or Height Adjustable Worksurface
- Storage is non-handed
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM)
- Back is partially open to provide wall access (electricity management)



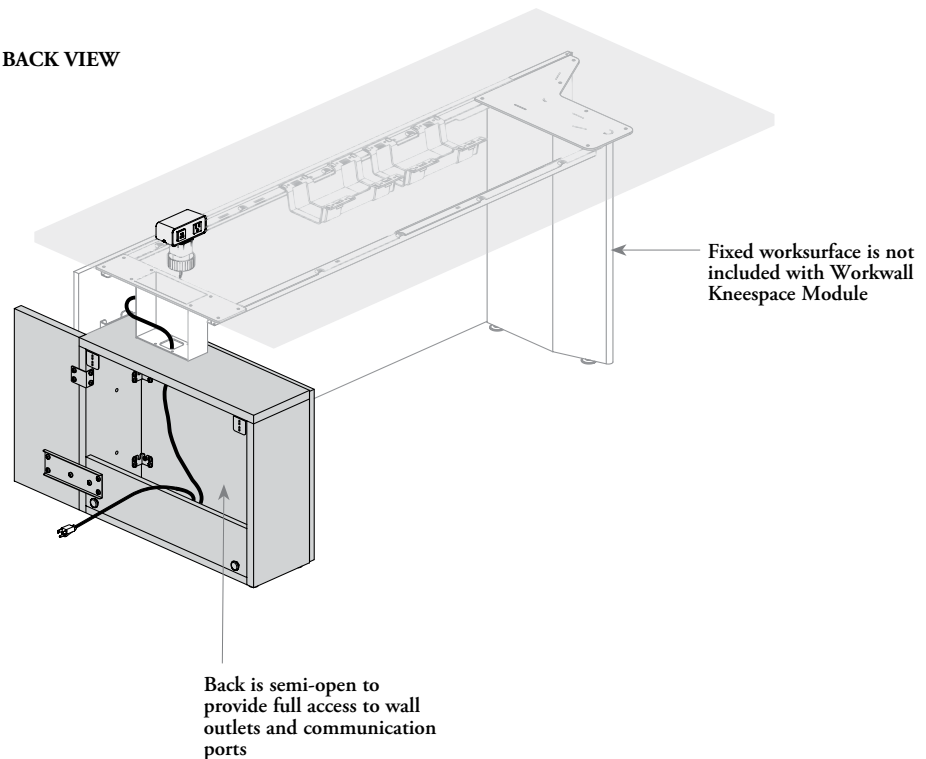
workwall kneespace module components

components & cable routing for fixed-height cantilever run-off configurations

FRONT VIEW



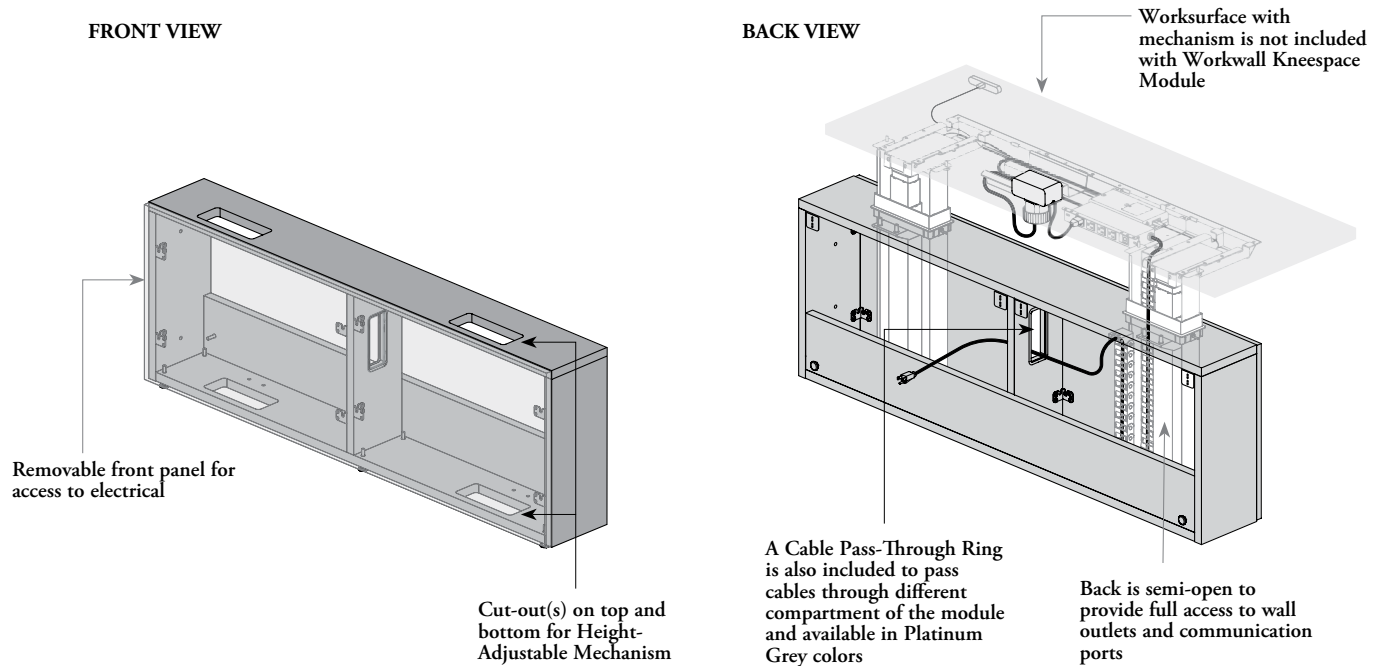
BACK VIEW



workwall kneespace module components (continued)

components & cable routing for height-adjustable configurations (standard (shown) or full-modesty style)

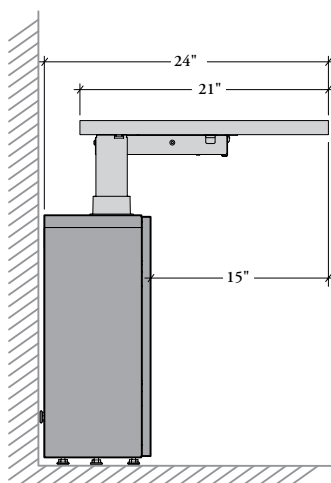
A Extension Panel can be specified to support a Wall Panel. Refer to the following page for more details



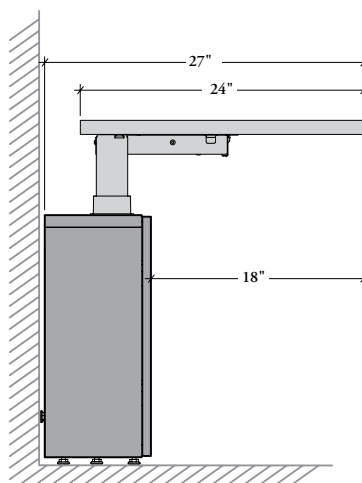
user kneespace

(Height-adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces (BH_RL or BH_RC) (Shown), Height-Adjustable L-Shape for Workstations (BH_LB, BH_L or BH_LT) and Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_L))

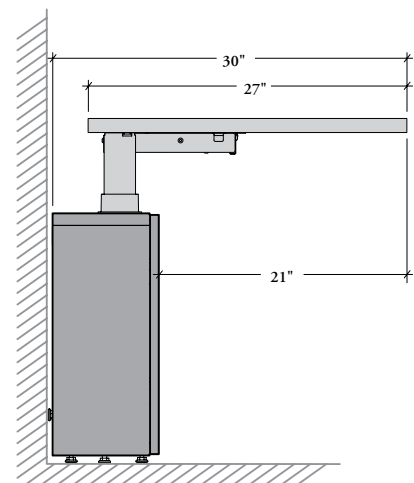
21" Worksurface Width



24" Worksurface Width



27" Worksurface Width



workwall kneespace module components (continued)

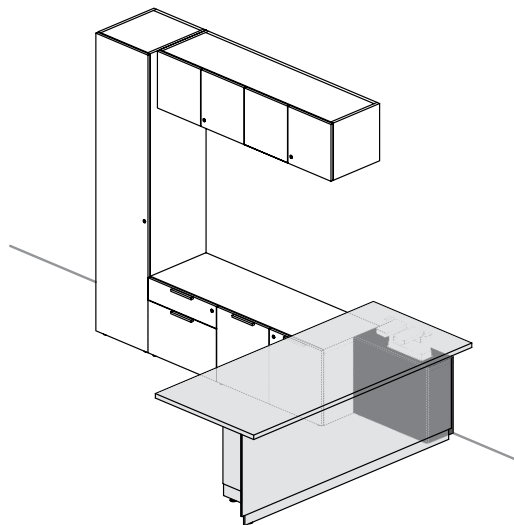
extension panel applications for full-modesty style only– fixed-height or height-adjustable configurations

Three Extension Panel options are available:

no extension panel (N)

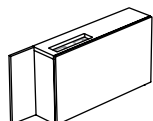
Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty can be specified without Extension Panel when:

- no Wall Panel is needed on top of the module
- no storage is needed on the visitor side



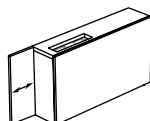
with extension panel – solid colors/horizontal (E) or – vertical (V)

Three Extension Panel are available to fit with Wall Panel Grain:

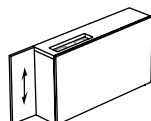


Extension Panel
with Solid Colors
(E)

OR

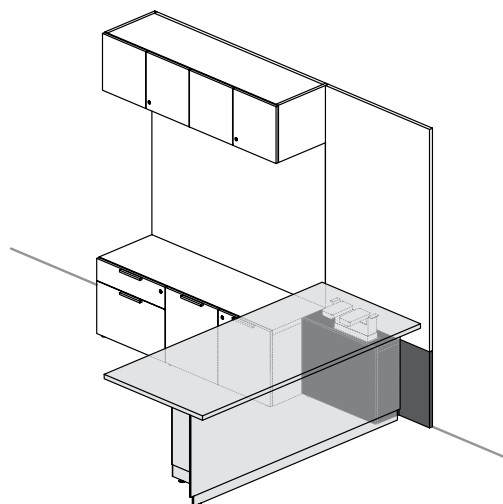


Extension Panel
with Horizontal
Grain (E)

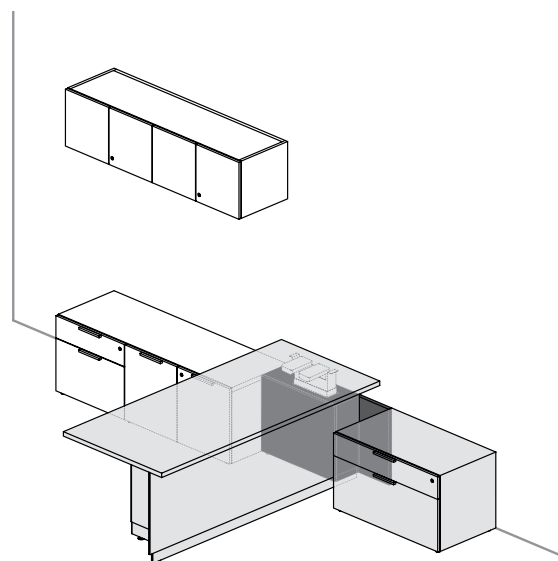


Extension Panel
with Vertical Grain
(V)

The Extension Panel has two purposes:



It must be specified when a wall panel is installed on a Workwall Kneespace Module for Full-Modesty. The Extension Panel **not** only offers support to the wall panel but also ensures that the worksurface depth remains completely enclosed within the wall panel

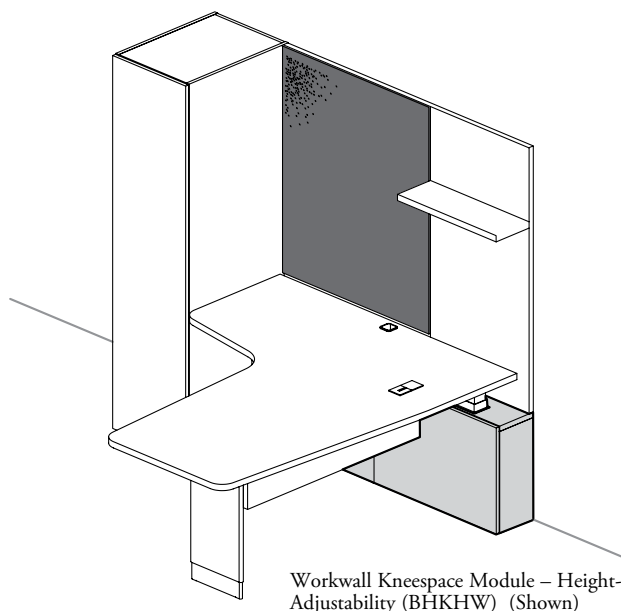


It provides a continuous aesthetic with storage on visitor side. It also preserves the mandatory 1-inch pinch gap for height-adjustable worksurface when specified with storage

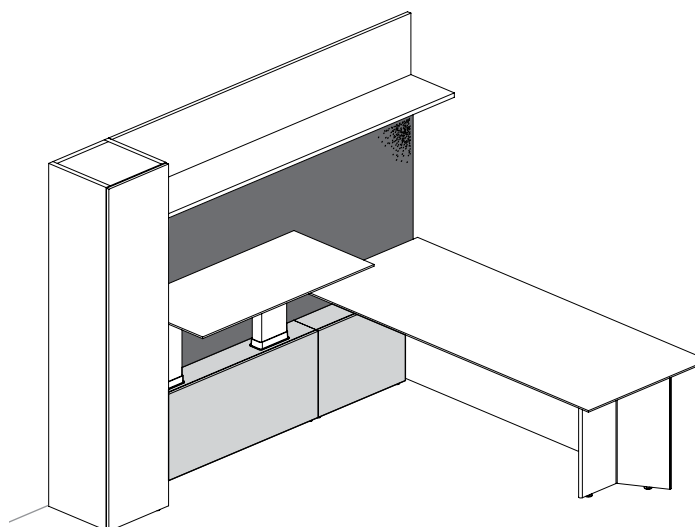
workwall kneespace module basics

Expansion Casegoods Workwall Kneespace Modules can be used with Fixed and/or Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces to create diverse workstation configurations.

- ❗ The installation of the Workwall Kneespace Modules for Height-Adjustability relies on the structural wall it is anchored to. The warranty on the Workwall Kneespace Module applies only to the product itself, and not to the durability of the wall. Installation on building/structural walls that do not meet local code requirements will affect the safety and durability of the product
- The Workwall Kneespace Modules (BHKHW, BHKHM, BHKHL and BHKHF) must always be anchored to the wall. Depending on the wall condition or the geographic region, especially for seismic zones, an engineer of record could have to evaluate the wall capabilities to support this product
- In addition to wall anchoring, when planning with Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty (BHKFR or BHKHM) it is recommended to link the module to another Workwall Storage or Freestanding Storage on the user side for optimal stiffness (hardware supplied)
- When using a Workwall Kneespace Module – Fixed Worksurface (BHKFW), wall anchored is recommended for optimal stiffness but is **not** mandatory
- When using a Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off (BHKFR), it must be wall anchored

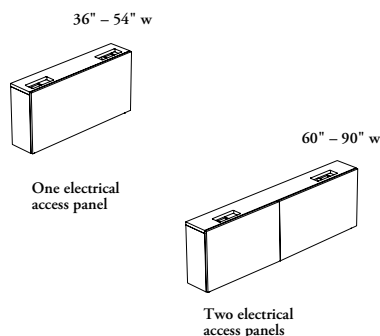


- All Workwall Kneespace Module styles (Standard or Full-Modesty) provide maximum knee clearance
- Workwall Kneespace Module **does not** require attachment to another Freestanding or Workwall Storage unit. However, when connected together, they ensure a perfect installation. Refer to page 435 for more details
- Only a freestanding mid-height storage can be used in front of the module
- Includes removable front panel to access the wall behind and to allow cable management
- Height: 21"
- Depth: 9"
- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurface



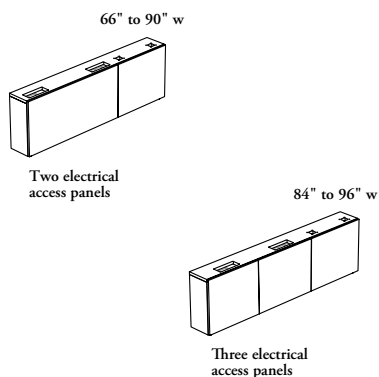
workwall kneespace module basics (continued)

standard style



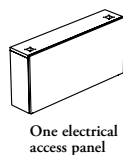
Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)

- Widths: 36" to 90" (6" increments)
- Can be used with:
 - Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_RL or BH_RC)
 - Height-Adjustable Peninsulas – Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP, BH_TP or BH_PE)
 - Height-Adjustable L-Shaped Worksurfaces (BH_LB, BH_L or BH_LT)
 - Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas (B_HRW, B_HDW, B_HBW or B_HPW)
- On-module application only



Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and Fixed Worksurface (BHKHF)

- Widths: 66" to 96" (6" increments)
- Can accommodate Run-Off Depths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Run-Off Configuration:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R) (Shown)
- Can be used with:
 - Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH_RL or BH_RC)
 - Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
 - Fixed Meeting Peninsulas (BC_FR or BC_FD)

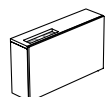


Workwall Kneespace Module – Fixed Worksurface (BHKFW)

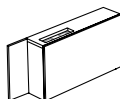
- Can accommodate Worksurface Depths: 36" to 60" (6" increments)
- Can be used with:
 - Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
 - Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BM_EP)
 - Fixed Meeting Peninsulas (BC_FR, BC_FD, BC_FT or BC_FP)

workwall kneespace module basics (continued)

full-modesty style



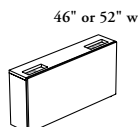
One electrical access panel and No Extension Panel



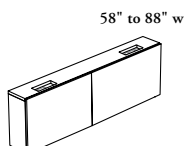
One electrical access panel and with Extension Panel

Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BHKHM)

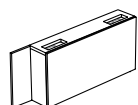
- Can accommodate Worksurface Depths: 28" or 34"
- Extension Panel (for details, refer to page 379):
 - No Extension Panel (N)
 - With Extension Panel – Horizontal or Solid Colors (Shown) (E)
 - With Extension Panel – Vertical (V)
- Configuration:
 - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Right Handed (R)
- Can only be used with:
 - Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_R)



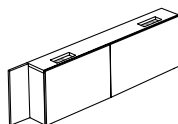
One electrical access panel and No Extension Panel



Two electrical access panel and No Extension Panel



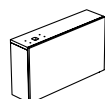
One electrical access panel and with Extension Panel



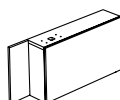
Two electrical access panel and with Extension Panel

Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended or "L" Run-Off (BHKHL)

- Can accommodate Worksurface Depths A: 29" or 35"
- Can accommodate Worksurface Widths B: 46" to 88" (6" increments)
- Extension Panel (for details, refer to page 379):
 - No Extension Panel (N)
 - With Extension Panel – Horizontal or Solid Colors (Shown) (E)
 - With Extension Panel – Vertical (V)
- Configuration:
 - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Right Handed (R)
- Can be used with:
 - Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_E)
 - Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_L)



One electrical access panel and No Extension Panel



One electrical access panel and with Extension Panel

Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off (BHKFR)

- Can accommodate Worksurface Depths: 30" or 36"
- Extension Panel (for details, refer to page 379):
 - No Extension Panel (N)
 - With Extension Panel – Horizontal or Solid Colors (Shown) (E)
 - With Extension Panel – Vertical (V)
- Configuration:
 - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Right Handed (R)
- Can only be used with:
 - Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off – Offset Base (BF_MR)

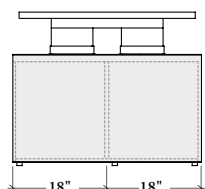
workwall kneespace module removable front panel widths

The following illustrates the nominal width of the Workwall Kneespace Module removable front panel.

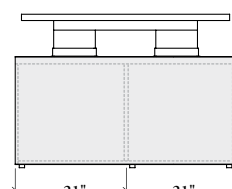
workwall kneespace module – height-adjustability (BHKHW)

- Come with two compartments
- Include one removable front panel for two compartments

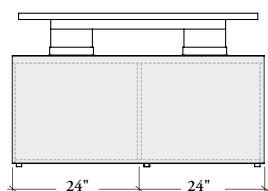
36" Width



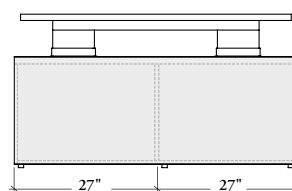
42" Width



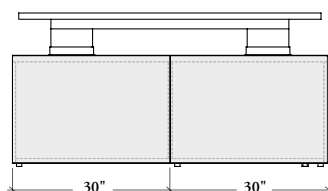
48" Width



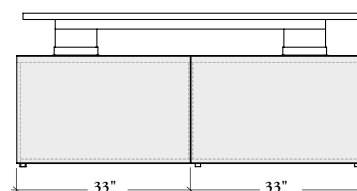
54" Width



60" Width



66" Width

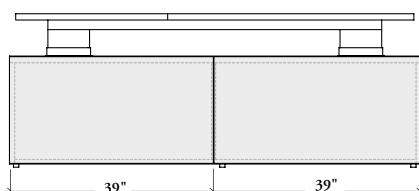


- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)

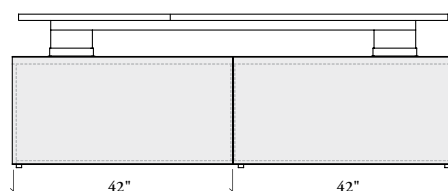
72" Width



78" Width

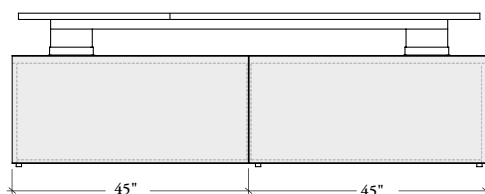


84" Width



- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)

90" Width

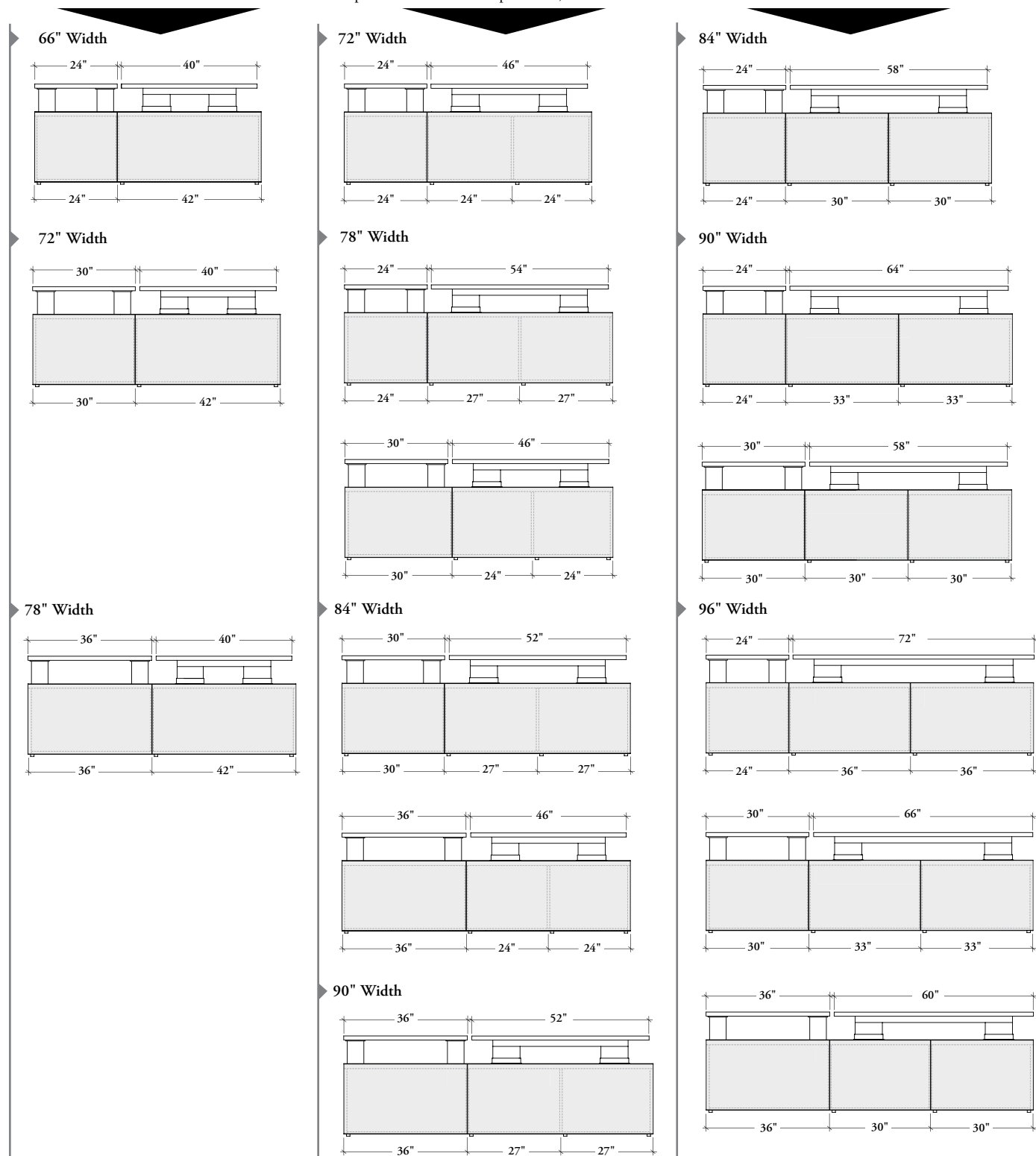


workwall kneespace module removable front panel widths (continued)

workwall kneespace module – height-adjustability and fixed worksurface (BHKHF)

Both sides of the panel below the Fixed-Run-Off – Mid-Height are aligned with worksurface width

- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)
- Come with three compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for compartment under Fixed-Run-Off – Mid-Height and one panel for two other compartments)
- Come with three compartments
- Include three removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)



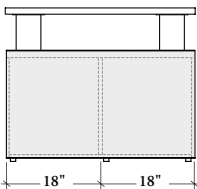
workwall kneespace module removable front panel widths (continued)

workwall kneespace module – fixed worksurface (BHKFW)

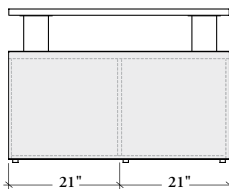
All Fixed Worksurface depths must be specified same width as kneespace module, except for Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP)

- Come with two compartments
- Include one removable front panel for two compartments

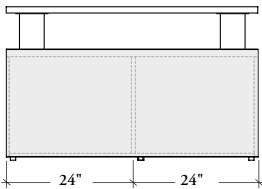
36" Width



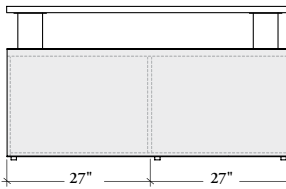
42" Width



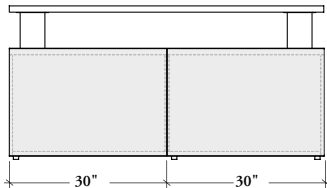
48" Width



54" Width



60" Width

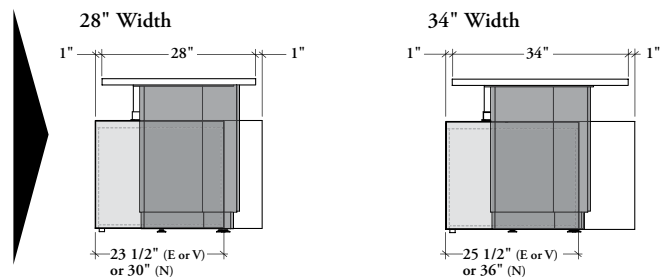


- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels for two compartments

workwall kneespace module removable front panel widths (continued)

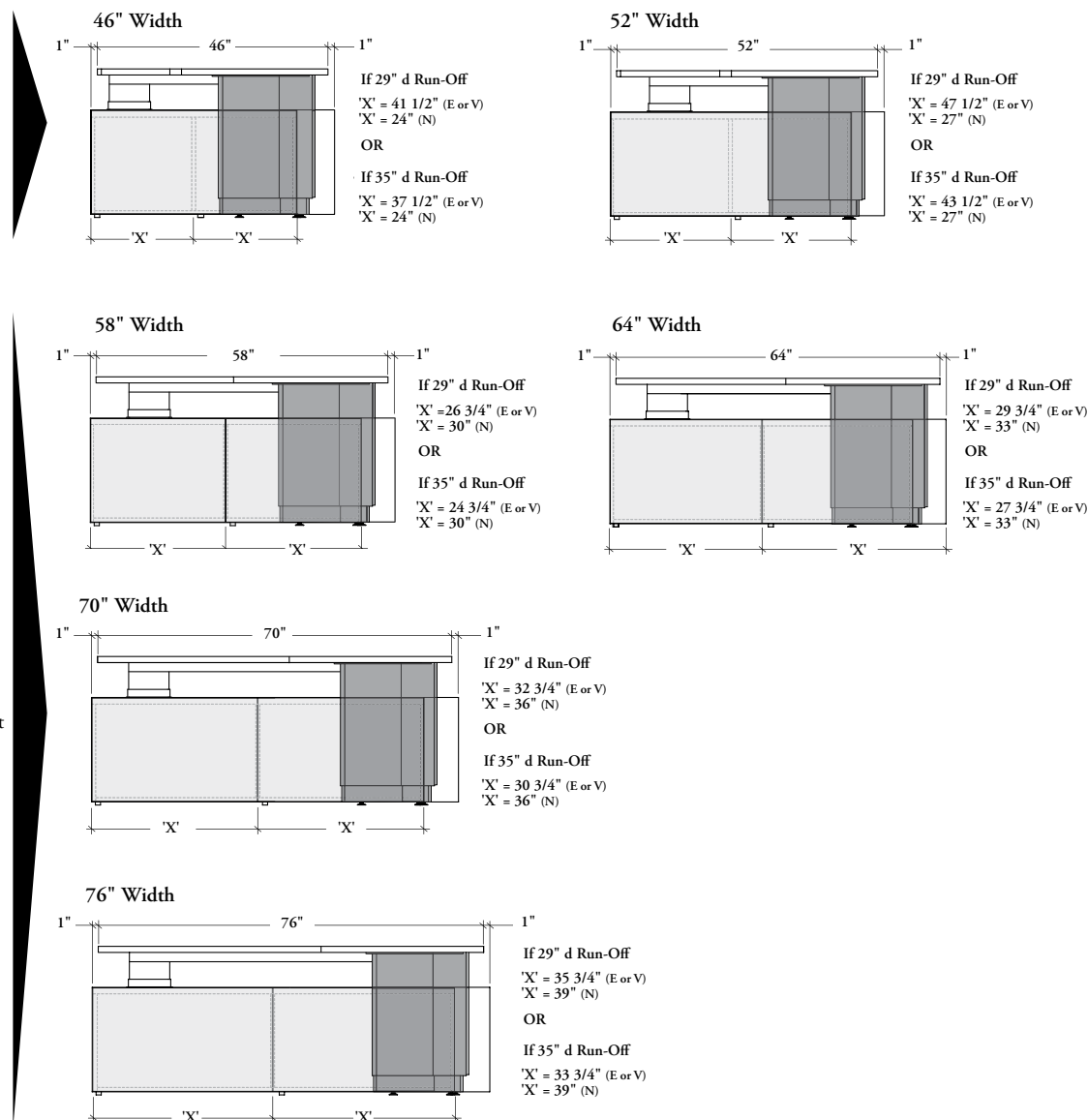
workwall kneespace module – full-modesty height-adjustable run-off (BHKHM)
without (N) or with extension panel (E or V) (shown)

- Comes with one compartment
- Includes one removable front panel



workwall kneespace module – full-modesty height-adjustable extended or "L" run-off (BHKHL)
without (N) or with extension panel (E or V) (shown)

- Come with two compartments
- Include one removable front panel for two compartments

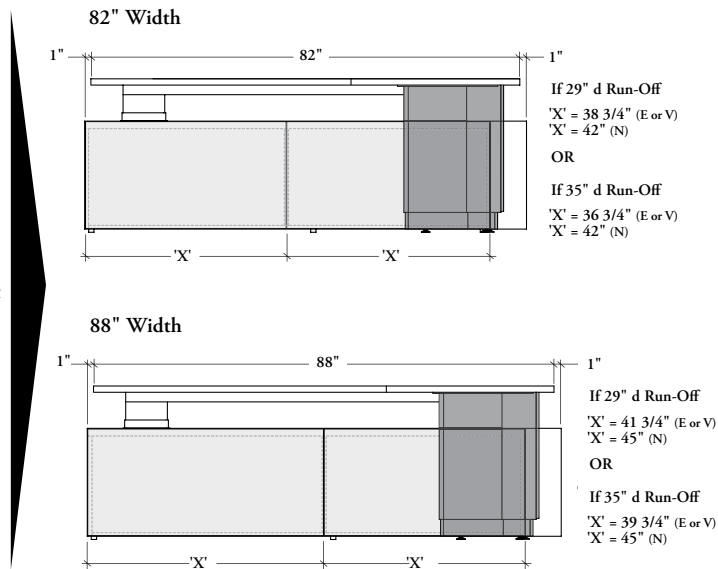


- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartment)

workwall kneespace module removable front panel widths (continued)

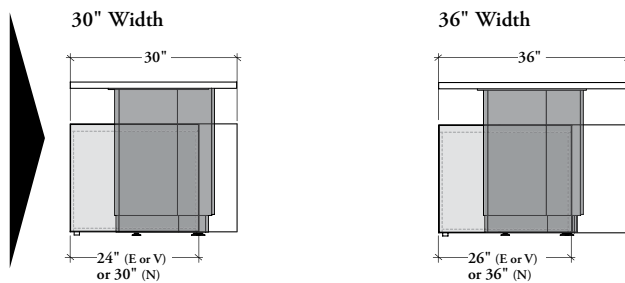
workwall kneespace module – full-modesty height-adjustable extended or "L" run-off (BHKHL) without (N) or with extension panel (E or V) (shown) (continued)

- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)



workwall kneespace module – full-modesty fixed run-off (BHKFR) without (N) or with extension panel (E or V) (shown)

- Comes with one compartment
- Includes one removable front panel



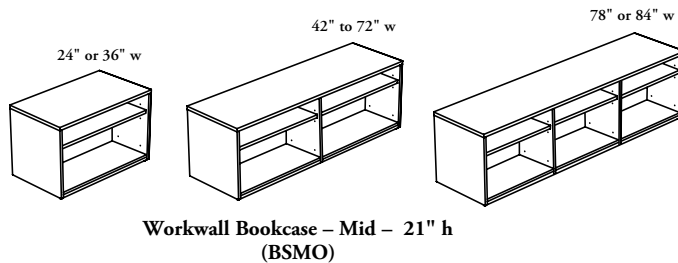
understanding workwall bookcases – mid – 21" h

All dimensions in this section are nominal

workwall bookcases – mid – 21" h

- Two styles can be specified:
 - **Standard:**
21" high Workwall Bookcase (BSMO)
 - **Supporting :**
Workwall Bookcases for Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBW or BSMOBH)
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM)
- For more details on mid-height Workwall Bookcase Applications, refer to page 396

standard style

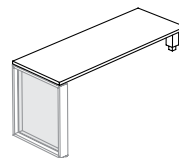
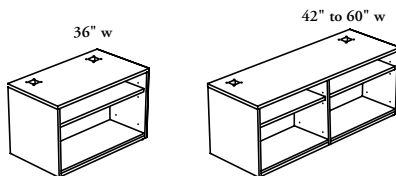


supporting style

Workwall Bookcase – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBW)

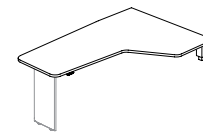
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this bookcase:

For more details on these products listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations Section



Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height
(BM_R)

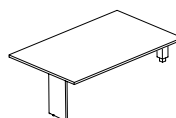
For more details on this product, refer to page 111 and following pages



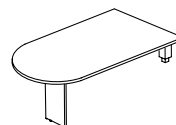
Fixed Extended Tapered – Mid-Height
(BM_EP)

For more details on this product, refer to page 112 and following pages

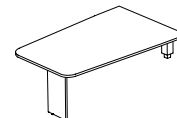
For more details on these products listed below, refer to Meeting Tables Section



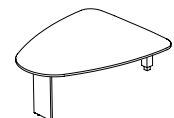
Fixed Rectangular
Meeting Peninsula
(BC_FR)



Fixed D-Shape
Meeting Peninsula
(BC_FD)



Fixed Tapered
Meeting Peninsula
(BC_FT)



Fixed Diamond
Meeting Peninsula
(BC_FP)

understanding workwall bookcases – mid – 21" h (continued)

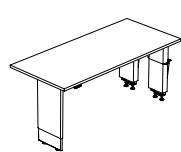
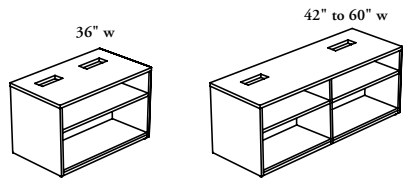
workwall bookcases – mid – 21" h (continued)

supporting style (continued)

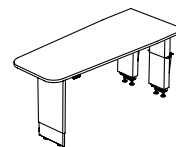
Workwall Bookcase – Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBH)

Only products illustrated below can be installed on this bookcase:

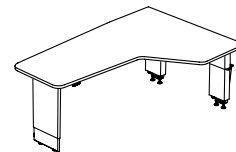
For more details on these products listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations Section



Height-Adjustable
Rectangular Peninsula
(BH_RP)

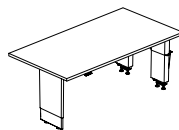


Height-Adjustable
Tapered Peninsula
(BH_TP)



Height-Adjustable Extended
Tapered Peninsula
(BH_PE)

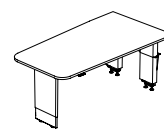
For more details on these products listed below, refer to Meeting Tables Section



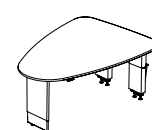
Height-Adjustable
Rectangular Meeting
Peninsula
(B_HRW)



Height-Adjustable
D-Shape Meeting
Peninsula
(B_HDW)



Height-Adjustable
Tapered Meeting
Peninsula
(B_HBW)

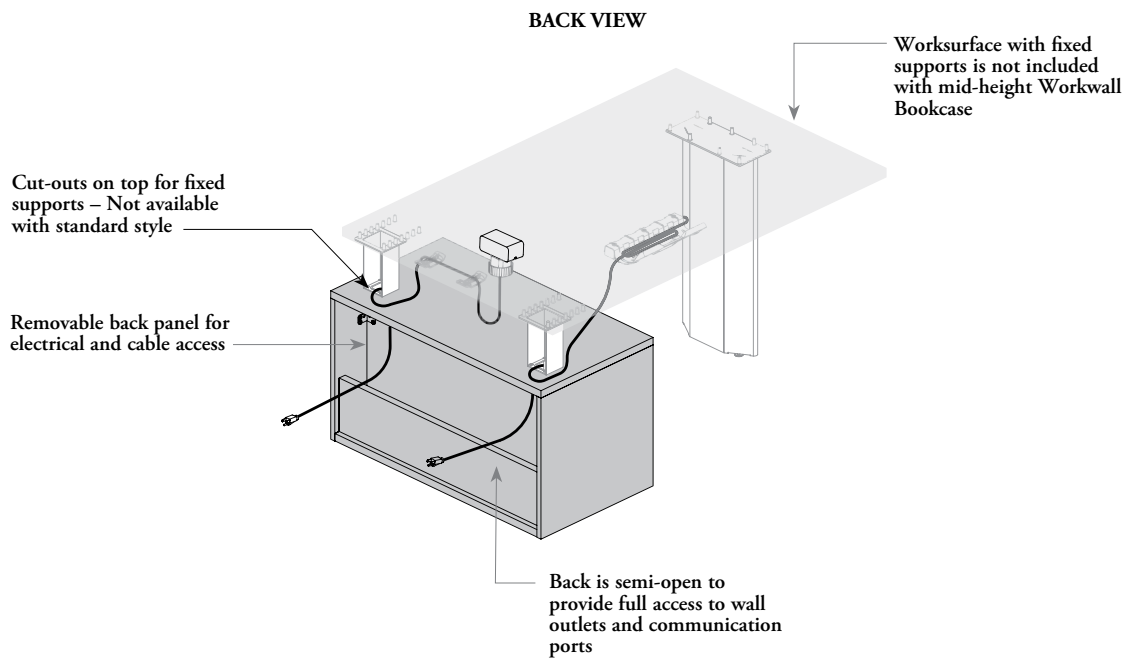


Height-Adjustable
Diamond Meeting
Peninsula
(B_HPWW)

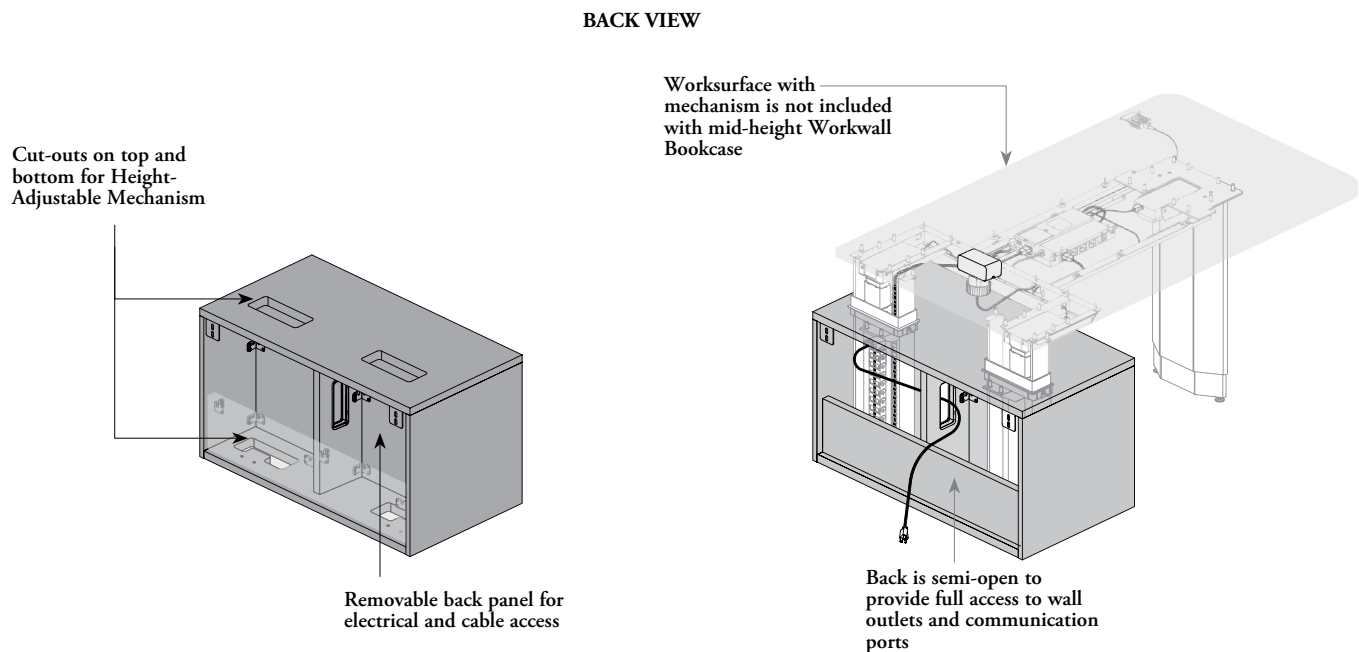
workwall bookcase – mid – 21" h components

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods mid-height Workwall Bookcases for Height-Adjustability or Fixed Worksurfaces.

components & cable routing for fixed-height configurations (standard or supporting (shown) style)



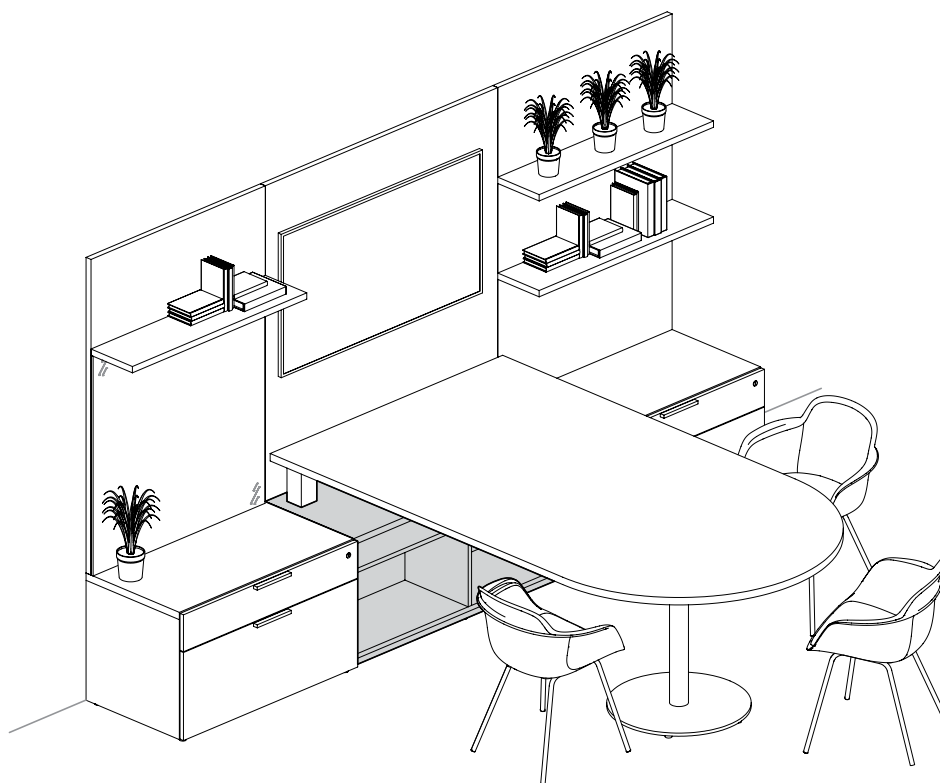
components & cable routing for height-adjustable configurations (standard or supporting (shown) style)



workwall bookcase – mid – 21" h basics

Expansion Casegoods mid-height Workwall Bookcases can be used alone or with fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces to create diverse workstation configurations.

- ❗ The mid-height Workwall Bookcase provides a variety of options to create the optimal combination of functionality for the office or meeting room
- Can accommodate fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces
- Must be against a building wall
- Workwall Bookcase – Mid – 21" h (BSMO) can be used freestanding, **no** wall anchoring is required
- When using a mid-height Workwall Bookcase for Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurface (BSMOBW or BSMOBH), wall anchored is recommended for optimal stiffness but is **not** mandatory

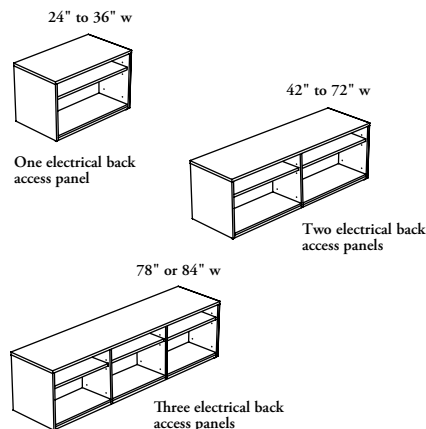


Workwall Bookcase – Fixed Worksurface
– Mid – 21" h (BSMOBH) (Shown)

- The mid-height Workwall Bookcases provide a base support and storage for a fixed or height-adjustable worksurface. Ideal for small meeting room
- The Mid-height Workwall Bookcase **does not** require attachment to another Freestanding or Workwall Storage unit. However, when connected together, they ensure a perfect installation. Refer to page 435 for more details
- Fixed worksurface depth must match the bookcase width, except for Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP)
- Storage is non-handed
- Height: 21"
- Open section with adjustable shelf configuration has holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Additional shelves **cannot** be specified for these products
- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range

workwall bookcase – mid – 21" h basics (continued)

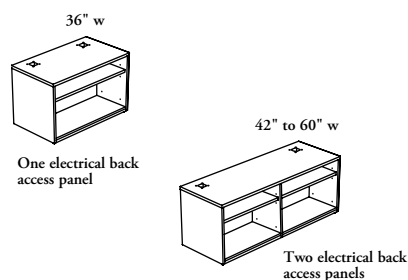
standard style



Workwall Bookcase – Mid – 21" h (BSMO)

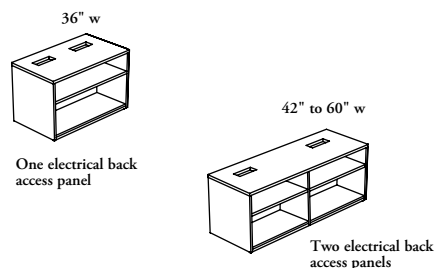
- Depths: 20" or 24"
- Widths: 24" to 84" (6" increments)
- Each open compartment comes with one adjustable shelf

supporting style



Workwall Bookcase – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBW)

- Only available in 20" depth
- Widths: 36" to 60" (6" increments)
- Can be used with:
 - Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
 - Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height (BM_EP)
 - Fixed Meeting Peninsulas (BC_FR, BC_FD, BC_FT or BC_FP)
- Each open compartment comes with one adjustable shelf



Workwall Bookcase – Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBH)

- Only available in 20" depth
- Widths: 36" to 60" (6" increments)
- Can be used with:
 - Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
 - Height-Adjustable Peninsulas – Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP, BH_TP or BH_PE)
 - Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas (B_HRW, B_HDW, B_HBW or B_HPW)
- Each open compartment comes with one adjustable shelf

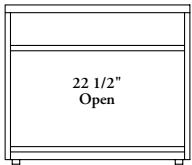
open compartment widths – workwall bookcase – mid – 21" h

The following illustrates Expansion Casegoods mid-height Workwall Bookcases for Fixed Worsurfaces or Height-Adjustability open sections nominal widths.

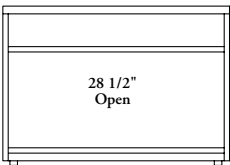
Workwall Bookcase – Mid – 21" h (BSMO) (Shown),
Workwall Bookcase – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBW) or
Workwall Bookcase – Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBH)

- Comes with one open compartment
- Includes one removable back access panel

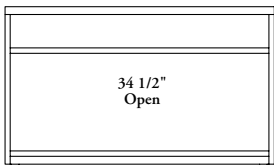
24" Width



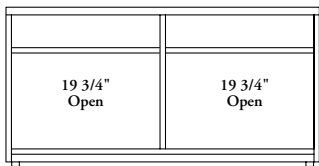
30" Width



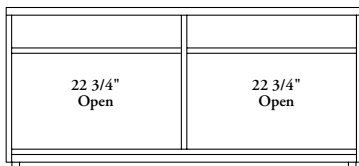
36" Width



42" Width

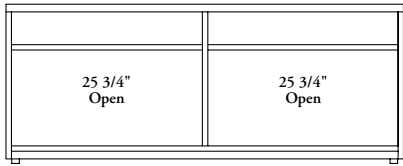


48" Width

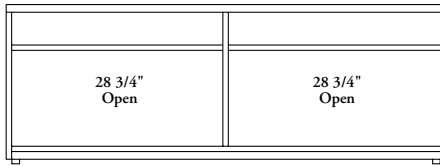


- Comes with two open compartments
- Includes two removable back access panels

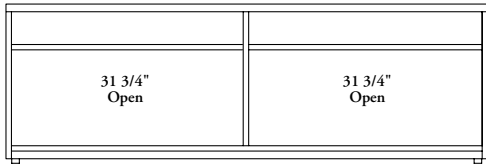
54" Width



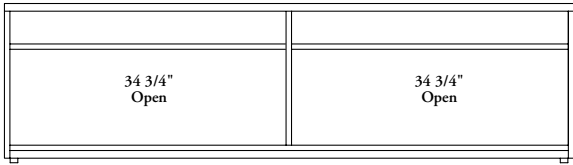
60" Width



66" Width

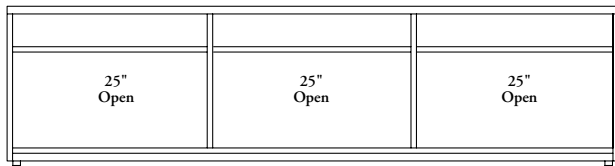


72" Width

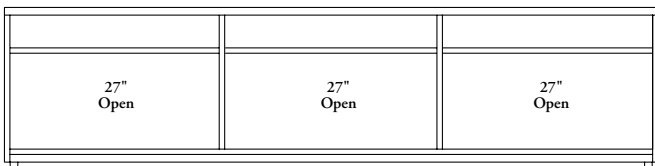


- Comes with three open compartments
- Includes three removable back access panels

78" Width



84" Width

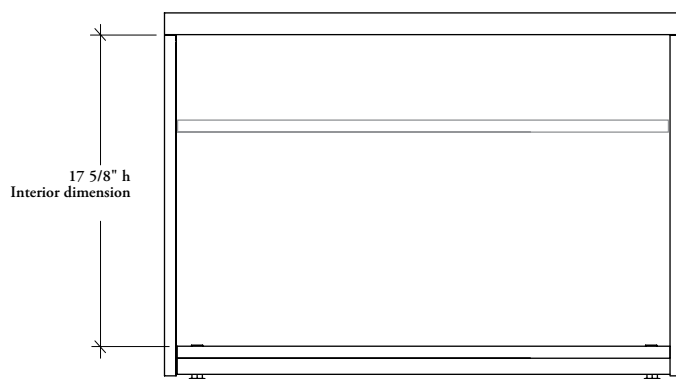


interior clearance – workwall bookcase – mid –21" h

The following outline the interior clearance available for all mid-height Workwall Bookcases.

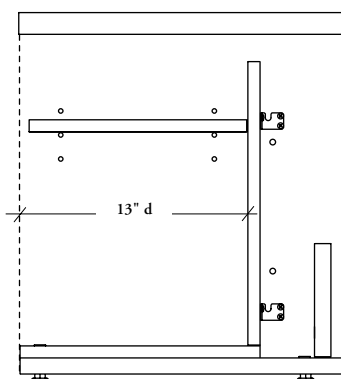
interior height clearance

- The open section features holes at 1 1/4" intervals on the interior walls, allowing for convenient adjustment of shelf height
- The interior height dimension is 17 5/8" for all mid-height Workwall Bookcases

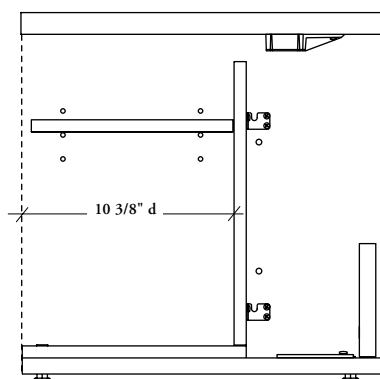


interior depth clearance

Standard or Fixed Worksurface:
mid-height Workwall Bookcases (BSMO) and Workwall Bookcases – Fixed Worksurface (BSMOBW)



Height-Adjustable Worksurface:
mid-height Workwall Bookcases – Height-Adjustable Worksurface (BSMOBH)



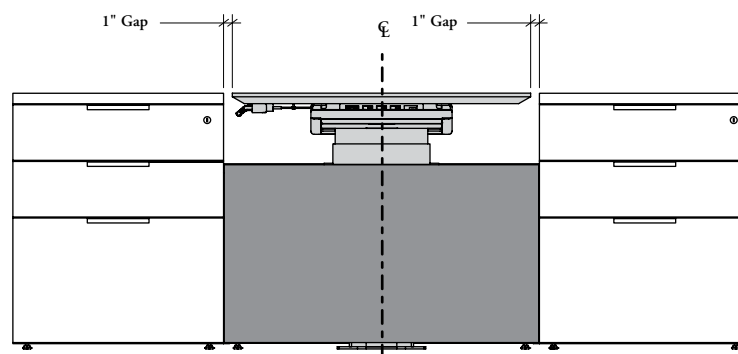
planning with workwall modules & workwall credenzas for height-adjustable cantilever run-off – mid – 21" h

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Workwall Modules & Workwall Credenzas for Cantilever Run-Off.

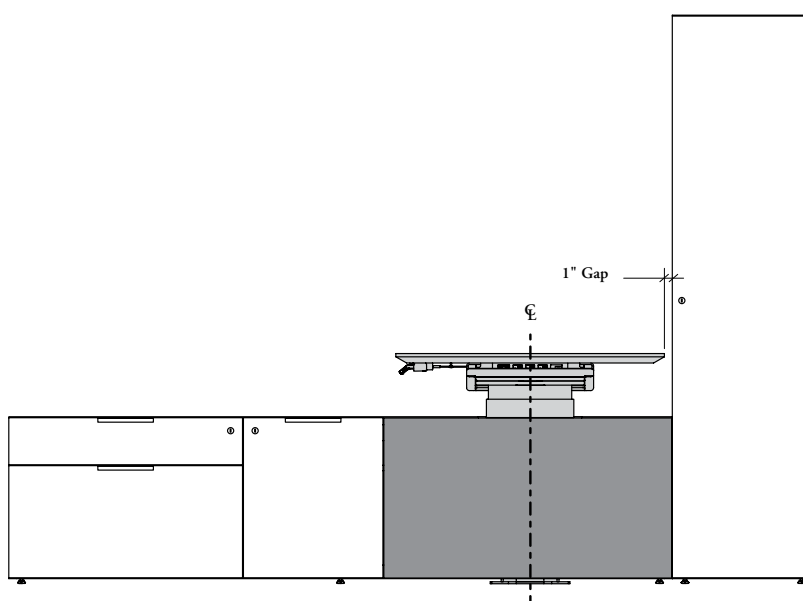
- ⚠ When the Workwall Module or Workwall Credenza for Cantilever Run-Off is used with a Height-Adjustable Cantilever worksurface (BH_CR or BH_CP) the combination of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance all around worksurface

workwall module for height-adjustable cantilever run-off (BHKHC) (shown),
workwall credenza with drawers for height-adjustable cantilever run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMCHC) (shown) or
workwall credenza with drawers and cabinet for height-adjustable cantilever run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMHLC)

with height-adjustable cantilever run-off



Workwall Module for Height-Adjustable
Cantilever Run-Off (BHKHC)



Workwall Credenza with Drawers for
Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off
(BSMCHC)

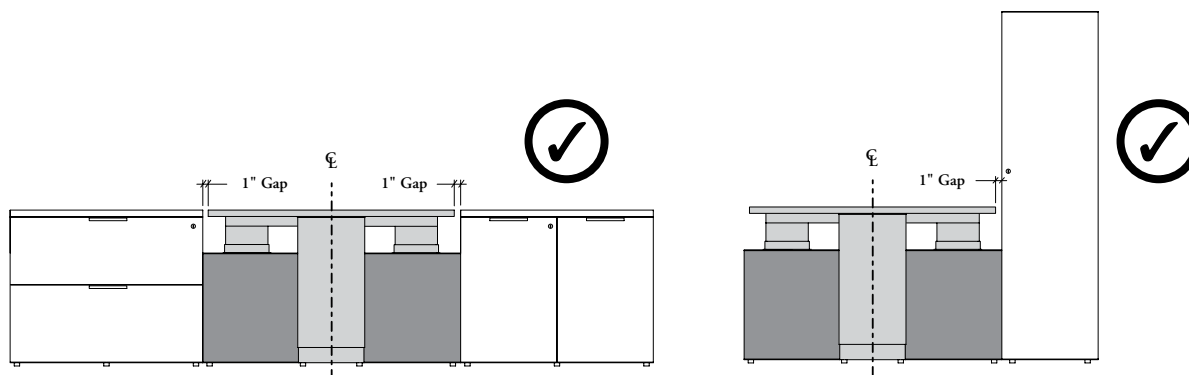
planning with workwall kneespace modules & workwall bookcases – mid – 21" h

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Workwall Kneespace Modules & Workwall Bookcases.

- ❗ Depending on the worksurface shape, the Workwall Kneespace Module or Workwall Bookcase required special consideration when planning workstation set-up
- Other special considerations must be taken when planning with Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, or with Full-Modesty Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. For more details, refer to Multi-Level Workstation section
- Other special considerations must be taken when planning with Fixed or Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas. For details, refer to Meeting Tables section

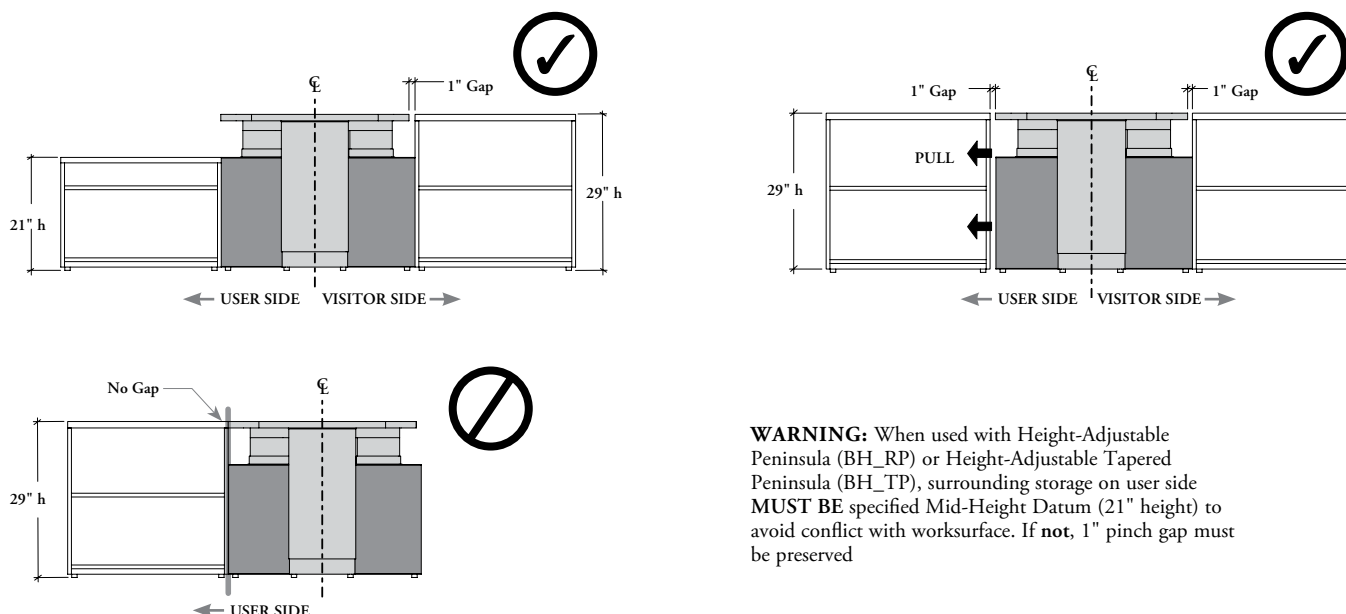
workwall kneespace module – height-adjustability (BHKHW) (shown) or
workwall bookcase – height-adjustable worksurface – mid – 21" h (BSMOBH)

with height-adjustable meeting peninsulas



When the Workwall Kneespace Module or Bookcase is used with a Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula (B_HRW, B_HDW or B_HBW) the combination of products will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance all around worksurface

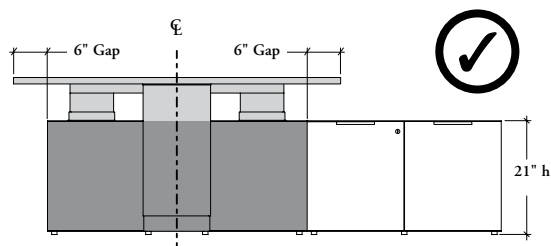
with height-adjustable peninsula (BH_RP) or height-adjustable tapered peninsula (BH_TP)



WARNING: When used with Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BH_RP) or Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula (BH_TP), surrounding storage on user side **MUST BE** specified Mid-Height Datum (21" height) to avoid conflict with worksurface. If **not**, 1" pinch gap must be preserved

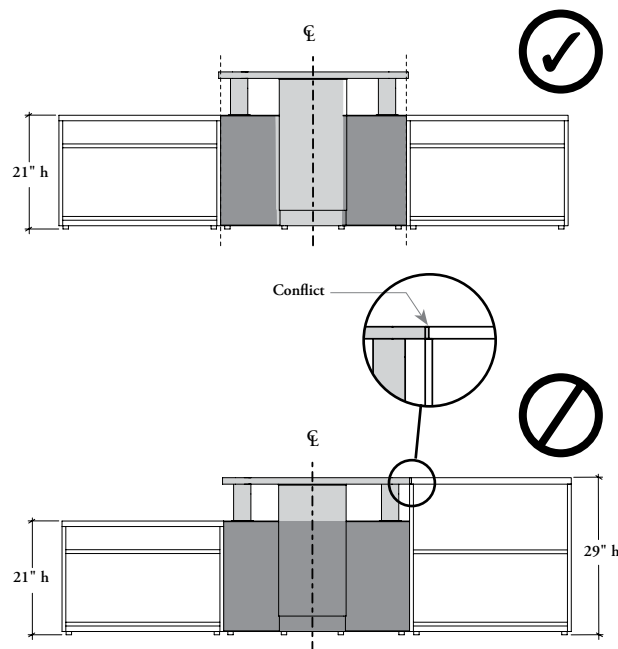
planning with workwall kneespace modules & workwall bookcases – mid – 21" h (continued)

workwall kneespace module – height-adjustability (BHKHW) (shown) or
workwall bookcase – height-adjustable worksurface – mid – 21" h (BSMOBH) (continued)

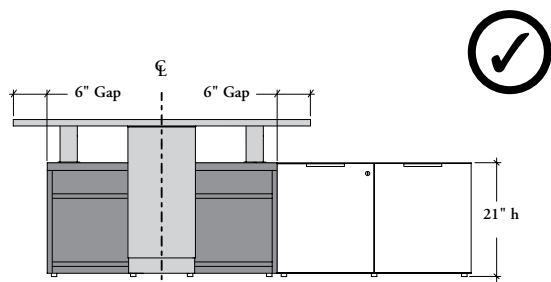


- When the Workwall Kneespace Module or Bookcase is used with the Height-Adjustable Diamond Meeting Peninsula (B_HWP), the worksurface exceed the kneespace by 6" on each side
- Surrounding storage must be specified mid-height (21" height) to avoid conflict with the worksurface

workwall kneespace module – fixed worksurface (BHKFW) (shown) or
workwall bookcase – fixed worksurface – mid – 21" h (BSMOBW)



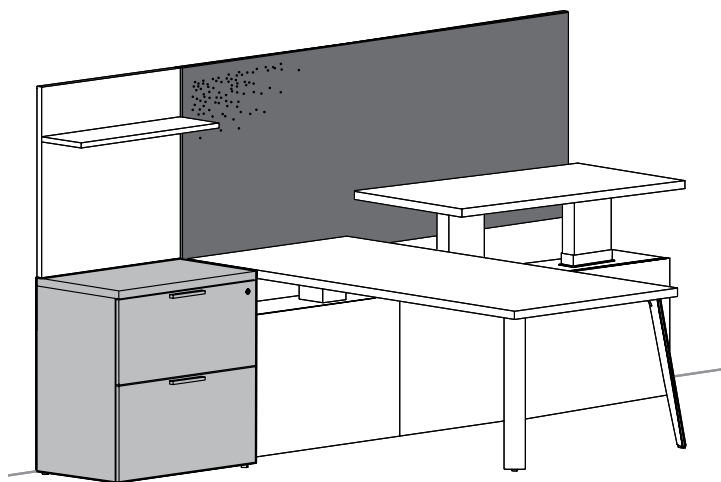
- When used with Fixed Run-Off – Mid Height (BM_R) (Shown) or Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula (BM_EP), surrounding storage on both side **MUST BE** specified Mid-Height Datum (21" height) to avoid conflict with worksurface. This conflict will **not** occur with Fixed Meeting Peninsula (BC_FR, BC_FS or BC_FT), since the worksurface will **not** exceed the module



- When the module or bookcase (Shown) is used with the Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP), the worksurface exceed by 6" on each side
- Surrounding storage must be specified mid-height (21" height) to avoid conflict with the worksurface

workwall storage – integral top – 29" h basics

- ❗ When using a 29" high Workwall Storage with Integral Top (BSOBT, BSOBC, BSCT, BSDC, BSLFT, BSLFC, BSPT and BSPC), **no** wall anchoring is needed
- **Cannot** be installed under a desk
- These storage come with a closed back and **do not** provide any space for wire management or wall outlet clearance
- **Cannot** support one end of a semi-supported worksurface



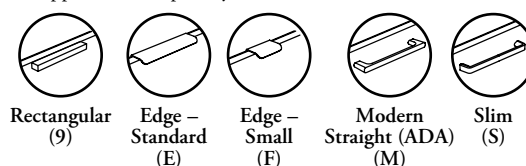
Workwall Lateral Files – Integral Top –
29" h (BSLFT) (Shown)

Storage with Integral Top

- Eight storage styles are available:
 - 2 open compartments, Straight (BSOBT) or with Cross Grain Top (BSOBC)
 - 2 solid doors, Straight (BSCT) or with Cross (BSDC) Grain Top
 - 2 file drawers, Straight (BSLFT) or with Cross (BSLFC) Grain Top
 - 2 file boxes and 1 file drawer, Straight (BSBT) or with Cross (BSPC) Grain Top
- Depths : 20", 24" or 27"
- Widths : 24" to 36" in 6" increments
- Height: 29" from the floor to the top of finished worksurface with a leveling range of 1"
- Top are available in the same styles/thicknesses (1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X)) as worksurfaces
- Five finish configurations are available:
 - All Laminate (L)
 - Wood Top; Laminate Front and Case (T)
 - Wood Top and Front; Laminate Case (U)
 - Wood Top and Case, Grade 2 Front (V)
 - All Wood (W)
- A Wall Panel can be mounted on these storage, refer to page 294, for more details
- Constructed without toe kick

Pull Styles

- If applicable, five pull styles are available:



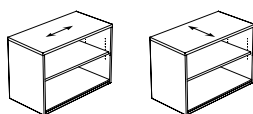
for more details, refer to page 333

- Storage (BSCT) can also be specified without pulls

workwall storage – integral top – 29" h basics (continued)

Storage with Integral Top (continued)

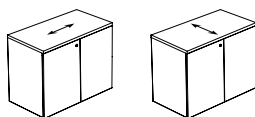
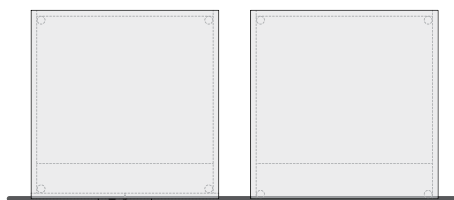
- Additional shelves **cannot** be specified separately
- Can store two rows of standard letter-size binders
- Have holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment



Workwall Bookcase – Integral Top – 29" h (BSOBT) or Workwall Bookcase – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSOBC)

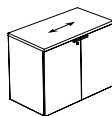
- Comes with 1 adjustable shelf
- Bookcase depth is designed to align with the case of the other storage units with front

TOP VIEW

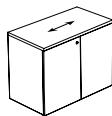


Workwall Cabinet – Integral Top – 29" h (BSCT) or Workwall Cabinet – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSDC)

Two Storage Styles are available:



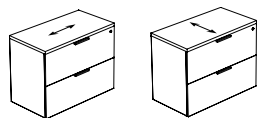
Pulls (P)



Touch-to-Open (T)

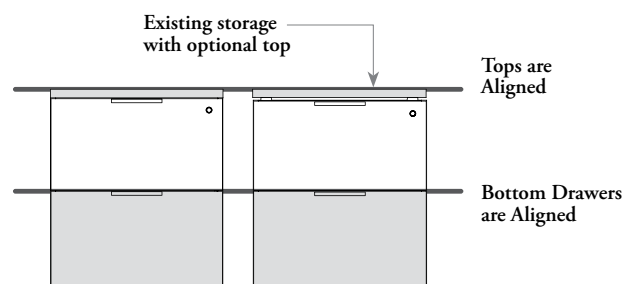
- Comes with 1 adjustable shelf
- Door fronts are flushed with front edge of the top

workwall storage – integral top – 29" h basics (continued)



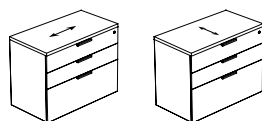
Workwall Lateral Files – Integral Top – 29" h (BSLFT) or Workwall Lateral Files – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSLFC)

- Comes with two file drawers
- Come with a central locking system and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time
- Drawer fronts edge is flushed with front of the top
- Counterweights are included with this storage
- File drawers include 15" Plastic Cross File Bars



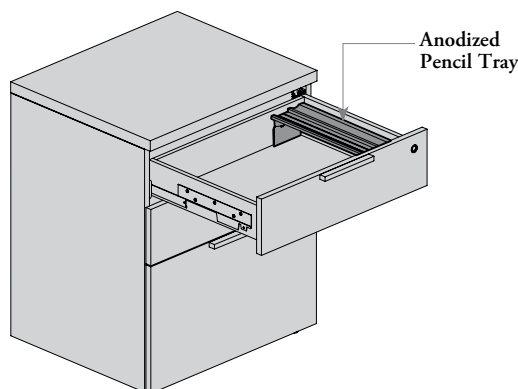
Storage Drawer Datum Line

Only the worksurface top and bottom drawers datum line are aligned with existing laminate storage and optional top when positioned side-by-side



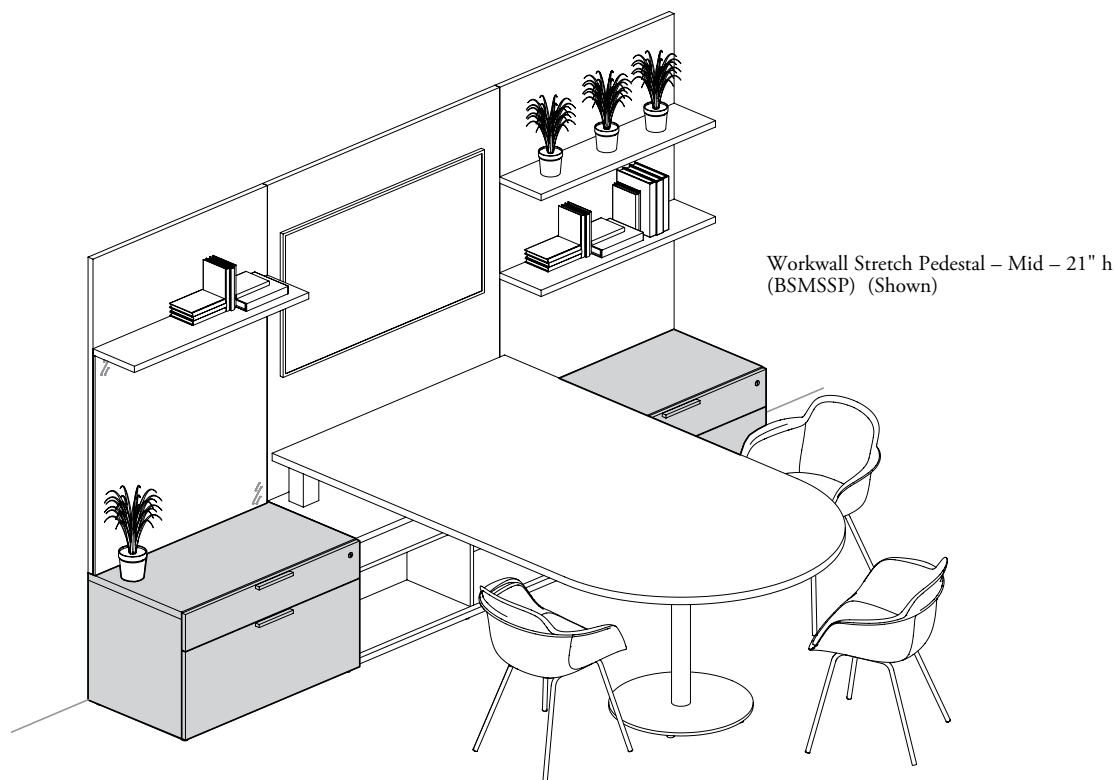
Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Integral Top – 29" h (BSPT) or Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSPC)

- Comes with two box drawers and one file drawer
- Come with a central locking system and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time
- Drawer fronts edge is flushed with front of the top
- Counterweights are included with this storage
- Include Anodized Pencil Tray in one box file drawer et one 15" Plastic Cross File Bars in the file drawer



workwall cabinet & stretch pedestal – mid – 21" h basics

- Back is partially open to provide wall access (electricity management)
- **Cannot** support one end of a semi-supported worksurface



- The mid-height Workwall Cabinet (BSMD) or Workwall Stretch Pedestal (BSMSSP) provide against the wall storage for the office or meeting room
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM)
- Available in 21" high from floor to top of finished worksurface with leveling range of 1"
- Storage is non handed

Pull Styles

Six pull styles are available:



Standard
Expansion
(1)



Rectangular
(9)



Edge –
Standard
(E)



Edge –
Small
(F)

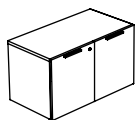


Modern
Straight (ADA)
(M)



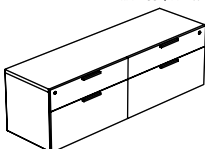
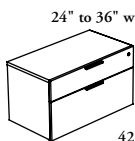
Slim
(S)

for more details, refer to page [333](#)



Workwall Cabinet – Mid – 21" h (BSMD)

- Available in depths: 20" or 24"
- Available in widths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Comes with one adjustable shelf
- Have holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Additional shelves **cannot** be specified separately
- **Cannot** be stored two rows of standard letter-size binders
- Can be used freestanding, **no** wall anchoring is needed



Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Mid – 21" h (BSMSSP)

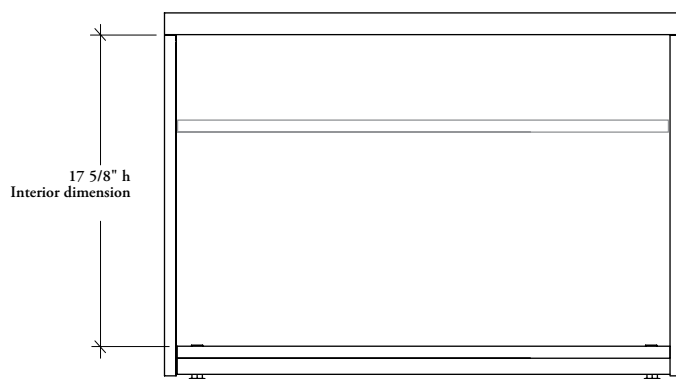
- Comes with box and file drawers
- Available in depths: 20" or 24"
- Available in widths: 24" to 72" (6" increments)
- Come full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Must be wall anchored

interior clearance – workwall cabinet – mid – 21" h

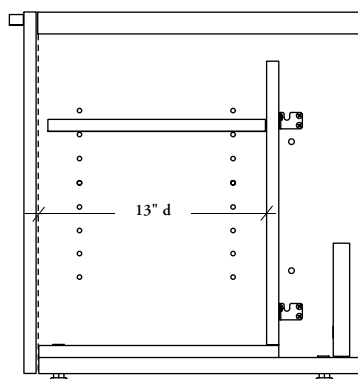
The following outline the interior clearance available for all mid-height Workwall Cabinet (BSMD).

interior height clearance

- The open section features holes at 1 1/4" intervals on the interior walls, allowing for convenient adjustment of shelf height
- The following height dimension listed below are available for all mid-height Workwall Cabinet



interior depth clearance (20" deep shown)



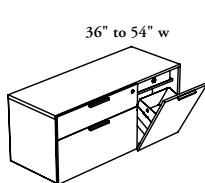
understanding workwall credenzas – mid – 21" h

All dimensions in this section are nominal

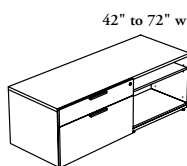
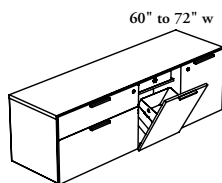
workwall credenzas – mid – 21" h

- Two styles can be specified:
 - Standard:**
21" high Workwall Credenzas (BSMCD, BSMOD or BSMDOD)
 - Supporting:**
Workwall Credenzas for Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid – 21" h (BSMWL, BSMHLR, BSMHDP, BSMCFW, BSMCHR or BSMHCP)
Workwall Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLR or BSMCHR)
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WCC*, B_WCO*, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM)
- Two worksurface positions are available:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
- For more details on mid-height Workwall Credenza Applications, refer to page 428

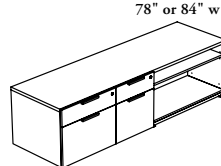
standard style



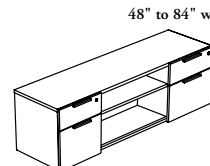
Workwall Credenza with Cabinet & Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMCD)



Workwall Credenza with Open & Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMOD)



Workwall Credenza for Media with Open & Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMDOD)

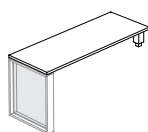
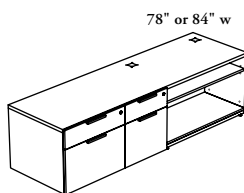
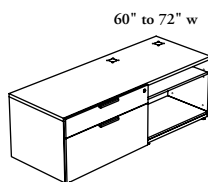


supporting style

For more details on this product listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations & Meeting Tables Sections

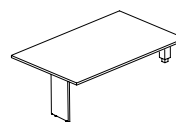
Workwall Credenza with Open & Drawers – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMWL)

Only products illustrated below can be installed on this credenza:



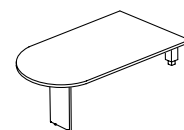
Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)

For more details on this product, refer to page 111 and following pages



Fixed Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (BC_FR)

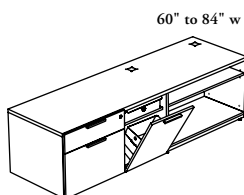
For more details on these products, refer to page 530 and following pages



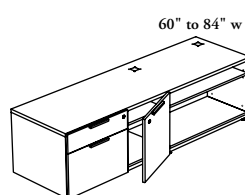
Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD)

Workwall Credenza with Open & Combo – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMCFW)

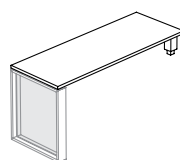
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this module:



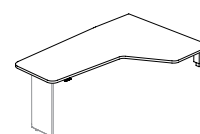
Recycling/Waste Bins (R)



Storage (S)



Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)



Fixed Extended Tapered – Mid-Height (BM_EP)

For more details on this product, refer to page 112 and following pages

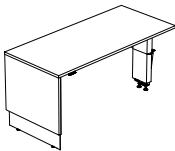
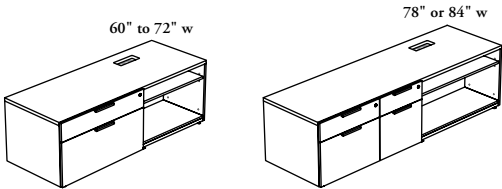
understanding workwall credenzas – mid – 21" h (continued)

supporting style

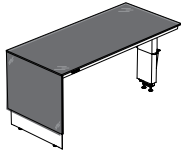
For more details on these products listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations Section

Workwall Credenza with Open & Drawers – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLR)

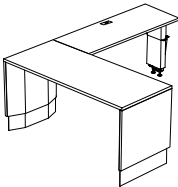
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this credenza:



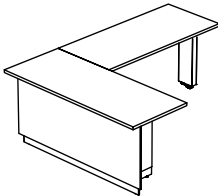
Height-Adjustable
Run-Off
(BH_RB)



Height-Adjustable
Run-Off with Glass Top
(BHGRB)



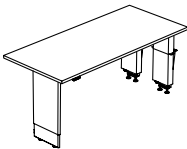
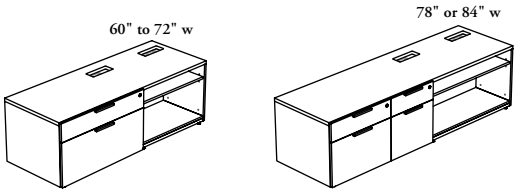
Height-Adjustable
Desk for U-Shape
Workstation
(BH_UB)



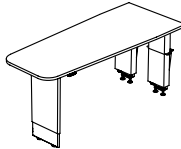
Full-Modesty Height-
Adjustable Desk
for U-Shape Workstation
(BF_U)

Workwall Credenza with Open & Drawers – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid – 21" h (BSMHDP)

Only products illustrated below can be installed on this credenza:



Height-Adjustable
Peninsula
(BH_RP)



Height-Adjustable
Tapered Peninsula
(BH_TP)

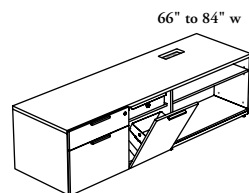
understanding workwall credenzas – mid – 21" h (continued)

supporting style (continued)

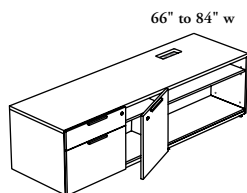
For more details on these products listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations Section

Workwall Credenza with Open & Combo – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHR)

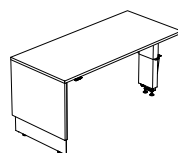
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this credenza:



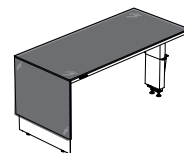
Recycling/Waste Bins (R)



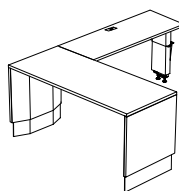
Storage (S)



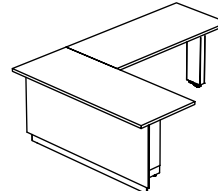
Height-Adjustable
Run-Off
(BH_RB)



Height-Adjustable
Run-Off with Glass Top
(BHGRB)



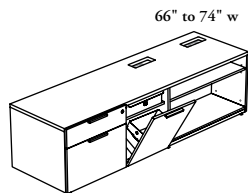
Height-Adjustable
Desk for U-Shape
Workstation
(BH_UB)



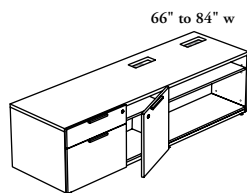
Full-Modesty Height-
Adjustable Desk
for U-Shape Workstation
(BF_U)

Workwall Credenza with Open & Combo – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid – 21" h (BSMHCP)

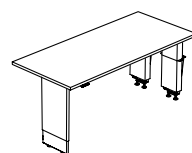
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this credenza:



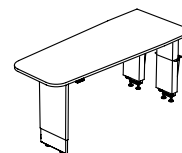
Recycling/Waste Bins (R)



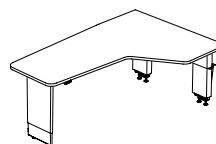
Storage (S)



Height-Adjustable
Peninsula
(BH_RP)



Height-Adjustable
Tapered Peninsula
(BH_TP)



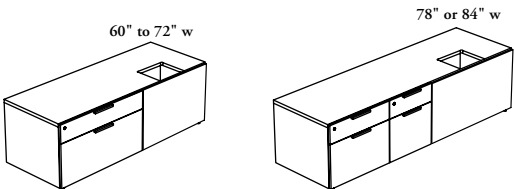
Height-Adjustable
Extended Tapered
Peninsula
(BH_PE)

understanding workwall credenzas – mid – 21" h (continued)

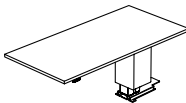
supporting style

For more details on these products listed below, refer to Multi-Level Workstations Section

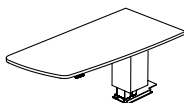
Workwall Credenza with Drawers – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHC)



Only compatible with the following worksurfaces:

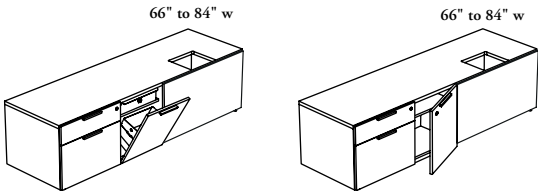


Height-Adjustable
Cantilever Rectangular
Run-Off
(BH_CR)



Height-Adjustable
Cantilever Wing Shape
Run-Off
(BH_CP)

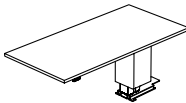
Workwall Credenza with Drawers and Cabinet – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLC)



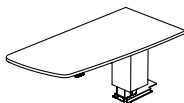
Recycling/Waste Bins (R)

Storage (S)

Only compatible with the following worksurfaces:



Height-Adjustable
Cantilever Rectangular
Run-Off
(BH_CR)



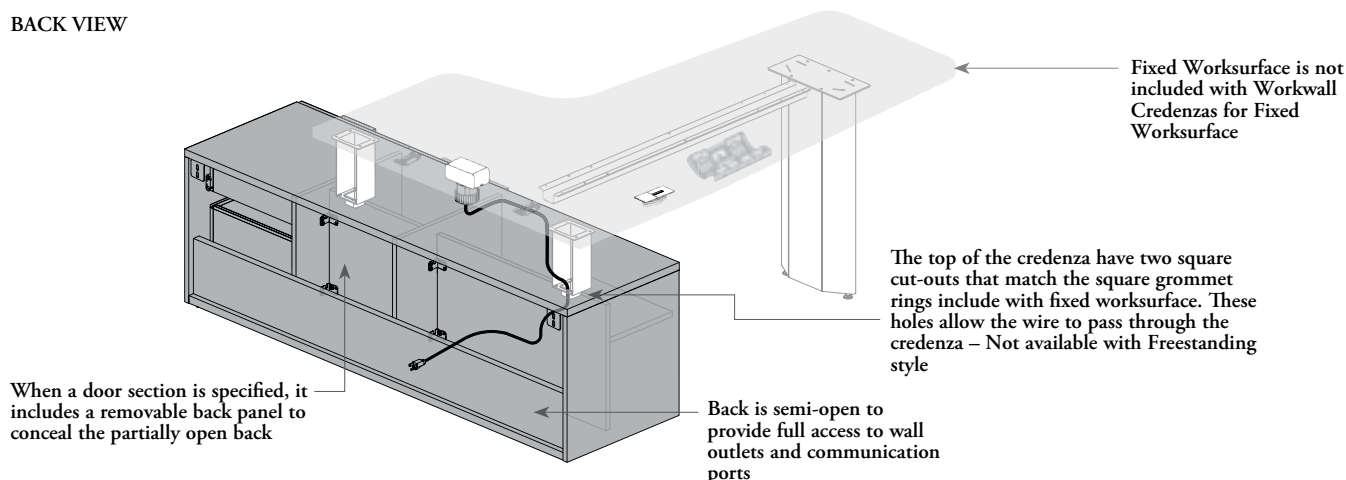
Height-Adjustable
Cantilever Wing Shape
Run-Off
(BH_CP)

workwall credenza – mid – 21" h components

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods mid-height Workwall Credenzas for Height-Adjustability or Fixed Worksurfaces.

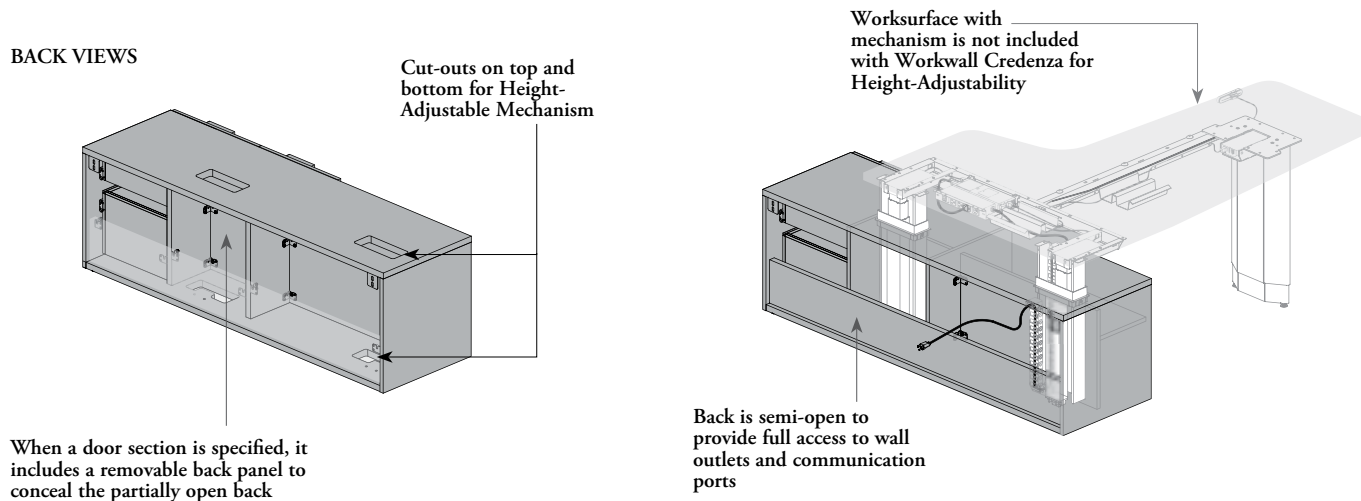
components & cable routing on standard or fixed worksurface supporting style (shown)

BACK VIEW



components & cable routing on standard or height-adjustable worksurface supporting style

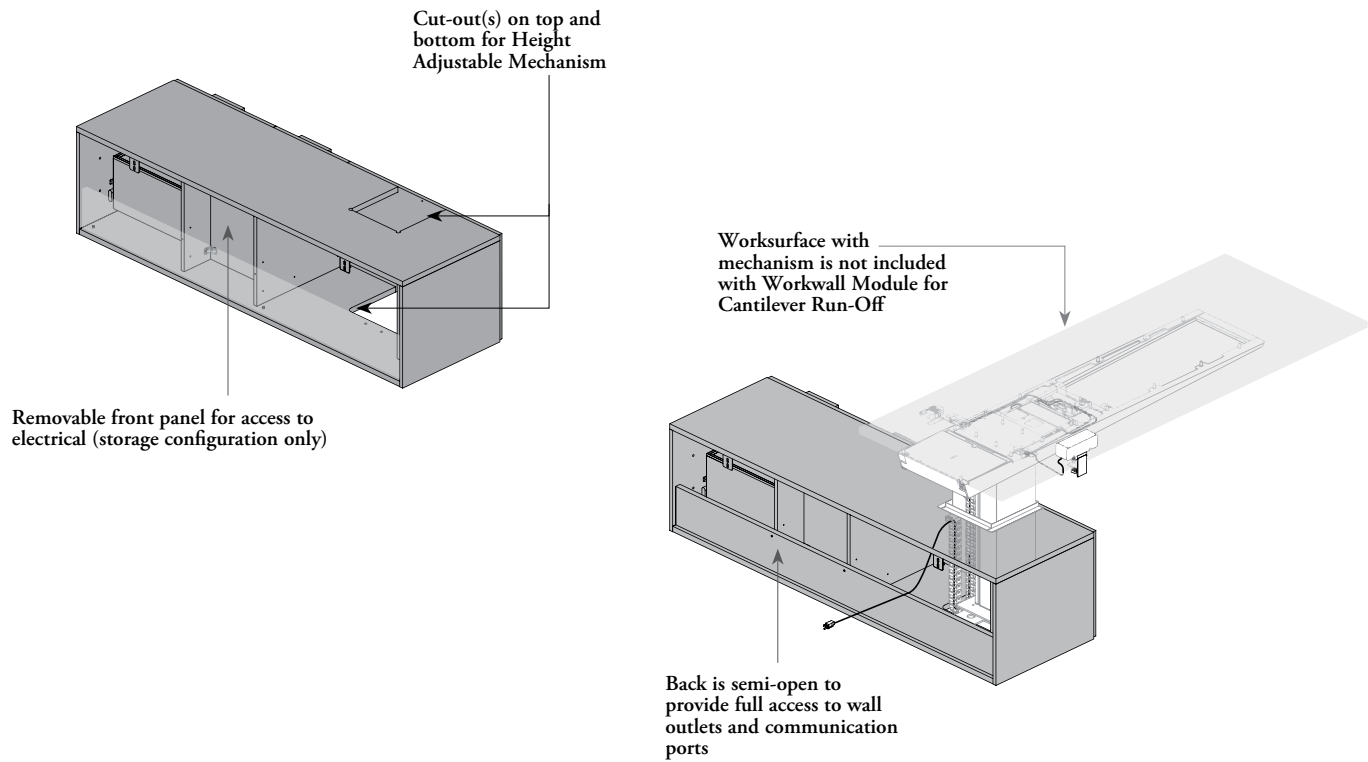
BACK VIEWS



workwall credenza – mid – 21" h components (continued)

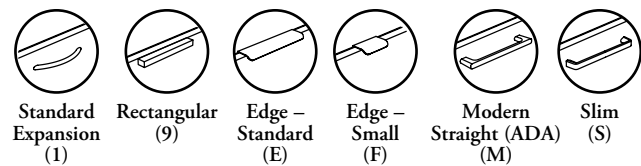
components & cable routing on height-adjustable cantilever run-off supporting style

BACK VIEWS



pull styles

Six pull styles are available:



for more details, refer to page 333

workwall credenza – mid – 21" h components (continued)

door configurations on workwall credenzas with cabinet section configuration

Come with 18" central door front nominal width

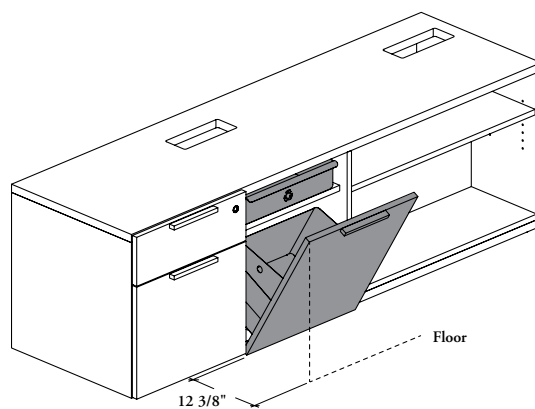
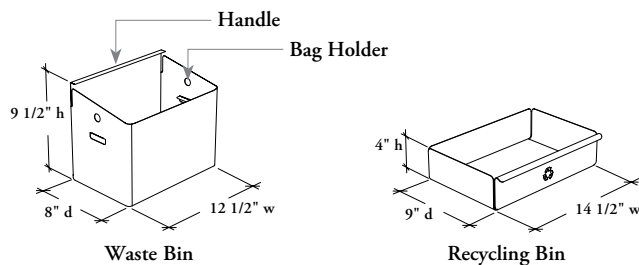
- Four Workwall Credenzas for Fixed or Height-Adjustability styles:
 - Workwall Credenza with Cabinet and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMCD)
 - Workwall Credenza with Open Combo – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMCFW)
 - Workwall Credenza with Open Combo – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHR)
 - Workwall Credenza with Open Combo – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid – 21" h (BSMHCP) (Shown)
 - Workwall Credenza with Drawers and Cabinet for Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLC)
- Two Door Configurations are available:

Recycling and Waste Bins (R)

- Provides closed recycling and/or waste bin storage
- Storage Bins are removable
- Comes with one flip-down door
- This section is **not** lockable

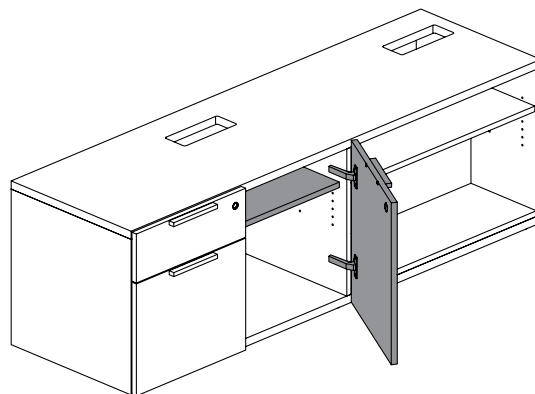
Recycling and Waste Bins Anatomy

Waste bin require a 20" wide x 12" high bag (**13 Liter Capacity**) for a true fit. Waste bin include side detail to manage the excess of bag



Storage (S)

- Provides closed and lockable storage with one adjustable shelf
- Comes with one adjustable shelf and has holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment



workwall credenza – mid – 21" h basics

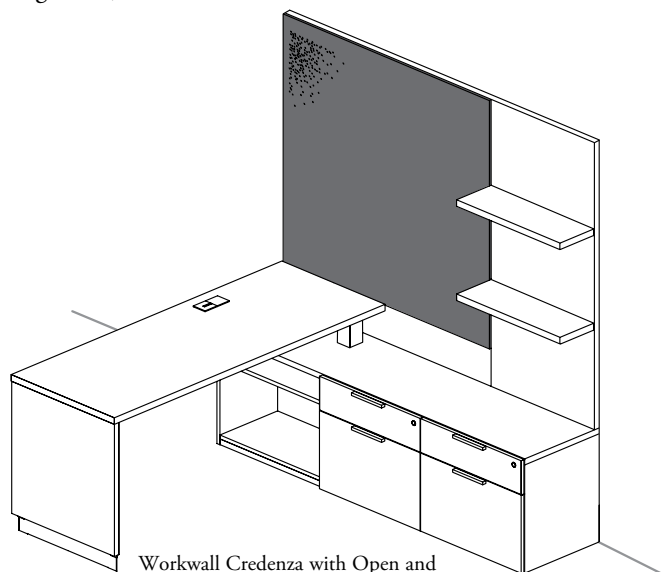
Expansion Casegoods Workwall Credenzas can be used alone or with a selection of Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces.

- ❗ When using a Workwall Credenza (BSMCD, BSMOD, BSMWL, BSMHLR, BSMDOD and BSMCHR), wall anchored is recommended for optimal stiffness but is **not** mandatory
- When using a Workwall Credenza (BSMHDP, BSMCFW and BSMHCP), no wall anchoring is needed
- Cannot** be installed under a desk
- Back is partially open to provide wall access (electricity management)
- A Seat Pad/Cushion can be installed on these credenzas

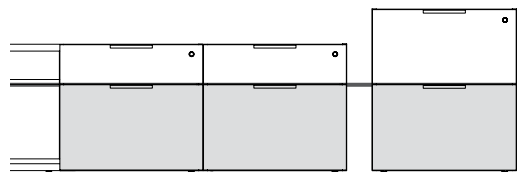
Hinged Doors

Hinges allow the door to open up to 110°

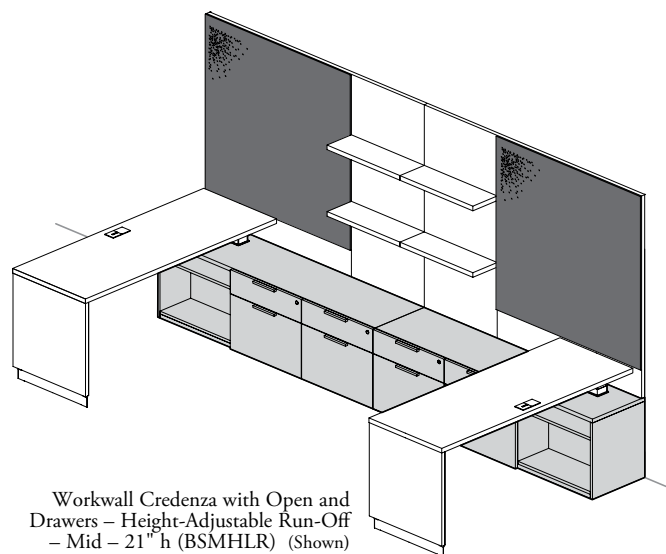
- Provides storage against the wall and support for one end Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- Height: 21"
- Depths: 20" or 24"
- Include levelers with an adjustment range of 1"
- Lock option is standard lock
- If applicable, open section with adjustable shelf configurations has holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Additional shelves **cannot** be specified for these products
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- The bottom drawer of the Storage are aligned with the bottom drawer off all filing storage of the Freestanding Storage section, except the metal one, when placed side-by-side



Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMWL) (Shown)

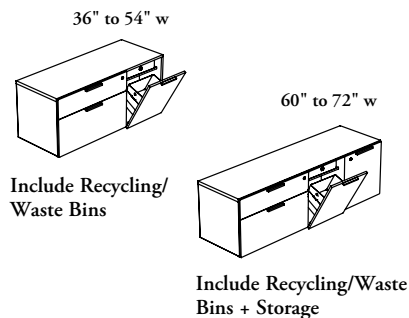


Bottom Drawers are aligned



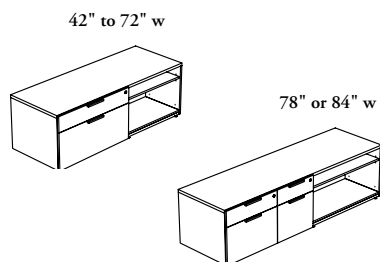
Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLR) (Shown)

workwall credenza – mid – 21" h basics (continued)



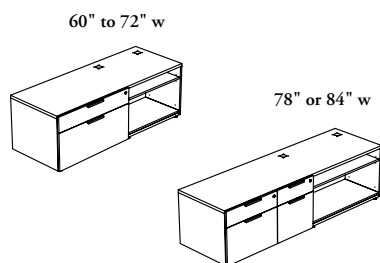
Workwall Credenza with Cabinet and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMCD)

- Cannot support one end of a semi-supported worksurface
- Widths: 36" to 72" (6" increments)
- When 60" wide and more is specified, an additional door section appears, opposite side to drawer's section
- Features full-extension drawers capable of accommodating both letter- and legal-size paper
- Drawer Configurations:
 - Drawers on Left (L) (Shown)
 - Drawer on Right (R)



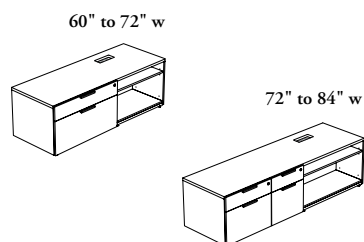
Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMOD)

- Cannot support one end of a semi-supported worksurface
- Widths: 42" to 84" (6" increments)
- Features full-extension drawers capable of accommodating both letter- and legal-size paper
- Drawer Configurations:
 - Drawers on Left (L) (Shown)
 - Drawer on Right (R)



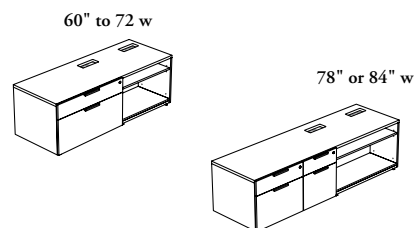
Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Fixed Worksurface – Mid 21" h (BSMWL)

- Widths: 60" to 84" (6" increments)
- Fixed Worksurface Depths: 30" or 36"
- Worksurface Positions:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R) (Shown)
- Features full-extension drawers capable of accommodating both letter- and legal-size paper
- Must be used with:
 - Fixed Run-Off – Mid-Height (BM_R)
 - Fixed Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (BC_FR)
 - Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD)



Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHRL)

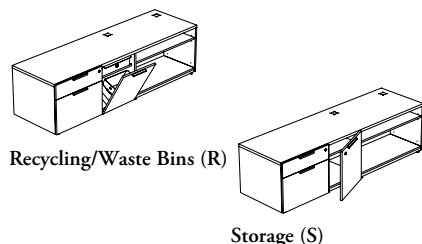
- Widths: 60" to 84" (6" increments)
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depths: 23", 29" or 35"
- Worksurface Positions:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R) (Shown)
- Features full-extension drawers capable of accommodating both letter- and legal-size paper
- Must be used with:
 - Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Offset Bases (BF_U)
 - Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB)
 - Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Base (BHGRB)
 - Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases
 - Mid-Height (BH_UBK)



Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid – 21" h (BSMHDP)

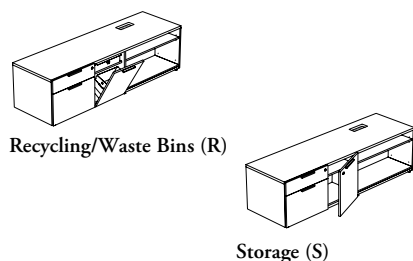
- Widths: 60" to 84" (6" increments)
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depth: 35"
- Worksurface Positions:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R) (Shown)
- Features full-extension drawers capable of accommodating both letter- and legal-size paper
- Must be used with:
 - Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP or BH_TP)

workwall credenza – mid – 21" h basics (continued)



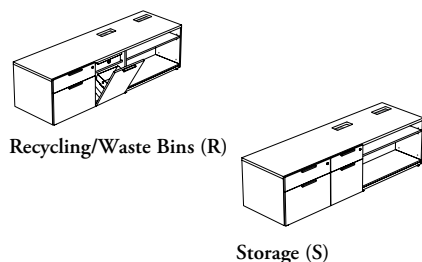
Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Fixed Worksurface – Mid 21" h (BSMCFW)

- Widths: 66" to 84" (6" increments)
- Fixed Worksurface Depth: 30" to 54" (6" increments)
- Worksurface Positions:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R) (Shown)
- Door Configurations:
 - Recycling/Waste Bins (R)
 - Storage (S)
- Features full-extension drawers capable of accommodating both letter- and legal-size paper
- Must be used with:
 - Fixed Run-Off – Bevel Base (BM_R)
 - Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BM_EP)



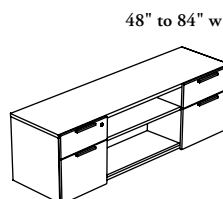
Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHR)

- Widths: 66" to 84" (6" increments)
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depths: 23", 29" or 35"
- Worksurface Positions:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R) (Shown)
- Door Configurations:
 - Recycling/Waste Bins (R)
 - Storage (S)
- Features full-extension drawers capable of accommodating both letter- and legal-size paper
- Must be used with:
 - Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Offset Bases (BF_U)
 - Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base (BH_RB)
 - Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Base (BHGRB)
 - Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases
 - Mid-Height (BH_UBK)



Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid – 21" h (BSMHCP)

- Widths: 66" to 84" (6" increments)
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depth: 35", 46" or 52"
- Worksurface Positions:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R) (Shown)
- Door Configurations:
 - Recycling/Waste Bins (R)
 - Storage (S)
- Features full-extension drawers capable of accommodating both letter- and legal-size paper
- Must be used with:
 - Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg (BH_RP, BH_TP or BH_PE)



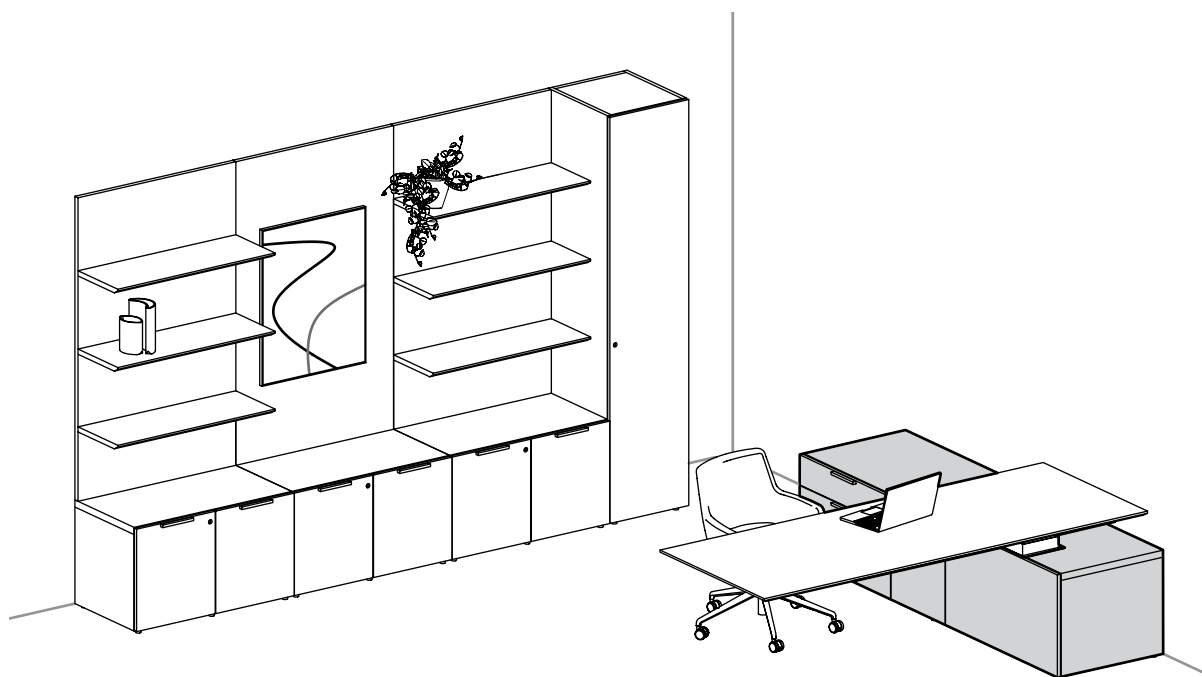
Workwall Credenza for Media with Open and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMDOD)

- Cannot support one end of a semi-supported worksurface
- Widths: 42" to 84" (6" increments)
- Features full-extension drawers capable of accommodating both letter- and legal-size paper

workwall credenzas – height-adjustable cantilever run-off – mid – 21" h basics

These Workwall Credenzas can be used with a Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off.

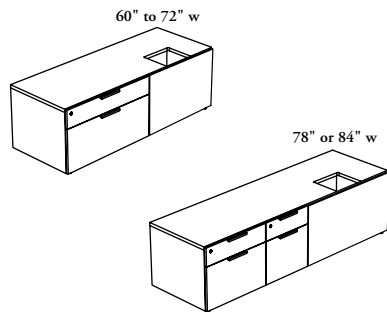
- Expansion Casegoods Workwall Credenzas are only compatible with Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Offs (BH_CR and BH_CP)
- Must be installed against a building wall
- Wall anchoring is recommended for optimal stiffness but is **not** mandatory
- **Do not** require attachment to another Freestanding or Workwall Storage unit. However, when connected together, they ensure a perfect installation
- Includes a front removable panel for electrical and cable access
- Back is partially open to provide wall access (electricity management)
- A Seat Pad/Cushion can be installed on these credenza



Workwall Credenza with Drawers and Cabinet – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLC) (Shown)

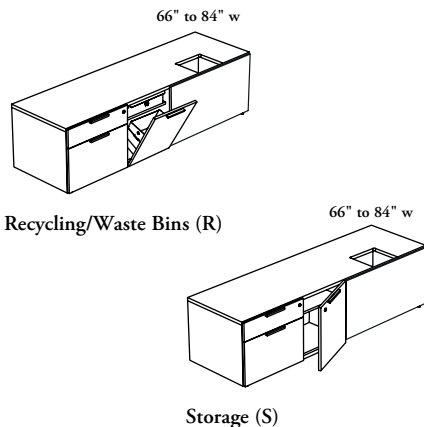
workwall credenzas – height-adjustable cantilever run-off – mid – 21" h basics (continued)

- Provides storage against the wall and support for one end Fixed or Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting fixed or Height Adjustable Worksurface
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WCC, B_WCO, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM)
- Include levelers with an adjustment range of 1"
- Features full-extension drawers capable of accommodating both letter- and legal-size paper



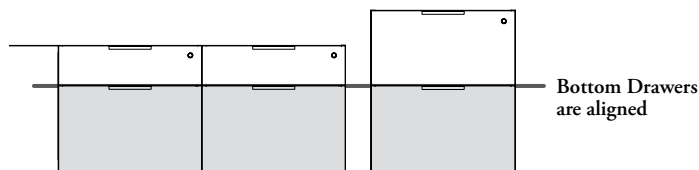
Workwall Credenza with Drawers – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHC)

- Depth: 24"
- Widths: 60" to 84" (6" increments)
- Height: 21"
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depths: 28" and 34"



Workwall Credenza with Drawers and Cabinet – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLC)

- Depth: 24"
- Widths: 66" to 84" (6" increments)
- Height: 21"
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depths: 28" and 34"
- Worksurface Positions:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R) (Shown)
- Door Configurations:
 - Recycling/Waste Bins (R)
 - Storage (S)



- The bottom drawer of the Storage aligns with the bottom drawers of all filing storage in the Freestanding Storage section, except for the metal one when they are placed side-by-side

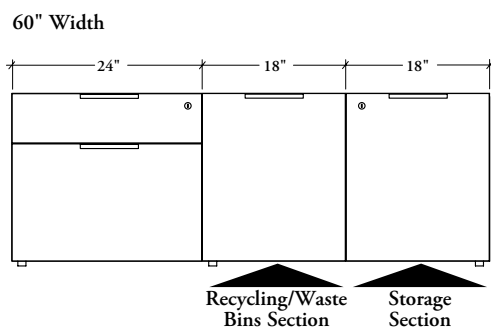
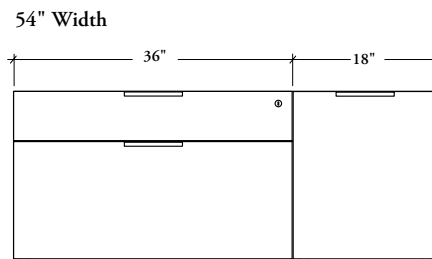
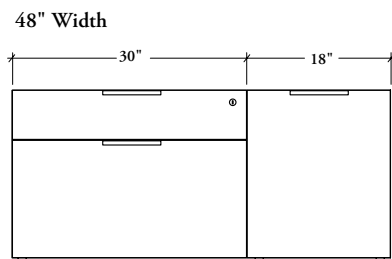
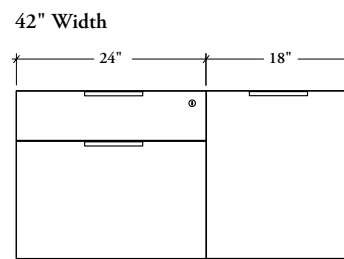
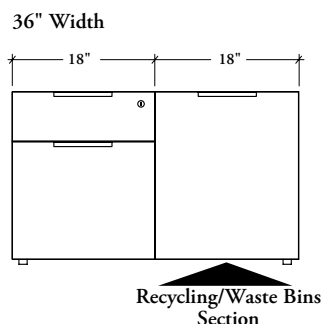
workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths

The following illustrates Expansion Casegoods mid-height Workwall Credenzas drawer and open sections nominal widths.

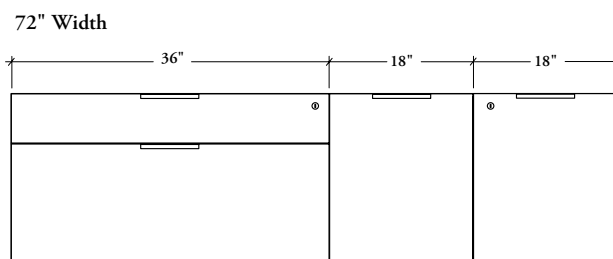
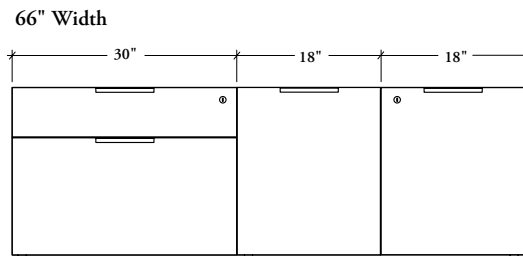
workwall credenza with cabinet & drawers – mid – 21" h (BSMCD)

Only Drawers on Left (L) is shown

- Comes with one Box & File Drawers Section
- Includes one Recycling/Waste Bins Section



- Comes one Box & File Drawers Section
- Includes one Recycling/Waste Bins and one Storage Sections

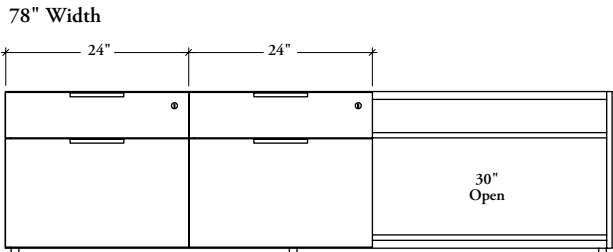
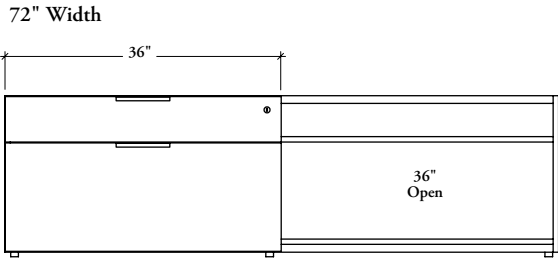
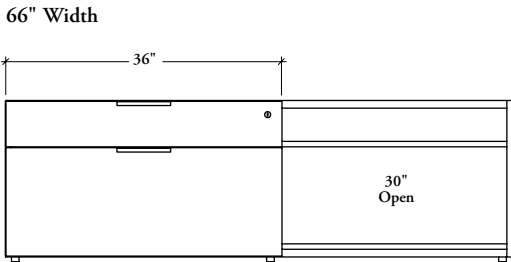
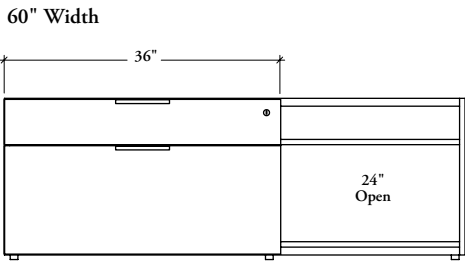
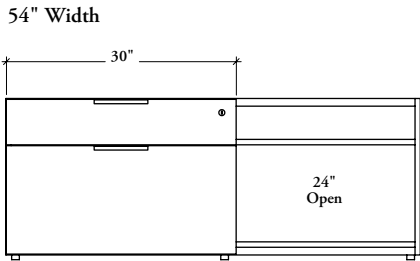
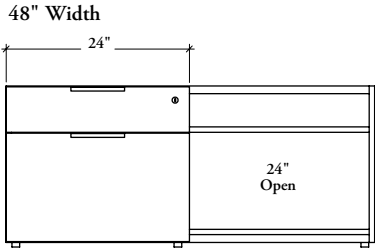
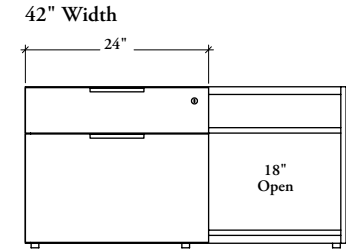


workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths (continued)

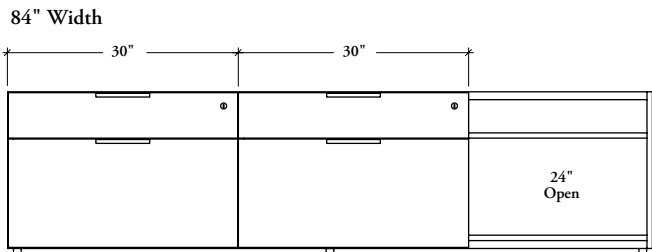
workwall credenza with open & drawers – mid – 21" h (BSMOD)

Only Drawers on Left (L) is shown

- Comes with one Box & File Drawers Section
- Includes one Open Section



- Comes two Box & File Drawers Section
- Includes one Open Section

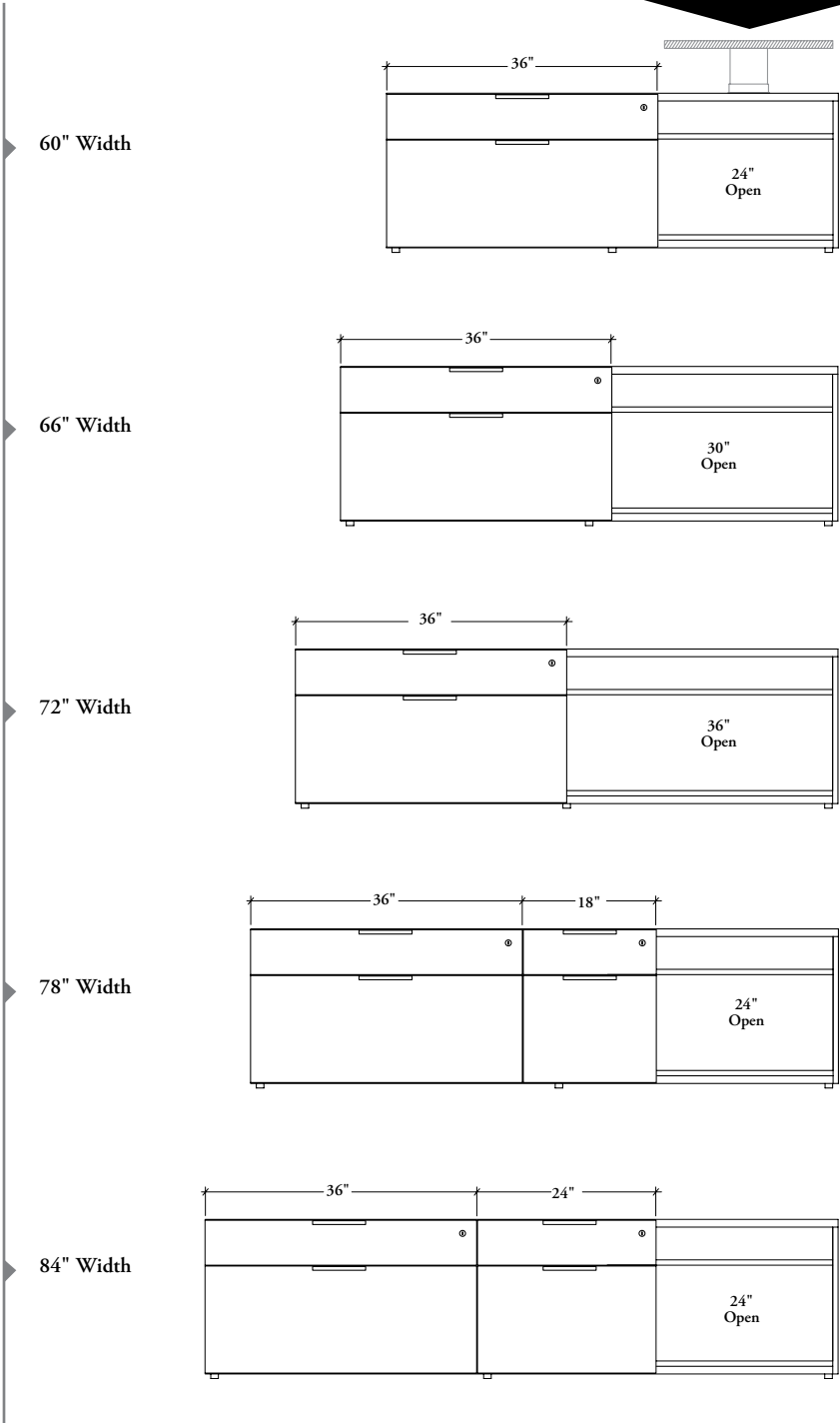


workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths (continued)

workwall credenza with open & drawers – height-adjustable run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMHRLR)

Only Drawers on Left (L) is shown

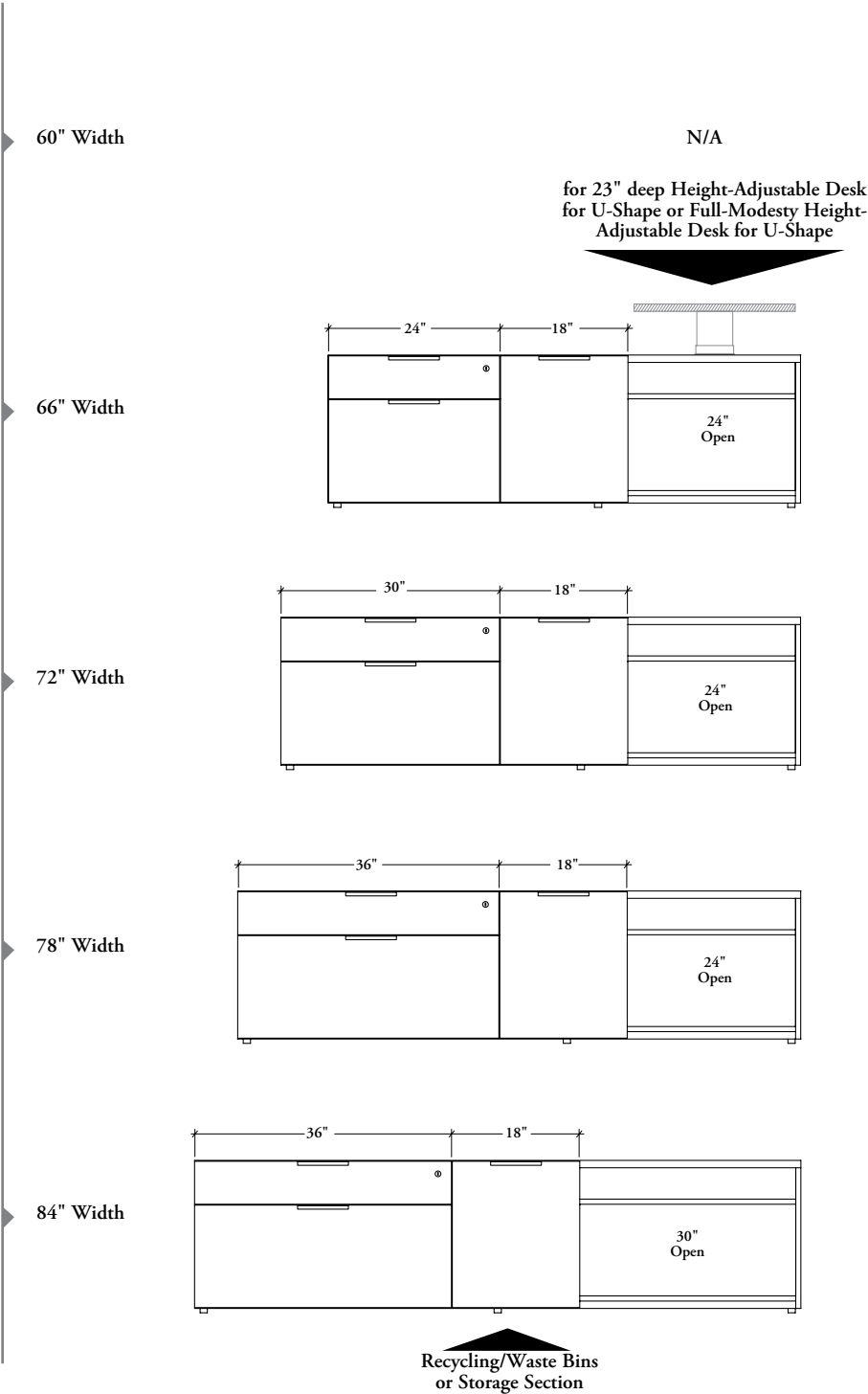
for 23" deep Height-Adjustable Desk
for U-Shape or Full-Modesty Height-
Adjustable Desk for U-Shape



workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths (continued)

workwall credenza with open & combo – height-adjustable run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMCHR)

Only Drawers on Left (L) is showned



workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths (continued)

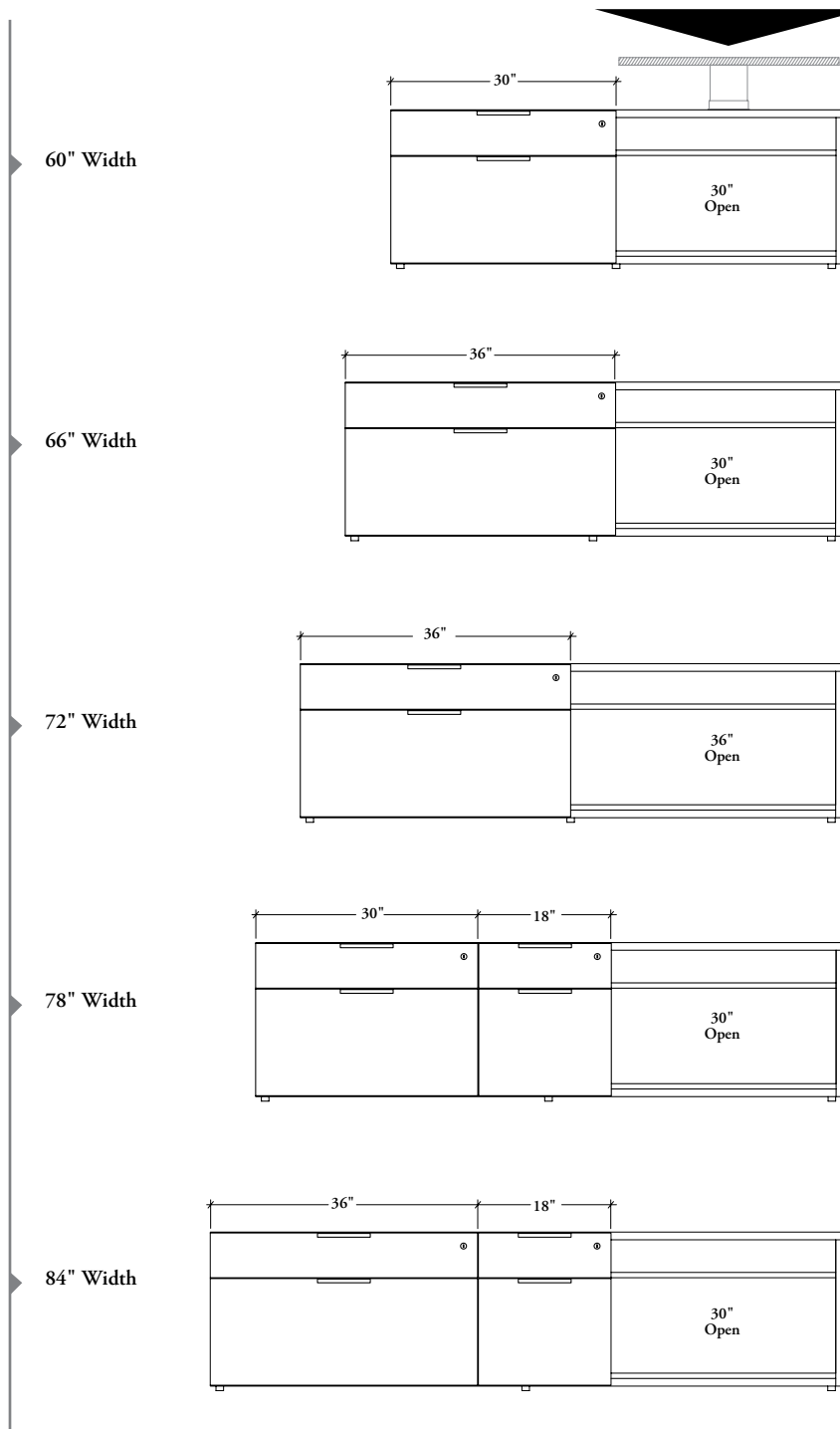
workwall credenza with open & drawers – fixed worksurface – mid – 21" h (BSMWL),
workwall credenza with open & drawers – height-adjustable run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMHLR) (shown)
or workwall credenza with drawers – height-adjustable cantilever run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMCHC)

Only Drawers on Left (L) is shown

for 30" deep Fixed Run-Off or
for 29" deep Height-Adjustable Run-Off, Height-
Adjustable Desk for U-Shape or Full-Modesty
Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape

OR

for 28" deep Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off

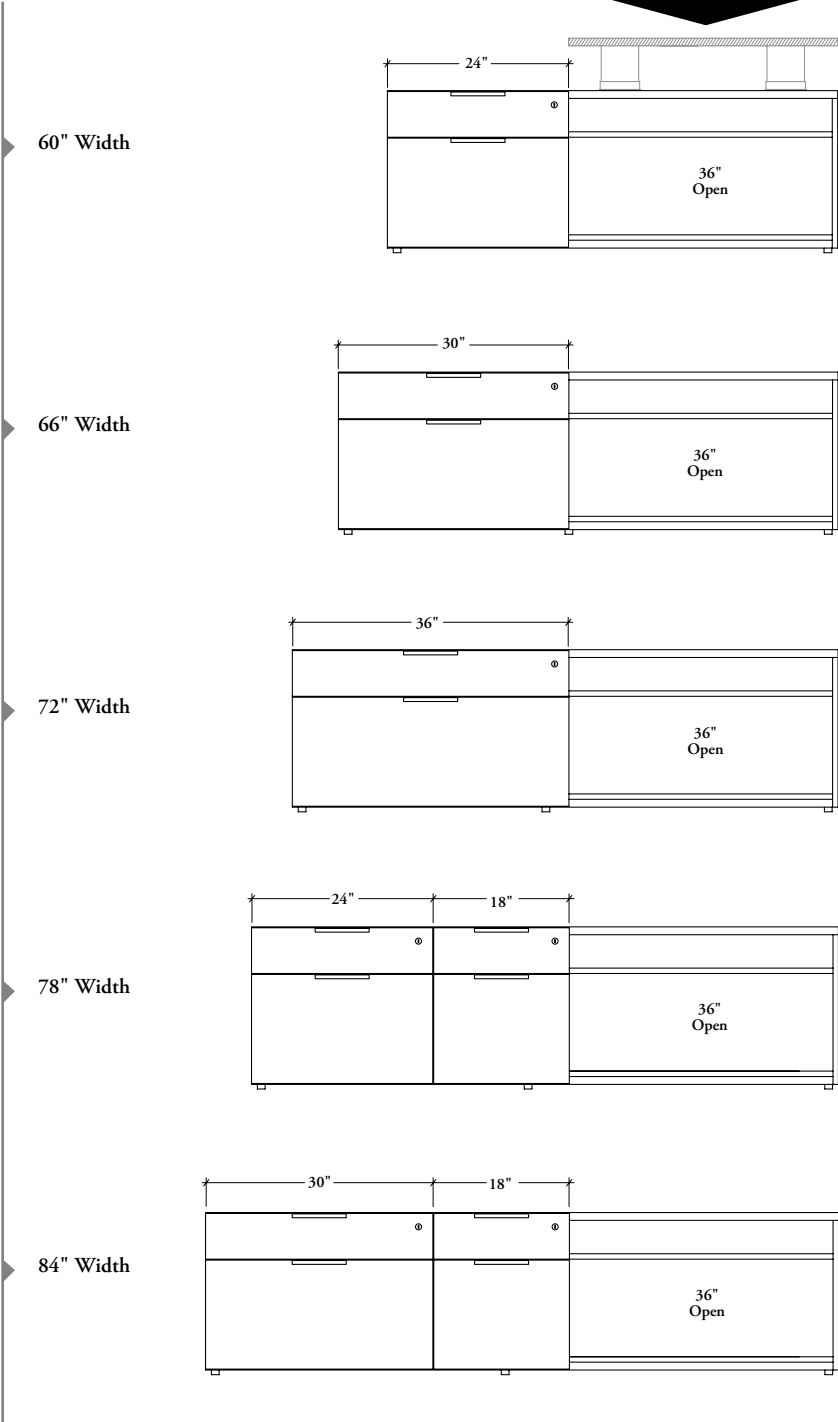


workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths (continued)

workwall credenza with open & drawers – fixed worksurface mid – 21" h (BSMWL),
workwall credenza with open & drawers – height-adjustable run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMHLR) (shown),
workwall credenza with open & drawers – height-adjustable peninsula – mid – 21" h (BSMHDP) or
workwall credenza with drawers – height-adjustable cantilever run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMCHC)

Only Drawers on Left (L) is showned

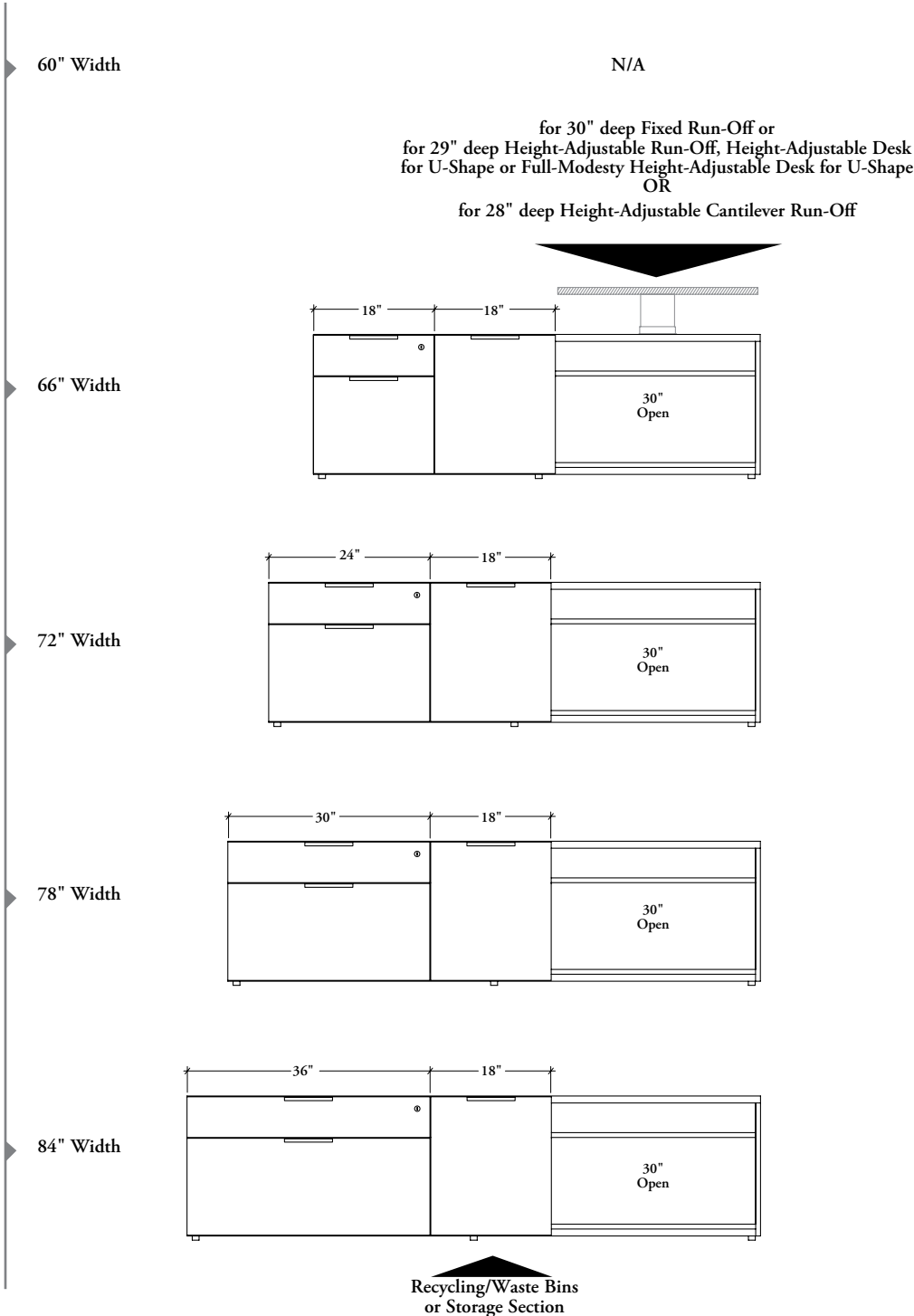
for 36" deep Fixed Run-Off or
for 35" deep Height-Adjustable Run-Off or Height-Adjustable Rect.
or Tap. Peninsulas
OR
for 34" deep Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off



workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths (continued)

workwall credenza with open & combo – fixed-worksurface – mid – 21" h (BSMCFW),
workwall credenza with open & combo – height-adjustable run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMCHR) (shown),
workwall credenza with drawers and cabinet – height-adjustable cantilever run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMHLC)

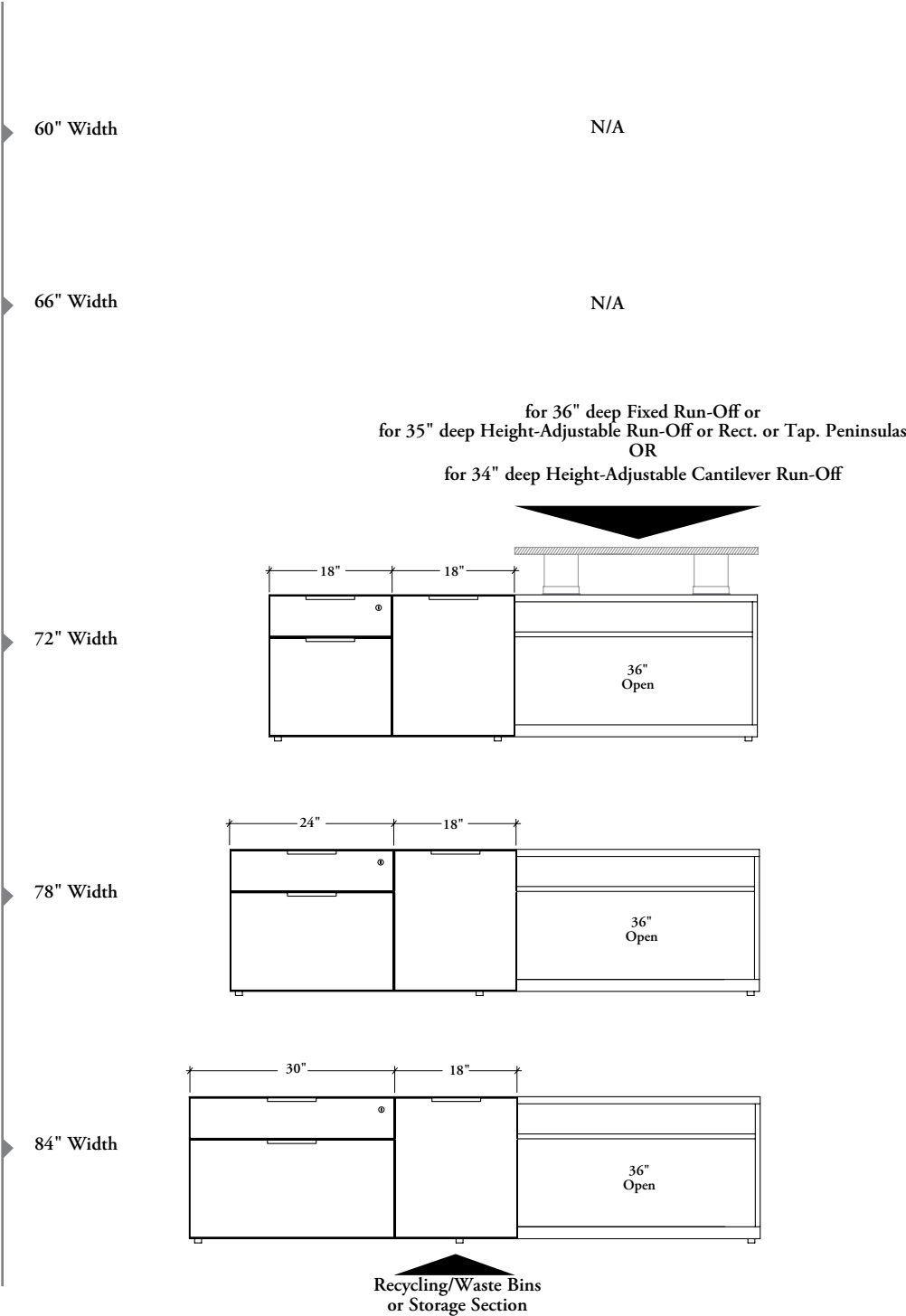
Only Drawers on Left (L) is shown



workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths (continued)

workwall credenza with open & combo – fixed-worksurface – mid – 21" h (BSMCFW),
workwall credenza with open & combo – height-adjustable run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMCHR) (shown),
workwall credenza with open & combo – height-adjustable peninsula – mid – 21" h (BSMHCP) or
workwall credenza with drawers and cabinet – height-adjustable cantilever run-off – mid – 21" h (BSMHLC)

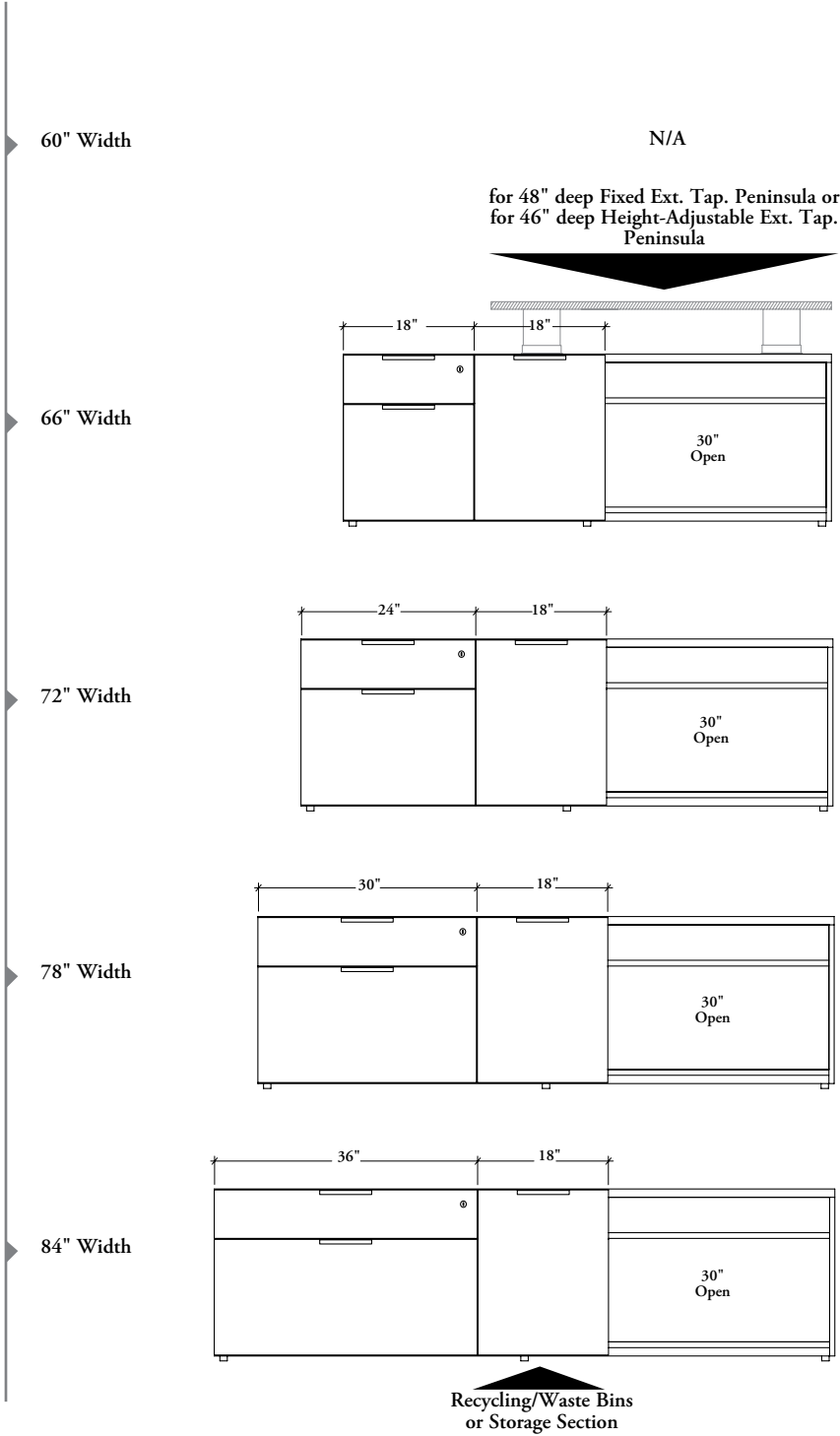
Only Drawers on Left (L) is showned



workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths (continued)

workwall credenza with open & combo – fixed-worksurface – mid – 21" h (BSMCFW) or
workwall credenza with open & combo – height-adjustable peninsula – mid – 21" h (BSMHCP)

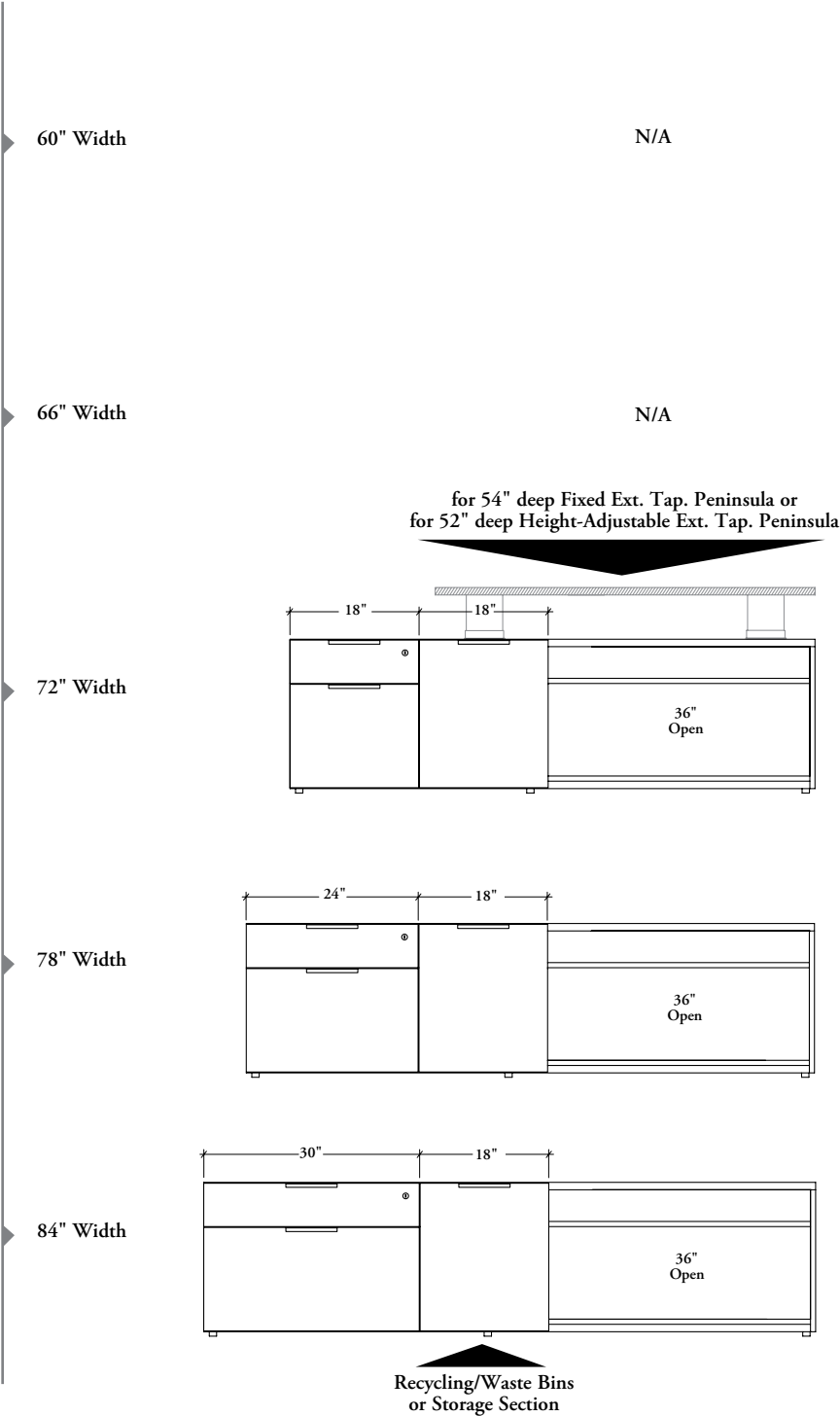
Only Drawers on Left (L) is shown



workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths (continued)

workwall credenza with open & combo – fixed-worksurface – mid – 21" h (BSMCFW) or
workwall credenza with open & combo – height-adjustable peninsula – mid – 21" h (BSMHCP)

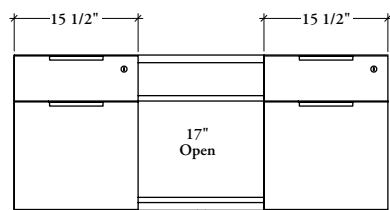
Only Drawers on Left (L) is showned



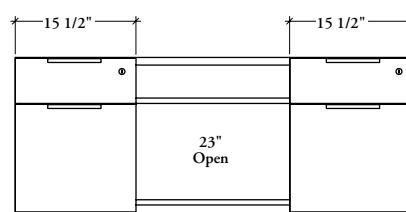
workwall credenzas for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces – drawer widths (continued)

workwall credenza for media with open & drawers – mid – 21" h (BSMDOD)

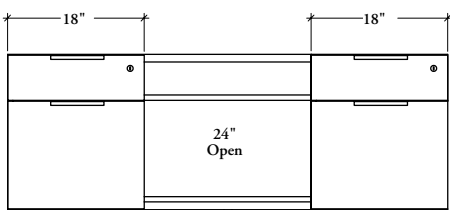
48" Width



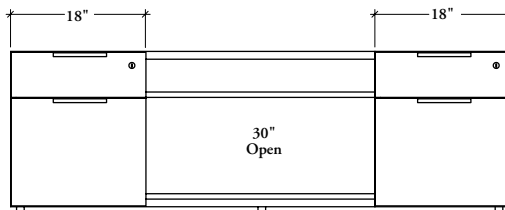
54" Width



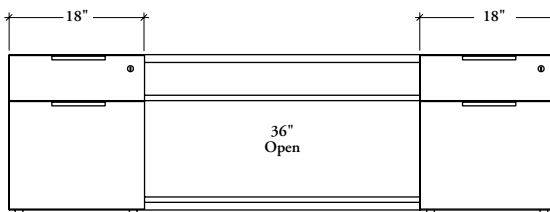
60" Width



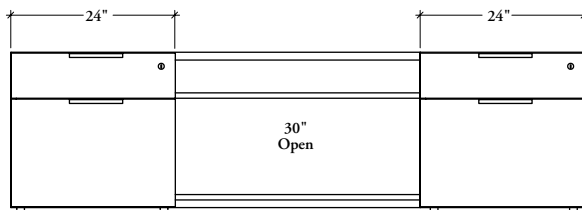
66" Width



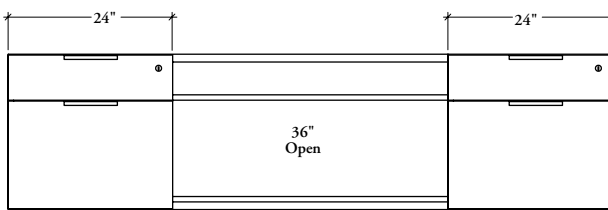
72" Width



78" Width



84" Width



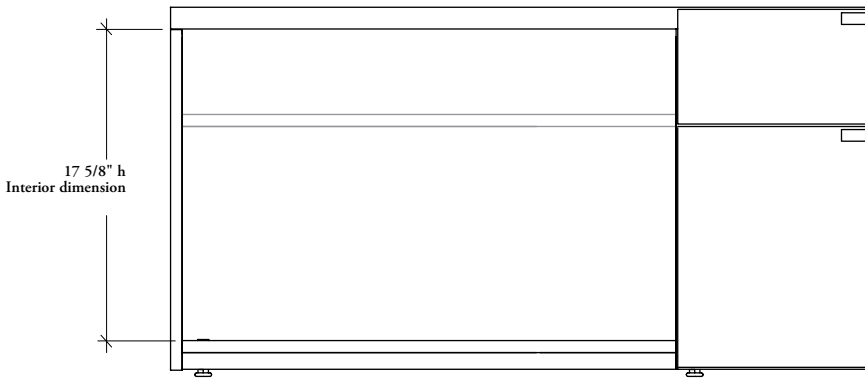
- Comes with one Box & File Drawers on both ends
- Includes one Open Central Section

interior clearance – workwall credenza – mid –21" h

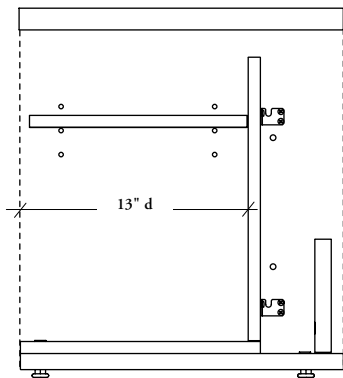
The following outline the interior clearance available for all mid-height Workwall Bookcases.

interior height clearance

- The open section features holes at 1 1/4" intervals on the interior walls, allowing for convenient adjustment of shelf height
- The following height dimension listed below are available for all mid-height Workwall Credenzas and Mid-Height Credenza (BSMFL) of the Freestanding Storage & Accessories section

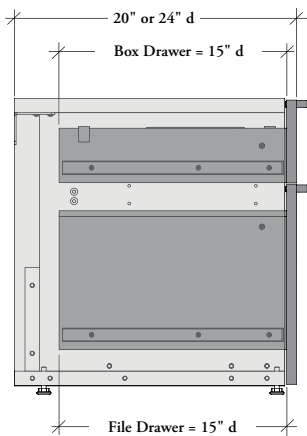
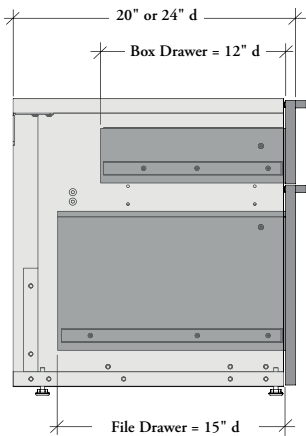


interior depth clearance (20" deep shown)



drawer depths

All mid-height Workwall Credenzas with drawers feature 12" deep Box Drawer and 15" deep File Drawer. Only exceptions are 48" or 54" wide Workwall Credenza for Media with Open and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMDOD) which feature 15" deep Box Drawer



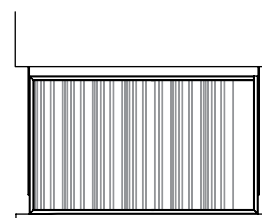
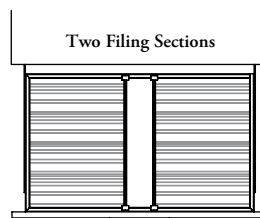
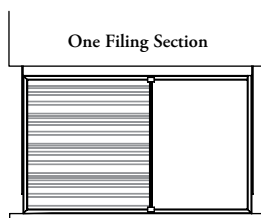
filing drawer capacities – workwall credenzas – mid – 21" h for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces

Lateral file drawer mid-height Workwall Credenzas capacities are shown below.

❗ The dimensions listed below are inside drawer



* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)

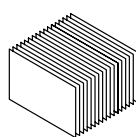
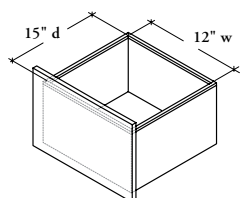


Front-to-Back

Front-to-Back

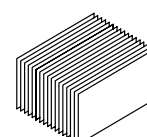
Side-to-Side

15 1/2" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

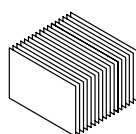
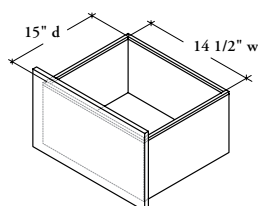
- Letter
- A4



Paper Size Allowed:

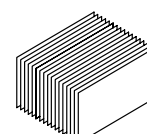
- Legal

18" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

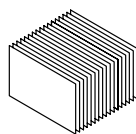
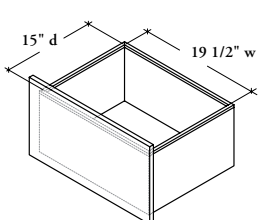
- Letter
- A4



Paper Size Allowed:

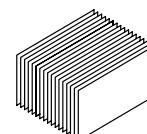
- Legal

24" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

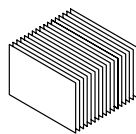
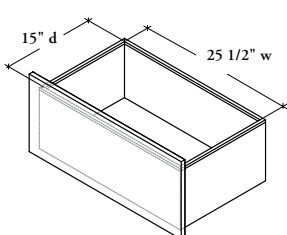
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Sizes Allowed:

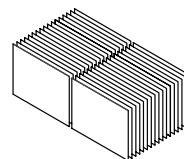
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

30" wide drawer



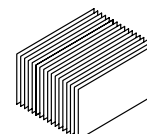
Paper Sizes Allowed:

- A4
- Legal



Paper Size Allowed:

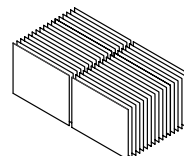
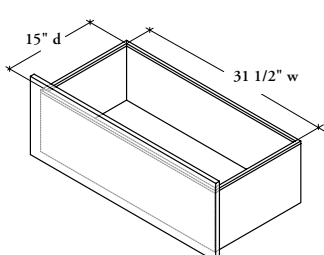
- Letter



Paper Sizes Allowed:

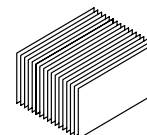
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

36" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal

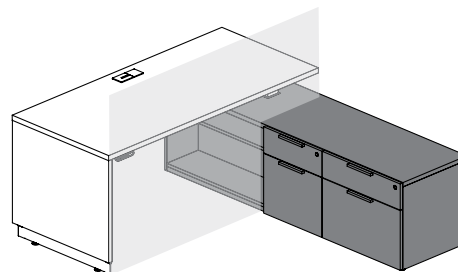
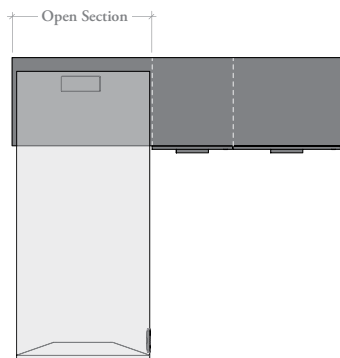


Paper Sizes Allowed:

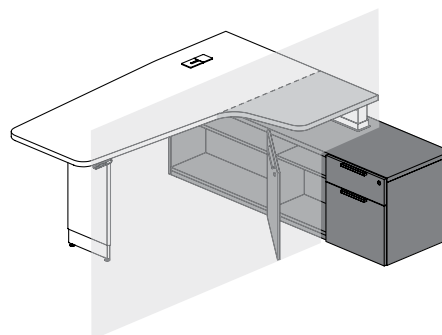
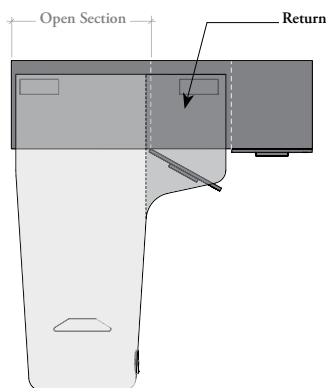
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

planning with workwall credenzas – mid – 21" h for fixed or height-adjustable worksurfaces

- ❗ Credenzas are configured based on worksurface style and dimension to ensure that drawers are **not** located underneath worksurface. For some configurations, the door of mid-height Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Fixed Worksurface (BSMCFW) or mid-height Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Height-Adjustability (BSMCHR (Shown) or BSMHCP) may be located underneath the worksurface
- For planning with a Workwall Credenza – Height-Adjustable Cantiliver Run-Off, refer to page 395

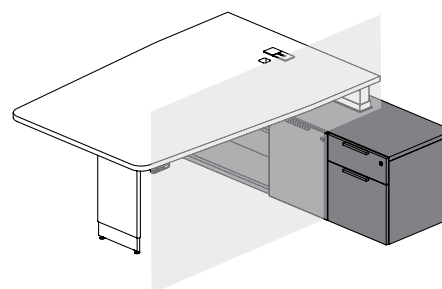
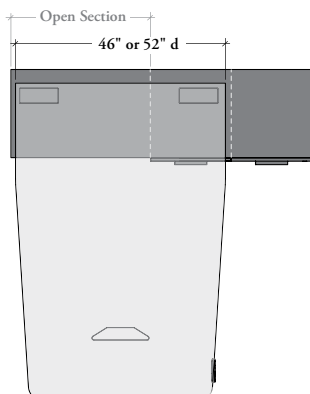


Fixed Extended Tapered Peninsula with Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Fixed Worksurface (BSMCFW) or Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula with Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Height-Adjustability (BSMCHR or BSMHCP)



Recycling/Waste Bins or Storage section is located underneath worksurface

Height-Adjustable Peninsula with mid-height Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMHCP)

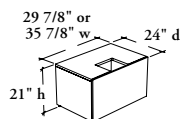


When a 46" or 52" deep Height-Adjustable Peninsula is specified above a mid-height Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Height-Adjustable Peninsula, the recycling/waste bins or storage section is **more difficult to access**, because the surface covered completely the storage access

product offering – workwall storage

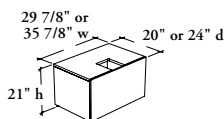
! All dimensions on this page are actual

Workwall Module – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off (BHKHC)



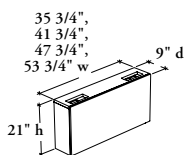
1 access panel

Workwall Module – Fixed-Height Cantilever Run-Off (BHKFC)

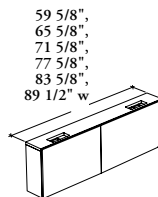


1 access panel

Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability (BHKHW)

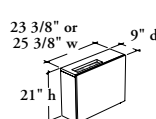


1 access panel

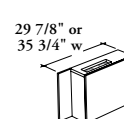


2 access panels

Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BHKHM)



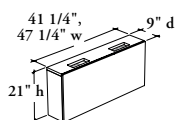
1 access panel,
no extension panel



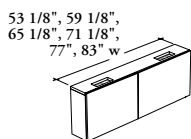
1 access panel,
1 extension panel

Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Height-Adjustable Extended or "L" Run-Off (BHKHL)

For 29" depth A

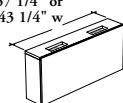


1 access panel,
no extension panel

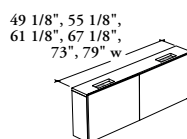


2 access panels,
no extension panel

For 35" depth A

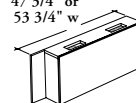


1 access panel,
no extension panel

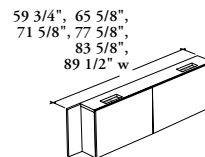


2 access panels,
no extension panel

For 29" or 35" depth A

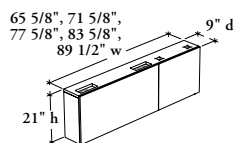


1 access panel,
1 extension panel

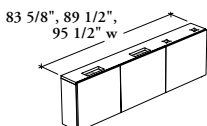


2 access panels,
1 extension panel

Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability and Fixed Worksurface (BHKHF)

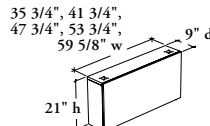


2 access panels



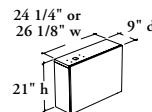
3 access panels

Workwall Kneespace Module – Fixed Worksurface (BHKFW)

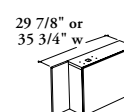


1 access panel

Workwall Kneespace Module – Full-Modesty Fixed Run-Off (BHKFR)

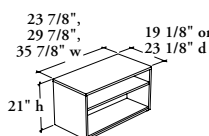


1 access panel,
no extension panel

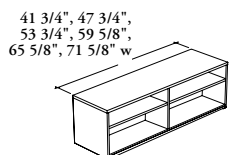


1 access panel,
1 extension panel

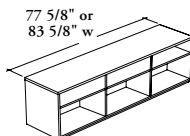
Workwall Bookcase – Mid – 21" h (BSMO)



1 adjustable shelf

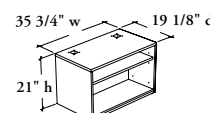


2 adjustable
shelves

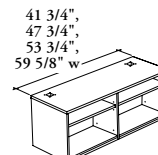


3 adjustable
shelves

Workwall Bookcase – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBW)



1 adjustable shelf

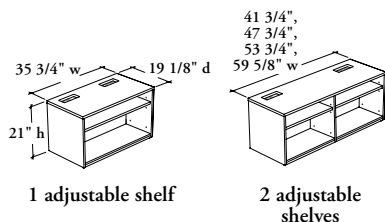


2 adjustable
shelves

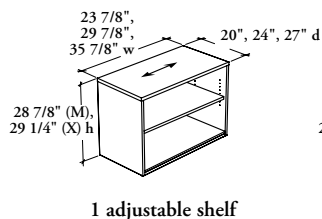
product offering – workwall storage (continued)

! All dimensions on this page are actual

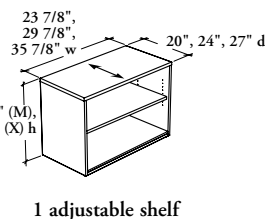
Workwall Bookcase – Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBH)



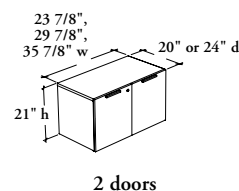
Workwall Bookcase – Integral Top – 29" h (BSOBT)



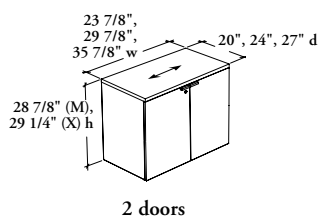
Workwall Bookcase – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSOBC)



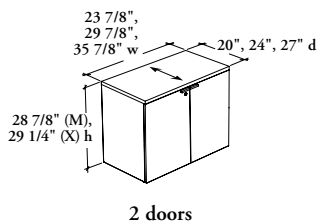
Workwall Cabinet – Mid – 21" h – (BSMD)



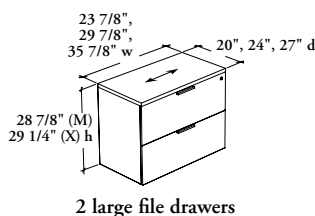
Workwall Cabinet – Integral Top – 29" h (BSCT)



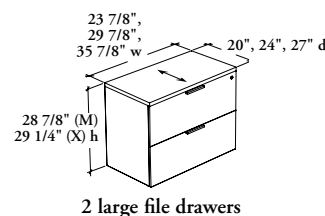
Workwall Cabinet – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSDC)



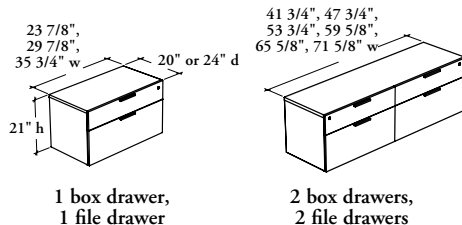
Workwall Lateral Files – Integral Top – 29" h (BSLFT)



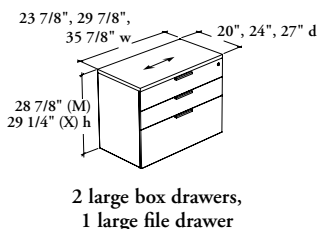
Workwall Lateral Files – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSLFC)



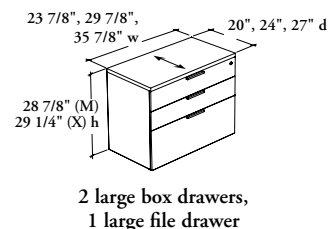
Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Mid – 21" h (BSMSSP)



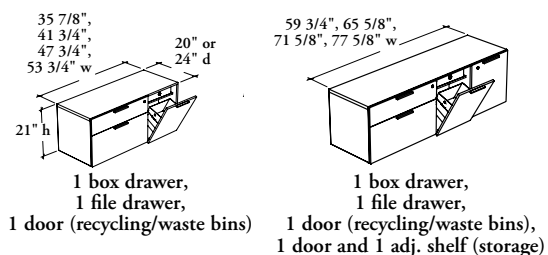
Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Integral Top – 29" h (BSPT)



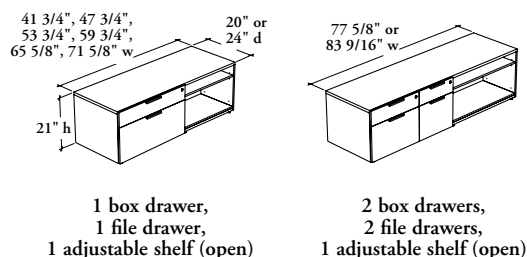
Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSPC)



Workwall Credenza with Cabinet and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMCD)



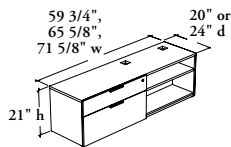
Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMOD)



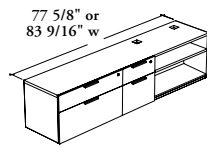
product offering – workwall storage (continued)

⚠ All dimensions on this page are actual

Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMWL)

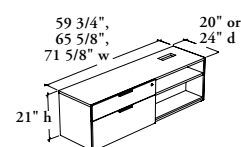


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 adjustable shelf (open)

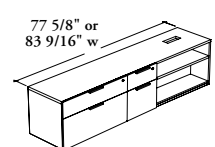


2 box drawers,
2 file drawers,
1 adjustable shelf (open)

Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLR)

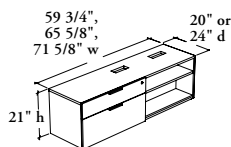


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 adjustable shelf (open)

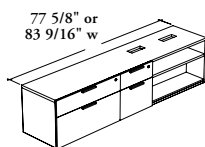


2 box drawers,
2 file drawers,
1 adjustable shelf (open)

Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid – 21" h (BSMHDP)

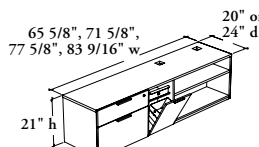


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 adjustable shelf (open)

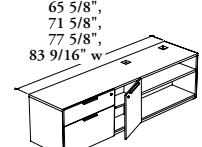


2 box drawers,
2 file drawers,
1 adjustable shelf (open)

Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMCFW)

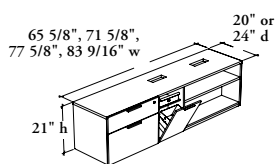


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 door (recycling/waste bins),
1 adjustable shelf (open)

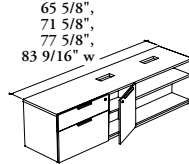


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 door and 1 adj. shelf (storage),
1 adjustable shelf (open)

Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHR)

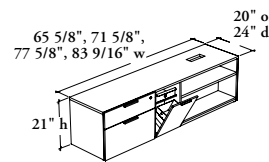


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 door (recycling/waste bins),
1 adjustable shelf (open)

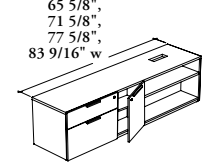


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 door and 1 adj. shelf (storage),
1 adjustable shelf (open)

Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid – 21" h (BSMHCP)

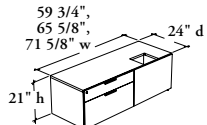


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 door (recycling/waste bins),
1 adjustable shelf (open)

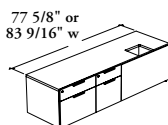


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 door and 1 adj. shelf (storage),
1 adjustable shelf (open)

Workwall Credenza with Drawers – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHC)

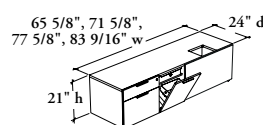


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 access panel

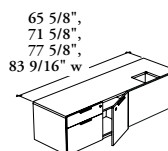


2 box drawers,
2 file drawers,
1 access panel

Workwall Credenza with Drawers and Cabinet – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLC)

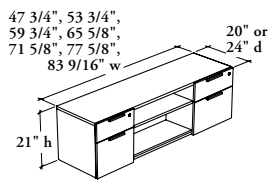


1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 door (recycling/waste bins),
1 access panel



1 box drawer,
1 file drawer,
1 door and 1 adj. shelf (storage),
1 access panel

Workwall Credenza for Media with Open and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMDOD)

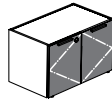


2 box drawers,
2 file drawers,
1 adjustable shelf (open)

lock chart – workwall storage

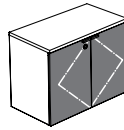
❗ If specified, all closed storage products come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

Workwall Cabinet – Mid – 21" h (BSMD)

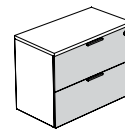


number of locks	1 x	1 x	1 x
-----------------	-----	-----	-----

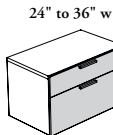
Workwall Cabinet – Integral Top – 29" h (BSCT) or Workwall Cabinet – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSDC)



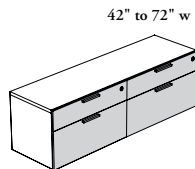
Workwall Lateral Files – Integral Top – 29" h (BSLFT) or Workwall Lateral Files – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSLFC)



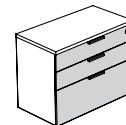
Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Mid – 21" h (BSMSSP)



OR

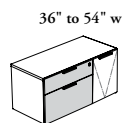


Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Integral Top – 29" h (BSPT) or Workwall Stretch Pedestal – Integral Top – 29" h – Cross Grain (BSPC)



number of locks	1 x	2 x	1 x
-----------------	-----	-----	-----

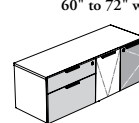
Workwall Credenza with Cabinet and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMCD)



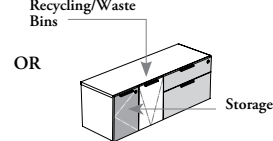
Drawers on Left



Drawers on Right



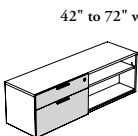
Drawers on Left



Drawers on Right

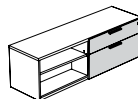
number of locks	1 x	2 x
-----------------	-----	-----

Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMOD)

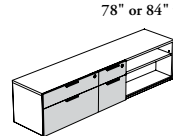


Drawers on Left

OR

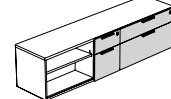


Drawers on Right



Drawers on Left

OR



Drawers on Right

number of locks	1 x	2 x
-----------------	-----	-----

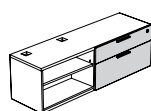
	Lockable Single Door		Lockable Drawers		Not Lockable
--	----------------------	--	------------------	--	--------------

lock chart – workwall storage (continued)

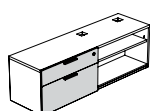
Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMWL)

Available for 60", 66" or 72" widths

Available for 78" or 84" widths

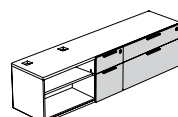


OR

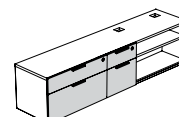


Work. on Left

Work. on Right



OR



Work. on Left

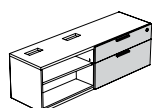
Work. on Right

number of locks	1 x	2 x
-----------------	-----	-----

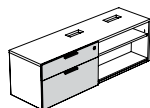
Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLR) or Workwall Credenza with Open and Drawers – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid – 21" h (BSMHDP)

Available for 60", 66" or 72" widths

Available for 78" or 84" widths

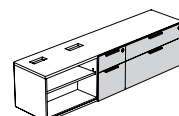


OR

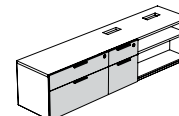


Work. on Left

Work. on Right



OR



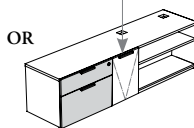
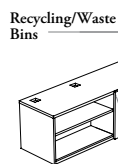
Work. on Left

Work. on Right

number of locks	1 x	2 x
-----------------	-----	-----

Workwall Credenza with Open and Combo – Fixed Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMCFW)

Available for 66", 72", 78" or 84" widths

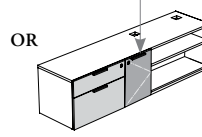
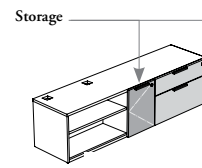


OR

Work. on Left

Work. on Right

Available for 66", 72", 78" or 84" widths



OR

Work. on Left

Work. on Right

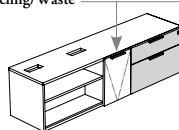
number of locks	1 x	2 x
-----------------	-----	-----

Workwall Credenza with Open Combo – Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHR) or Workwall Credenza with Open Combo – Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid – 21" h (BSMHCP)

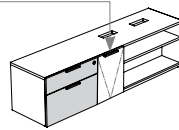
Available for 66", 72", 78" or 84" widths

Available for 66", 72", 78" or 84" widths

Recycling/Waste Bins

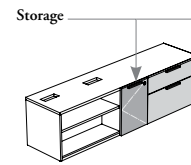


OR

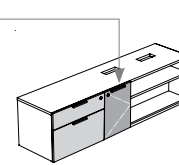


Work. on Left

Work. on Right





OR



Work. on Left

Work. on Right

number of locks	1 x	2 x
-----------------	-----	-----

 Lockable Single Door Lockable Drawers Not Lockable

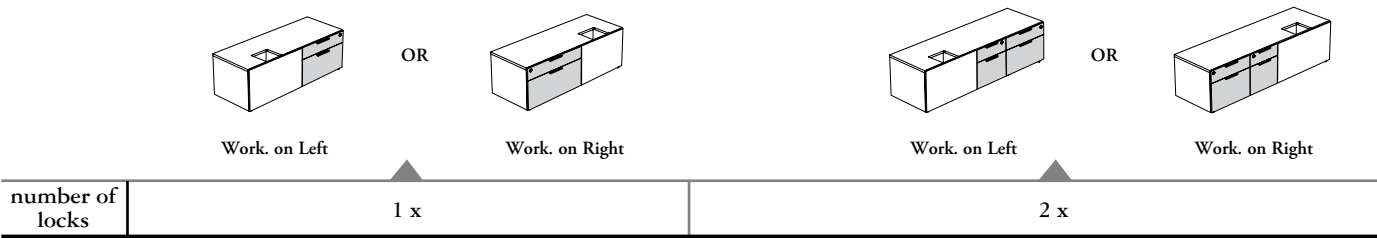
application guide

lock chart – workwall storage (continued)

Workwall Credenza with Drawers – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMCHC)

Available for 60", 66" or 72" widths

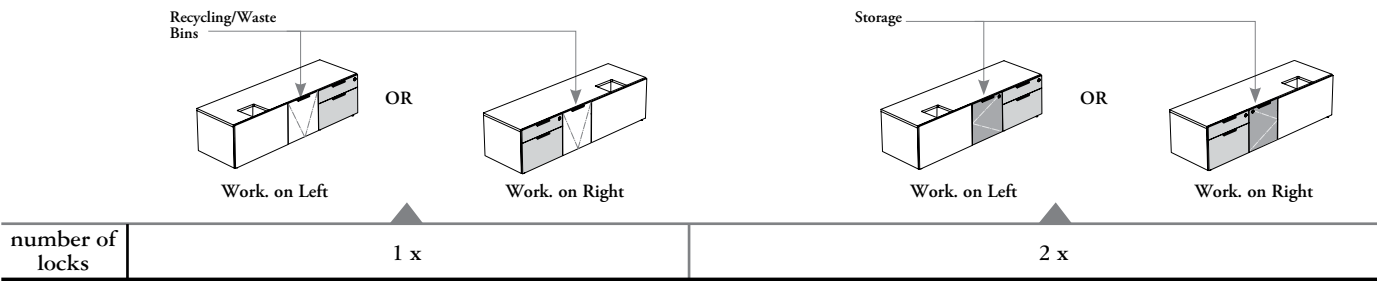
Available for 78" or 84" widths



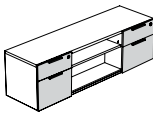
Workwall Credenza with Drawers and Cabinet – Height-Adjustable Cantilever Run-Off – Mid – 21" h (BSMHLC)

Available for 66", 72", 78" or 84" widths

Available for 66", 72", 78" or 84" widths



Workwall Credenza for Media with Open and Drawers – Mid – 21" h (BSMDOD)



number of locks	2 x
-----------------	-----

Lockable Single Door

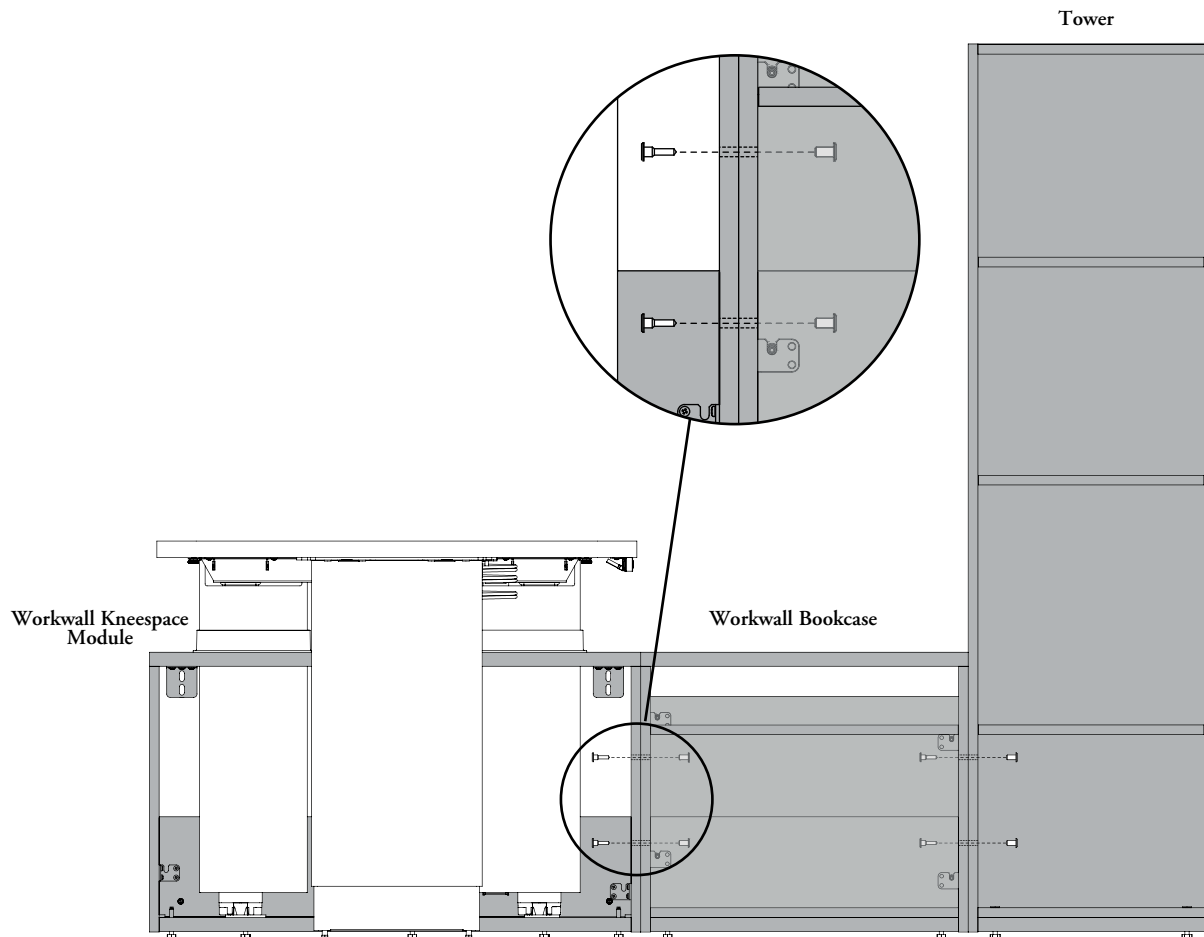
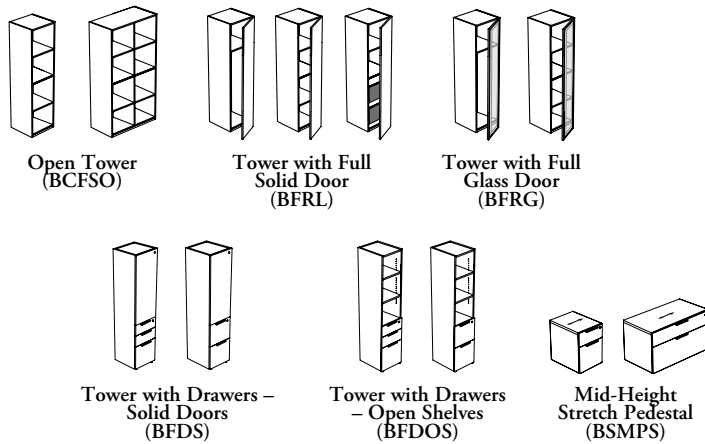
Lockable Drawers

Not Lockable

connecting devices – workwall storage

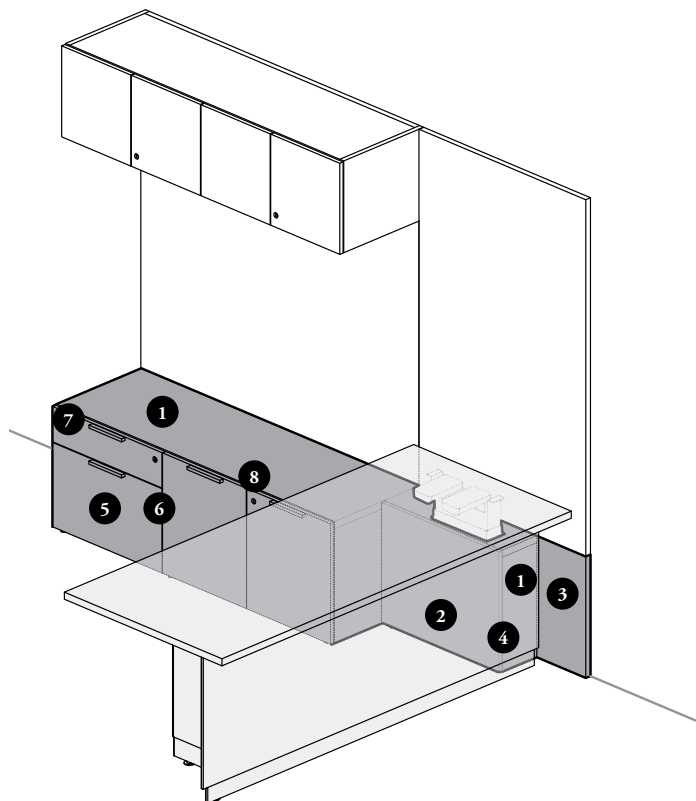
The following outline the connecting devices available for all mid-height Workwall Storage.

- All Workwall Storage can be connected **together** and with Freestanding Towers or Stretch Pedestal of the Freestanding Storage & Accessories section
- This supplied hardware ensures a perfect installation
- Can only be connected with following Freestanding Storage:



workwall storage finishes

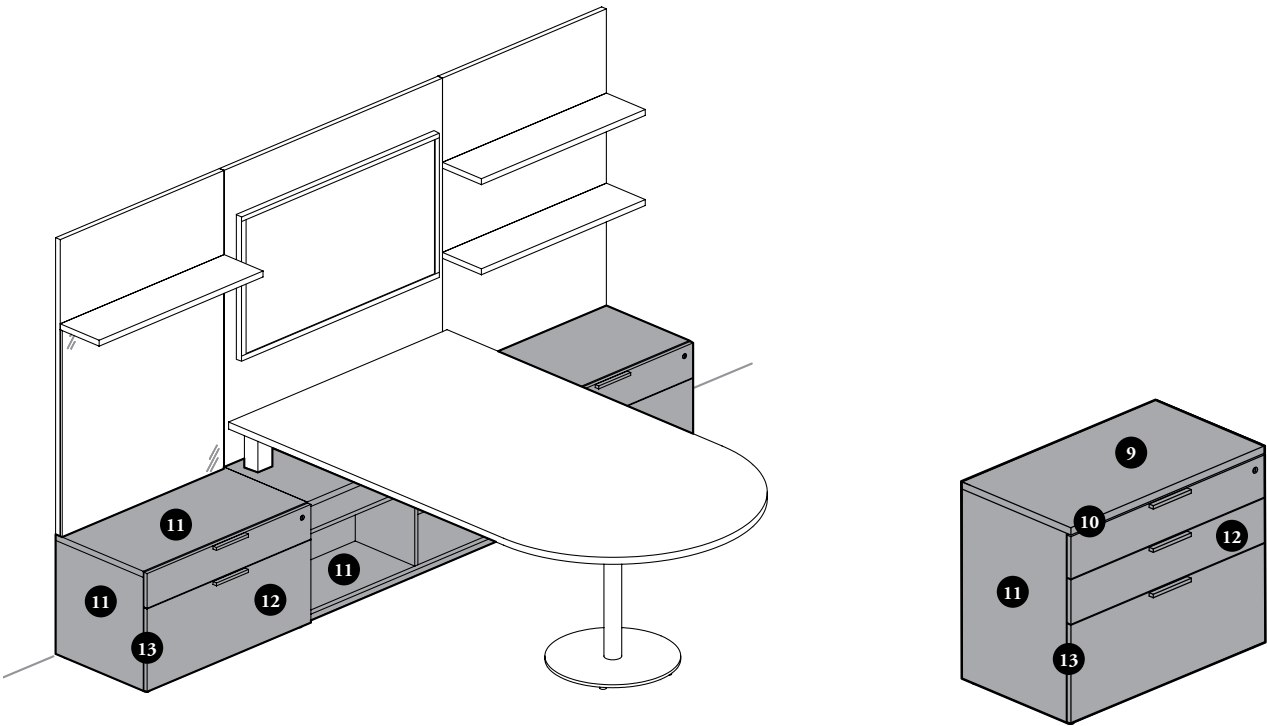
❗ For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



workwall credenzas, kneespace modules & cantilever modules finishes

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1 Case
Finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Source Laminate – Flintwood (No Cathedral) | <p>5 Drawer and Door Fronts
Finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Source Laminate – Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) – Flintwood (No Cathedral) |
| <p>2 Panel and/or 3 Extension Panel Front
Finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Source Laminate – Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) – Flintwood (No Cathedral) | <p>6 Edge Trim Drawer and Door Fronts
Finish:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Edge trim finish on door and drawer front always match door and drawer front finish |
| <p>4 Edge Trim Front
Finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Edge Trim Colors (Laminate Front only) | <p>7 Pull
Finish:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Foundation – Mica • Hardware will match Pull finish if visible |
| | <p>8 Lock & Key
Finish:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Brushed Chrome |

workwall storage finishes (continued)



all other workwall storage finishes (Workwall Bookcases, Cabinets, Lateral Files & Stretch Pedestals)

Other finish restrictions apply when a Finish Configuration (L, T, U, V or W) is specified. Refer to the individual product pages for more details

9 Integral Top (If Applicable)

Finishes:

- Foundation Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

10 Integral Top Edge Trim (If Applicable)

Edge Trim Styles:

- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
- Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

Integral Top finish restrictions:

Worksurface Thickness	Top Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6 or 8	Edge Trim Colors*
	Gr. 2 Lam. (No Accents)	8	Edge Trim Colors
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match the surface color
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate**	6	Edge Trim Colors**
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match the surface color

* Except Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte for Edge Trim Style (6) only

** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

11 Case

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

12 Drawer and Door Fronts

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

13 Drawer and/or Door Edge Trim


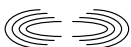
Finishes:

- Edge Trim finish on drawer and/or door front always match drawer and/or door front finish

grain direction – workwall storage

workwall storage

Door and drawer fronts grain direction will always be vertical

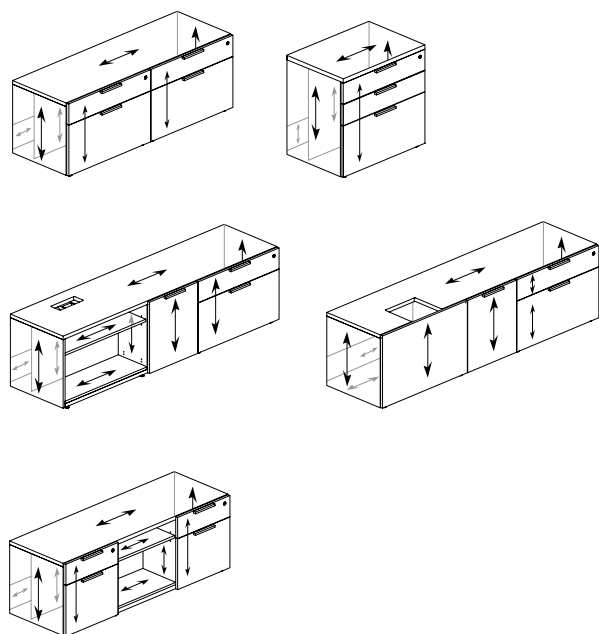
Laminate =  = Grain Direction = 

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – 8E – 8R – 8S – XQ – XR – 86 – 87 – 88

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for door and drawer fronts will be book-matched



Straight Grain Pattern:

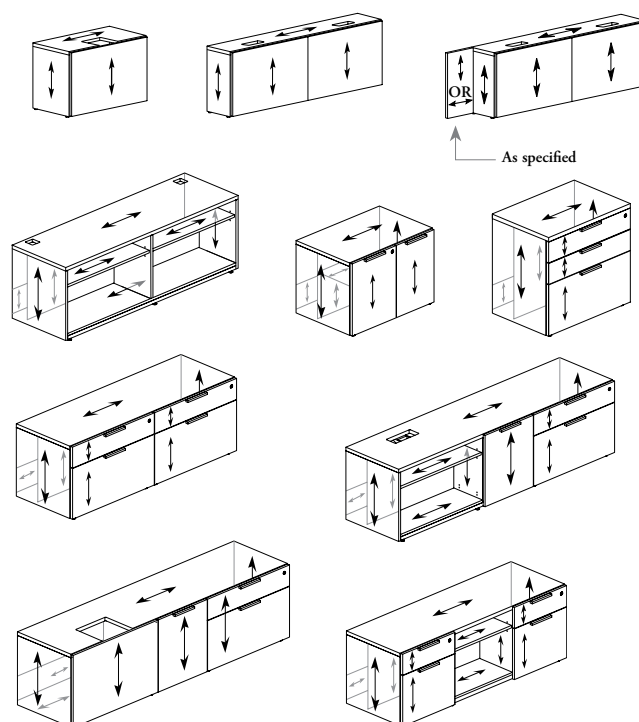
Source Laminate

- 3F – 3K – XJ



Flintwood

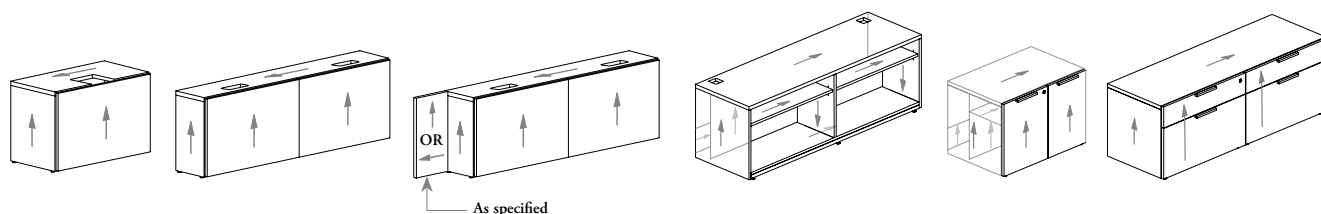
- FC – FD – FM – FN – FX – NR – NT – VA – VB – VZ – 5N – 5P – 5Q – 5R – 5S – 5T – 5V – 5W – 5Z

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for door and drawer fronts will be vertical



flintwood surface grain/pattern direction

Flintwood =  = Grain Direction = 



storage for secondary
desks

storage for secondary desks

STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESK BASICS	442
FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES – LATERAL FILE FOR SECONDARY DESK – CENTER POSITION	450
FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES – LATERAL FILE FOR SECONDARY DESK – END POSITION – 1 3/16" WORKSURFACE THICKNESS.	451
FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES – LATERAL FILE FOR SECONDARY DESK – END POSITION – 1 9/16" WORKSURFACE THICKNESS.	452
PLANNING WITH STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESKS	453
PRODUCT OFFERING – STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESKS. . . .	454
LOCK CHART – STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESKS	456
INTERIOR CLEARANCE – STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESKS . .	457
STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESKS FINISHES.	458
GRAIN DIRECTION – STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESKS	459

storage for secondary desk basics

Expansion Casegoods offers storage options for Secondary Desk Applications. The storage attaches under a secondary desk and provides additional storage and stability to the workstation.

All dimensions in this section are nominal

- ❗ Must be mounted under a 20" or 24" deep Low or High Secondary Desk (B_MSD, BH_SR, BH_SB or BH_SL) only
- Can be specified Center (C) or End (M or X) position – worksurface thicknesses as secondary desks
- The end position must be specified next to a secondary desk gable in order compensate its thickness creepage
- All storage products include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1"

Depth Storage for Secondary Desk

Depth varies when specified in-front or not in-front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism:

In Front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism (No):

- 20" or 24" Secondary Desk depth = 18" storage depth

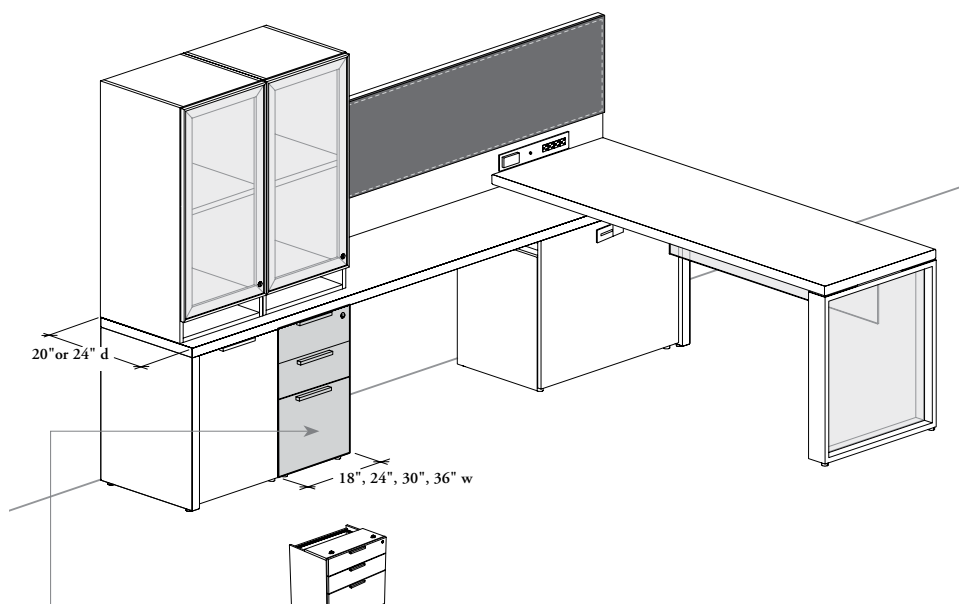
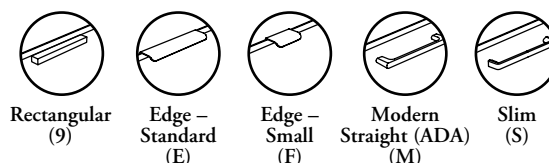
In Front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism (Yes) (Shown):

- 20" Secondary Desk depth = 12" storage depth
- 24" Secondary Desk depth = 16" storage depth

The storage depth is smaller to clear the Height-Adjustable Mechanism

Pull Styles

- Interchangeable within the same group:
 - Modern Straight (ADA) (M) and
 - Slim (S)
- Five pull styles are available:

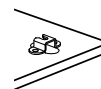


Stretch Pedestal – Secondary Desk (BSSP)

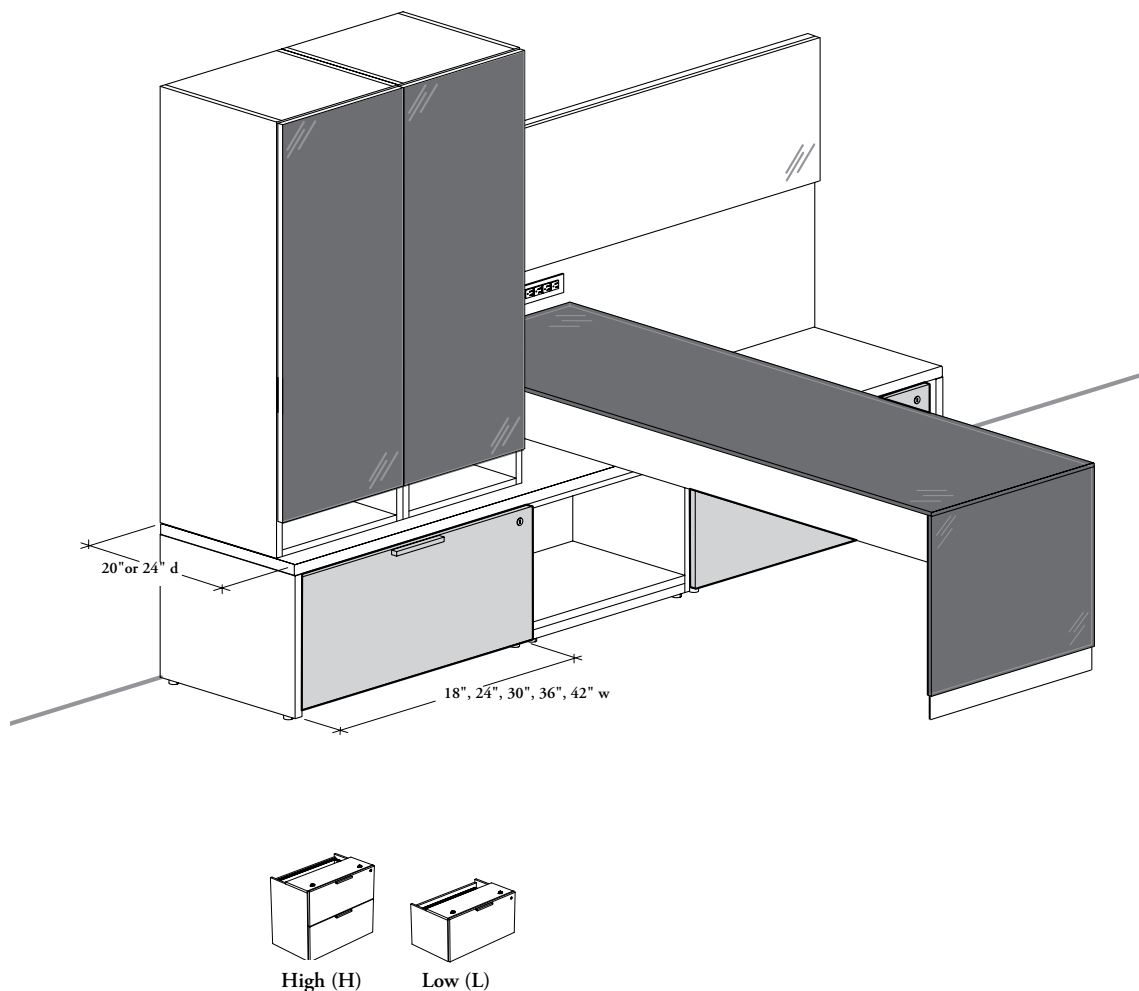
- Provides closed storage under a High (H) Secondary Desk
- For an ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is **not** recommended to use this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high secondary desk
- Cannot** be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism (N)
- Has a central locking system and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawer include an anodized pencil tray with mounting brackets. File drawer includes one or two 15" plastic cross file bar(s)

Supporting Brackets

- Two supporting brackets are provided with all storage for secondary desk
- Mount to the underside of a secondary desk and to the top of a storage for secondary desk to provide additional support to secondary desk
- The supporting brackets are finished in Recycled Paint



storage for secondary desk basics (continued)



Lateral File – Secondary Desk (BSSL)

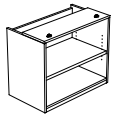
- Provides closed storage under a **High (H) or Low (L)** Secondary Desk
- Must be specified the same height than the secondary desk
- For a ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is **not** recommended to used this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high or low secondary desk
- **Cannot** be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism (N)
- When a 30" wide Lateral File for Secondary Desk – End Position (M or X) is specified, it **cannot** accommodate side-to-side filing
- When a 42" wide Lateral File for Secondary Desk is specified, only End Position (M or X) is available and the file drawer width will be reduced by 6"
- Provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time (high version only)
- File drawer includes one or two 15" plastic cross file bar(s)

storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

❗ Storage for Secondary Desk is mandatory in front a Height-Adjustable Mechanism (Y), if a Open Section Cover (BSSCM) is not specified

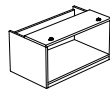
Bookcase – Secondary Desks (BSSO)

- Provides open storage under a **High (H)** or **Low (L)** Secondary Desk
- Must be specified the same height than the secondary desk
- Can be used as a passive storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a low or high secondary desk
- Can be specified under a Run-Off, Run-Off with Glass Top, Overlapping Bridge, Height-Adjustable Worksurface or a return. When specified, the storage allows to hide the Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Two height styles are available:



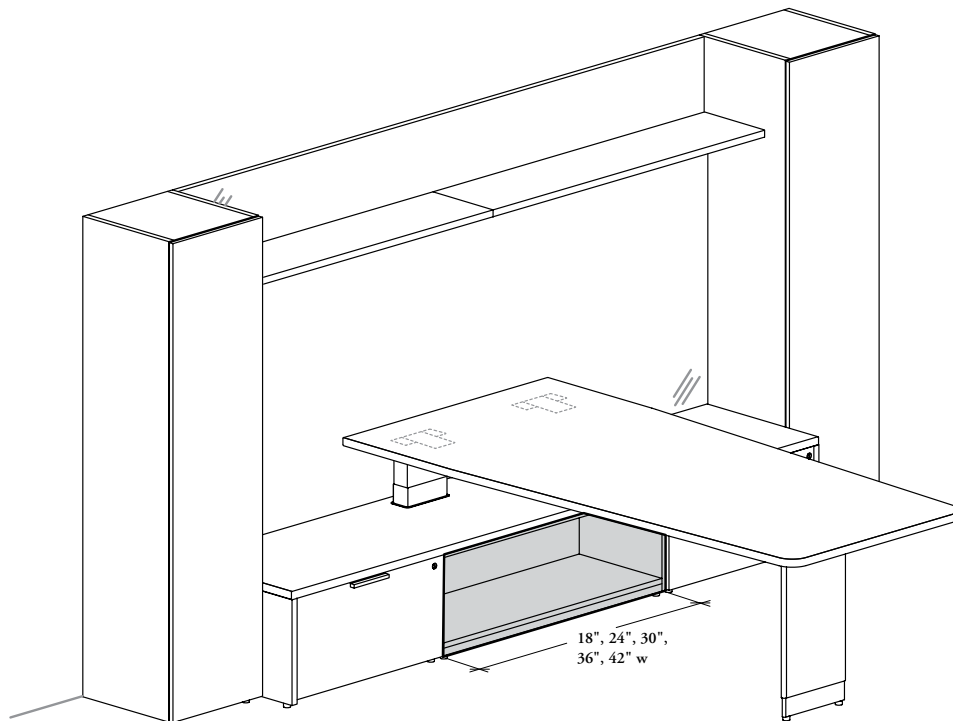
High (H)

- Must be specified under **High (H)** Secondary Desk only
- Comes with one adjustable shelf
- Adjustable shelf configurations has five holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- The high version will **not** allow two rows of standard letter-size binders
- Additional shelves **cannot** be specified separately

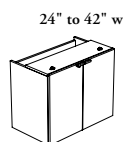
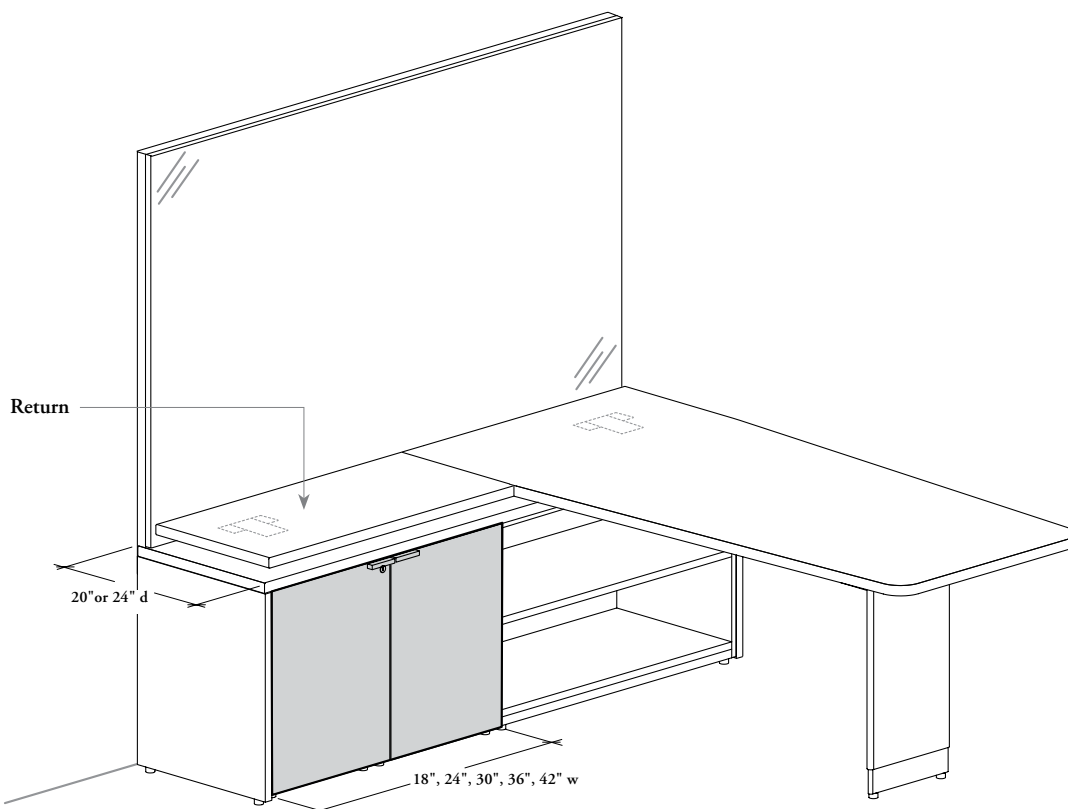


Low (L)

- Must be specified under **Low (L)** Secondary Desk only
- Comes with one open compartment

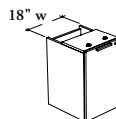


storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

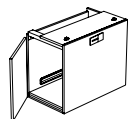


Storage Cabinet – Secondary Desk (BSSD)

- Provides closed storage under a **High (H)** Secondary Desk only
- Can be used as a passive storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high secondary desk
- Can be specified under a Run-Off, Run-Off with Glass Top, Overlapping Bridge or Height-Adjustable Worksurface. When specified, the storage allows to hide the Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- For an ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is **not** recommended to use this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high secondary desk
- Hinges allow the door to open up to 120°
- Comes with one adjustable shelf
- Additional shelves **cannot** be specified separately
- Adjustable shelf configurations have five holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- This product will **not** allow storing two rows of standard letter-size binders
- 24" to 42" wide cabinets come with two doors. Only **Not Applicable (N)** Door Swing Direction is available
- Only 18" wide cabinet comes with one door. Left (Shown) or Right swing direction must be specified

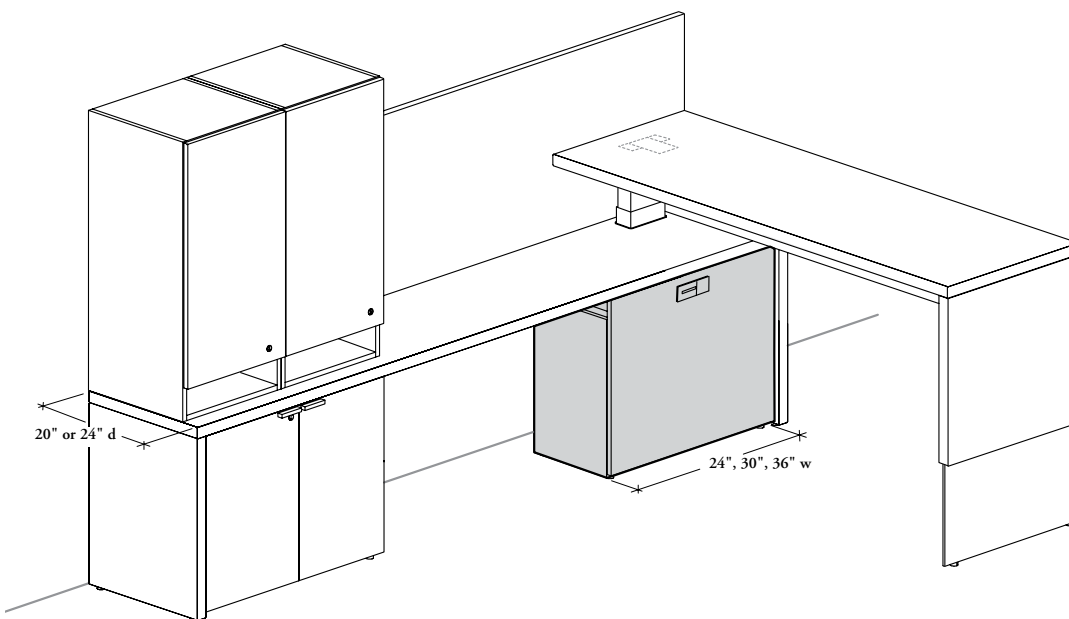


storage for secondary desk basics (continued)



Multi-Functional Storage – Secondary Desk (BSSM)

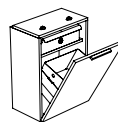
- Provides closed storage under a **High (H)** Secondary Desk only. It can be used to hide a personal computer tower or a recycling bin
- Must be used as a passive storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high secondary desk
- Can be specified under a Run-Off, Run-Off with Glass Top, Overlapping Bridge or Height-Adjustable Worksurface. When specified, the storage allows to hide the Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Comes with one rectangular grommet on the front and one ventilation slot with ring on the back
- Can be specified left or right and needs 24" of nominal clear space to allow full door opening
- Hinged doors have no pull and no touch latch. They can be handled with the fingertips
- Shorter door acts as a paper slot
- Hinges allow the door to open up to 120°
- A single Multi-Functional Drawer will **not** disable the opening of the door but will block the paper slot



storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

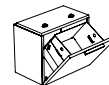
Recycling/Waste Cabinet – Secondary Desk (BSSRW)

- Provides closed recycling and/or waste bin storage under a **High (H)** or **Low (L)** Secondary Desk
- For a ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is **not** recommended to used this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high or low secondary desk
- Can be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism of height-adjustable return
- Comes with one flip-down door.
- Door have a pull and is **not** lockable



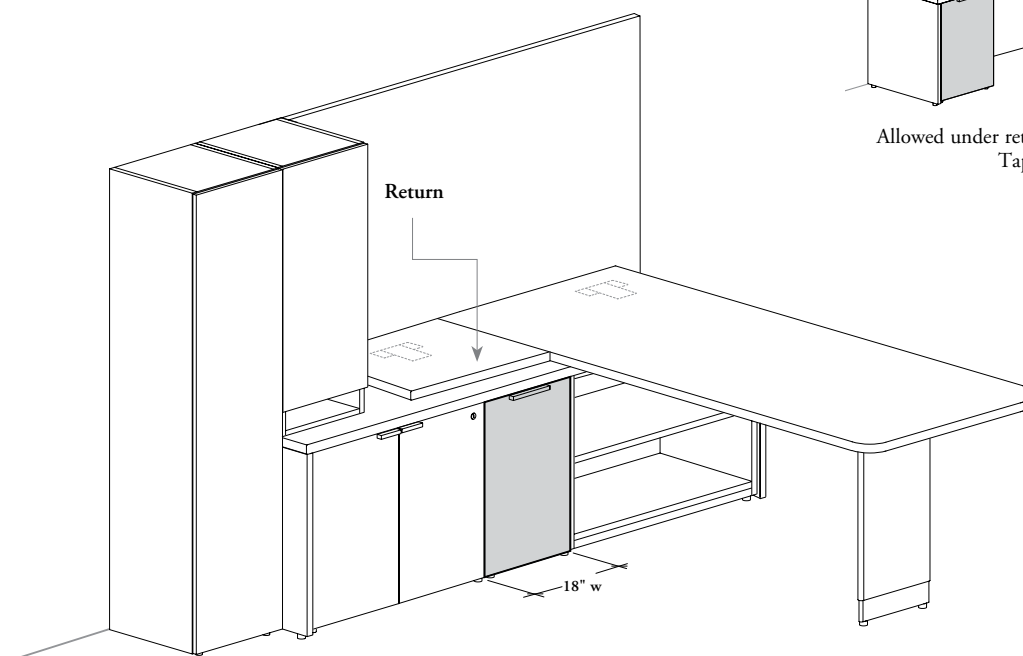
High (H)

- Must be specified under **High (H)** Secondary Desk only
- Comes with one Recycling Bin, one Waste Bin and one Fixed Shelf



Low (L)

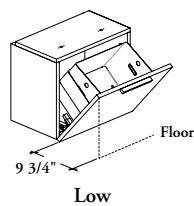
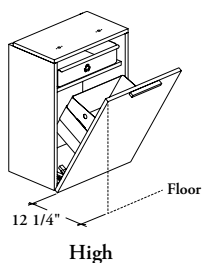
- Must be specified under **Low (L)** Secondary Desk only
- Comes with one Waste Bin only



Allowed under return section of the Extended Tapered Peninsula

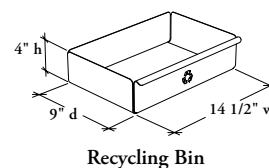
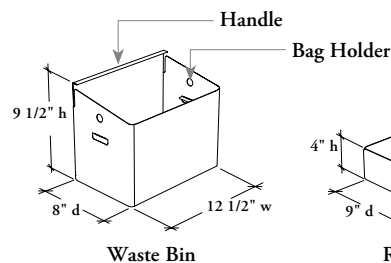
Opening Door Configurations

- With high configuration, the hinges allow the door to open up to 30°
- With low configuration, the hinges allow the door to open up to 40°



Recycling and Waste Bins Anatomy

Waste bin require a 20" wide x 12" hide bag (13 Liter Capacity) for a true fit. Waste bin include side detail to manage the excess of bag is used

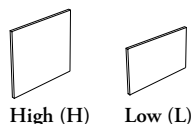


storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

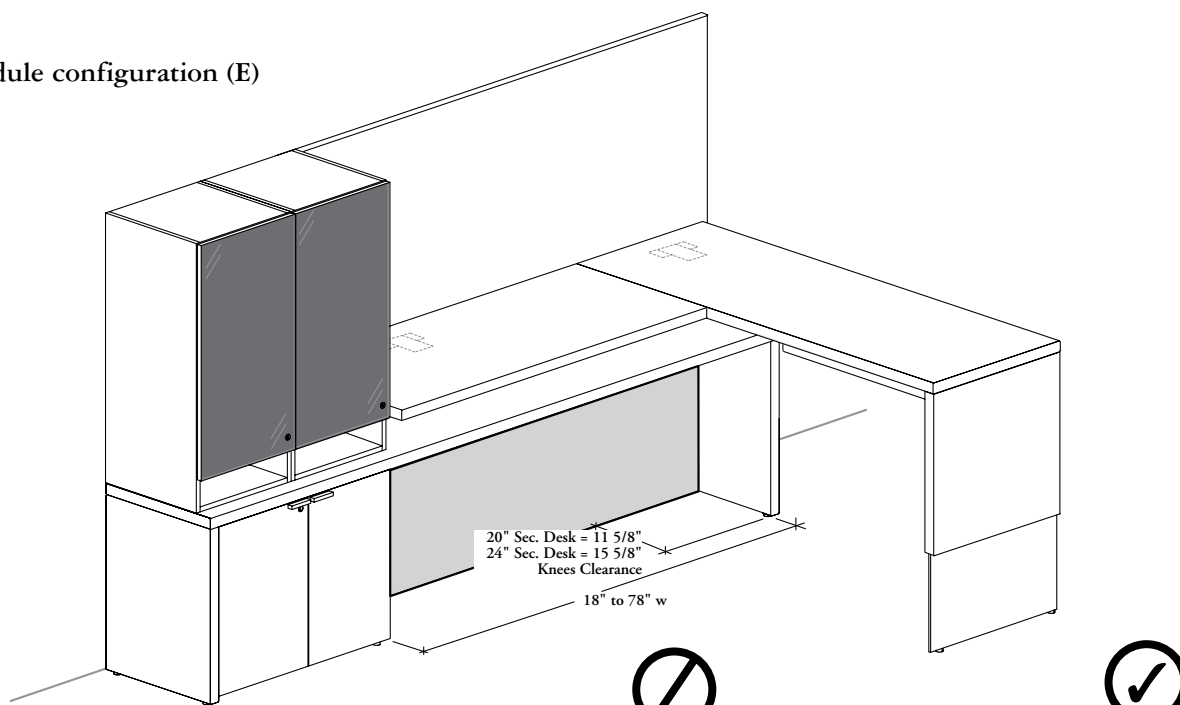
- ❗ • Open Section Cover – Secondary Desk is mandatory under a Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, if a Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSO, BSSM, BSSD or BSSRW) is **not** specified
- Can be specified High (H) or Low (L) under Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces (BH_SR, BH_SB or BH_SL) only
- Width Reduction (M or X) must be specified for End – Off-Module (E) and Full Secondary Desk Width Position (F) in order to compensate the secondary desk gable(s) thickness creepage
- When Center Position (C) is specified, only None (N) Width Reduction is available
- Can be installed under the secondary desk alone or combined with other Storage for Secondary Desk

Open Section Cover – Secondary Desk (BSSCM)

- Can be used under a Secondary Desk to provide a continuous aesthetic
- Can hide the height-adjustable mechanism and provides a finishing element under a Secondary Desk
- 1" thick laminate panel

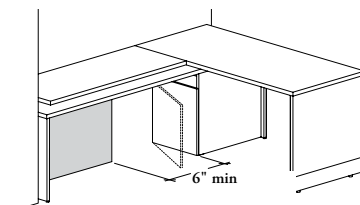
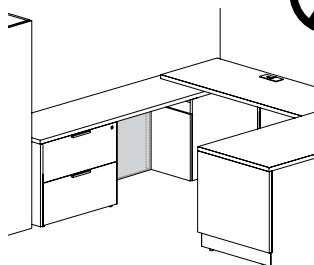


end – off-module configuration (E)

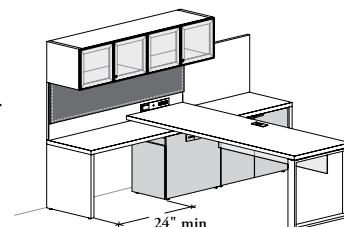


Restrictions

- A minimum 6" wide clearance must be preserved to allow the opening door of a Multi-Functional Storage – Secondary Desk (BSSM)
- For more details on Storage for Desk Applications, refer to page 453

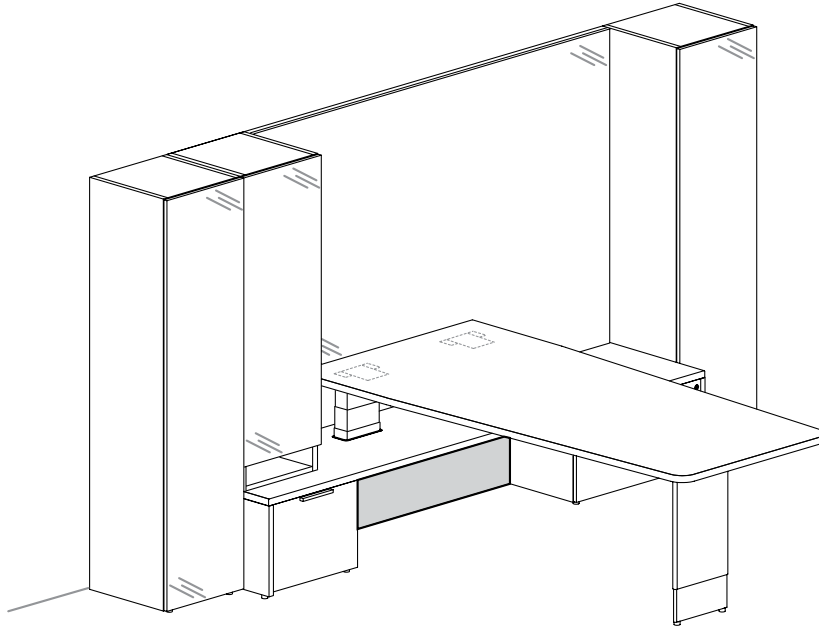


A nominal 24" of clear space is needed to allow full door opening of a Multi-Functional Storage. A Multi-Functional Drawer can be installed in this free space



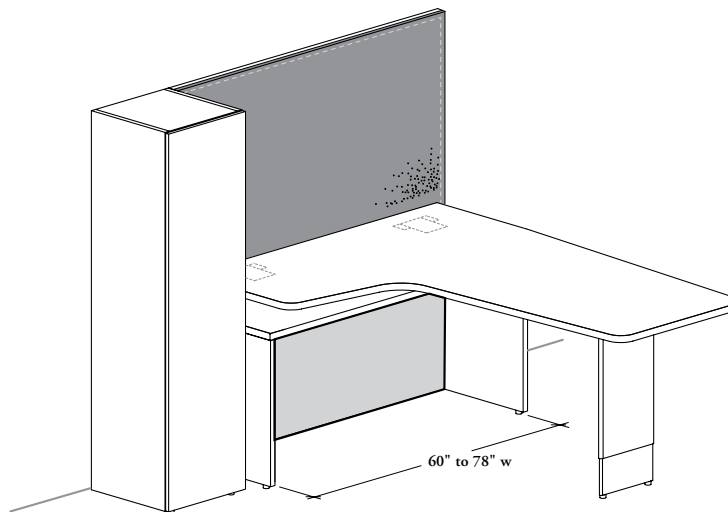
storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

center (C)



full secondary desk width (F)

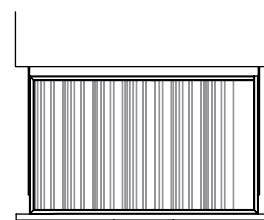
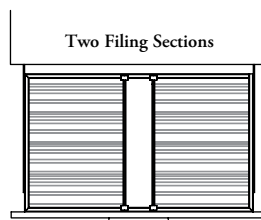
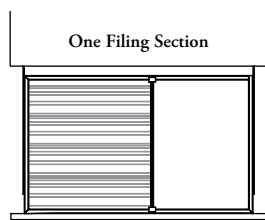
When Full Secondary Desk Width (F) is specified, only 60" to 78" wide panel are available



filing drawer capacities – lateral file for secondary desk – center position

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

! The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

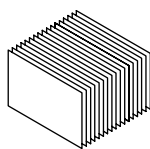
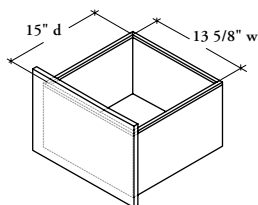


Front-to-Back

Front-to-Back

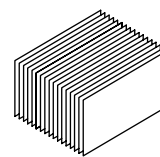
Side-to-Side

18" wide drawer



Paper Size Allowed:

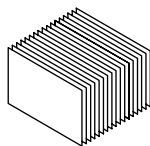
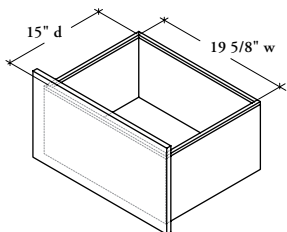
- Letter
- A4



Paper Size Allowed:

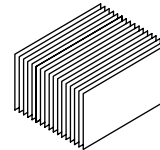
- Legal

24" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

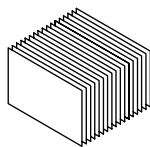
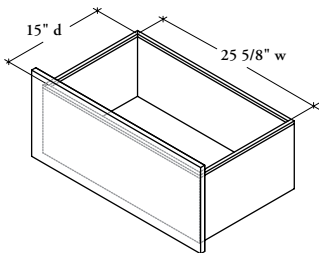
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Sizes Allowed:

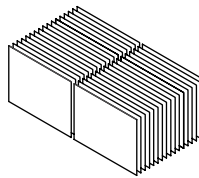
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

30" wide drawer



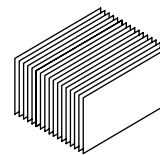
Paper Sizes Allowed:

- A4
- Legal



Paper Size Allowed:

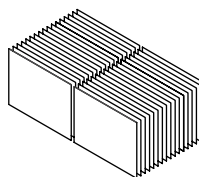
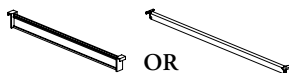
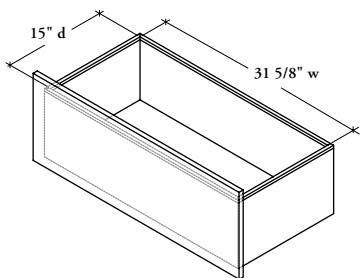
- Letter



Paper Sizes Allowed:

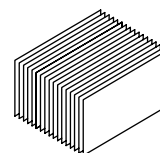
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

36" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Sizes Allowed:

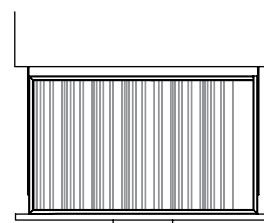
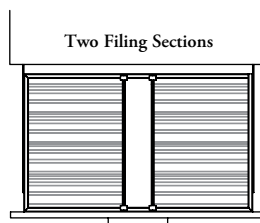
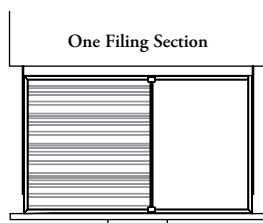
- Letter*
- A4*
- Legal

* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)

filing drawer capacities – lateral file for secondary desk – end position – 1 3/16" worksurface thickness

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

❗ The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

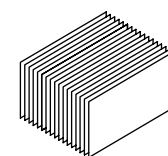
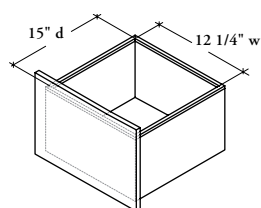


Front-to-Back

Front-to-Back

Side-to-Side

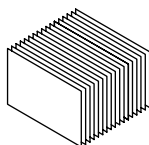
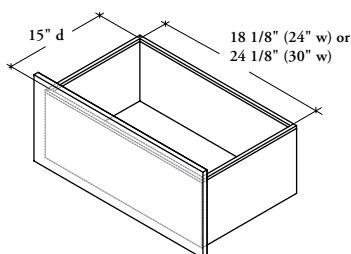
18" wide drawer



Paper Size Allowed:

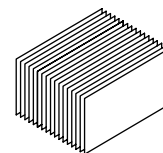
- Legal

24" or 30" wide drawers



Paper Sizes Allowed:

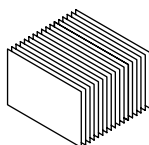
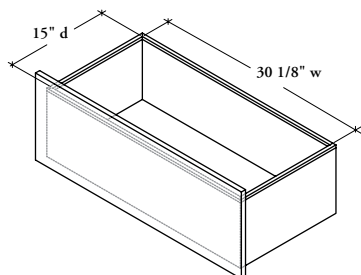
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Size Allowed:

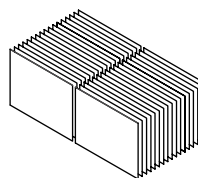
- Legal

36" wide drawer



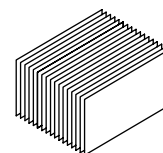
Paper Size Allowed:

- Legal



Paper Sizes Allowed:

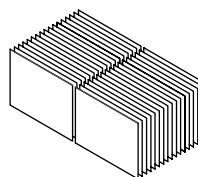
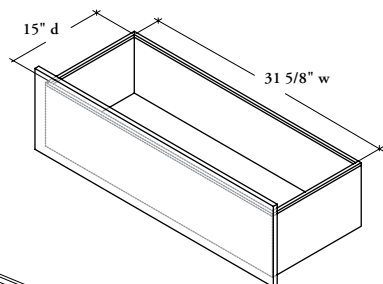
- Letter
- A4



Paper Size Allowed:

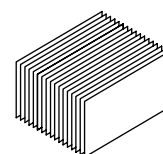
- Legal

42" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



Paper Sizes Allowed:

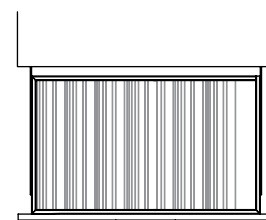
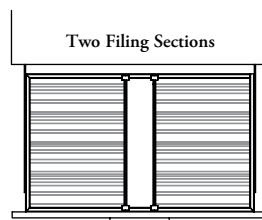
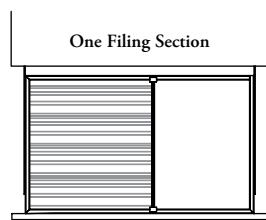
- Letter**
- A4**
- Legal

** The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional 36" Metal Hanging File Bar (RSLB36)

filing drawer capacities – lateral file for secondary desk – end position – 1 9/16" worksurface thickness

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

! The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

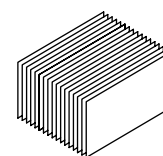
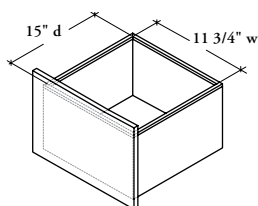


Front-to-Back

Front-to-Back

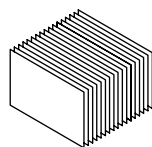
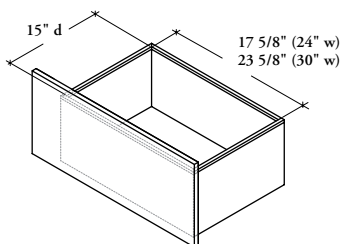
Side-to-Side

18" wide drawer

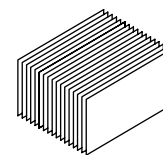


Paper Size Allowed:
• Legal

24" or 30" wide drawers

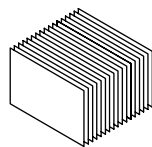
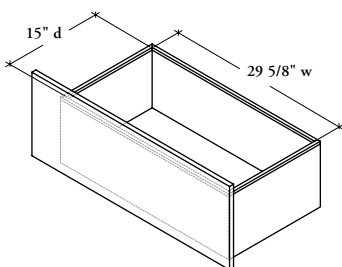


Paper Sizes Allowed:
• Letter
• A4
• Legal

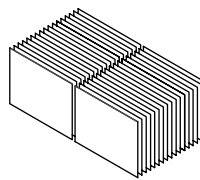


Paper Size Allowed:
• Legal

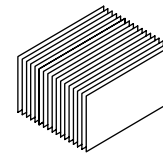
36" wide drawer



Paper Size Allowed:
• Legal

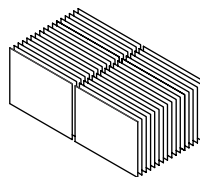
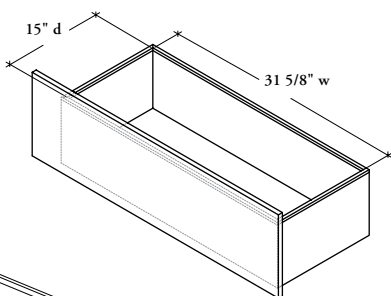


Paper Sizes Allowed:
• Letter
• A4

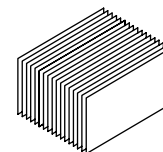


Paper Size Allowed:
• Legal

42" wide drawer



Paper Sizes Allowed:
• Letter
• A4
• Legal

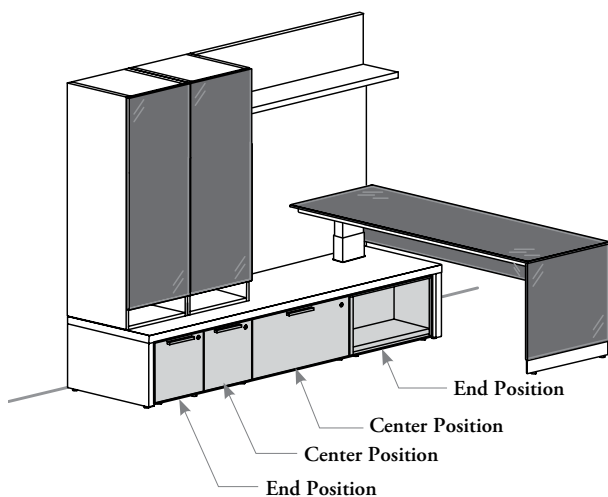
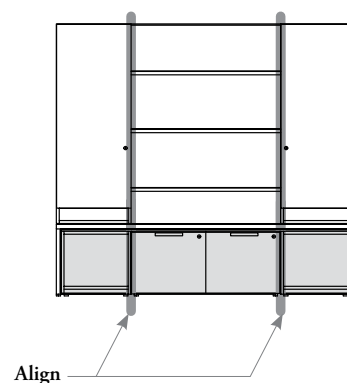
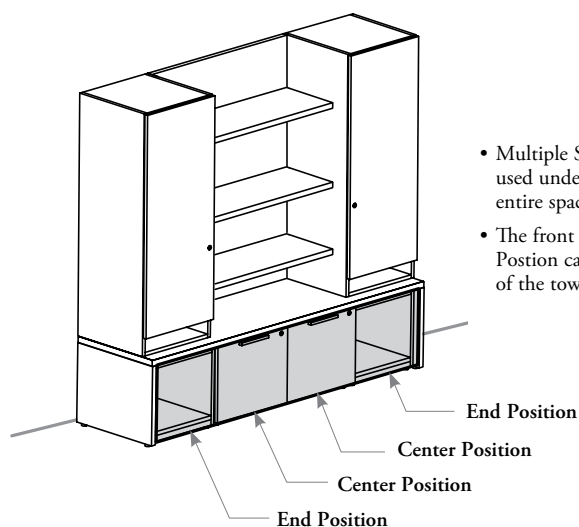


Paper Sizes Allowed:
• Letter**
• A4**
• Legal

** The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional
36" Metal Hanging File Bar (RSLB36)

planning with storage for secondary desks

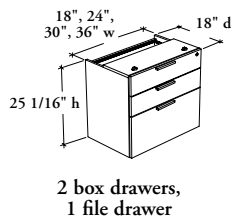
- ❗ The storage for secondary desk can be placed anywhere under low or high secondary desk (B_MSD, BH_SR, BH_SB or BH_SL)
- When a secondary desk exceeds the maximum span allowed, a Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSP, BSSL, BSSO, BSSD, BSSM or BSSRW) must be placed underside to maintain integrity
- The Open Section Cover – Secondary Desk (BSSCM) **cannot** be used to reduce unsupported span
- The restrictions illustrated below apply to Fixed-Height or Height-Adjustable Multi-Level Workstations



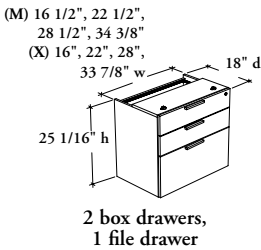
product offering – storage for secondary desks

! All dimensions on this page are actual

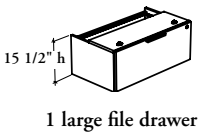
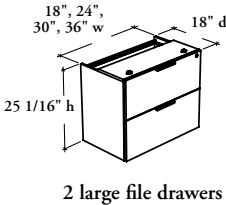
Stretch Pedestal – Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSPC)



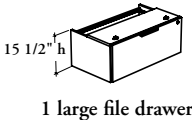
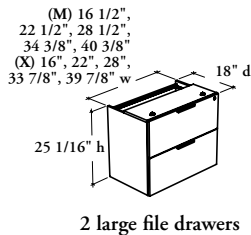
Stretch Pedestal – Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSPM, X)



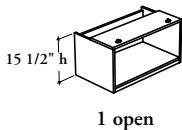
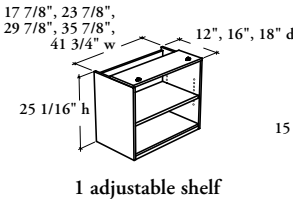
Lateral File – Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSLC)



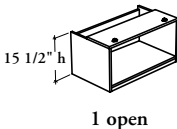
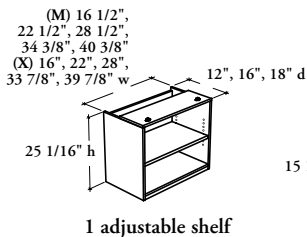
Lateral File – Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSLM, X)



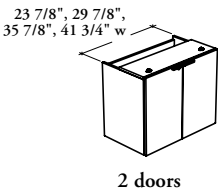
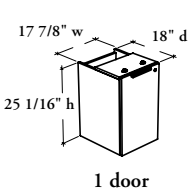
Bookcase – Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSOC)



Bookcase – Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSOM, X)

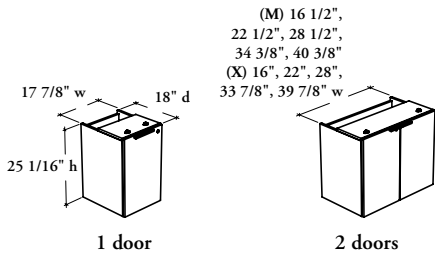


Storage Cabinet – Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSDC)

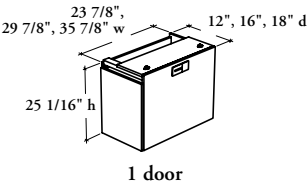


product offering – storage for storage for secondary desks (continued)

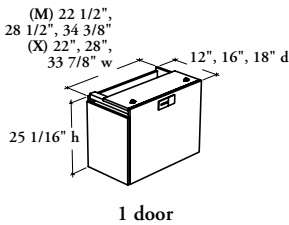
Storage Cabinet – Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSDM, X)



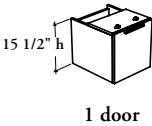
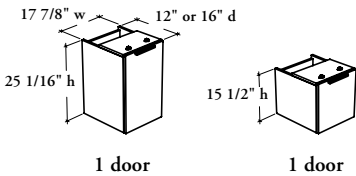
Multi-Functional Storage – Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSMC)



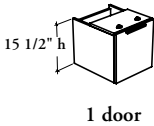
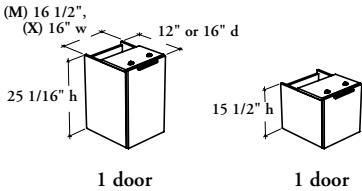
Multi-Functional Storage – Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSMM, X)



Recycling/Waste Cabinet – Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSRW/C)

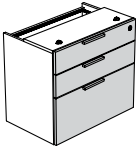
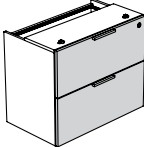
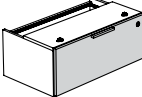
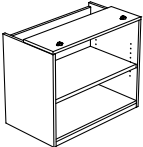
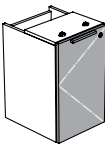
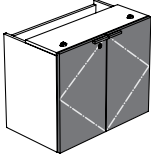
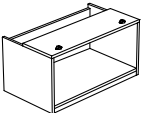
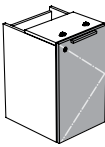
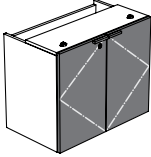
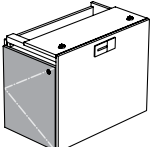
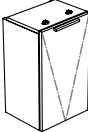

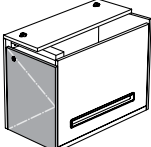


Recycling/Waste Cabinet for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSRWM, X)



lock chart – storage for storage for secondary desks

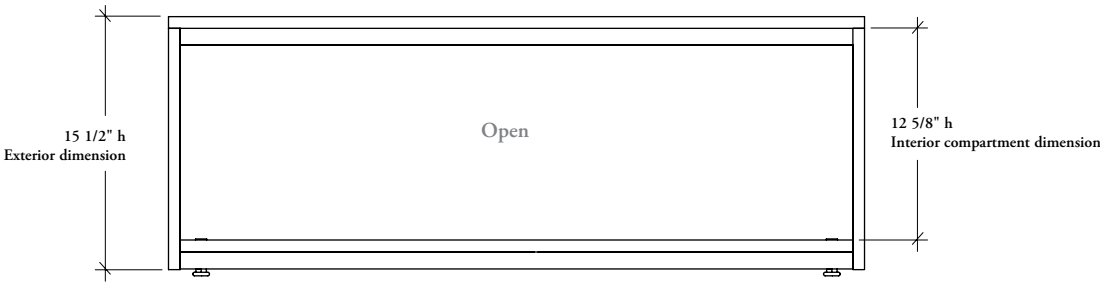
! If specified, all closed storage products come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

Stretch Pedestal – Secondary Desk (BSSP)		Lateral File – Secondary Desk (BSSL)	
	HIGH 	HIGH 	LOW 
number of locks	1 x	1 x	
Bookcase – Secondary Desk (BSSO)		Storage Cabinet – Secondary Desk (BSSD)	
	HIGH 	HIGH (18" width) 	HIGH (24" to 42" widths) 
	LOW 	Left 	Right 
number of locks	0 x	1 x	
Multi-Functional Cabinet – Secondary Desk (BSSM)		Recycling/Waste Cabinet – Secondary Desk (BSSRW)	
	HIGH 	HIGH 	LOW 
	Right 	OR	
number of locks	1 x	1 x	
<div><div></div> Lockable Double Doors</div> <div><div></div> Lockable Single Door</div> <div><div></div> Lockable Drawers</div> <div><div></div> Not Lockable</div>			

interior clearance – storage for storage for secondary desks

The following outline the interior clearance available for storage for multi-level workstations.

low-height bookcase for secondary desk

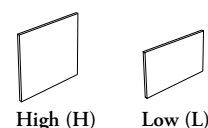
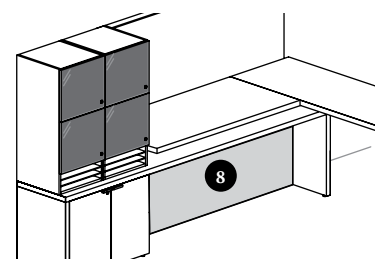
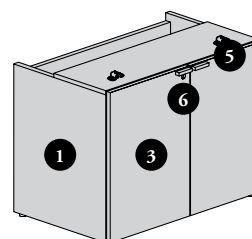
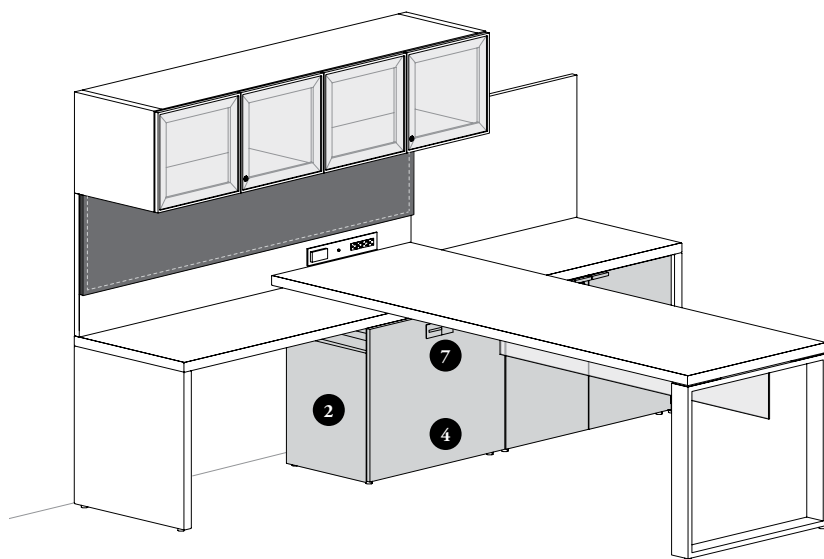


Bookcase – Secondary Desk – Center or End Position – Low Secondary Desk

For end position storage, the interior compartment dimension is the same for 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) worksurface thickness

storage for secondary desks finishes

❗ For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



1 Case, 2 Side Door of Multi-Functional Storage and Adjustable Shelf

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

3 Drawer and Door Fronts, and 4 Panel Front of Multi-Functional Storage

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

- Edge trim on fronts always match front finish

5 Pull

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica

- Hardware will match Pull finish if visible

6 Lock & Key

Finish:

- Brushed Chrome

7 Grommet of Multi-Functional Storage

Finish:

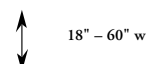
- Foundation
- Mica

8 Open Section Cover – Secondary Desk

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

**Grain Direction
(Widths Available)**



grain direction – storage for storage for secondary desks

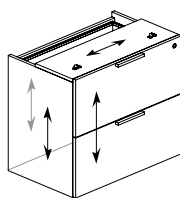
Door and drawer front grain direction will always be vertical

Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – 8E – 8R – 8S – XQ – XR – 86 – 87 – 88

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be book-matched



Straight Grain Pattern:

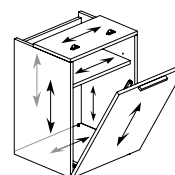
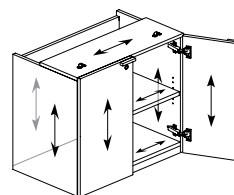
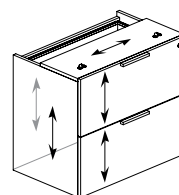
Source Laminate

- 3F – 3K – XJ

Flintwood (No Cathedral)

- FC – FD – FM – FN – FX – NR – NT – VA – VB – VZ – 5N – 5P – 5Q – 5R – 5S – 5T – 5V – 5W – 5Z

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical



reception

reception

UNDERSTANDING RECEPTION DESKS	463
STRAIGHT RECEPTION DESK MODULE BASICS	464
L-SHAPED RECEPTION DESK MODULE BASICS	466
U-SHAPED RECEPTION DESK MODULE BASICS	468
RECEPTION DESK MODULE CONFIGURATIONS	470
MAIN WORKSURFACE & RETURN FOR RECEPTION DESK CONFIGURATIONS	471
PLANNING WITH RECEPTION DESKS	472
RECEPTION DESK ELEMENT BASICS	474
RECEPTION DESK FINISHES	475
GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE – RECEPTION DESKS	477

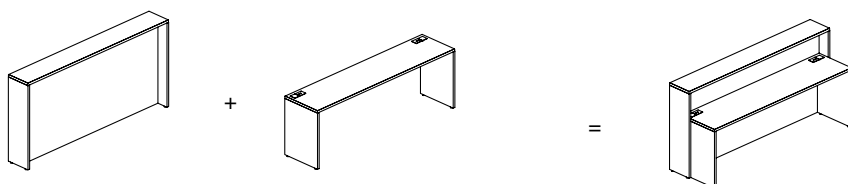
understanding reception desks

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Reception Desks.

All dimensions in this section are nominal

- ❗ All worksurfaces and modules available in reception desks are semi-freestanding. They **cannot** be used alone. The reception desk modules must always be connected to a Main Worksurface and/or Return for Reception Desks, or Expansion Casegoods standard desks for stability
- The Main Worksurfaces or Return for Reception Desk **cannot** be replaced by a Freestanding or Primary Desk (Multi-Level Workstations)

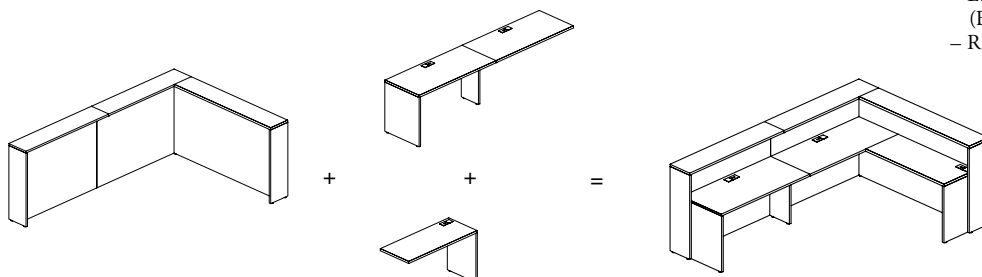
reception desk module – straight



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Reception Desk Module – Straight (B_CRF)
- Main Worksurface with Two Gables (B_CWG)

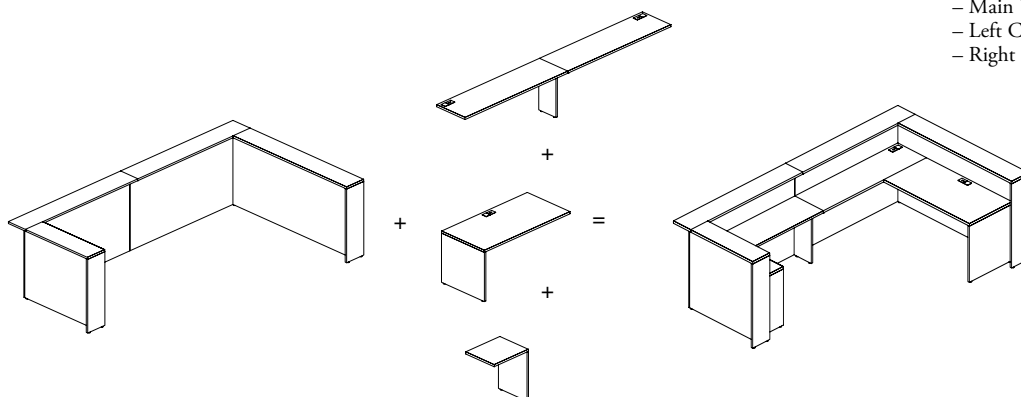
reception desk module – L-shaped



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Reception Desk Module – Right L-Shaped (B_CRL)
- Left Main Worksurface with One Gable (B_CWL)
- Right Cross Grain Return (B_CWR)

reception desk module – U-shaped



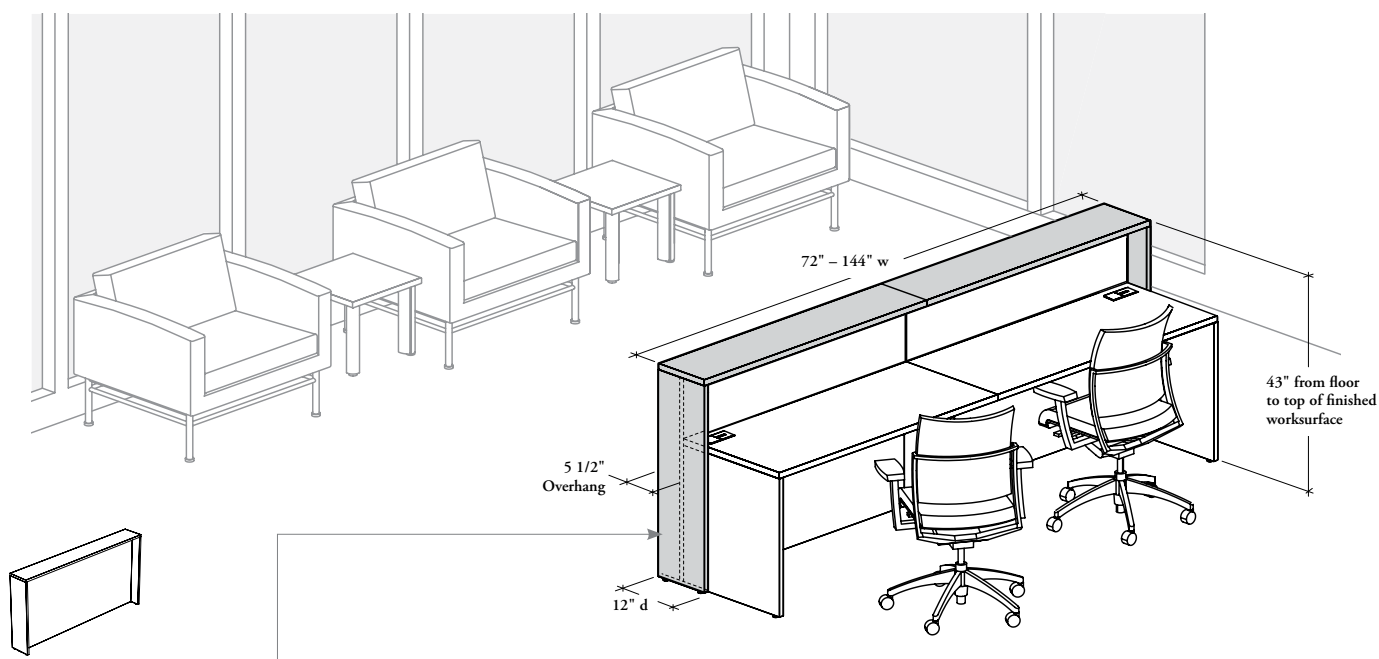
This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Reception Desk Module – U-Shaped (B_CRU)
- Main Worksurface (B_CWU)
- Left Cross Grain Returns (B_CWR)
- Right Cross Grain Returns (B_CWR)

straight reception desk module basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of reception desks. They can be used to create other styles of reception stations.

- ❗ The Straight Reception Desk Module is compatible with the Main Worksurface with Two Gables (B_CWG) only. For other product compatibility, see the Expansion Casegoods standard desk product list below
- The Reception Desk Elements can be specified separately



Reception Desk Module – Straight (B_CRF)

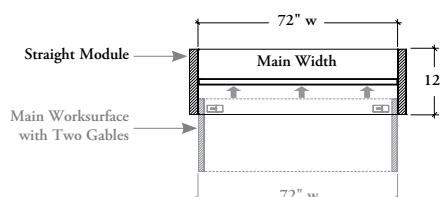
- Worksurfaces and gables are available in two (M, X) of the three original Expansion Casegoods thicknesses
- When 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- The number of worksurfaces and inset panels can vary depending on the width specified. Refer to page 470 for more details
- Inset panels are available in 1" thick
- In addition to fit with the main worksurface (B_CWG), it can also be connected with:

Expansion Casegoods Standard Desks:

- All Rectangular Desks
- All Corner Desks
- All Extended Corner Desks
- All Extended Peninsula Desks, except: (B_BWW, B_RPW and B_RPC)

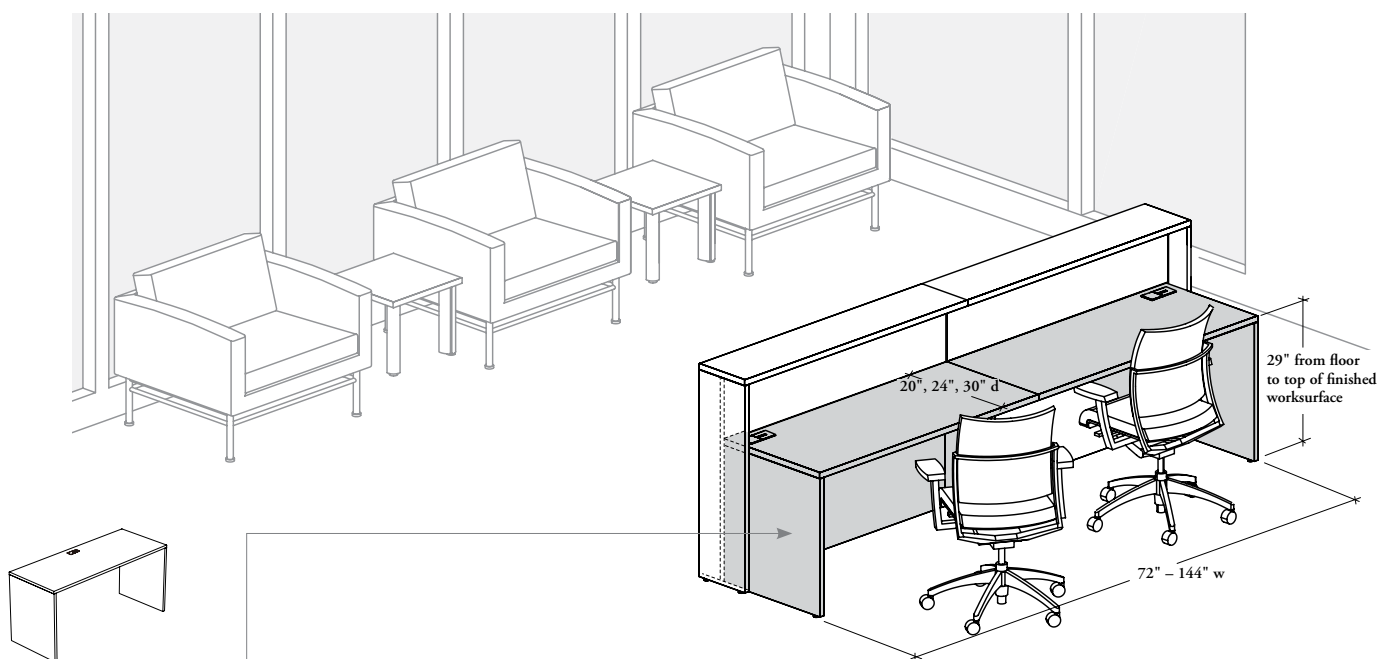
The Straight Module and Main Worksurface must be specified this way:

Example:



- Reception module gable thickness and bracket clearance gaps are added to the nominal width
- This product also offers off-modularity capabilities. Refer to page 472 for details

straight reception desk module basics (continued)



Main Worksurface with Two Gables – Reception Desk (B_CWG)

- **Cannot** be used with L- or U-Shaped Reception Desk Module
- The worksurfaces and gables are available in the same style/thicknesses (M or X) as original Expansion Casegoods products
- When 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- The number of worksurfaces can vary and a half gable can be added depending on the width specified. Refer to page 471 for more details
- **Cannot** be used alone. Both ends of the worksurface must be attached to the Straight Reception Desk Module
- Worksurface can be specified with grommets (The Cable Trays are also provided, when the grommets are specified). Two grommet position styles are available:
 - Both Ends (B)
 - Centered (C) (this option **cannot** be specified when 78" or 84" worksurface width is specified)
- All 28" high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel



Rectangular Grommets

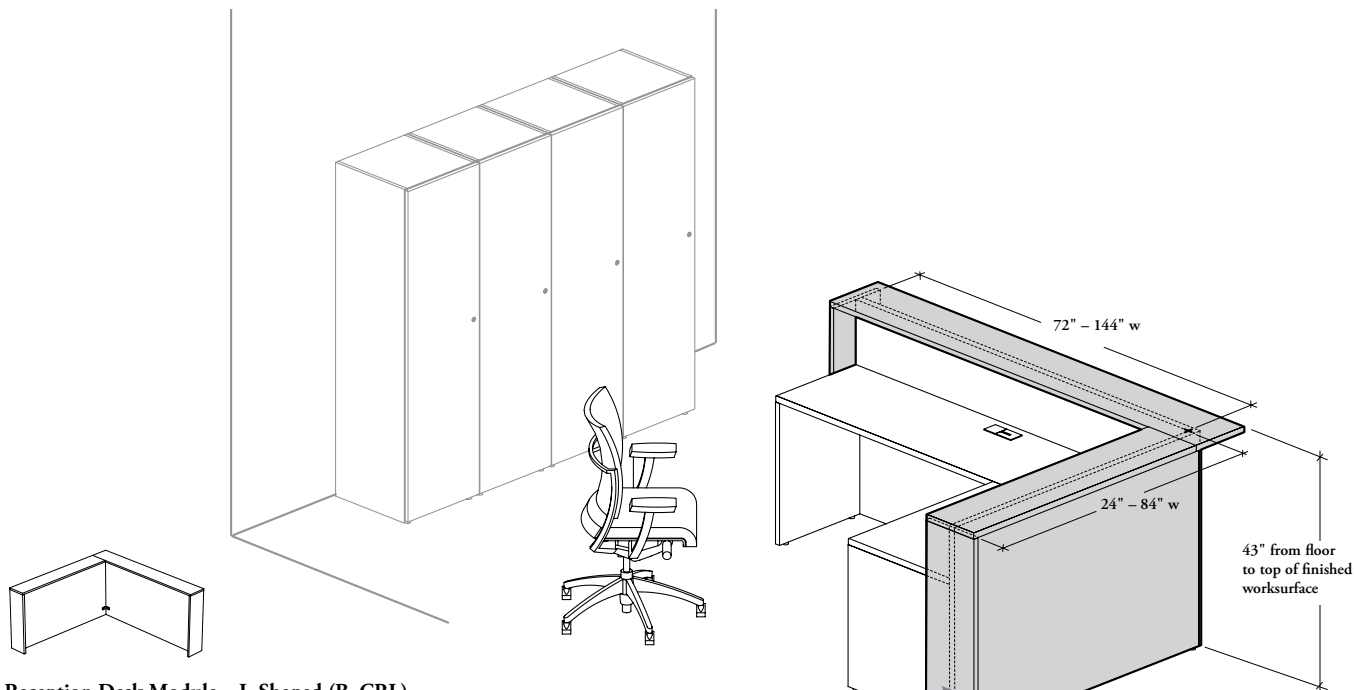
- All Main Worksurfaces and Return for Reception Desks are available with factory-made grommet cut outs
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Can be changed with Elliptical Grommet (BLGE) which can be specified separately
- When grommets are specified, the Cable Trays are also provided and is mounted below any worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level



L-shaped reception desk module basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of reception desks. They can be used to create other styles of reception stations.

- ❗ The L-Shaped Reception Desk Module is compatible with the Main Worksurface with One Gable (B_CWL) which can also be fitted with a Cross Grain Return (B_CWR). For other product compatibility, see the Expansion Casegoods standard desk product list below
- The Reception Desk Elements can be specified separately



Reception Desk Module – L-Shaped (B_CRL)

- Worksurfaces and gables are available in two (M, X) of the three original Expansion Casegoods thicknesses
- The number of worksurfaces and inset panels can vary depending on the width specified. Refer to page 470 for more details
- Can be specified left or right (shown). The configuration is determined by the side of the return width in sitting position
- Inset panels are available in 1" thick
- In addition to connect to the main worksurface (B_CWL) and return (B_CWR), it can also be connected with:

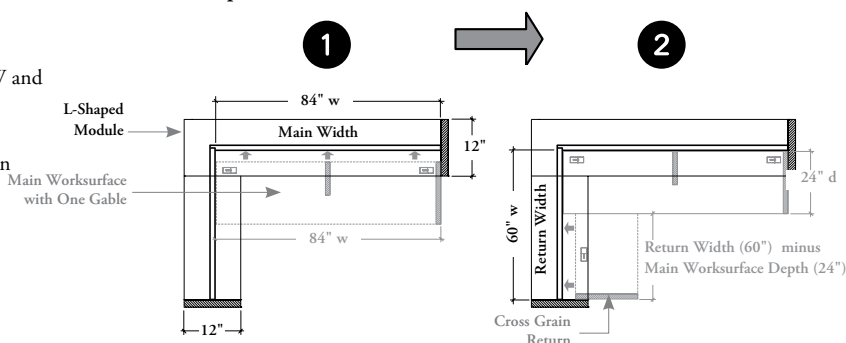
Expansion Casegoods Standard Desks*:

- All Rectangular Desks
- All Corner Desks
- All Extended Corner Desks
- All Extended Peninsula Desks, except: (B_BWW, B_RPW and B_RPC))

* When fitting a single desk in the Reception Desk Module – L-Shaped, make sure at least one dimension of the Reception Desk Module is greater than those of the desk to enable installation

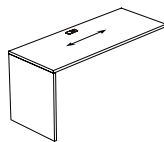
The L-Shaped Module, Main Worksurface and Return must be specified in this way:

Example:



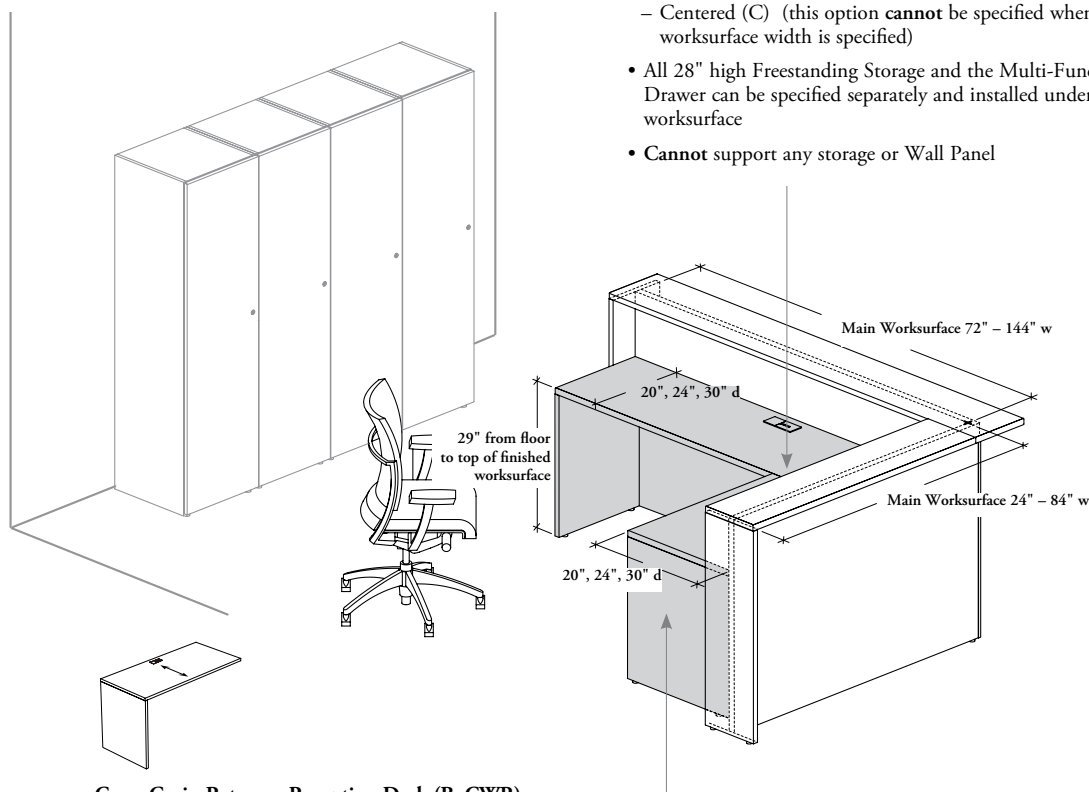
- Reception module gable thickness, overhang of return worksurface depth and bracket clearance gaps are added to the nominal width
- This product also offers off-modularity capabilities. Refer to page 472 for details

L-shaped reception desk module basics (continued)



Main Worksurface with One Gable – Reception Desk (B_CWL)

- Worksurfaces and gable are available in the same style/thicknesses (M or X) as Main Worksurface with Two Gables
- The number of worksurfaces can vary and a half gable can be added depending on the width specified. Refer to page 471 for more details
- **Cannot** be used with Straight or U-Shaped Reception Desk Module
- **Cannot** be used alone. It must be attached on the module, particularly to the junction of the two inset panels
- Worksurface can be specified with grommets (The Cable Trays are also provided, when the grommets are specified). Two grommet position styles are available:
 - Both Ends (B)
 - Centered (C) (this option **cannot** be specified when 78" or 84" worksurface width is specified)
- All 28" high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel



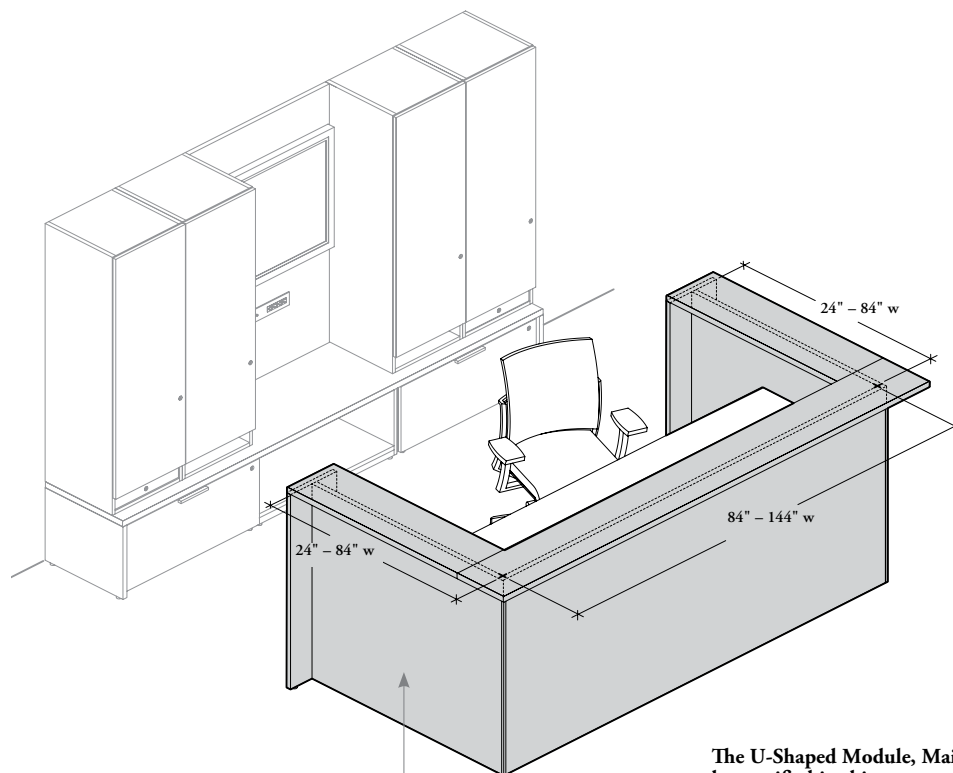
Cross Grain Return – Reception Desk (B_CWR)

- Worksurfaces and gable are available in the same style/thicknesses (M or X) as Main Worksurface with Two Gables
- **Cannot** be used with Straight Reception Desk Module
- **Cannot** be used alone. It must always be connected to the straight user edge on a Main Worksurface with One or without Gable and to the inset panel of the Reception Desk Module Return
- Worksurfaces can be specified without or with grommet (The Cable Trays are also provided, when the grommets (C or E) are specified). Two grommet position styles are available:
 - Centered (C)
 - End Grommet (E)
- All 28" high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel

U-shaped reception desk module basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of reception desks. They can be used to create other styles of reception stations.

- ❗ The U-Shaped Reception Desk Module is compatible with the Main Worksurface (B_CWU) which can also be fitted with a Cross Grain Return (B_CWR). For other product compatibility, see the Expansion Casegoods standard desk product list below
- The Reception Desk Elements can be specified separately



Reception Desk Module – U-Shaped (B_CRU)

- Worksurfaces and gables are available in two (M, X) of the three original Expansion Casegoods thicknesses
- The number of worksurfaces and inset panels can vary depending to the width specified. Refer to page 470 for more details
- Inset panels are available in 1" thick
- In addition to connect to the main worksurface (B_CWU) and return (B_CWR), it can also be connected with:

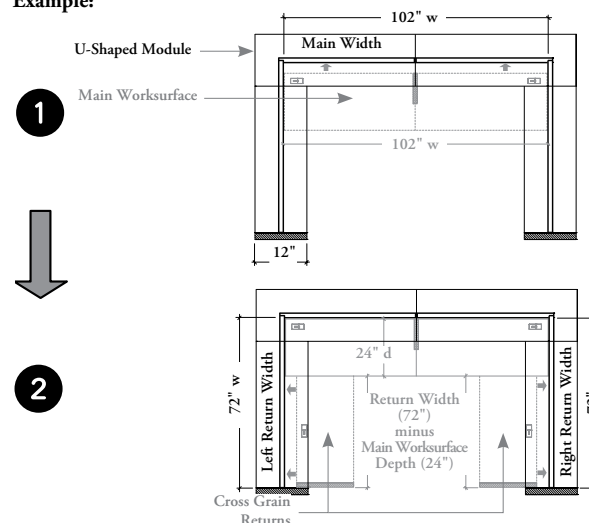
Standard Desks Expansion Casegoods*:

- All Rectangular Desks
- All Corner Desks
- All Extended Corner Desks
- All Extended Peninsula Desks, except: (B_BWW, B_RPW and B_RPC)
- All Bridges (B_RBL or B_RB)

* When fitting a single desk in the Reception Desk Module – L-Shaped, make sure at least one dimension of the Reception Desk Module is greater than those of the desk to enable installation

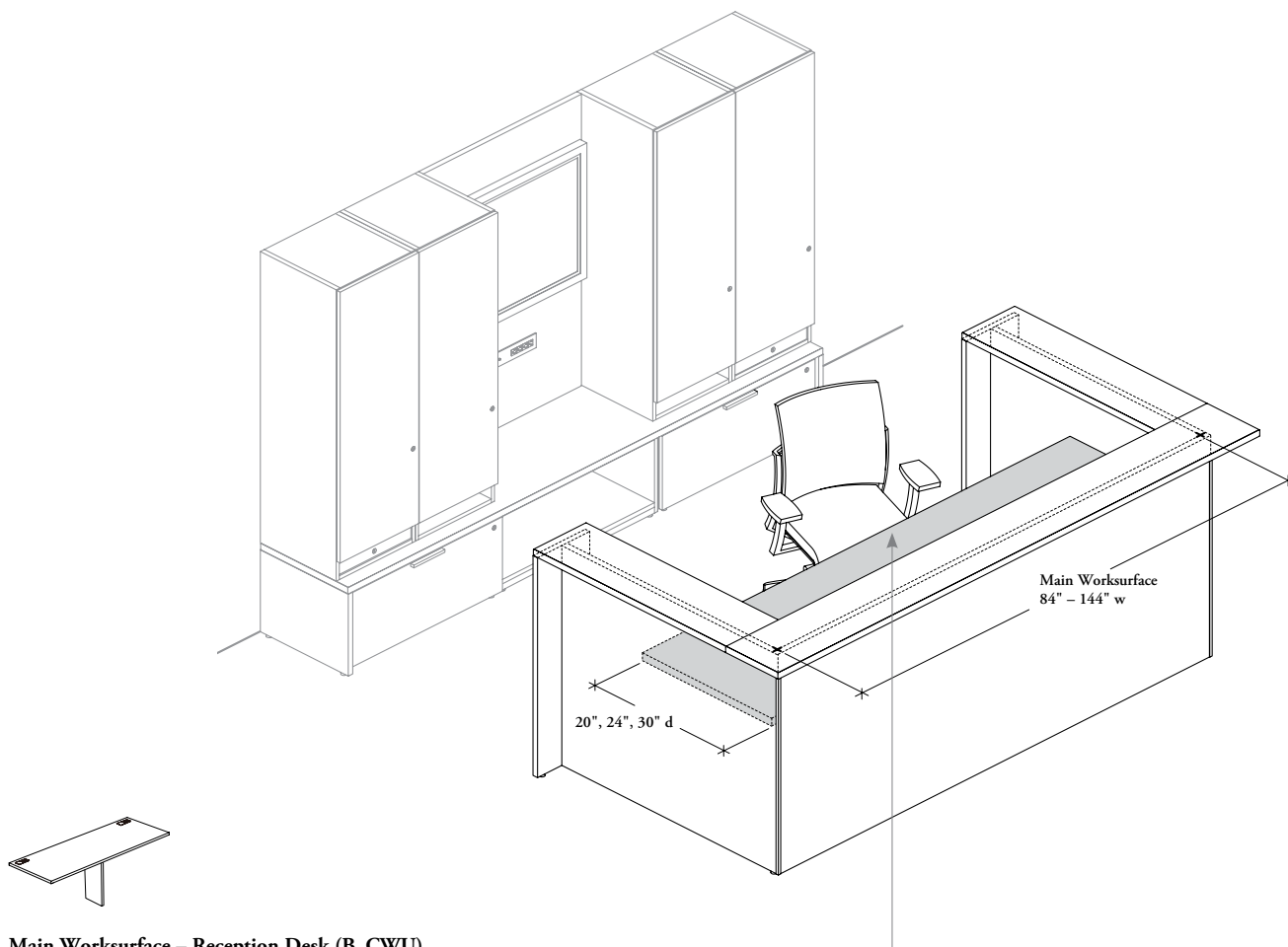
The U-Shaped Module, Main Worksurface and Two Returns must be specified in this way:

Example:



- Overhang of return worksurface depths and bracket clearance gaps are added to the nominal width
- This product also offers off-modularity capabilities. Refer to page 472 for details

U-shaped reception desk module basics (continued)



Main Worksurface – Reception Desk (B_CWU)

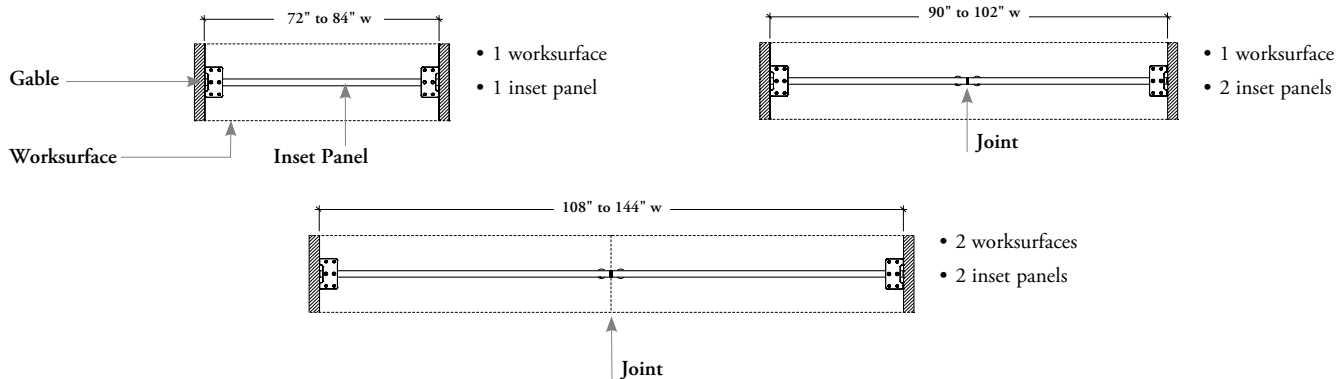
- Cannot be used with Straight or L-Shaped Reception Desk Module
- It must be specified the same width than the Reception Desk Module Main Inset Panel
- Worksurfaces and half gable (if applicable) are available in the same style/thicknesses (M or X) as Main Worksurface with Two Gables
- The number of worksurfaces can vary and a half gable can be added depending on the width specified. Refer to page 471 for more details
- Worksurface can be specified with grommets. Two position styles are available:
 - Both Ends (B)
 - Centered (C) (this option **cannot** be specified when 78" or 84" worksurface width is specified)
- Height is 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- All 28" high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
- Cannot support any storage or Wall Panel

reception desk module configurations

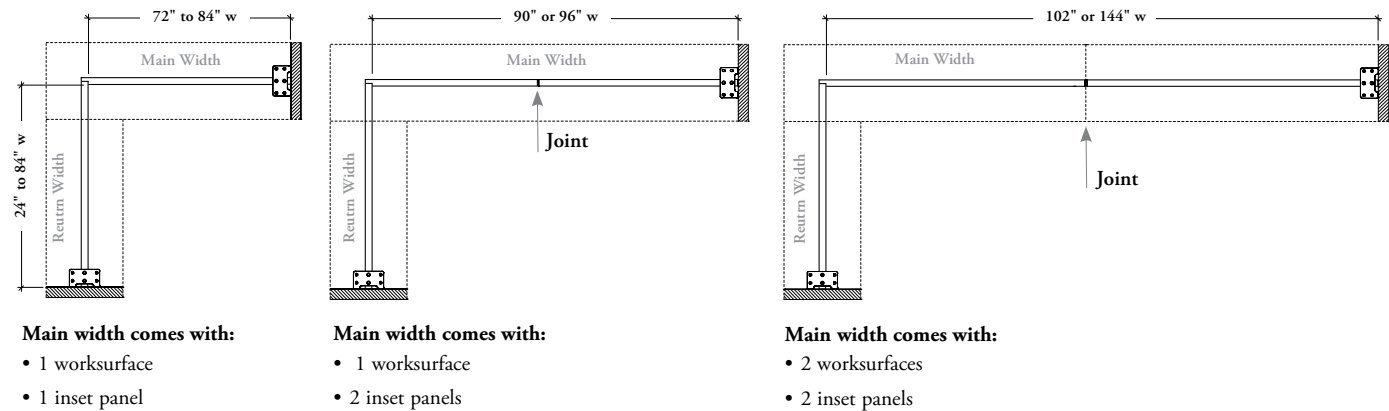
The number of pieces can varied depending on the width specified.

- ❗ The nominal dimension is given according to the usable space inside gables and inset panels. Use specification software to determine actual footprint of reception station
- Number of pieces are shown on drawings below

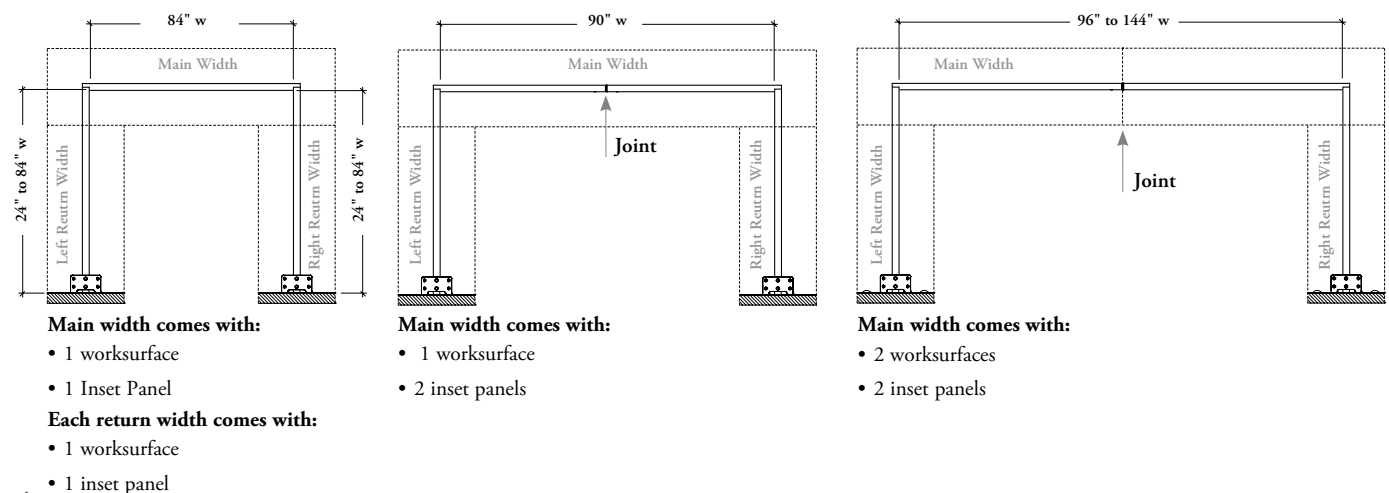
reception desk module – straight



reception desk module – L- shaped



reception desk module – U - shaped

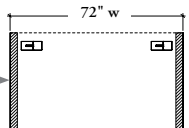
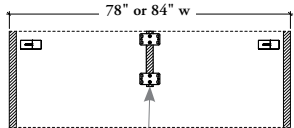
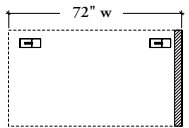
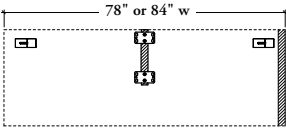
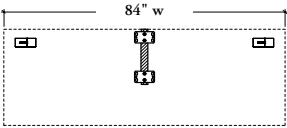
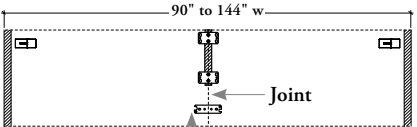
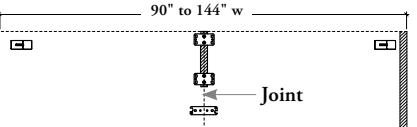
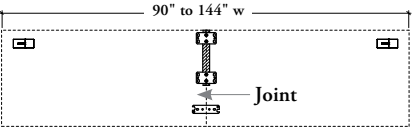


main worksurface & return for reception desk configurations

The number of pieces can varied depending on the width specified.

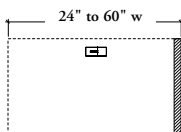
❗ Number of pieces are shown on drawings below

main worksurfaces – reception desk

Main Worksurface with Two Gables	Main Worksurface with One Gable	Main Worksurface
<p>one piece</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 worksurface • 2 full gables  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 worksurface • 2 full gables • 1 half gable 	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 worksurface • 1 full gable to left or right  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 worksurface • 1 full gable to left or right • 1 half gable 	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 worksurface • 1 half gable
<p>two pieces</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 worksurfaces • 2 full gables • 1 half gable shared between both worksurfaces • 1 linking plate 	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 worksurfaces • 1 full gable to left or right • 1 half gable shared between both worksurfaces • 1 linking plate 	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 worksurfaces • 1 half gable shared between both worksurfaces • 1 linking plate

cross grain return – reception desk

Comes in one piece and with one full gable

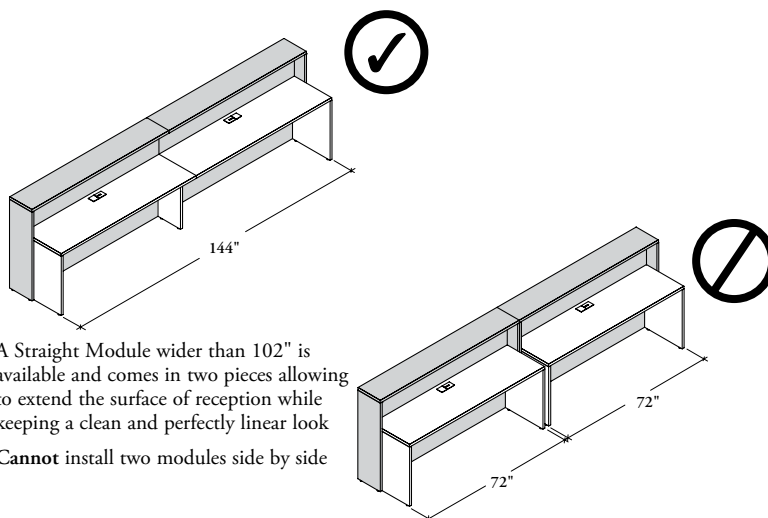
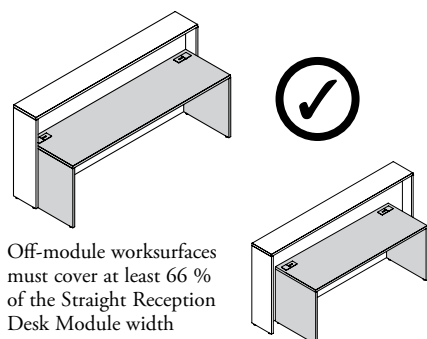


planning with reception desks

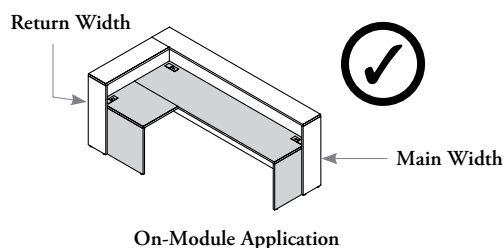
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Reception Desks.

❗ Not all Main Worksurfaces or Returns that can be used on-module. Refer to the basics pages in this section, for more details

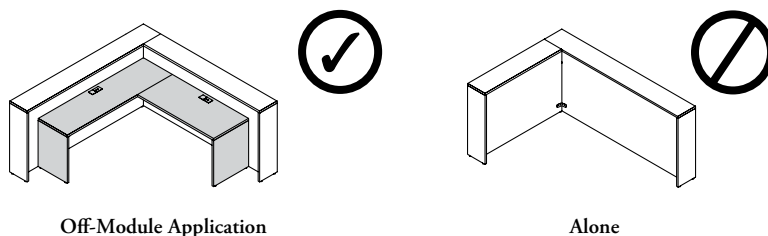
reception desk module – straight



reception desk module – L-shaped

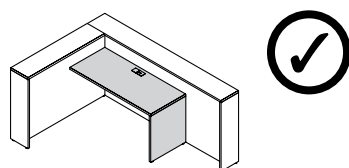


- The main width determines the side where Main Worksurface will be installed
- A Main Worksurface **cannot** be installed as Return and vice versa

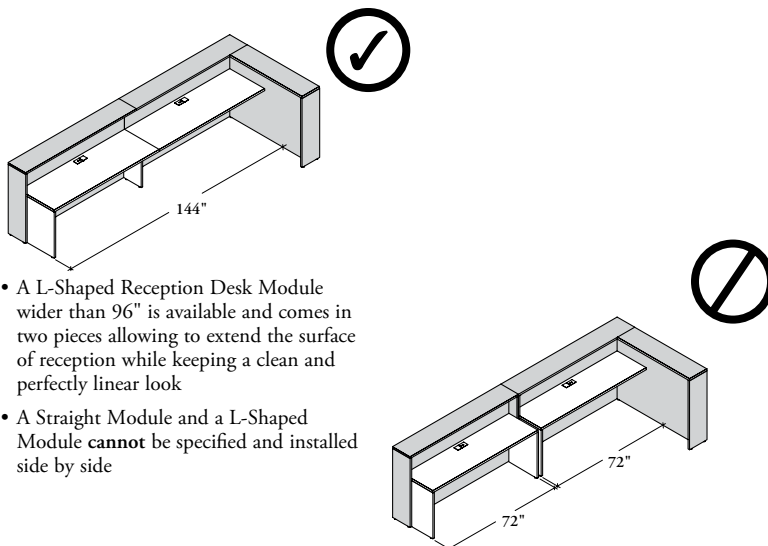


- Main Worksurface with One Gable and the Return can be installed on- or off-module, as long as it is attached to the junction of two inset panels
- Main Worksurface must cover at least 66 % of the MAIN width of the L-Shaped Reception Desk Module

Cannot be used alone. It must always be connected to a Main Worksurface or standard desks for stability

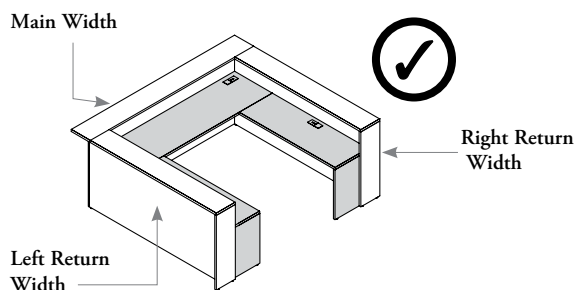


- In a L-shaped configuration, the Main Worksurface can be used alone. The Return is **not** necessary, but the side unsupported must always be attached to the junction of two inset panels
- Contrary to the Main Worksurface, the Return **cannot** be used alone and **cannot** be specified on the main width of the Reception Desk Module

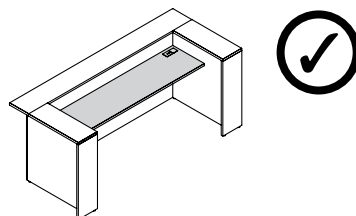


planning with reception desks (continued)

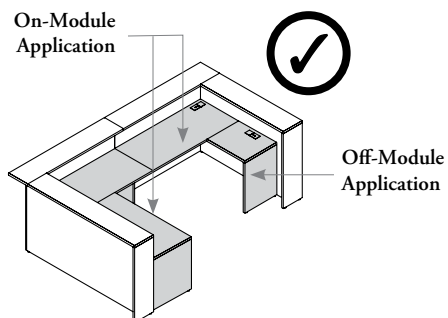
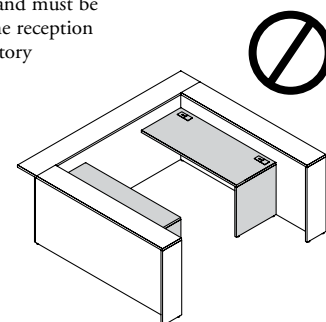
reception desk module – U-shaped



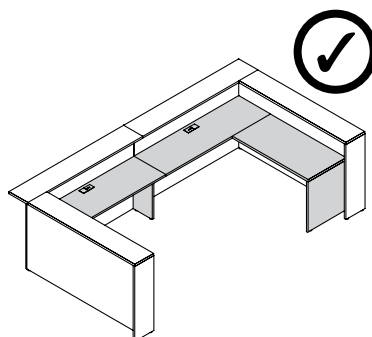
- The main width determines the side where Main Worksurface will be installed
- A Main Worksurface **cannot** be installed instead of a Return and vice versa



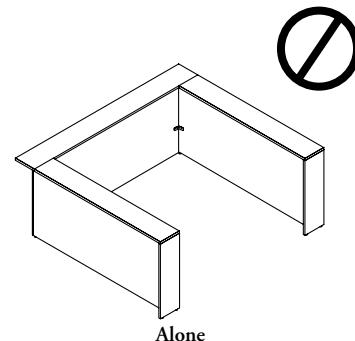
- In an U-shaped configuration, the Main Worksurface can be used alone and must be specified the same width than the reception module. A Return is **not** mandatory
- Contrary to the Main Worksurface, the Return **cannot** be used alone and **cannot** be attached directly to the junctions of inset panels



- The Main Worksurface must be installed on-module
- The Return(s) can be installed on- or off-module

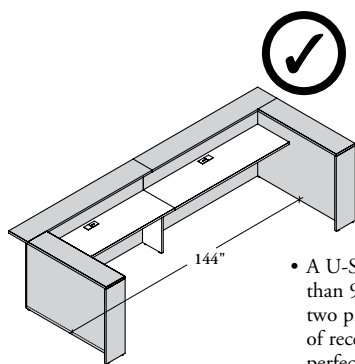


It is also possible to create a L-shaped worksurface configuration inside a U-Shaped Reception Desk Module

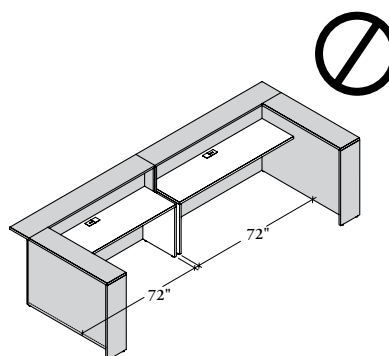


Alone

Cannot be used alone. It must always be connected to a Main Worksurface or standard desks for stability



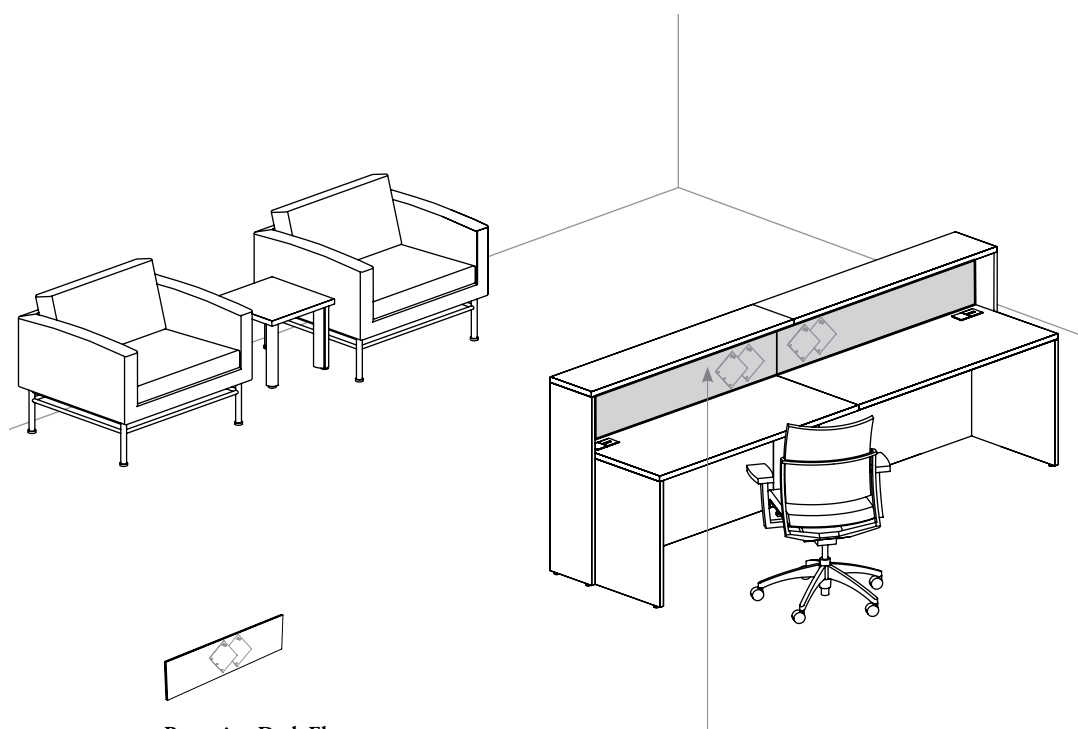
- A U-Shaped Reception Desk Module wider than 96" is also available and comes in two pieces allowing to extend the surface of reception while keeping a clean and perfectly linear look
- Two L-Shaped Modules **cannot** be specified side by side



reception desk element basics

The Reception Desk Elements are mounted on the inset panel above reception worksurfaces.

! The Reception Desk Elements can be installed on- or off-module



Reception Desk Element – Tackboard (BCAT)

- This tackable surface accommodate the visual display paper-based information
- It must be installed directly on the inset panel

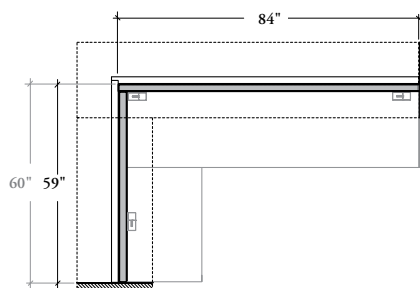
Reception Desk Element Applications

Element Size – Main Width Module

The sum of element widths should **not** exceed the Reception Desk Module width

Element Size – Return Width Module

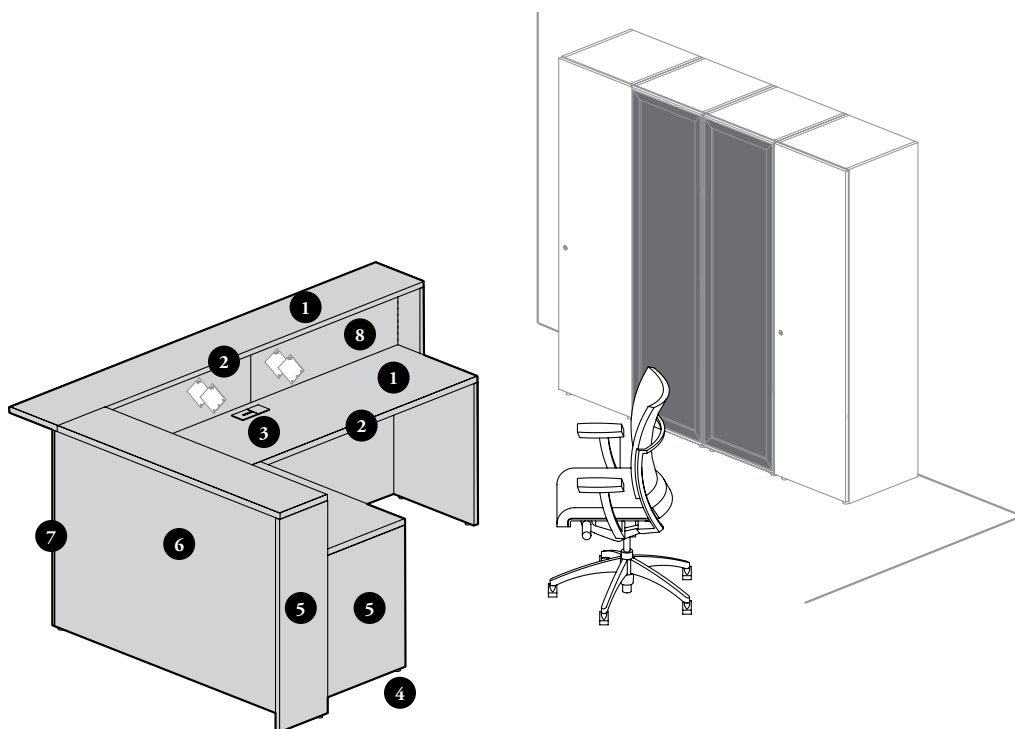
Element is the same width that the return width minus 1"



reception desk finishes

Reception Desks and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- ❗ All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website
- Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available, refer to the Finish Restrictions Chart on the following page



1 Worksurface

Finishes:

- Foundation Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

2 Worksurface Edge Trim

Edge Trim Styles:

- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
- Flat Trim (1.5mm) (8)
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

3 Rectangular Grommet

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica

4 Leveler

Finish:

- Black

5 Gable (Full or Half) and 6 Inset Panel

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

7 Corner Extrusion

Finishes:

- Clear Anodized (CL)
- Foundation
- Mica
- Coordinate Colors

8 Tackboard Element

Fabrics:

- Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric

reception desk finishes (continued)

finishes restriction chart

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Some restrictions apply, see specification software
				Gable and Inset Panel Finish
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6 or 8	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate or Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents) or Flintwood (No Cathedral)
	Grade 2 Laminate (No Accents)	8	Edge Trim Colors	
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match Flintwood Worksurface Finish	
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate **	6	Edge Trim Colors **	Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match Flintwood Worksurface Finish	

* Except Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte for Edge Trim Style (6) only

** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

coordinate colors listing

The Coordinate Colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints. They are **not** available in the Fabric and Finishes Program

• Finishes:

M8 Royal Cherry	NW Essential Walnut	R9 Choice Maple
NB Ivory Birch	NX Smoked Oak	V1 Estate Cherry
NC Provincial Oak	PU Basalt Walnut	VD Campus Oak
ND Coastal Elm	PZ Craft Walnut	VV Pecan Reflect
NJ Notherm Ash	Q6 Stainless	
NN Essential Oak	Q9 Mercurial Walnut	

corner extrusion color coordination chart


• See below for corner extrusion color match suggestion

Flintwood Inset Panel Finish		Closest Match for Corner Extrusion Finish		
Code	Color	Code	Color	Finish Style
FN	Natural Pecan	VV	Pecan Reflect	Coordinate
FM	Medium Sycamore	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
FC	Chianti	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
FD	Dark Walnut	R7	Java Walnut	Coordinate
NR	Sierra Flint	Q7*	Walnut Cathedralgrain	Coordinate
NT	Cocoa Brown Flint	W8	Cocoa Brown Reflect	Coordinate
VB	Black Walnut	X*	Anthracite	Mica
VZ	Blonde Maple	R9	Choice Maple	Coordinate
5N	White Oak	VD	Campus Oak	Coordinate
5P	Poppy Seed	R8	Urban Walnut	Coordinate
5Q	Harvest Cherry	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
5R	Earl Grey	S	Sepia Bronze	Mica
5S	Silverwash	4	Earth	Foundation
5T	White Truffle	ND	Coastal Elm	Coordinate
5V	Caraway	4	Earth	Foundation
5W	Drift Oak	3	Sand	Foundation
5Z	American Walnut	Q7	Walnut Cathedralgrain	Coordinate

* This match suggestion is **not** close enough to be considered as tone on tone

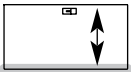
grain direction/user edge – reception desks

Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent worksurfaces. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of worksurface specified.

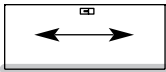
 Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line



B_CWG, CWL, or
B_CWU

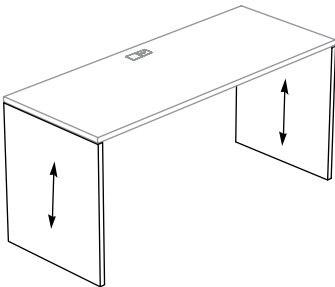
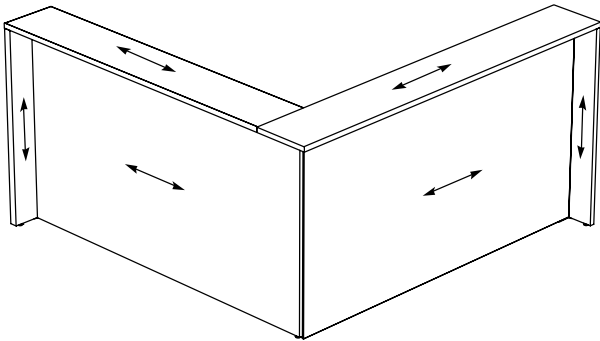


B_CWR
(24" to 54" w in Flintwood)
(24" to 60" w in Laminate)



B_CWR
(60" w in Flintwood only)

worksurface module, gable and inset panel grain direction



meeting tables

meeting tables

MEETING TABLE OVERVIEW	486
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE CONFERENCE TABLE BASICS	488
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE MEETING TABLE BASICS	490
CONFERENCE TABLE BASICS	492
SOLID MEETING TABLE BASICS	493
WRITABLE GLASS MEETING TABLE BASICS	494
TABLE COMPANION MARKER KIT BASICS	495
COFFEE TABLE BASICS	496
EDGE TRIM STYLES OVERVIEW – MEETING TABLES	498
USER EDGES – MEETING TABLES	500
POWER & DATA BASICS	501
TABLE BASE DIMENSIONS	503
CONFIGURATIONS & SUPPORTS – MEETING TABLES	504

meeting tables (continued)

ACCESSORIES – MEETING TABLES	509
MEETING TABLE FINISHES	510
UNDERSTANDING FIXED & HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE MEETING PENINSULAS	512
UNDERSTANDING HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE MEETING PENINSULAS WITH WORKWALL STORAGE	514
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE MEETING PENINSULA COMPONENTS . . .	515
HEIGHT-ADJUSTMENT RANGE – HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE MEETING PENINSULAS	517
POWER & DATA MANAGEMENT – HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE MEETING PENINSULAS	518
HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE MEETING PENINSULA BASICS	521
PLANNING WITH HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE MEETING PENINSULAS .	523
UNDERSTANDING FIXED MEETING PENINSULAS	526
FIXED MEETING PENINSULA COMPONENTS	528

meeting tables (continued)

POWER & DATA MANAGEMENT – FIXED MEETING PENINSULAS .	529
FIXED MEETING PENINSULA BASICS	530
PLANNING WITH FIXED MEETING PENINSULAS	532
EDGE TRIM STYLES OVERVIEW – HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE & FIXED MEETING PENINSULAS	534
PLANNING WITH POWER MODULE CUT-OUTS – HEIGHT- ADJUSTABLE & FIXED MEETING PENINSULAS	535
GABLE FOR MEETING PENINSULA COMPONENTS	537
GABLE FOR MEETING PENINSULA BASICS	538
UNDERSTANDING MEDIA WALL	539
MEDIA WALL COMPONENTS	540
MEDIA WALL & METAL SHELF FOR MEDIA WALL BASICS	541
PLANNING WITH WORKING DATUM HEIGHTS – MEDIA WALL .	542
PLANNING WITH TV MONITOR MOUNT – MEDIA WALL	543

meeting tables (continued)

PLANNING WITH METAL SHELF – MEDIA WALL 544

POWER & DATA MANAGEMENT – MEDIA WALL 545

PLANNING WITH MEDIA WALL 546

GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION – MEDIA WALL & GABLE FOR
MEETING PENINSULAS 547

TV STAND & METAL SHELF FOR TV STAND BASICS 548

PLANNING WITH TV MONITOR MOUNT – TV STAND 549

POWER & DATA MANAGEMENT – TV STAND & METAL SHELF FOR
TV STAND 552

HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE OR FIXED MEETING PENINSULAS & MEDIA
WALL FINISHES 553

meeting table overview

- ❗ Provide a meeting area in a variety of shapes, power modules cut-outs and bases
- Expansion Casegoods offers an extensive selection meeting solutions: Fixed-Height or Height-Adjustable Meeting Tables, Fixed-Height or Height-Adjustable Conference Tables, Fixed-Height Meeting Peninsulas for Media Wall and Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula. Complementary Coffee Tables are also available
- Large tables with multiple power modules may require dedicated electrical circuit and/or floor outlets for each power module. Refer to local electrical code for guidance
- All dimensions in this section are nominal

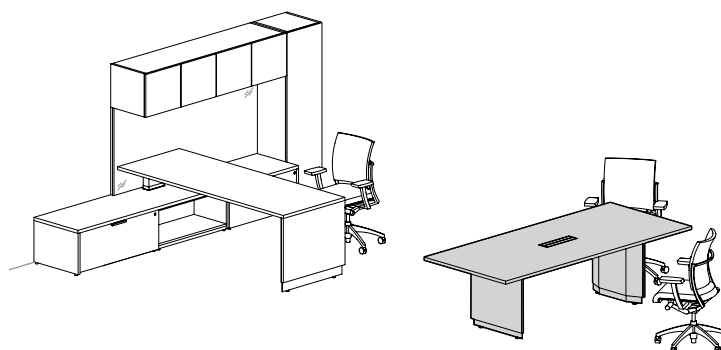
height-adjustable conference table

- Height-Adjustable Conference Table is highly versatile. It provides various working positions in large boardroom configuration
- Multiple pieces depending width specified
- Multiple height-adjustable panel bases are included
- Only available in Solid top



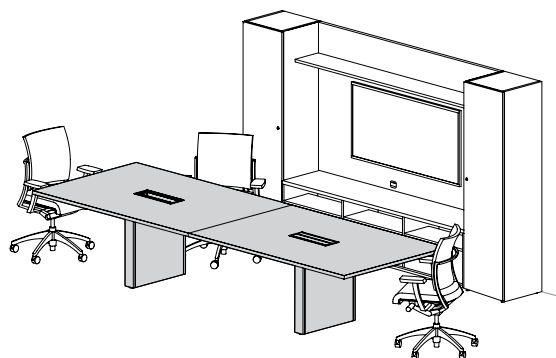
height-adjustable meeting table

- Height-Adjustable Meeting Table maximize use of space and unify structure and appearance. Ideal for small collaborative meeting rooms
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases are included
- Only available in Solid top



fixed-height conference tables

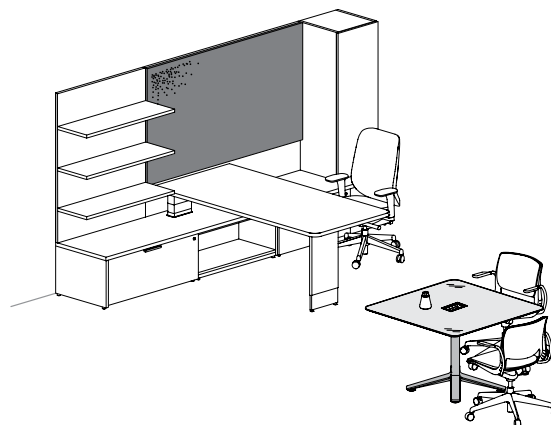
- Conference Tables are highly versatile. They adapt to the space and ideal for spacious boardroom
- Multiple pieces depending width specified
- Multiple base options: Panel Bases, Cubic Bases, Workshop Legs or Blade Legs



meeting table overview (continued)

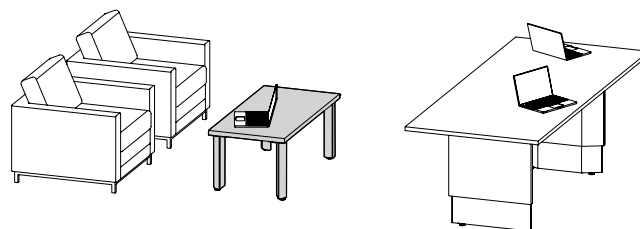
fixed-height meeting tables

- A selection of meeting tables complements the Expansion Casegoods offering. Ideal for small informal meeting rooms
- All sizes come in a one-piece worksurface
- Multiple base options: Panel Bases, Blade Legs, Workshop Legs, Square Post Legs, T-Legs, Cubic Base or Four-Point Base
- Are available in Solid or Back-Painted top



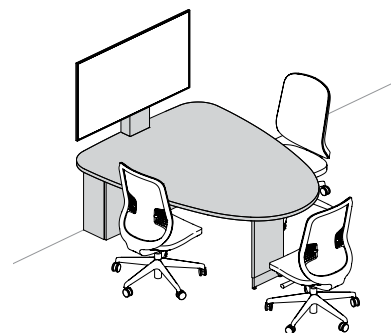
coffee tables

- Complementary tables
- Rectangular or square shape come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two base options are available: Angular Legs or Square Post Legs
- Are available in Solid or Glass top



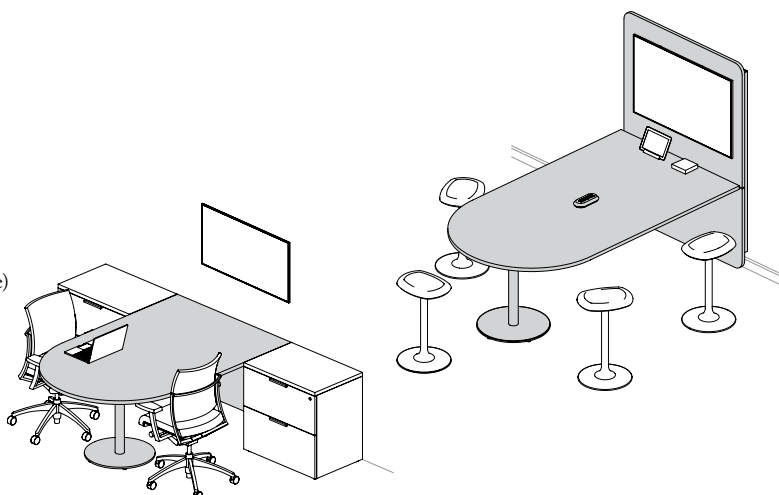
height-adjustable meeting peninsula

- A selection of Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula is ideal for small or medium meeting rooms
- Can be combined with Workwall Storage for Height-Adjustability:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module
 - Workwall Bookcase
 - Workwall Credenza
- Rectangular, D-Shape, Tapered or Diamond shape comes in a one-piece solid worksurface
- Come with a Bevel Post Leg
- A TV Stand can also be installed and specified separately



fixed-height peninsula

- A selection of fixed-height peninsulas anchored on Media Wall (not included) is ideal for small or medium informal meeting rooms
- Can be combined with a:
 - Workwall Kneespace Module
 - Workwall Bookcase
 - Gable for Fixed Meeting Table (Shown)
- Two Working Datum Heights are available: 29" or 42" (if applicable)
- Rectangular, D-Shape, Tapered or Diamond shape comes in a one-piece solid worksurface
- Three base options are available: Blade Legs, Bevel Post Leg or Monopod Base (if applicable)
- A Media Wall with Monitor Mounting Hardware can be specified separately



height-adjustable conference table basics

Height-Adjustable Conference Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.

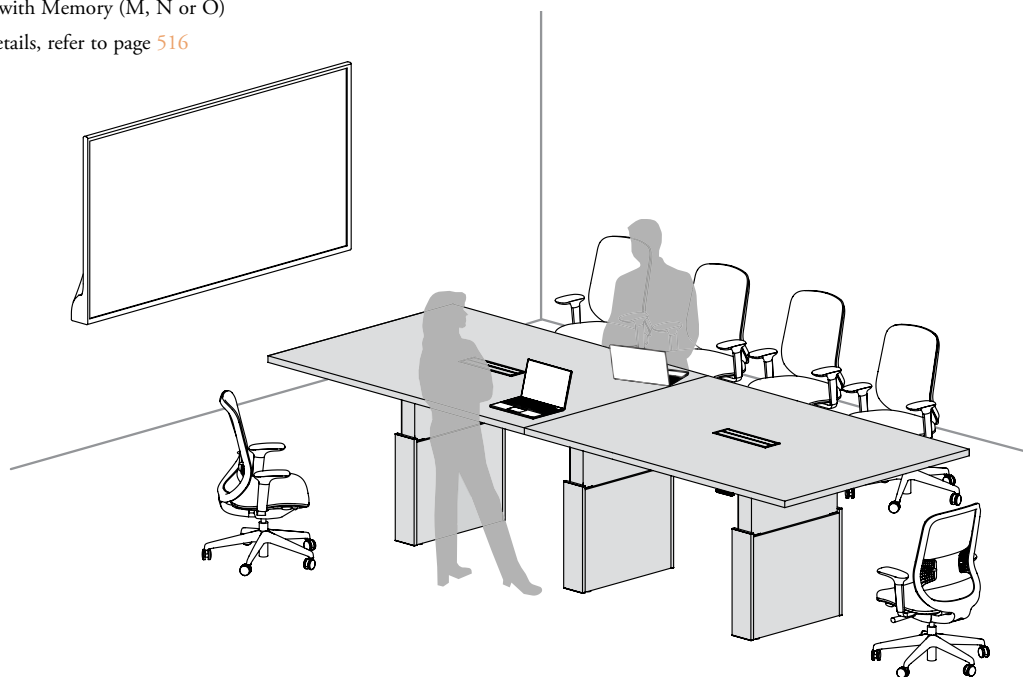
- ❗ For the number of pieces, power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are **not included** and must be specified separately

Height-Adjustable Conference Tables

- Two thicknesses available:
 - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
 - V: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16" with Knife Edge Trim
 - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Two Corner Details can be specified with rectangular worksurfaces:
 - Straight (S)
 - Radius (R)*
- * When Worksurface Thickness (V) option is specified, Radius (R) Corner Detail is **not** available
- Comes with two switches to control height-adjustable worksurface. Three styles are available:
 - Display with Up/Down Memory (D)
 - Toggle Up/Down (F, G, or H)
 - Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)

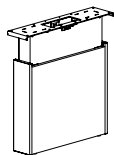
for more switch details, refer to page 516

- Only one shape is available:



Support

- Are available with Standard Range – 28" to 43" (S) from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range



Height-Adjustable
Panel Base

Power Modules Cut-Outs

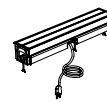
Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:



Quad (PQ)



Standard 18" (LS)



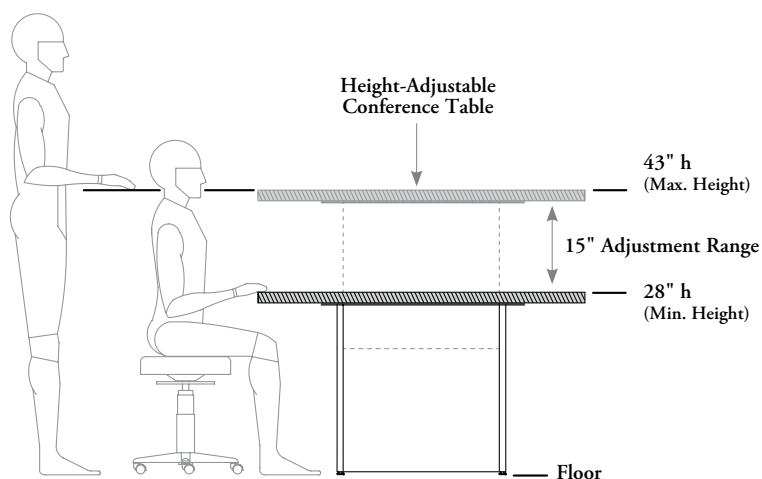
Extended 28" (LX)

Power Pill
(BLEPP)

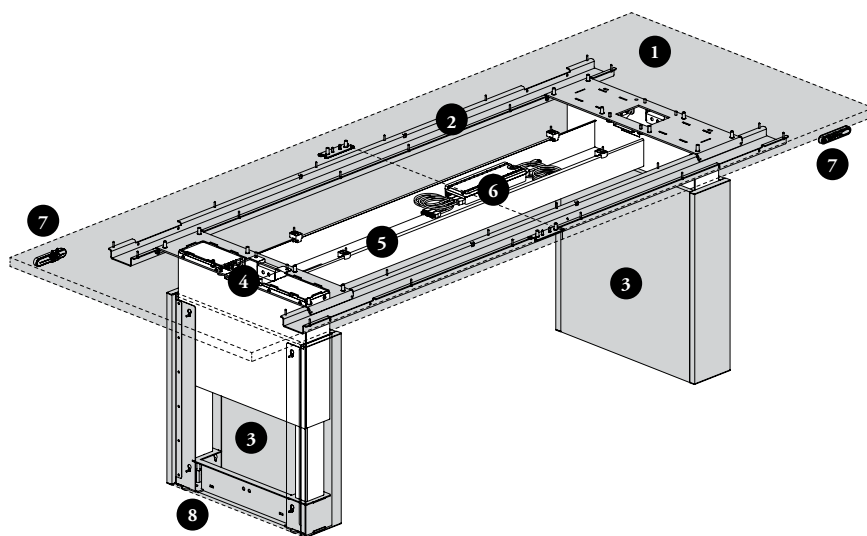
Linear Power Module
(BLELP)

height-adjustable conference table basics (continued)

Standard Range Application (S)



anatomy



- 1 Worksurface
- 2 Reinforcing Bar
- 3 **Height-Adjustable Panel Base** is composed of two solid panels with metal end supports. A metal skin covers mechanism for a cleaner aesthetic
- 4 **Height-Adjustable Mechanism** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- 5 **Power Tray and Switch Wire Clamps**
Manage wires below the worksurface
- 6 **Electric Control Box**
 - One Electric Control Box when a table comes with two bases or two Electric Control Box when a table comes with three bases
 - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
 - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 7 **Two Switches** can be placed on-site left or right
- 8 **Levelers** are included with bases and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 1"

Weight Capacity

Solid Top with Mechanisms: 200 lbs *

* **Note:** Load must **not** exceed 100 lbs on a single motor. All additions on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be considered (ie: Computer, Keyboard Support, Display, Monitor Arm, Privacy Screen, Modesty Panel, Casual Drawer and other accessories...)

Energy Consumption

- Maximum Power draw is 450 Watts (2-Bases Tables)
- Maximum Power draw is 900 Watts (3-Bases Tables)
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

height-adjustable meeting table basics

Height-Adjustable Meeting Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.

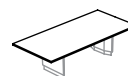
- ❗ For the number power module cut-outs included for table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are **not included** and must be specified separately

Height-Adjustable Meeting Tables

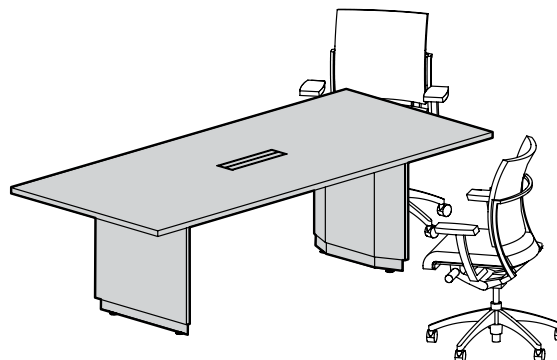
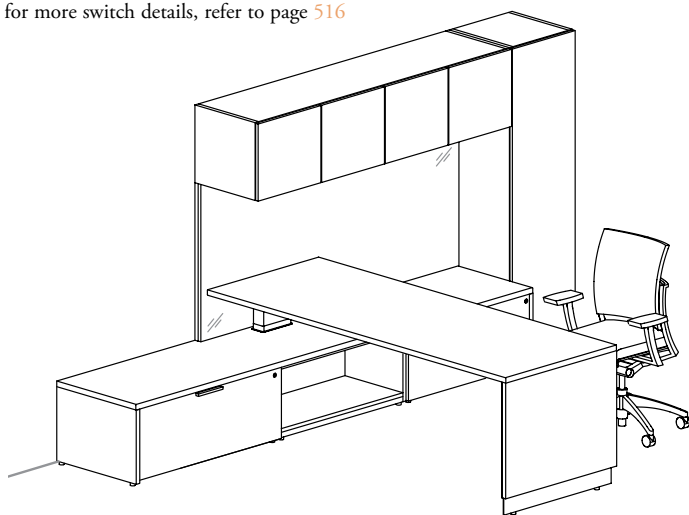
- Two thicknesses available:
 - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
 - V: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16" with Knife Edge Trim
 - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two Corner Details can be specified
 - Straight (S)
 - Radius (R)*
- * When Worksurface Thickness (V) option is specified, Radius (R) Corner Detail is **not** available
- Comes with a switch to control height-adjustable worksurface. Three styles are available:
 - Display with Up/Down Memory (D)
 - Toggle Up/Down (F, G, or H)
 - Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)

for more switch details, refer to page 516

- Only one shape is available:

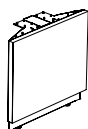


Rectangular
Worksurfaces



Support

Are available with Standard Range – 28" to 43" (S) from floor to top of finished worksurface



Height-Adjustable
Bevel Base

Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:



Quad (PQ)



Compact 8" (LC)



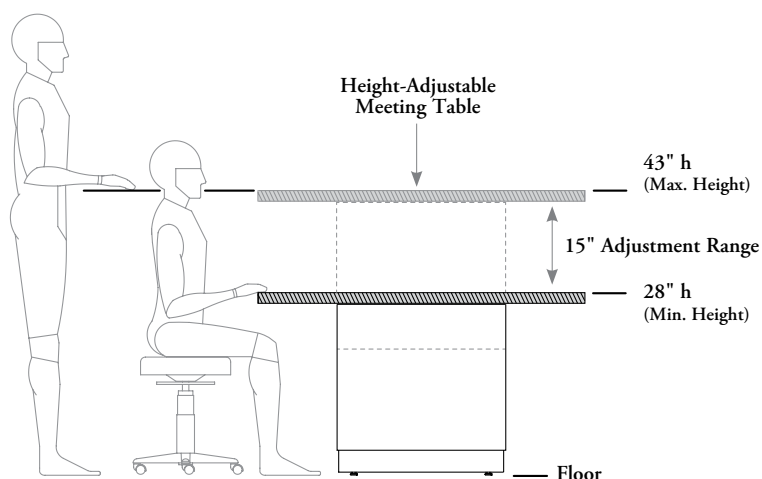
Standard 18" (LS)

Power Pill
(BLEPP)

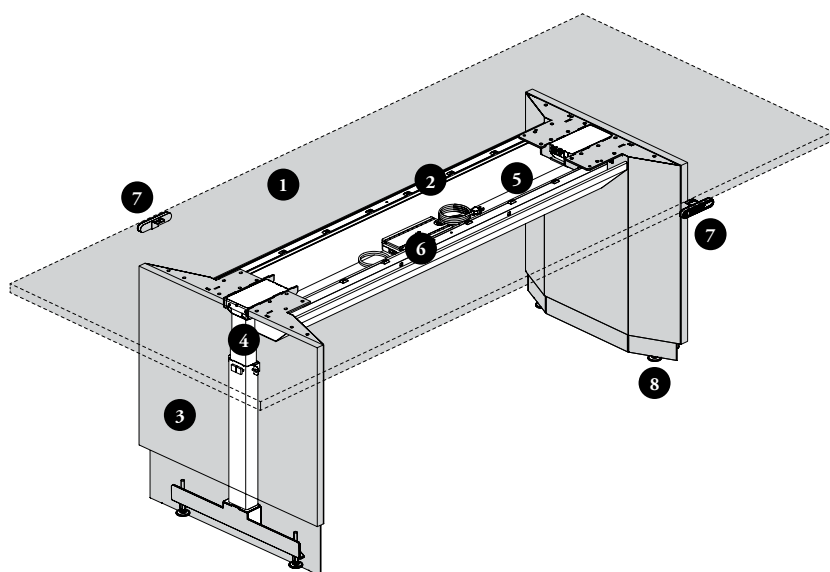
Linear Power Module
(BLELP)

height-adjustable meeting table basics (continued)

Standard Range Application (S)



anatomy



- 1 Worksurface
- 2 Reinforcing Bar
- 3 **Height-Adjustable Bevel Base** are included with Height-Adjustable Meeting Table. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- 4 **Height-Adjustable Mechanism** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- 5 **Power Tray and Wire Management Kit**
Manage wires below the worksurface
- 6 **Electric Control Box**
 - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
 - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 7 **Two Switches** can be placed on-site left or right
- 8 **Levelers** are included with bases and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"

Weight Capacity

Solid Top with Mechanisms: 200 lbs *

* **Note:** Load must **not** exceed 100 lbs on a single motor. All additions on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be considered (ie: Computer, Keyboard Support, Display, Monitor Arm, Privacy Screen, Modesty Panel, Casual Drawer and other accessories...)

Energy Consumption

- Maximum Power draw is 300 Watts
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

conference table basics

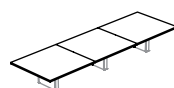
Conference Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.

- For the number of pieces, power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are **not included** must be specified separately

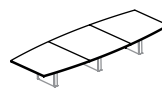
Conference Tables

- Two thicknesses available:
 - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
 - V: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16" with Knife Edge Trim (Rectangular Shape only)
 - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
 - Two Corner Details can be specified with rectangular worksurfaces:
 - Straight (S)
 - Radius (R)*
- * When Worksurface Thickness (V) option is specified, Radius (R) Corner Detail is **not** available

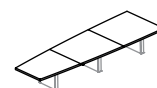
- Three shapes are available:



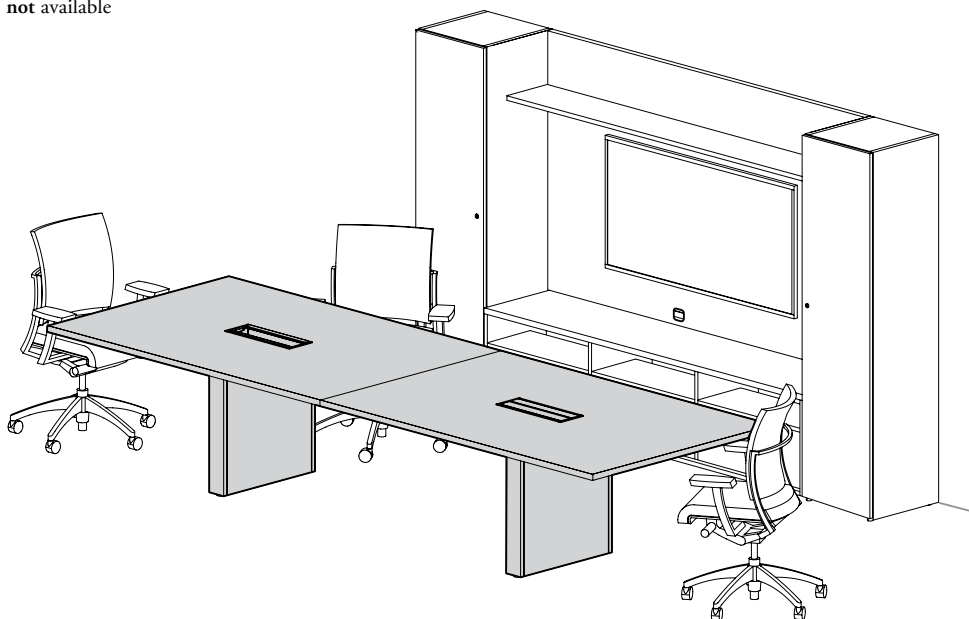
Rectangular Worksurface



Boat Worksurface



Video Conference Worksurface

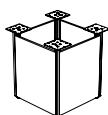


Supports

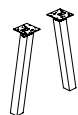
- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range
- 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Five support styles are available:



Panel Base



Cubic Base



Workshop Legs



Blade Leg



Blade T-Leg

Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:



Quad (PQ)



Standard 18" (LS)



Extended 28" (LX)

Power Pill (BLEPP)

Linear Power Module (BLELP)

solid meeting table basics

Meeting Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.

- ❗ For number of power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules on solid worksurfaces are **not included** and can be specified separately

Solid Meeting Tables

- Four thicknesses available:

- D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL). Can only be specified with following meeting tables: BC_MRLB, BC_MRTB, BC_TRTB, BC_MWA, BC_MBTB, BC_MOK, BC_MOLB, BC_MOSB, BC_ROF, BC_MSK, BC_MSLB, BC_MSSB or BC_MSF)
- M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
- V: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16" with Knife Edge Trim (Rectangular and Square Worksurfaces only)
- X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"

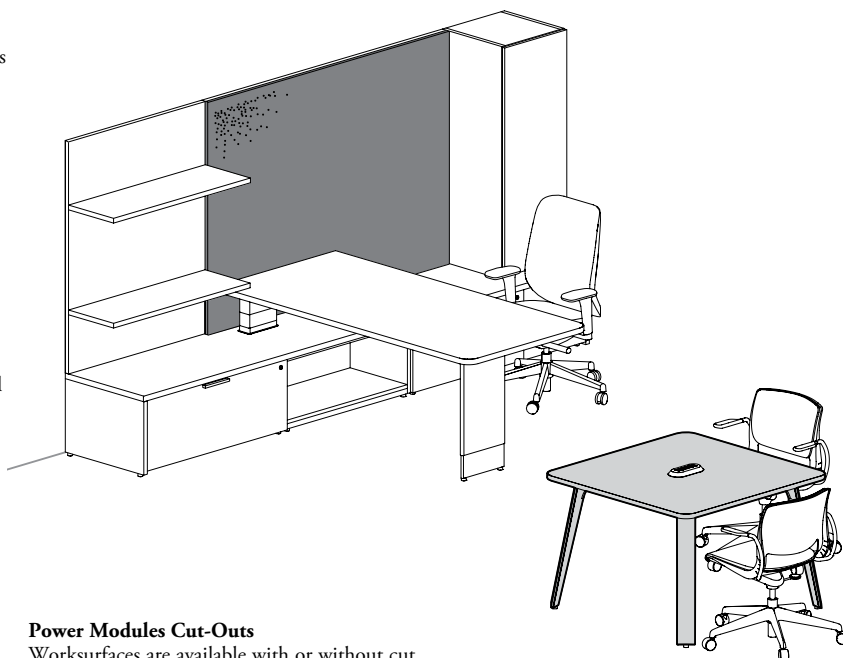
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two Corner Details can be specified with rectangular or square solid worksurfaces:

- Straight (S)
- Radius (R)*

* When Worksurface Thickness (V) option is specified, Radius (R) Corner Detail is **not** available

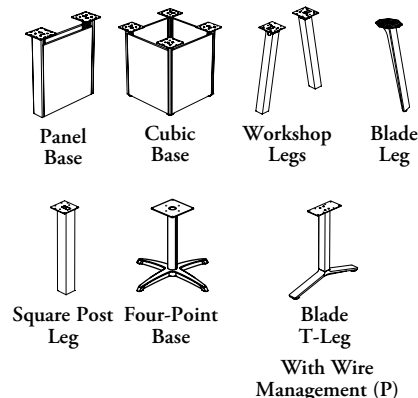
- The Diamond Meeting Table shape is optimized for small to medium size video conference room (3 or 5 people). Refer to page 541 for more details

- Five solid shapes are available:



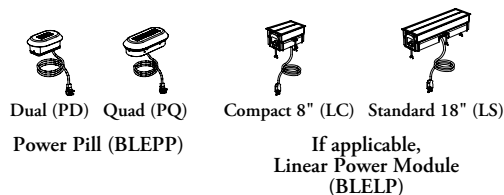
Supports

- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range
- 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Eight support styles are available:



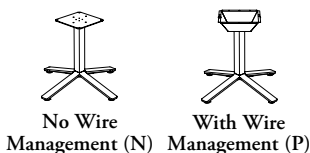
Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:



Blade Star Base

- Two base styles are available:
 - With Wire Management (P)
 - No Wire Management (N)
- When a Power Module Cut-Out (PD, PQ or LC) is specified, the Blade Star Base comes With Wire Management (P). When No Power Module Cut-Out (NN), the base comes with No Wire Management (N)



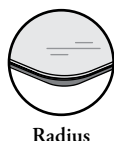
writable glass meeting table basics

Writable Glass Meeting Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.

- For number of power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are **not included** and can be specified separately. Worksurface cut-out must be specified and **cannot** be drilled on-site
- Writable Glass Worksurface **do not** accept product with clamp-on fixation

Writable Glass Meeting Tables

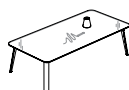
- Consist a back-painted writable glass mounted on a 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL) and finished with Metal Tapered Edge shape
- Available with a 5/32" (4 mm) thick tempered glass
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- The Metal Tapered Edge shape give a unic look to the writable glass worksurface and invite to the collaboration
- Only available with Radius Corner Details



Radius

- A Table Companion Marker Kit is included with writable glass worksurfaces. For details on this accessory, refer to the following page
- **Not** all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)

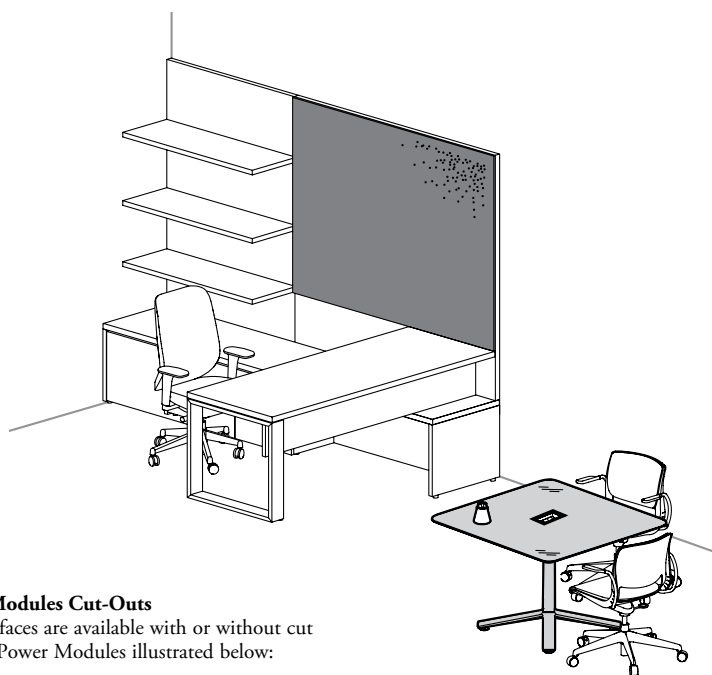
- Two shapes are available:



Rectangular Worksurface



Square Worksurface



Supports

- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range
- 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Two support styles are available for rectangular shape:



Blade Leg



Blade T-Leg
With Wire Management (P)

Blade Star Base

- Two base styles are available with Square shape:
 - With Wire Management (P)
 - No Wire Management (N)
- When a Power Module Cut-Out (PD, PQ or LC) is specified, the Blade Star Base comes With Wire Management (P). When No Power Module Cut-Out (NN), the base comes with No Wire Management (N)



No Wire Management (N)



With Wire Management (P)

Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:



Dual (PD)



Quad (PQ)



Compact 8" (LC)



Standard 18" (LS)

Power Pill (BLEPP)

Linear Power Module (BLELP)

table companion marker kit basics

writable glass worksurface profile

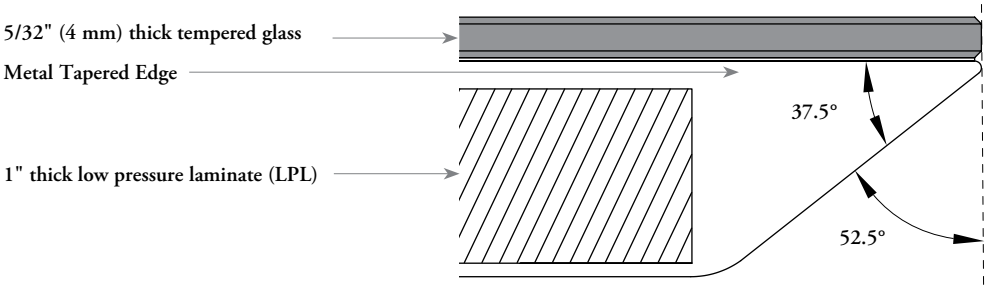
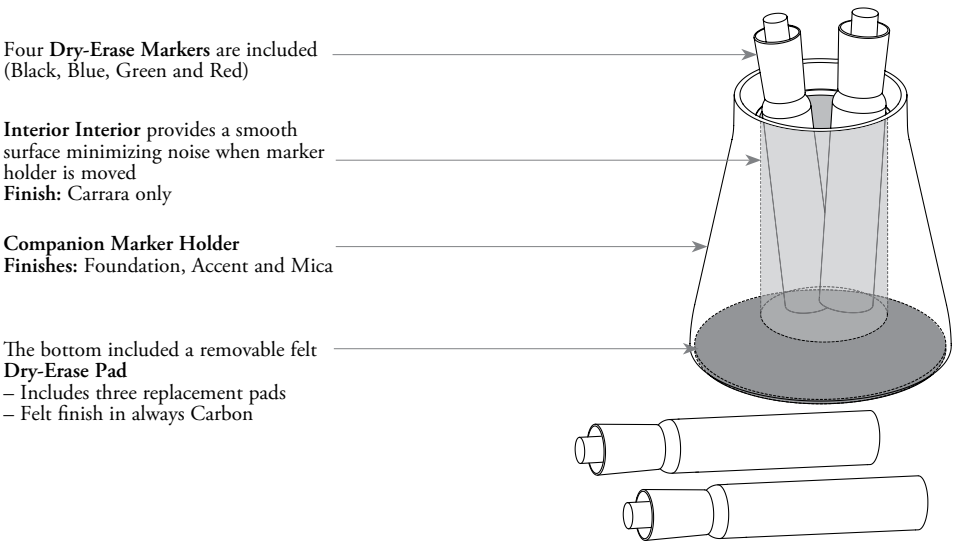


table companion marker kit



coffee table basics

❗ Power Modules **cannot** be specified on these products

Coffee Tables

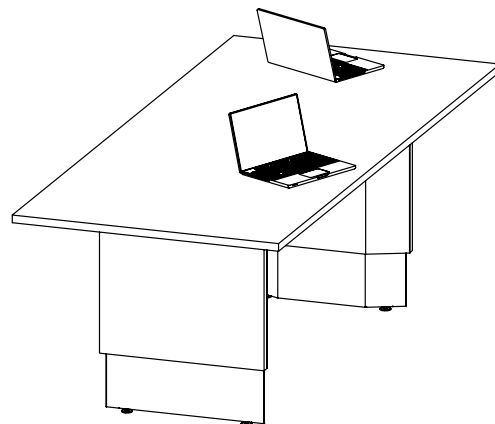
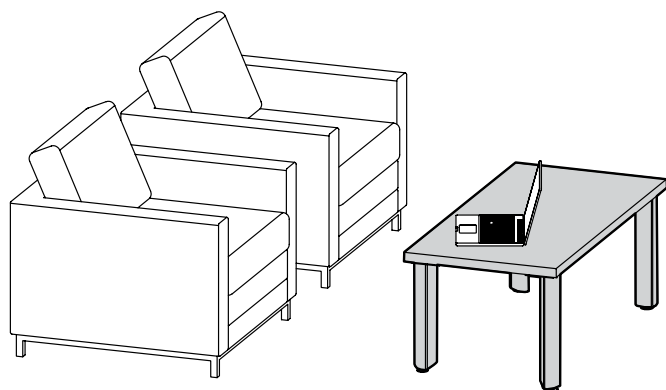
- Four thicknesses available:
 - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
 - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
 - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two solid shapes are available:



Rectangular
Worksurface



Square
Worksurface



Supports

- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range
- 15" or 18" height options from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Only Angular Leg is available



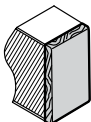
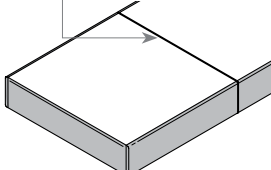
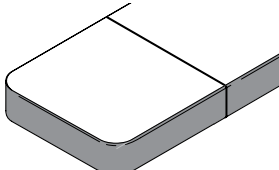
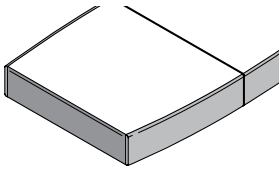
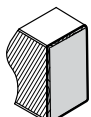
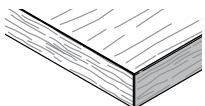

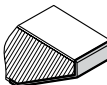
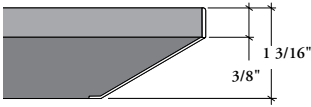
Angular
Leg

edge trim style overview – meeting tables

The chart below indicates which edge trim styles can be specified with all meeting surface finishes.

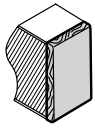
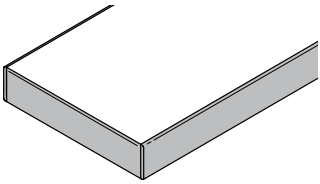
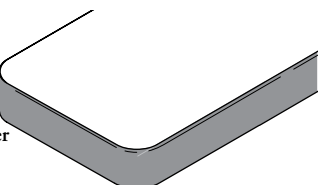
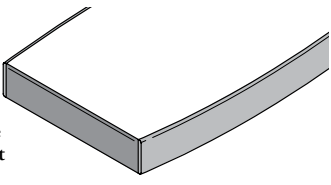
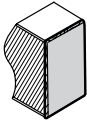
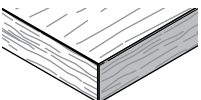

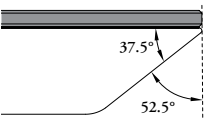
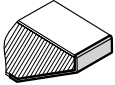
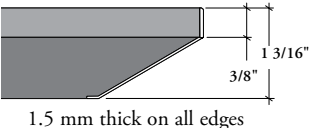
❗ The Flintwood Flat Trim (9) always match surface color finish

conference tables edge trim chart (for tables with non-user edge)

edge on product	description	foundation laminate worksurface finish	flintwood worksurface finish	Applicable with Meeting Tables...
 <p>Straight Trim (6) (Only available with 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) Thickness)</p>	<p>Non-User Edge</p> <p>Straight Corner Style</p>  <p>3 mm thick on on user edges and 1.5 mm thick non-user edges</p>	Yes	n/a	BC_CHP BC_CRP BC_CRK BC_CRLB BC_CRTB BC_CWA
	<p>Radius Corner Style</p>  <p>3 mm thick on width on user edges and 1.5 mm thick non-user edges</p> <p>3 mm thick Straight Trim (Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)</p>	Yes	n/a	BC_CHP BC_CRP BC_CRK BC_CRLB BC_CRTB BC_CWA
	<p>Curved Worksurface with Straight Corners</p>  <p>3 mm on depth in user edges and 1.5 mm thick non-user edges</p> <p>3 mm thick Straight Trim (Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)</p>	Yes	n/a	BC_CBP BC_CBK BC_CVP
 <p>Flintwood Flat Trim (9)</p>	<p>Straight Corner Style</p>  <p>1.4 mm thick on width and depth edges, and 0.5 mm non-user edges</p>	n/a	Yes	All Conference Tables
	<p>Radius Corner Style</p>  <p>1.5 mm thick on all edges</p>	n/a	Yes	BC_CHP BC_CRP BC_CRK BC_CRLB BC_CRTB BC_CWA
 <p>Full Knife Trim (F) (Only available with 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Thickness only)</p>	<p>Straight Corner Style only</p>  <p>1.5 mm thick on all edges</p>	Yes (foundation laminate only)	n/a	BC_CHP BC_CRP BC_CRK BC_CRLB BC_CRTB BC_CWA

edge trim style overview – meeting tables (continued)

meeting tables edge trim chart (for tables without non-user edge)

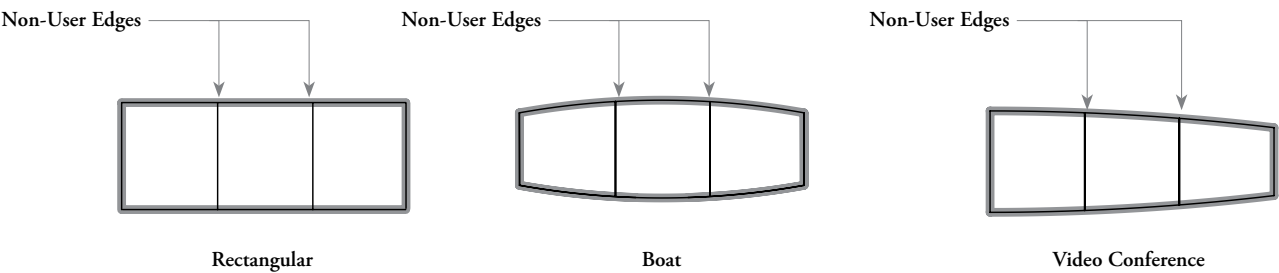
edge on product	description	foundation laminate worksurface finish	flintwood worksurface finish	writable glass worksurface finish	Applicable with Meeting Tables...
 Straight Trim (6) (Only available with 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) Thickness)	 Straight Corner Style 3 mm thick on all edges	Yes	n/a	n/a	BC_MHRB BC_MSSB BC_MRP BC_MSF BC_MRLB BC_CT BC_MWA BC_MRTB BC_TRTB BC_MSK BC_MSLB
	 Radius Corner Style 2.5 mm thick on all edges 3 mm thick Straight Trim (Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)	Yes	n/a	n/a	BC_MHRB BC_MSK BC_MRP BC_MSLB BC_MRLB BC_MSSB BC_MWA BC_MSF BC_MRTB BC_TRTB BC_MPLB BC_MOK BC_MOLB BC_MOSB BC_ROF
	 Curved Worksurface with Straight Corners 2.5 mm thick on width curved edges and 3 mm depth straight edges 3 mm thick Straight Trim (Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)	Yes	n/a	n/a	BC_MBP BC_MBTB
 Flintwood Flat Trim (9)	 Straight Corner Style 1.4 mm thick on all edges	n/a	Yes	n/a	All Meeting Tables
	 Radius Corner Style 1.5 mm thick on all edges	n/a	Yes	n/a	BC_MHRB BC_MOLB BC_MRP BC_MOSB BC_MRLB BC_ROF BC_MRTB BC_MSK BC_TRTB BC_MSLB BC_MWA BC_MSSB BC_MOK BC_MSF
Metal Tapered Edge	 Radius Corner Style only 37.5° 52.5°	n/a	n/a	Yes	BCGRLB BCGRTB BCGSSB
 Full Knife Trim (F) (Only available with 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Thickness only)	 Straight Corner Style only 1 3/16" 3/8" 1.5 mm thick on all edges	Yes (foundation laminate only)	n/a	n/a	BC_MHRB BC_MWA BC_MRP BC_MSK BC_MRLB BC_MSLB BC_MRTB BC_MSSB BC_TRTB BC_MSF

user edges – meeting tables

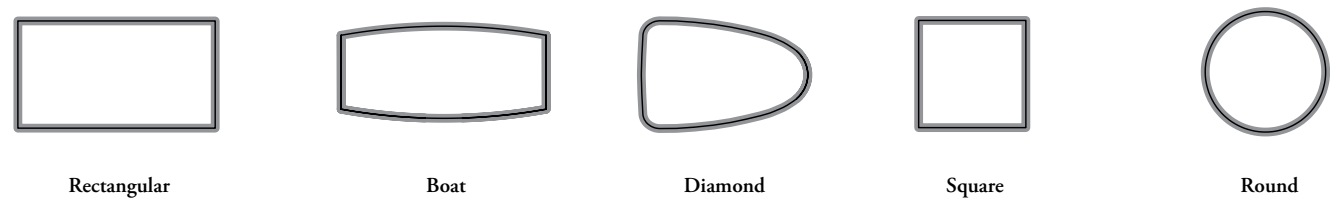
Illustrations below show user edge for Solid Meeting Tables.



- ❗ For grain direction details, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- For Meeting Tables Edge Trim Styles Overview, see the previous pages

conference tables



meeting tables

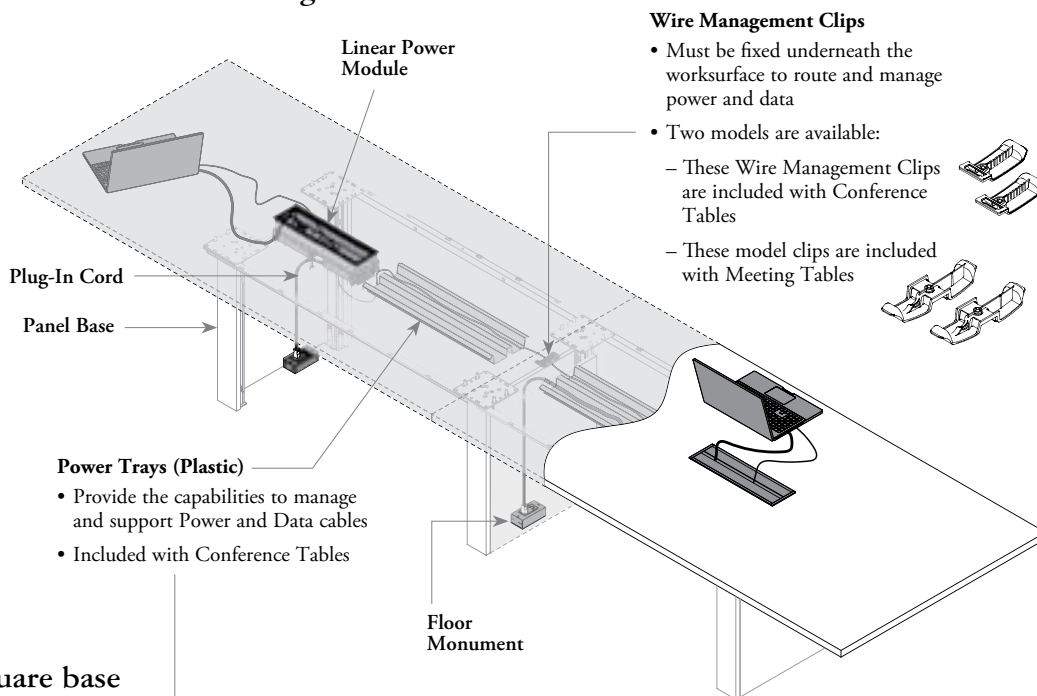


-  = User Edge
-  = Non-User Edge (Laminate 1.5mm, Flintwood 0.5mm)

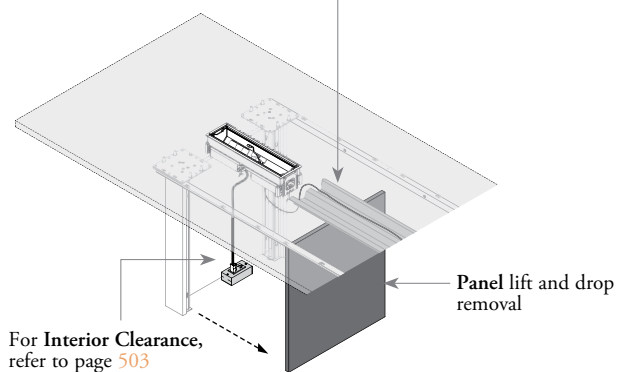
power & data basics

The illustration below shows how Power/Data is incorporate into Expansion Casegoods Meeting Tables.

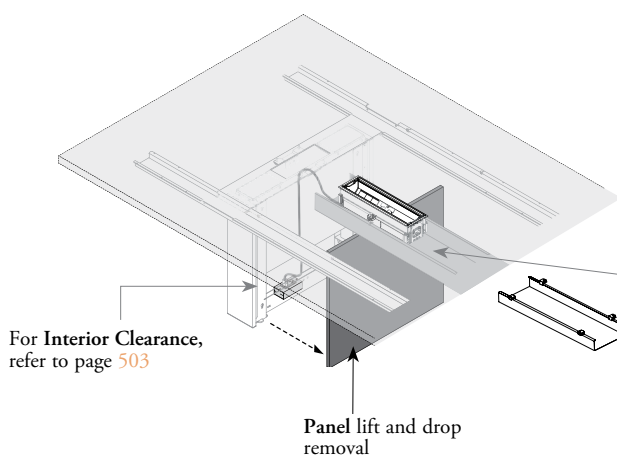
horizontal and vertical wire management



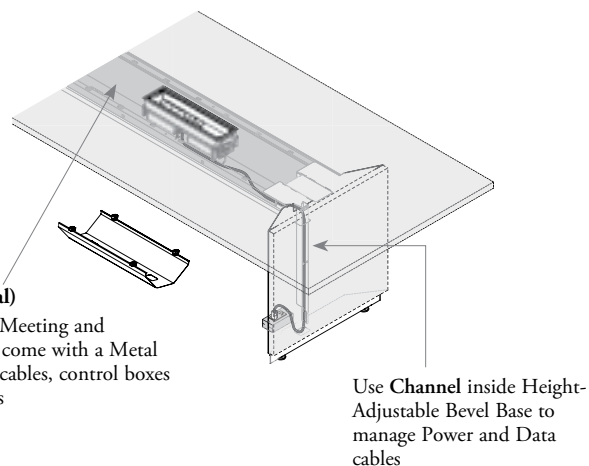
panel or square base



height-adjustable panel base

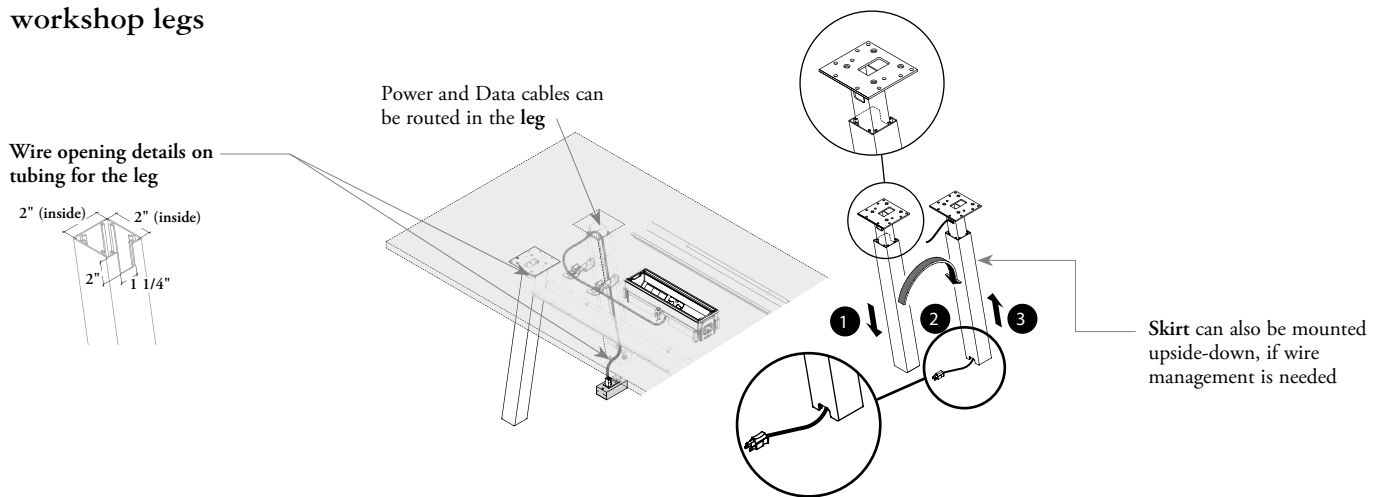


height-adjustable bevel base

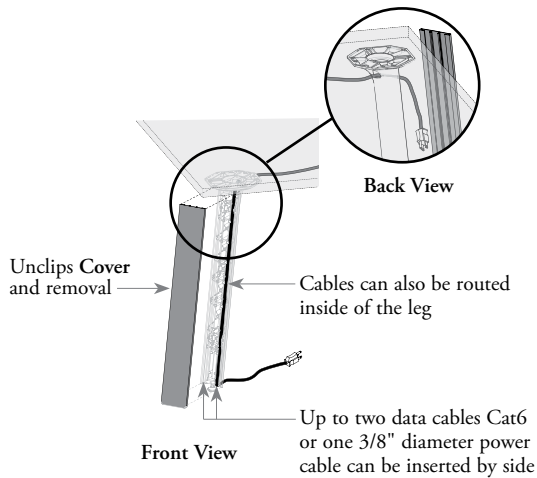


power & data basics (continued)

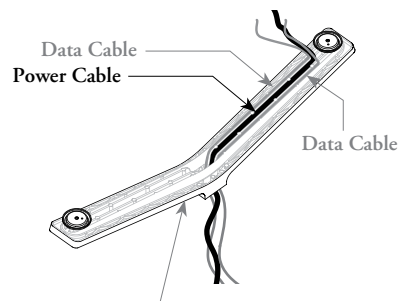
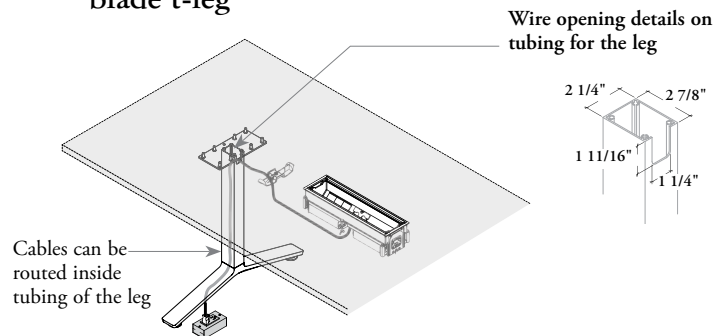
workshop legs



blade leg

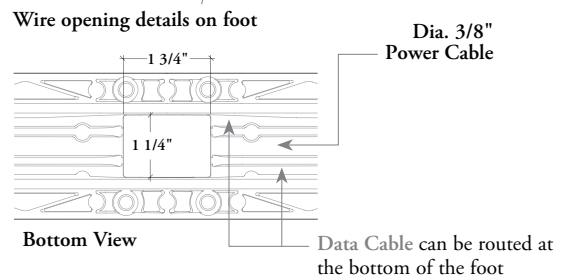
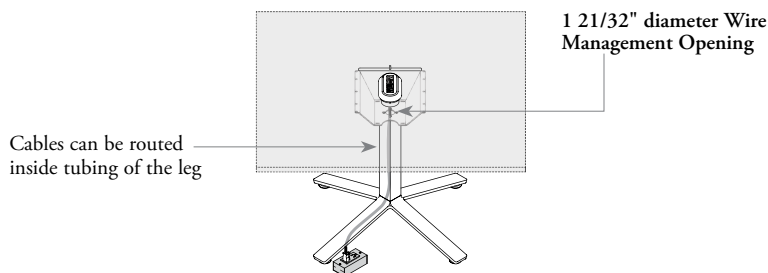


blade t-leg



blade star base

Blade Star Base with Wire Management (P) option only



Wire opening details on foot

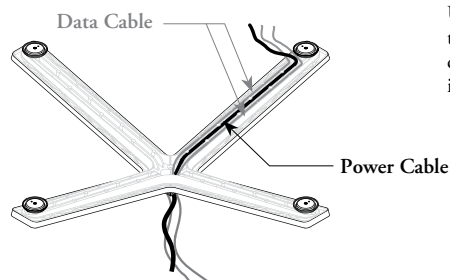
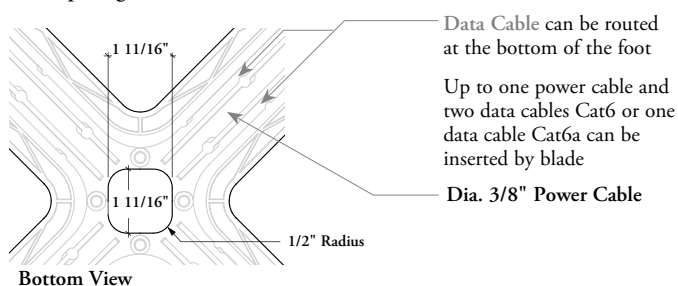
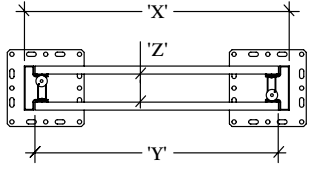
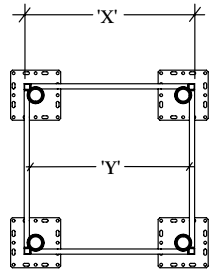
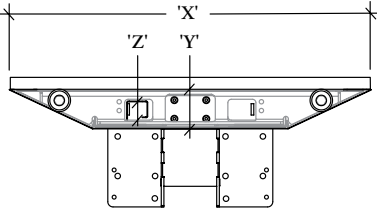
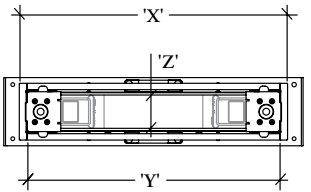
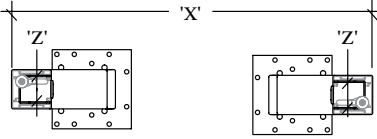
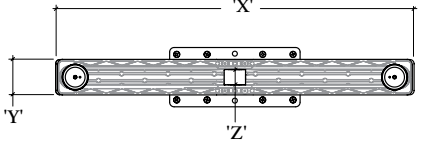


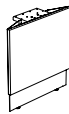
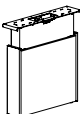
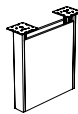
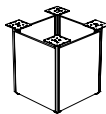




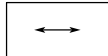
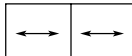
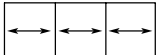
table base dimensions

- Refer to the following pages to find the cross-referenced dimensions
- All dimensions are actual

base	dimensions				
Panel Base 	'X'	24"	30"	36"	
	'Y'	21 3/4"	27 3/4"	33 3/4"	
	'Z'	2 1/2"	2 1/2"	2 1/2"	
Cubic Base 	'X'	20"	21 1/2"	23"	24"
	'Y'	18 1/2"	20"	21 1/2"	22 1/2"
					24 1/2"
Bevel Base 	'X'	26"			
	'Y'	2 13/16"			
	'Z'	1 9/16"			
Height-Adjustable Panel Base 	'X'	24"	30"		
	'Y'	22 1/4"	28 1/4"		
	'Z'	3"	3"		
Workshop Leg 	'X'	26"	30"		
	'Z'	1 3/4"	1 3/4"		
Blade T-Leg 	'X'	29 3/4"			
	'Y'	3"			
	'Z'	1 1/4"			

configurations & supports – meeting tables

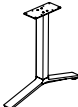





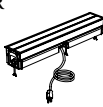
- Drawings on the left show the number of pieces and the grain direction for each table
- The Power Modules are **not** included with tables and must be specified separately

		Height-Adjustable Bevel Base				Height-Adjustable Panel Base				Panel Base			Square Base				Cut-Out for Power Pill	Cut-Out for Linear Power Module					
																		OR		OR		OR	
		Base Depth												4 Outlets	3 Outlets (Compact 8")	6 Outlets (Standard 18")	12 Outlets (Extended 28")						
		26"		24"		30"		Total		24"		30"						Total		20"		22"	
Rectangular Meeting Worksurfaces (BC_MHRB or BC_MRP)																		Number of Cut-Out					
	72" W	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–							
	78" W	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–							
	84" W	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–							
	90" W	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–							
	96" W	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–							
Rectangular Conference Worksurfaces (BC_CHP, BC_CRP or BC_CRK)																							
	108" W x 42" D	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1							
	120" W x 42" D	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1							
	120" W x 48" D	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	–	2	2	–	2	1							
	120" W x 54" D	–	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	1							
	120" W x 60" D	–	–	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1							
	132" W x 42" D	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1							
	132" W x 48" D	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	–	2	2	–	2	1							
	132" W x 54" D	–	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	1							
	132" W x 60" D	–	–	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1							
	144" W x 42" D	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1							
	144" W x 48" D	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	–	2	2	–	2	1							
	144" W x 54" D	–	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	1							
	144" W x 60" D	–	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	–	2	2	2	–	2	1							
	156" W x 42" D	–	3	–	3	3	–	3	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1**							
	156" W x 48" D	–	3	–	3	3	–	3	2	–	–	2	2	–	2	1**							
	156" W x 54" D*	–	–	3	3	–	3	3	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	1**							
	156" W x 60" D*	–	–	3	3	–	3	3	–	–	2	2	2	–	2	1**							
	168" W x 42" D	–	3	–	3	3	–	3	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1**							
	168" W x 48" D	–	3	–	3	3	–	3	2	–	–	2	2	–	2	1**							
	168" W x 54" D*	–	–	3	3	–	3	3	–	2	–	2	2	–	2	1**							
	168" W x 60" D*	–	–	3	3	–	3	3	–	–	2	2	2	–	2	1**							
	180" W x 54" D	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	3	–	3	3	–	3	1							
	180" W x 60" D	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	–	3	3	3	–	3	1							
	192" W x 54" D	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	3	–	3	3	–	3	1							
	192" W x 60" D	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	–	3	3	3	–	3	1							
	204" W x 60" D	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	–	3	3	3	–	3	1							
	216" W x 60" D	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	–	3	3	3	–	3	1							

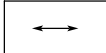
* These configurations come with 3 pieces on Height-Adjustable Conference Table (BC_CHP) thickness 1 9/16" (X) only

** The Linear Power Module – Extended 28" (LX) is **not** available with this configuration (BC_CHP)


configurations & supports – meeting tables (continued)

Blade T-Leg	Workshop Legs			Blade Leg	Cut-Out for Power Pill	Cut-Out for Linear Power Module					
						OR		OR		OR	
One size only	Base Depth			One size only	4 Outlets	3 Outlets (Compact 8")	6 Outlets (Standard 18")	12 Outlets (Extended 28")			
	26"	30"	Total								


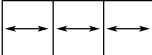
Rectangular Meeting Worksurfaces
(BC_MWA, BC_MRLB, BC_MRTB or BC_TRTB)

							Number of Cut-Out			
	60" W	2	–	–	–	–	1	1*	1*	–
	66" W	2	–	–	–	–	1	1*	1*	–
	72" W	2	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	4	1	1*	1*	–
	78" W	2	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	4	1	1*	1*	–
	84" W	2	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	4	1	1*	1*	–
	90" W	2	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	4	1	1*	1*	–
	96" W	2	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	4	1	1*	1*	–

Writable Glass Rectangular Meeting Worksurfaces
(BCGRLB or BCGRTB)

	72" W	2	–	–	–	4	1	1	1	–
	78" W	2	–	–	–	4	1	1	1	–
	84" W	2	–	–	–	4	1	1	1	–
	90" W	2	–	–	–	4	1	1	1	–
	96" W	2	–	–	–	4	1	1	1	–

Rectangular Conference Worksurfaces
(BC_CRLB, BC_CRTB or BC_CWA)

	108" W	2	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1**
	120" W x 42" D	2	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1**
	120" W x 48" D	–	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	120" W x 54" D	–	–	2 pr.	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	132" W x 42" D	2	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1**
	132" W x 48" D	–	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	132" W x 54" D	–	–	2 pr.	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	144" W x 42" D	2	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1**
	144" W x 48" D	–	2 pr.	–	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	144" W x 54" D	–	–	2 pr.	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	144" W x 60" D	–	–	2 pr.	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	156" W x 42" D	3	3 pr.	–	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1**
	156" W x 48" D	–	3 pr.	–	2 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	156" W x 54" D	–	–	3 pr.	3 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	156" W x 60" D	–	–	3 pr.	3 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	168" W x 42" D	3	3 pr.	–	3 pr.	6	2	–	2	1**
	168" W x 48" D	–	3 pr.	–	3 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	168" W x 54" D	–	–	3 pr.	3 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	168" W x 60" D	–	–	3 pr.	3 pr.	6	2	–	2	1
	180" W x 54" D	–	–	3 pr.	3 pr.	–	3	–	3	1
	180" W x 60" D	–	–	3 pr.	3 pr.	–	3	–	3	1
	192" W x 54" D	–	–	3 pr.	3 pr.	–	3	–	3	1
	192" W x 60" D	–	–	3 pr.	3 pr.	–	3	–	3	1
	204" W x 60" D	–	–	3 pr.	3 pr.	–	3	–	3	1
	216" W x 60" D	–	–	3 pr.	3 pr.	–	3	–	3	1

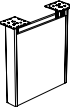
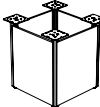





* The Linear Power Modules – Compact 8" (LC) and – Standard 18" (LS) are not available with this configuration (BC_TRTB)

** These products are not available with this configuration (BC_CRTB)


configurations & supports – meeting tables (continued)



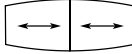
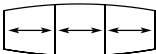
- Drawings on the left show the number of pieces and the grain direction for each table
- The Power Modules are **not** included and with tables and must be specified separately, except for Meeting Tables with Glass Top the Recessed Power/Data Module is included

Panel Base			Square Base				Blade T-Leg	Cut-Out for Power Pill	Cut-Out for Linear Power Module			
								OR	OR	OR		
												
Base Depth							One size only	4 Outlets	3 Outlets (Compact 8")	6 Outlets (Standard 18")	12 Outlets (Extended 28")	
24"	30"	Total	20"	22"	23"	Total						




Boat Meeting Worksurface
(BC_MBP or BC_MBTB)

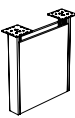




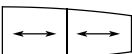
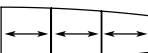
	72" W	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	2	1	1	1	–
	78" W	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	2	1	1	1	–
	84" W	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	2	1	1	1	–
	90" W	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	2	1	1	1	–
	96" W	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	2	1	1	1	–

Boat Conference Worksurfaces
(BC_CBP or BC_CBK)

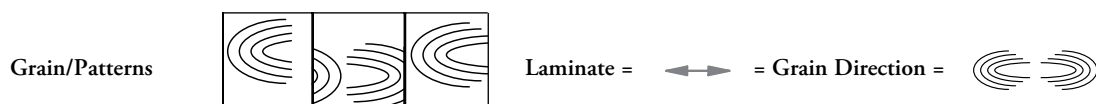
	108" W	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1
	120" W x 42" D	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1
	120" W x 48" D	2	–	2	2	–	–	2	–	2	–	2	1
	120" W x 54" D	–	2	2	–	2	–	2	–	2	–	2	1
	132" W x 42" D	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1
	132" W x 48" D	2	–	2	2	–	–	2	–	2	–	2	1
	132" W x 54" D	–	2	2	–	2	–	2	–	2	–	2	1
	144" W x 42" D	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	2	1
	144" W x 48" D	2	–	2	2	–	–	2	–	2	–	2	1
	144" W x 54" D	–	2	2	–	2	–	2	–	2	–	2	1
	144" W x 60" D	–	2	2	–	–	2	2	–	2	–	2	1
	156" W x 48" D	3	–	3	2	–	–	2	–	2	–	2	1
	156" W x 54" D	–	3	3	–	2	–	2	–	2	–	2	1
	156" W x 60" D	–	3	3	–	–	2	2	–	2	–	2	1
	168" W x 48" D	3	–	3	2	–	–	2	–	2	–	2	1
	168" W x 54" D	–	3	3	–	2	–	2	–	2	–	2	1
	168" W x 60" D	–	3	3	–	–	2	2	–	2	–	2	1
	180" W x 54" D	–	3	3	–	3	–	3	–	3	–	3	1
	180" W x 60" D	–	3	3	–	–	3	3	–	3	–	3	1
	192" W x 54" D	–	3	3	–	3	–	3	–	3	–	3	1
	192" W x 60" D	–	3	3	–	–	3	3	–	3	–	3	1
	204" W x 60" D	–	3	3	–	–	3	3	–	3	–	3	1
	216" W x 60" D	–	3	3	–	–	3	3	–	3	–	3	1

configurations & supports – meeting tables (continued)

		Blade Leg	Cut-Out for Power Pill	Cut-Out for Linear Power Module	
				OR	
		One size only	4 Outlets	3 Outlets (Compact 8")	6 Outlets (Standard 18")
Diamond Meeting Worksurface (BC_MPLB)		Number of Cut-Out			
	60" W	4	1	1	–
	66" W	4	1	1	–
	72" W	4	1	1	1
	78" W	4	1	1	1
	84" W	4	1	1	1
	90" W	4	1	1	1

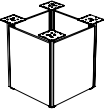


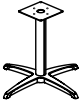












		Panel Base			Cut-Out for Power Pill	Cut-Out for Linear Power Module		
					OR	OR	OR	
								
		Base Depth			4 Outlets	3 Outlets (Compact 8")	6 Outlets (Standard 18")	12 Outlets (Extended 28")
		24"	36"	Total				
Video Conference Worksurface (BC_CVP)								
		Number of Cut-Outs						
	96" W x 60" D	1	1	2	2	–	2	1
	120" W x 60" D	1	1	2	2	–	2	1
	144" W x 60" D	2	1	3	2	–	2	1
	168" W x 60" D	2	1	3	3	–	3	1
	192" W x 60" D	2	1	3	3	–	3	1
	216" W x 60" D	2	1	3	3	–	3	1

⚠ Grain/patterns are **not** "centered" on worksurface



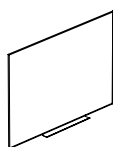
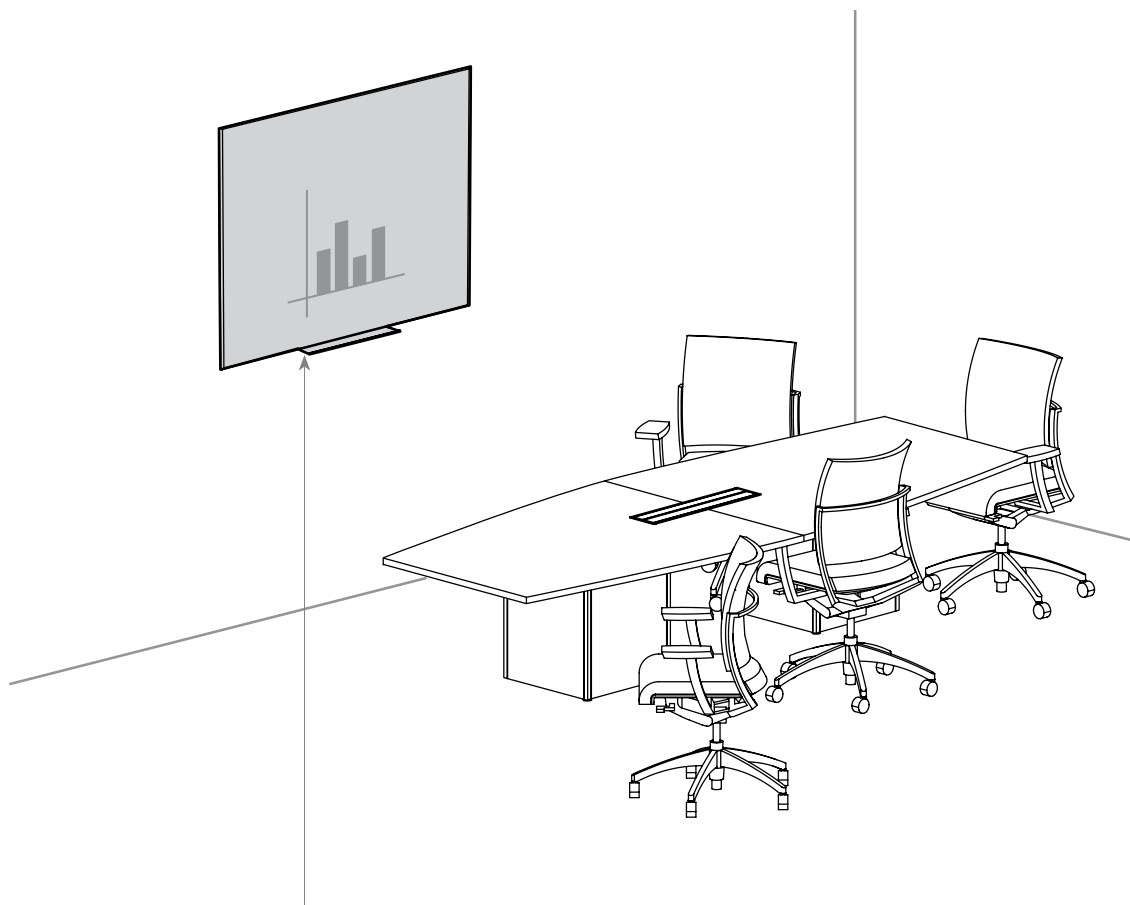
configurations & supports – meeting tables (continued)

- Drawings on the left show the number of pieces and the grain direction for each table
- The Power Modules are **not** included and with tables and must be specified separately

Square Base							Blade Leg	Blade Star Base	Four-Point Base	Cut-out for Power Pill		Cut-Out for Linear Power Module		
										OR OR				
Base Depth						One size only	One size only	One size only	2 Outlets	4 Outlets	3 Outlets (Compact 8")			
20"	21"	22"	23"	Total										
Round Meeting Worksurface (BC_MOK)														
	48" W	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	Number of Cut-Out				
	54" W	–	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	1	1		
	60" W	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	1	1	1		
Round Meeting Worksurface (BC_MOLB)														
	42" W	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	1	1	1		
	48" W	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	1	1	1		
	54" W	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	1	1	1		
	60" W	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	1	1	1		
Round Meeting Worksurface (BC_MOSB*)														
	36" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	1		
	42" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	1		
	48" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	1		
Round or Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_ROF or BC_MSF)														
 	36" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–		
	42" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–		
	48" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–		
Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_MSK)														
	48" W	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	1	1	1		
	54" W	–	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	1	1		
	60" W	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	1	1	1		
Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_MSLB)														
	42" W	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	1	1	1		
	48" W	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	1	1	1		
	54" W	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	1	1	1		
Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_MSSB*)														
	36" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	1		
	42" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	1		
	48" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	1		
Square Writable Glass Meeting Worksurface (BCGSSB)														
	36" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	1		
	42" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	1		
	48" W	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	1		

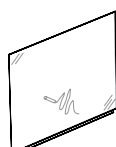
* The Power Pill or Linear Power Module position is the same that the grain direction.

accessories – meeting tables



Wall-Mounted Whiteboard (BAWW)

- Provides a vertical writable surface for collaborative environments
- Whiteboard is a high quality Porcelain:
 - This product accepts magnets
 - Only dry erase markers can be used
- **Marker Tray** is available in Foundation or Mica colors



Non-Magnetic Glass (G)



Magnetic Glass (M)

Wall-Mounted Glass Markerboard (BAWMG)

- Are available in two glass markerboard styles:

Non-Magnetic Glass (G):
Provides erasable message board

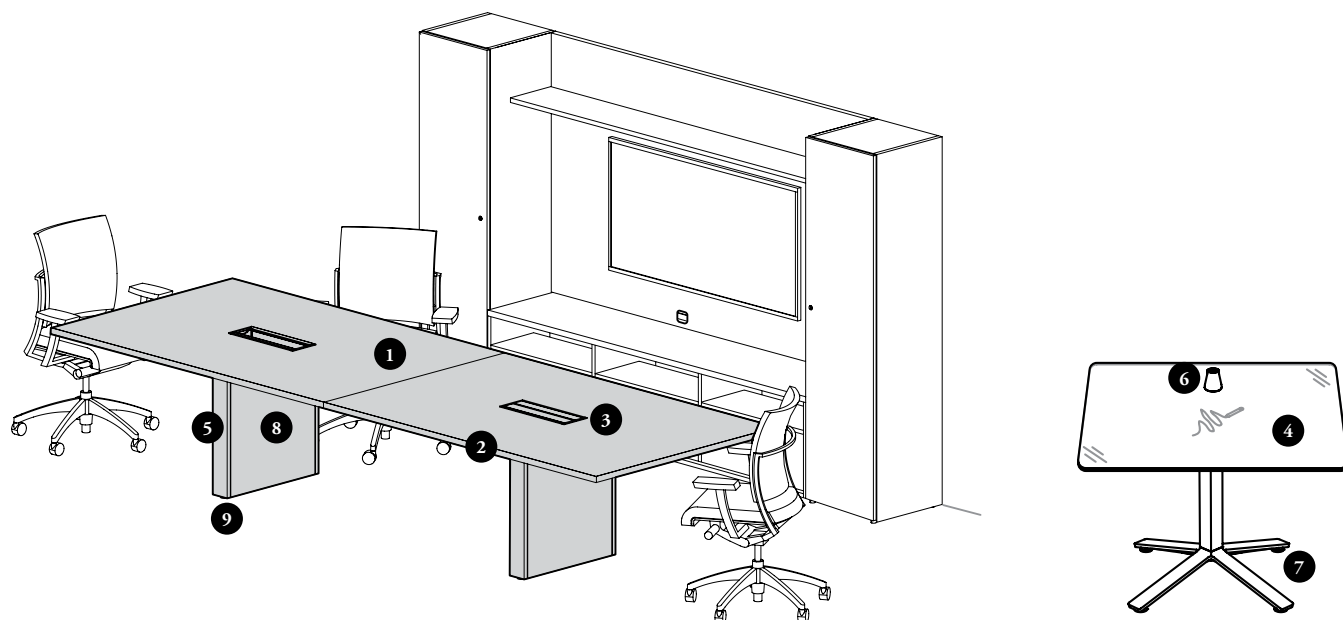
Magnetic Glass (M):
Provides an horizontal erasable message board and accepts magnets

- When specified, comes with (Y) or without (N) Pencil Tray
- Only dry erase markers can be used
- Are available in 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
- **Pencil Tray and Top Trim** are available in Foundation or Mica colors, but textured finishes are **not** available

meeting table finishes

Tables and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- ❗ All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website
- Not all Thickness, Finish, Style or Color options are available, refer to the Finish Restrictions Chart on the following page



1 Worksurface

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Foundation Laminate
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

2 Worksurface Edge Trim

Edge Trim Styles:

- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Full Knife Trim (F)

3 Power Module (Not Included)

Finishes:

- Refer to the Lighting, Electrics & Communications section

4 Writable Glass Worksurface

Finish:

- 5/32" (4 mm) thickness Tempered Glass:
- Back-Painted

5 Panel Support for Panel Base, Cubic Base and Hardware

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Accent
- Mica
- Clear Anodized (AC) (If Applicable)

6 Companion Marker Holder, Panel Support for Height-Adjustable Panel Base and 7 Metal Tapered Edge

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Accent
- Mica

Base Infill for 8 Panel Base, Cubic Base or Height-Adjustable Panel Base

Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

9 Leveler

Finish:

- Black

Also available:

Leg, Blade Leg (Leg Back & Front) Blade T-Leg, Workshop Leg, Blade Star Base, Four-Point Base and Hardware

Finishes:

- Foundation
- Accent (If Applicable)
- Mica

Height-Adjustable Bevel Base

• Metal Base Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Coordinate Colors

• End Panel Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood (No Cathedral)

meeting table finishes (continued)

finishes restriction chart

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Some restrictions apply, see specification software
				Base Infill and End Panel Finish
D 1"	Source Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors *	Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors *	
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match Flintwood Worksurface Finish	
X 1 9/16"	Foundation Laminate **	6	Edge Trim Colors **	
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match Flintwood Worksurface Finish	
V 1 3/16" Knife Edge	Foundation Laminate	F	Edge Trim Colors	

* Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte are not available

** Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

coordinate colors listing

The Coordinate Colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints. They are **not** available in the Fabric and Finishes Program

• Finishes:

M8 Royal Cherry	NW Essential Walnut	R9 Choice Maple
NB Ivory Birch	NX Smoked Oak	V1 Estate Cherry
NC Provincial Oak	PU Basalt Walnut	VD Campus Oak
ND Coastal Elm	PZ Craft Walnut	VV Pecan Reflect
NJ Notherm Ash	Q6 Stainless	
NN Essential Oak	Q9 Mercurial Walnut	

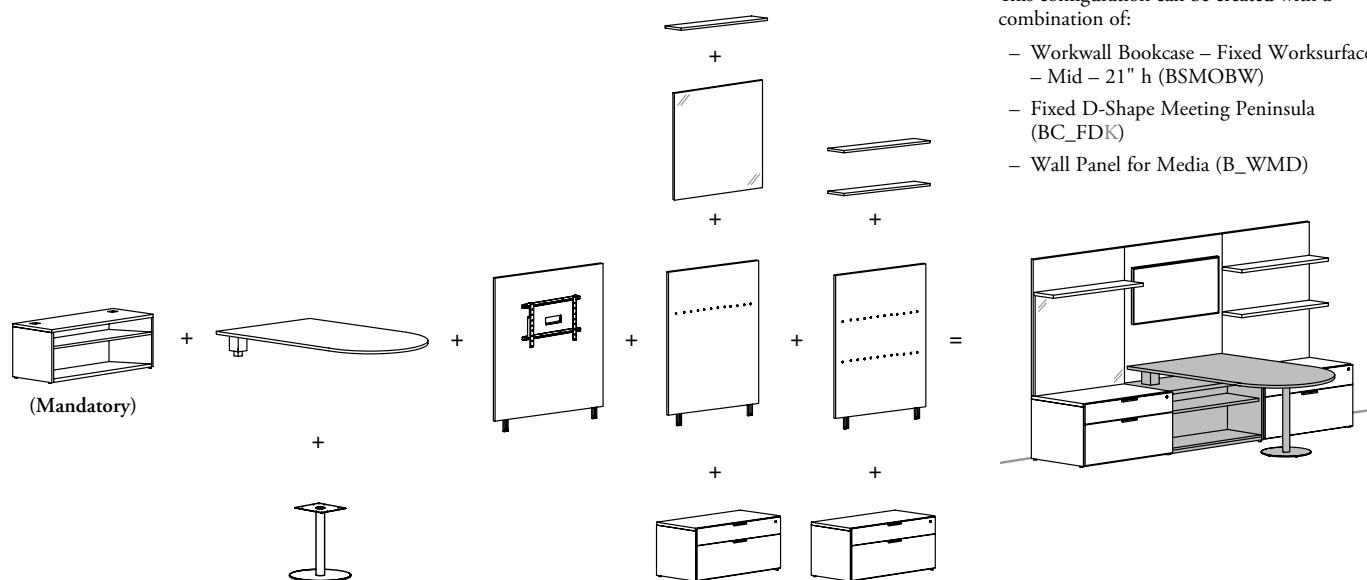
understanding fixed & height-adjustable meeting peninsulas

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of fixed or height-adjustable meeting peninsulas that can be mounted on a Workwall Storage, Media Wall or Gable for Fixed Meeting Peninsula.

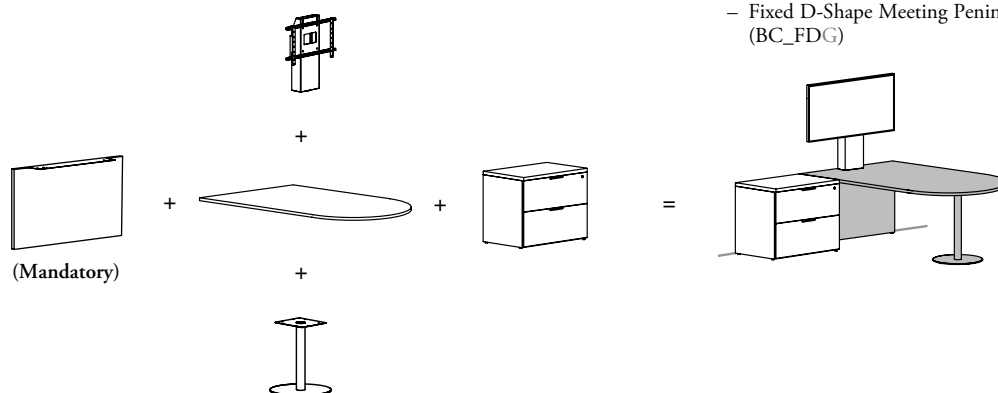
⚠ All dimensions in this section are nominal

fixed meeting peninsulas

Workwall Bookcase combine Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula



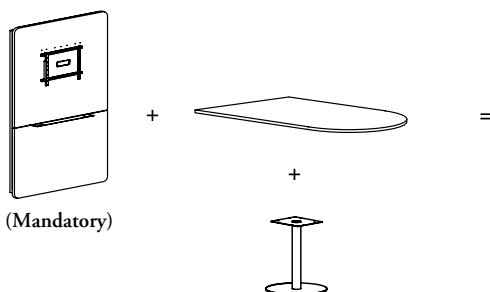
Gable for Fixed Meeting Peninsula combine Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula



understanding fixed & height-adjustable meeting peninsulas (continued)

fixed meeting peninsulas (continued)

Media Wall combine Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula

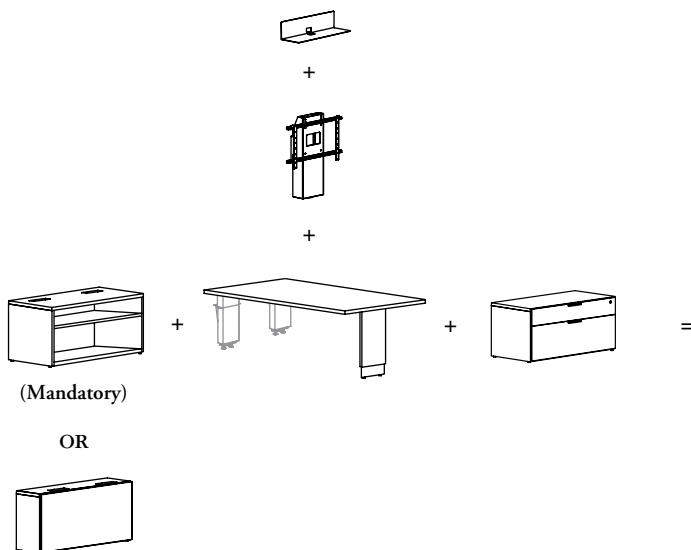


This configuration can be created with a combination of:

- Media Wall for Peninsula (BCMWP)
- Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FDM)

height-adjustable meeting peninsulas

Workwall Bookcase combine Height-Adjustable Rectangular Meeting Peninsula



This configuration can be created with a combination of:

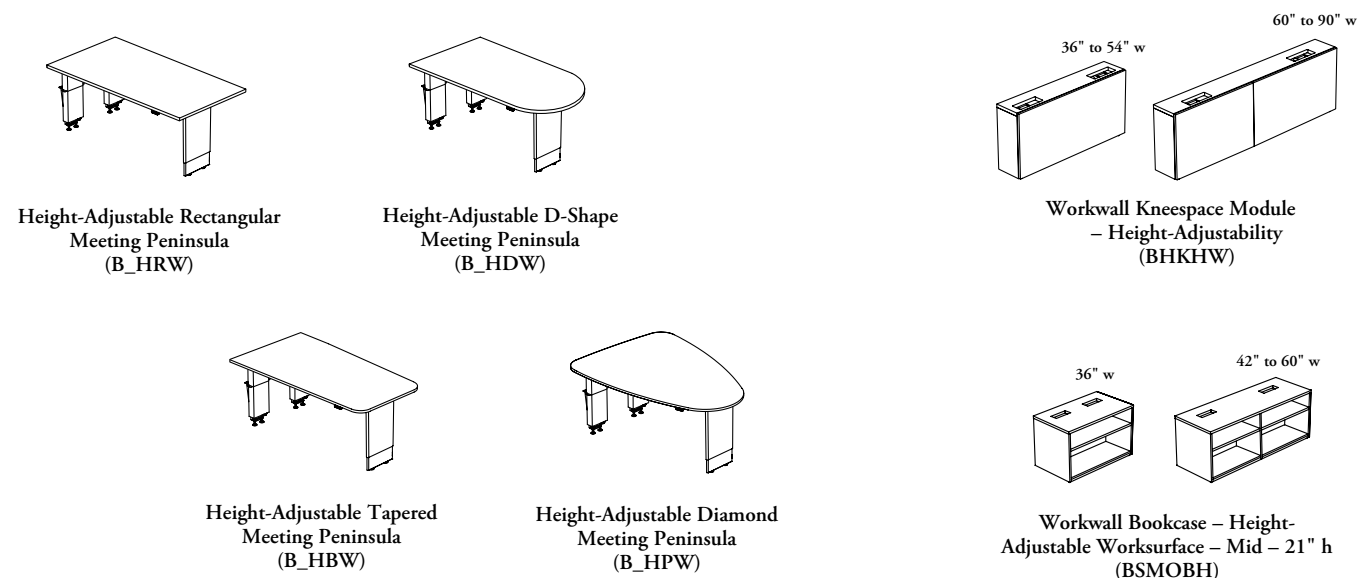
- Workwall Bookcase – Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid – 21" h (BSMOBH)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (B_HRW)

understanding height-adjustable meeting peninsulas with workwall storage

workwall storage for height-adjustability

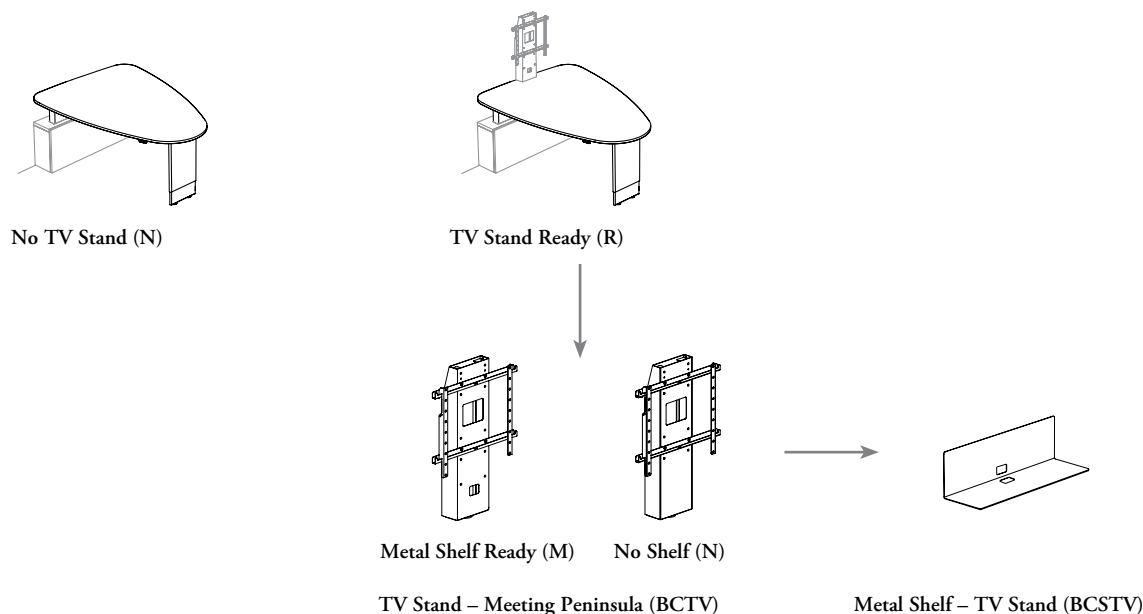
- Workwall Kneespace Module must always be anchored to a building wall
- When planning with Workwall Bookcase for Fixed or Height-Adjustable Worksurface wall anchored is recommended for optimal stiffness but is **not** mandatory
- Can support Wall Panels (B_WCC*, B_WCO*, B_WAA, B_WOO, B_WMD, B_WMO or B_WMM). *NOTE: Overhead above the height-adjustable surface is **not** recommended.
- Workwall Storage for Height-Adjustability are **not** included with Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas. For more details on these storage, refer to Workwall Storage section

Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas illustrated below can only be installed on these Workwall Storage:



TV Stand Ready

- When TV Stand Ready (R) is specified, pre-drilled holes and a Square Grommet Ring are included with worksurface to allow installation of a TV Stand – Meeting Peninsula (BCTV)
- Two TV Stand configurations can be specified:

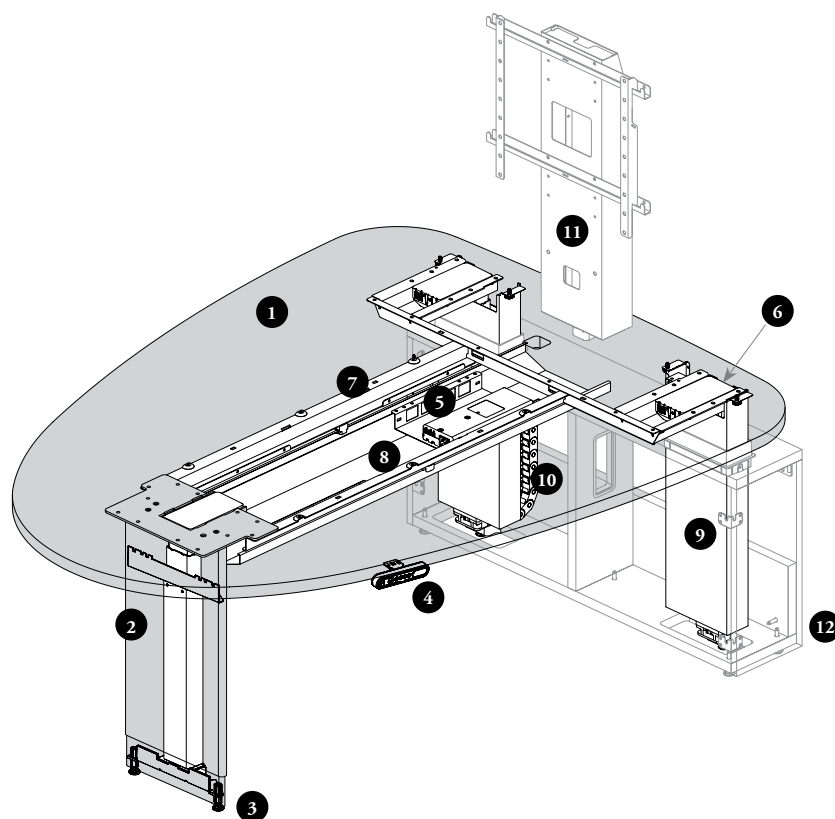


- These accessories can be specified separately

height-adjustable meeting peninsula components

- 1 Worksurface is available with or without cut-outs for Power Modules
- 2 **Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg** is included with all Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula styles. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism. Clear leg space and give access all around the worksurface for collaboration
- 3 **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
- 4 **Switch** can be placed on-site left or right
- 5 **Electric Control Box**
 - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
 - 87" to 102" power cord length
 - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 6 The **Height-Adjustable Mechanism** uses a Collision Detection feature. In spite of this feature being in place, there may still be a risk of pinching. Close supervision is necessary when this furniture is used by individual with limited physical, sensory or mental abilities, or with a lack of experience
- 7 **Reinforcing Bars** provide easy installation
- 8 **Cable Organizer** routes wires and organizes electronics below worksurface
 - Optional **Integrated Powerbar with or without IEC Outlet**
 - 180" power cord length
- 9 **Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover** is included and hide Cable Management with Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula.
- 10 **Vertical Wire Carrier**
 - Manages wires in side the Workwall Storage.
- 11 **TV Stand – Meeting Peninsula (optional)**
 - Can be specified and installed on worksurface
- 12 **Workwall Kneespace Module – Height-Adjustability**
 - Can be specified separately

height-adjustable meeting peninsula components



Weight Capacity

All Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas: 300 lbs

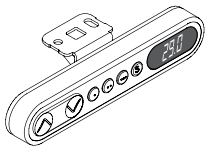
Energy Consumption

- Maximum Power draw is 450 Watts
- 0.1 Watt resting Power draw

height-adjustable meeting peninsula components (continued)

switch for height-adjustable mechanism

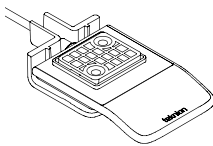
- Supports sit-to-stand height-adjustment
- Can be placed on-site, left or right
- Three underworksurface switches can be specified:



Display with Up/Down Memory (D)

- Basic up/down function
- Display
- Three programmable memory settings
- Error code read-out

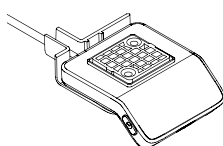
Finish:
Ebony Coordinate



Toggle Up/Down (F, G or H)

- Basic up/down function
- Soft touch material
- Contoured shape for ease of use

Finishes:
Platinum (F), Crisp Grey (G) or Anthracite (H)



Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)

- Large display
- Four programmable memory settings
- GPS: Teknion's Sit/Stand Guidens and Reminders Aid
- Soft touch material
- Can be reprogrammed using Teknion Switch Configuration software
- Error code read-out with QR code

Finishes:
Platinum (M), Crisp Grey (N) or Anthracite (O)

NOTE
Display switches include the ability to change units from metric/imperial and the display height to reflect the actual height once installed.

Switch Positions Underworksurface

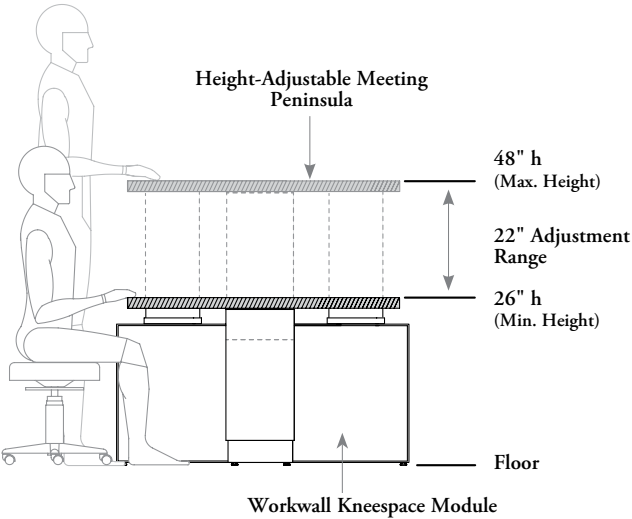
Switch Style	Laminate Edge
Display with Up/Down Memory (D)	
Toggle Up/Down (F, G or H)	
Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)	

height-adjustment range – height-adjustable meeting peninsulas

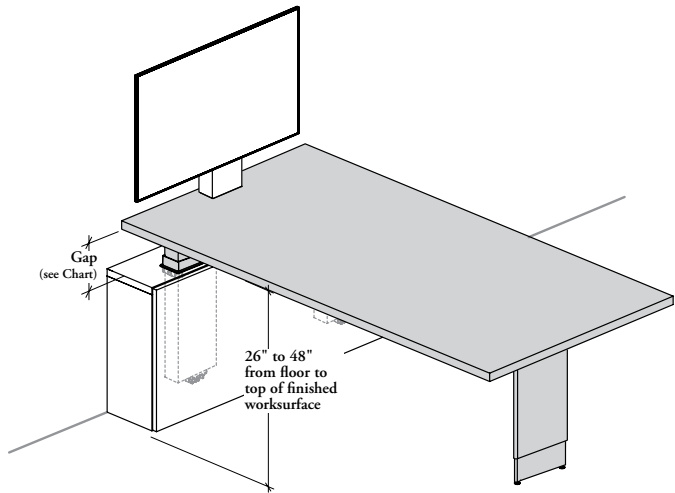
The following should be considered when planning with all Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas.

- Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula with Bevel Post Leg use Piezo collision detection technology, a hardware-based sensor that is integrated in the height-adjustable lifting column. Travel speed of 1 inch per second complies with safety standards. Refer to Complements Price and Product Guide for more details.
- Can be easily adjusted to fit the individual and support multiple work styles
- Enable working in both seated and standing postures, supporting neutral postures, movement and comfort preferences throughout the work day

Extended Range Application (E)



height-adjustable meeting peninsula example



The top of the Workwall Kneespace Module or Workwall Bookcase should remain free of any storage

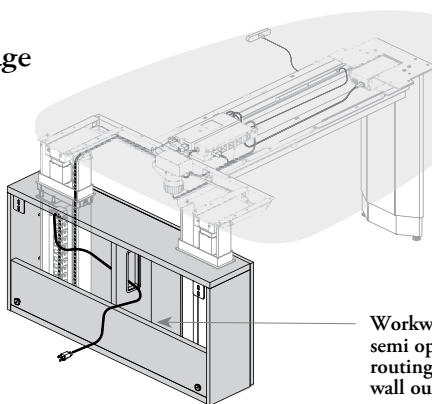
Gap between Workwall Storage and Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula

Surface at 26" (Min.)	Surface at 48" (Max.)
3.81"	25.81"

power & data management – height-adjustable meeting peninsulas

meeting peninsula with workwall storage
cable routing

BACK VIEW



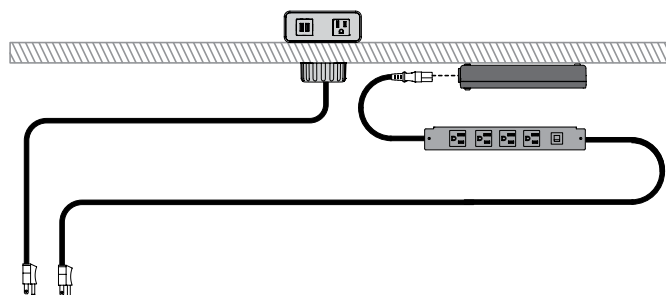
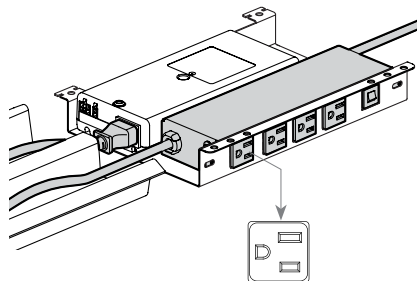
Workwall Storage are designed with semi open back, facilitating cable routing from the worksurface to the wall outlets and communication ports

powerbar vs power module

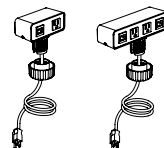
- The following options are available for integrated power below the worksurface. Each can be specified as an option on all Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas
- Powerbars **cannot** be daisy chained
- Above power solution can only be daisy chained with Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet
- Three powerbar styles are available:

Integrated Powerbar (I)

- Mounts inside the Power Tray
- Four outlets and one internal cord that continues power through to the Control Box
- Available in all worksurface widths
- Can be specified with Power Module Cut-Outs (NN, SE, LC, LS or PQ)



Three Power Module can be specified for this application:



Dual or Quad Power Qube (BEEPC)

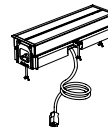


Quad Power Pill (BLEPP)

With Plug-In option (A) only

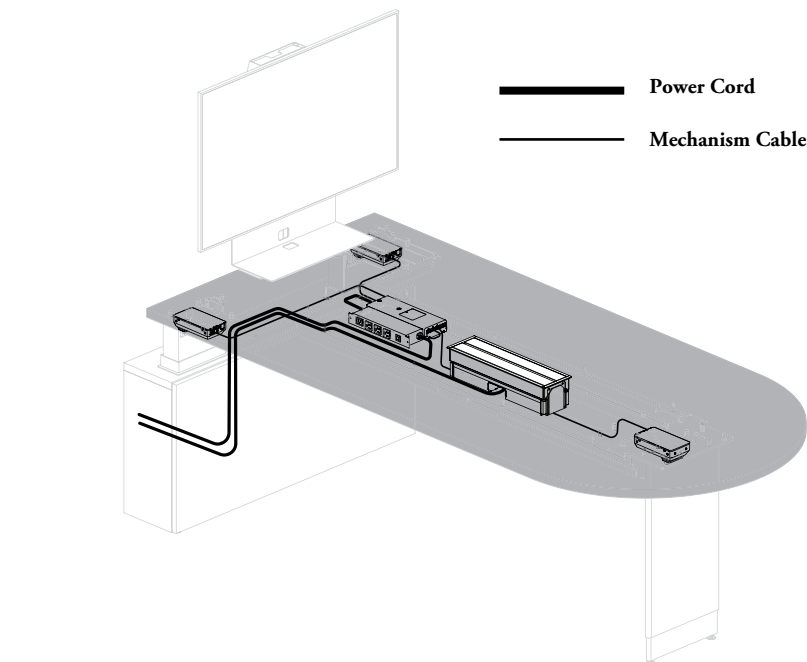


Compact 8"



Standard 18"

Linear Power Module (BLELP)

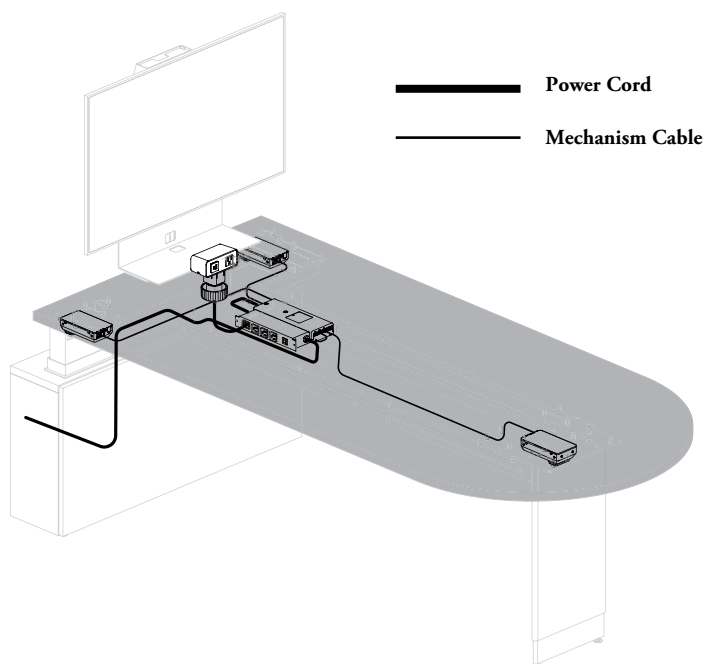
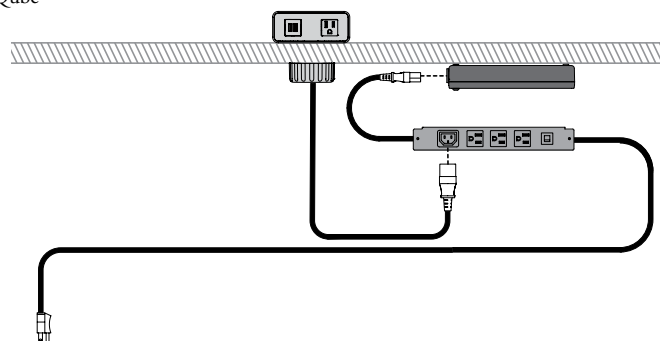
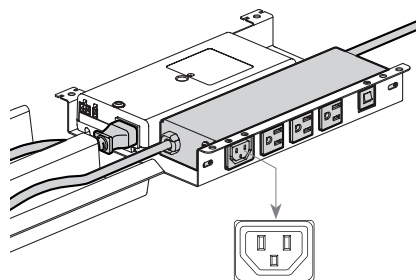


power & data management – height-adjustable meeting peninsulas (continued)

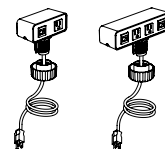
powerbar vs power module (continued)

Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)

- Mounts inside the Power Tray
- Three outlets, one IEC outlet and one internal cord that continues power through to the Control Box
- IEC Outlet allows installation of the Power Qube with IEC Connector option (C) that reduces the cable management underneath a worksurface and also removes the cable management outside the table
- Available in all worksurface widths
- Can be specified with Power Module Cut-Out (SE) only
- Power Module Cut-Out (SE) should be specified for the integration of the Power Qube

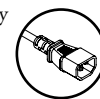


Only one Power Module can be specified for this application:



Dual or Quad Power Qube (BEEPC)

With IEC Connector option (C) only

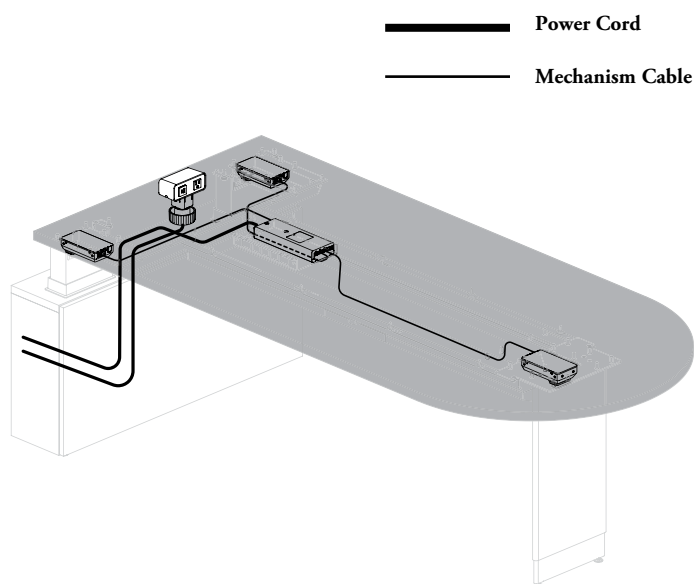
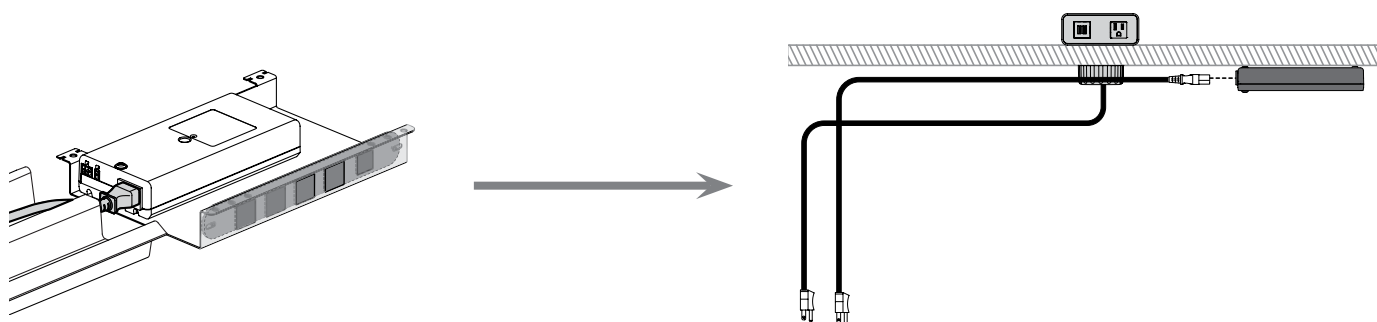


power & data management – height-adjustable meeting peninsulas (continued)

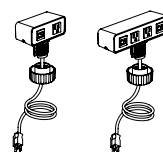
powerbar vs power module (continued)

None (N)

- When None Powerbar (N) is specified, a cover will be in place
- Can be specified with Power Module Cut-Outs (NN, SE, LC, LS or PQ)



Three Power Module can be specified for this application:



Dual or Quad Power Qube (BEEPC)

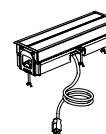


Quad Power Pill (BLEPP)

With Plug-In option (A) only



Compact 8"



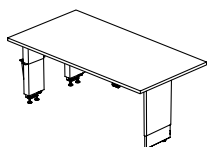
Standard 18"

Linear Power Module (BLELP)

height-adjustable meeting peninsula basics

Expansion Casegoods Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas mounted on Workwall Storage for Adjustability allow to create diverse workstation configurations.

- ❗ A Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula comes with Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- All meeting peninsulas are available in a thickness 1 3/16" (M), with the exception of the Height-Adjustable Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (B_HRW), which is also available with a 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V)
- Can only be mount onto mid-height Workwall Storage
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Cannot** support any storage and suspend any accessories or storage
- Suspended Modesty Panel **cannot** be specified with these products



Height-Adjustable Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (B_HRW)

- Available in depths of 34", 40" and 46"
- Available in widths of 57" to 87" (6" increments)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



Radius (R)*

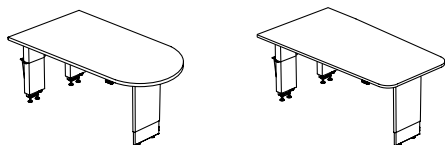


Straight (S)

* When Worksurface Thickness (V) option is specified, Radius (R) Corner Detail is **not** available

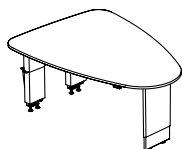
- Two TV Stand Configurations are available: TV Stand Ready (R) and No TV Stand (N)
- Five Power Module Cut-Out options are available: Linear Power Module – Compact 8" (LC) or – Standard 18" (LS), Power Pill – Quad (PQ), Square – End (SE) and No Cut-Out (NN)
- Ideal for 3 to 4 people (57" to 75" width) and 3 to 5 people (81" or 87" width)

height-adjustable meeting peninsula basics (continued)



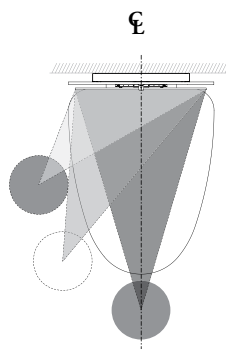
Height-Adjustable D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (B_HDW) or Height-Adjustable Tapered Meeting Peninsula (B_HBW)

- D-Shape is available in depths of 34" to 58" (6" increments)
- Tapered shape is available in depths of 40" to 58" (6" increments)
- Available in widths of 57" to 87" (6" increments)
- Two TV Stand Configurations are available: TV Stand Ready (R) and No TV Stand (N)
- Five Power Module Cut-Out options are available: Linear Power Module – Compact 8" (LC) or – Standard 18" (LS), Power Pill – Quad (PQ), Square – End (SE) and No Cut-Out (NN)
- D-Shape is ideal for 3 to 4 people (57" to 75" width) and 3 to 6 people (81" or 87" width)
- Tapered shape is ideal for 3 people (57" to 75" width) and 3 to 5 people (81" or 87" width)



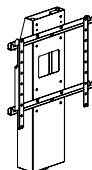
Height-Adjustable Diamond Meeting Peninsula (B_HPWW)

- Available in depths of 48" to 60" (6" increments)
- Available in widths of 57" to 87" (6" increments)
- Two TV Stand Configurations are available: TV Stand Ready (R) and No TV Stand (N)
- Five Power Module Cut-Out options are available: Linear Power Module – Compact 8" (LC) or – Standard 18" (LS), Power Pill – Quad (PQ), Square – End (SE) and No Cut-Out (NN)
- Ideal for 3 to 4 people (57" to 75" width) and 3 to 6 people (81" or 87" width)
- This shape is optimized to enhance the viewing angle while been seated in ergonomic position



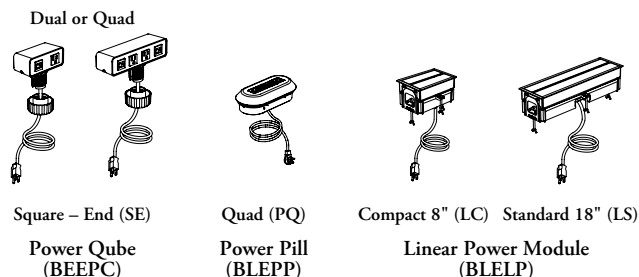
TV Stand Configurations

- Two configurations are available:
 - No TV Stand (N)
 - TV Stand Ready (R)
- When TV Stand Ready (R) is specified, the worksurface comes with two mounting holes and square cut-out for installation of a TV Stand – Meeting Peninsula (BCTV)
- TV Stand – Meeting Peninsula (BCTV) is **not** included and can be specified separately. For more details on product and restrictions, refer to page 548



Power Modules Cut-Outs

- Worksurfaces are available with or without (NN) cut outs for Power Modules:



- Power Modules are **not** included and can be specified separately
- **Not** all Power Module Cut-Outs options are available according to the depth or width specified. For details, refer to page 535

planning with height-adjustable meeting peninsulas

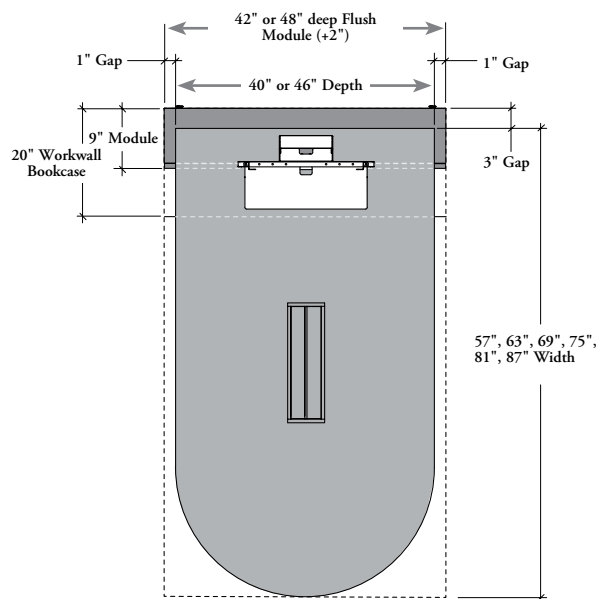
Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas required special considerations, the following outlines the planning recommendations and restrictions

- ❗ The mid-height Workwall Storage width (BHKHW or BSMOBH) should always match the dimensions of the worksurface, with the exception of the diamond-shaped peninsula, which necessitates a 12-inch shorter module

--- = Footprint

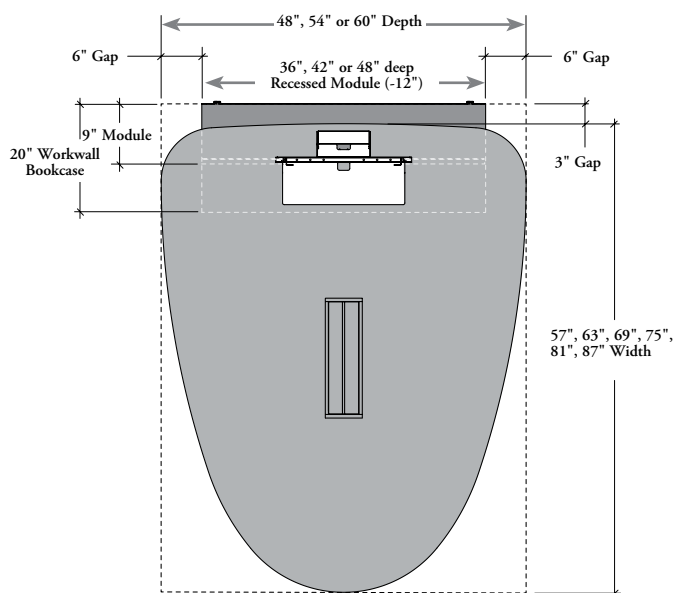
module flush with the worksurface

Applicable with Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas (B_HRW, B_HDW and B_HBW)



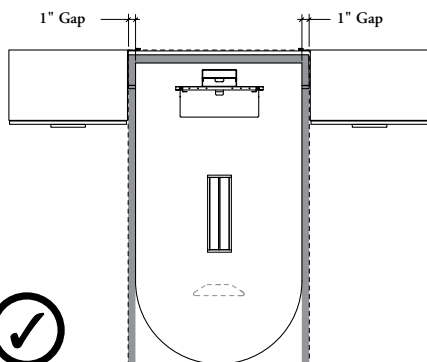
module recessed from the worksurface

Only applicable with Height-Adjustable Diamond Meeting Peninsula (B_HPW)



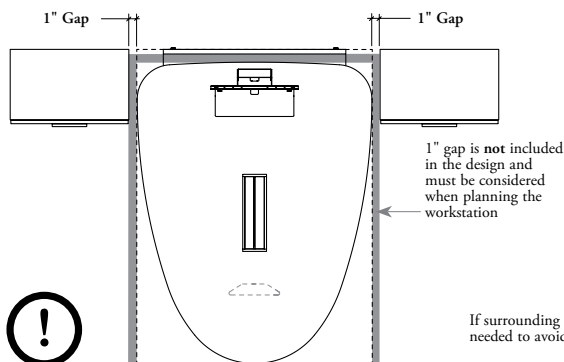
clearance

The combination of these Meeting Peninsulas (B_HRW, B_HDW or B_HBW) and the Workwall Storage (BHKHW or BSMOBH) will automatically ensure the 1" minimum clearance required all around the Height-Adjustable Worksurface. Allowing up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products



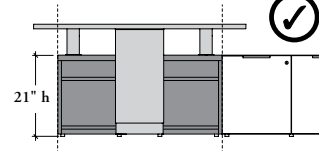
Minimum clearance between Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula (B_HRW, B_HDW and B_HBW) and a storage

Special consideration must be taken when planning the diamond-shaped peninsula since the 1" minimum clearance required all around the Height-Adjustable Worksurface **will not** be automatically ensured with surrounding products



Minimum clearance between Height-Adjustable Diamond Meeting Peninsula (B_HPW) and a storage

If surrounding storage are mid-height, no gap is needed to avoid conflict with the worksurface

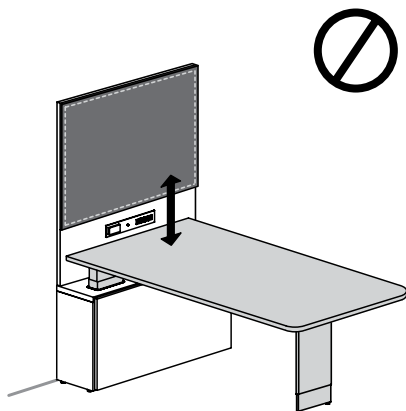
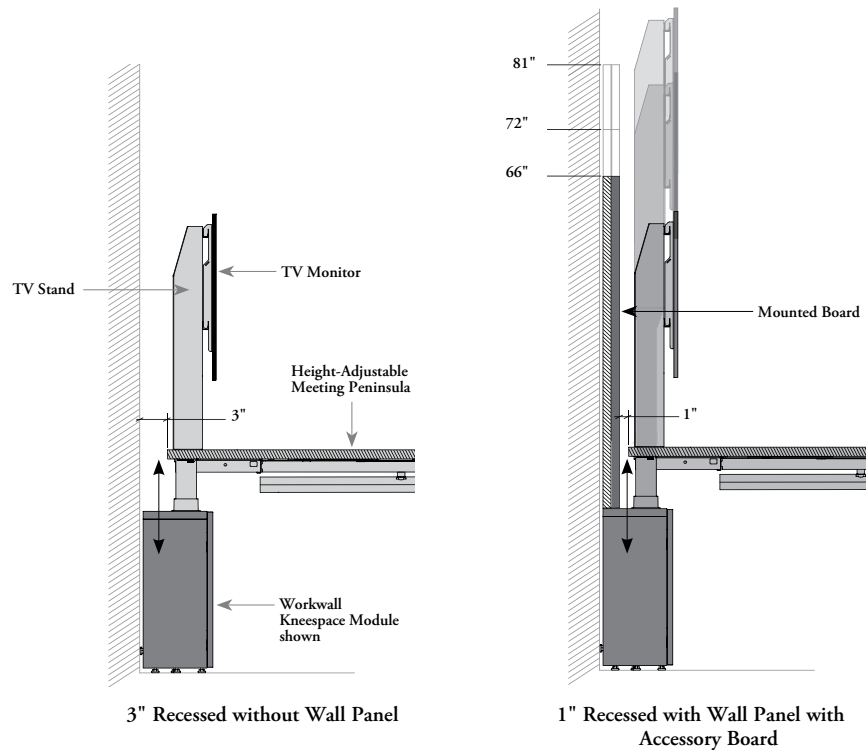


planning with height-adjustable meeting peninsulas (continued)

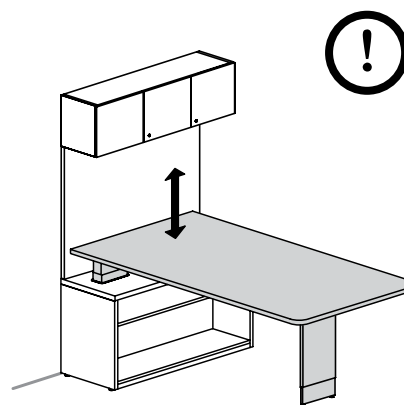
clearance (continued)

Recessed from Rear End of the Workwall Storage and the Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula

- Once installed, the Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula is 3" away from the building wall
- When used in combination with Wall Panel and mounted accessory board, a 1" minimum gap avoid damaging components during up/down movement



- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel **cannot** be aligned with the end of a Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula because the worksurface would interfere with electric plugs. Refer to page 290 for details



- Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any overhead cabinet or shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the cabinet. **The use of a TV Stand is impossible in this application.**

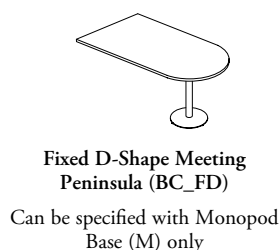
understanding fixed meeting peninsulas

support for fixed meeting peninsulas

- Three mounting styles available (**not** included):
 - Freestanding Gable (G)
 - Mid-Height Support (K)
 - Media Wall (M)
- Two Working Datum Heights are available:
 - 29" Standard Height
 - 42" High Height
- Media Wall must always be installed and anchored to a building wall
- When planning with Workwall Bookcase (BSMOBW) or Workwall Kneespace Module – Fixed Worksurface (BHKFW) wall anchored is recommended for optimal stiffness but is **not** mandatory
- When planning with Gable for Fixed Meeting Peninsula (BC_G) **no** wall anchor is needed
- For more details on Workwall Storage for Fixed Worksurface, refer to Workwall Storage section

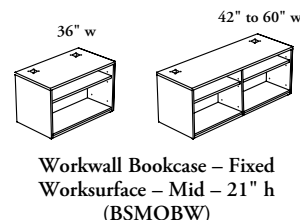
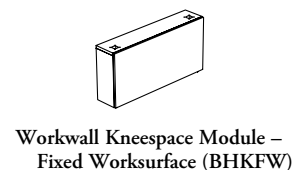
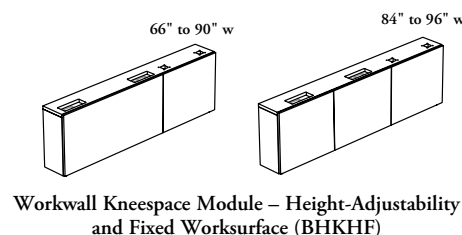
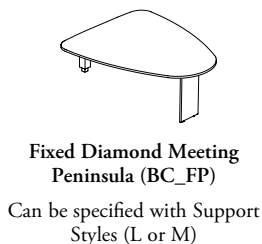
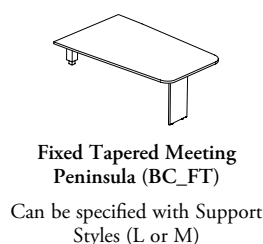
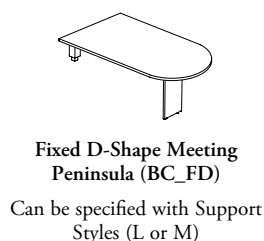
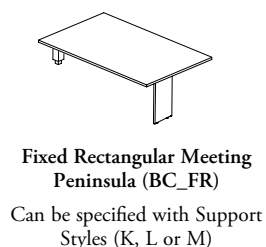
freestanding gable (G)

- Other the 29" high Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD) can be specified with the Freestanding Gable (G) mounting style
- A TV Stand Ready (R) can be specified



mi-height support (K)

- All 29" high Fixed Meeting Peninsulas illustrated below can be specified with Mid-Height Support (K) mounting style
- Depending on peninsula shape, it can be specified with different support: Blade Legs (K), Bevel Post Leg (L) or Monopod Base (M)
- A TV Stand Ready (R) can be specified
- Workwall Storage (BHKFW or BSMOBW) must be specified the same width as Meeting Peninsula, with the exception of the diamond-shaped peninsula, which necessitates a 12-inch shorter module
- For more details on all Workwall Storage applications, refer to Workwall Storage section

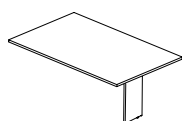


understanding fixed meeting peninsulas (continued)

support for fixed meeting peninsulas (continued)

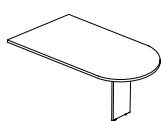
29" high media wall (M)

- All 29" high Fixed Meeting Peninsulas illustrated below can be installed on a Media Wall
- 36" deep Fixed Meeting Peninsulas **cannot** be specified with Media Wall
- If applicable, Meeting Peninsulas can be specified with Blade Legs (K), Bevel Post Leg (L) or Monopod Base (M) only
- Only No TV Stand (N) option is available with peninsulas when Media Wall is specified, since the TV will be supported by the Media Wall



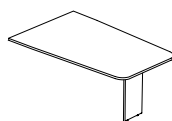
Fixed Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (BC_FR)

- Can be specified with Support Styles (K, L or M)



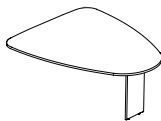
Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD)

- Can be specified with Support Styles (L or M)



Fixed Tapered Meeting Peninsula (BC_FT)

- Can be specified with Support Styles (L or M)

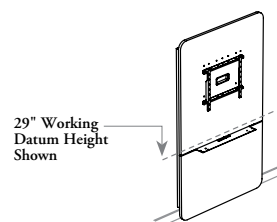


Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP)

- Can be specified with Support Styles (L or M)

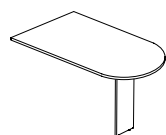
Media Wall for Peninsula – For Peninsula (BCMWF)

- 29" Working Datum Height only

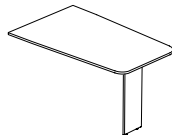


42" high media wall (M)

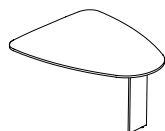
- Only 42" high Fixed Meeting Peninsulas illustrated below must be installed on this 42" high Media Wall
- 36" deep Fixed Meeting Peninsulas **cannot** be specified with Media Wall
- Meeting Peninsulas can be specified with Bevel Post Leg (L) or Monopod Base (M) only
- Only No TV Stand (N) option is available with peninsulas when Media Wall is specified



Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD)



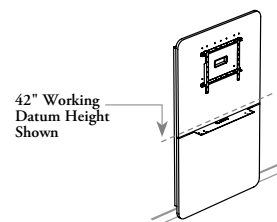
Fixed Tapered Meeting Peninsula (BC_FT)



Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP)

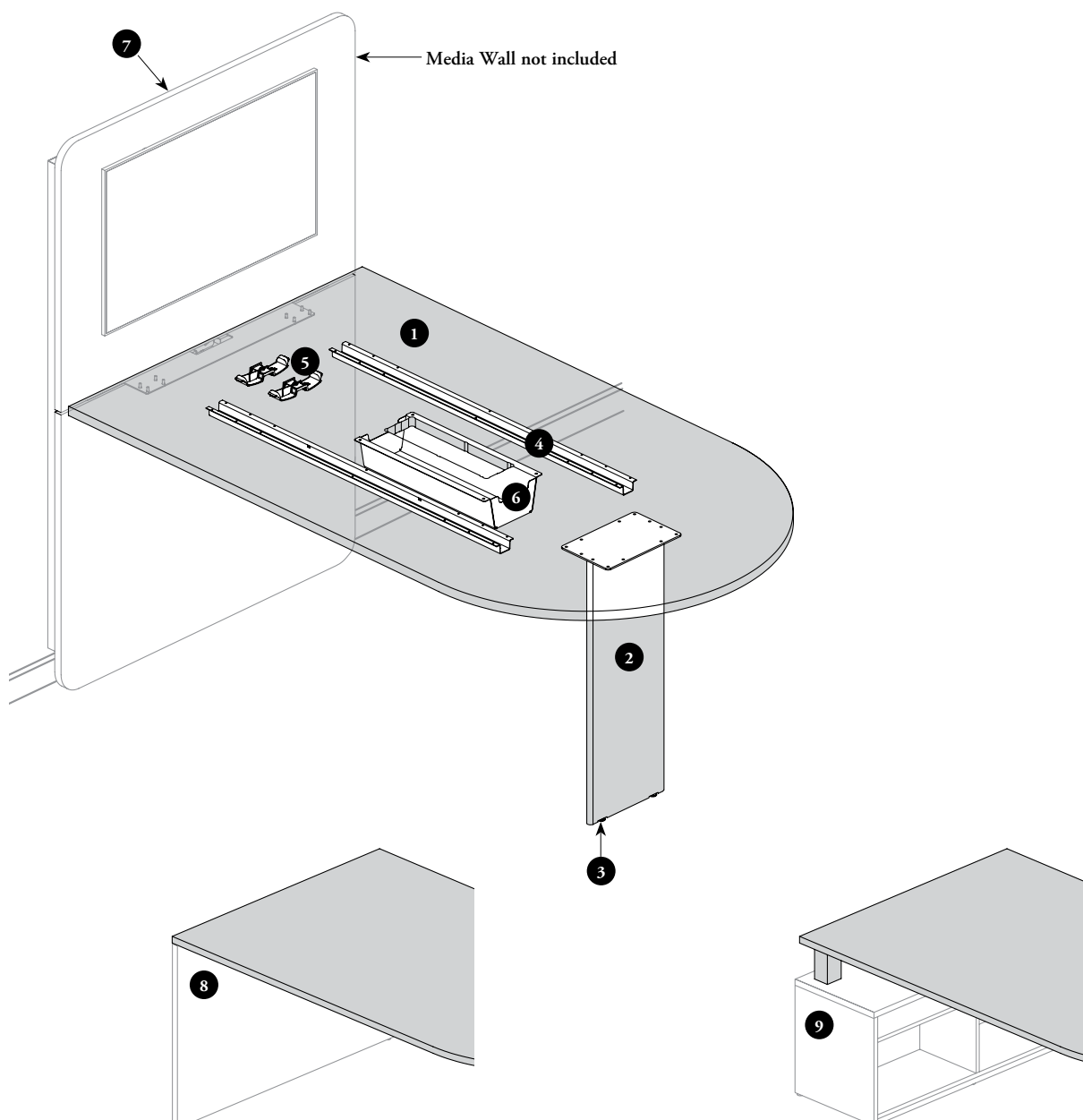
Media Wall for Peninsula – For Peninsula (BCMWF)

- 42" Working Datum Height only



fixed meeting peninsula components

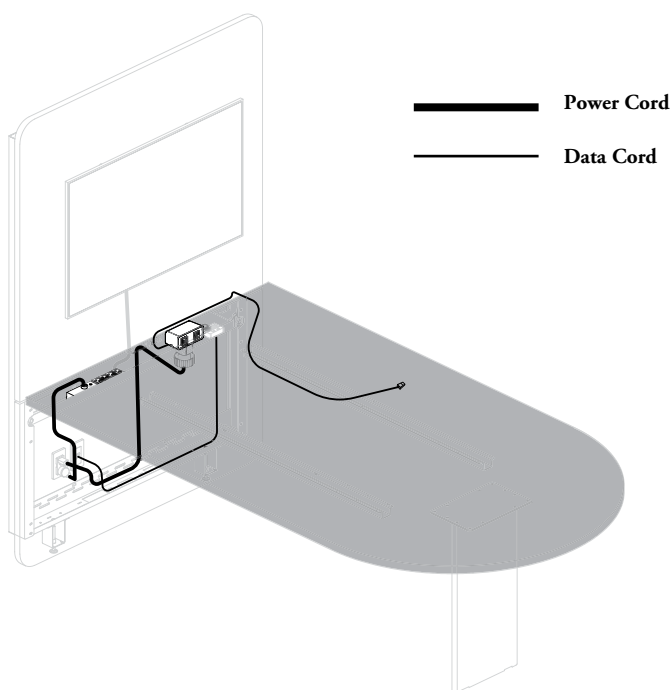
- 1 **Worksurface** is available with or without cut-outs for Power Modules
- 2 **29" or 42" high Bevel Post Leg, 29" high Blade Legs or 29" high Monopod Base** can be specified and is included with Fixed Meeting Peninsulas
- 3 **Levelers** included with Bevel Post Leg or Blade Legs have an adjustment range of 1", or with Monopod Base have an adjustment range of 1/2"
- 4 **Reinforcing Bars**
- 5 **Wire Management Clips** route wires and organize electronics below worksurface with Power Module cut-outs. **Not** included when Square – End (SE) or No Cut-Out (NN) option
- 6 **Power Module Cover**
 - Is included with 42" high Fixed Meeting Peninsula when a Power Module Cut-Out is specified (Linear Power Module or Power Pill). **Not** included when Square – End (SE) or No Cut-Out (NN) option
- 7 **Media Wall, 8 Gable for Fixed Meeting Peninsula or 9 Workwall Storage (optional)**
 - Must be specified for the peninsula installation



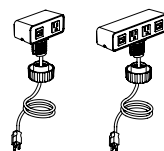
power & data management – fixed meeting peninsulas

- ❗ Power Module and Power Bar **cannot** be daisy chained
- Power and data cord can be routed inside a Media Wall or Workwall Storage
- When specified with a freestanding gable, a cable pass-through is included to route cable behind the unit

With Square – End (SE) (Shown) or with No Cut-Out (NN) options



- Available for 29" or 42" high peninsula
- No Wire Management Clips and Power Module Cover included
- Square – End (SE) option allows to install Power Qube (BEEPC with Integrated Powerbar with IEC (P))



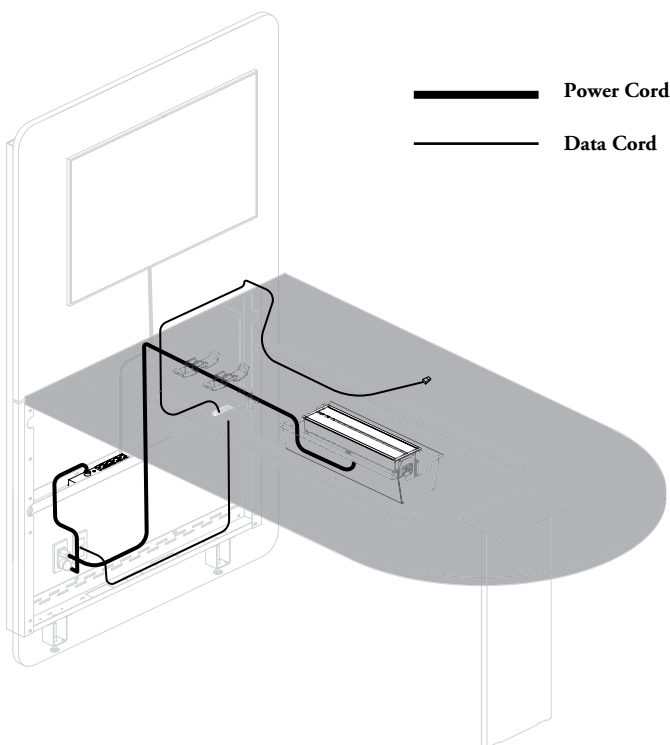
Dual or Quad Power Qube (BEEPC)

With Plug-In option (A) only



Square Grommet Ring is included with Power Qube and Power Qube – Desk Edge Clamp **cannot** be installed in the worksurface end gap

With Linear Power Module (LC or LS) (Shown) or Power Pill (PQ) Cut-Out options



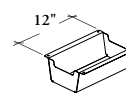
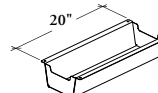
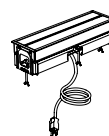
- Available for 29" or 42" high peninsula
- Wire Management Clips are included
- Three Power Module can be specified for this application:

Linear Power Module (BLELP)

Standard 18"

Compact 8"

Quad Power Pill (BLEPP)



Power Module Cover

- Included when Linear Power Module or Power Pill cut-out styles are specified
- Only available with 42" height Fixed Meeting Peninsulas

fixed meeting peninsula basics

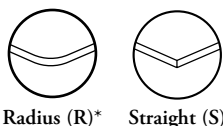
Various Fixed Meeting Peninsulas can be mounted on-module the Media Wall, Freestanding Gable (if applicable) or Workwall Storage.

- ❗ A Fixed Meeting Peninsula comes with a Peninsula Worksurface and a support (Base or Legs)
- Only available in thickness 1 3/16" (M), except Fixed Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (BC_FR), which is also available in thickness 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V)
- 29" high meeting peninsulas can be mounted on a Media Wall (BCMW), a Gable for Fixed Meeting Peninsula (BC_G) and Workwall Storage. 42" high meeting peninsula can only be mounted on a Media Wall (BCMW – 42" Working Datum Height), refer to page 526 for more details
- Cannot** support any storage and suspend any accessories or storage
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel **cannot** be specified with these products



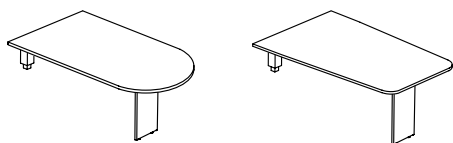
Fixed Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (BC_FR)

- Two Mounting Styles are available: Mid-Height Support (K) or Media Wall (M) (Shown)
- Available in depths of 36" to 48" (6" increments)
- Available in widths of 60" to 90" (6" increments)
- Only Available in height of 29"
- Three Support Styles are available: Blade Legs (K), Bevel Post Leg (L) or Monopod Base (M)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:

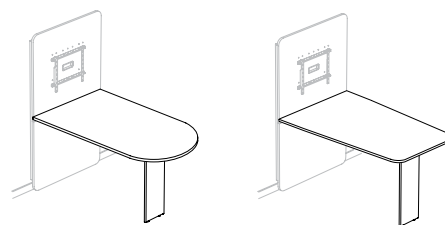


- When Worksurface Thickness (V) option is specified, Radius (R) Corner Detail is **not** available
- Two TV Stand Configurations are available: TV Stand Ready (R) and No TV Stand (N). When Mid-Height Support (K) option is specified
- Five Power Module Cut-Out options are available: Linear Power Module – Compact 8" (LC) or – Standard 18" (LS), Power Pill – Quad (PQ), Square – End (SE) and No Cut-Out (NN)
- Ideal for 3 people (60" to 78" width) and 3 to 5 people (84" or 90" width)

fixed meeting peninsula basics (continued)

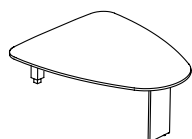


29" high Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD) or 29" high Fixed Tapered Meeting Peninsula (BC_FT)

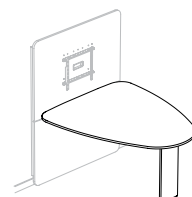


42" high Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD) or 42" high Fixed Tapered Meeting Peninsula (BC_FT)

- Three Mounting Styles are available: Freestanding Gable (G) (BC_FD only), Mid-Height Support (K) or Media Wall (M)
- Two 29" high Support Styles are available: Bevel Post Leg (L) or Monopod Base (M)
- Only Bevel Post Leg (L) for 42" high Support style is available
- D-Shape shape is available in depths of 36" to 60" (6" increments)
- Tapered shape is available in depths of 42" to 60" (6" increments)
- Available in widths of 60" to 90" (6" increments)
- Available in heights of 29" or 42"
- Two TV Stand Configurations are available: TV Stand Ready (R) and No TV Stand (N). When Mounting Style (G or K) is specified
- Five Power Module Cut-Out options are available: Linear Power Module – Compact 8" (LC) or – Standard 18" (LS), Power Pill – Quad (PQ), Square – End (SE) and No Cut-Out (NN)
- D-Shape is ideal for 3 to 4 people (60" to 78" width) and 3 to 6 people (84" or 90" width)
- Tapered shape is ideal for 3 people (60" to 78" width) and 3 to 5 people (84" or 90" width)

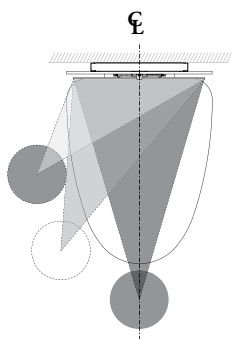


29" high Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP)



42" high Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP)

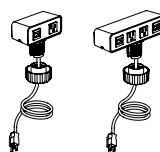
- Two Mounting Styles are available: Mid-Height Support (K) or Media Wall (M)
- Two 29" high Support Styles are available: Bevel Post Leg (L) or Monopod Base (M)
- Only Bevel Post Leg (L) for 42" high Support style is available
- Available in depths of 48", 54" and 60"
- Available in widths of 60" to 90" (6" increments)
- Available in heights of 29" or 42"
- Two TV Stand Configurations are available: TV Stand Ready (R) and No TV Stand (N). When Mid-Height Support (K) option is specified
- Five Power Module Cut-Out options are available: Linear Power Module – Compact 8" (LC) or – Standard 18" (LS), Power Pill – Quad (PQ), Square – End (SE) and No Cut-Out (NN)
- Ideal for 3 to 4 people (60" to 78" width) and 3 to 6 people (84" or 90" width)
- This shape is optimized to enhance the TV viewing angle while being seated in ergonomic position



Power Module Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without (NN) cut-outs for Power Modules illustrated below:

Dual or Quad



Square – End (SE)

Power Qube (BEEPC)



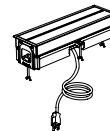
Quad (PQ)

Power Pill (BLEPP)



Compact 8" (LC)

Linear Power Module (BLELP)



Standard 18" (LS)

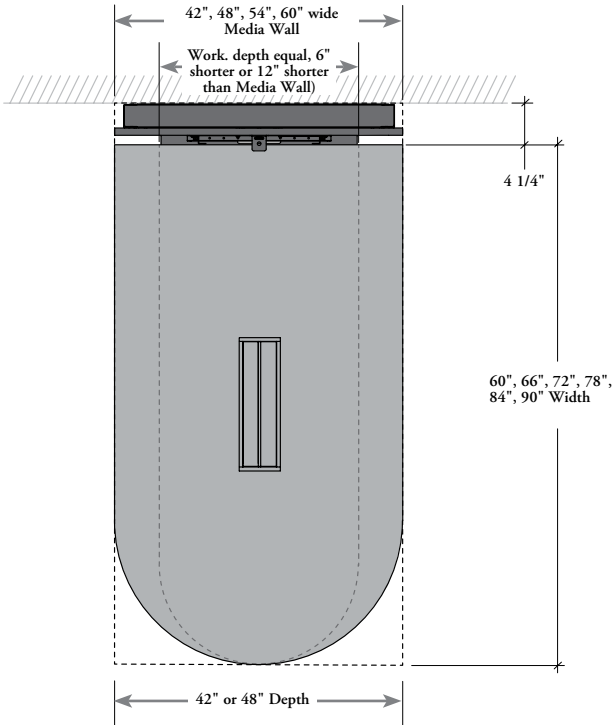
planning with fixed meeting peninsulas

Special considerations, the following outlines the planning recommendations and restrictions

media wall (M)

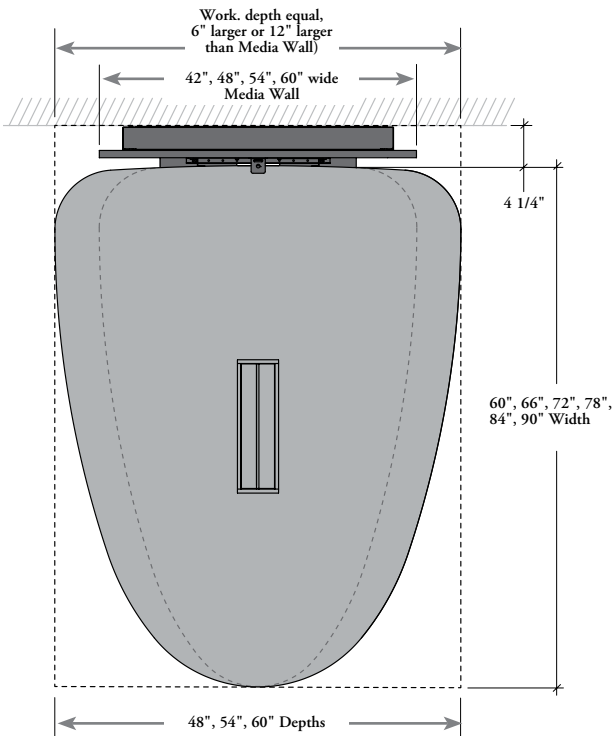
- - - - = Footprint

Applicable with 29" or 42" high Fixed Meeting Peninsulas (BC_FR, BC_FD and BC_FT)



Worksurface Depth can be specified equal, 6" **shorter** or 12" **shorter** than the Media Wall Width

Only applicable with 29" or 42" high Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP)



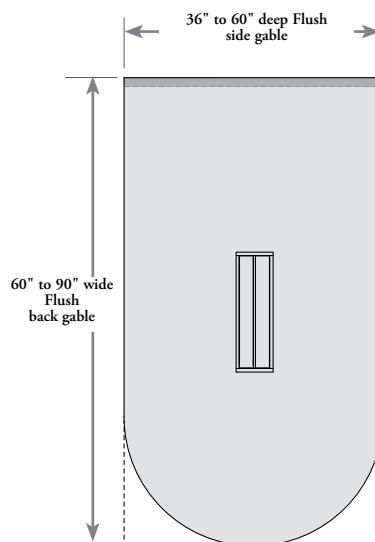
Worksurface Depth can be specified equal, 6" **larger** or 12" **larger** than the Media Wall Width

planning with fixed meeting peninsulas (continued)

freestanding gable (G)

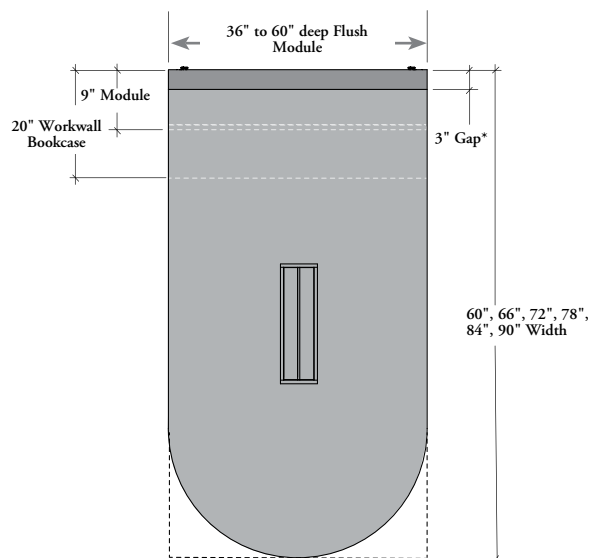
Applicable with 29" high Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD) only

When used with a Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD) the Freestanding Gable (G) must be specified the same depth than the peninsula



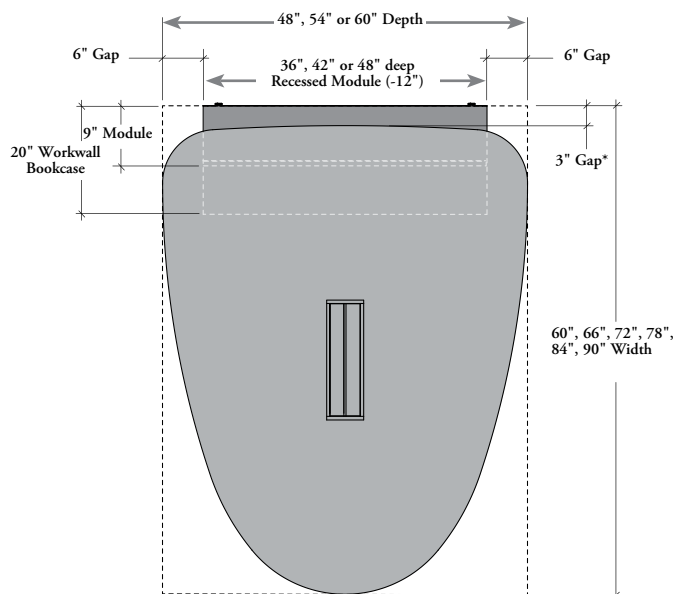
mid-height support (K)

Only applicable with 29" high Fixed Meeting Peninsulas (BC_FR, BC_FD and BC_FT)



When used with a Fixed Meeting Peninsula (BC_FR, BC_FS or BC_FT) and a mid-height support, the worksurface will be flush with the sides of the Workwall Storage

Only applicable with 29" high Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP)



When a mid-height support is used with the Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP), the worksurface exceed the storage by 6" each side

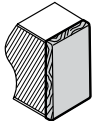
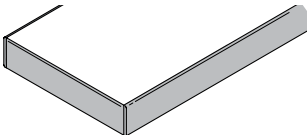
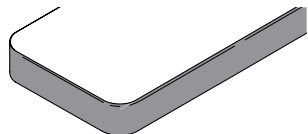
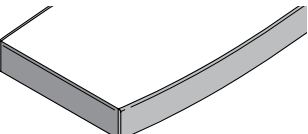
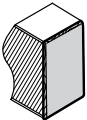
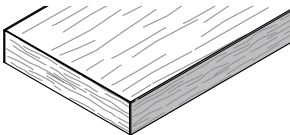
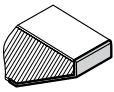
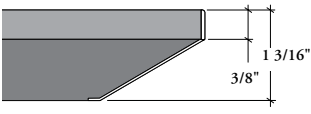
* The gap of the back worksurface can vary with back mi-height support. Refer on page 115 and 116 for more details

edge trim styles overview– height-adjustable & fixed meeting peninsulas

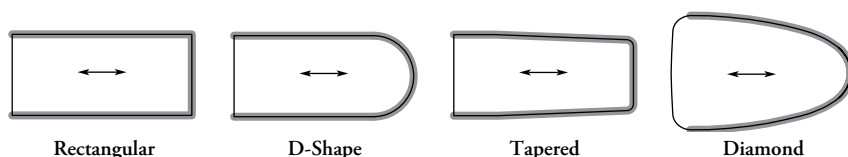
The chart below indicates which edge trim styles can be specified with all Height-Adjustable or Fixed Meeting Peninsulas finishes.

❗ The Flintwood Flat Trim (9) always match surface color finish

edge trim chart

edge on product	description	foundation laminate worksurface finish	flintwood worksurface finish	Applicable with meeting peninsulas...
 Straight Trim (6) (Only available with 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) Thickness)	 Straight Corner Style 3 mm thick on all edges	Yes	n/a	B_HRW (Straight) BC_FR (Straight)
	 Radius Corner Style 2.5 mm thick on all edges 3 mm thick Straight Trim (Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)	Yes	n/a	B_HPWW BC_FP
	 Curved Worksurface with Straight Corners 2.5 mm thick on width curved edges and 3 mm depth straight edges 3 mm thick Straight Trim (Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)	Yes	n/a	B_HRW (Radius) B_HDW B_HBW BC_FD BC_FR (Radius) BC_FT
 Flintwood Flat Trim (9)	 Straight & Radius Corner Style 1.4 mm thick thick on all edges	n/a	Yes	B_HRW (Straight) B_HRW (Radius) B_HDW B_HBW B_HPWW BC_FD BC_FP BC_FR (Straight) BC_FR (Radius) BC_FT
 Full Knife Trim (F) (Only available with 1 3/16" Knife Edge (V) Thickness only)	 Straight Corner Style only 1.5 mm thick thick on all edges	Yes (foundation laminate only)	n/a	B_HRW (Straight) BC_FR (Straight)

grain direction & shading indicates user edge



When specified, Knife Edge will only be applied on user edge

planning with power module cut-outs – height-adjustable & fixed meeting peninsulas

- ❗ Power module styles should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- Power Module can be specified separately

Height-Adjustable Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (B_HRW)

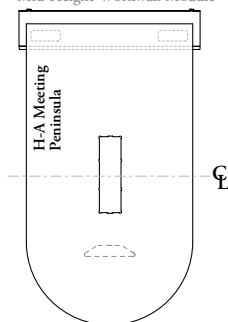
Height-Adjustable D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (B_HDW)

Height-Adjustable Tapered Meeting Peninsula (B_HBW)

Height-Adjustable Diamond Meeting Peninsula (B_HPWW)

Square cut-out position may slightly vary depending if TV Stand Ready (R) or not (N) is specified, see below for more details

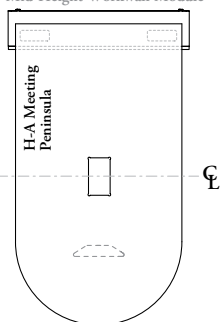
Mid-Height Workwall Module



Linear Power Module – Standard 18" (LS)

- Not available when 34" depth is specified (B_HRW or B_HDW)
- Not available when 57" to 69" width is specified (All Peninsulas)

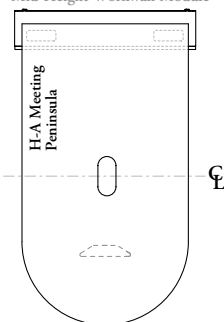
Mid-Height Workwall Module



Linear Power Module – Compact 8" (LC)

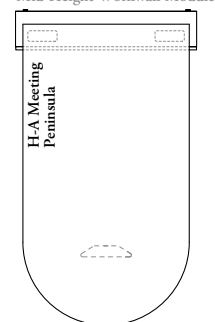
- Not available when 34" depth (B_HRW or B_HDW)
- Not available when 57" or 63" width is specified (All Peninsulas)

Mid-Height Workwall Module



Power Pill – Quad (PQ)

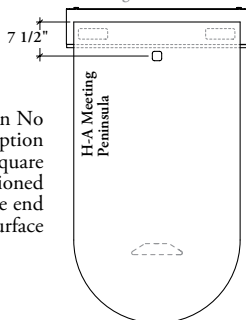
Mid-Height Workwall Module



No Cut-Out (NN)

- Available with all dimensions

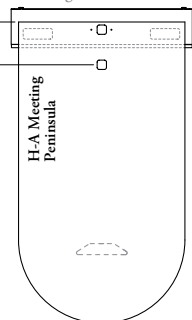
Mid-Height Workwall Module



NOTE: When No TV Stand (N) option is specified, square cut-out is positioned at 7 1/2" of the end of worksurface

OR

Mid-Height Workwall Module



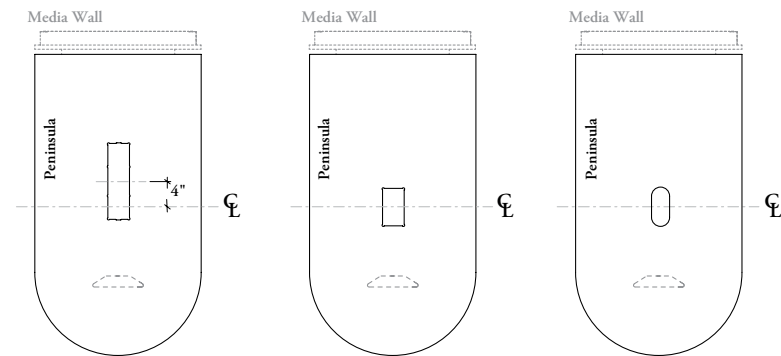
NOTE: When TV Stand Ready (R) option is specified, square cut-out is positioned at 9" of the end of worksurface

Square – End (SE)

- Available with all dimensions

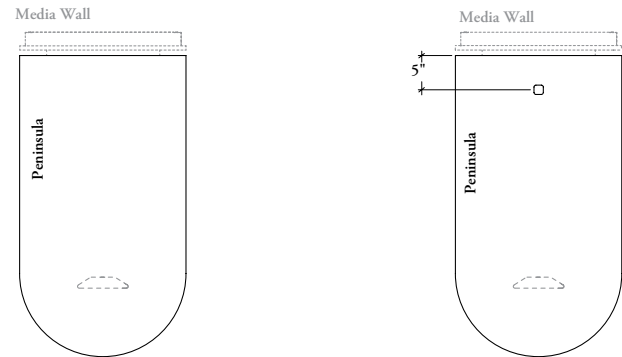
planning with power module cut-outs – height-adjustable & fixed meeting peninsulas (continued)

Fixed Rectangular Meeting Peninsula (BC_FR)
Fixed D-Shape Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD)
Fixed Tapered Meeting Peninsula (BC_FT)
Fixed Diamond Meeting Peninsula (BC_FP)



Linear Power Module – Standard 18" (LS) Linear Power Module – Compact 8" (LC) Power Pill – Quad (PQ)

Not available when 60" or 66" width is specified (All Peninsulas)



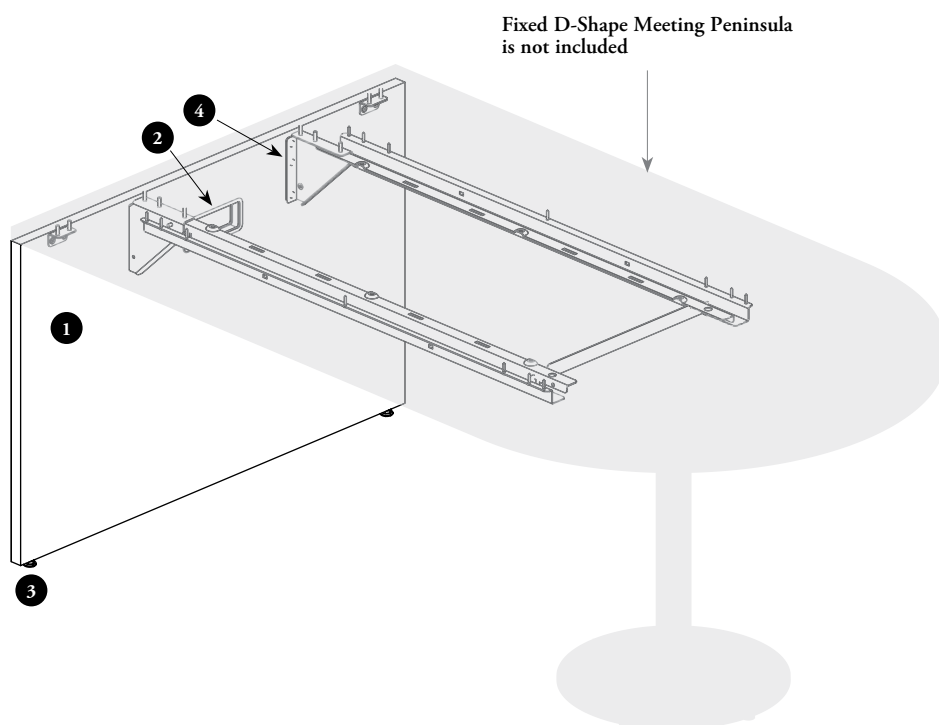
No Cut-Out (NN) Square – End (SE)

Available options with all dimensions

gable for meeting peninsula components

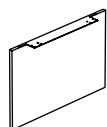
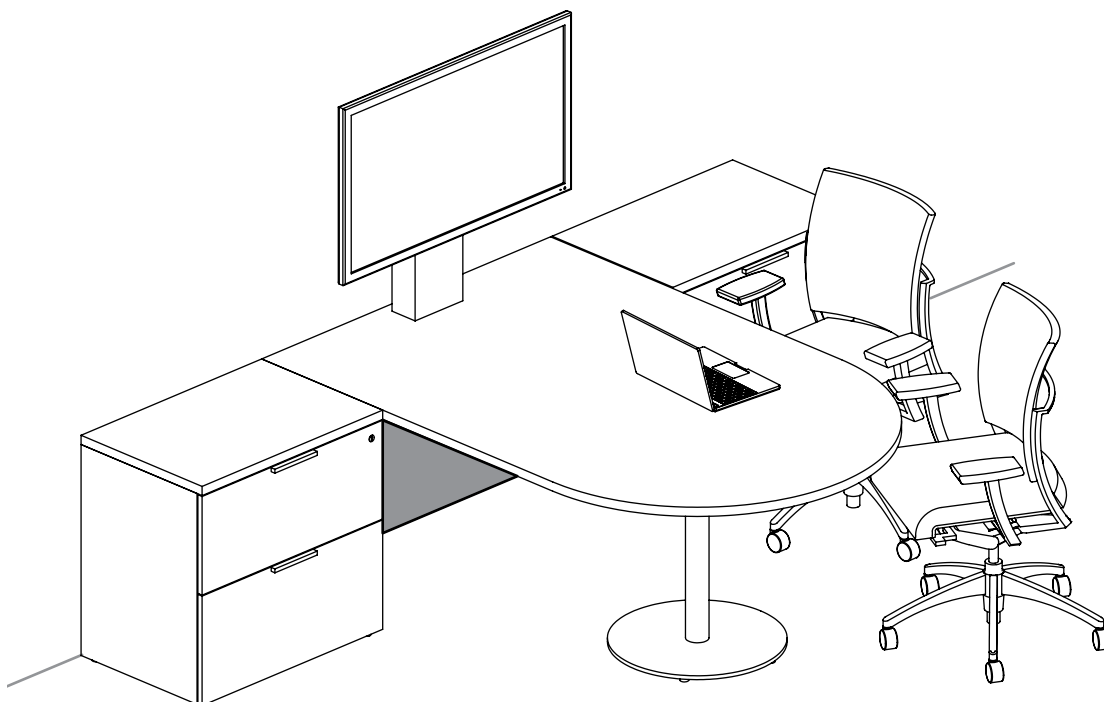
The Gable for Meeting Peninsula is a low cost effective solution in any meeting room environment.

- ❶ **Gable** is 1" thick, available with or without cut-out for Cable Pass-Through
- ❷ **Levelers** are included with gable and have an adjustment range of 4"
- ❸ **Cable Pass-Through Ring** is included to route wires behind the gable. Only included when the option is specified
- ❹ **Reinforcing Brackets** provides easy installation for the reinforcing bar included with worksurface



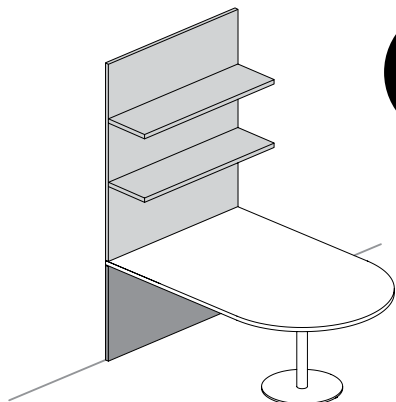
gable for meeting peninsula basics

- ❗ • Can only be used to support a 29" high Fixed D-Shaped Meeting Peninsula (BC_FD)
- Must be specified the same width as worksurface



Gable for Fixed Meeting Peninsula (BC_G)

- Only available in thickness 1"
- Available in depths 36" to 60" (6" increments)
- Can be specified with (Y) or without (N) Cable Pass-Through. If specified, it is included to route wires from building wall to level of the worksurface
- Comes with Peninsula Brackets to support peninsula
- **Gable Finishes** are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)
- **Support & Hardware Finishes** are available in Foundation, Mica, Accent or Coordinate Colors
- **Cable Pass-Through Ring** is finished in Platinum Coordinate



Gable for Meeting Peninsula with Wall Panel

- A Wall Panel **cannot** be used with D-Shape Meeting Peninsula supported by a Gable for Meeting Peninsula

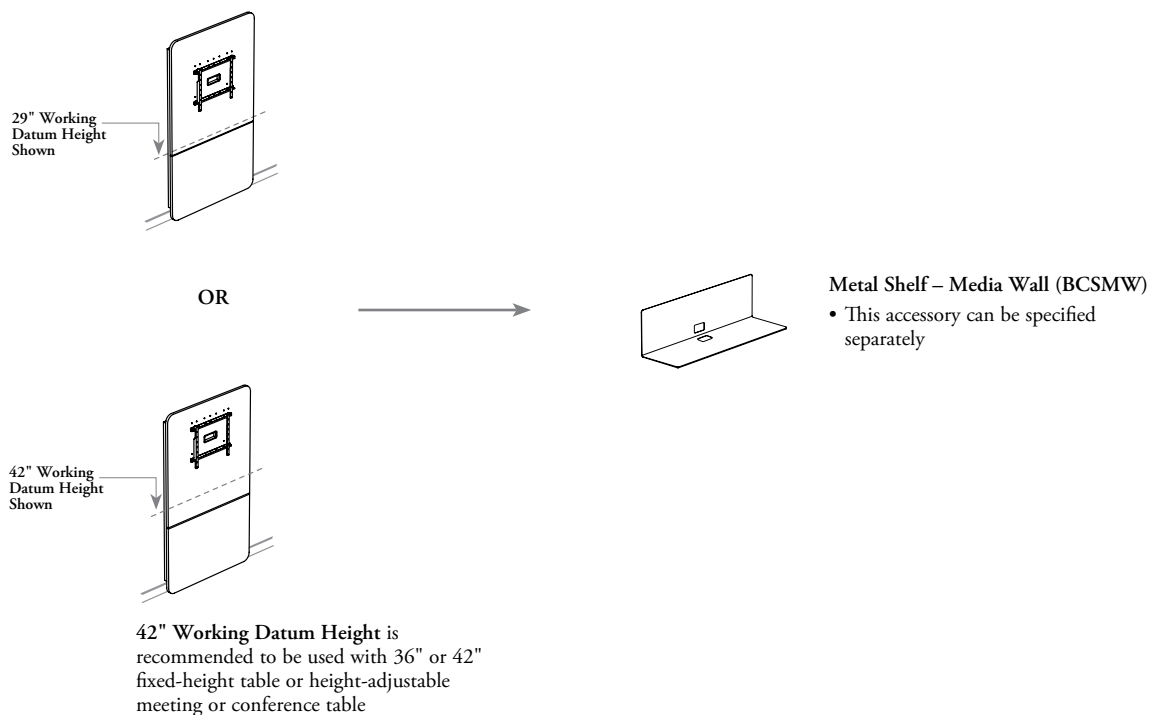
understanding media wall

- Media Wall is offered in two configurations: For Peninsula (BCMWF) or Standalone (BCMWS)
- Must be installed and anchored to a building wall

- Standalone (S) Media Wall style can be specified to use with a Freestanding Meeting Table
- For Peninsula (F) Media Wall style can be specified to use with a Fixed Meeting Peninsula, for details refer to page 527
- 29" or 42" Standard Height Working Datum Height is available
- When specified For Peninsula (F), a worksurface supporting bracket is included

media wall

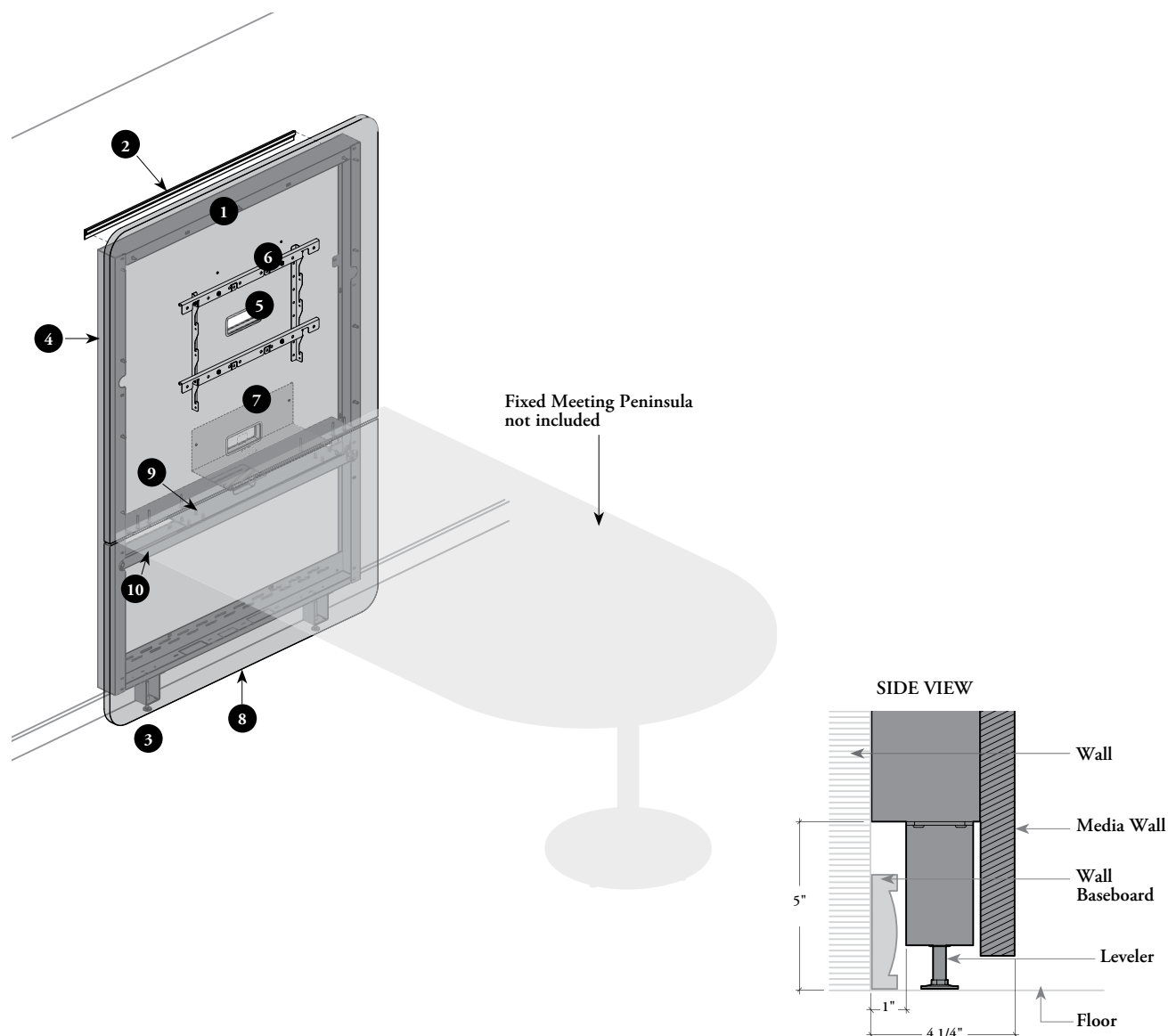
Media Wall with Standalone (BCMWS)



media wall components

The frame is attached to the wall and is the main structure to support Fascias, TV Monitor, Metal Shelf and peninsula to create a Expansion Casegoods meeting aeras, as well as managing power and communication distribution.

- 1 Frame is shipped with the necessary 2 wall rail for installation
- 3 Levelers are included with frame and have an adjustment range of 3" and clear wall molding
- 4 Upper Fascia is fixed and can support a Monitor Wall Mount with TV Monitor and Metal Shelf
- 5 Cable Pass-Through is included to route wires of the TV Monitor, behind the Media Wall
- 6 Monitor Wall Mount
- 7 Metal Shelf – Media Wall (optional)
 - Media Wall comes with two holes for Metal Shelf installation and a cable pass-through, only when Metal Shelf Ready (M) option is specified
 - Metal Self is specified separately
- 8 Removable Bottom Fascia provides access to building power and communication outlets
- 9 Peninsula Brackets support Fixed Meeting Peninsula. Only included when For Peninsula (F) option is specified
- 10 Cable Organizer routes wires and organizes electronics below worksurface. Data Faceplates can be installed in the organizer and must be specified separately

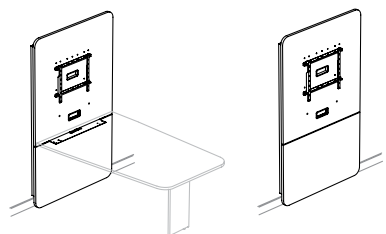
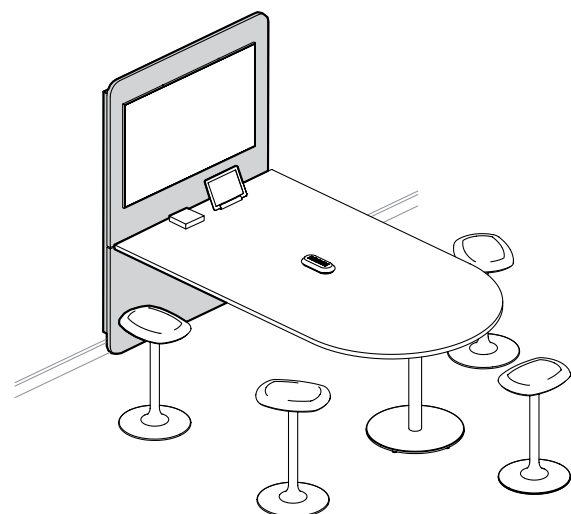


media wall & metal shelf for media wall basics

The Media Wall is a cost effective solution to integrate TV and manage cabling in any meeting room environment. It mounts to existing building walls and when specified, allows mounting of attachment of worksurface, support TV Monitor and managing wire and electronic devices in one application.

- ❗ Can be used standalone with Meeting Table or supported a 29" or 42" Fixed Meeting Peninsula
- Must always be anchored to a building wall
- Comes with 1" solid panel thickness
- A TV Monitor Mount is included to support a TV Monitor
- Can be used on all walls with load bearing capacity. Consult your local building code and authority for further guidance
- **Cannot** be used on Altos walls
- The purchaser and installer are responsible to ensure application of appropriate attachment methods and hardware for a secure and safe installation that meets the applicable local building code and laws

media wall for fixed meeting peninsula (F)



For Peninsula (F)

Standalone (S)

Media Wall (BCMW)

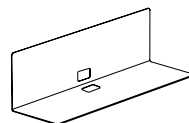
- Available in heights 72" and 81"
- Available in widths 42" to 60" (6" increments)
- Available in Working Datum Heights 29" and 42"
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



Radius (R) Straight (S)

- Two Shelf Options are available: Metal Shelf Ready (M) and No Shelf (N)

media wall standalone (S) & meeting table



Metal Shelf – Media Wall (BCSMW)

- Mounts only on the Media Wall (BCMW) and can support accessories. Openings on the back and bottom allows the wires to run from the surface or inside the Media Wall to the shelf
- Available in depth 7"
- Available in Widths 18", 24", 30"
- Available in height 6"
- Metal Shelf is fixed
- The Metal Shelf Ready (M) option on Media Wall must be specified to install this shelf

planning with working datum heights – media wall

The following should be considered when planning with Working Datum Heights for Media Wall.

- ❗ Working Datum Height should be specified accordingly to attached Fixed Meeting Peninsula or standalone worksurface height. When used in combination with Height-Adjustable Meeting Table (Standalone (S)), it is recommended to use 42" Working Datum Height

29" working datum height

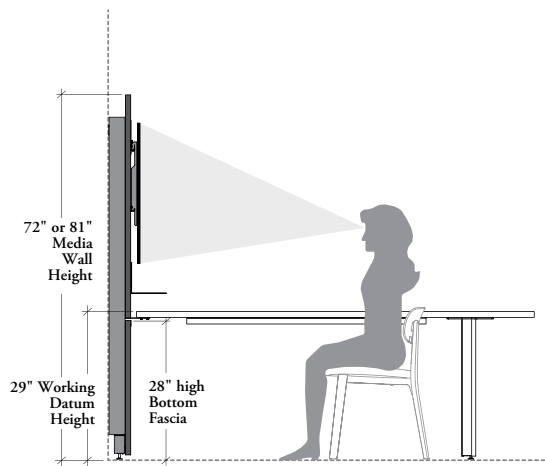
The solid panel is available in 72" or 81" height

42" working datum height

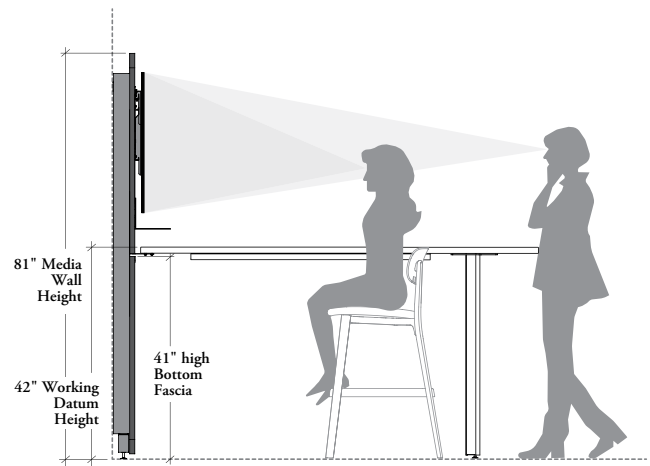
- The solid panel is available in 81" height only
- It provides seated and standing height working positions

For peninsula (F)

The Bottom Fascia height varies with Working Datum configuration



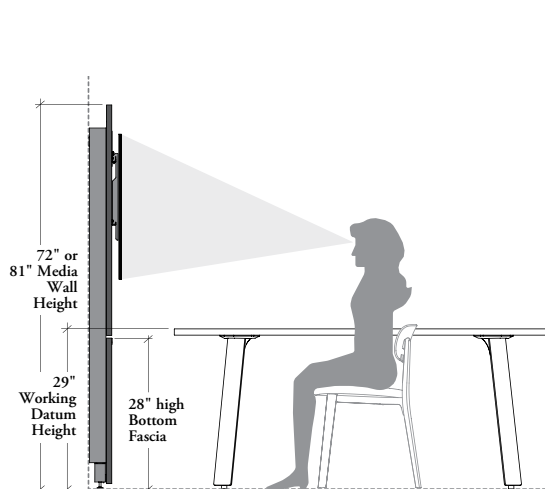
with 29" high Fixed Meeting Peninsula



with 42" high Fixed Meeting Peninsula

Standalone (S)

The Bottom Fascia height does not vary with Working Datum configuration



with 29" high Fixed-Height Meeting Table



with Height-Adjustable Meeting Table (Shown) or any Fixed-Height 36" or 42" high Meeting or Conference Tables

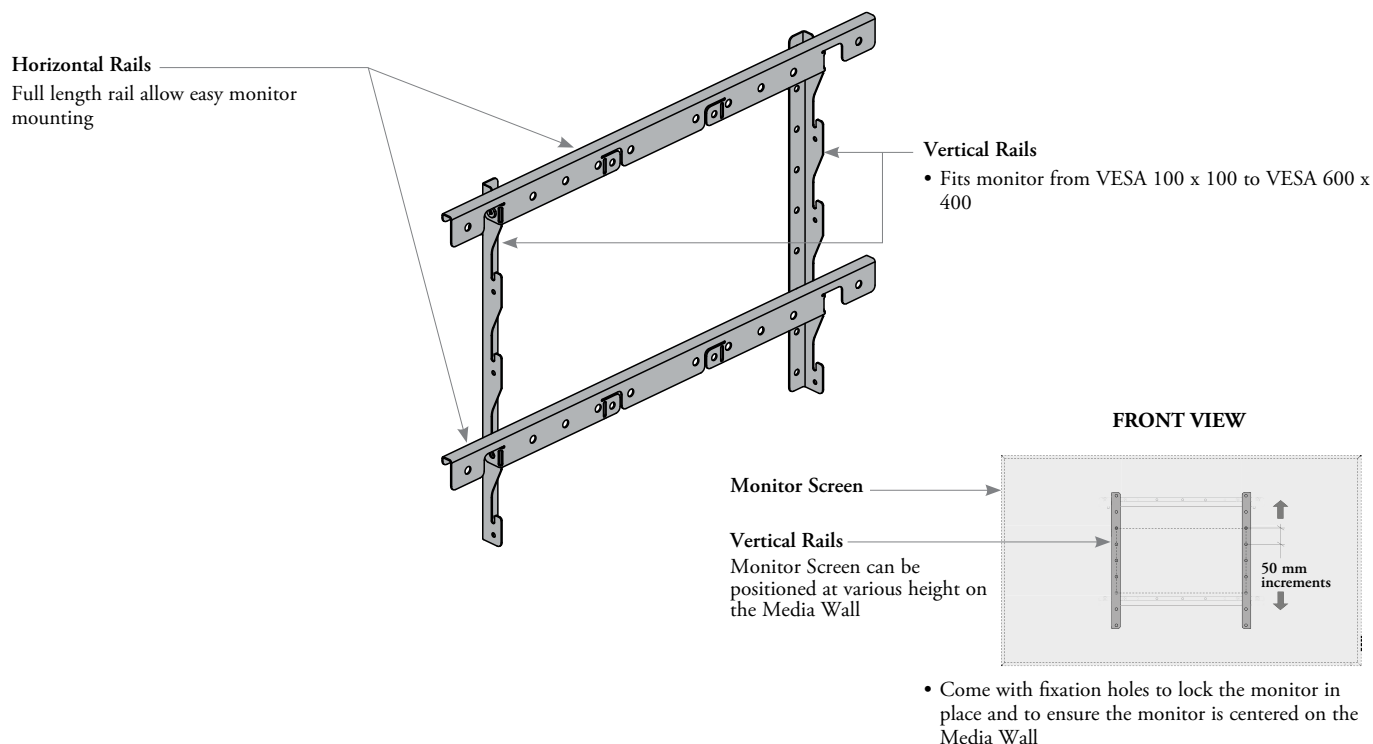
planning with TV monitor mount – media wall

The following should be considered when planning with TV Monitor Mount on Media Wall.

TV Monitor Mount

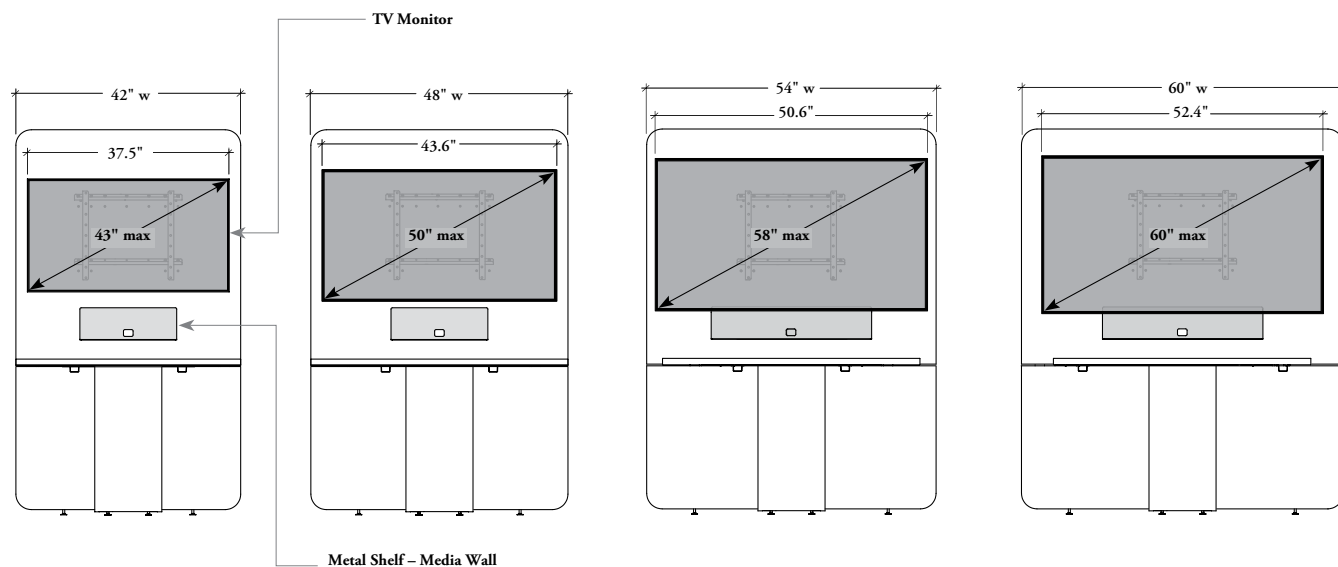
- Included with the Media Wall
- Meets VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) standards for easy installation. Monitor **not** included

Weight Capacity
Maximum 100 lbs



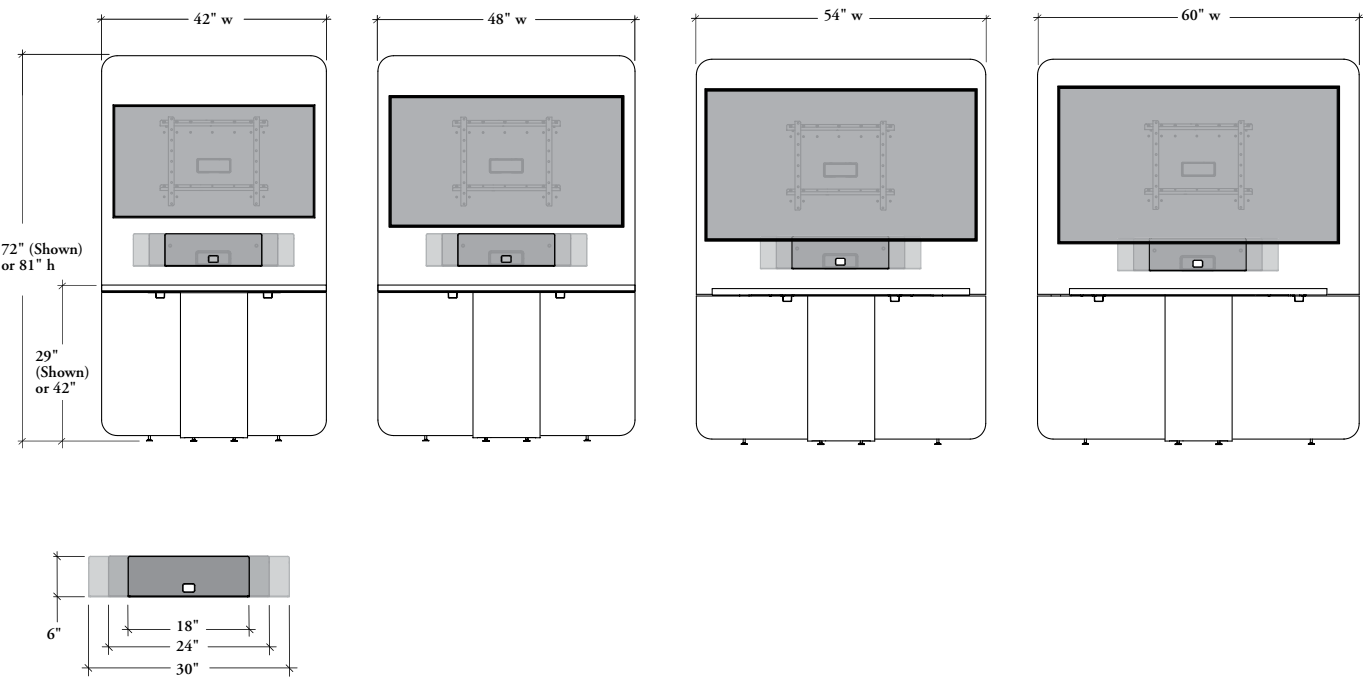
TV monitor dimensions recommended

A Metal Shelf (BCSMW) can be used with the TV Monitor

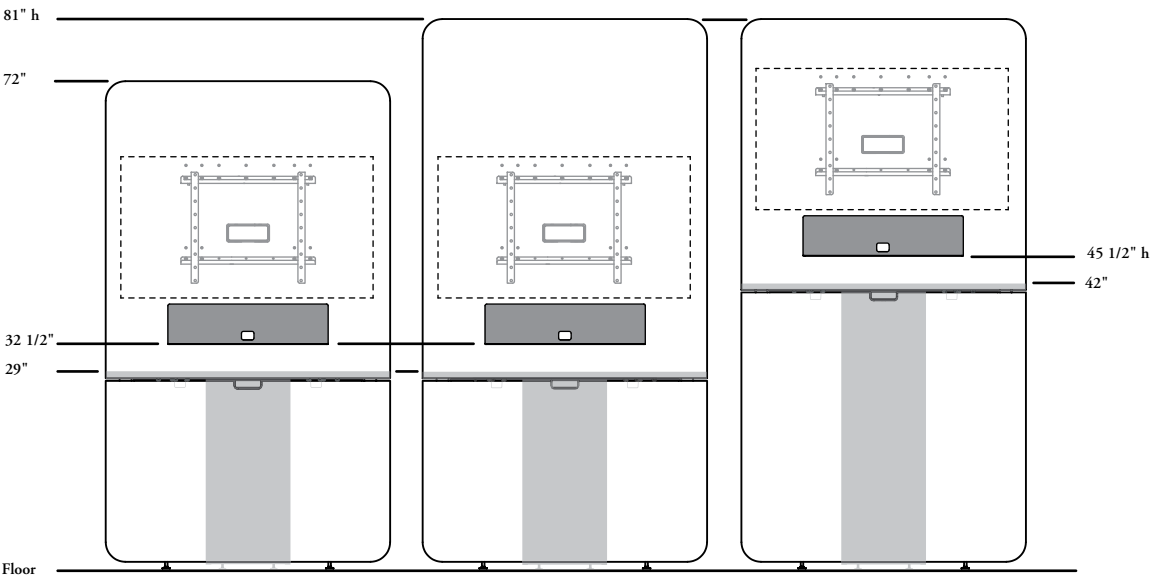


planning with metal shelf – media wall

metal shelf for media wall compatibility



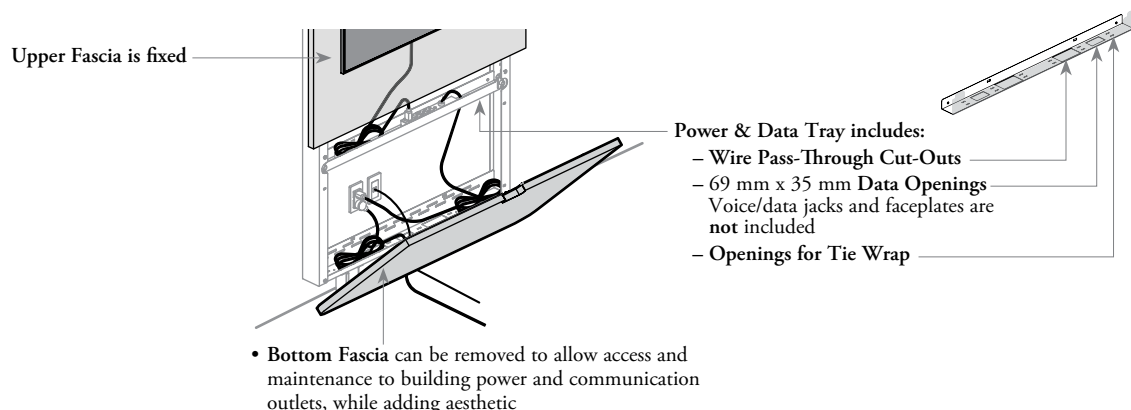
metal shelf for media wall heights



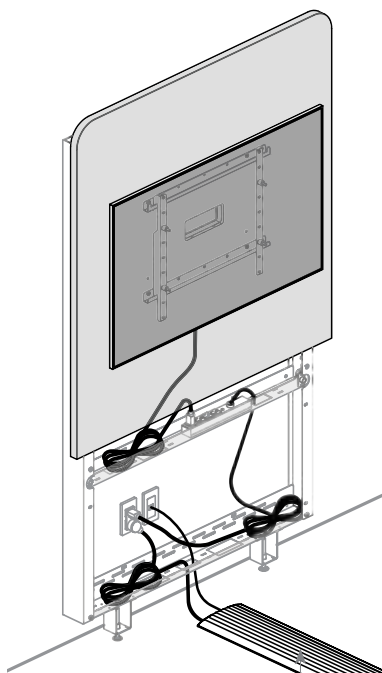
power & data management – media wall

Expansion Casegoods offers options for adding power and communications to a workstation.

❗ Position of electrical and communication outlets on the building wall must be taken into account before planning electrics



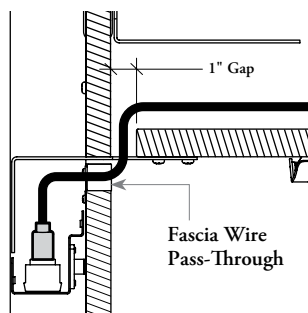
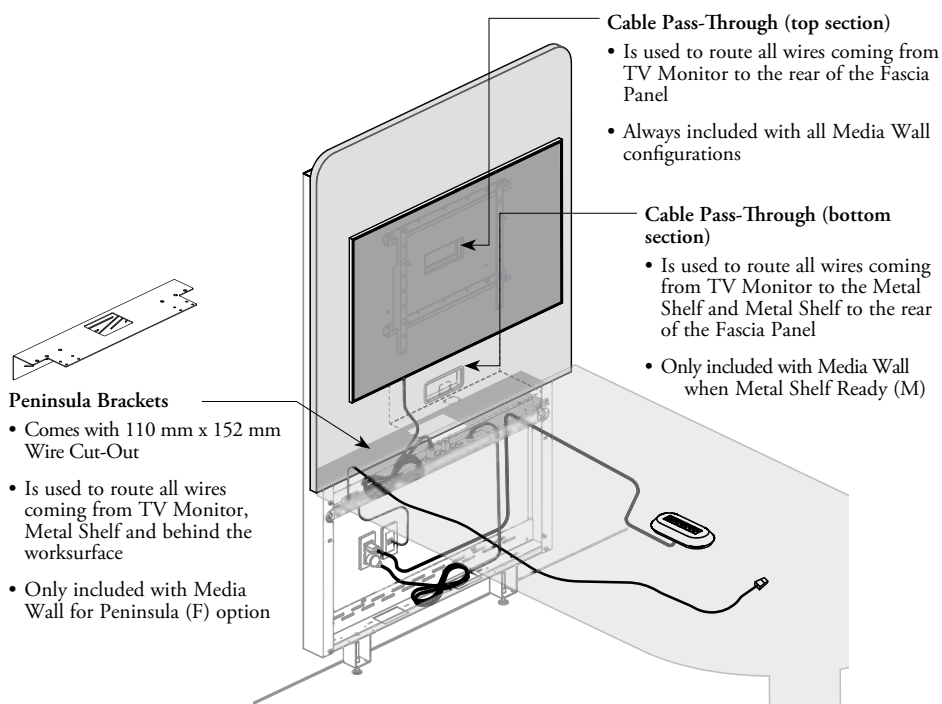
standalone configuration



Floor Cable Cover – Meeting Table (BLFCM)

Not included and can be specified separately. For details, refer on Lighting, Electrics & Communications section

for peninsula configuration

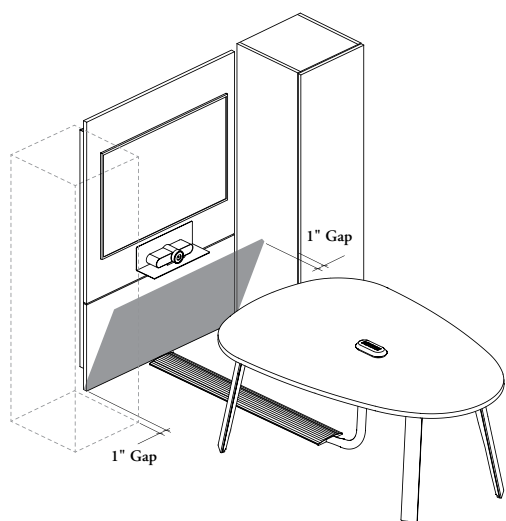


1" gap at the end of the peninsula allows to route cables in the bracket opening and reach the back of the Media Wall through a fascia space gap

NOTE: The Fascia Wire Pass-Through is only available with Media Wall for peninsula (F) option

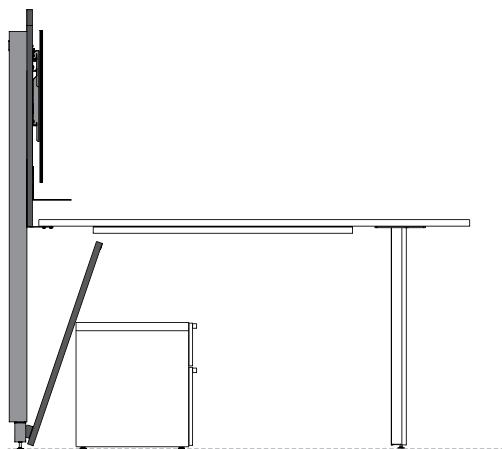
planning with media wall

The following should be considered when planning Expansion Casegoods Media Walls.



Media Wall Clearance on both sides

- A minimum 1" functional clearance must be respected on each side of the Media Wall to allow easy opening and access to the building wall and electrical components



Clearance in front of the Bottom Fascia

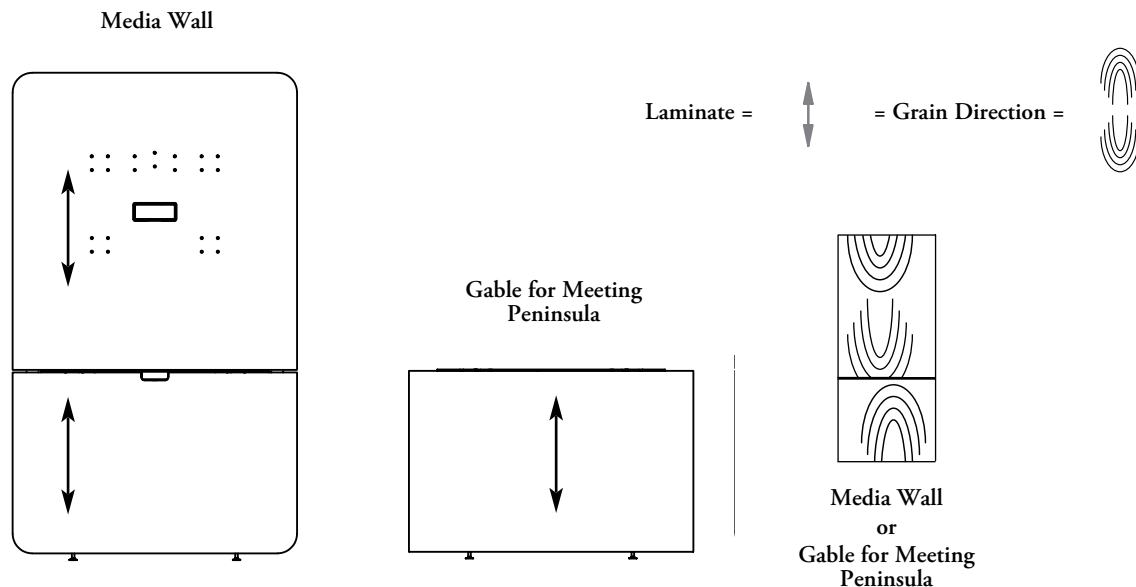
- The front of the Bottom Fascia should be clear at all time for electrical accessibility

grain/pattern direction – media wall & gable for meeting peninsulas

Laminate or Flintwood Fascias both have vertical grain direction.

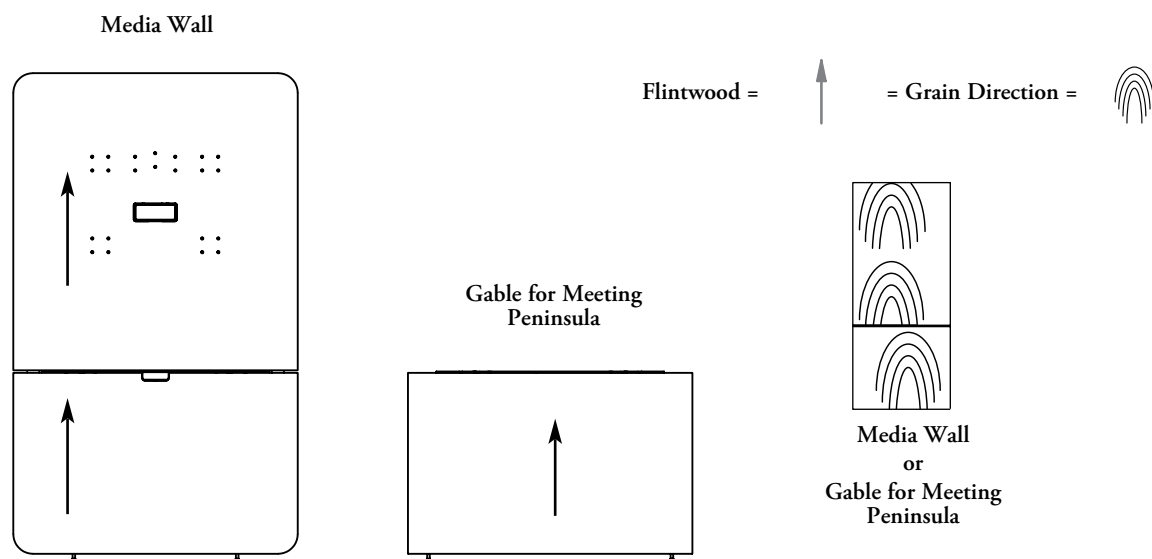
- ❗ Grain direction is an important factor when planning workstation, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- Each fascia is independent, there will be **no** pattern across horizontal or vertical reveals
- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered" on Fascias

laminate fascias (source laminate)



Grain will appear in the same direction (vertical) for all Fascias

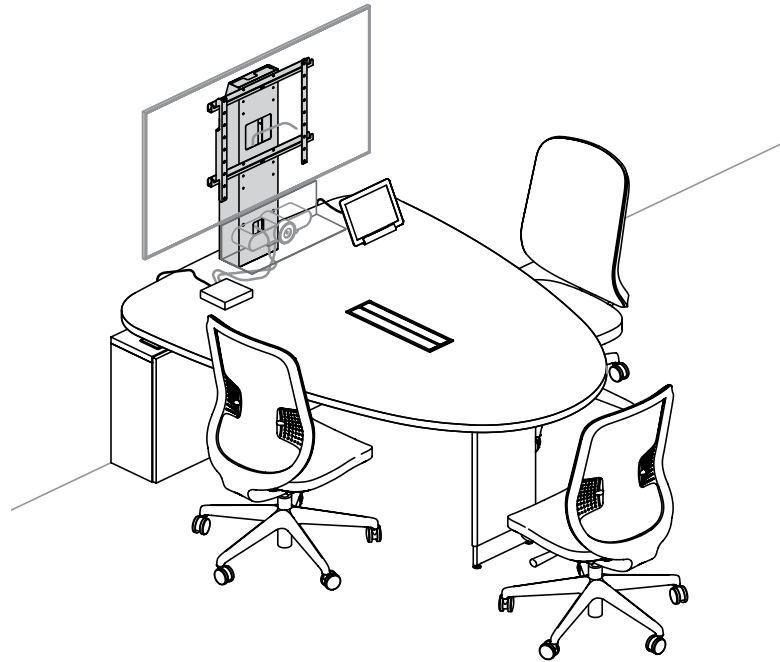
flintwood fascias



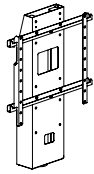
Grain will appear in the same direction (from bottom to top) for all Fascias

TV stand & metal shelf for TV stand basics

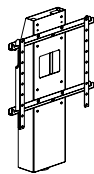
TV Stand and Metal Shelf for TV Stand are available to complete the Expansion Casegoods Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula.



BACK VIEW



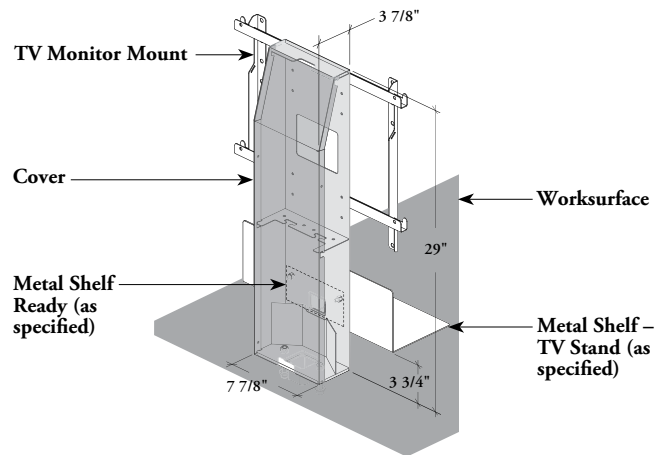
Metal Shelf Ready (M)



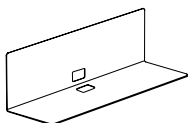
No Shelf (N)

TV Stand – Meeting Peninsula Unit (BCTV)

- Provides a TV Monitor mounting and power routing management
- Two Shelf options are available: Metal Shelf Ready (M) or No Shelf (N)
- Metal Shelf – TV Stand (BCSTV) is **not** included

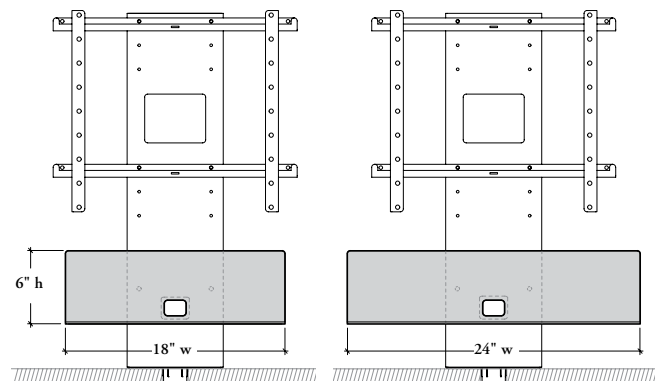


FACE VIEW



Metal Shelf – TV Stand (BCSTV)

- Mounts only on the TV Stand (BCTV) and can support accessories. Openings on the back and bottom allow the wires to run from the surface or inside the TV Stand to the shelf
- Available in depth of 7"
- Available in Widths of 18" or 24"
- Metal Shelf is fixed
- The Metal Shelf Ready (M) option on TV Stand must be specified to install this shelf

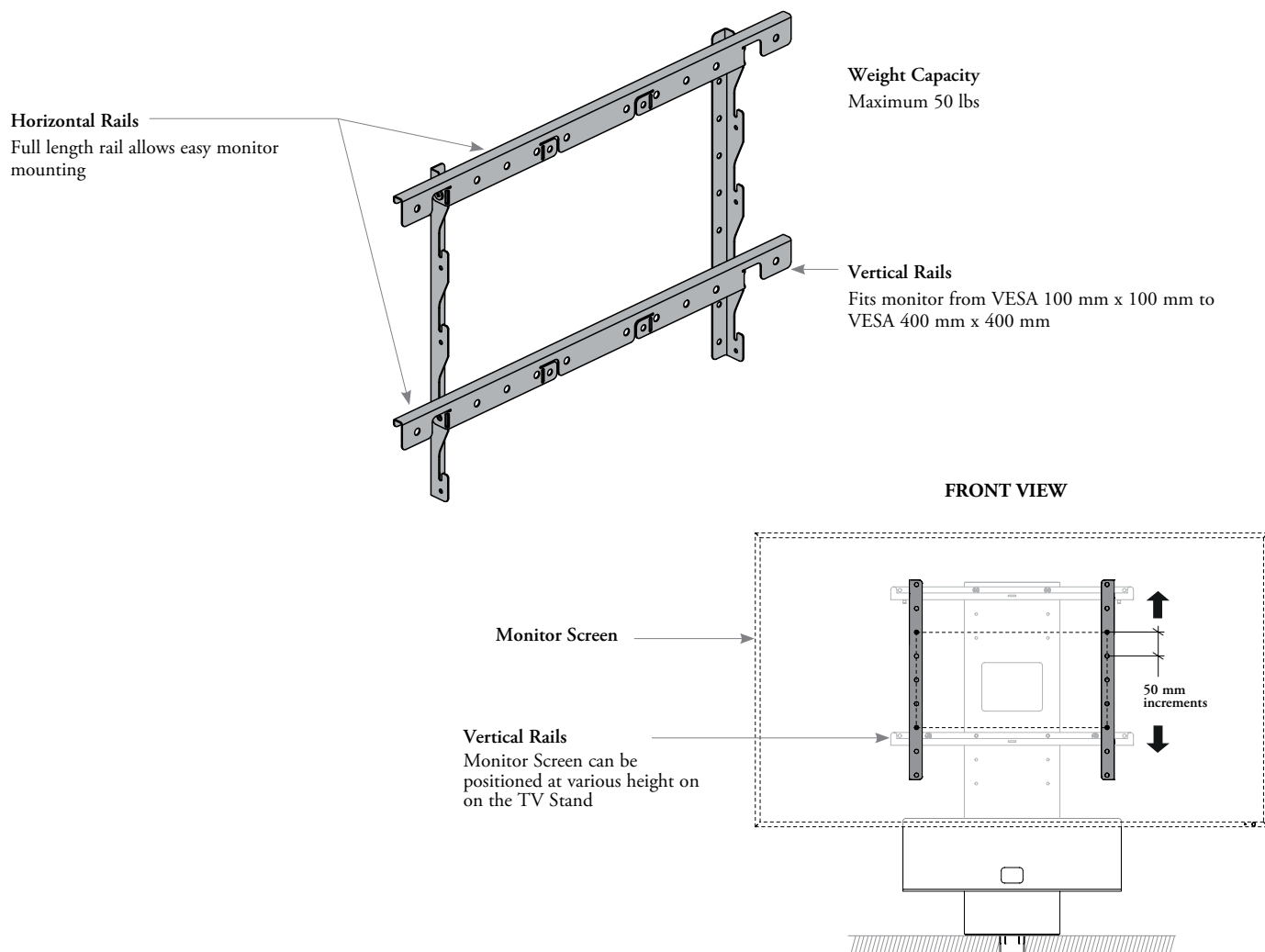


planning with TV monitor mount – TV stand

The following should be considered when planning with TV Monitor Mount.

TV Monitor Mount

- Included with TV Stand (BCTV)
- Is designed to accommodate a variety of display up to 55" wide. For a better fit, refer to specification software and refer at the monitor mounting pattern documentation
- Meets VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) standards for easy installation. Monitor **not** included



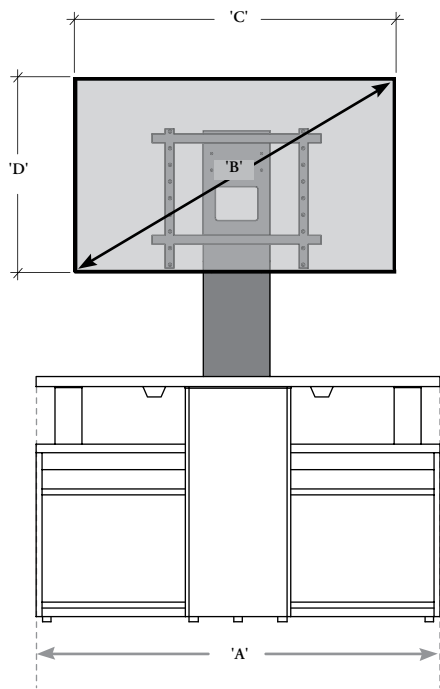
- Come with fixation holes to lock the monitor in place and to ensure the monitor is centered on the tile

planning with TV monitor mount – TV stand (continued)

TV monitor dimensions recommended

- It is recommended to install a TV Monitor smaller than the surface width
- A Metal Shelf (BCSTV) can be used with a TV Monitor

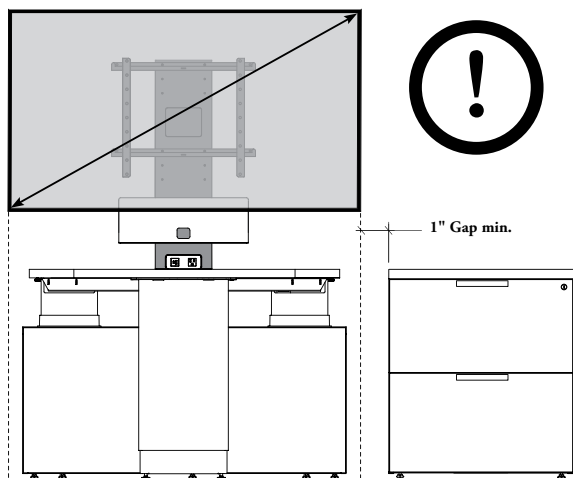
Applicable with Fixed or Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsulas



Worksurface Depth ('A')	34" - 36"	40" - 42"	46" - 48"	52" - 54"	58" - 60"
Maximum Diagonal TV Monitor ('B')	40"	43"	50"	58"	60"
Maximum TV Monitor Width ('C')	34"	37 1/2"	43 5/8"	50 5/8"	52 3/8"
Minimum TV Monitor Height ('D')	20 1/4"	20 1/4"	20 1/4"	20 1/4"	20 1/4"

- It is also recommended using a TV Monitor that has a minimum height 20 1/4", otherwise TV Stand may be visible

TV Stand applications



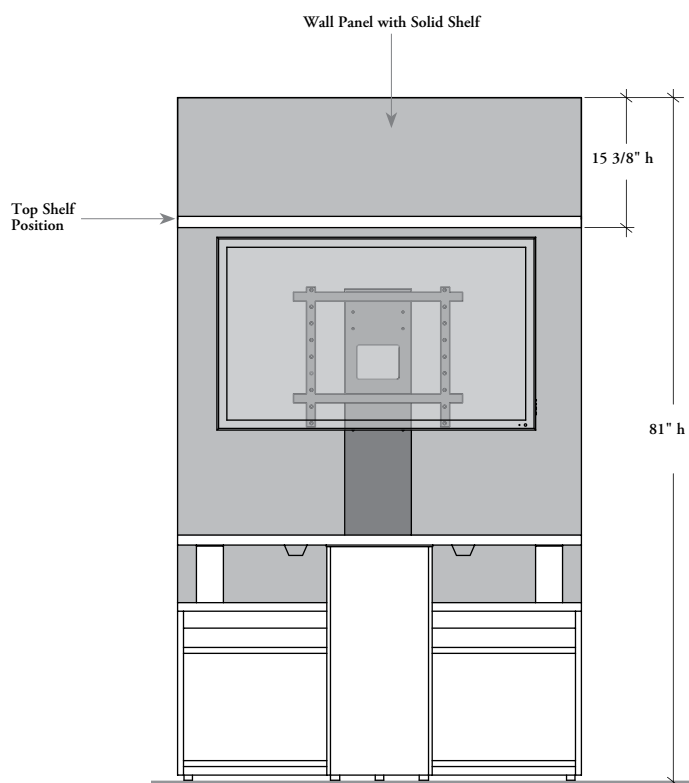
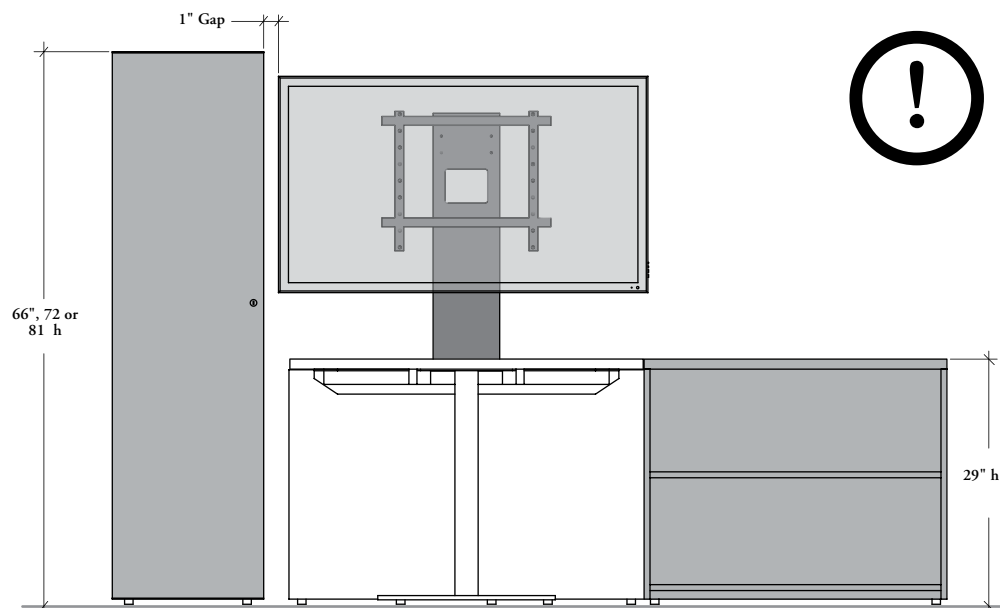
- When the TV Monitor width exceeds the surface width, always keep a 1" gap with surrounding object or furniture to avoid collision hazard

planning with TV monitor mount – TV stand (continued)

TV stand applications (continued)

TV Monitor Clearance

WARNING: When the TV Monitor width exceeds the surface width, always keep a 1" gap with surrounding object or furniture to avoid collision hazard (when surface datum height is exceed)



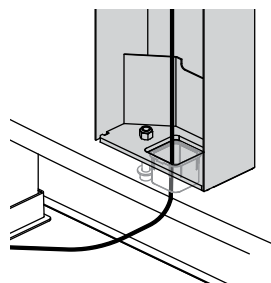
TV Stand with Wall Panel

- **LIMITATION:** When the TV Stand Ready is selected, only wall panels listed below can be used:
 - Wall Panel (B_WAA)
 - 81" high Wall Panel and 15" high Overhead Cabinet (B_WCO)
 - 81" high Wall Panel with top solid shelf (B_WOO) (Shown)
- TV size and installation height must be considered when Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B_WCO) or Wall Panel for Solid Shelves (B_WOO) is used

power & data management – TV stand & metal shelf for TV stand

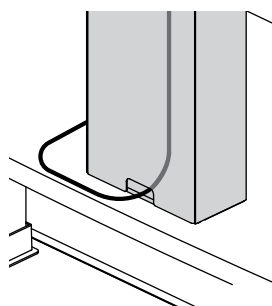
Expansion Casegoods offers options for adding power and communications to a workstation.

TV stand without metal shelf



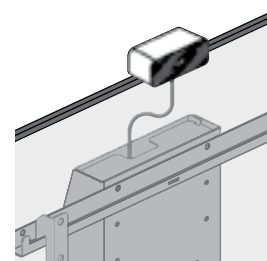
BACK VIEW

The Back Cover can be opened to route cables through the Square Grommet

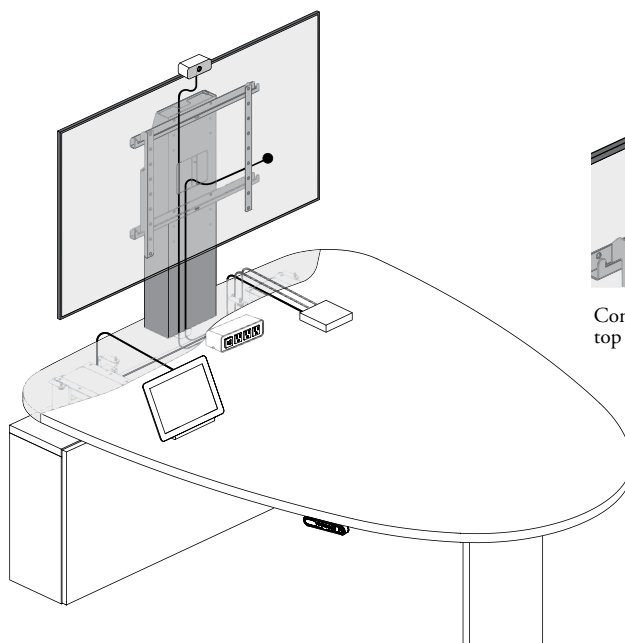


Comes with a slot on rear to route cables from the worksurface directly

TOP VIEW



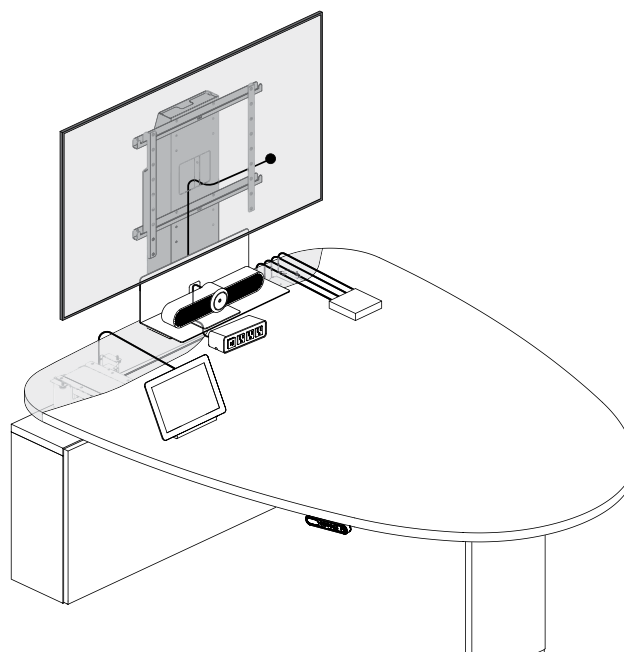
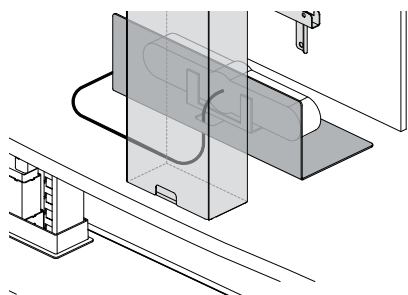
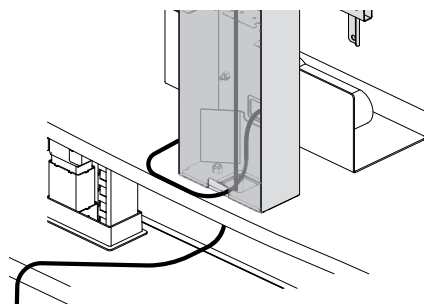
Comes with an opening on top to route webcam cable



TV stand with metal shelf

- Cable can be routed through multiple openings on the TV Stand, through the Metal Shelf (if specified) and through the worksurface on which it is mounted

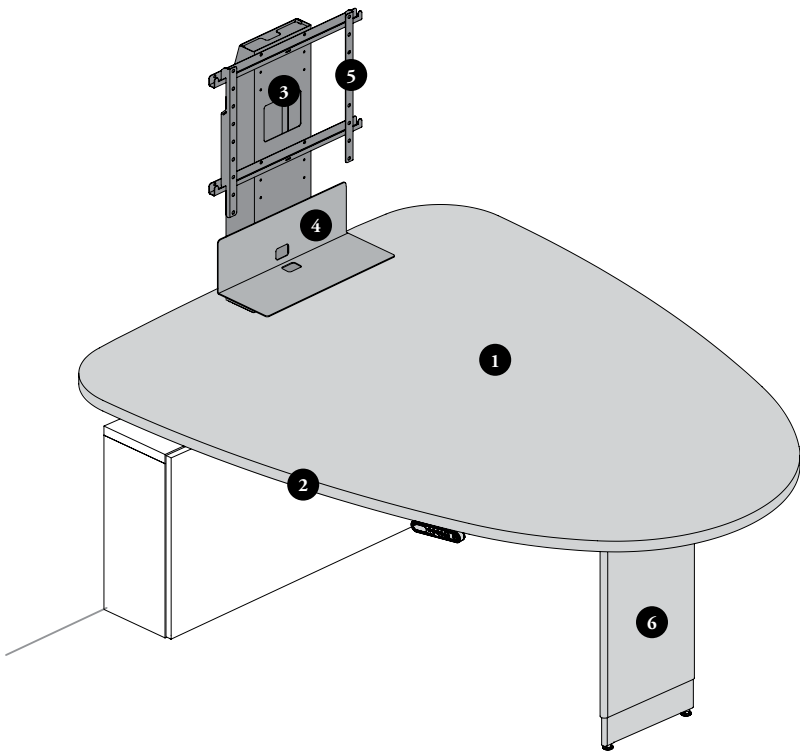
BACK VIEW



height-adjustable or fixed meeting peninsulas & media wall finishes

- ❗ All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

height-adjustable or fixed meeting peninsula finishes



1 Worksurface

- Finishes:
- Foundation Laminate
 - Flintwood (No Cathedral)

2 Worksurface Edge Trim

- Edge Trim Style:
- Straight Trim (3mm) (6)
 - Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
 - Full Knife Trim (F) (Rectangular shaped only)

Worksurface finish restrictions:

Worksurface Thickness	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
M 1 3/16"	Foundation Laminate	6	Edge Trim Colors*
	Flintwood (No Cathedral)	9	Match the surface color
V 1 3/16"	Foundation Knife Edge Laminate	F	Edge Trim Colors

* Black Matte, Baltic Ply, Clay Matte and Fossil Matte are not available

3 TV Stand – Meeting Peninsula and

4 Metal Shelf – TV Stand

- Finishes:
- Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica

5 TV Monitor Mount

- Finish:
- Black

Square Grommet Ring

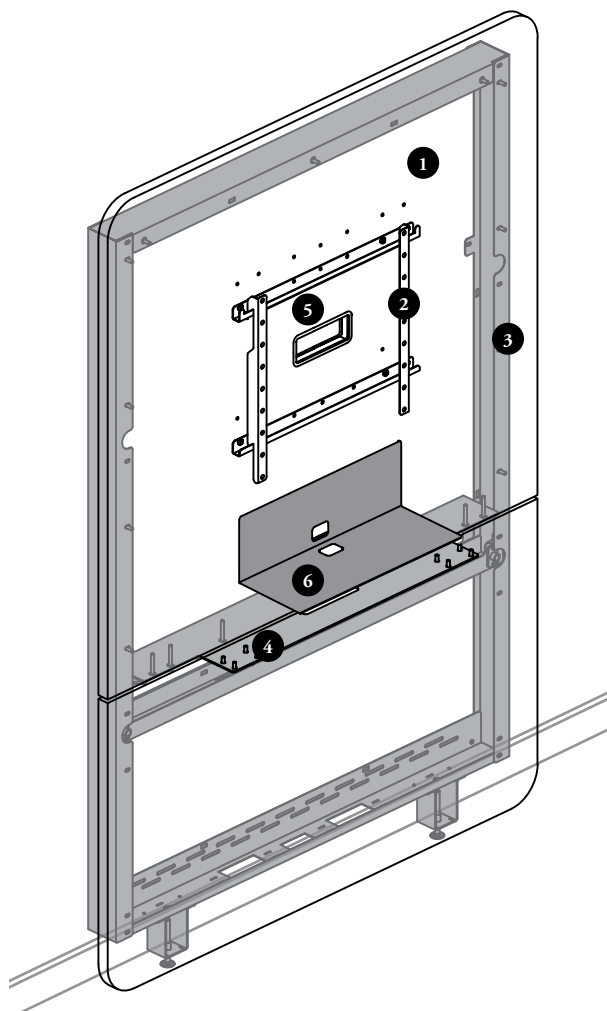
- Finish:
- Grey

6 Bevel Post Leg, Blade Leg (Leg Back & Front), Monopod Base and Hardware

- Finishes:
- Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica

height-adjustable or fixed meeting peninsulas & media wall finishes (continued)

media wall finishes



- 1 Media Wall**
1" thickness Finishes:
 - Source Laminate
 - Flintwood (No Cathedral)
- 2 TV Monitor Mount for Media Wall**
Finish:
 - Black
- 3 Media Wall Frame**
Finish:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica
 - Coordinate Colors
- 4 Peninsula Brackets**
Peninsula Brackets match the Frame finish
- 5 Cable Pass-Through Rings**
Finish:
 - Grey
- 6 Metal Shelf – Media Wall**
Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Accent
 - Mica

height-adjustable or fixed meeting peninsulas & media wall finishes (continued)

coordinate colors listing

The Coordinate Colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints. They are **not** available in the Fabric and Finishes Program

• Finishes:

M8	Royal Cherry	NW	Essential Walnut	R9	Choice Maple
NB	Ivory Birch	NX	Smoked Oak	V1	Estate Cherry
NC	Provincial Oak	PU	Basalt Walnut	VD	Campus Oak
ND	Coastal Elm	PZ	Craft Walnut	VV	Pecan Reflect
NJ	Nothorn Ash	Q6	Stainless		
NN	Essential Oak	Q9	Mercurial Walnut		

media wall frame color coordination chart

• See below for corner extrusion color match suggestion

Flintwood Media Wall Finish		Closest Match for Frame Finish		
Code	Color	Code	Color	Finish Style
FN	Natural Pecan	VV	Pecan Reflect	Coordinate
FM	Medium Sycamore	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
FC	Chianti	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
FD	Dark Walnut	R7	Java Walnut	Coordinate
NR	Sierra Flint	Q7*	Walnut Cathedralgrain	Coordinate
NT	Cocoa Brown Flint	W8	Cocoa Brown Reflect	Coordinate
VB	Black Walnut	X*	Anthracite	Mica
VZ	Blonde Maple	R9	Choice Maple	Coordinate
5N	White Oak	VD	Campus Oak	Coordinate
5P	Poppy Seed	R8	Urban Walnut	Coordinate
5Q	Harvest Cherry	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
5R	Earl Grey	S	Sepia Bronze	Mica
5S	Silverwash	4	Earth	Foundation
5T	White Truffle	ND	Coastal Elm	Coordinate
5V	Caraway	4	Earth	Foundation
5W	Drift Oak	3	Sand	Foundation
5Z	American Walnut	Q7	Walnut Cathedralgrain	Coordinate

* This match suggestion is **not** close enough to be considered as tone on tone

lighting, electrics &
communications

lighting, electrics & communications

LIGHTING & SUPPORTS FOR LINEAR LED LIGHT BASICS 558

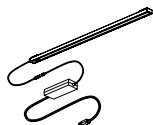
POWER & DATA DISTRIBUTION 560

lighting & supports for linear LED light basics

Expansion Casegoods lighting solutions answer all task illumination needs. LED technology provide high quality lighting over the worksurface.

- All dimensions in this section are nominal
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on products and local authority approval may be required prior to use
- Some jurisdictions require Resettable Breakers. Check local codes

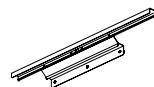
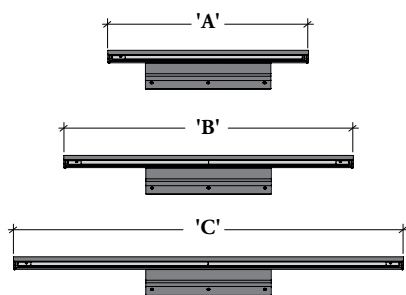
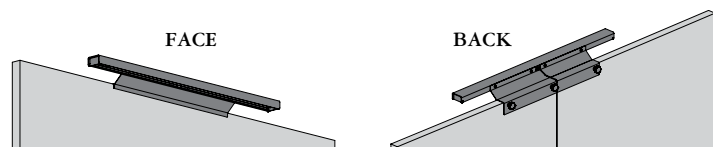
linear LED light (BLEDD)



- Equipped with an energy-efficient strip of LEDs
- Available in widths 24", 36" or 48"
- The cords can be concealed in the hutch corner extrusion groove. It is managed with wire clips that route the cord to power at the access level
- Must be used with Support for Linear LED Light – Overhead (BLEDS), when mounted under a overhead cabinet (**not** included, must be specified separately)
- Must be used with Support for Linear LED Light – Wall Panel (BLEDW), when mounted on top of a Wall Panel (**not** included, must be specified separately)
- Can be used under Hutches without Support for Linear LED Light
- Linear LED Light width should match Support for Linear LED Light width
- This product includes a 216" cord length with a standard plug (0) option
- Made with 95 % of recycled material. Life expectancy of 50 000 hours
- **Finish:** Clear Anodized (AC)

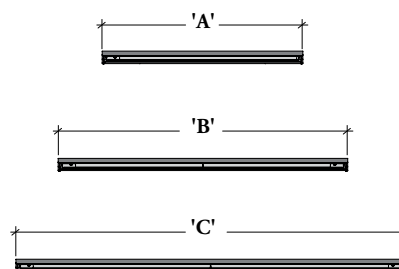
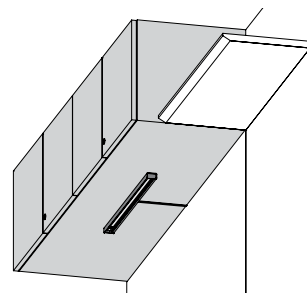
supports for linear LED light

These supports maintain in place the Linear LED Light (BLEDD) on top edge of a Wall Panel or underneath a solid Overhead Cabinet



Support for Linear LED Light – Wall Panel (BLEDW)

- It can be positioned anywhere along the width of the Wall Panel
- Available in widths 24", 36" or 48"
- Width Support Size according to Width Wall Panel:
 - Use 24" wide light support (A) to use with 30" to 90" wide Wall Panel
 - Use 36" wide light support (B) to use with 36" to 90" wide Wall Panel
 - Use 48" wide light support (C) to use with 48" to 90" wide Wall Panel
- **Finishes:** Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

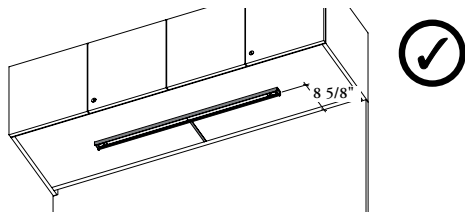


Support for Linear LED Light – Overhead (BLEDS)

- It can be positioned underneath a Hutch, a Standard or Double Overhead Cabinet
- Available in widths 24", 36" or 48"
- Width Support Size according to Width Overhead:
 - Use 24" wide light support (A) to use with 30" to 84" wide overhead
 - Use 36" wide light support (B) to use with 42" to 84" wide overhead
 - Use 48" wide light support (C) to use with 54" to 84" wide overhead
- The Overhead Cabinet must be specified with Linear LED Light Ready (L) option
- **Finishes:** Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

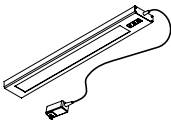
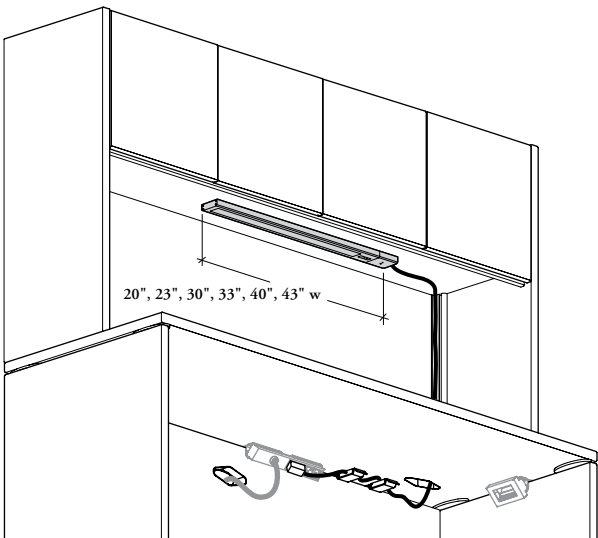
lighting & supports for linear LED light basics (continued)

supports for linear LED light – overhead applications



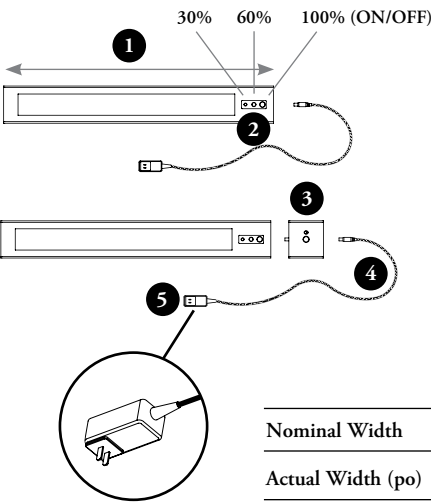
The support is undermount and installed 8 5/8" from the back of the overhead

tangent undercabinet light

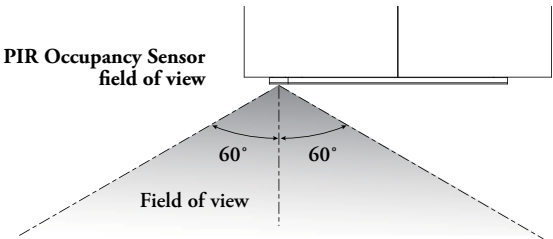


Tangent Undercabinet Light (BLYTU)

- Mounts to the underside of Hutches
- Can be mounted under the metal shelf of mounted storage, except for solid shelves, magnetic plates with wood screws are provided for non-magnetic application
- This product includes two cord management adhesive clips
- Tangent Light is compatible with controlled wall outlets
- Finish: Clear Anodized (AC)



- 1 Light Engine width
- 2 Dimming Switch 100%, 60%, 30%
- 3 3" PIR Occupancy Sensor (Optional)
- 4 10' Cord Length
- 5 Power Adapter



When a temperature change is detected in the field of view, the PIR shut-off timer resets to 20 minutes

Nominal Width	20"	23"	30"	33"	40"	43"
Actual Width (po)	20	20 + 2 1/2	30	30 + 2 1/2	40	40 + 2 1/2
3" PIR Occupancy Sensor	n/a	Yes	n/a	Yes	n/a	Yes
Use with Cabinet Width*	24" to 84"	30" to 84"	42" to 84"	42" to 84"	48" to 84"	54" to 84"
Luminosity (lm)	500	500	750	750	900	900
Power Consumption (w)	10	10	15	15	18	18

* See Hutch Accessory Compatibility Chart on page 253, for more details on use with hutch width

power & data distribution

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of components for efficient and discrete management of electrical wiring and communication cables.

- ❗ • Grommets on worksurfaces and modesty panels provide openings for routing cables
- All items listed in the section are approved for use in both Canada and the United States. If a product is to be used elsewhere, contact Teknion's Customer Service
- No daisy chain allowed with other modules
- Each power module can support 15A. For more details, refer to local electrical code

Plug-In Power Bar (BLPP)

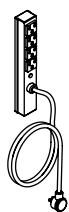
- Four Mounting Configuration are available:
 - No Mounting Hardware (N)
 - Desk Mounted with Wire Clips (D)
 - Height-Adjustable Mounted with Wire Clips (H)
 - Worksurface Mounted with Cable Tray and Wire Clips (W)
- This product includes, when specified, one power bar, adjoining clips, single wire management clips and/or cable tray
- **Adjoining Clips and Single Wire Management Clips:** Can be placed anywhere along 1/4" gap between the worksurface and the support or modesty panel
- Installs under a worksurface and provides a 3-wire system. It can be used to connect up to four pieces of electrical equipment
- This product includes a 72", 120" or 180" cord length
- Plugs directly into standard receptacles
- Features a flat 45° plug that enables placing furniture closer to the wall
- **Finishes:** The power bar is finished in Clear Anodized. The single wire management clips, adjoining clips and cable tray are finished in Black only

Mounting Configuration Kits

The number of the Single Wire Management Clip varies, refer to product pages for details

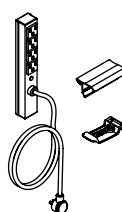
No Mounting Hardware (N)

Comes alone and be placed anywhere under a worksurface



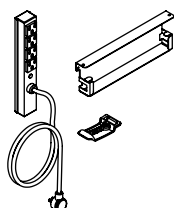
Desk Mounted (D)

Wire Adjoining Clip and Single Wire Management Clips are included with Power Bar



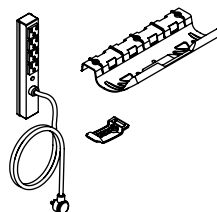
Height-Adjustable Mounted (H)

Bracket and Single Wire Management Clips are included with Power Bar

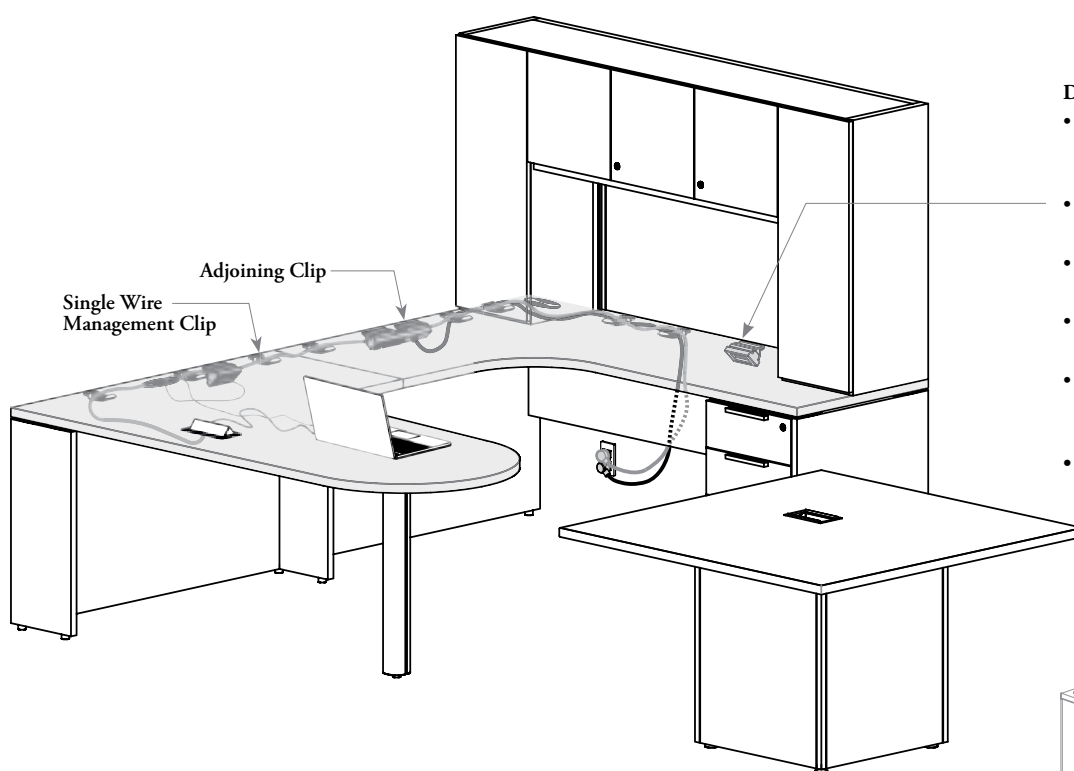


Worksurface Mounted (W)

Cable Tray and Single Wire Management Clips are included with Power Bar

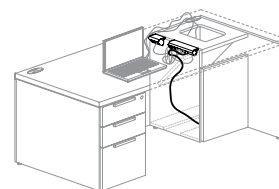


power & data distribution (continued)

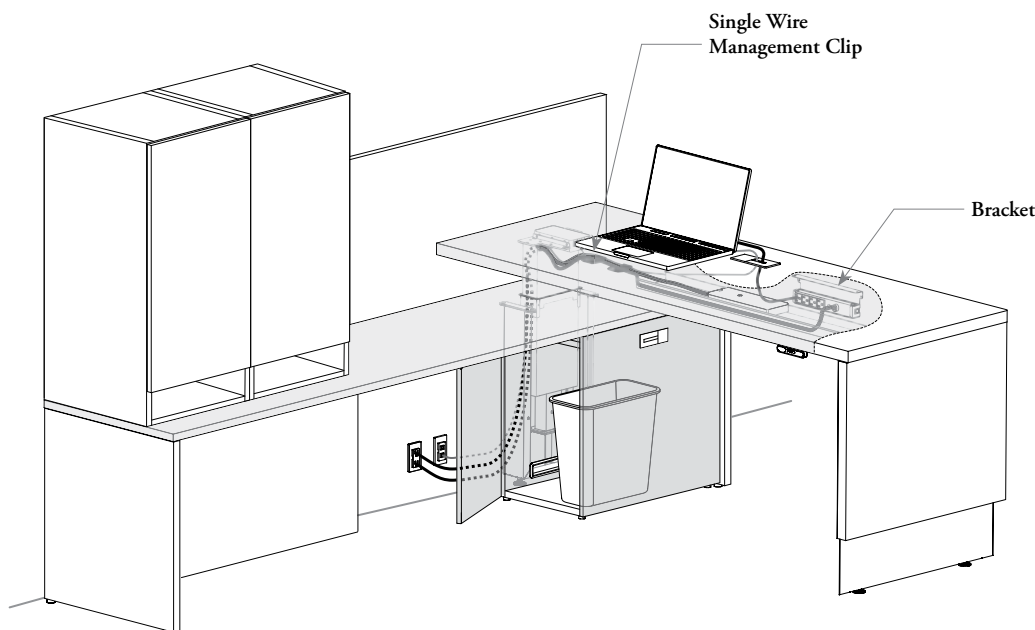


Data Box (BLDB)

- Conceal voice/data and communication connectors under the worksurface
- Comes with one adjoining clip and one data box
- The communication opening measures 69 mm x 35 mm
- Voice/Data faceplates and jacks are **not** included
- USB/Data Faceplate Kit (BLAO) can be installed and specified separately
- Finish: Black



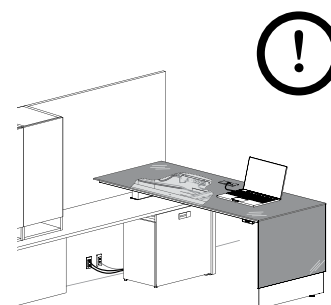
Desk Mounted Application (D)



Executive Preconfigured Desks

The bottom of each pedestal is opened for floor feed application

Height-Adjustable Mounted Application (H)



Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top must be specified No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) configuration

power & data distribution (continued)



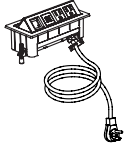
Dual Wire Management Clips (BLDWC)

- Manage and conceal wires under the worksurface
- The Dual Wire Management Clips can be screwed under the worksurface at the desired location
- **Finishes:** Silver Grey Coordinate



Single Wire Management Clips (BLWC)

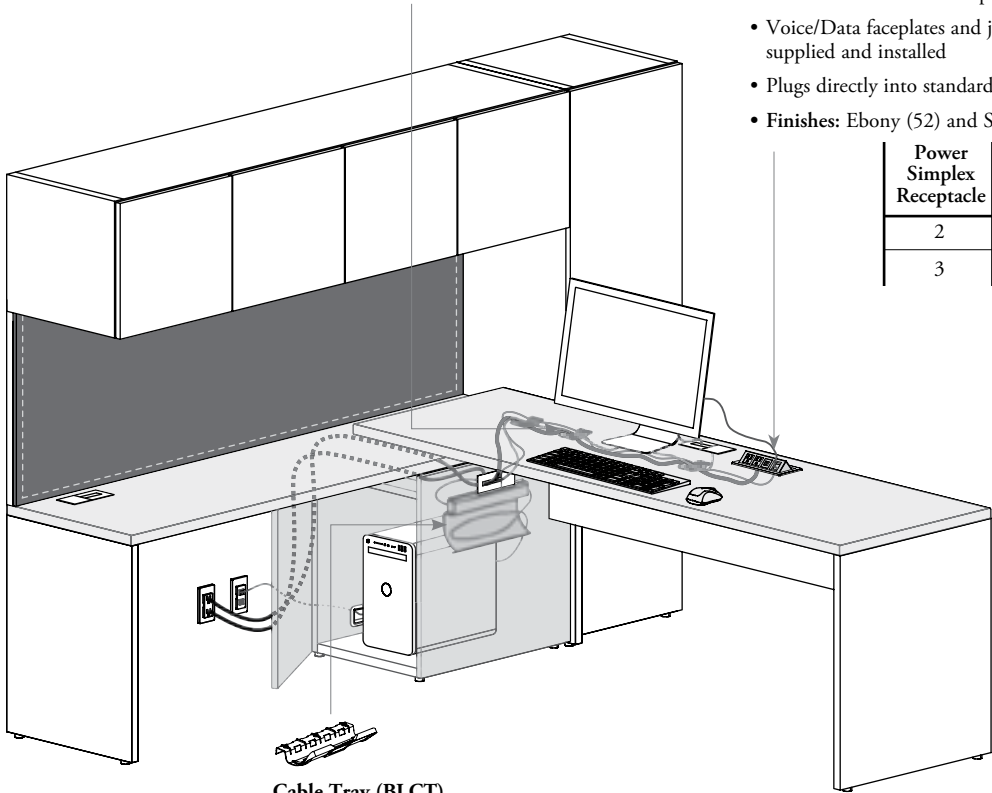
- Manage and conceal wires under the worksurface
- These clips can be attached anywhere along 1/4" gap between the worksurface and the support or modesty panel
- **Finish:** Black



Power/Data Center (BLMC)

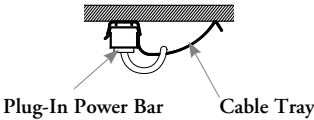
- Opens up through the worksurface to provide power, data and USB access. It retracts to allow use of the entire worksurface
- The USB-A port always supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when use combined
- This product includes a 72" or 120" cord length
- Must be field-installed as per template included
- Voice/Data faceplates and jacks are **not** included and must be field supplied and installed
- Plugs directly into standard receptables
- **Finishes:** Ebony (52) and Soft Gris (26)

Power Simplex Receptacle	USB	Communi-cation Opening	Configu-ration
2	2	1	221
3	0	1	301



Cable Tray (BLCT)

- Is mounted below any worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level
- Allows installation of Plug-In Power Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) only
- **Finish:** Black



Power Modules also available:

- Used with Meeting Tables only to supply access to electrics
- **Cannot** be used on Expansion Casegoods desks
- A template is included allowing to cut Solid worksurface on-site, except for tables with Blade Star Base
- Plugs directly into standard receptables, except Linear Power Module can also be used with Hard Wire Base Feed

- For more details on these Power Modules, refer to the following pages

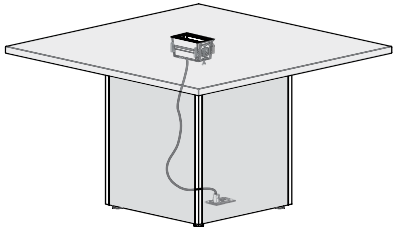


Power Pill (BLEPP)



Linear Power Module (BLELP)

- Hard Wire Base Feed Configuration (H) **cannot** be used with height-adjustable worksurfaces



power & data distribution (continued)

The Power Qube is a 3-wire alternative to provide power/communication/USB charging above workspaces.



- The product below can be specified separately
- Power Qube must be plugged into a wall outlet
- Not all power cord lengths, plug types and configurations are available. Refer to individual product pages for details



Power Qube (BEEPC)

- Provides power, data or USB charging access above workspace
- Alternative for Height-Adjustable with Solid Top, compare to wall panel with power and data
- Voice/Data jacks are **not** included and must be field supplied and installed
- Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging only
- The USB-A port always supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone
- **Standard USB-C Capacity (S):**
 - The USB-C port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC when used alone
 - Maximum combined output is 15 Watts when both ports are used together: 5 Watts for USB-A port and 10 Watts for USB-C
- **High USB-C Capacity (H):**
 - The USB-C port supplies 65 Watts at 5 to 20 Volts DC when used alone
 - Due to limitations with transformer design, the maximum combined output is 30 Watts when both ports are used together: 10 Watts for USB-A port and 20 Watts for USB-C port
 - This reduced output in dual port mode **will not** support charging of laptops or quick charging of some phones/tablets that require more than 5 Volts DC
 - The USB-C port will charge laptops up to 65 Watts and support Quick Charge when used in single port mode
- Square Cut-Out Mounting Option (Q) and all Quad Configurations **cannot** be specified with 60" wide and less Rectangular Worksurfaces
- Plug-In (A) Connector is plugged directly into standard receptable outlets
- IEC Connector (C) is plugged directly into the Integrated Power Bar with IEC Outlet of Height-Adjustable Worksurface only. Reduces the cable management underneath the worksurface and also removes the cable management outside the worksurface
- For more information about IEC Connector option (C), refer to One Table One Plug Application Guide in Complement: Teknion's Ergonomics & Accessories Programm
- This product includes 48", 72", 120" or 180" power cord length
- Simplex outlet finish to be Soft Gris
- Power cord is a grey cloth covered type
- **Finishes:** Case and Front Finishes are available in Foundation, Mica and Accent colors



Plug-In (A)
(Canada/U.S.A.)

OR

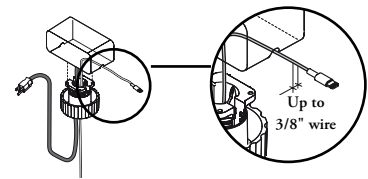


IEC Connector (C)
(Canada/U.S.A.)

- Two mounting options are available

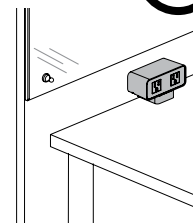
Square Cut-Out (Q)

- Fits into Square Grommet Ring on Standard Solid Top (D, M, X) and a twistable attachment ring allows to tight the Qube casing between the top and bottom worksurface. The Square Cut-Out mounting option must be specified on worksurfaces for installation
- Can also be field installed using the template and grommet ring of the Square Grommet (ordered separately)
- Permanent equipment cords can pass through the square cut-out using the side slot



Desk Edge Clamp (D)

- A Power Qube with Desk Edge Clamp option can be installed on height-adjustable worksurface, including the Wall Panel side
- A Desk Edge Clamp Power Qube **cannot** be installed in modular desk 1/4" gap.
- When planning with High Secondary Desk, edge-clamped power Qube **cannot** be mounted above the secondary desk



Clamp-On
Markerboard, Fabric or
Felt Screen



Dual Power
Qube (D)



Quad Power
Qube (Q)

Configuration	D101N	D120S**	D200N	Q202N	Q221H*	Q221S**	Q240S**	Q320H*	Q320S**
Power Simplex Receptacle	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
USB	0	2	0	0	2	2	4	2	2
Communication Opening	1	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0

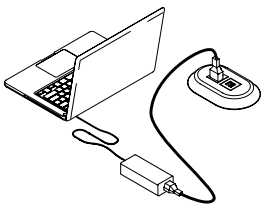
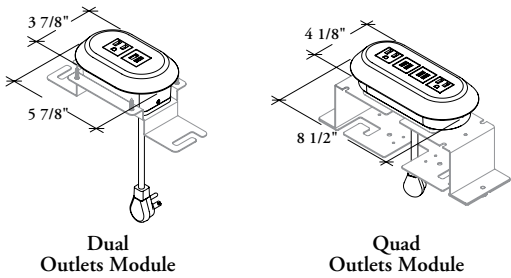
* H = High USB-C Capacity

** S = Standard USB-C Capacity

application guide

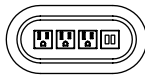
power & data distribution (continued)

The following should be considered when planning with Power Pill.

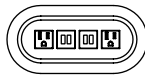


Power Pill Details

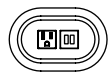
- Provides above worksurface power and USB access
- USB-A Output: 5VDC (10 Watts)
- Available in Anthracite (68), Crisp Grey (25) or Platinum (60)
- The brackets is always finished Greystone
- When Anthracite (68) finish is specified, outlets default to Black
- When Crisp Grey (25) or Platinum (60) finish is specified, outlets default to White
- The Power Pill is available in four power configurations and two sizes that are predetermined depending on the cut out specified



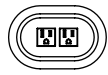
Quad – 3 Power/
2 USB (D320)



Quad – 2 Power/
4 USB (D240)



Dual – 1 Power/
2 USB (D120)

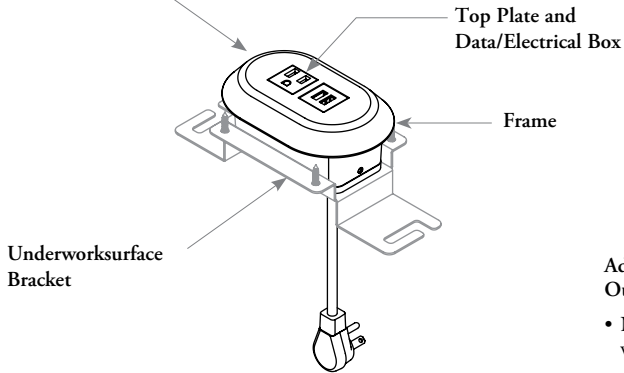


Dual – 2 Power/
0 USB (D200)

- Are **not** included with each tables, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in previous section for more details

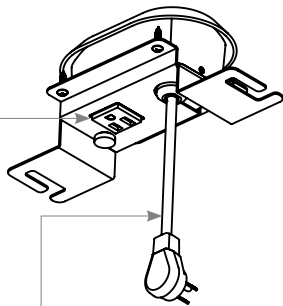
module configurations

Top-accessed Power Outlets



Additional Simplex Power Outlet

- No daisy chain allowed with other modules
- There will be a rear-facing power receptacle on the underside of the worksurface
- **Not** available with Quad Outlets Module Configurations

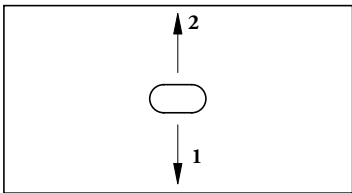


Power Cord is 120" or 180" long with 3-prong straight plug

module orientation in table

Module Position

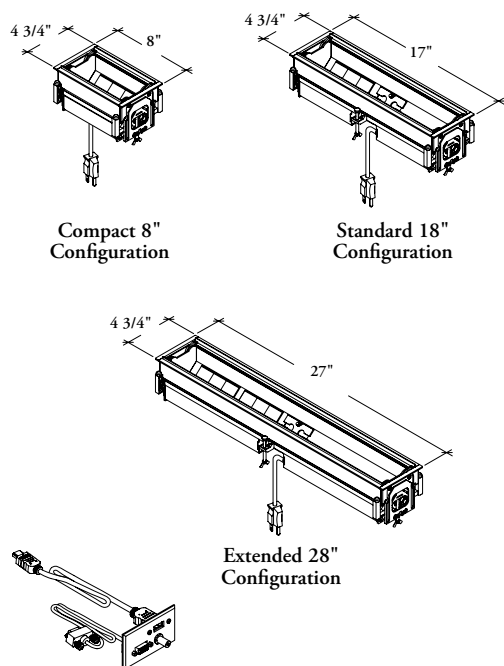
As cut out in table for Power Pill is 4 5/8" by 2 1/4" or 7 3/4" by 3 1/4" pill, unit may be oriented in 1 of 2 directions



- When a Quad Outlets Power Pill is used, a 0" to 3/8" gap for cable routing is allowed. No gap when a Dual Outlets Pill is specified

power & data distribution (continued)

The following should be considered when planning with Linear Power Module.



Faceplates (BLECF)

- Can be installed directly on rectangular communication/data opening of the Linear Power Module (BLELP) only
- Are **not** compatible with Compact 8" configuration (C0220 or C0300)
- Finish: Grey
- Three configurations are available:

Audio Video Interface (A)

- One HDMI with 36" patch cord attached
- One 15pin VGA with 60" patch cord attached
- One Mini Stereo Inline F/F



Dual Data (B)

- Two RJ-45 Cat6 data jack



Quad Data (C)

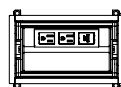
- Four RJ-45 Cat6 data jack

Linear Power Module Details

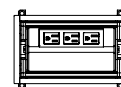
- Provides above worksurface power, USB access and Media Connections
- Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging only
- The USB-A port always supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone
- The USB-C port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC when used alone
- Maximum combined output is 15 Watts when both ports are used together: 5 Watts for USB-A port and 10 Watts for USB-C port

Finishes:

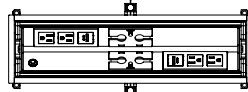
- Door & Case are finished in Foundation or Mica colors
- Frame is finished in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- Outlets are finished in Soft Gris
- The Linear Power Module is available in six power configurations and three sizes that are predetermined depending on the cut out specified



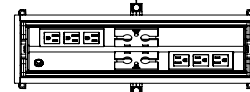
Compact 8"–
2 Power/2 USB/0 Media
(C0220)



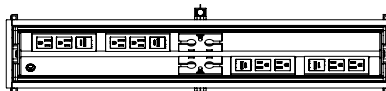
Compact 8"–
3 Power/0 USB/0 Media
(C0300)



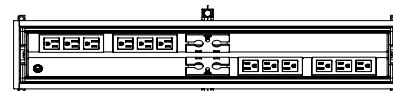
Standard 18"–
4 Power/4 USB/2 Media
(S0442)



Standard 18"–
6 Power/0 USB/2 Media
(S0602)



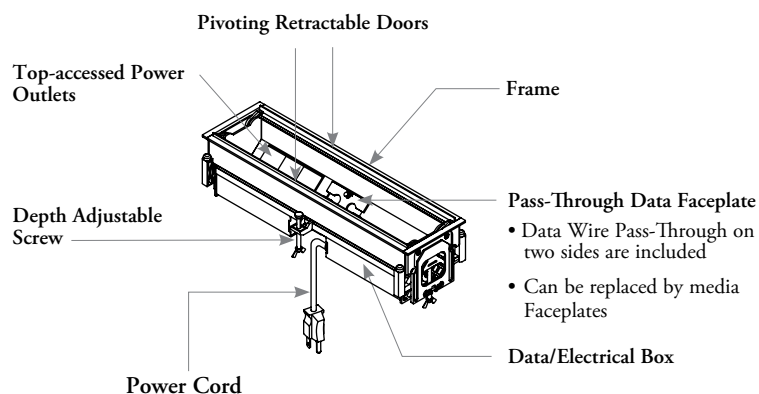
Extended 28"–
8 Power/8 USB/2 Media
(X0882)



Extended 28"–
12 Power/0 USB/2 Media
(X1202)

- Are **not** included with each tables, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in previous section for more details
- Media Faceplates (BLECF) are not included and can be installed and specified separately

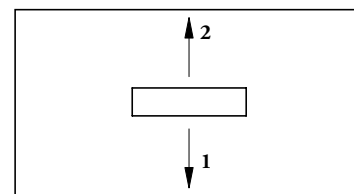
module configurations



- Are available with 72" or 180" long with 3-prong straight plug (P) (Shown)
- Are available with 72" long Hard Wire Base Feed (Single Circuit) (H) (Not available with Compact 8" Configuration only)
- Hard Wire Base Feed (H) can only be used on Fixed-Height Meeting and Conference Tables

Module Position

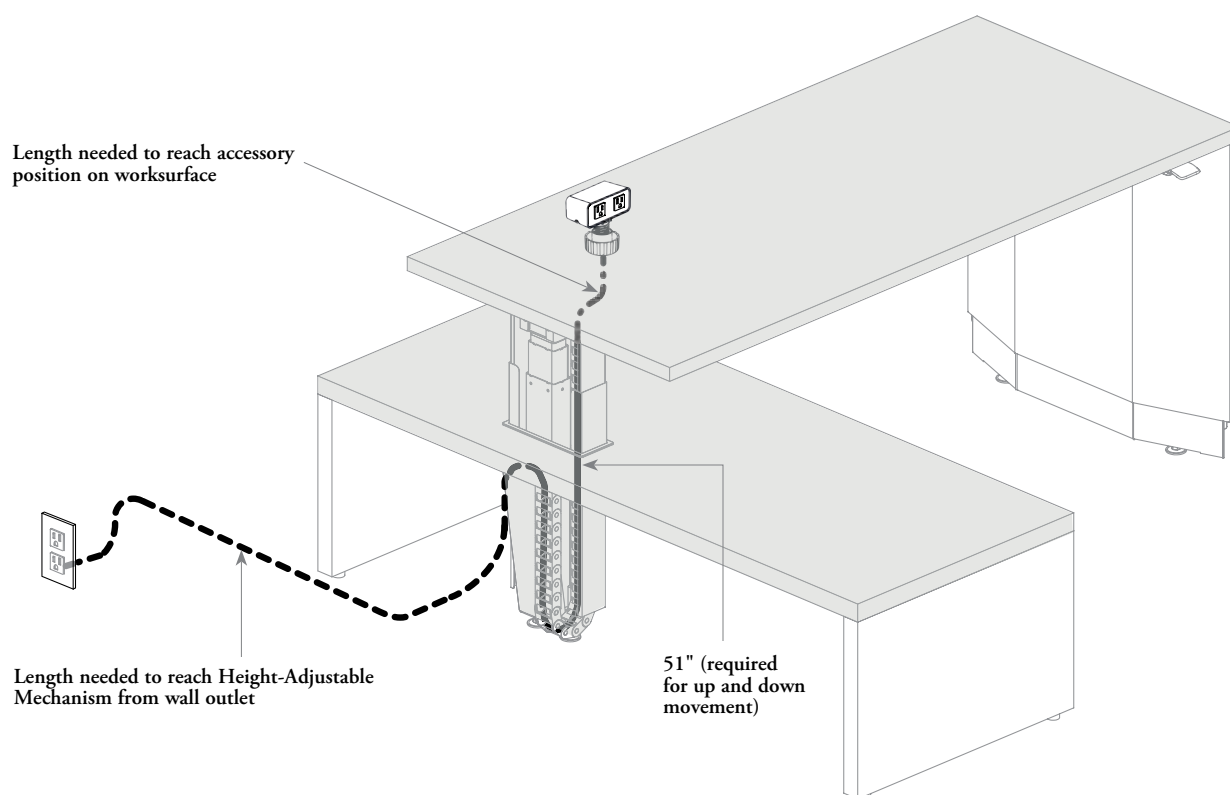
As cut out in table for Lateral Power Module is 4 1/2" by 7 7/16", 4 1/2" by 16 1/2" or 4 1/2" by 26 5/8" linear, unit may be oriented in 1 of 2 directions



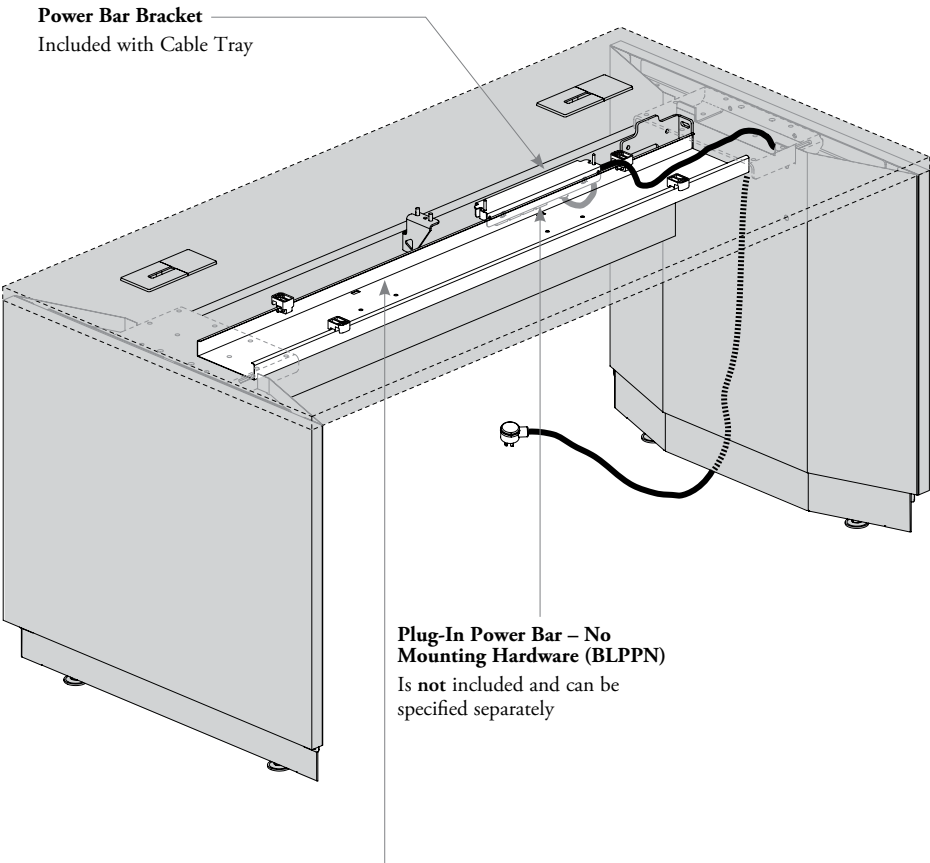
power & data distribution (continued)

The following should be considered when planning with electrical components on a Height-Adjustable Worksurface to be plugged on wall outlet.

- ⚠ Longer cord is required when specifying electrical accessories on a Height-Adjustable Worksurface since 51" of cord will be needed to allow up and down movement. Therefore electrical cord length should be specified as follow:
- Length needed to reach Height-Adjustable Mechanism from wall outlet + 51" (required for up and down movement) + Length needed to reach accessory position on worksurface = minimum cord length required



power & data distribution (continued)



Power Tray (BLEPT)

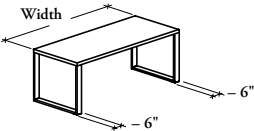
- Is mounted below any worksurface (solid or glass) to manage cables coming from the worksurface level
- Comes with a power bar bracket that allows installation of Plug-In Power Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) only
- Provide 5/8" gap between the worksurface and tray to insert the fingers for opening tray
- If needed, the Electric Control Box for Height-Adjustable Mechanism can be inserted inside the Power Tray

Finishes:

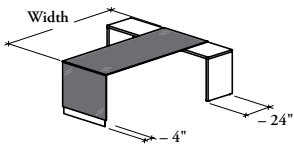
- Tray is available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors
- Clips are finished in Soft Gris (B)
- Power Tray width depends on products and supports and/or secondary desk selected:

Examples:

With 72" Table/Fixed-Height Desk
(Worksurface Width minus Supports Dimensional)

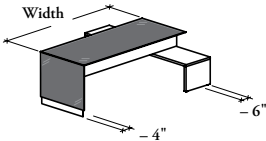


With 72" Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk
(Worksurface Width minus Support and Secondary Desk Dimensional)



Product Description	Worksurface Width	Support and/or Secondary Desk Dimensional
Table/Fixed-Height Desks (Multi-Level Workstation Products)		
Table/Fixed-Height Desks (B_MDWO, B_MDWF, B_MFWO or B_MDWB) or Desks for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG or B_MDS)	54" to 90"	- 12"
On High Secondary Desks Products		
Run-Off Worksurface (B_MHH), Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTH) or Overlapping Bridge (B_MBH)	60" to 90"	- 30"
On Low Secondary Desks Products		
Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL), Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL), Overlapping Bridge (B_MBL) or Worksurfaces with End Support (B_MPG, B_MBG)	60" to 90"	- 12"

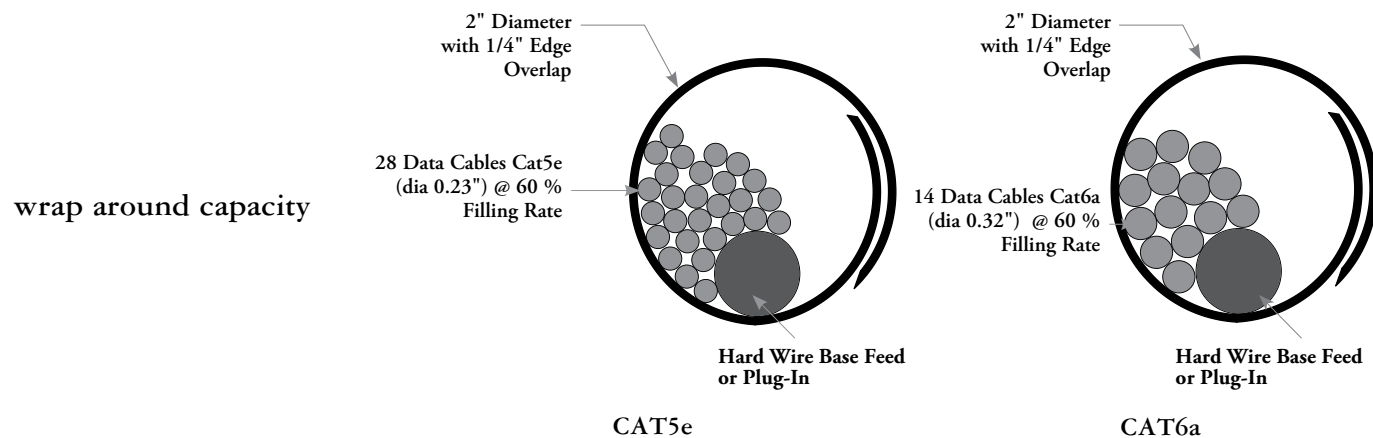
With 72" Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk
(Worksurface Width minus Support and Secondary Desk Dimensional)



power & data distribution (continued)

This component can be installed to run cables from the floor to the Meeting Tables.

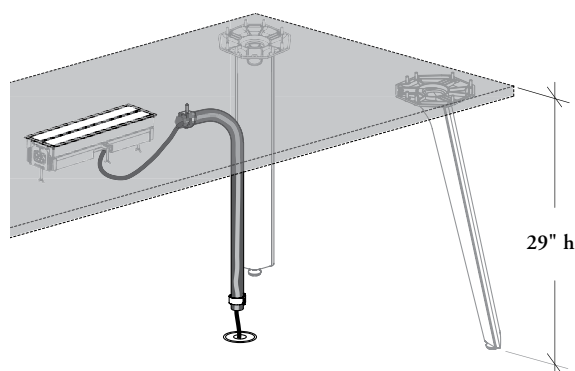
⚠ The product below can be specified separately



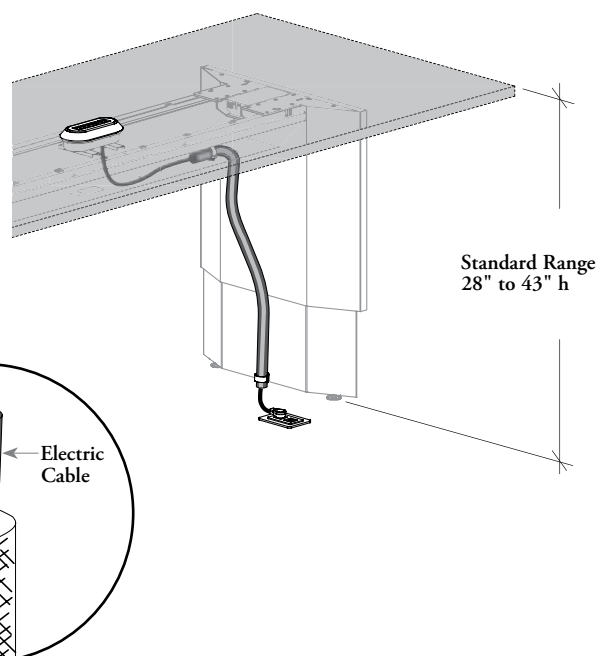
Wrap Around Cable Manager (BLWAC)

- Fixed-Height Table configuration (FF) has also a diameter of 2" and is 29" long. It allows routing plug-in cable from underside of a worksurface to the floor (Shown). Can also routing Hard Wire Base Feed/Data cables coming from the floor to the underside of a worksurface
- Height-Adjustable Table – Standard Range 28" to 43" h configuration (HS) has a diameter of 2" and is 43" long. It allows routing plug-in cable from cable tray of a Height-Adjustable Meeting Table to the floor.
- Finishes: Black (B) or Grey (G)

fixed-height configuration (FF)



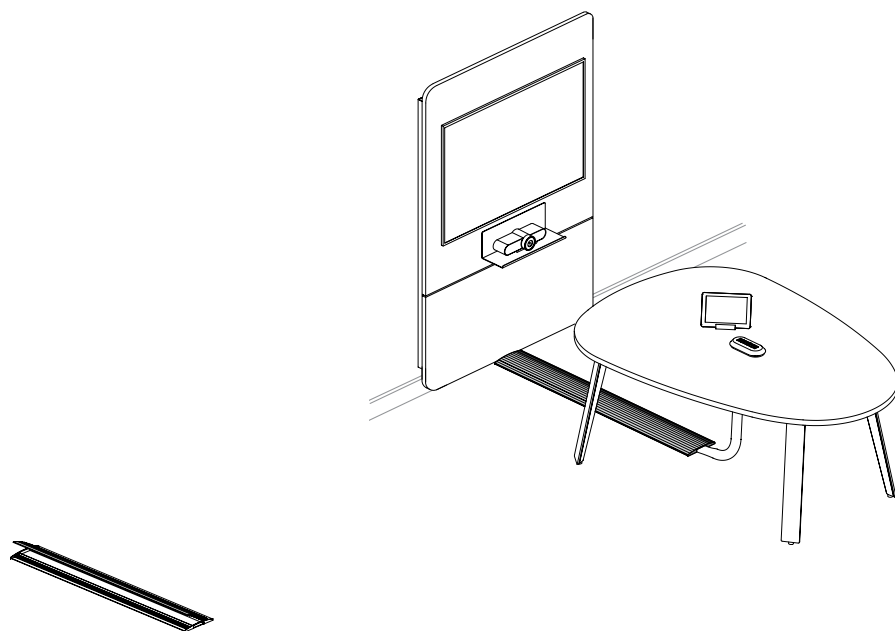
height-adjustable configuration (HS)



power & data distribution (continued)

This component can be installed to run cables from the floor to the Meeting Tables.

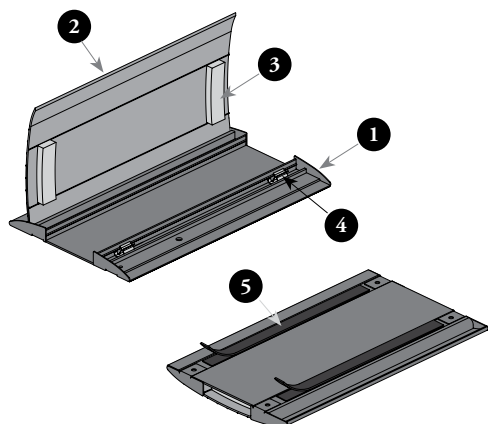
- ❗ Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on products and local authority approval may be required prior to use
- Not intended to be used in corridors or circulation paths, the product is designed for low traffic area like meeting room



Floor Cable Cover – Meeting Table (BLFCM)

- The Floor Cable Cover offers a secure way to route cables on the floor from the power source to the meeting table
- Widths available: 36" to 96" (1" increments)
- Offers flexibility when the power source location is separated from the furniture layout
- Comes with Velcro® and mounting holes to ensure the fixation on a variety of flooring style
- **Finishes:** Clear Anodized (AC), Foundation, Accent or Mica color

floor cable cover components

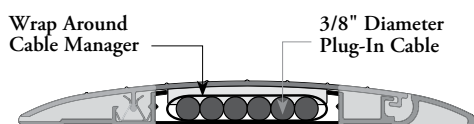
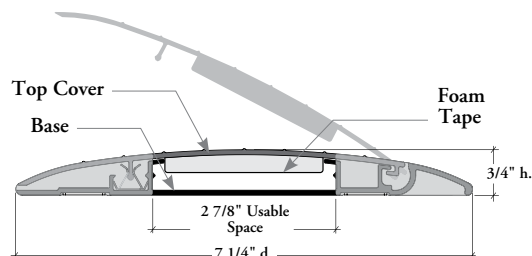


- 1 Base Section** will be fixed to the floor and organizes the cable
- 2 Top Cover** is hinged to allow access to the cables
- 3 Foam Tape** offers protection to the cable at the end of the Floor Cable Cover and also help keeping the cables securely in place
- 4 Metal Clips** allow the base and top cover to maintain in the close position
- 5 Underside Velcro®** allow the product to be fixed to a multiple type flooring. Use the appropriate combination of male and female Velcro® depending on the flooring material. Mounting holes are also available to use screws (**not** included)

power & data distribution (continued)

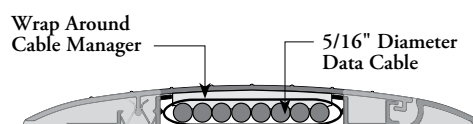
floor cable cover capacity

- This cover allows routing power and data cables. It can also run audio and video cables to the meeting table
- A Hard Wire Base Feed **cannot** be routed from power module or power hardness
- Routed inside the Floor Cable Cover



6 plug-in cables

The Floor Cable Cover has a capacity of 6 plug-in cables (up to 3/8" diameter each) when used in combination with the Wrap Around Cable Manager (BLWAC)

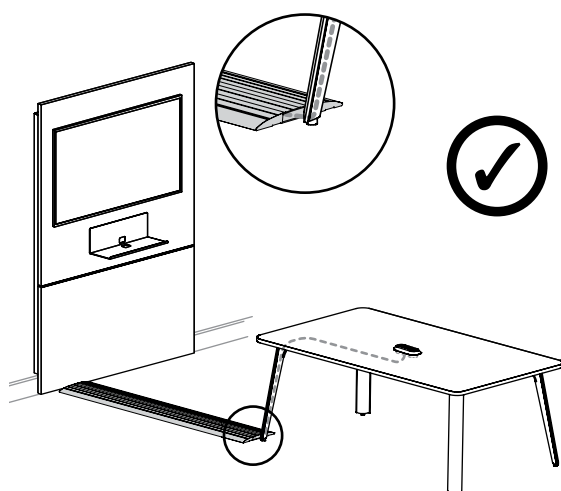


8 data cables (CAT6a)

The Floor Cable Cover has a capacity of 8 data cables (up to 5/16" diameter each (Cat6a)) when used in combination with the Wrap Around Cable Manager (BLWAC)

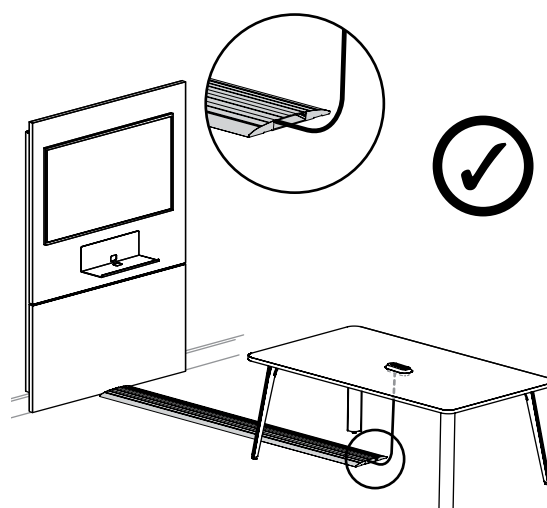
planning with floor cable cover

- The Floor Cable Cover is offered at every inch, up to 96". To specify the exact length, refer to the floor plant in the specification software
- Depending on the type of meeting room and the where the electricity need to go, the length of the Floor Cable Cover may vary



Run to a Table Leg

- Use where the cables can route in the leg of the table. Worksurfaces with Blade Legs, Blade T-Legs, Workshop Legs or Blade Star Base
- For cable management inside a leg or base, refer to page 502 for more detail

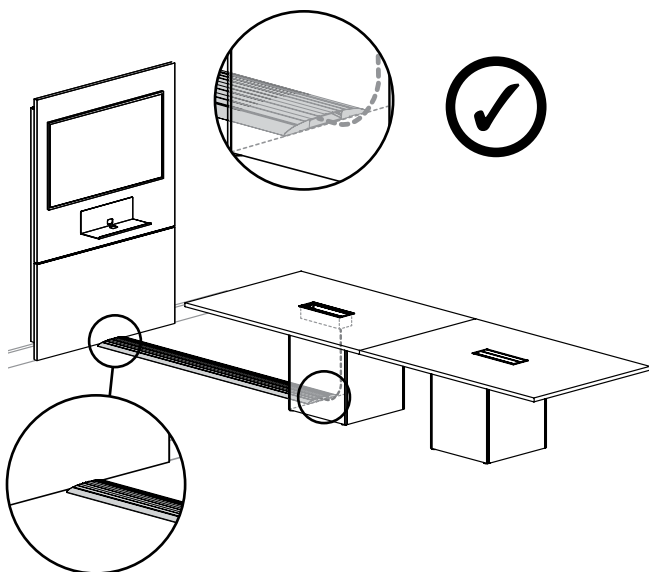


Run to the Center of the Table

Use where the cables start from the floor directly to the power module in the center of the tables

power & data distribution (continued)

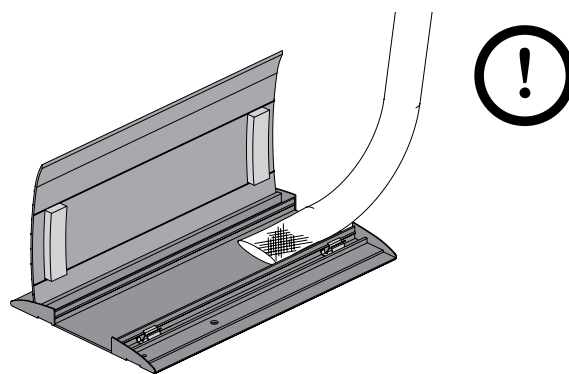
planning with cable cover (continued)



Run to a Table Base

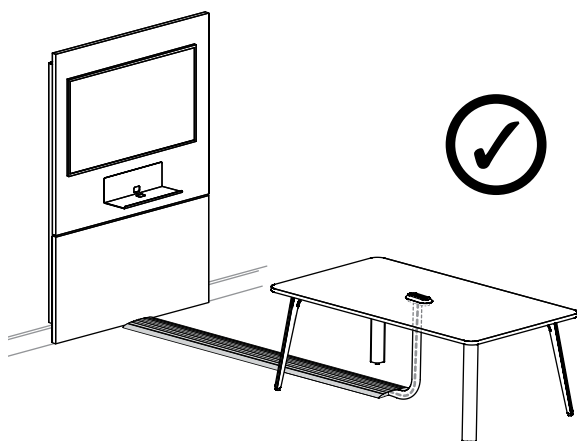
- Use where the cables can route in the base of the table to the power module. Worksurfaces with Panel or Square Bases or Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases
- For cable management inside a Panel or Square Base or a Height-Adjustable Panel or Bevel Base, refer to page 501 for more detail

NOTE: It is recommended to not run the Floor Cable Cover **under** the Media Wall or Metal Table base. It will **not** open properly

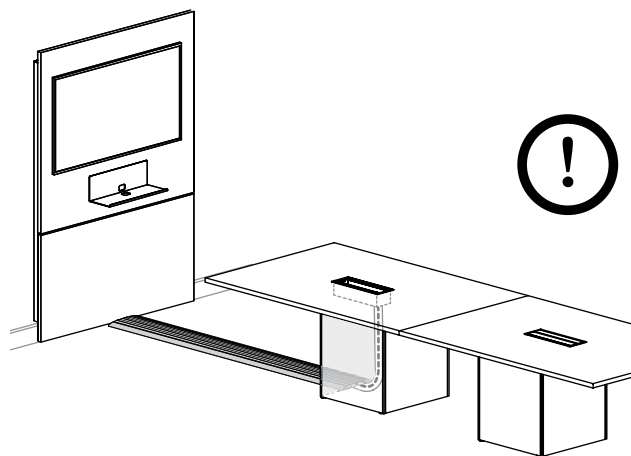


Floor Cable Cover with Wrap Around Cable Manager

A Floor Cable Cover can be used in combination with Wrap Around Cable Manager (BLWAC) to manage cable from Floor Cover to Worksurface



It is recommended to use the Wrap Around Cable Manager when the cables are exposed, like in the case of the cable is going straight from the cover to the worksurface



The Wrap Around Cable Manager is **not** necessary when cables are completely out of range from the user, like when the cables pass through a table base

power & data distribution (continued)

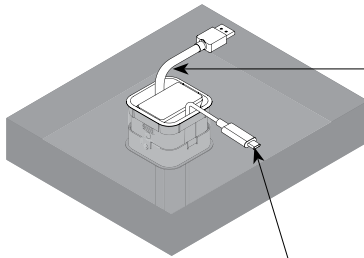
- ❗ Can be specified separately on worksurfaces or wall panels (if applicable)
- Can also be specified as an option on worksurfaces or wall panel. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes for easy installation on-site



Duo Grommet – Square (BLGQX)

- All surfaces with Square Cut-Out are ready to receive a Square Grommet if needed
- Cover can be locked in place with wood screws (not included)
- Finishes:** Cover and rings are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Duo Square Grommet Application



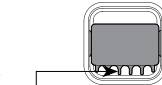
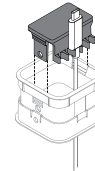
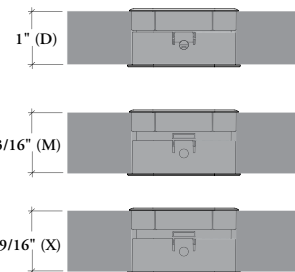
Thicker Cables

- Section for:
 - HDMI Cord
 - Power Cord
 - Data Cable
- Capacity of four cables (Ø 6 mm to 10 mm min.)

Smaller Cables

- Section for:
 - USB-A or USB-C
 - Apple Lightning Cable
- Capacity of five cables (Ø 3 mm to 6 mm max.)

Design to accommodate three thicknesses:



Holes allow cable passing but avoid falling under worksurface by retaining cable connector

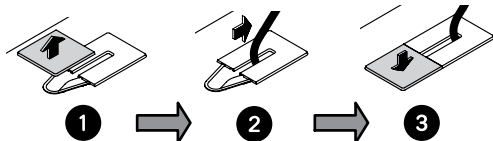
They are interchangeable between them



Rectangular Grommets (BLGC)

Finishes:

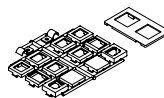
- Cover finish is available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- Rectangular Grommet Ring is finished in Ebony only
- Rectangular Grommet Applications:



Elliptical Grommets (BLGE)

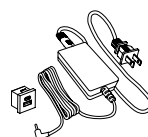
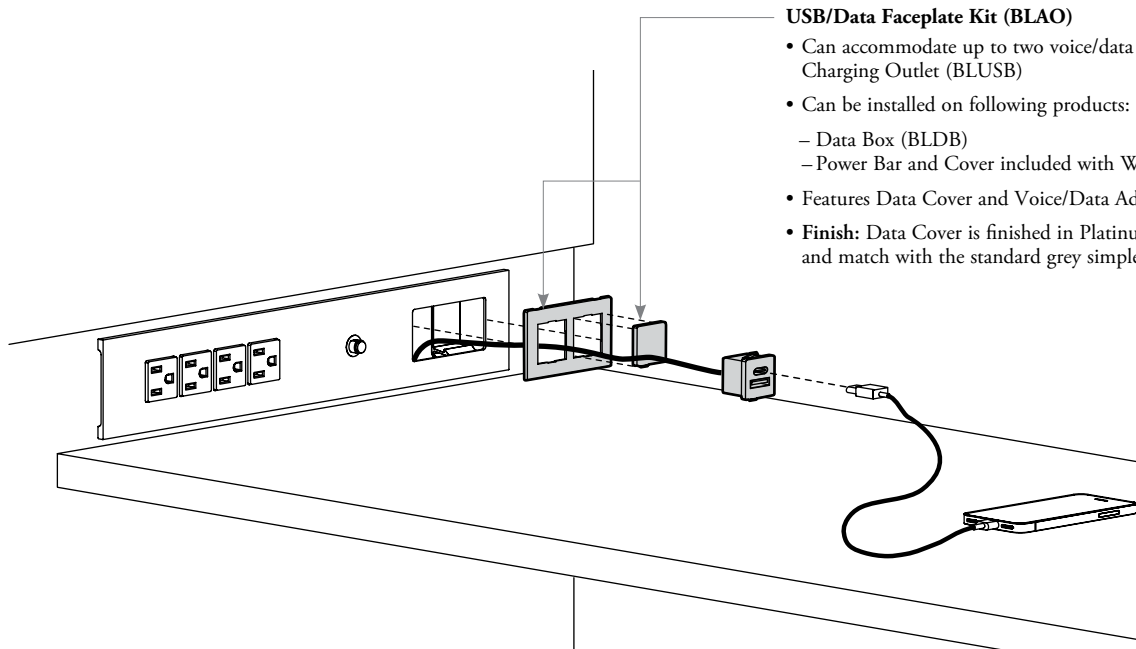
- Are available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces
- Finishes:** Foundation, Mica or Source Laminate (Wood Prints only colors)

power & data distribution (continued)



USB/Data Faceplate Kit (BLAO)

- Can accommodate up to two voice/data ports or Dual USB Charging Outlet (BLUSB)
- Can be installed on following products:
 - Data Box (BLDB)
 - Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panels
- Features Data Cover and Voice/Data Adapters
- **Finish:** Data Cover is finished in Platinum Grey Coordinate (YN) and match with the standard grey simplex



Dual USB Charging Outlet (BLUSB)

- Can be installed directly on following products:
 - Power/Data Center (BLMC)
 - As a retro-fit solution on Power Qube (BEEPC) with Power/Data option
 - USB/Data Faceplate Kit (BLAO)
- Also compatible with standard rectangular communication/data opening when used with USB/Data Faceplate Kit ((BLAO) specified separately)
- Features two USB charging ports and power supply with power cord
- Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging only.
- The USB-A port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone.
- The USB-C port supplies 20 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC when used alone.
- Maximum combined output is 20 Watts when both ports are used together: 10 Watts for USB-A port and 10 Watts for USB-C.
- This product include a 120" cord length
- **Finish:** Platinum Grey Coordinate (YN)
- Compatible for charging phones, tablets and USB-powered devices

